Semiconductors

Book 6 1984

R.F. power transistors and modules

R.F. POWER TRANSISTORS AND MODULES

DATA HANDBOOK SYSTEM

Our Data Handbook System is a comprehensive source of information on electronic components, sub-assemblies and materials; it is made up of four series of handbooks each comprising several parts.

ELECTRON TUBES	BLUE
SEMICONDUCTORS	RED
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS	PURPLE
COMPONENTS AND MATERIALS	GREEN

The several parts contain all pertinent data available at the time of publication, and each is revised and reissued periodically.

Where ratings or specifications differ from those published in the preceding edition they are pointed out by arrows. Where application information is given it is advisory and does not form part of the product specification.

If you need confirmation that the published data about any of our products are the latest available, please contact our representative. He is at your service and will be glad to answer your inquiries.

ELECTRON TUBES (BLUE SERIES)

The blue series of data handbooks is comprised of the following parts:

T1 **Tubes for r.f. heating**

T2a **Transmitting tubes for communications, glass types**

T2b **Transmitting tubes for communications, ceramic types**

T3 **Klystrons, travelling-wave tubes, microwave diodes**

ET3 **Special Quality tubes, miscellaneous devices** (will not be reprinted)

T4 **Magnetrons**

T5 **Cathode-ray tubes**
Instrument tubes, monitor and display tubes, C.R. tubes for special applications

T6 **Geiger-Müller tubes**

T7 **Gas-filled tubes**
Segment indicator tubes, indicator tubes, dry reed contact units, thyratrons, industrial rectifying tubes, ignitrons, high-voltage rectifying tubes, associated accessories

T8 **Picture tubes and components**
Colour TV picture tubes, black and white TV picture tubes, colour monitor tubes for data graphic display, monochrome monitor tubes for data graphic display, components for colour television, components for black and white television and monochrome data graphic display

T9 **Photo and electron multipliers**
Photomultiplier tubes, phototubes, single channel electron multipliers, channel electron multiplier plates

T10 **Camera tubes and accessories**

T11 **Microwave semiconductors and components**

T12 **Vidicons and Newvicons**

T13 **Image intensifiers**

T14 **Infrared detectors**

SEMICONDUCTORS (RED SERIES)

The red series of data handbooks is comprised of the following parts:

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS (PURPLE SERIES)

The purple series of data handbooks is comprised of the following parts:

IC1 **Bipolar ICs for radio and audio equipment**

IC2 **Bipolar ICs for video equipment**

IC3 **ICs for digital systems in radio, audio and video equipment**

IC4 **Digital integrated circuits**
CMOS HE4000B family

IC5 **Digital integrated circuits – ECL**
ECL10 000 (GX family), ECL100 000 (HX family), dedicated designs

IC6 **Professional analogue integrated circuits**

IC7 **Signetics bipolar memories**

IC8 **Signetics analogue circuits**

IC9 **Signetics TTL logic**

IC10 **Signetics Integrated Fuse Logic (IFL)**

IC11 **Microprocessors, microcomputers and peripheral circuitry**

COMPONENTS AND MATERIALS (GREEN SERIES)

The green series of data handbooks is comprised of the following parts:

C1 **Assemblies for industrial use**
PLC modules, PC20 modules, HNIL FZ/30 series, NORbits 60-, 61-, 90-series, input devices, hybrid ICs

C2 **Television tuners, video modulators, surface acoustic wave filters**

C3 **Loudspeakers**

C4 **Ferroxcube potcores, square cores and cross cores**

C5 **Ferroxcube for power, audio/video and accelerators**

C6 **Synchronous motors and gearboxes**

C7 **Variable capacitors**

C8 **Variable mains transformers**

C9 **Piezoelectric quartz devices**
Quartz crystal units, temperature compensated crystal oscillators, compact integrated oscillators, quartz crystal cuts for temperature measurements

C10 **Connectors**

C11 **Non-linear resistors**
Voltage dependent resistors (VDR), light dependent resistors (LDR), negative temperature coefficient thermistors (NTC), positive temperature coefficient thermistors (PTC)

C12 **Variable resistors and test switches**

C13 **Fixed resistors**

C14 **Electrolytic and solid capacitors**

C15 **Film capacitors, ceramic capacitors**

C16 **Permanent magnet materials**

C17 **Stepping motors and electronics**

C18 **D.C. motors**

C19 **Piezoelectric ceramics**

SELECTION GUIDE
TYPE NUMBER SURVEY
LINE-UPS

The following tables present our complete range of transmitting transistors and modules, grouped according to main r.f. power application area. The data in each table is further grouped according to voltage and (within each voltage group) arranged in order of increasing power.

	P_L (P.E.P.) W	V_{CE} V	G_p dB	envelope	type number	page
s.s.b. class-AB; f = 28 MHz; d_3; d_5 < −30 dB	10	13,5	18	SOT-48/2	BLY88A	857
	10	13,5	18	SOT-120	BLY88C	865
	10	13,5	18	SOT-123	BLV11	181
	15	13,5	18	SOT-56	BLY89A	873
	15	13,5	18	SOT-120	BLY89C	883
	15	13,5	18	SOT-123	BLW87	563
	30	12,5	18	SOT-56	BLW60	417
	30	12,5	18	SOT-120	BLW60C	431
	30	12,5	18	SOT-123	BLW85	537
	80	12,5	12,5	SOT-121	BLW99	635
	10	28	20	SOT-48/2	BLY92A	915
	10	28	20	SOT-120	BLY92C	923
	10	28	20	SOT-123	BLV21	197
	25	28	18	SOT-56	BLX13	641
	25	28	18	SOT-120	BLX13C	653
	25	28	18	SOT-123	BLW83	519
	40	28	17	SOT-120	BLX39	693
	45	28	17	SOT-123	BLW86	549
	50	28	13	SOT-55	BLX14	663
	80	28	13	SOT-121	BLW76	443
	100	28	19	SOT-121	BLW78	471
	130	28	12	SOT-121	BLW77	457
	175	28	11,5	SOT-121	BLW97	617
	50	50	18	SOT-123	BLW50F	407
	150	50	14	SOT-55	BLX15	677
	160	50	14	SOT-121	BLW95	595
	200	50	13,5	SOT-121	BLW96	605

s.s.b. class-A; f = 28 MHz; d_3; d_5 < −40 dB

P_L (P.E.P.) W	V_{CE} V	G_p dB	envelope	type number	page
1	**12**	18	SOT-48/2	BLY87A	841
1	**12**	18	SOT-120	BLY87C	849
1	**12**	18	SOT-123	BLV10	173
2	**12**	18	SOT-48/2	BLY88A	857
2	**12**	18	SOT-120	BLY88C	865
2	**12**	18	SOT-123	BLV11	181
6	**12**	18	SOT-56	BLY89A	873
6	**12**	18	SOT-120	BLY89C	883
6	**12**	18	SOT-123	BLW87	563
1,3	**26**	20	SOT-48/2	BLY91A	899
1,3	**26**	20	SOT-120	BLY91C	907
1,3	**26**	20	SOT-123	BLV20	189
2,5	**26**	20	SOT-48/2	BLY92A	915
2,5	**26**	20	SOT-120	BLY92C	923
2,5	**26**	20	SOT-123	BLV21	197
8	**26**	18	SOT-56	BLX13	641
8	**26**	20	SOT-120	BLX13C	653
10	**26**	20	SOT-123	BLW83	519
15	**26**	18	SOT-120	BLX39	693
17	**26**	20	SOT-123	BLW86	549
30	**26**	18	SOT-121	BLW78	471
16	**45**	19,5	SOT-123	BLW50F	407
50	**40**	19	SOT-121	BLW96	605

	P_L W	V_{CE} V	f MHz	G_P dB	envelope	type number	page
v.h.f. base stations; class-B operation	1	28	175	15	TO-39/1	2N3866	973
	4	28	175	10	TO-39/1	BFS23A	67
	8	28	175	12	SOT-48/2	BLY91A	899
	8	28	175	12	SOT-120	BLY91C	907
	8	28	175	12	SOT-123	BLV20	189
	15	28	175	10	SOT-48/2	BLY92A	915
	15	28	175	10	SOT-120	BLY92C	923
	15	28	175	10	SOT-123	BLV21	197
	25	28	175	9	SOT-56	BLY93A	931
	25	28	175	9	SOT-120	BLY93C	939
	25	28	175	9	SOT-123	BLW84	529
	45	28	175	7,5	SOT-120	BLX39	693
	45	28	175	7,5	SOT-123	BLW86	549
	50	28	175	7	SOT-55	BLY94	947
	80	28	175	6,5	SOT-121	BLV80/28	307
	80	28	108	8	SOT-121	BLW76	443
	100	28	150	6	SOT-121	BLW78	471
	130	28	87,5	7,5	SOT-121	BLW77	457
	150	50	108	7,5	SOT-55	BLX15	677
	160	50	108	7	SOT-121	BLW95	595
	200	50	108	6,5	SOT-121	BLW96	605
v.h.f. mobile transmitters; class-B operation	1	12	175	10	TO-39/1	2N4427	993
	2	13,5	175	11	TO-39/1	BFQ42	41
	4	13,5	175	8	TO-39/1	BFS22A	59
	4	13,5	175	12	TO-39/3	BFQ43	51
	8	13,5	175	9	SOT-48/2	BLY87A	841
	8	13,5	175	12	SOT-120	BLY87C	849
	8	13,5	175	9	SOT-123	BLV10	173
	15	13,5	175	10	SOT-120	BLW29	361
	15	13,5	175	7,5	SOT-48/2	BLY88A	857
	15	13,5	175	7,5	SOT-120	BLY88C	865
	15	13,5	175	7,5	SOT-123	BLV11	181
	25	13,5	175	6	SOT-56	BLY89A	873
	25	13,5	175	6	SOT-120	BLY89C	883
	25	13,5	175	6	SOT-123	BLW87	563
	28	13,5	175	9	SOT-120	BLW31	369
	30	12,5	175	8,2	SOT-119	BLV30/12	223
	45	12,5	175	6,5	SOT-119	BLV45/12	287
	45	12,5	175	5	SOT-56	BLW60	417
	45	12,5	175	5	SOT-120	BLW60C	431
	45	12,5	175	4,5	SOT-123	BLW85	537
	50	12,5	175	5	SOT-55	BLY90	891
	75	12,5	175	6,5	SOT-119	BLV75/12	305

	P_L W	V_B V	f MHz	G_p dB	envelope	type number	page
v.h.f. modules for mobile transmitters	2	9,5	68– 88	17,5	SOT-182	BGY93A	125
	2	9,6	136–156	17,5	SOT-182	BGY93B	125
	2	9,6	148–174	17,5	SOT-182	BGY93C	125
	13	12,5	148–174	19,4	SOT-132B	BGY43	109
	18	12,5	68– 88	22,6	SOT-132B	BGY32	91
	18	12,5	80–108	22,6	SOT-132B	BGY33	91
	18	12,5	132–156	20,8	SOT-132B	BGY35	91
	18	12,5	148–174	20,8	SOT-132B	BGY36	91
	30	12,5	68– 88	20,0	SOT-183	BGY45A	117
	30	12,5	148–174	20,0	SOT-183	BGY45B	119
u.h.f. modules for mobile transmitters	1,4	9,6	400–440	15,0	SOT-181	BGY46A	121
	1,4	9,6	430–470	15,0	SOT-181	BGY46B	121
	2	9,6	400–440	16,0	SOT-181	BGY47A	123
	2	9,6	430–470	16,0	SOT-181	BGY47B	123
	2	9,6	460–512	16,0	SOT-181	BGY47C	123
	3,2	9,6	370–420	18,0	SOT-181	BGY47D	123
	3,2	9,6	410–470	18,0	SOT-181	BGY47E	123
	2,5	12,5	420–480	17	SOT-75A	BGY22A	75
	2,5	13,5	380–512	17	SOT-75A	BGY22	75
	7	13,5	380–480	4,5	SOT-75A	BGY23	83
	7	12,5	420–480	4,5	SOT-75A	BGY23A	83
	7,5	12,5	400–440	18,8	SOT-132C	BGY40A	101
	7,5	12,5	400–470	18,8	SOT-132C	BGY40B	101
	13	12,5	400–440	19,4	SOT-132C	BGY41A	101
	13	12,5	440–470	19,4	SOT-132C	BGY41B	101

	P_L W	V_{CE} V	f MHz	G_p dB	envelope	type number	page
air communication class-B transmitters (225–400 MHz)	30	28	400	10	SOT-161	BLU50	133
	45	28	400	9	SOT-161	BLU51	135
	60	28	400	8	SOT-161	BLU52	137
	100	28	400	6	SOT-161	BLU53	139
u.h.f. base stations class-B operation	1	28	470	7	TO-39/1	2N3866	973
	1	28	470	11	SOT-48/1	BLX91A	755
	2	28	470	12	SOT-122	BLW89	571
	2,5	28	470	11	SOT-48/1	BLX92A	769
	4	28	470	11	SOT-122	BLW90	579
	7	28	470	8,5	SOT-48/1	BLX93A	779
	10	28	470	9	SOT-122	BLW91	587
	25	28	470	6	SOT-48	BLX94A	789
	25	28	470	6,5	SOT-122	BLX94C	789
	40	28	470	4,5	SOT-56	BLX95	799

	P_L W	V_B V	f MHz	G_p dB	envelope	type number	page
u.h.f. mobile transmitters class-B operation	2	12,5	470	6	TO-39/1	BLX65	707
	2	12,5	470	9	TO-39/3	BLX65E	719
	2	12,5	470	9	SOT-122	BLW79	485
	2,5	12,5	470	8,5	SOT-48/1	BLX67	723
	4	12,5	470	8	SOT-122	BLW80	493
	5	12,5	470	10,5	SOT-122	BLU99	161
	7	12,5	470	8,5	SOT-122	BLU97	145
	7	12,5	470	5	SOT-48/1	BLX68	735
	10	12,5	470	6	SOT-122	BLW81	501
	20	12,5	470	6,5	SOT-119	BLU20/12	127
	20	13,5	470	4	SOT-48/2	BLX69A	747
	30	12,5	470	5,7	SOT-119	BLU30/12	129
	45	12,5	470	4,8	SOT-119	BLU45/12	131
	60	12,5	470	4,4	SOT-119	BLU60/12	143

	P_L W	V_{CE} V	f MHz	G_p dB	envelope	type number	page
900 MHz base stations class-B operation	2	24	900	9	SOT-172	BLV99	359
	14	24	900	8,5	SOT-171	BLV98	357
	30	24	900	7	SOT-171	BLV97	355
900 MHz mobile transmitters class-B operation	0,5	12,5	900	8,5	SOT-103	BLU98	153
	1	12,5	900	7,5	SOT-172	BLV90	317
	2	12,5	900	6,5	SOT-172	BLV91	325
	4	12,5	900	7	SOT-122	BLU99	161
	4	12,5	900	7,5	SOT-171	BLV92	333
	8	12,5	900	6,5	SOT-171	BLV93	341
	12,5	12,5	900	6	SOT-171	BLV94	349
	25	12,5	900	5,5	SOT-171	BLV95	351
	40	12,5	900	4,5	SOT-171	BLV96	353
f.m. broadcast transmitters class-B operation	1	28	87,5–108	18	TO-39/3	2N3866	973
	4	28	87,5–108	20	SOT-122	BLW90	579
	15	28	87,5–108	15	SOT-123	BLV21	197
	45	28	87,5–108	11	SOT-120	BLX39	693
	45	28	87,5–108	11	SOT-123	BLW86	549
	100	28	87,5–108	8	SOT-121	BLW78	471
	175	28	87,5–108	10,5	SOT-119	BLV25	205
	250	35	87,5–108	10,3	SOT-179	BLV37	283

	P_o sync W	V_{CE} V	f MHz	G_p dB	d_{im} dB	I_C mA	envelope	type number	page
TV transposer circuits; band III; class-A operation	0,25	24	225	17	–60	200	SOT-115	BGY55	**)
	0,45	24	225	17	–55	200			
	1,5	25	225	18	–60	460	SOT-122	BLV30	213
	5	25	225	15	–58	800	SOT-122	BLV31	225
	10	25	225	16	–55	1600	SOT-160	BLV32F	235
	16	25	225	13,5	–55	3200	SOT-119	BLV33F	257
	19	25	225	9	–55	3200	SOT-147	BLV33	245
TV transmitter circuits; band III; class-AB operation	85*	28	225	10,5	–	4250	SOT-119	BLV33F	257
	90*	28	225	6,5	–	4460	SOT-147	BLV33	245
	120*	28	225	10	–	2x3900	SOT-161	BLV36	271
TV transposer circuits; band IV-V; class-A operation	0,12	10	860	10	–60	70	SOT-37	BFR96S	**)
	0,3	15	860	11	–60	120	SOT-122	BFQ34	**)
	0,5	25	860	11	–60	150	SOT-122	BLW32	377
	0,7	15	860	10	–60	240	SOT-122	BFQ68	**)
	1,0	25	860	10	–60	300	SOT-122	BLW33	387
	1,8	25	860	9	–60	600	SOT-122	BLW34	397
	3,5	25	860	6,5	–60	850	SOT-122	BLW98	625
	6	25	860	8	–60	2x850	SOT-161	BLV57	289
TV transmitter circuits; band IV-V; class-AB operation	30*	25	860	7,3	–	2400	SOT-171	BLV59	303

* At 1 dB power gain compression.
** See Handbook "Wideband transistors and hybrids".

In this alphanumeric list we present all transmitting transistors and modules mentioned in this handbook together with the most important data.

type	envelope	mode of operation	V_{CE} V	frequency MHz	output power W	power gain dB	page
BFQ42	TO-39/1	c.w.; class-B	13,5	175	2	> 11	41
			12,5	175	2	typ. 10,5	
BFQ43	TO-39/3	c.w.; class-B	13,5	175	4	> 12	51
			12,5	175	4	typ. 12	
BFS22A	TO-39/1	c.w.; class-B	13,5	175	4	> 8	59
			12,5	175	4	typ. 8	
BFS23A	TO-39/1	c.w.; class-B	28	175	4	> 10	67
BGY . . .	see Modules pages 75-126						75
BLU20/12	SOT-119	c.w.; class-B	12,5	470	20	> 6,5	127
BLU30/12	SOT-119	c.w.; class-B	12,5	470	30	> 5,7	129
BLU45/12	SOT-119	c.w.; class-B	12,5	470	45	> 4,8	131
BLU50	SOT-161	c.w.; class-B	28	400	30	> 10	133
BLU51	SOT-161	c.w.; class-B	28	400	45	> 9	135
BLU52	SOT-161	c.w.; class-B	28	400	60	> 8	137
BLU53	SOT-161	c.w.; class-C	28	400	100	> 7	139
BLU60/12	SOT-119	c.w.; class-B	12,5	470	60	> 4,4	143
BLU97	SOT-122	c.w.; class-B	12,5	470	7	> 8,5	145
BLU98	SOT-103	c.w.; class-B	12,5	900	0,5	> 8,0	153
BLU99	SOT-122	c.w.; class-B	12,5	470	5	> 10,5	161
			12,5	900	4	typ. 7,0	
BLV10	SOT-123	c.w.; class-B	13,5	175	8	> 9	173
			12,5	175	8	typ. 10,5	
		s.s.b.; class-A	12	28	1 (note 3)	18	
BLV11	SOT-123	c.w.; class-B	13,5	175	15	> 8,0	181
			12,5	175	15	typ. 7,5	
		s.s.b.; class-A	12	28	2 (note 3)	18	
		s.s.b.; class-AB	13,5	28	10 (note 4)	18	
BLV20	SOT-123	c.w.; class-B	28	175	8	> 12	189
		s.s.b.; class-A	26	28	1,3 (note 3)	20	
BLV21	SOT-123	c.w.; class-B	28	175	15	> 10	197
		s.s.b.; class-A	26	28	2,3 (note 3)	20	
BLV25	SOT-119	c.w.; class-B narrow band	28	108	175	> 10	205

Notes

1. $P_{o\ sync}$ at $d_{im} < -60$ dB.
2. $P_{o\ sync}$ at $d_{im} < -55$ dB.
3. P.E.P. at $d_3 < -40$ dB.
4. P.E.P. at d_3 typ. -30 dB.

type	envelope	mode of operation	V_{CE} V	frequency MHz	output power W	power gain dB	page
BLV30	SOT-122	lin. ampl., class-A	25	225	1,5 (note 1)	> 18	213
			25	225	1,7 (note 1)	typ. 20	
BLV30/12	SOT-119	c.w.; class-B	12,5	175	30	> 8,2	223
BLV31	SOT-122	lin. ampl., class-A	25	225	5 (note 1)	> 15	225
			25	225	7 (note 1)	typ. 16,5	
BLV32F	SOT-160	lin. ampl., class-A	25	225	10 (note 2)	> 16	235
			25	225	12,5 (note 2)	typ. 17,2	
BLV33	SOT-147	lin. ampl., class-A	25	225	19 (note 2)	> 9	245
			25	225	26 (note 2)	typ. 9,7	
		class-AB	28	225	90 (note 2)	typ. 6,5	
BLV33F	SOT-119	lin. ampl., class-A	25	225	16 (note 2)	> 13,5	257
			25	225	22 (note 2)	typ. 14,8	
		class-AB	28	225	85 (note 2)	typ. 10,5	
BLV36	SOT-161	lin. ampl., class-AB	28	225	115	> 10	271
			28	225	115	typ. 13,0	
			12,5	175	8	typ. 10,5	
BLV37	SOT-179	c.w.; class-B	35	108	250	typ. 10,3	283
BLV45/12	SOT-119	c.w.; class-B	12,5	175	45	> 6,5	287
BLV57	SOT-161	lin. ampl., class-A	25	860	6 (note 2)	> 8,0	289
			25	860	12 (note 2)	typ. 9	
		c.w.; class-AB	25	860	38	typ. 6,5	
BLV59	SOT-161	lin. ampl., class-AB	25	860	35 (note 2)	8	303
BLV75/12	SOT-119	c.w.; class-B	12,5	175	75	> 6,5	305
BLV80/28	SOT-121	c.w.; class-B	28	175	80	> 6,5	307
BLV90	SOT-172	c.w.; narrow band	12,5	900	1	> 7,5	317
BLV91	SOT-172	c.w.; narrow band	12,5	900	2	> 6,5	325
BLV92	SOT-171	c.w.; narrow band	12,5	900	4	> 7,5	333
BLV93	SOT-171	c.w.; narrow band	12,5	900	8	> 6,5	341
BLV94	SOT-171	c.w.; narrow band	12,5	900	12,5	> 6,0	349
BLV95	SOT-171	c.w.; narrow band	12,5	900	25	> 5,5	351
BLV96	SOT-171	c.w.; narrow band	12,5	900	40	> 4,5	353
BLV97	SOT-171	c.w.; narrow band	24	900	30	> 7,0	355
BLV98	SOT-171	c.w.; narrow band	24	900	14	> 8,5	357
BLV99	SOT-172	c.w.; narrow band	24	900	2	> 10	359

Notes

1. $P_{o\,sync}$ at $d_{im} < -60$ dB.
2. $P_{o\,sync}$ at $d_{im} < -55$ dB.
3. P.E.P. at $d_3 < -40$ dB.
4. P.E.P. at d_3 typ. −30 dB.

type	envelope	mode of operation	V_{CE} V	frequency MHz	output power W	power gain dB	page
BLW29	SOT-120	c.w.; class-B	13,5 12,5	175	15	> 10 typ. 10,5	361
BLW31	SOT-120	c.w.; class-B	13,5 12,5	175 175	28 28	> 9 typ. 9,5	369
BLW32	SOT-122	lin. ampl., class-A	25 25	860 860	0,5 (note 1) 0,63 (note 1)	> 11 typ. 12,2	377
BLW33	SOT-122	lin. ampl., class-A	25 25	860 860	1,0 (note 1) 1,15 (note 1)	> 10 typ. 10,5	387
BLW34	SOT-122	lin. ampl., class-A	25 25	860 860	1,8 (note 1) 2,15 (note 1)	> 9 typ. 10,2	397
BLW50F	SOT-123	s.s.b.; class-A s.s.b.; class-AB	45 50	1,6-28 1,6-28	0-16 (note 3) 10-65 (note 4)	> 19,5 typ. 18	407
BLW60	SOT-56	c.w.; class-B s.s.b.; class-AB	12,5 12,5	175 1,6-28	45 3-30 (note 4)	> 5,0 typ. 19,5	417
BLW60C	SOT-120	c.w.; class-B s.s.b.; class-AB	12,5 12,5	175 1,6-28	45 3-30 (note 4)	> 5 typ. 19,5	425
BLW76	SOT-121	s.s.b.; class-AB c.w.; class-B	28 28	1,6-28 108	8-80 (note 4) 80	> 13 typ. 7,9	443
BLW77	SOT-121	s.s.b.; class-AB c.w.; class-B	28 28	1,6-28 87,5	15-130 (note 4) 130	> 12 typ. 7,5	457
BLW78	SOT-121	c.w.; class-B s.s.b.; class-A s.s.b.; class-AB	28 26 28	150 28 28	100 35 (note 3) 100 (note 4)	> 6 typ. 19,5 typ. 19,0	471
BLW79	SOT-122	c.w.; class-B	12,5 12,5	470 175	2 2	> 9,0 typ. 13,5	485
BLW80	SOT-122	c.w.; class-B	12,5 12,5	470 175	4 4	> 8,0 typ. 15	493
BLW81	SOT-122	c.w.; class-B	12,5 12,5	470 175	10 10	> 6,0 typ. 13,5	501
BLW82	SOT-119	c.w.; class-B	12,5 13,5	470 470	30 30	> 5 typ. 6,1	509
BLW83	SOT-123	s.s.b.; class-A s.s.b.; class-AB	26 28	1,6-28 1,6-28	0-10 (note 3) 3-30 (note 4)	> 20 typ. 21	519
BLW84	SOT-123	c.w.; class-B	28	175	25	> 9	529
BLW85	SOT-123	c.w.; class-AB s.s.b.; class-AB	12,5 12,5	175 1,6-28	45 3-30 (note 4)	> 4,5 typ. 19,5	537
BLW86	SOT-123	c.w.; class-B s.s.b.; class-AB s.s.b.; class-A	28 28 26	175 1,6-28 1,6-28	45 5-47 (note 4) 17 (note 3)	> 7,5 typ. 19 typ. 22	549

Notes

1. $P_{o\ sync}$ at $d_{im} < -60$ dB.
2. $P_{o\ sync}$ at $d_{im} < -55$ dB.
3. P.E.P. at $d_3 < -40$ dB.
4. P.E.P. at d_3 typ. -30 dB.

type	envelope	mode of operation	V_{CE} V	frequency MHz	output power W	power gain dB	page
BLW87	SOT-123	c.w.; class-B	13,5	175	25	> 6	563
BLW89	SOT-122	c.w.; class-B	28	470	2	> 12	571
BLW90	SOT-122	c.w.; class-B	28	470	4	> 11	579
BLW91	SOT-122	c.w.; class-B	28	470	10	> 9	587
BLW95	SOT-121	s.s.b.; class-AB	50	1,6-28	20-160 (note 4)	> 14	595
BLW96	SOT-121	s.s.b.; class-AB	50	1,6-28	25-200 (note 4)	> 13,5	605
		c.w.; class-B	50	108	200	typ. 6,5	
		s.s.b.; class-A	40	28	50 (note 3)	typ. 19	
BLW97	SOT-121	s.s.b.; class-AB	28	1,6-28	175 (note 4)	> 11,5	617
BLW98	SOT-122	lin. ampl., class-A	25	860	3,5 (note 1)	> 6,5	625
			25	860	4,4 (note 1)	typ. 7,0	
BLW99	SOT-121	s.s.b.; class-AB	12,5	1,6-28	80 (note 4)	> 12,5	635
BLX13	SOT-56	s.s.b.; class-A	26	28	0-8 (note 3)	> 18	641
		s.s.b.; class-AB	28	28	25 (note 4)	> 18	
		c.w.; class-B	28	70	25	typ. 17	
BLX13C	SOT-120	s.s.b.; class-A	26	1,6-28	0-8 (note 3)	> 20	653
		s.s.b.; class-AB	28	1,6-28	3-25 (note 4)	typ. 21	
BLX14	SOT-55	s.s.b.; class-A	28	1,6-28	25 (note 3)	> 13	663
		s.s.b.; class-AB	28	1,6-28	7,5-50 (note 4)	> 13	
		c.w.; class-B	28	70	50	> 7,5	
		c.w.; class-B	28	30	50	typ. 16	
BLX15	SOT-55	s.s.b.; class-AB	50	1,6-28	20-150 (note 4)	> 14	677
		s.s.b.; class-A	40	1,6-28	30 (note 3)	> 14	
		c.w.; class-B	50	70	150	> 10	
		c.w.; class-B	50	108	150	typ. 7,4	
BLX39	SOT-120	c.w.; class-B	28	175	45	> 7,5	693
		s.s.b.; class-AB	28	1,6-28	5-42,5 (note 4)	typ. 19	
		s.s.b.; class-A	26	1,6-28	15 (note 3)	typ. 20	
BLX65	TO-39/1	c.w.; class-B	13,8	470	2	typ. 7	707
			12,5	470	2	> 6	
			12,5	175	2	typ. 12	
BLX65E	TO-39/3	c.w.; class-B	12,5	175	2	typ. 16	719
			12,5	470	2	> 9	
BLX67	SOT-48/1	c.w.; class-B	13,8	470	1,5	typ. 10	723
			13,8	470	3,0	typ. 9,3	
			12,5	470	2,5	> 8,5	
			12,5	175	3,0	typ. 20	

Notes

1. $P_{o\ sync}$ at $d_{im} < -60$ dB.
2. $P_{o\ sync}$ at $d_{im} < -55$ dB.
3. P.E.P. at $d_3 < -40$ dB.
4. P.E.P. at d_3 typ. -30 dB.

type	envelope	mode of operation	V_{CE} V	frequency MHz	output power W	power gain dB	page
BLX68	SOT-48/1	c.w.; class-B	13,8	470	7	> 5,4	735
			13,8	470	7,8	typ. 5,9	
			12,5	470	7,0	> 5,0	
			12,5	175	7,2	typ. 12,6	
BLX69A	SOT-48/2	c.w.; class-B	13,5	470	20	> 4	747
			12,5	470	17	> 4	
			12,5	175	17	typ. 11	
BLX91A	SOT-48/1	c.w.; class-B	24	470	0,85	typ. 12,3	755
			28	470	1,0	> 11	
			28	470	1,45	typ. 12,6	
			28	1000	1,4	typ. 5,4	
BLX91CB	SOT-48/3	video cathode driver	28	"V_{CESM} max. 65 V; C_c typ. 3 pF"			765
BLX92A	SOT-48/1	c.w.; class-B	24	470	2,4	typ. 10,8	769
			28	470	2,5	> 11	
			28	470	3,0	typ. 11,7	
			28	1000	2,5	typ. 5,5	
BLX93A	SOT-48/1	c.w.; class-B	24	470	7,0	typ. 8,5	779
			28	470	7,0	> 8,5	
			28	470	8,0	typ. 9,0	
			28	1000	5,0	typ. 5,2	
BLX94A	SOT-48/2	c.w.; class-B	28	470	25	> 6	789
BLX94C	SOT-122	c.w.; class-B	28	470	25	> 6,5	789
BLX95	SOT-56	c.w.; class-B	28	470	40	< 4,5	799
			28	175	40	typ. 11	
BLX96	SOT-48/3	class-A	25	860	0,5 (note 1)	> 6	809
			25	860	0,6 (note 1)	typ. 7	
BLX97	SOT-48/3	class-A	25	860	1,0 (note 1)	> 5,5	817
			25	860	1,1 (note 1)	typ. 6,5	
BLX98	SOT-48/2	class-A	25	860	3,5 (note 1)	> 5,0	825
			25	860	4,0 (note 1)	typ. 5,5	
BLY85	SOT-48/1	c.w.; class-B	13,8	175	4,0	> 10	835

Notes

1. $P_{o\ sync}$ at $d_{im} < -60$ dB.
2. $P_{o\ sync}$ at $d_{im} < -55$ dB.
3. P.E.P. at $d_3 < -40$ dB.
4. P.E.P. at d_3 typ. -30 dB.

type	envelope	mode of operation	V_{CE} V	frequency MHz	output power W	power gain dB	page
BLY87A	SOT-48/2	c.w.; class-B	13,5 12,5	175 175	8 8	> 9 typ. 9	841
BLY87C	SOT-120	c.w.; class-B	13,5 12,5	175 175	8 8	> 12 typ. 11,5	849
BLY88A	SOT-48/2	c.w.; class-B	13,5 12,5	175 175	15 15	> 7,5 typ. 7,5	857
BLY88C	SOT-120	c.w.; class-B	13,5 12,5	175 175	15 15	> 8,0 typ. 7,5	865
BLY89A	SOT-56	c.w.; class-B	13,5	175	25	> 6	873
BLY89C	SOT-120	c.w.; class-B	13,5	175	25	> 6	883
BLY90	SOT-55	c.w.; class-B	12,5	175	50	> 5,0	891
BLY91A	SOT-48/2	c.w.; class-B	28	175	8	> 12	899
BLY91C	SOT-120	c.w.; class-B	28	175	8	> 12	907
BLY92A	SOT-48/2	c.w.; class-B	28	175	15	> 10	915
BLY92C	SOT-120	c.w.; class-B	28	175	15	> 10	923
BLY93A	SOT-56	c.w.; class-B	28	175	25	> 9	931
BLY93C	SOT-120	c.w.; class-B	28	175	25	> 9	939
BLY94	SOT-55	c.w.; class-B	28	175	50	> 7	947
BLY97	SOT-48/1	c.w.; class-B	24	175	4,0	> 13	955
2N3375	TO-60	c.w.; class-B	28 28	100 400	7,5 > 3	> 8,8 > 4,8	957
2N3553	TO-39/1	c.w.; class-B	28	175	2,5	> 10	957
2N3632	TO-60	c.w.; class-B	28	175	> 13,5	> 5,9	957
2N3866	TO-39/1	c.w.; class-B	28	400	1	> 10	973
2N3924	TO-39/1	c.w.; class-B	13,5	175	4	> 6	981
2N3926	TO-60	c.w.; class-B	13,5	175	7	> 5,4	981
2N3927	TO-60	c.w.; class-B	13,5	175	12	> 4,8	981
2N4427	TO-39/1	c.w.; class-B	12	175	1	> 10	993

type (modules)	envelope	mode of operation	$V_{S1,S2}$ V	frequency MHz	output power W	power gain dB	page
BGY22	SOT-75A	c.w.	13,5	380–512	> 2,5	17	75
BGY22A	SOT-75A	c.w.	12,5	420–480	> 2,5	17	75
BGY23	SOT-75A	c.w.	13,5	380–480	> 7,0	4,5	83
BGY23A	SOT-75A	c.w.	12,5	420–480	> 7,0	4,5	83
BGY32	SOT-132	c.w.	12,5	68–88	> 18	22,6	91
BGY33	SOT-132	c.w.	12,5	80–108	> 18	22,6	91
BGY35	SOT-132	c.w.	12,5	132–156	> 18	20,6	91
BGY36	SOT-132	c.w.	12,5	148–174	> 18	20,8	91
BGY40A	SOT-132	c.w.	12,5	400–440	> 11,5	18,8	101
BGY40B	SOT-132	c.w.	12,5	440–470	> 10	18,8	101
BGY41A	SOT-132	c.w.	12,5	400–440	> 15,6	19,4	101
BGY41B	SOT-132	c.w.	12,5	440–470	> 15	19,4	101
BGY43	SOT-132	c.w.	12,5	148–174	> 13	19,4	109
BGY45A	SOT-183	c.w.	12,5	68–88	> 30	20,0	117
BGY45B	SOT-183	c.w.	12,5	148–174	> 30	20,0	119
BGY46A	SOT-181	c.w.	9,6	400–440	> 1,4	15,0	121
BGY46B	SOT-181	c.w.	9,6	430–470	> 1,4	15,0	121
BGY47A	SOT-181	f.m.	7,5	400–470	> 2,0	16,0	123
BGY47C	SOT-181	f.m.	9,6	460–512	> 2,0	16,0	123
BGY47D	SOT-181	f.m.	9,6	370–420	> 3,2	18,0	123
BGY47E	SOT-181	f.m.	9,6	410–470	> 3,2	18,0	123
BGY47F	SOT-181	f.m.	9,6	460–512	> 3,2	18,0	123
BGY93A	SOT-182	c.w.	9,6	68–88	> 2,0	17,5	125
BGY93B	SOT-182	c.w.	9,6	136–156	> 2,0	17,5	125
BGY93C	SOT-182	c.w.	9,6	148–174	> 2,0	17,5	125

In this section we present information on recommended circuit line-ups in the main r.f. power application areas. A comprehensive range of output power levels is indicated together with our recommended types in the particular line-up configuration. The necessary drive power level for each line-up is indicated in the first column.

More detailed application information as well as computer aided design parameters are available on request.

S.S.B. TRANSMITTERS (1,5 MHz – 30 MHz)

input power mW	1st stage		2nd stage	3rd stage	P_L (P.E.P.) W	V_{CE} V	stud S flange F
30	BLY87C	*	2 x BLY89C		30	13	S
30	BLV10	*	2 x BLW87		30	13	F
50	BLY88C	*	2 x BLW60C		50	13	S
50	BLV11	*	2 x BLW85		50	13	F
100	BLY89C	*	4 x BLW60C		100	13	S
100	BLW87	*	4 x BLW85		100	13	F
140	2 x BLW87	*	2 x BLW99		150	13	F
50	BLY91C	*	2 x BLX13C		50	28	S
50	BLV20	*	2 x BLW83		50	28	F
150	BLW83	*	2 x BLW76		150	28	F
250	2 x BLW83	*	2 x BLW77		250	28	F
220	2 x BLW86	*	2 x BLW97		300	28	F
500	2 x BLW86		4 x BLW77		450	28	F
680	2 x BLW78	*	4 x BLW97		600	28	F
300	2 x BLX13C	**	2 x BLX15		250	50	S
300	2 x BLW83	**	2 x BLW96		350	50	F
600	2 x BLX39	**	4 x BLX15		500	50	S
600	2 x BLW50F	*	4 x BLW95		500	50	F
40	BLY91C	**	2 x BLW78**	8 x BLX15	1000	50	S/F
40	BLV20	**	4 x BLW50F	8 x BLW96	1200	50	F

MILITARY COMMUNICATION TRANSMITTERS (25 MHz – 80 MHz)

input power mW	1st stage		2nd stage	3rd stage	P_L W	V_{CE} V	stud S flange F
5	BFR96 ●	*	2 x BFQ42		2	7,5	–
15	2N4427	*	2 x BLW80		6	13	S
50	BLW79	*	2 x BLW29		25	13	S
50	BLW89	*	2 x BLY92C		25	28	S
20	2N3866	*	2 x BLY91C	2 x BLX39	90	28	S
20	2N3866	*	2 x BLV20	2 x BLW86	90	28	F

● See Handbook wideband transistors and hybrids.
* Class-A operation.
** 28 V supply voltage; class-A operation.

MOBILE TRANSMITTERS (68 MHz – 87,5 MHz)

input power mW	1st stage	2nd stage		P_L W	V_{CE} V	stud S flange F
20	2N4427	BLY87C		8	13	S
20	2N4427	BLV10		8	13	F
35	2N4427	BLW29		14	13	S
10	BSX19 ●	BGY32		18	13	F
70	BFQ42	BLW31		28	13	S
160	BFQ43	BLW60C		45	13	S
160	BFQ43	BLW85		45	13	F
190	BLV10	BLV75/12		75	13	F

BASE STATIONS (68 MHz – 87,5 MHz)

input power mW	1st stage	2nd stage	3rd stage	P_L W	V_{CE} V	stud S flange F
65	BFS23A	BLY93C		25	28	S
65	BFS23A	BLW84		25	28	F
125	BLX92A	BLX39		50	28	S
15	2N3866	BLV21	BLW78	100	28	F
50	2N3866 **	BLY93C **	BLX15	150	50	S
50	2N3866 **	BLW84 **	BLW95	150	50	F

F.M. BROADCAST TRANSMITTERS (87,5 MHz – 108 MHz)

input power mW	1st stage	2nd stage	3rd stage	P_L W	V_{CE} V	stud S flange F
100	BLW90	BLX39		50	28	S
40	2N3866	BLV21	BLW78	100	28	F
100	BLW90	BLW86	2 x BLV25	300	28	F
500	BLV21	BLW78	2 x BLV37	500	28	F
600	BLV21	BLV25	4 x BLV37	1000	28	F

A.M. AIRCRAFT TRANSMITTERS (118 MHz – 136 MHz)

input power mW	1st stage	2nd stage	3rd stage	$P_{L(carr)}$ W	V_{CE} V	stud S flange F
110	BLX92A	BLY93C		6	13/28	S
240	BLY91C	BLX39		12	13/28	S
240	BLV20	BLW86		12	13/28	F
100	BLX92A	BLY93C	BLW78	25	13/28	S/F
100	BLX92A	BLW84	BLW78	25	13/28	S/F

● See Handbook small signal transistors.
** 28 V supply voltage.

PORTABLE AND MOBILE TRANSMITTERS (132 MHz – 174 MHz)

input power mW	1st stage	2nd stage	3rd stage		P_L W	V_{CE} V	stud S flange F
40	2N4427	BFQ43			2	7,5	–
100	2N4427	BLY87C			8	13	S
100	2N4427	BLV10			8	13	F
125	BFQ42	BLW29			14	13	S
150	BGY36				18	13	F
250	BFQ43	BLW31			28	13	S
100	2N4427	BLW29	BLV45/12		45	13	S/F
115	BGY43	BLV45/12			45	13	F
120	BFQ42	BLW29	BLV75/12		75	13	S/F

BASE STATIONS (132 MHz – 174 MHz)

input power mW	1st stage	2nd stage	3rd stage		P_L W	V_{CE}	stud S flange F
200	BLY91C	BLY93C			25	28	S
200	BLV20	BLW84			25	28	F
25	2N3866	BLY91C	BLX39		50	28	S
25	2N3866	BLV20	BLW86		50	28	F
200	BFS23A	BLY93C	2 x BLX39		100	28	S
200	BFS23A	BLW84	2 x BLW86		100	28	F

TV TRANSPOSERS (Band III: 174 MHz – 230 MHz)

input power mW	1st stage	2nd stage	3rd stage	4th stage	$P_{o\,sync}$ W	$P_{o\,sat}$ W	V_{CE} V
6	BGY55 ●	2 x BLV31			10	10	25
7	BLV30	2 x BLV32F			20	20	25
3	BGY55 ●	2 x BLV31	2 x BLV33		30	40	25
6	BLV30	2 x BLV33F	4 x BLV33		60	75	25
2	BGY55 ●	2 x BLV31	4 x BLV33	8 x BLV33	100	140	25

TV TRANSMITTERS (Band III: 174 MHz – 230 MHz)

input power mW	1st stage	2nd stage	3rd stage		$P_{o\,sync}$ W		V_{CE} V
8	BGY55 ●	2 x BLV31	2 x BLV33F		130		28
10	BLV30	2 x BLV32F	2 x BLV36		250		28
35	BLV30	2 x BLV33F	4 x BLV36		470		28
75	2 x BLV30	4 x BLV33F	8 x BLV36		900		28

● See handbook wideband transistors and hybrids.

PORTABLE AND MOBILE TRANSMITTERS (400 MHz – 512 MHz)

input power mW	1st stage	2nd stage	3rd stage		P_L W	V_{CE} V	stud S flange F
15	BFR96 ●	BLW79	BLW80		2	7,5	S
45	BLV90	BLU99			3	7,5	S
100	BGY40A BGY40B				7,5	12,5	F
15	BFR96S	BLU99	BLW81		10	13	S
150	BGY41A BGY41B				13	12,5	F
400	BLU99	BLU20/12			20	13	S/F
100	BGY40A/B	BLU30/12			30	13	F
280	BLU99	BLU20/12	BLU45/12		45	13	S/F
400	BLU99	BLU20/12	BLU60/12		60	13	S/F

BASE STATIONS (400 MHz – 470 MHz)

input power mW	1st stage	2nd stage	3rd stage	4th stage	P_L W	V_{CE} V	stud S flange F
45	BLX91A	BLW91	BLX94C		25	28	S
250	BLW90	BLX94C	BLX95		40	28	S
45	BLX91A	BLW91	BLX94C	2 x BLX95	70	28	S

TV TRANSPOSERS (Band IV/V: 470 MHz – 860 MHz)

input power mW	1st stage	2nd stage	3rd stage	4th stage	P_o sync W	P_o sat W	V_{CE} V
5	BFQ34 ●	BFQ68 ●	2 x BFQ68●		1,4	1,4	15
6	BLW32	BLW33	2 x BLW34		4,4	5,7	25
2	BLW32	BLW33	2 x BLW34	2 x BLW98	8	8	25
3	BLW32	BLW33	2 x BLW34	2 x BLV57	13	15	25
10	BFQ68 ●	2 x BLW34	2 x BLW98	4 x BLV57	23	30	25
14	BFQ68 ●	2 x BLW34	2 x BLV57	8 x BLV57	38	60	25

TV TRANSMITTERS (Band IV/V: 470 MHz – 860 MHz)

input power mW	1st stage	2nd stage	3rd stage	4th stage	P_o sync W		V_{CE} V
12	BFR96S ●	BFQ68 ●	2 x BLW34	2 x BLV59	45		28
30	BFQ34 ●	2 x BLW33	2 x BLV57	4 x BLV59	85		28
80	BFQ68 ●	2 x BLW34	4 x BLV57	8 x BLV59	165		28

● See handbook "Wideband transistors and hybrids".

MOBILE TRANSMITTERS (800 MHz – 960 MHz)

input power mW	1st stage	2nd stage	3rd stage	4th stage	P_L W	V_{CE} V	stud S flange F
60	BLU98	BLV91	BLV93		**8**	13	S/F
100	BLV90	BLV92	BLV94		**12,5**	13	S/F
50	BLU98	BLV91	BLV93	BLV95	**25**	13	S/F
120	BLV90	BLV92	BLV94	BLV96	**40**	13	S/F

BASE STATIONS (800 MHz – 960 MHz)

input power mW	1st stage	2nd stage	3rd stage		P_L W	V_{CE} V	stud S flange F
250	BLV99	BLV98	2 x BLV97		**60**	24	S/F

Notes

1. For TV transposers and transmitters, the input powers quoted relate to the peak sync levels.
2. $P_{o\ sync}$ for transposers is the peak sync output power for a three-tone intermodulation distortion of –54 dB (vision carrier –8 dB, sound carrier –7 dB, sideband signal –16 dB) without pre-correction.
3. $P_{o\ sync}$ is the peak sync output power of a transposer before the sound carrier has been added. After addition of the sound carrier the peak output power will be approximately twice $P_{o\ sync}$. In transposers with pre-correction the intermodulation distortion is reduced and therefore $P_{o\ sync}$ can be increased. However there is a limit formed by the saturated output power of the transistor. Taking this into account $P_{o\ sat}$ is the maximum value of $P_{o\ sync}$ in pre-corrected systems.
4. In the transmitter line-ups the output stage operates in class-AB, the driver stages in class-A.
5. $P_{o\ sync}$ for transmitters is the peak sync output power at 1 dB power gain compression.

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR MOUNTING FLANGE R.F. POWER TRANSISTORS

Flange r.f. transistors are easy to mount but for optimum performance we offer the following recommendations:

- Holes or tapped holes in the heatsink should be free from burrs and spaced at 18,42 mm (+ 0,05; −0,05) between centres. They must have a depth of at least 6 mm.
  Recommended screw: for SOT-119, SOT-121 and SOT-161 cheese-head 4-40 UNC/2A, for SOT-123 and SOT-160 also M3. A washer to spread the joint pressure is also recommended.
- For transistors dissipating up to 80 W the heatsink thickness should be at least 3 mm copper (> 99,9%, ETP-Cu) or 5 mm aluminium (> 99,0% Al). For transistors dissipating more power, the thickness should be increased proportionally.
- The flatness of the heatsink mounting surface must be < 0,02 mm with a surface roughness R_a < 0,5 μm (preferably by grinding or lapping).
- The sparing use of evenly distributed heatsink compound on the transistor flange is recommended. Suitable heatsink compound brands are: Dow Corning 340, Eccotherm TC-5 (E&C), Wakefield 120.
- The screws through the flange holes should first both be tightened to 0,05 Nm (finger tight), and then tightened to 0,6 to 0,75 Nm, to achieve the published thermal resistance between the mounting base and heatsink.
- When a transistor is removed from the heatsink, the flange will almost certainly have been distorted by the joint pressure. Grinding or lapping of the flange according to the information above is necessary if the transistor is remounted.

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR MOUNTING ¼", ⅜" AND ½" CAPSTAN HEADERS AS USED FOR R.F. POWER TRANSISTORS

A nickel plated brass nut is supplied with each transistor for securing it to a heatsink.

Screw threads, diameter and nuts:

mounting base diameter	thread	maximum diameter of threaded stud	nut thickness
¼"	8-32UNC-2A(B)	4,14 mm	3,5 and 5 mm
⅜"	10-32UNF-2A(B)	4,80 mm	5 mm
½"	¼" x 28UNF-2A(B)	6,33 mm	5,5 mm

To ensure optimum heat transfer and to avoid damage to the threaded stud of the transistor the following recommendations should be observed.

— Diameter of the mounting hole in the heatsink:
  - ¼" stud   diameter 4,15 +0,05; –0 mm
  - ⅜" stud   diameter 4,85 +0,05; –0 mm
  - ½" stud   diameter 6,35 +0,05; –0 mm

  Heatsink surfaces at the mounting hole to be flat, parallel, and free of burrs or oxidation.

— Mounting nut torque:
  - ¼" nut   minimum 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm) maximum 0,85 Nm (8,5 kg cm)
  - ⅜" nut   minimum 1,5 Nm (15 kg cm) maximum 1,7 Nm (17 kg cm)
  - ½" nut   minimum 2,3 Nm (23 kg cm) maximum 2,7 Nm (27 kg cm)

— Recommended distance from the surface of the heatsink to the top surface of the printed-circuit board:
  - ¼" capstan header   2,9 + 0; –0,2 mm
  - ⅜" capstan header   3,8 + 0; –0,2 mm
  - ½" capstan header   4,8 + 0; –0,2 mm

  It is important that the above maximum printed-circuit board mounting heights are not exceeded in order to prevent stress being applied to the encapsulation. Upward lead bending, in particular, can damage the encapsulation and impair the sealing of the header.

→ — Experience indicates that flux or flux solutions can penetrate even hermetically sealed ceramic-capped transistors. To prevent this, tin and wash the printed-circuit boards before mounting the power transistors, then solder the transistors in place without using flux.

— The leads may be tinned by dipping them, full length, into a solder bath at about 230 °C. Note, no flux should be used during tinning.

— The full mounting-nut torque (specified above) should be applied only once during the life of the transistor. For pre-assembly testing, apply no more than two thirds of the specified torque.

— Since locking washers are much harder than most heatsink materials, their locking action might deteriorate during the life of the transistor. The use of locking washers is therefore not recommended. Instead, tighten the nuts to their specified torque, allow about 30 minutes for them to bed down, then re-tighten. After this, apply locking paint.

GENERAL

Type designation
Rating systems
Letter symbols
s-parameters

PRO ELECTRON TYPE DESIGNATION CODE FOR SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES

This type designation code applies to discrete semiconductor devices – as opposed to integrated circuits –, multiples of such devices and semiconductor chips.

"Although not all type numbers accord with the Pro Electron system, the following explanation is given for the ones that do."

A basic type number consists of:

TWO LETTERS FOLLOWED BY A SERIAL NUMBER

FIRST LETTER

The first letter gives information about the material used for the active part of the devices.

A. GERMANIUM or other material with band gap of 0,6 to 1,0 eV.
B. SILICON or other material with band gap of 1,0 to 1,3 eV.
C. GALLIUM-ARSENIDE or other material with band gap of 1,3 eV or more.
R. COMPOUND MATERIALS (e.g. Cadmium-Sulphide).

SECOND LETTER

The second letter indicates the function for which the device is primarily designed.

A. DIODE; signal, low power
B. DIODE; variable capacitance
C. TRANSISTOR; low power, audio frequency ($R_{th\ j\text{-}mb} > 15\ ^oC/W$)
D. TRANSISTOR; power, audio frequency ($R_{th\ j\text{-}mb} \leq 15\ ^oC/W$)
E. DIODE; tunnel
F. TRANSISTOR; low power, high frequency ($R_{th\ j\text{-}mb} > 15\ ^oC/W$)
G. MULTIPLE OF DISSIMILAR DEVICES – MISCELLANEOUS; e.g. oscillator
H. DIODE; magnetic sensitive
L. TRANSISTOR; power, high frequency ($R_{th\ j\text{-}mb} \leq 15\ ^oC/W$)
N. PHOTO-COUPLER
P. RADIATION DETECTOR; e.g. high sensitivity phototransistor
Q. RADIATION GENERATOR; e.g. light-emitting diode (LED)
R. CONTROL AND SWITCHING DEVICE; e.g. thyristor, low power ($R_{th\ j\text{-}mb} > 15\ ^oC/W$)
S. TRANSISTOR; low power, switching ($R_{th\ j\text{-}mb} > 15\ ^oC/W$)
T. CONTROL AND SWITCHING DEVICE; e.g. thyristor, power ($R_{th\ j\text{-}mb} \leq 15\ ^oC/W$)
U. TRANSISTOR; power, switching ($R_{th\ j\text{-}mb} \leq 15\ ^oC/W$)
X. DIODE: multiplier, e.g. varactor, step recovery
Y. DIODE; rectifying, booster
Z. DIODE; voltage reference or regulator (transient suppressor diode, with third letter W)

SERIAL NUMBER

Three figures, running from 100 to 999, for devices primarily intended for consumer equipment.*
One letter (Z, Y, X, etc.) and two figures, running from 10 to 99, for devices primarily intended for industrial/professional equipment.*
This letter has no fixed meaning except W, which is used for transient suppressor diodes.

VERSION LETTER

It indicates a minor variant of the basic type either electrically or mechanically. The letter never has a fixed meaning, except letter R, indicating reverse voltage, e.g. collector to case or anode to stud.

SUFFIX

Sub-classification can be used for devices supplied in a wide range of variants called associated types. Following sub-coding suffixes are in use:

1. VOLTAGE REFERENCE and VOLTAGE REGULATOR DIODES: *ONE LETTER and ONE NUMBER*
   The LETTER indicates the nominal tolerance of the Zener (regulation, working or reference) voltage
   A. 1% (according to IEC 63: series E96)
   B. 2% (according to IEC 63: series E48)
   C. 5% (according to IEC 63: series E24)
   D. 10% (according to IEC 63: series E12)
   E. 20% (according to IEC 63: series E6)
   The number denotes the typical operating (Zener) voltage related to the nominal current rating for the whole range.
   The letter 'V' is used instead of the decimal point.

2. TRANSIENT SUPPRESSOR DIODES: *ONE NUMBER*
   The NUMBER indicates the maximum recommended continuous reversed (stand-off) voltage V_R. The letter 'V' is used as above.

3. CONVENTIONAL and CONTROLLED AVALANCHE RECTIFIER DIODES and THYRISTORS: *ONE NUMBER*
   The NUMBER indicates the rated maximum repetitive peak reverse voltage (V_{RRM}) or the rated repetitive peak off-state voltage (V_{DRM}), whichever is the lower. Reversed polarity is indicated by letter R, immediately after the number.

4. RADIATION DETECTORS: *ONE NUMBER,* preceded by a hyphen (–)
   The NUMBER indicates the depletion layer in μm. The resolution is indicated by a version LETTER.

5. ARRAY OF RADIATION DETECTORS and GENERATORS: *ONE NUMBER,* preceded by a stroke (/).
   The NUMBER indicates how many basic devices are assembled into the array.

* When these serial numbers are exhausted the serial number for consumer types may be extended to four figures, and that for industrial types to three figures.

RATING SYSTEMS

The rating systems described are those recommended by the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) in its Publication 134.

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS USED

Electronic device. An electronic tube or valve, transistor or other semiconductor device.

Note
This definition excludes inductors, capacitors, resistors and similar components.

Characteristic. A characteristic is an inherent and measurable property of a device. Such a property may be electrical, mechanical, thermal, hydraulic, electro-magnetic, or nuclear, and can be expressed as a value for stated or recognized conditions. A characteristic may also be a set of related values, usually shown in graphical form.

Bogey electronic device. An electronic device whose characteristics have the published nominal values for the type. A bogey electronic device for any particular application can be obtained by considering only those characteristics which are directly related to the application.

Rating. A value which establishes either a limiting capability or a limiting condition for an electronic device. It is determined for specified values of environment and operation, and may be stated in any suitable terms.

Note
Limiting conditions may be either maxima or minima.

Rating system. The set of principles upon which ratings are established and which determine their interpretation.

Note
The rating system indicates the division of responsibility between the device manufacturer and the circuit designer, with the object of ensuring that the working conditions do not exceed the ratings.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATING SYSTEM

Absolute maximum ratings are limiting values of operating and environmental conditions applicable to any electronic device of a specified type as defined by its published data, which should not be exceeded under the worst probable conditions.

These values are chosen by the device manufacturer to provide acceptable serviceability of the device, taking no responsibility for equipment variations, environmental variations, and the effects of changes in operating conditions due to variations in the characteristics of the device under consideration and of all other electronic devices in the equipment.

The equipment manufacturer should design so that, initially and throughout life, no absolute maximum value for the intended service is exceeded with any device under the worst probable operating conditions with respect to supply voltage variation, equipment component variation, equipment control adjustment, load variations, signal variation, environmental conditions, and variations in characteristics of the device under consideration and of all other electronic devices in the equipment.

DESIGN MAXIMUM RATING SYSTEM

Design maximum ratings are limiting values of operating and environmental conditions applicable to a bogey electronic device of a specified type as defined by its published data, and should not be exceeded under the worst probable conditions.

These values are chosen by the device manufacturer to provide acceptable serviceability of the device, taking responsibility for the effects of changes in operating conditions due to variations in the characteristics of the electronic device under consideration.

The equipment manufacturer should design so that, initially and throughout life, no design maximum value for the intended service is exceeded with a bogey device under the worst probable operating conditions with respect to supply voltage variation, equipment component variation, variation in characteristics of all other devices in the equipment, equipment control adjustment, load variation, signal variation and environmental conditions.

DESIGN CENTRE RATING SYSTEM

Design centre ratings are limiting values of operating and environmental conditions applicable to a bogey electronic device of a specified type as defined by its published data, and should not be exceeded under normal conditions.

These values are chosen by the device manufacturer to provide acceptable serviceability of the device in average applications, taking responsibility for normal changes in operating conditions due to rated supply voltage variation, equipment component variation, equipment control adjustment, load variation, signal variation, environmental conditions, and variations in the characteristics of all electronic devices.

The equipment manufacturer should design so that, initially, no design centre value for the intended service is exceeded with a bogey electronic device in equipment operating at the stated normal supply voltage.

LETTER SYMBOLS FOR TRANSISTORS AND SIGNAL DIODES

based on IEC Publication 148

LETTER SYMBOLS FOR CURRENTS, VOLTAGES AND POWERS

Basic letters

The basic letters to be used are:

I, i = current
V, v = voltage
P, p = power.

Lower-case basic letters shall be used for the representation of instantaneous values which vary with time.
In all other instances upper-case basic letters shall be used.

Subscripts

A, a	Anode terminal
(AV), (av)	Average value
B, b	Base terminal, for MOS devices: Substrate
(BR)	Breakdown
C, c	Collector terminal
D, d	Drain terminal
E, e	Emitter terminal
F, f	Forward
G, g	Gate terminal
K, k	Cathode terminal
M, m	Peak value
O, o	As third subscript: The terminal not mentioned is open circuited
R, r	As first subscript: Reverse. As second subscript: Repetitive. As third subscript: With a specified resistance between the terminal not mentioned and the reference terminal.
(RMS), (rms)	R.M.S. value
S, s	As first or second subscript: Source terminal (for FETS only) As second subscript: Non-repetitive (not for FETS) As third subscript: Short circuit between the terminal not mentioned and the reference terminal
X, x	Specified circuit
Z, z	Replaces R to indicate the actual working voltage, current or power of voltage reference and voltage regulator diodes.

Note: No additional subscript is used for d.c. values.

Upper-case subscripts shall be used for the indication of:

a) continuous (d.c.) values (without signal)
Example I_B

b) instantaneous total values
Example i_B

c) average total values
Example $I_{B(AV)}$

d) peak total values
Example I_{BM}

e) root-mean-square total values
Example $I_{B(RMS)}$

Lower-case subscripts shall be used for the indication of values applying to the varying component alone:

a) instantaneous values
Example i_b

b) root-mean-square values
Example $I_{b(rms)}$

c) peak values
Example I_{bm}

d) average values
Example $I_{b(av)}$

Note: If more than one subscript is used, subscript for which both styles exist shall either be all upper-case or all lower-case.

Additional rules for subscripts

Subscripts for currents

Transistors: If it is necessary to indicate the terminal carrying the current, this should be done by the first subscript (conventional current flow from the external circuit into the terminal is positive).

Examples: I_B, i_B, i_b, I_{bm}

Diodes: To indicate a forward current (conventional current flow into the anode terminal) the subscript F or f should be used; for a reverse current (conventional current flow out of the anode terminal) the subscript R or r should be used.

Examples: I_F, I_R, i_F, $I_{f(rms)}$

Subscripts for voltages

Transistors: If it is necessary to indicate the points between which a voltage is measured, this should be done by the first two subscripts. The first subscript indicates the terminal at which the voltage is measured and the second the reference terminal or the circuit node. Where there is no possibility of confusion, the second subscript may be omitted.

Examples: V_{BE}, v_{BE}, v_{be}, V_{bem}

Diodes: To indicate a forward voltage (anode positive with respect to cathode), the subscript F or f should be used; for a reverse voltage (anode negative with respect to cathode) the subscript R or r should be used.

Examples: V_F, V_R, v_F, V_{rm}

Subscripts for supply voltages or supply currents

Supply voltages or supply currents shall be indicated by repeating the appropriate terminal subscript.

Examples: V_{CC}, I_{EE}

Note: If it is necessary to indicate a reference terminal, this should be done by a third subscript

Example : V_{CCE}

Subscripts for devices having more than one terminal of the same kind

If a device has more than one terminal of the same kind, the subscript is formed by the appropriate letter for the terminal followed by a number; in the case of multiple subscripts, hyphens may be necessary to avoid misunderstanding.

Examples: I_{B2} = continuous (d.c.) current flowing into the second base terminal

V_{B2-E} = continuous (d.c.) voltage between the terminals of second base and emitter

Subscripts for multiple devices

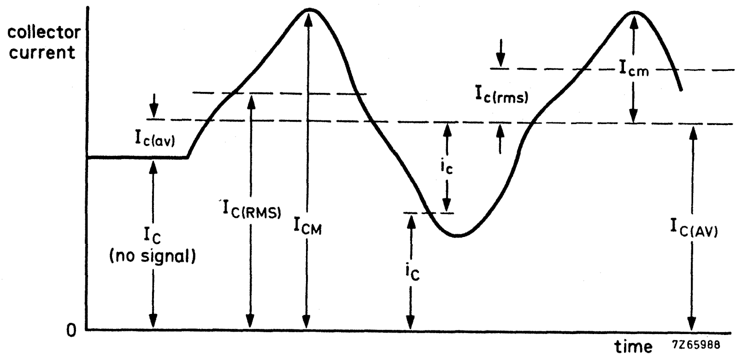
For multiple unit devices, the subscripts are modified by a number preceding the letter subscript; in the case of multiple subscripts, hyphens may be necessary to avoid misunderstanding.

Examples: I_{2C} = continuous (d.c.) current flowing into the collector terminal of the second unit

V_{1C-2C} = continuous (d.c.) voltage between the collector terminals of the first and the second unit.

Application of the rules

The figure below represents a transistor collector current as a function of time. It consists of a continuous (d.c.) current and a varying component.



LETTER SYMBOLS FOR ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS

Definition

For the purpose of this Publication, the term "electrical parameter" applies to four-pole matrix parameters, elements of electrical equivalent circuits, electrical impedances and admittances, inductances and capacitances.

Basic letters

The following is a list of the most important basic letters used for electrical parameters of semiconductor devices.

B, b = susceptance; imaginary part of an admittance

C = capacitance

G, g = conductance; real part of an admittance

H, h = hybrid parameter

L = inductance

R, r = resistance; real part of an impedance

X, x = reactance; imaginary part of an impedance

Y, y = admittance;

Z, z = impedance;

Upper-case letters shall be used for the representation of:

a) electrical parameters of external circuits and of circuits in which the device forms only a part;

b) all inductances and capacitances.

Lower-case letters shall be used for the representation of electrical parameters inherent in the device (with the exception of inductances and capacitances).

Subscripts

General subscripts

The following is a list of the most important general subscripts used for electrical parameters of semiconductor devices:

F, f = forward; forward transfer
I, i (or 1) = input
L, l = load
O, o (or 2) = output
R, r = reverse; reverse transfer
S, s = source

Examples: Z_S, h_f, h_F

The upper-case variant of a subscript shall be used for the designation of static (d.c.) values.

Examples : h_{FE} = static value of forward current transfer ratio in common-emitter configuration (d.c. current gain)

R_E = d.c. value of the external emitter resistance.

Note: The static value is the slope of the line from the origin to the operating point on the appropriate characteristic curve, i.e. the quotient of the appropriate electrical quantities at the operating point.

The lower-case variant of a subscript shall be used for the designation of small-signal values.

Examples: h_{fe} = small-signal value of the short-circuit forward current transfer ratio in common-emitter configuration

$Z_e = R_e + jX_e$ = small-signal value of the external impedance

Note: If more than one subscript is used, subscripts for which both styles exist shall either be all upper-case or all lower-case

Examples: h_{FE}, y_{RE}, h_{fe}

Subscripts for four-pole matrix parameters

The first letter subscript (or double numeric subscript) indicates input, output, forward transfer or reverse transfer

Examples: h_i (or h_{11})
h_o (or h_{22})
h_f (or h_{21})
h_r (or h_{12})

A further subscript is used for the identification of the circuit configuration. When no confusion is possible, this further subscript may be omitted.

Examples: h_{fe} (or h_{21e}), h_{FE} (or h_{21E})

Distinction between real and imaginary parts

If it is necessary to distinguish between real and imaginary parts of electrical parameters, no additional subscripts should be used. If basic symbols for the real and imaginary parts exist, these may be used.

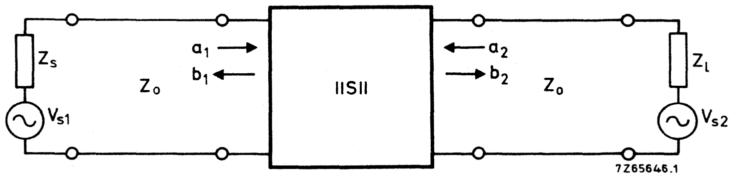
Examples: $Z_i = R_i + jX_i$
$y_{fe} = g_{fe} + jb_{fe}$

If such symbols do not exist or if they are not suitable, the following notation shall be used:

Examples: Re (h_{ib}) etc. for the real part of h_{ib}
Im (h_{ib}) etc. for the imaginary part of h_{ib}

SCATTERING PARAMETERS

In distinction to the conventional h, y and z-parameters, s-parameters relate to travelling wave conditions. The figure below shows a two-port network with the incident and reflected waves a_1, b_1, a_2 and b_2.



$$a_1 = \frac{V_{i1}}{\sqrt{Z_o}} \qquad a_2 = \frac{V_{i2}}{\sqrt{Z_o}}$$

$$b_1 = \frac{V_{r1}}{\sqrt{Z_o}} \qquad b_2 = \frac{V_{r2}}{\sqrt{Z_o}}$$ [1)]

Z_o = characteristic impedance of the transmission line in which the two-port is connected.

V_i = incident voltage

V_r = reflected (generated) voltage

The four-pole equations for s-parameters are:

$$b_1 = s_{11}a_1 + s_{12}a_2$$
$$b_2 = s_{21}a_1 + s_{22}a_2$$

Using the subscripts i for 11, r for 12, f for 21 and o for 22, it follows that:

$$s_i = s_{11} = \left.\frac{b_1}{a_1}\right|_{a_2 = 0}$$
$$s_r = s_{12} = \left.\frac{b_1}{a_2}\right|_{a_1 = 0}$$
$$s_f = s_{21} = \left.\frac{b_2}{a_1}\right|_{a_2 = 0}$$
$$s_o = s_{22} = \left.\frac{b_2}{a_2}\right|_{a_1 = 0}$$

1) The squares of these quantities have the dimension of power.

The s-parameters can be named and expressed as follows:

$s_i = s_{11}$ = Input reflection coefficient.
The complex ratio of the reflected wave and the incident wave at the input, under the conditions $Z_l = Z_o$ and $V_{s2} = 0$.

$s_r = s_{12}$ = Reverse transmission coefficient.
The complex ratio of the generated wave at the input and the incident wave at the output, under the conditions $Z_s = Z_o$ and $V_{s1} = 0$.

$s_f = s_{21}$ = Forward transmission coefficient.
The complex ratio of the generated wave at the output and the incident wave at the input, under the conditions $Z_l = Z_o$ and $V_{s2} = 0$

$s_o = s_{22}$ = Output reflection coefficient.
The complex ratio of the reflected wave and the incident wave at the output, under the conditions $Z_s = Z_o$ and $V_{s1} = 0$.

DEVICE DATA

V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor intended for use in class-A, B or C operated mobile transmitters with a nominal supply voltage of 13,5 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions with a supply over-voltage to 16,5 V. The BFQ42 is especially suited as a driver transistor for the BLW29 in a two-stage wideband or semi-wideband v.h.f. amplifier delivering 15 W output power.

It has a TO-39 metal envelope with the collector connected to the case.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

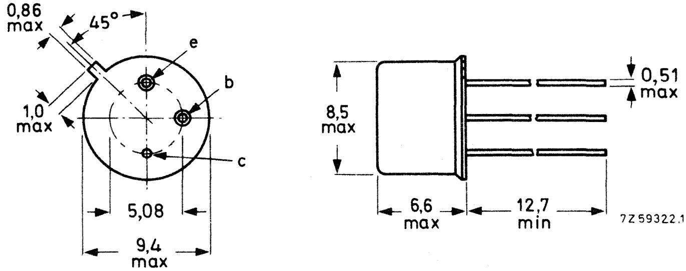
R.F. performance up to T_{amb} = 25 °C; $R_{th\ c\text{-}a}$ = 32 K/W

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w. class-B	**13,5**	**175**	**2**	**> 11**	**> 60**	**7,8 – j4,6**	**22 – j18**
c.w. class-B	12,5	175	2	typ. 10,5	typ. 65	—	—

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 TO-39; collector connected to case.



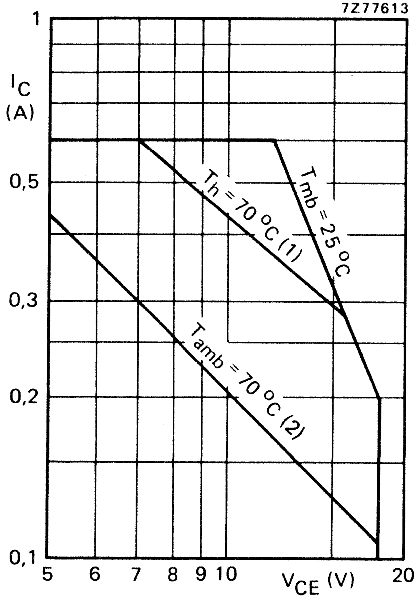
Maximum lead diameter is guaranteed only for 12,7 mm.

Accessories: 56245 (distance disc).

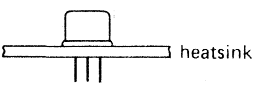
RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage ($V_{BE} = 0$) peak value	V_{CESM}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	18	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	0,6	A
Collector current (peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	1,8	A
Total power dissipation up to T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{tot}	max.	7,2	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to + 200	°C
Junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C



(1) Mounted on a heatsink.



(2) Free-air operation; using a spring cooling clip.

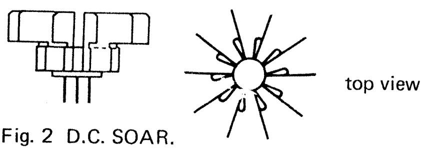
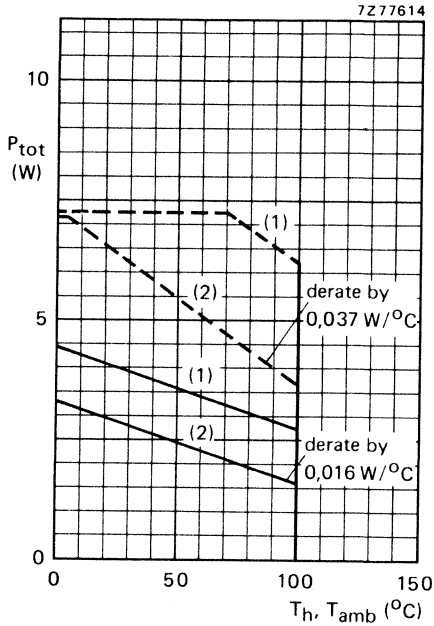


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.



(1) Short-time r.f. operation during mismatch; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 3 °C/W; $R_{th\ c\text{-}a}$ = 32 °C/W; f ⩾ 1 MHz.

(2) Continuous d.c. and r.f. operation; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 3 °C/W; $R_{th\ c\text{-}a}$ = 32 °C/W.

Fig. 3 Total power dissipation; $V_{CE} \leqslant 16{,}5$ V.
— — — Mounted on a heatsink.
——— Free-air operation; using a spring cooling clip having a thermal resistance of 32 °C/W.

THERMAL RESISTANCE

From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb}$	=	24 °C/W
From junction to case	$R_{th\ j\text{-}c}$	=	29 °C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	3 °C/W

CHARACTERISTICS

$T_j = 25\ ^oC$

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage $V_{BE} = 0$; $I_C = 2$ mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	36 V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; $I_C = 25$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	18 V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; $I_E = 1$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4 V
Collector cut-off current $V_{BE} = 0$; $V_{CE} = 18$ V	I_{CES}	<	1 mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz open base	E_{SBO}	>	0,5 mJ
$R_{BE} = 10\ \Omega$	E_{SBR}	>	0,5 mJ
D.C. current gain * $I_C = 0{,}25$ A; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	h_{FE}	typ.	30
			10 to 60
Collector-emitter saturation voltage* $I_C = 0{,}75$ A; $I_B = 0{,}15$ A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	0,9 V
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz * $-I_E = 0{,}25$ A; $V_{CB} = 13{,}5$ V	f_T	typ.	750 MHz
$-I_E = 0{,}75$ A; $V_{CB} = 13{,}5$ V	f_T	typ.	625 MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 13{,}5$ V	C_c	typ.	8,6 pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_C = 20$ mA; $V_{CE} = 13{,}5$ V	C_{re}	typ.	3,8 pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 200\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0{,}02$.

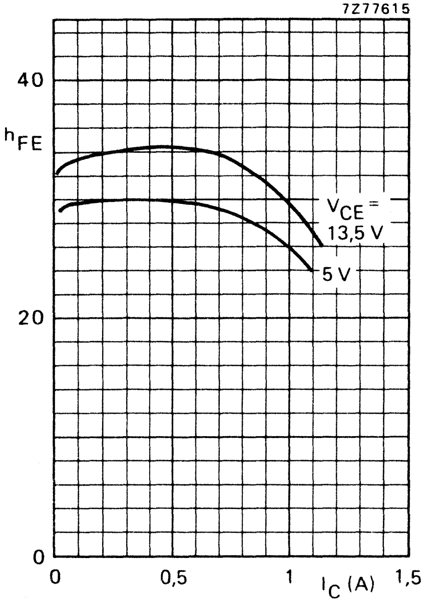


Fig. 4 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

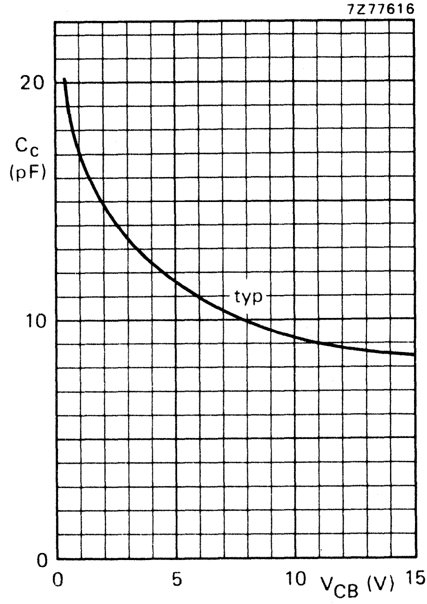


Fig. 5 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

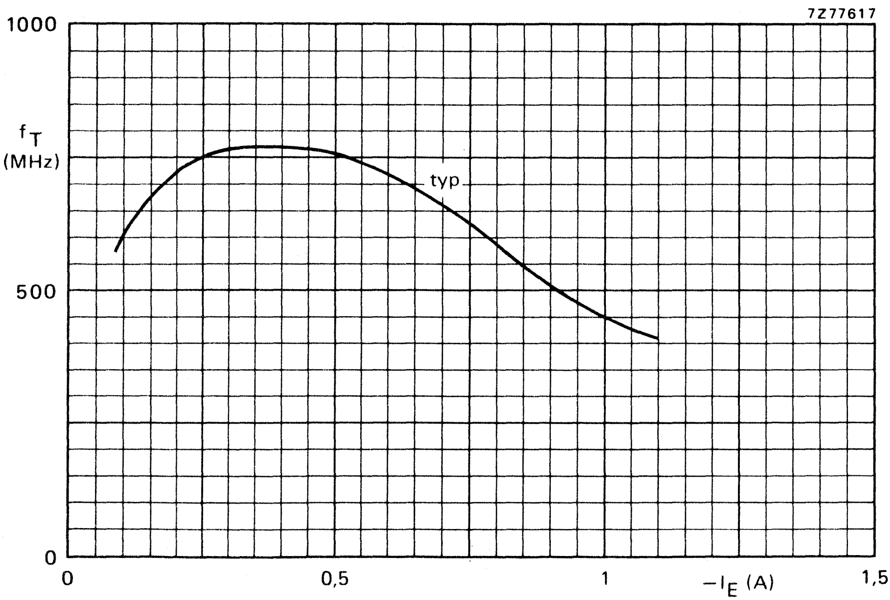


Fig. 6 V_{CB} = 13,5 V; f = 100 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

T_{amb} = 25 °C; $R_{th\ c\text{-}a}$ = 32 °C/W

f (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	P_L (W)	P_S (W)	G_p (dB)	I_C (A)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$ (mA/V)
175	**13,5**	**2**	**< 0,16**	**> 11**	**< 0,25**	**> 60**	**7,8 − j4,6**	**22 − j18**
175	12,5	2	—	typ. 10,5		typ. 65	—	—

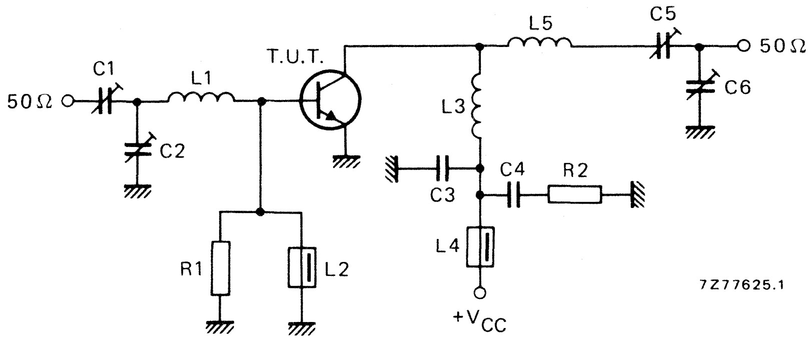


Fig. 7 Test circuit; c.w. class-B.

List of components:

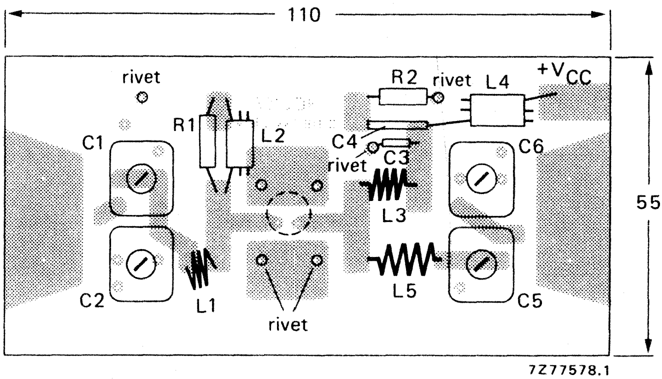
C1 = C2 = C5 = 4 to 40 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07008)
C3 = 100 pF ceramic capacitor
C4 = 100 nF polyester capacitor
C6 = 2,5 to 20 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07004)

L1 = 3 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 4,0 mm; length 4 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = L4 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L3 = L5 = 4 turns Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 6,0 mm; length 6 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

R1 = 220 Ω carbon resistor
R2 = 10 Ω carbon resistor

Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit are shown in Fig. 8.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)



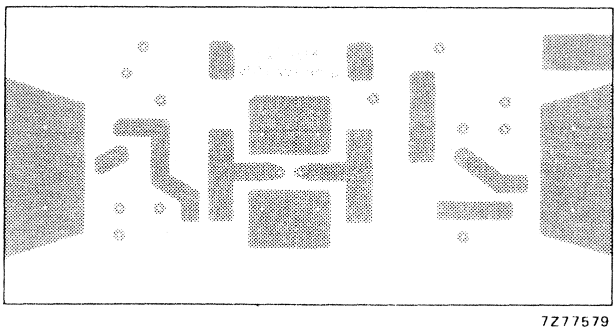


Fig. 8 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit.

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets.

Material of printed-circuit board: 1,6 mm epoxy fibre-glass.

The length of the external emitter lead is 1,2 mm.

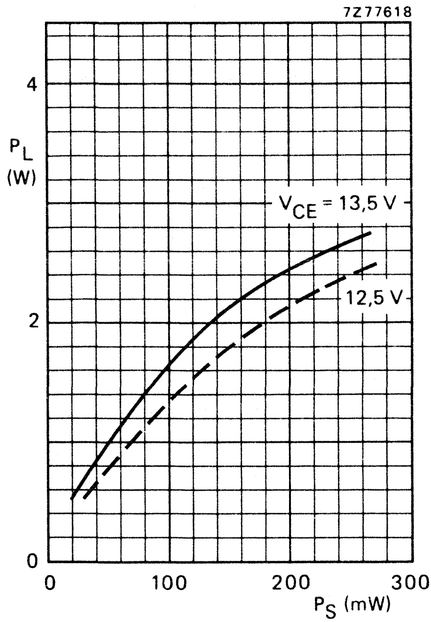


Fig. 9 Typical values; f = 175 MHz; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $R_{th\ c\text{-}a}$ = 32 °C/W.

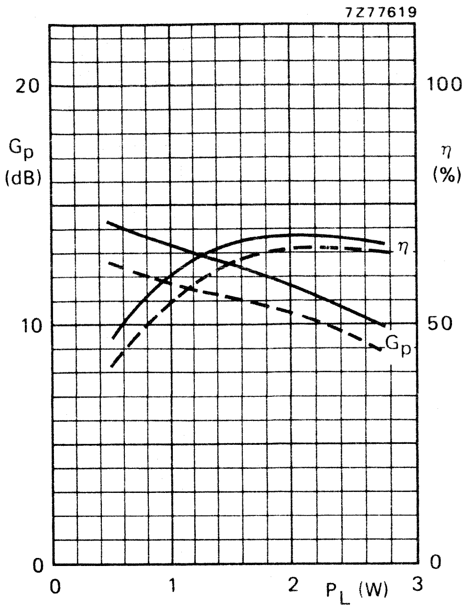


Fig. 10 Typical values; f = 175 MHz; T_{amb} = 25 °C; —— V_{CE} = 13,5 V; – – – V_{CE} = 12,5 V; $R_{th\ c\text{-}a}$ = 32 °C/W.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

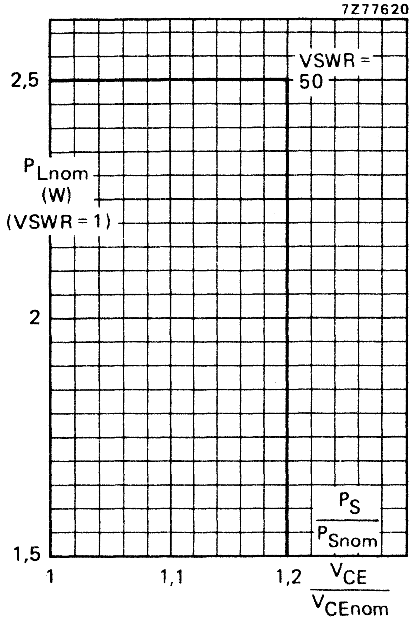


Fig. 11 R.F. SOAR (short-time operation during mismatch); f = 175 MHz; T_h = 70 °C; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 3 °C/W; V_{CEnom} = 13,5 V or 12,5 V; $P_S = P_{Snom}$ at V_{CEnom} and VSWR = 1.

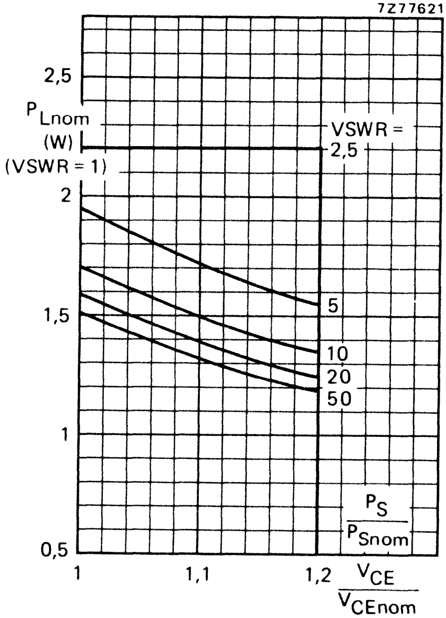


Fig. 12 R.F. SOAR (short-time operation during mismatch); f = 175 °C; T_{amb} = 70 °C; $R_{th\ c\text{-}a}$ = 32 °C/W; V_{CEnom} = 13,5 V or 12,5 V; $P_S = P_{Snom}$ at V_{CEnom} and VSWR = 1.

Note to Figs 11 and 12:
The transistor has been developed for use with unstabilized supply voltages. As the output power and drive power increase with the supply voltage, the nominal output power must be derated in accordance with the graph for safe operation at supply voltages other than the nominal. The graph shows the permissible output power under nominal conditions (VSWR = 1), as a function of the expected supply over-voltage ratio with VSWR as parameter.

The graph applies to the situation in which the drive (P_S/P_{Snom}) increases linearly with supply over-voltage ratio.

OPERATING NOTE Below 100 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 22 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation. This resistor must be effective for r.f. only.

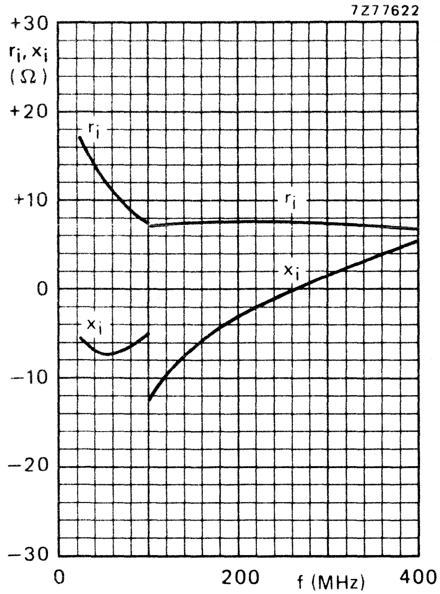


Fig. 13.

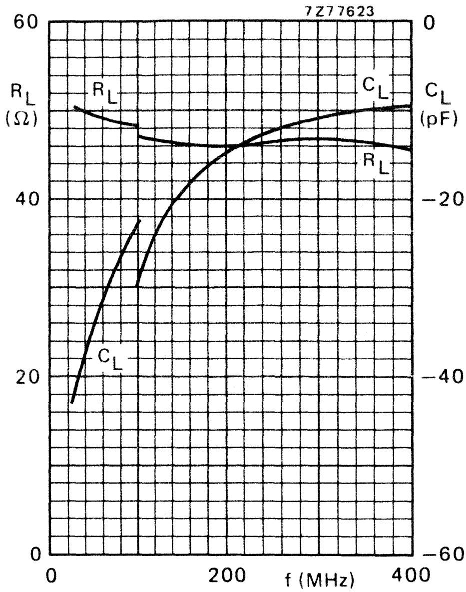
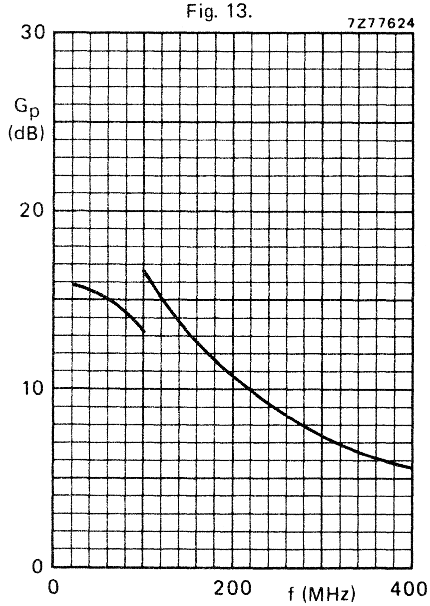


Fig. 14.



Conditions for Figs 13, 14 and 15:

Typical values; V_{CE} = 13,5 V; P_L = 2 W; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $R_{th\ c\text{-}a}$ = 32 °C/W.

Fig. 15.

V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor intended for use in class-A, B or C operated mobile transmitters with a nominal supply voltage of 13,5 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions with a supply over-voltage to 16,5 V. The BFQ43 is especially suited as a driver transistor for the BLW31 in a two-stage wideband or semi-wideband v.h.f. amplifier delivering 28 W output power.

It has a TO-39 metal envelope with the emitter connected to the case, which enables excellent heatsinking and emitter grounding.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

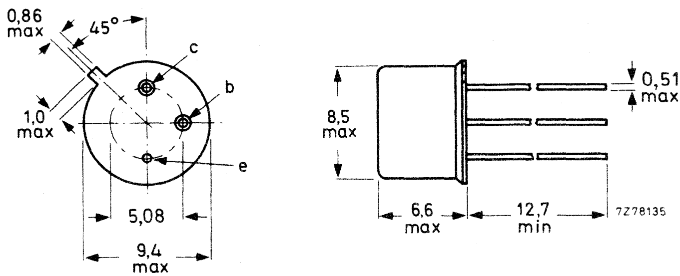
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w. class-B	**13,5**	**175**	**4**	**> 12**	**> 55**	**3,2 + j0,03**	**53 – j29**
c.w. class-B	12,5	175	4	typ. 12	typ. 60	–	–

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 TO-39; emitter connected to case.



Maximum lead diameter is guaranteed only for 12,7 mm.

Accessories: 56245 (distance disc).

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage ($V_{BE} = 0$) peak value	V_{CESM}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	18	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	1,25	A
Collector current (peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	3,75	A
Total power dissipation up to $T_{mb} = 25\ ^oC$	P_{tot}	max.	12	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to + 150	^oC
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	^oC

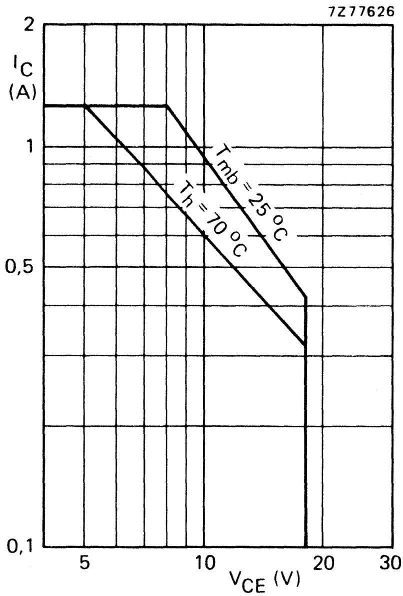
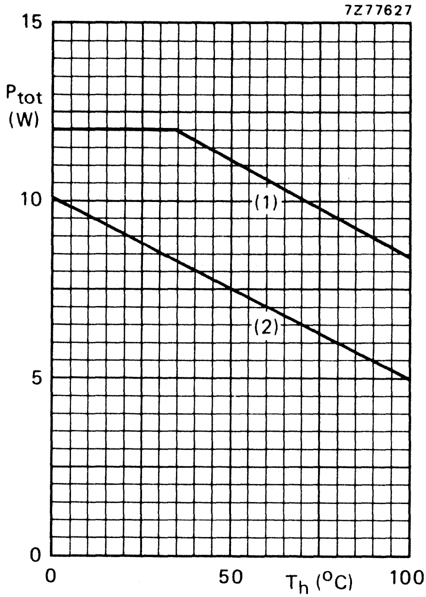


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.



(1) Short-time r.f. operation during mismatch; f ⩾ 1 MHz.
(2) Continuous d.c. and r.f. operation; derate by 0,05 W/^oC.

Fig. 3 Total power dissipation; $V_{CE} \leqslant 16{,}5$ V.

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 4 W; $T_{mb} = 82\ ^oC$, i.e. $T_h = 70\ ^oC$)

From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb}$	=	18 ^oC/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	3 ^oC/W

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage V_{BE} = 0; I_C = 5 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	36	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; I_C = 50 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	18	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; I_E = 2 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Collector cut-off current V_{BE} = 0; V_{CE} = 18 V	I_{CES}	<	2	mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz open base	E_{SBO}	>	0,5	mJ
R_{BE} = 10 Ω	E_{SBR}	>	0,5	mJ
D.C. current gain * I_C = 0,5 A; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}	typ.	40	
			10 to 80	
Collector-emitter saturation voltage * I_C = 1,5 A; I_B = 0,3 A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	0,9	V
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz * $-I_E$ = 0,5 A; V_{CB} = 13,5 V	f_T	typ.	750	MHz
$-I_E$ = 1,5 A; V_{CB} = 13,5 V	f_T	typ.	625	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = I_e$ = 0; V_{CB} = 13,5 V	C_c	typ.	15	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz I_C = 20 mA; V_{CE} = 13,5 V	C_{re}	typ.	7,3	pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leq 200\ \mu s$; $\delta \leq 0{,}02$.

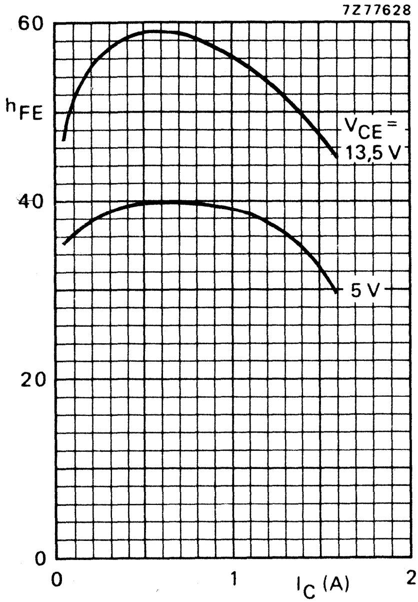


Fig. 4 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

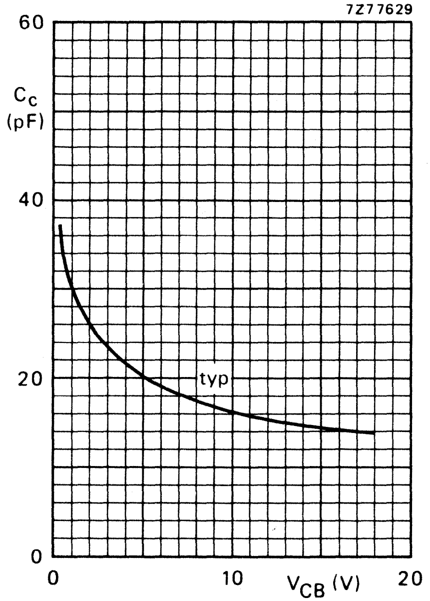


Fig. 5 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

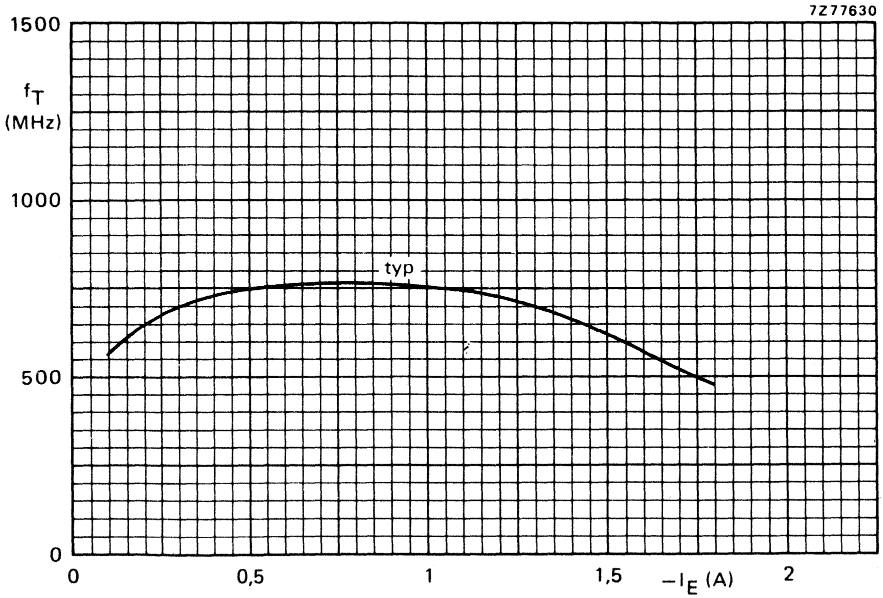


Fig. 6 V_{CB} = 13,5 V; f = 100 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

T_h = 25 °C

f (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	P_L (W)	P_S (W)	G_p (dB)	I_C (A)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$ (mA/V)
175	**13,5**	**4**	**< 0,25**	**> 12**	**< 0,54**	**> 55**	**3,2 + j0,03**	**53 – j29**
175	12,5	4	–	typ. 12	–	typ. 60	–	–

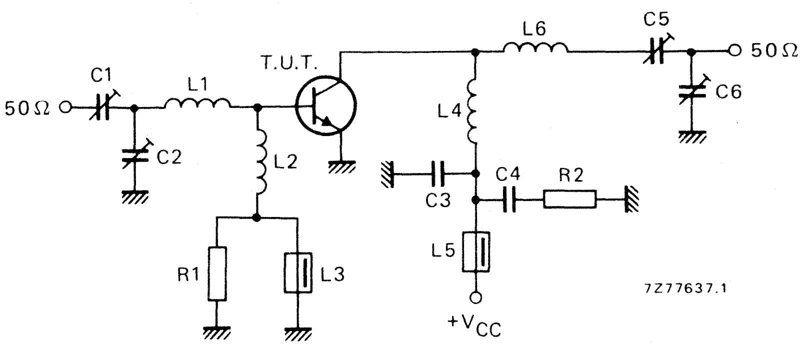


Fig. 7 Test circuit; c.w. class-B.

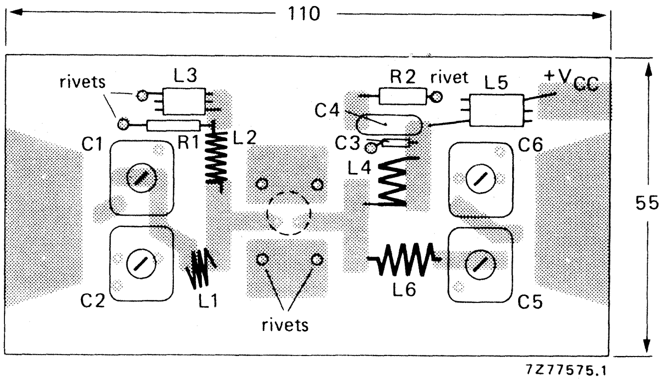
List of components:
C1 = C5 = 2,5 to 20 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07004)
C2 = C6 = 4 to 40 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07008)
C3 = 100 pF ceramic capacitor
C4 = 100 nF polyester capacitor

L1 = 2 turns Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 4,0 mm; length 3 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = 7 turns enamelled Cu wire (0,5 mm); int. dia. 3,0 mm; length 4 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L3 = L5 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L4 = 4 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 5,5 mm; length 5 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L6 = 5 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 5,5 mm; length 7,5 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

R1 = R2 = 10 Ω carbon resistor

Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit are shown in Fig. 8.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)



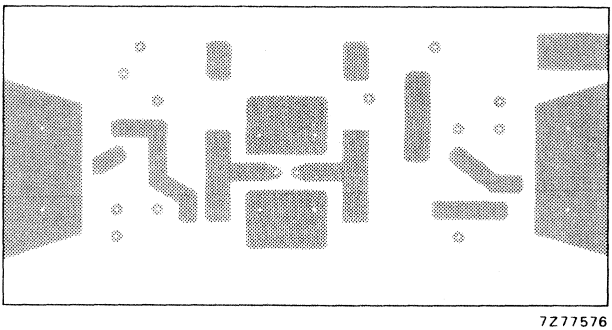


Fig. 8 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit.

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets.

Material of printed-circuit board: 1,6 mm epoxy fibre-glass.

The case is directly grounded on the printed-circuit board.

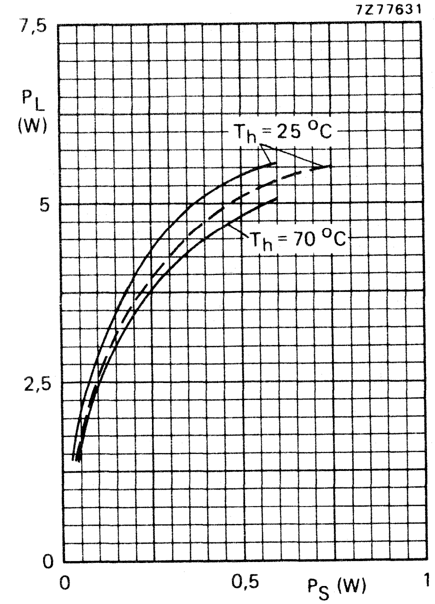


Fig. 9 Typical values; f = 175 MHz;
—— V_{CE} = 13,5 V; – – – V_{CE} = 12,5 V.

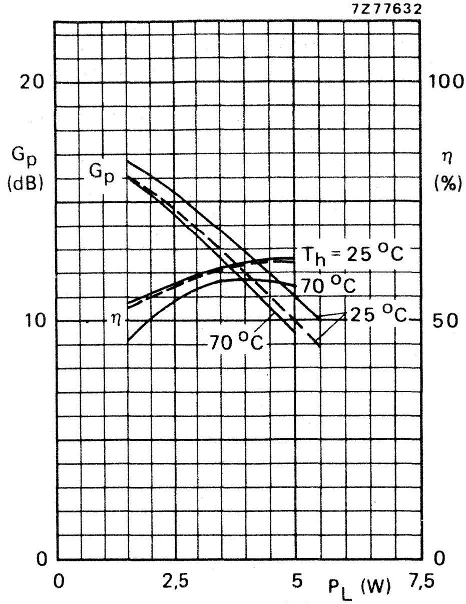


Fig. 10 Typical values; f = 175 MHz;
—— V_{CE} = 13,5 V; – – – V_{CE} = 12,5 V.

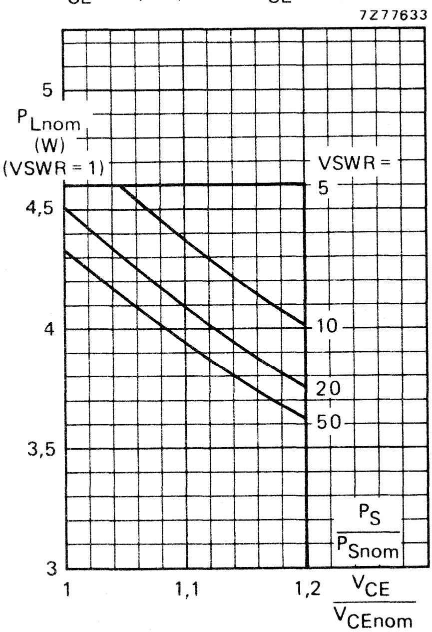


Fig. 11 R.F. SOAR (short-time operation during mismatch); f = 175 MHz; T_h = 70 °C.
$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 3 °C/W; V_{CEnom} = 13,5 or 12,5 V;
$P_S = P_{Snom}$ at V_{CEnom} and VSWR = 1.

The transistor has been developed for use with unstabilized supply voltages. As the output power and drive power increase with the supply voltage, the nominal output power must be derated in accordance with the graph for safe operation at supply voltages other than the nominal. The graph shows the permissible output power under nominal conditions (VSWR = 1), as a function of the expected supply over-voltage ratio with VSWR as parameter.

The graph applies to the situation in which the drive (P_S/P_{Snom}) increases linearly with supply over-voltage ratio.

OPERATING NOTE Below 140 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 10 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation. This resistor must be effective for r.f. only.

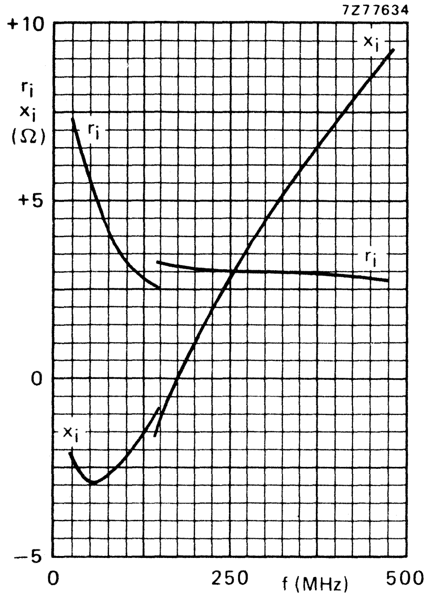


Fig. 12.

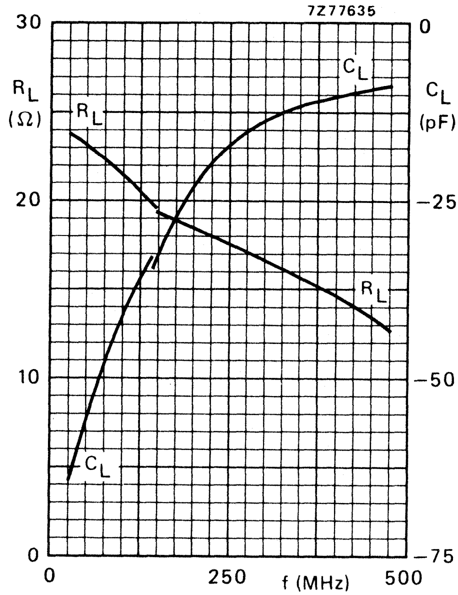


Fig. 13.

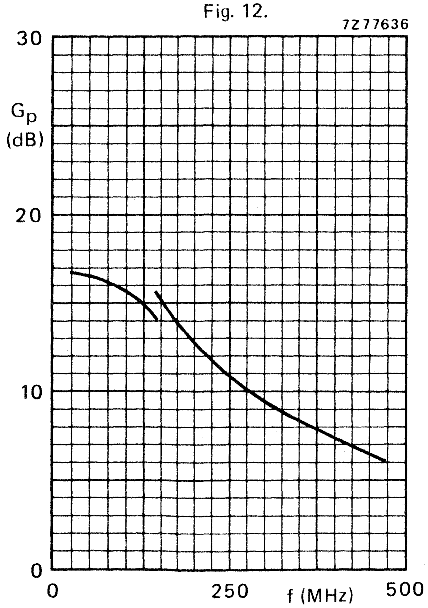


Fig. 14.

Conditions for Figs 12, 13 and 14:
Typical values; V_{CE} = 13,5 V; P_L = 4 W; T_h = 25 °C.

V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N epitaxial planar transistor intended for use in class-A, B and C operated mobile, industrial and military transmitters with a supply voltage of 13,5 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized. Every transistor is tested under severe load mismatch conditions with a supply over-voltage to 16,5 V.

It has a TO-39 metal envelope with the collector connected to the case.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

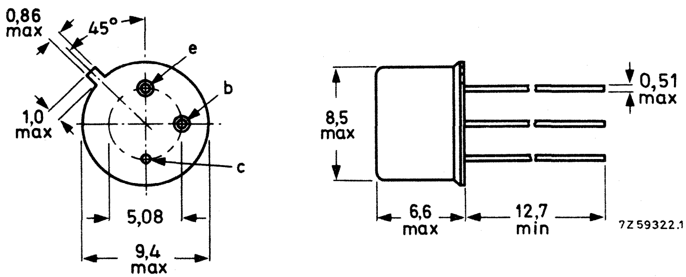
R.F. performance up to T_{mb} = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w.	13,5	175	4	> 8	> 60	3,9 + j2,2	37 − j22
c.w.	12,5	175	4	typ. 8	typ. 60	−	−

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 TO-39; collector connected to case.



Maximum lead diameter is guaranteed only for 12,7 mm.

Accessories: 56245 (distance disc).

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages

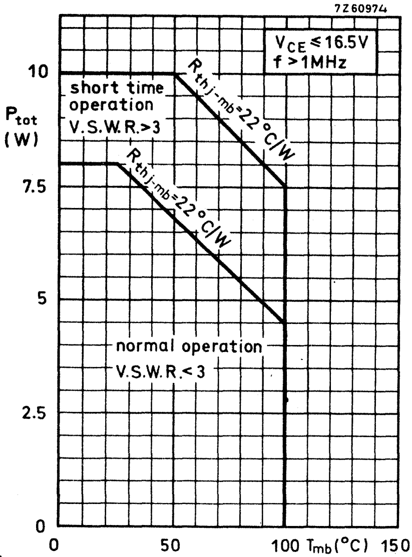
Collector-base voltage (open emitter) peak value	V_{CBOM}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	18	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V

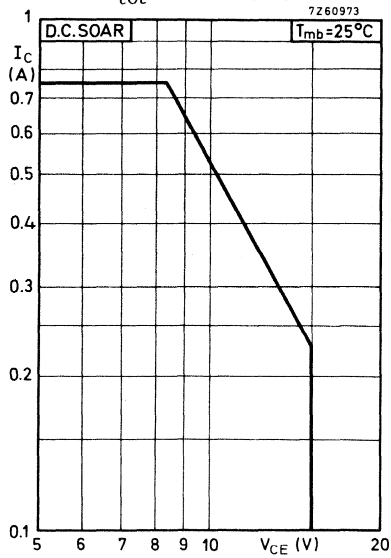
Currents

Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	0.75	A
Collector current (peak value) f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	2.25	A

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation up to T_{mb} = 25 °C f > 1 MHz	P_{tot}	max.	8	W





Temperature

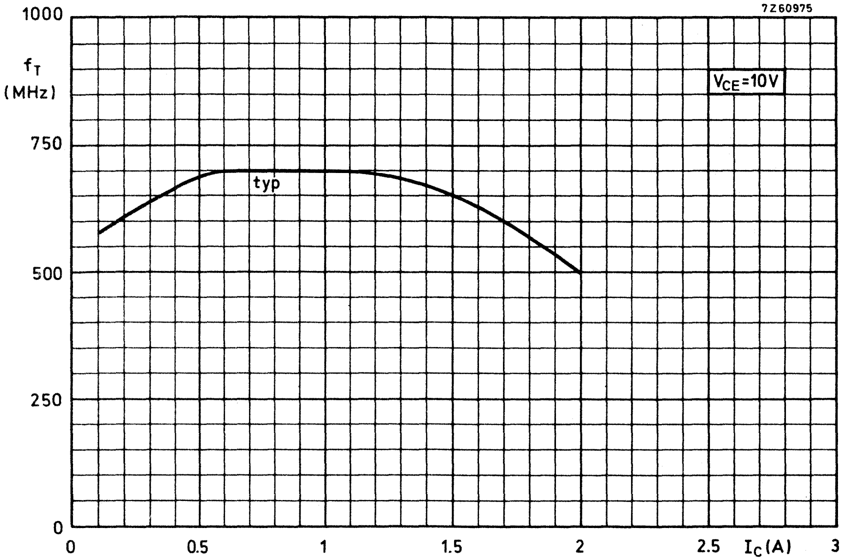
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to +200	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

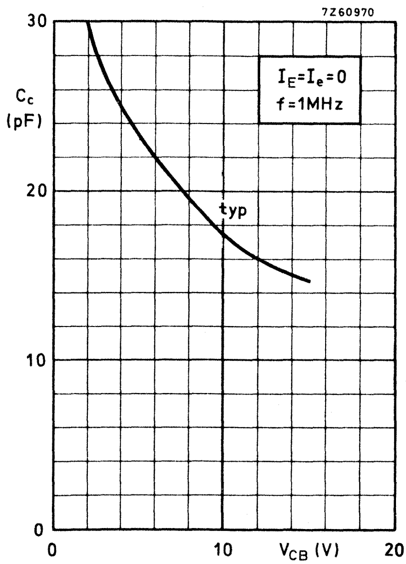
THERMAL RESISTANCE

From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb}$	=	22	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink with a boron nitride washer for electrical insulation	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	2.5	°C/W

CHARACTERISTICS T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector cut-off current				
$I_B = 0$; $V_{CE} = 14$ V	I_{CEO}	<	5	mA
Breakdown voltages				
Collector-base voltage open emitter, $I_C = 1$ mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage open base, $I_C = 10$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	18	V
Emitter-base voltage open collector, $I_E = 1$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Transient energy				
L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz				
open base	E	>	0.5	mWs
$-V_{BE} = 1.5$ V; $R_{BE} = 33\ \Omega$	E	>	0.5	mWs
D.C. current gain				
$I_C = 500$ mA; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	h_{FE}	>	5	
Transition frequency				
$I_C = 350$ mA; $V_{CE} = 10$ V	f_T	typ.	700	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 15$ V	C_c	typ.	15	pF
		<	20	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_C = 50$ mA; $V_{CE} = 15$ V	$-C_{re}$	typ.	11	pF


7Z60975
1000
f_T
(MHz)
750
500
250
0
V_{CE}=10V
typ
0
0.5
1
1.5
2
2.5
I_C (A)
3


7Z60970
30
C_c
(pF)
20
10
0
I_E=I_e=0
f=1MHz
typ
0
10
V_{CB} (V)
20

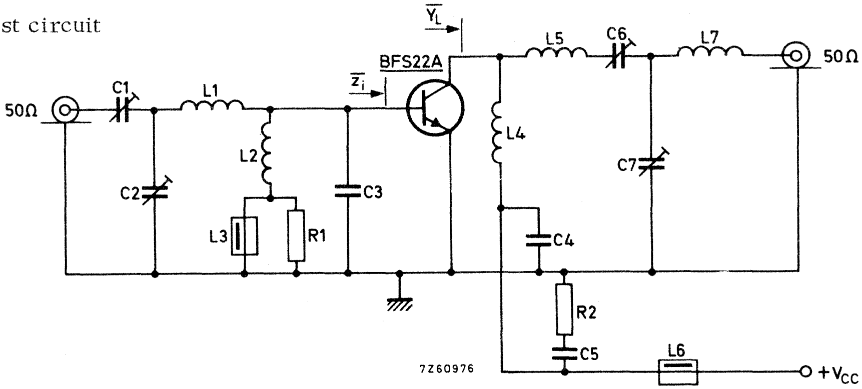
APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralised common-emitter class B circuit)

f = 175 MHz; T_{mb} up to 25 °C

V_{CC}(V)	P_S(W)	P_L(W)	I_C(A)	G_p(dB)	η(%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$(mA/V)
13.5	< 0.63	4	< 0.49	> 8	> 60	3.9+j2.2	37-j22
12.5	typ. 0.63	4	typ. 0.53	typ. 8	typ. 60	–	–

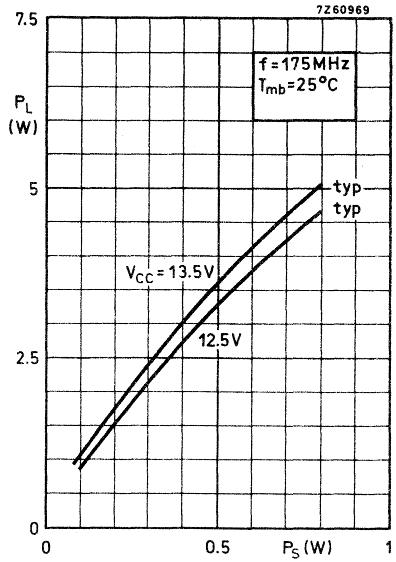
Test circuit

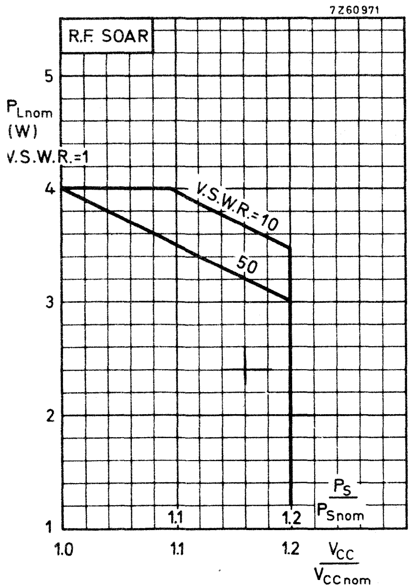


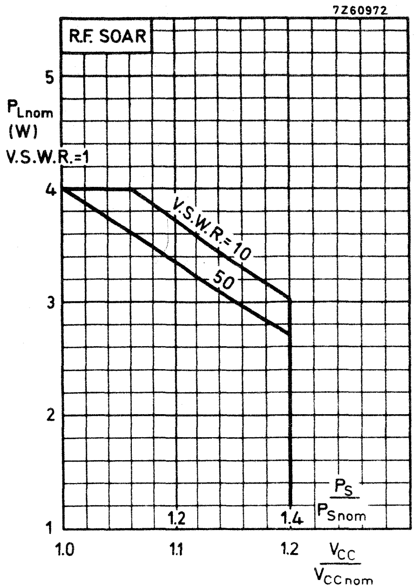
C1 = C6 = 4 to 29 pF air trimmer with insulated rotor
C2 = C7 = 4 to 29 pF air trimmer with non-insulated rotor
C3 = 39 pF ceramic
C4 = 100 pF ceramic
C5 = 15 nF polyester

L1 = 1 turn enamelled Cu wire (1.0 mm); int. diam. 10 mm; leads 2 x 10 mm
L2 = 6 turns enamelled Cu wire (0.7 mm); int. diam. 4 mm; leads 2 x 10 mm
L3 = L6 = ferroxcube choke (code number 4312 020 36640)
L4 = 8 turns enamelled Cu wire (0.7 mm); int. diam. 4 mm; leads 2 x 10 mm
L5 = 5 turns enamelled Cu wire (1.0 mm); winding pitch 1.0 mm; int. diam. 8 mm; leads 2 x 10 mm
L7 = 7 turns enamelled Cu wire (1.0 mm); winding pitch 1.0 mm; int. diam. 6 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

R1 = R2 = 10 Ω carbon


7Z60969
f = 175 MHz
T_{mb} = 25 °C
P_L (W)
7.5
5
2.5
0
typ
typ
V_{CC} = 13.5 V
12.5 V
0
0.5
P_S (W)
1



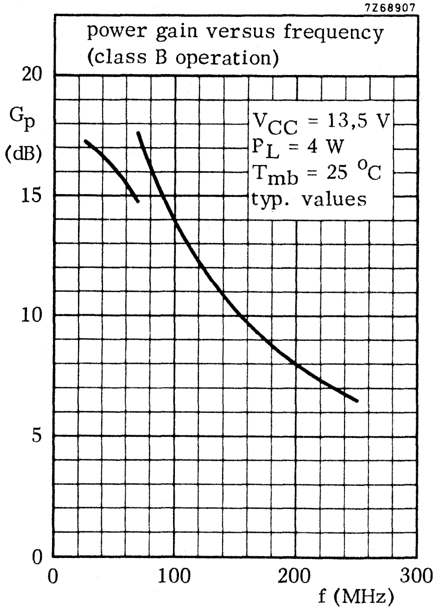


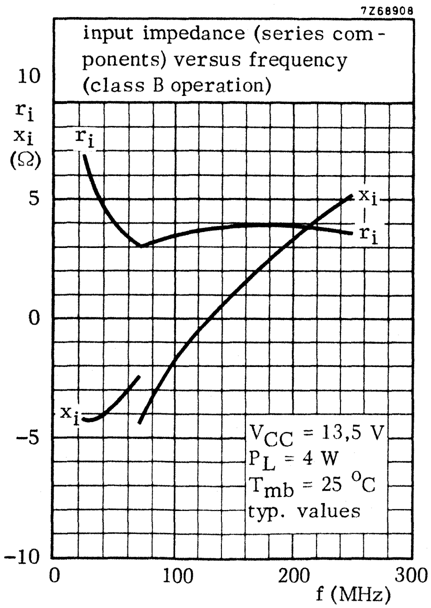
Conditions for R.F. SOAR:

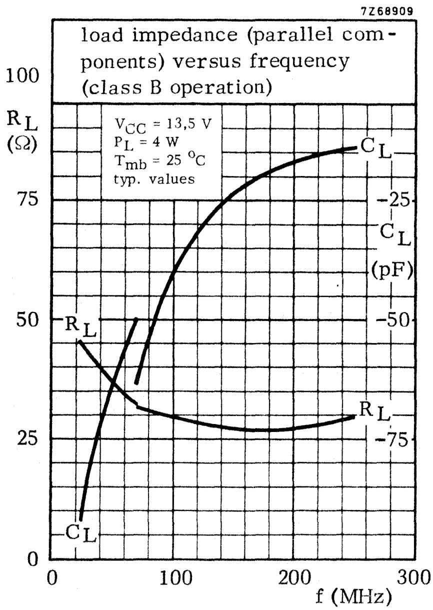
f = 175 MHz $\quad P_{Snom} = P_S$ at $V_{CC} = V_{CCnom}$ and V.S.W.R. = 1
T_{mb} = 70 °C
V_{CCnom} = 12.5 or 13.5 V

The transistor has been developed for use with unstabilized supply voltages. As the output power and drive power increase with the supply voltage, the nominal output power must be derated in accordance with the graphs above for safe operation at supply voltages other than the nominal. The graphs show the allowable output power under nominal conditions, as a function of the supply overvoltage ratio, with V. S. W. R. as parameter.
The left hand graph applies to the situation in which the drive (P_S/P_{Snom}) increases linearly with supply overvoltage ratio.
The right hand graph shows the derating factor to be applied when the drive (P_S/P_{Snom}) increases as the square of the supply overvoltage ratio (V_{CC}/V_{CCnom}).
Depending on the operating conditions, the appropriate derating factor may lie in the region between the linear and the square-law functions.

OPERATING NOTE Below 70 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 10 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation. This resistor must be effective for both d.c. and r.f.







V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N epitaxial planar transistor intended for use in class-A, B and C operated mobile, industrial and military transmitters with a supply voltage of 28 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized. Every transistor is tested under severe load mismatch conditions.

It has a TO-39 metal envelope with the collector connected to the case.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

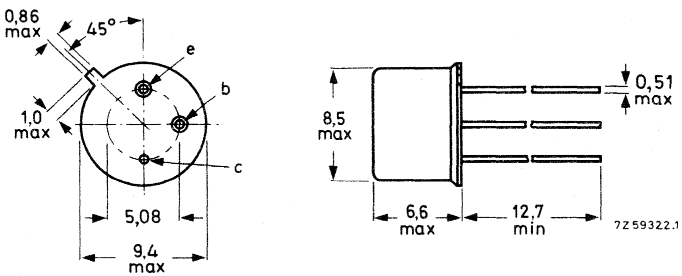
R.F. performance up to T_{mb} = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w.	28	175	4	> 10	> 65	2,3 + j1,6	8,9 − j18,1

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 TO-39; collector connected to case.



Maximum lead diameter is guaranteed only for 12,7 mm.

Accessories: 56245 (distance disc).

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages

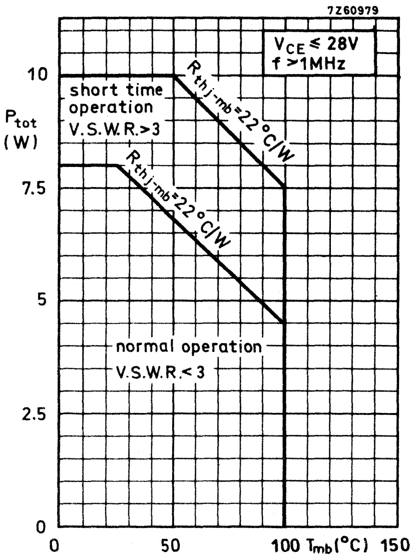
Collector-base voltage (open emitter) peak value	V_{CBOM}	max.	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	36	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V

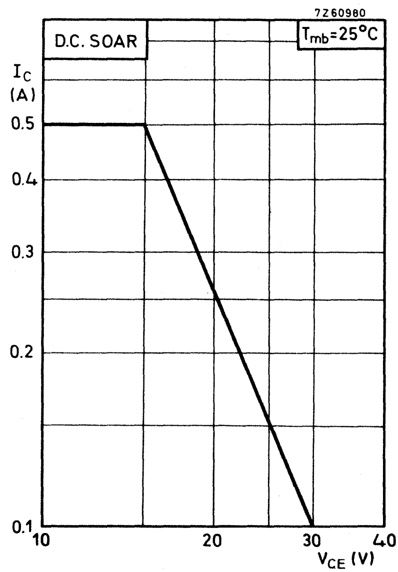
Currents

Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	0.5	A
Collector current (peak value) f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	1.5	A

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation up to T_{mb} = 25 °C f > 1 MHz	P_{tot}	max.	8	W





Temperature

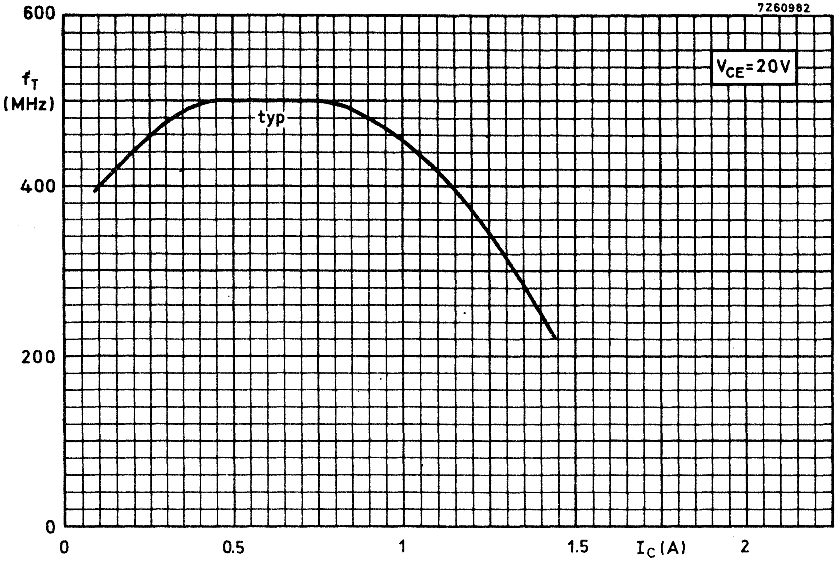
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to	+200	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

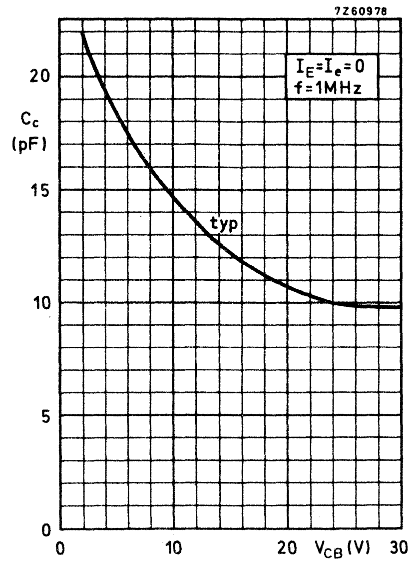
THERMAL RESISTANCE

From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\,j\text{-}mb}$	=	22	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink with a boron nitride washer for electrical insulation	$R_{th\,mb\text{-}h}$	=	2.5	°C/W

CHARACTERISTICS T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector cut-off current				
$I_B = 0$; V_{CE} = 28 V	I_{CEO}	<	5	mA
Breakdown voltages				
Collector-base voltage open emitter, I_C = 1 mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage open base, I_C = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	36	V
Emitter-base voltage open collector; I_E = 1 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Transient energy				
L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz				
open base	E	>	0.5	mWs
$-V_{BE}$ = 1.5 V; R_{BE} = 33 Ω	E	>	0.5	mWs
D.C. current gain				
I_C = 500 mA; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}	>	5	
Transition frequency				
I_C = 400 mA; V_{CE} = 20 V	f_T	typ.	500	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_E = I_e = 0$; V_{CB} = 30 V	C_c	typ.	10	pF
		<	15	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
I_C = 25 mA; V_{CE} = 30 V	C_{re}	typ.	7.5	pF


7Z60982
600
400
200
0
f_T (MHz)
V_{CE}=20V
typ
0
0.5
1
1.5
I_C (A)
2


7Z60978
20
15
10
5
0
C_c (pF)
I_E=I_e=0
f=1MHz
typ
0
10
20
V_{CB} (V)
30

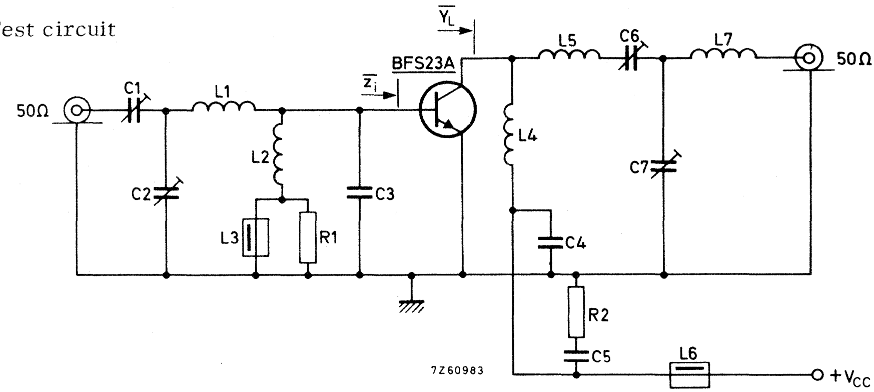
APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralised common-emitter class B circuit)

V_{CC} = 28 V; T_{mb} up to 25 °C

f(MHz)	P_S (W)	P_L (W)	I_C (A)	G_p (dB)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$ (mA/V)
175	< 0.40	4	< 0.22	> 10	> 65	2.3+j1.6	8.9 − j18.1

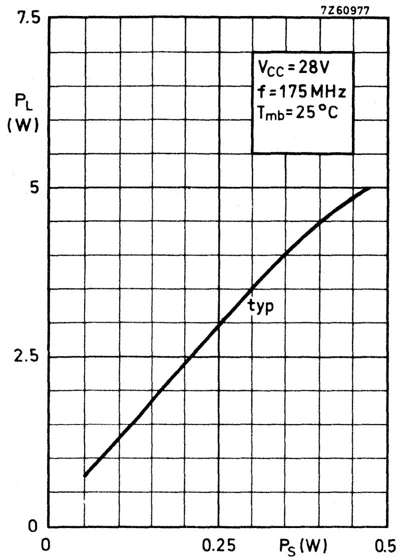
Test circuit

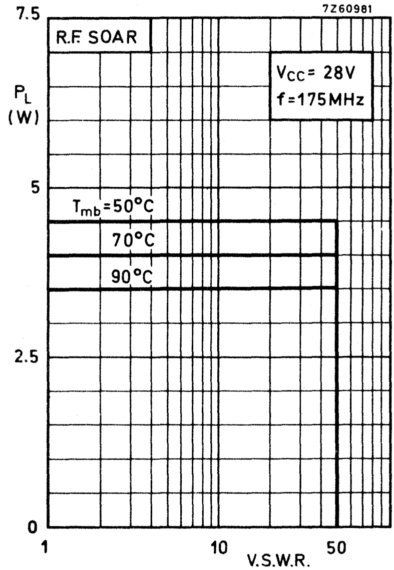


C1 = C6 = 4 to 29 pF air trimmer with insulated rotor
C2 = C7 = 4 to 29 pF air trimmer with non-insulated rotor
C3 = 39 pF ceramic
C4 = 100 pF ceramic
C5 = 15 nF polyester

L1 = 1 turn enamelled Cu wire (1.0 mm); int. diam. 10 mm; leads 2 x 10 mm
L2 = 6 turns enamelled Cu wire (0.7 mm); int. diam. 4 mm; leads 2 x 10 mm
L3 = L6 = ferroxcube choke (code number 4312 020 36640)
L4 = 8 turns enamelled Cu wire (0.7 mm); int. diam. 4 mm; leads 2 x 10 mm
L5 = 5 turns enamelled Cu wire (1.0 mm); winding pitch 1.0 mm; int. diam. 8 mm; leads 2 x 10 mm
L7 = 4 turns enamelled Cu wire (1.0 mm); winding pitch 1.0 mm; int. diam. 6 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

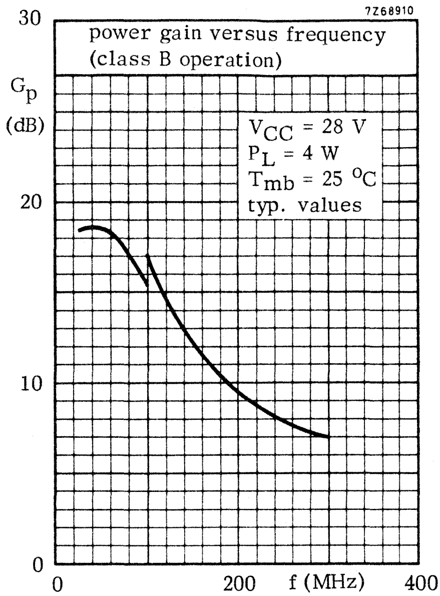
R1 = R2 = 10 Ω carbon

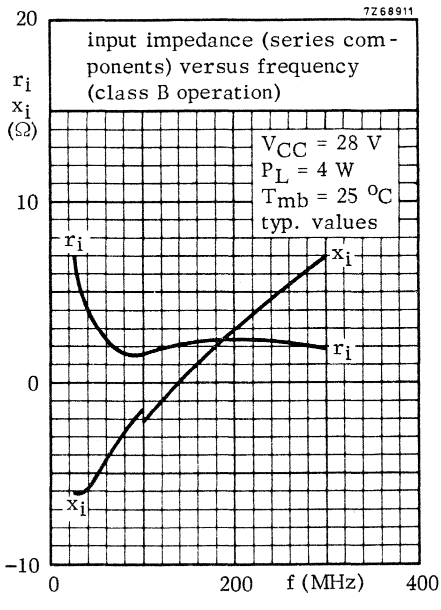


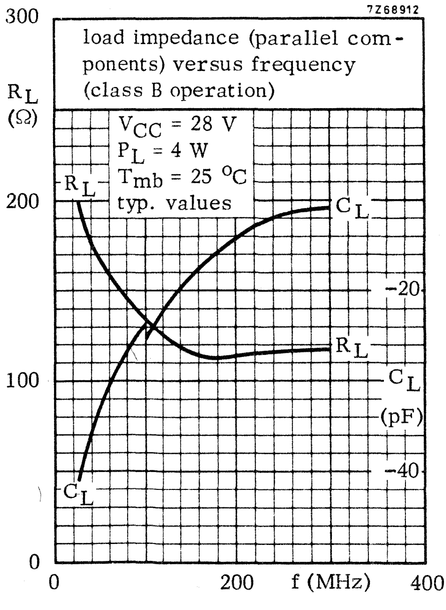


For high voltage operation, a stabilized power supply is generally used.
The graph shows the allowable output power under nominal conditions as a function of the V.S.W.R., with heat-sink temperature as parameter.

OPERATING NOTE Below 100 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 10 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation. This resistor must be effective for both d.c. and r.f.







U.H.F. POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

Broadband amplifier modules primarily designed for mobile applications operating directly from 12 V vehicle electrical systems. The module will produce 2,5 W output into a 50 Ω load over the bands 380 to 512 MHz for the BGY22, and 420 to 480 MHz for the BGY22A.

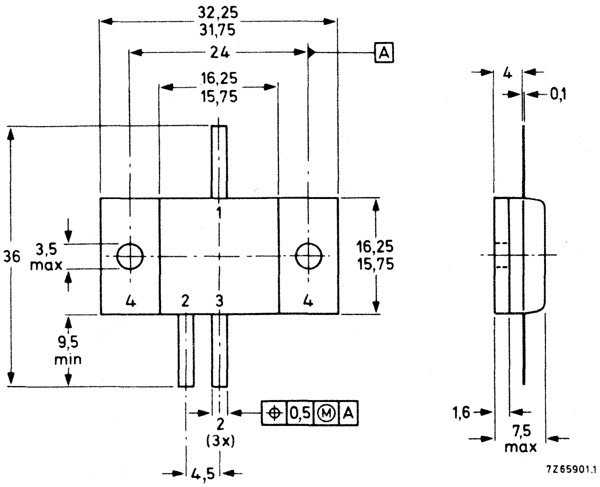
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

type number	mode of operation	freq. range MHz	V_B V	P_D mW	P_L W	η %	$Z_S = Z_L$ Ω
BGY22	c.w.	380 to 512	13,5	50	> 2,5 typ. 2,9	> 40 typ. 50	50
BGY22A	c.w.	420 to 480	12,5	50	> 2,5	> 40	50

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-75A.



Lead reference

1 = Input
2 = $+V_B$
3 = Output
4 = Earth

To ensure good thermal contact between mounting base and heatsink, burrs or thickening at the edges of the heatsink holes should be removed and the package bolted down onto a flat surface.

Devices may be soldered directly into a circuit with a soldering iron at a maximum iron temperature of 245 °C for 10 seconds at least 1 mm from the plastic.

CAUTION These devices incorporate beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The devices are entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

D.C. voltages (with respect to flange)

Supply terminal	V_B	max.	18	V
Input terminal	$\pm V_I$	max.	25	V
Output terminal	$\pm V_O$	max.	25	V

Current

Supply current (d.c.)	I_{tot}	max.	800	mA

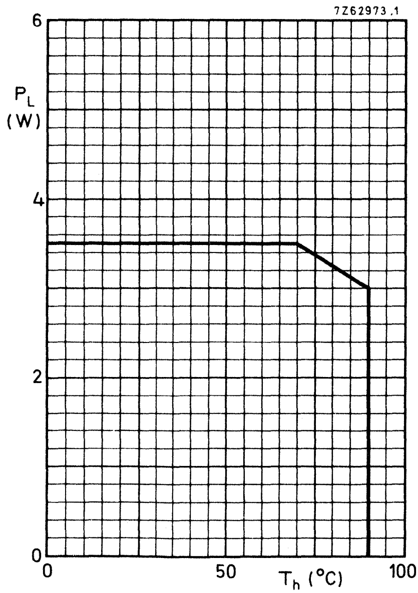
Drive power

V_B = 13,5 V; Z_L = 50 Ω	P_D	max.	150	mW

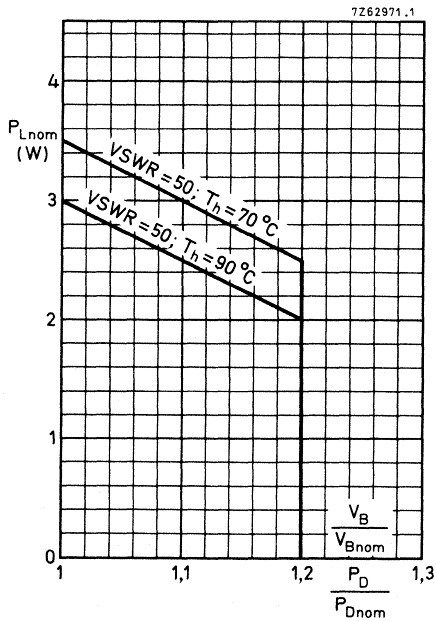
Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−40 to +100		^oC
Operating heatsink temperature	T_h	max.	90	^oC

P_L for normal operation



P_L for fault condition



Where P_{Lnom} = P_L at V_B = 13,5 V; Z_L = 50 Ω (BGY22)
and P_{Lnom} = P_L at V_B = 12,5 V; Z_L = 50 Ω (BGY22A)

CHARACTERISTICS — T_h = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

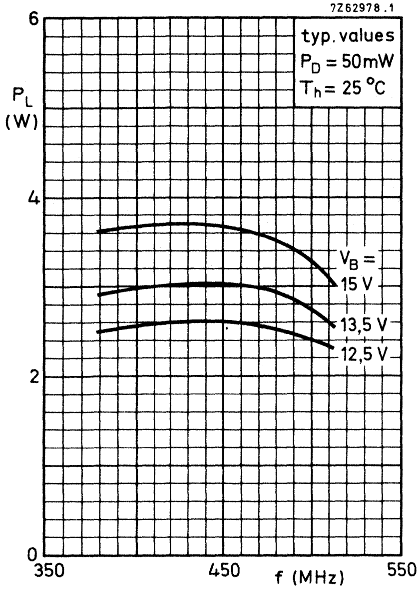
Reference planes at r.f. input and output terminals are 1 mm from the plastic encapsulation.

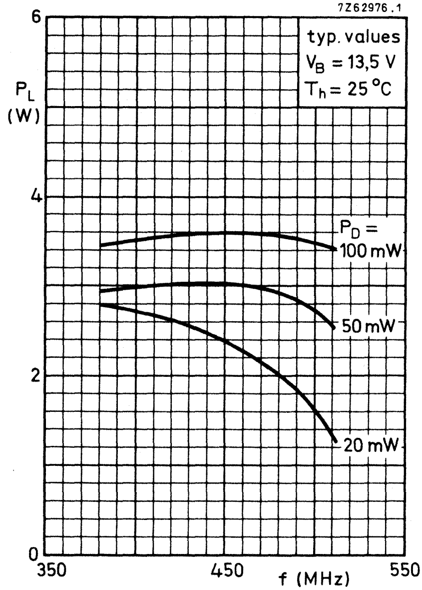
Frequency range 380-512 MHz; V_B = 13,5 V (BGY22)
Frequency range 420-480 MHz; V_B = 12,5 V (BGY22A)

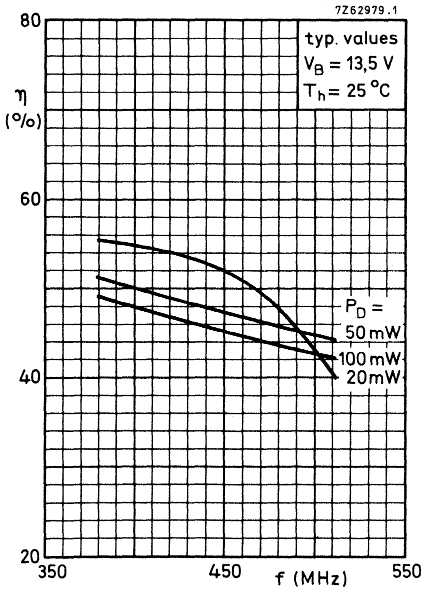
Quiescent current			
$P_D = 0$	I_{BQ}	4,0 to 12,0	mA
Load power			
P_D = 50 mW	P_L	2,5 to 3,5	W
Efficiency			
P_D = 50 mW	η	> 40	%
Supply current			
P_D = 50 mW	I_{tot}	typ. 475	mA
Harmonic content			
P_D = 50 mW	Any harmonic is at least 20 dB down relative to carrier		
Input VSWR with respect to 50 Ω			
P_D = 50 mW	VSWR	< 2	
Temperature coefficient of P_L			
P_D = 50 mW; T_h = 25 to 70 °C		typ. −10	mW/°C

Stability

V_B = 10,5 to 15 V; P_D = 10 mW to 100 mW
T_h = −40 to +90 °C
Output load VSWR ≤ 3, all phases — No instabilities
Output load VSWR ≤ 10, all phases — No appreciable instabilities


7Z62978.1
typ. values
P_D = 50mW
T_h = 25 °C
P_L
(W)
V_B =
15 V
13,5 V
12,5 V
6
4
2
0
350
450
550
f (MHz)


7Z62976.1
typ. values
V_B = 13,5 V
T_h = 25 °C
P_L
(W)
P_D =
100 mW
50 mW
20 mW
6
4
2
0
350
450
550
f (MHz)


7Z62979.1
typ. values
V_B = 13,5 V
T_h = 25 °C
η
(%)
P_D =
50 mW
100 mW
20mW
80
60
40
20
350
450
550
f (MHz)

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation; T_h = 25 °C

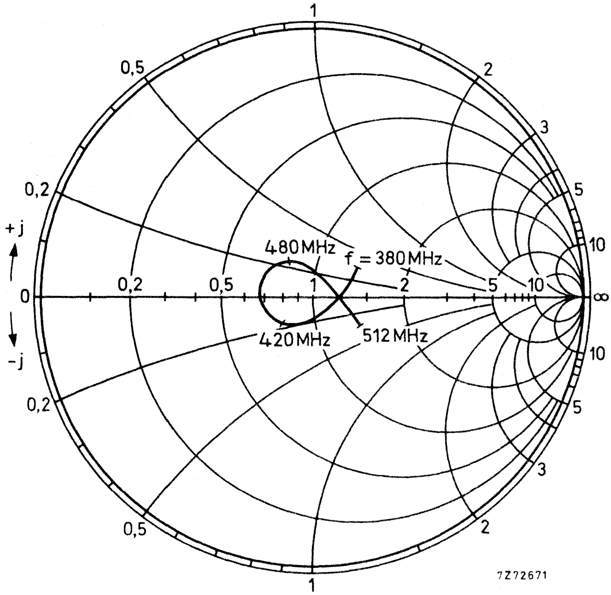
Drive source and load impedance $Z_S = Z_L = 50\ \Omega$

type number	f MHz	V_B V	P_D mW	P_L W	η %
BGY22	380 to 512	15,0	50	typ. 3,5	typ. 47
		13,5		> 2,5	> 40
		13,5		typ. 2,9	typ. 47
		12,5		typ. 2,5	typ. 47
BGY22A	420 to 480	12,5	50	> 2,5	> 40

The modules are designed to withstand full load mismatch under the following conditions:

$P_D = P_{Dnom}$ + 20%; T_h = 70 °C
V_B = 16,5 V **(BGY22)**
V_B = 15,0 V **(BGY22A)**
VSWR = 50 at any phase

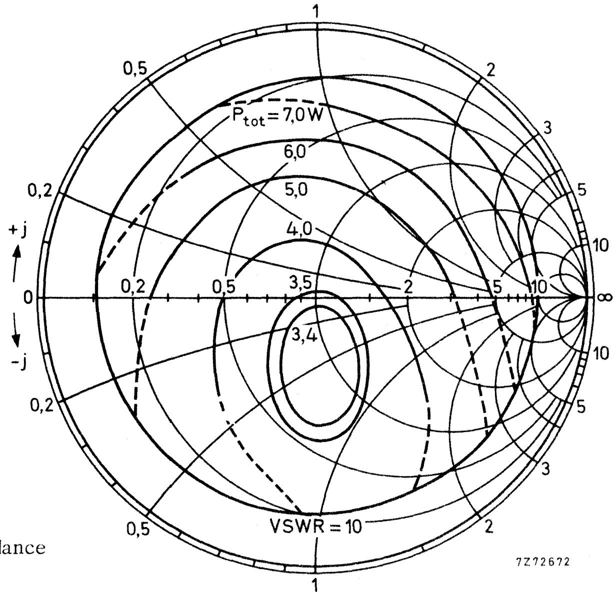
where $P_{Dnom} = P_D$ for 2,5 W module output under nominal conditions.



Typical variation of input impedance with frequency

V_B = 13,5 V

f = 470 MHz

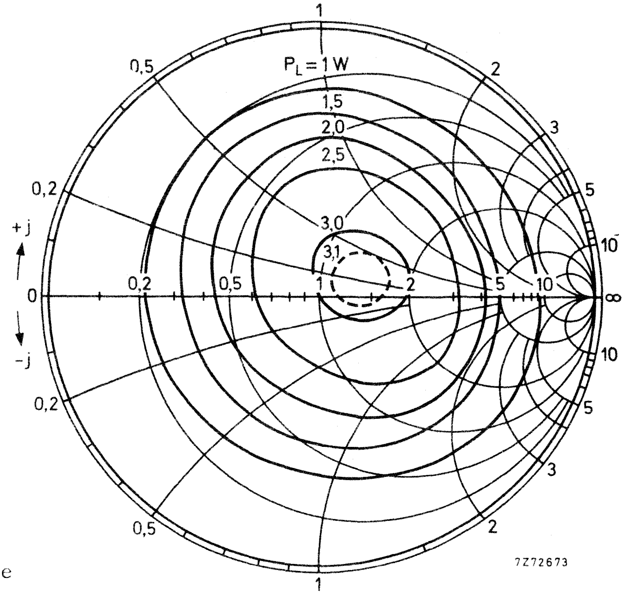


Typical variation of power dissipation with load impedance

$V_B = 13,5$ V

$P_D = 50$ mW

f = 470 MHz



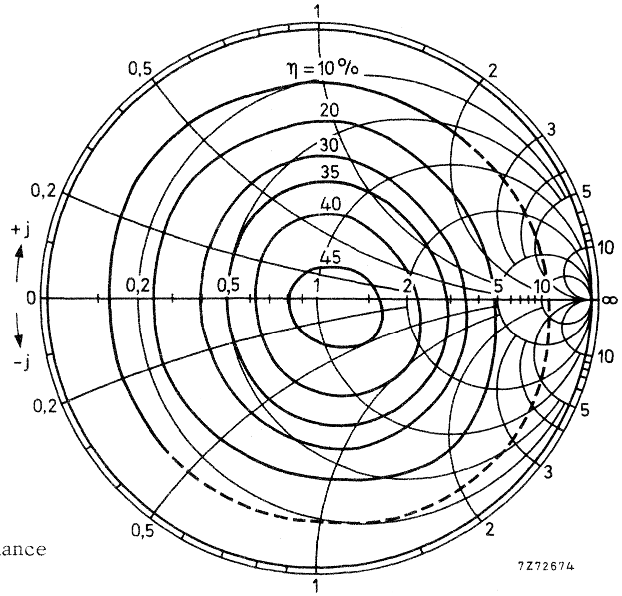
Typical variation of load power with load impedance

7Z72673

$V_B = 13,5$ V

$P_D = 50$ mW

f = 470 MHz



Typical variation of efficiency with load impedance

7Z72674

U.H.F. POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

Broadband amplifier modules primarily designed for mobile applications operating directly from 12 V vehicle electrical systems. The modules are suitable for driving directly from the BGY22 and BGY22A respectively, and when so driven will produce 7 W output into a 50 Ω load over the band 380 to 480 MHz for the BGY23, and 7 W over the band 420 to 480 MHz for the BGY23A.

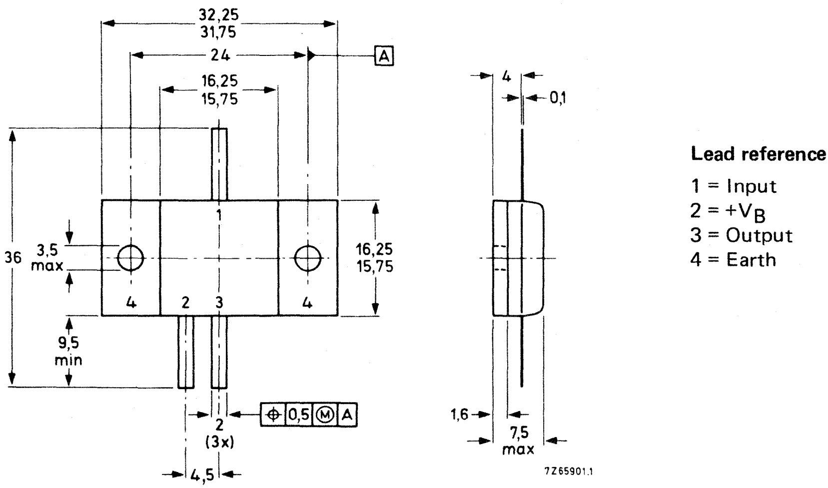
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

type number	mode of operation	freq. range MHz	V_B V	P_D W	P_L W	η %	$Z_S = Z_L$ Ω
		380 to 480			> 7,0	> 60	
BGY23	c.w.	380 to 480	13,5	2,5	typ. 8,3	typ. 71	50
		480 to 512			typ. 7,5	typ. 69	
BGY23A	c.w.	420 to 480	12,5	2,5	> 7,0	> 60	50

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-75A.



To ensure good thermal contact between mounting base and heatsink, burrs or thickening at the edges of the heatsink holes should be removed and the package bolted down onto a flat surface.

Devices may be soldered directly into a circuit with a soldering iron at a maximum iron temperature of 245 °C for 10 seconds at least 1 mm from the plastic.

CAUTION These devices incorporate beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The devices are entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

D.C. voltages (with respect to flange)

Supply terminal	V_B	max.	18	V
Input terminal (no external d.c. connection)	$\pm V_I$	max.	0,5	V
Output terminal	$\pm V_O$	max.	25	V

Current

Supply current (d.c.)	I_{tot}	max.	1,7	A

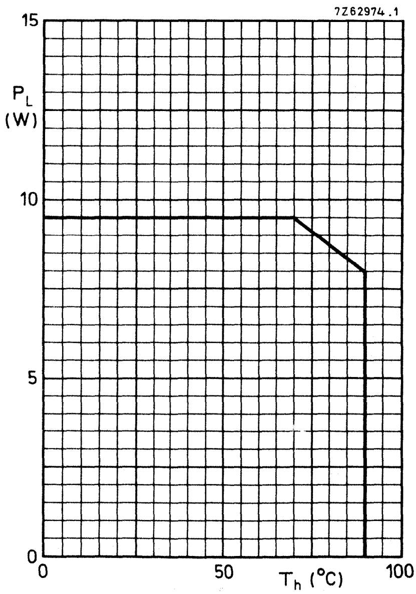
Drive power

V_B = 13,5 V; Z_L = 50 Ω	P_D	max.	3,5	W

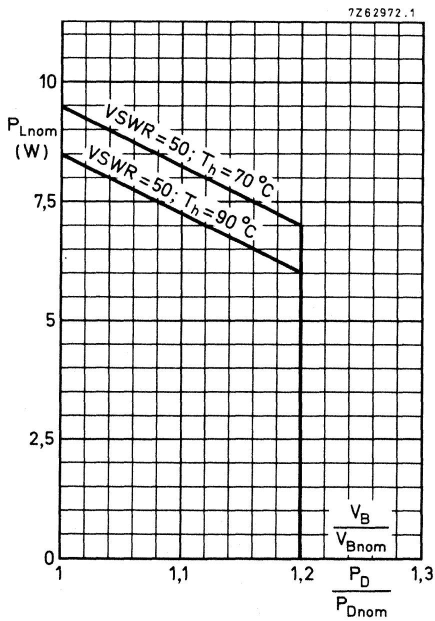
Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−40 to +100		°C
Operating heatsink temperature	T_h	max.	90	°C

P_L for normal operation



P_L for fault condition



Where P_{Lnom} = P_L at V_B = 13,5 V; Z_L = 50 Ω (BGY23)
and P_{Lnom} = P_L at V_B = 12,5 V; Z_L = 50 Ω (BGY23A)

CHARACTERISTICS T_h = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

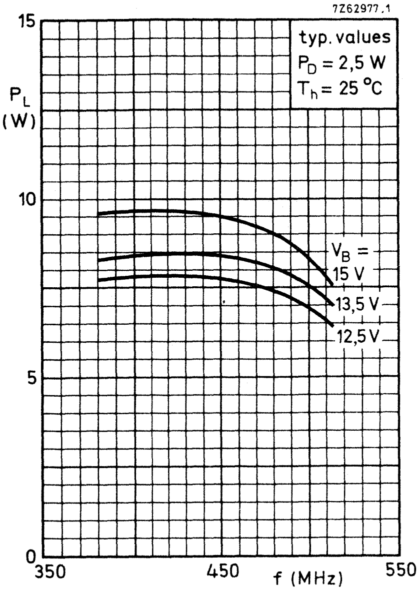
Reference planes at r.f. input and output terminals are 1 mm from the plastic encapsulation.

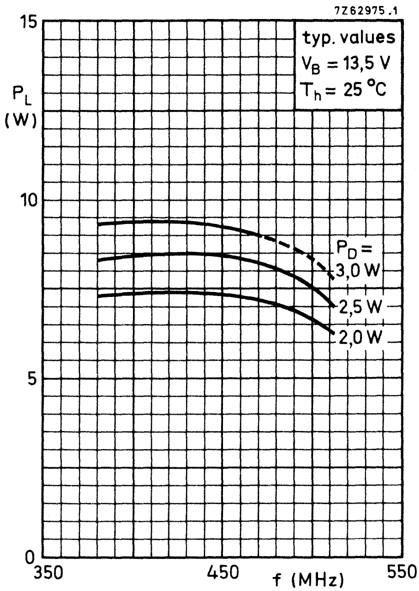
Frequency range 380-512 MHz; V_B = 13,5 V (BGY23)
Frequency range 420-480 MHz; V_B = 12,5 V (BGY23A)

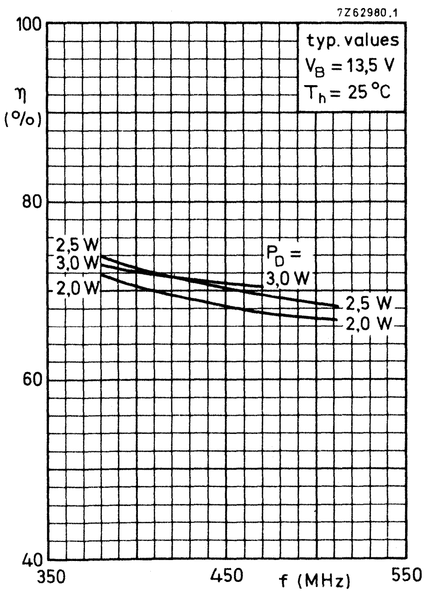
Quiescent current					
P_D = 0		I_{BQ}	<	5,0	mA
Load power					
P_D = 2,5 W; f = 380-480 MHz	BGY23	P_L		7,0 to 9,5	W
P_D = 2,5 W; f = 480-512 MHz	BGY23	P_L	typ.	7,5	W
P_D = 2,5 W; f = 420-480 MHz	BGY23A	P_L		7,0 to 9,5	W
Efficiency					
P_D = 2,5 W		η	>	60	%
Supply current					
P_D = 2,5 W		I_{tot}	typ.	900	mA
Harmonic content					
P_D = 2,5 W		Any harmonic is at least 20 dB down relative to carrier			
Input VSWR with respect to 50 Ω					
P_D = 2,5 W		VSWR	<	2	
Temperature coefficient of P_L					
P_D = 2,5 W; T_h = 25 to 70 °C			typ.	−20	mW/°C

Stability

V_B = 10,5 V to 15 V; P_D = 1 W to 3,5 W
T_h = −40 °C to +90 °C
Output load VSWR ≤ 3, all phases — No instabilities
Output load VSWR ≤ 10, all phases — No appreciable instabilities


7Z62977.1
typ. values
P_D = 2,5 W
T_h = 25 °C
P_L (W)
V_B =
15 V
13,5 V
12,5 V
f (MHz)
15
10
5
0
350
450
550


7Z62975.1
typ. values
V_B = 13,5 V
T_h = 25 °C
P_L (W)
P_D =
3,0 W
2,5 W
2,0 W
f (MHz)
15
10
5
0
350
450
550


7Z62980.1
typ. values
V_B = 13,5 V
T_h = 25 °C
η (%)
2,5 W
3,0 W
2,0 W
P_D =
3,0 W
2,5 W
2,0 W
f (MHz)
100
80
60
40
350
450
550

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation; T_h = 25 °C

Drive source and load impedance $Z_S = Z_L$ = 50 Ω

Type number	f (MHz)	V_B (V)	P_D (W)	P_L (W)	η (%)
BGY23	380 to 512	15,0	2,5	typ. 9,0	typ. 65
BGY23	380 to 480	13,5	2,5	> 7,0	> 60
BGY23	380 to 480	13,5	2,5	typ. 8,3	typ. 71
BGY23	480 to 512	13,5	2,5	typ. 7,5	typ. 69
BGY23	380 to 512	12,5	2,5	typ. 7,4	typ. 70
BGY23A	420 to 480	12,5	2,5	> 7,0	> 60

Connection of the BGY22/BGY22A to the BGY23/BGY23A respectively can be either by 50 Ω transmission line or directly with a total lead length not greater than 2 mm.

The modules are designed to withstand full load mismatch under the following conditions:

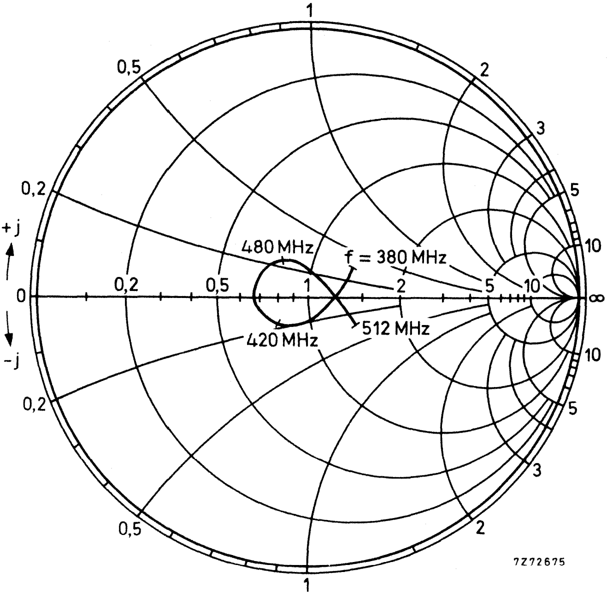
$P_D = P_{Dnom}$ + 20%; T_h = 70 °C

V_B = 16,5 V (BGY23)

V_B = 15,0 V (BGY23A)

VSWR = 50 at any phase

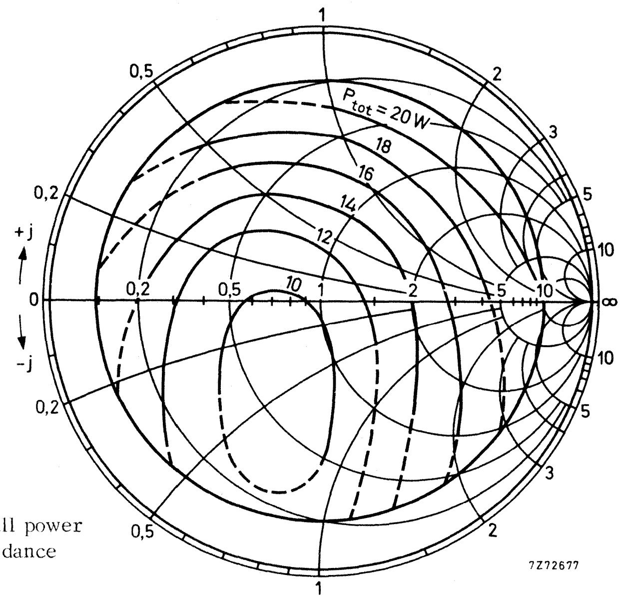
where $P_{Dnom} = P_D$ for 7,0 W module output under nominal conditions.



Typical variation of input impedance with frequency

V_B = 13, 5 V
f = 470 MHz

BGY22/23 or
BGY22A/23A
cascaded amplifier

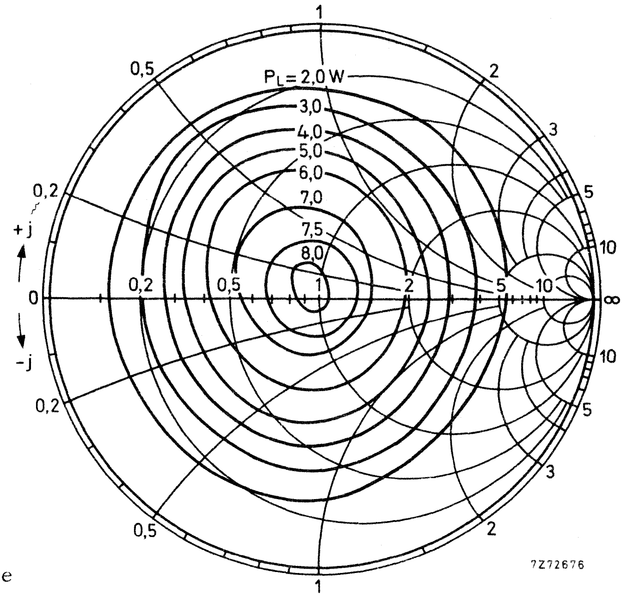


Typical variation of overall power dissipation with load impedance

V_B = 13,5 V

f = 470 MHz

BGY22/23 or
BGY22A/23A
cascaded amplifier

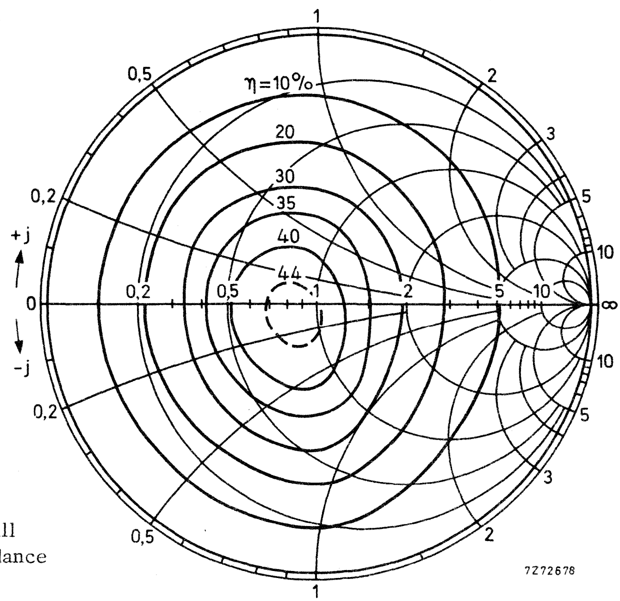


Typical variation of load power with load impedance

V_B = 13,5 V

f = 470 MHz

BGY22/23 or
BGY22A/23A
cascaded amplifier



Typical variation of overall efficiency with load impedance

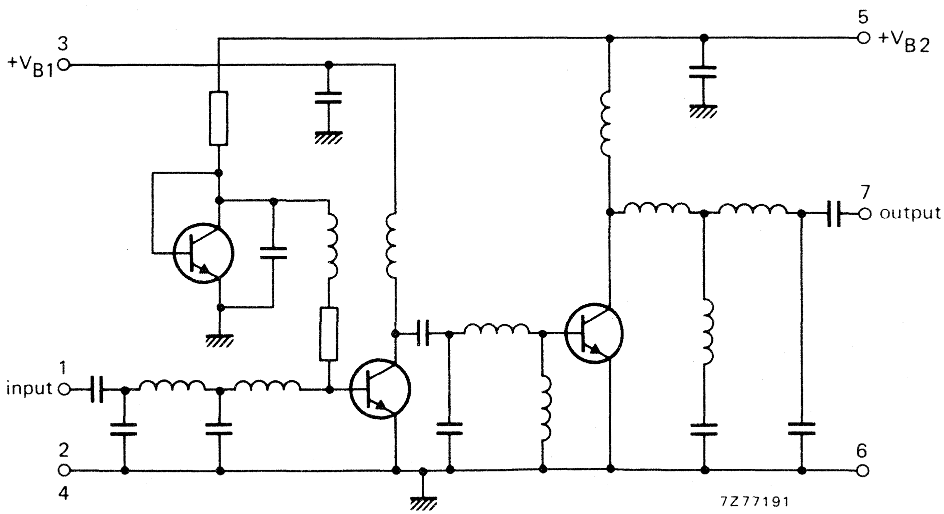
V.H.F. POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

A range of broadband amplifier modules designed for mobile communications equipments, operating directly from 12 V vehicle electrical systems. The devices will produce 18 W output into a 50 Ω load. The modules consist of a two stage r.f. amplifier using n-p-n transistor chips, together with lumped-element matching components.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

type number	mode of operation	frequency range f (MHz)	nominal supply voltages $V_{B1} = V_{B2}$ (V)	drive power P_D (mW)	load power P_L (W)	nominal input impedance z_i (Ω)	nominal load impedance Z_L (Ω)
BGY32	c.w.	68 to 88	12,5	100	> 18 typ 23	50	50
BGY33	c.w.	80 to 108	12,5	100	> 18 typ 22	50	50
BGY35	c.w.	132 to 156	12,5	150	> 18 typ 22	50	50
BGY36	c.w.	148 to 174	12,5	150	> 18 typ 21	50	50

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

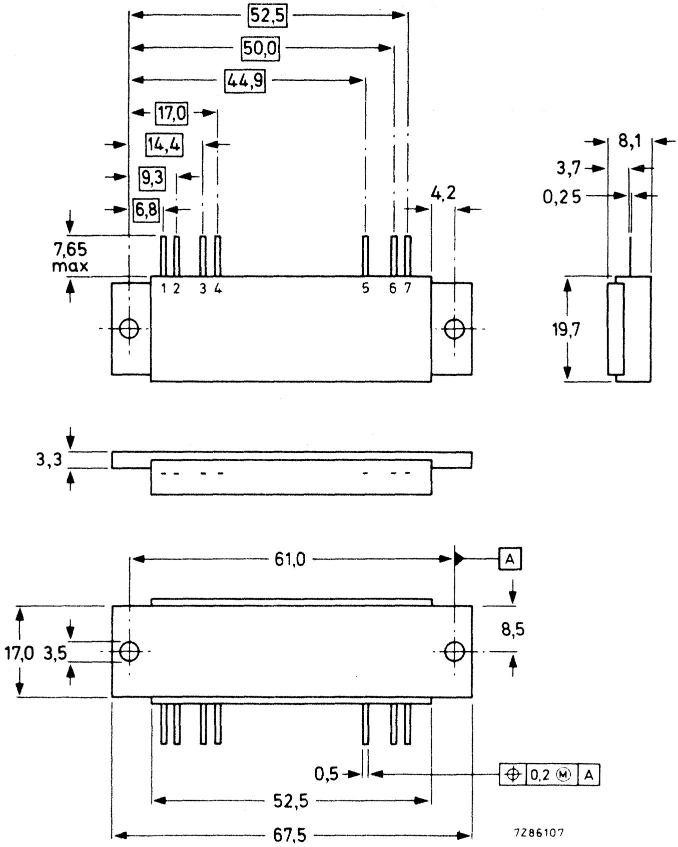


CAUTION These devices incorporate beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The devices are entirely safe provided that they are not dismantled.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-132B.



Lead reference

1 = Input
2 = Earth
3 = Supply $+V_{B1}$
4 = Earth
5 = Supply $+V_{B2}$
6 = Earth
7 = Output

Mounting and soldering recommendations

To ensure good thermal transfer the module should be mounted using heatsink compound onto a heatsink with a flat surface; if an isolation washer is used heatsink compound should be used on both sides of the insulator. Burrs and thickening of the holes in the heatsink should be removed and 3 mm bolts tightened to torques of 0,5 Nm minimum.

Devices may be soldered directly into a circuit with a soldering iron at maximum iron temperature of 245 °C for 10 seconds at least 1 mm from the plastic.

RATINGS

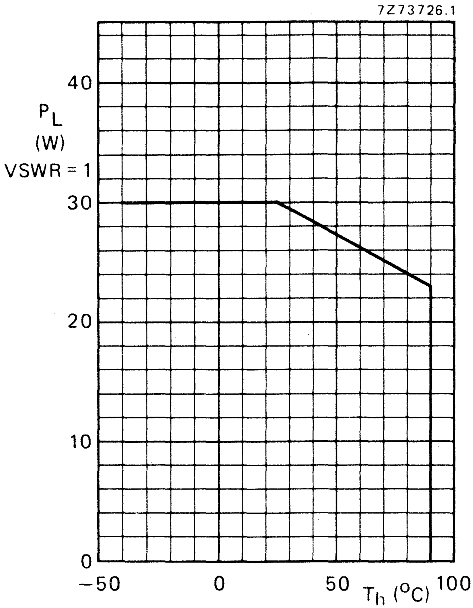
Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

D.C. voltages (with respect to flange)

D.C. supply terminals	V_{B1} and V_{B2}	max	15	V
R.F. input terminal	$\pm V_I$	max	25	V
R.F. output terminal	$\pm V_O$	max	25	V

Power

Input drive power BGY32 and BGY33	P_D	max	200	mW
Input drive power BGY35 and BGY36	P_D	max	300	mW
Load power	P_L	max	30	W



Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−40 to 100		°C
Operating heatsink temperature	T_h	max	90	°C

CHARACTERISTICS

T_h = 25 °C

			BGY32	BGY33	BGY35	BGY36	
Quiescent current $V_{B1} = V_{B2}$ = 12,5 V; P_D = 0; $R_S = R_L$ = 50 Ω	I_{BQ1}	typ	6	6	6	6	mA
	I_{BQ2}	typ	13	13	13	13	mA
Frequency range	f	>	68	80	132	148	MHz
		<	88	108	156	174	MHz
Load power $V_{B1} = V_{B2}$ = 12,5 V; $R_S = R_L$ = 50 Ω; **BGY32** and **BGY33**; P_D = 100 mW	P_L	>	18	18	–	–	W
		typ	23	22			W
	η	>	40	40	–	–	%
		typ	50	50			%
BGY35 and **BGY36**; P_D = 150 mW	P_L	>	–	–	18	18	W
		typ			22	21	W
	η	>	–	–	40	40	%
		typ			50	50	%

Harmonic output — Any single harmonic will be at least 25 dB down relative to carrier

Input VSWR with respect to 50 Ω — typ 1,5

Stability — The module is stable with load VSWR up to 3 (all phases) when operated with matched output power greater than 6 W.

Ruggedness

The modules are capable of withstanding load mismatch of up to 50 VSWR for short period overload conditions, with P_D, V_{B1} and V_{B2} at maximum values providing the combination does not result in the matched r.f. output power rating being exceeded.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

Supply

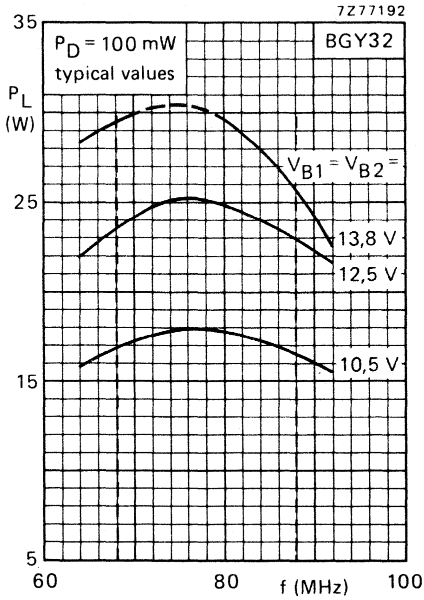
An electrolytic capacitor of 10 μF (25 V), in parallel with a polyester capacitor of 100 nF to earth, is recommended as decoupling arrangement for each power supply pin.

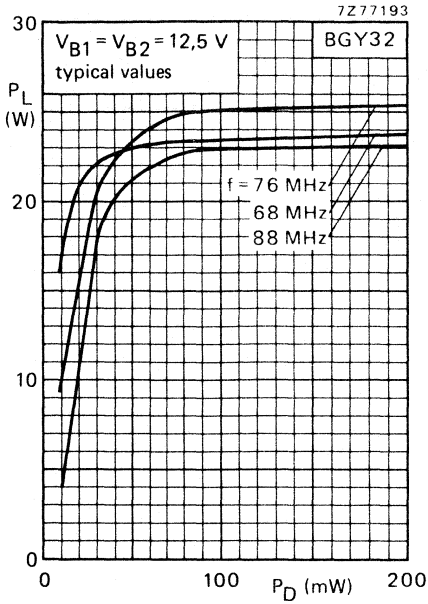
Power rating

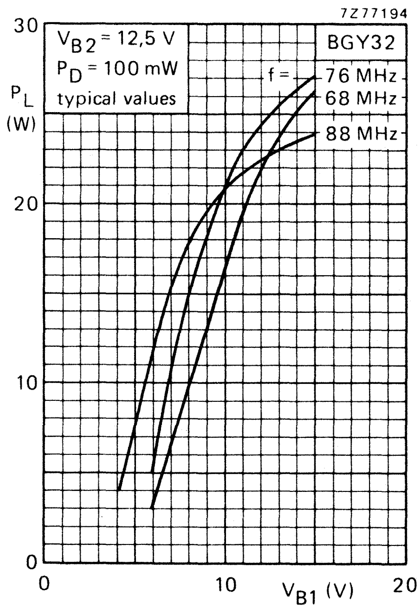
In general it is recommended that the output power from the module under nominal design conditions should not exceed 23 W in order to provide adequate safety margin under fault conditions.

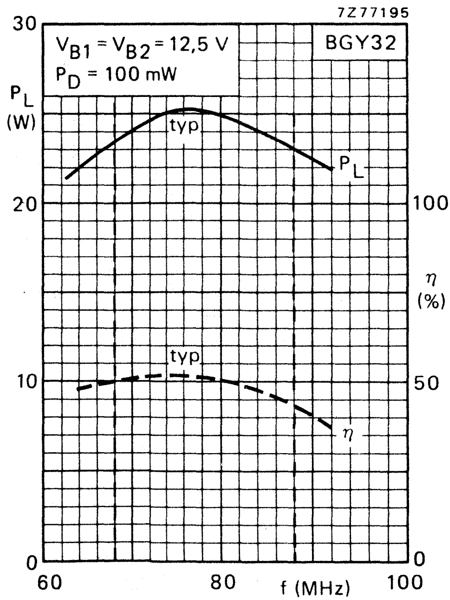
Gain control

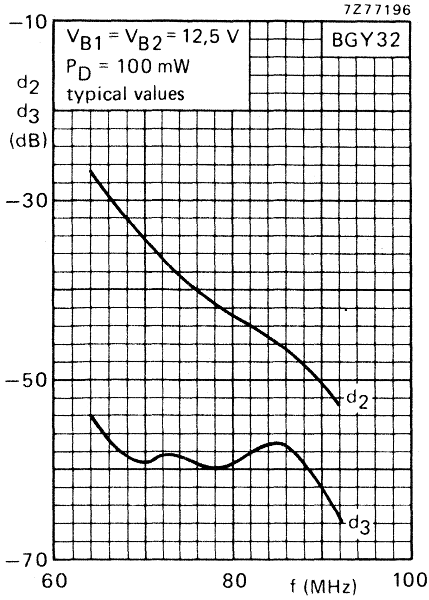
Power output can be controlled by variation of the driver stage supply voltage V_{B1}. The supply required is a voltage regulator with a current rating of 0,75 A, and an output voltage range of 3 V to 12 V.

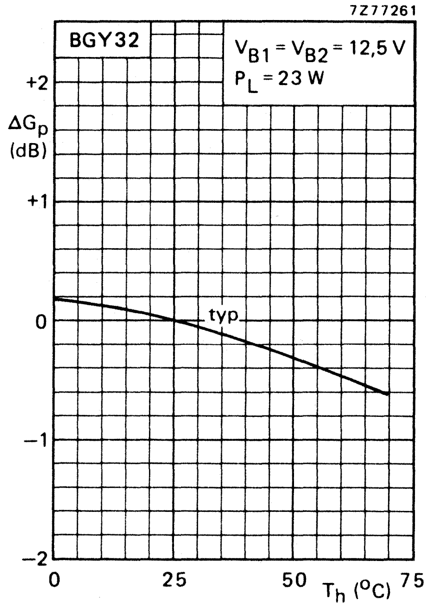

7Z77192
BGY32
P_D = 100 mW
typical values
P_L (W)
$V_{B1} = V_{B2} =$
13,8 V
12,5 V
10,5 V
35
25
15
5
60
80
100
f (MHz)

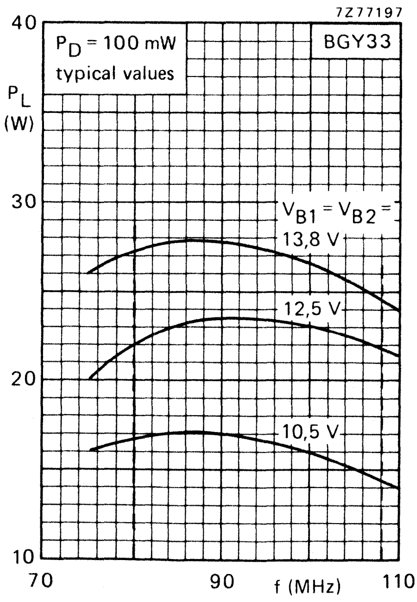

7Z77193
BGY32
$V_{B1} = V_{B2} = 12,5$ V
typical values
P_L (W)
f = 76 MHz
68 MHz
88 MHz
30
20
10
0
0
100
200
P_D (mW)

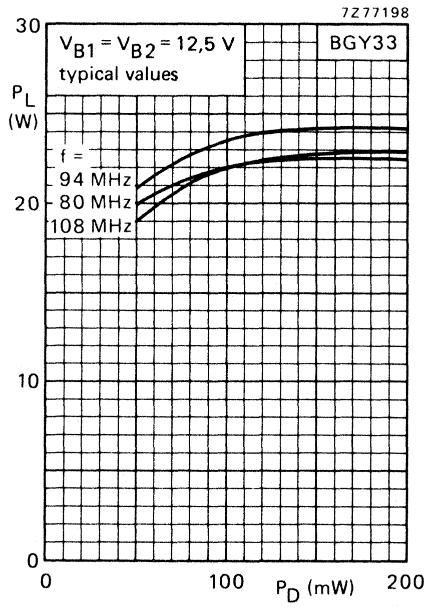

7Z77194
BGY32
V_{B2} = 12,5 V
P_D = 100 mW
typical values
P_L (W)
f = 76 MHz
68 MHz
88 MHz
30
20
10
0
0
10
20
V_{B1} (V)

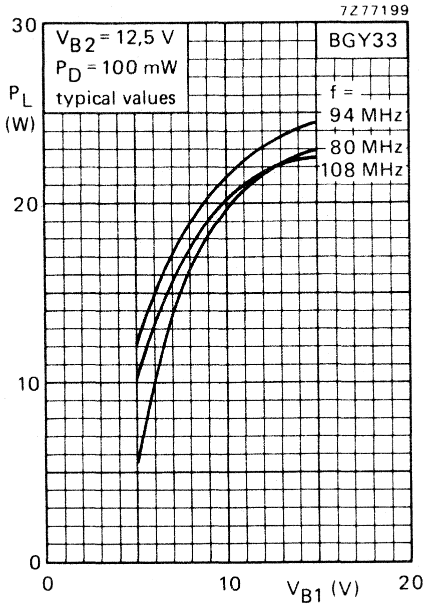

7Z77195
BGY32
$V_{B1} = V_{B2} = 12,5$ V
P_D = 100 mW
P_L (W)
typ
P_L
typ
η
η (%)
30
20
10
0
100
50
0
60
80
100
f (MHz)

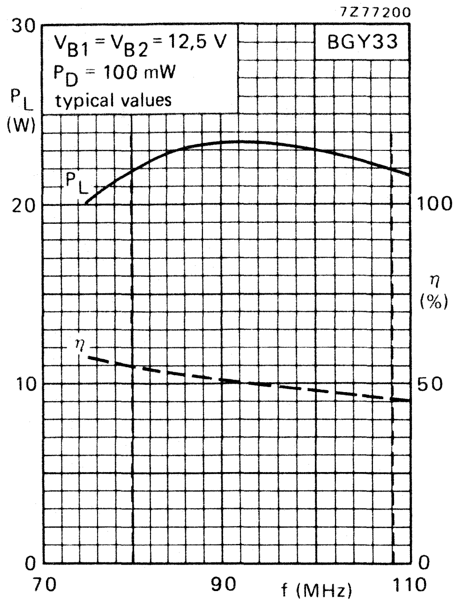

7Z77196
$V_{B1} = V_{B2} = 12,5$ V
P_D = 100 mW
typical values
BGY32
d_2
d_3
(dB)
−10
−30
−50
−70
d_2
d_3
60
80
f (MHz)
100

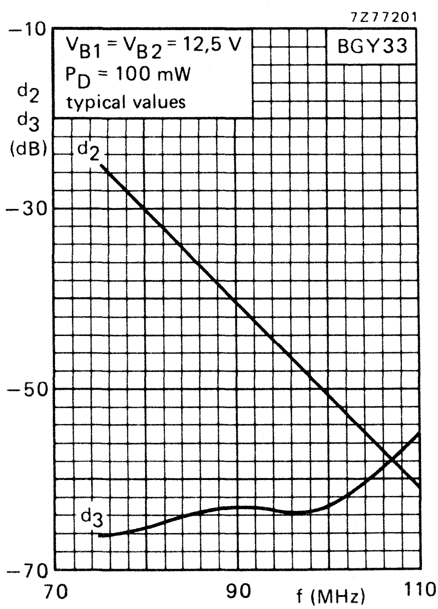

7Z77261
BGY32
$V_{B1} = V_{B2} = 12,5$ V
P_L = 23 W
ΔG_p
(dB)
+2
+1
0
−1
−2
typ
0
25
50
T_h (°C)
75

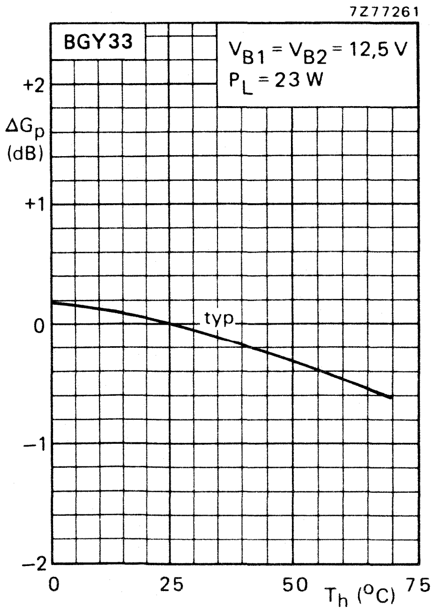

7Z77197
P_D = 100 mW
typical values
BGY33
P_L
(W)
40
30
20
10
$V_{B1} = V_{B2} =$
13,8 V
12,5 V
10,5 V
70
90
f (MHz)
110

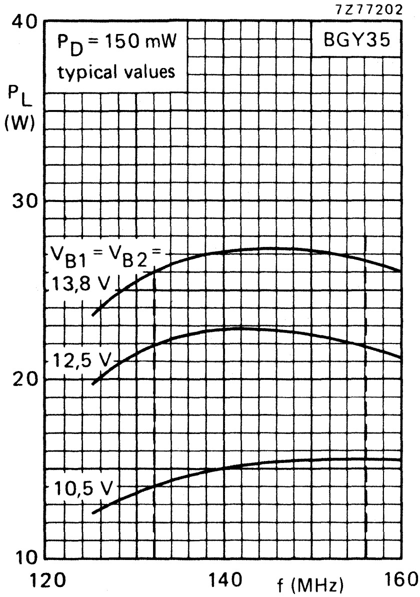

7Z77198
$V_{B1} = V_{B2} = 12,5$ V
typical values
BGY33
P_L
(W)
30
20
10
0
f =
94 MHz
80 MHz
108 MHz
0
100
P_D (mW)
200

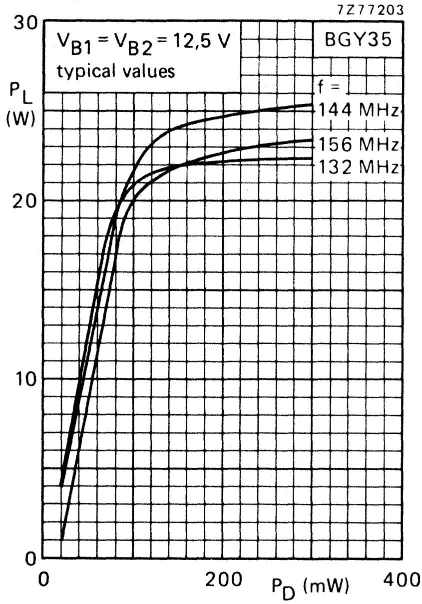

7Z77199
V_{B2} = 12,5 V
P_D = 100 mW
typical values
BGY33
P_L (W)
f =
94 MHz
80 MHz
108 MHz
V_{B1} (V)
0
10
20
30

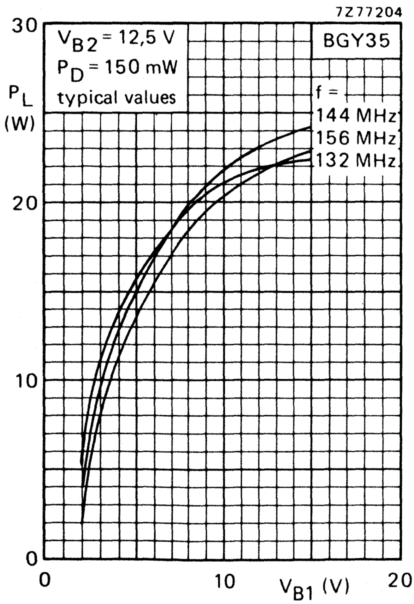

7Z77200
V_{B1} = V_{B2} = 12,5 V
P_D = 100 mW
typical values
BGY33
P_L (W)
P_L
η
η (%)
100
50
0
70
90
110
f (MHz)

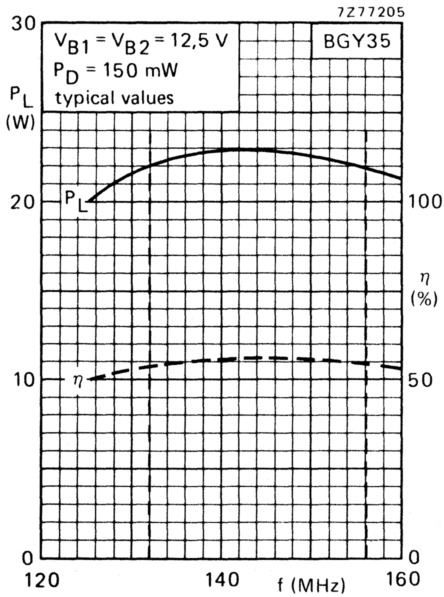

7Z77201
V_{B1} = V_{B2} = 12,5 V
P_D = 100 mW
typical values
BGY33
d_2 d_3 (dB)
d_2
d_3
−10
−30
−50
−70
70
90
110
f (MHz)

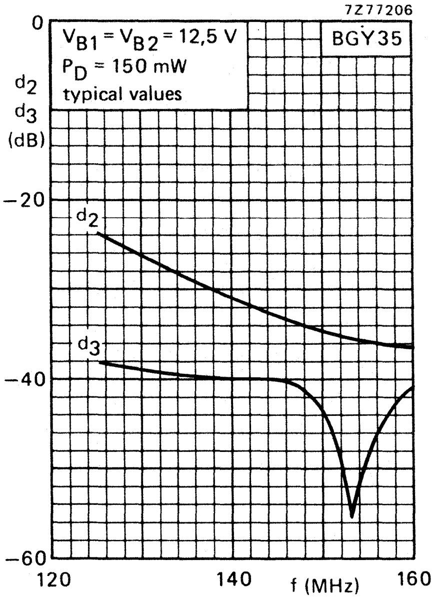

7Z77261
BGY33
V_{B1} = V_{B2} = 12,5 V
P_L = 23 W
ΔG_p (dB)
+2
+1
0
−1
−2
typ
0
25
50
75
T_h (°C)

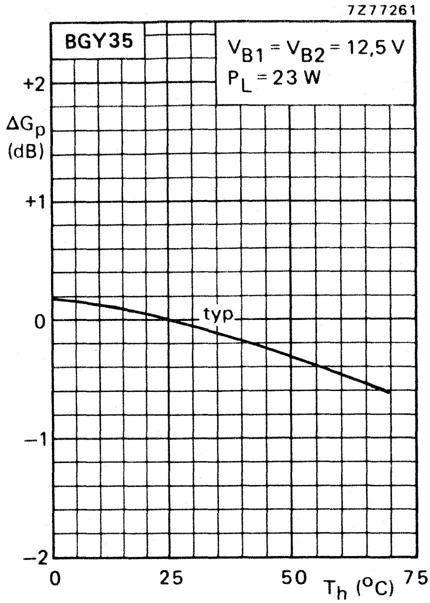

7Z77202
P_D = 150 mW
typical values
BGY35
P_L (W)
40
30
20
10
$V_{B1} = V_{B2}$ =
13,8 V
12,5 V
10,5 V
120
140
f (MHz)
160

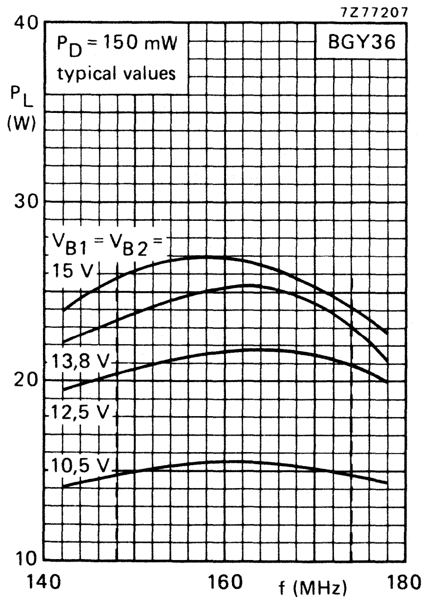

7Z77203
$V_{B1} = V_{B2}$ = 12,5 V
typical values
BGY35
P_L (W)
30
20
10
0
f =
144 MHz
156 MHz
132 MHz
0
200
P_D (mW)
400

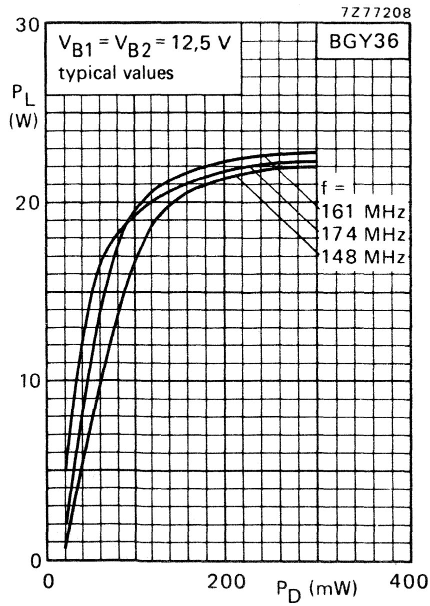

7Z77204
V_{B2} = 12,5 V
P_D = 150 mW
typical values
BGY35
P_L (W)
30
20
10
0
f =
144 MHz
156 MHz
132 MHz
0
10
V_{B1} (V)
20

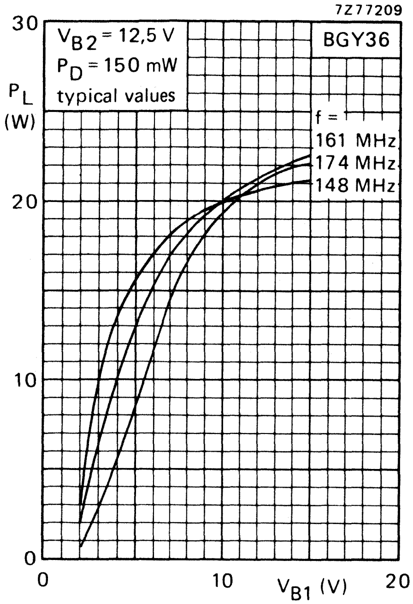

7Z77205
$V_{B1} = V_{B2}$ = 12,5 V
P_D = 150 mW
typical values
BGY35
P_L (W)
30
20
10
0
P_L
η
η (%)
100
50
0
120
140
f (MHz)
160

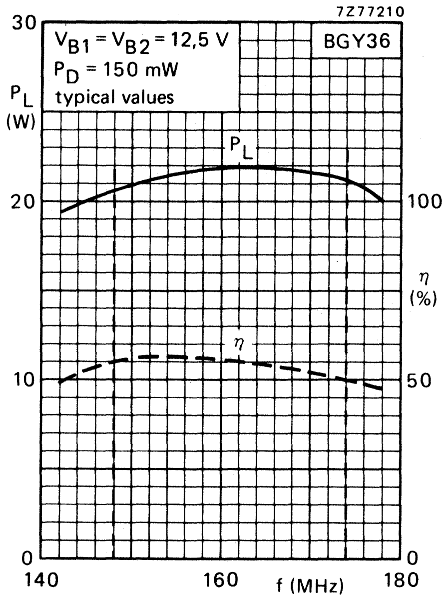

7Z77206
$V_{B1} = V_{B2} = 12,5$ V
$P_D = 150$ mW
typical values
BGY35
d_2
d_3
(dB)
0
−20
−40
−60
120
140
160
f (MHz)

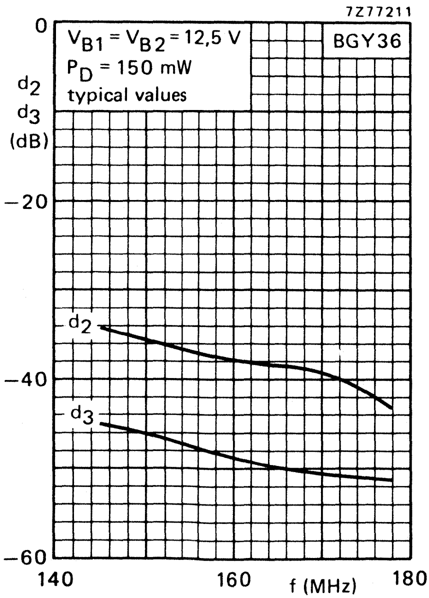

7Z77261
BGY35
$V_{B1} = V_{B2} = 12,5$ V
$P_L = 23$ W
ΔG_p
(dB)
+2
+1
0
−1
−2
typ
0
25
50
75
T_h (°C)

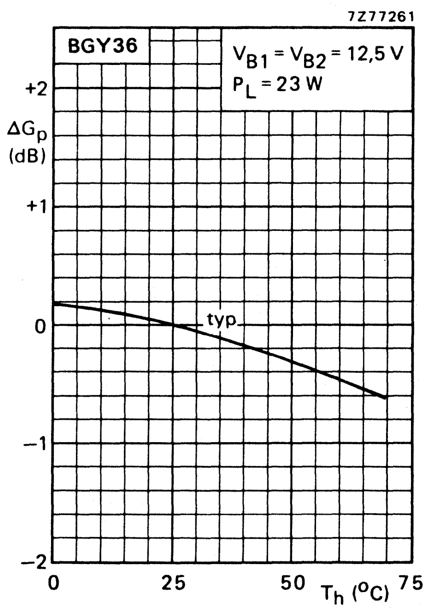

7Z77207
$P_D = 150$ mW
typical values
BGY36
P_L
(W)
40
30
20
10
$V_{B1} = V_{B2} =$
15 V
13,8 V
12,5 V
10,5 V
140
160
180
f (MHz)


7Z77208
$V_{B1} = V_{B2} = 12,5$ V
typical values
BGY36
P_L
(W)
30
20
10
0
f =
161 MHz
174 MHz
148 MHz
0
200
400
P_D (mW)


7Z77209
V_{B2} = 12,5 V
P_D = 150 mW
typical values
BGY36
P_L (W)
f =
161 MHz
174 MHz
148 MHz
V_{B1} (V)
0
10
20
30


7Z77210
$V_{B1} = V_{B2}$ = 12,5 V
P_D = 150 mW
typical values
BGY36
P_L (W)
P_L
η
η (%)
f (MHz)
140
160
180
0
10
20
30
50
100


7Z77211
$V_{B1} = V_{B2}$ = 12,5 V
P_D = 150 mW
typical values
BGY36
d_2
d_3
(dB)
d_2
d_3
f (MHz)
140
160
180
0
−20
−40
−60


7Z77261
BGY36
$V_{B1} = V_{B2}$ = 12,5 V
P_L = 23 W
ΔG_p (dB)
typ
T_h (°C)
0
25
50
75
+2
+1
0
−1
−2

U.H.F. POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

A range of broadband u.h.f. modules, primarily designed for mobile communication equipment, operating directly from 12 V electrical systems.
The BGY40,41 series produce minimum output powers of 7.5 W and 13 W respectively in the u.h.f. communications bands, the 'A' types covering 400 to 440 MHz and the 'B' types covering 440 to 470 MHz.
The modules consist of a three-stage r.f. amplifier using n-p-n transistor chips with lumped element matching components in a plastic stripline encapsulation.
The negative supply is internally connected to the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Mode of operation			c.w.	
Supply voltages	V_{S1}, V_{S2}	nom.	12.5	V
Input impedance	Z_i	nom.	50	Ω
Output load impedance	Z_L	nom.	50	Ω

R.f. performance

		BGY40A	BGY41A	BGY40B	BGY41B	
Frequency of operation	f	400 to 440		440 to 470		MHz
Typical drive power	P_D	75	150	100	150	mW
Typical load power	P_L	11.5	15.6	10	15	W
Typical efficiency	η	40	40	40	40	%

MECHANICAL DATA (see Fig. 15)

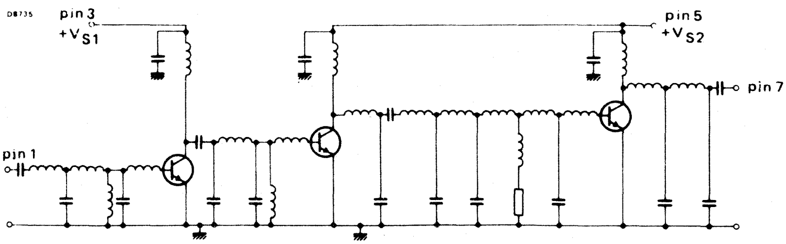


Fig. 1 Circuit of the u.h.f. modules.

CAUTION **These devices incorporate beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The devices are entirely safe provided that they are not dismantled. (See also page 7)**

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Voltages (with respect to flange)

D.C. supply terminals		V_{S1} and V_{S2}	max.	16.5	V
R.F. input terminal		$\pm V_{in}$	max.	25	V
R.F. output terminal		$\pm V_{out}$	max.	25	V

Power

Load power (see Fig.2)	BGY40A, 40B	P_L	max.	12	W
	BGY41A, 41B	P_L	max.	16.5	W
Input drive power	BGY40A, 40B	P_D	max.	150	mW
	BGY41A, 41B	P_D	max.	200	mW

Temperature

Storage temperature range	T_{stg}		−40 to +100	°C
Operating heatsink temperature	T_h	max.	90	°C

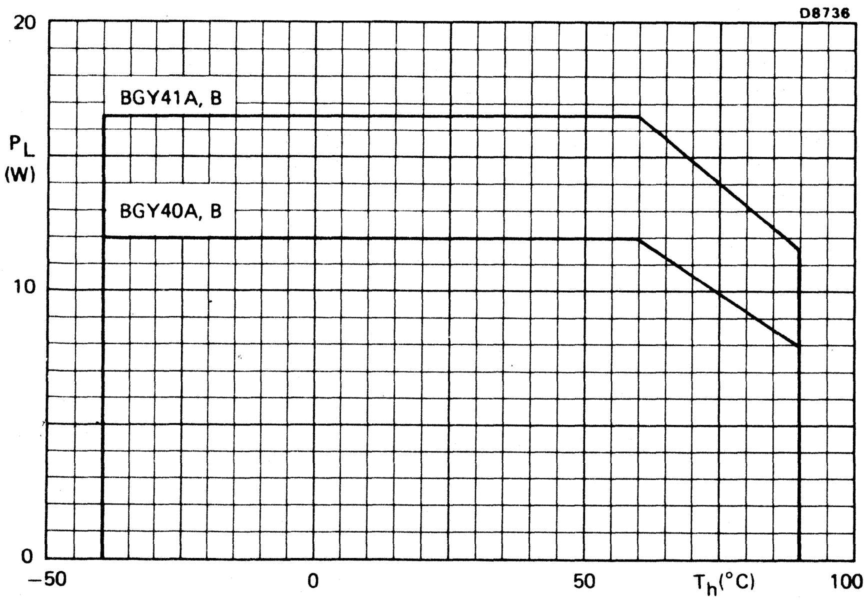


Fig.2 Load power derating; VSWR = 1

CHARACTERISTICS

T_h = 25 °C unless otherwise specified;

$V_{S1} = V_{S2}$ = 12.5 V; R_S = 50 Ω; R_L = 50 Ω

		BGY40A	BGY41A	BGY40B	BGY41B	
Frequency of operation	f	400 to 440		440 to 470		MHz
Minimum load power	P_L	7.5	13	7.5	13	W
Nominal drive power	P_D	100	150	100	150	mW
Minimum efficiency	η	35	35	35	35	%
Typical load power	P_L	11.5	15.6	10	15	W
Typical drive power	P_D	75	150	100	150	mW
Typical efficiency	η	40	40	40	40	%

Harmonic output Any single harmonic will be at least 40 dB down from the carrier.

Input VSWR (with respect to 50 Ω) typ. 1.5

Stability

The modules are stable with load VSWR up to 3 (all phases) when operated within the following limits:

BGY40A, BGY40B	BGY41A, BGY41B
P_D = 30 to 150 mW	P_D = 30 to 200 mW
$V_{S1} = V_{S2}$ = 8 to 16.5 V	$V_{S1} = V_{S2}$ = 8 to 16.5 V
P_L = 5 to 12 W	P_L = 5 to 16.5 W

Ruggedness

The modules will withstand load VSWR of 50 (all phases) for short period overload conditions with P_D, V_{S1} and V_{S2} at maximum values, providing the combination does not result in the matched r.f. output power rating being exceeded.

Mounting

To ensure good thermal transfer, the module should be mounted onto a heatsink with a flat surface, with heat conducting compound between module and heatsink. If an isolation washer is used, heatsink compound should be applied to both sides of the washer. Burrs and thickening of the holes in the heatsink should be removed and 3 mm bolts tightened to a torque of 0.5 Nm.
Devices may be soldered directly into a circuit using a soldering iron with a maximum temperature of 245 °C for not more than 10 seconds at a distance of at least 1 mm from the plastic.

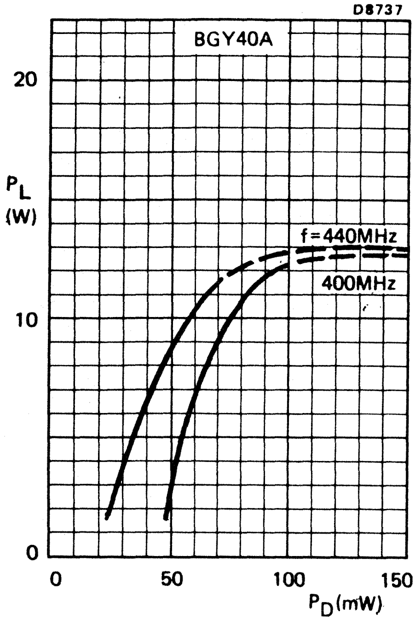


Fig.3 Typical values; $V_{S1} = V_{S2} = 12.5$ V

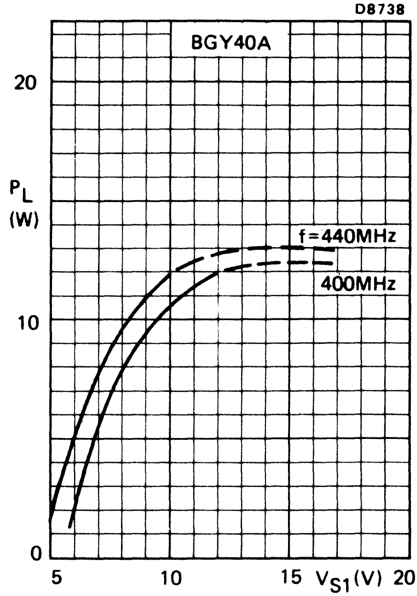


Fig.4 Typical values; $V_{S2} = 12.5$ V; $P_D = 100$ mW

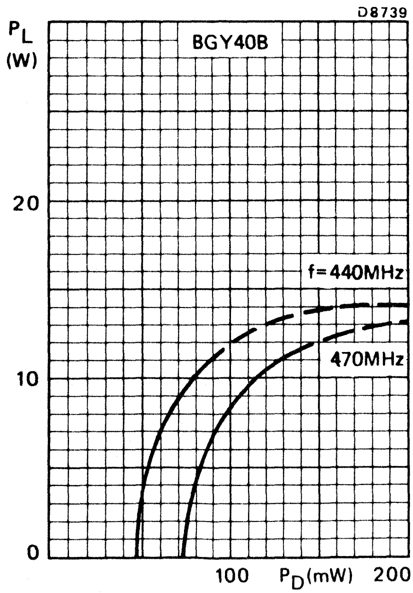


Fig.5 Typical values; $V_{S1} = V_{S2} = 12.5$ V

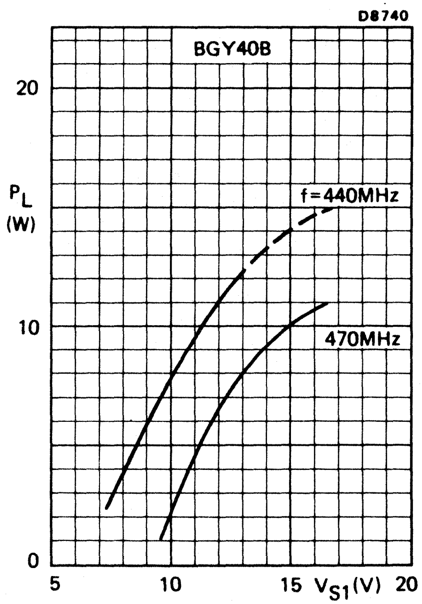


Fig.6 Typical values; $V_{S2} = 12.5$ V; $P_D = 100$ mW

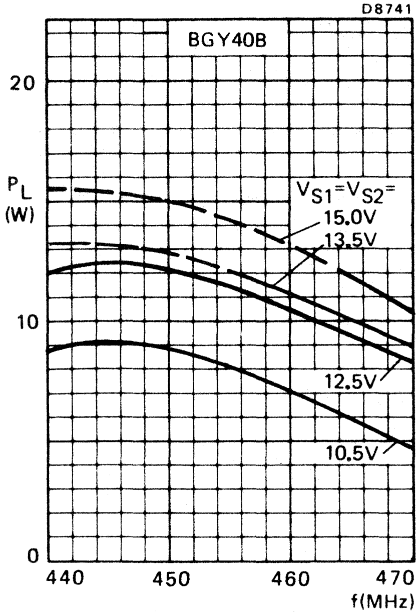


Fig.7 Typical values; P_D = 100 mW

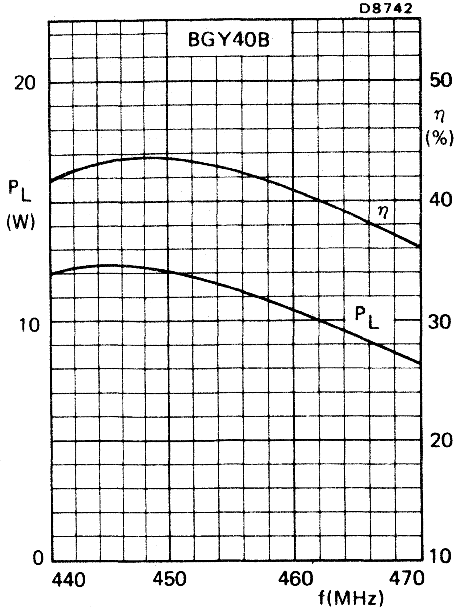


Fig.8 Typical values; $V_{S1} = V_{S2} = 12.5$ V; P_D = 100 mW

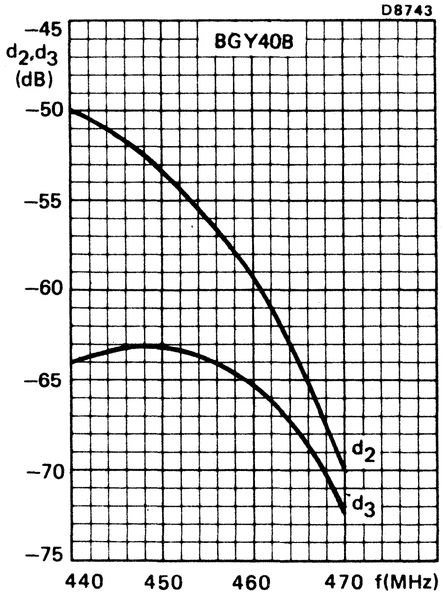


Fig.9 Typical values; $V_{S1} = V_{S2} = 12.5$ V; P_D = 100 mW

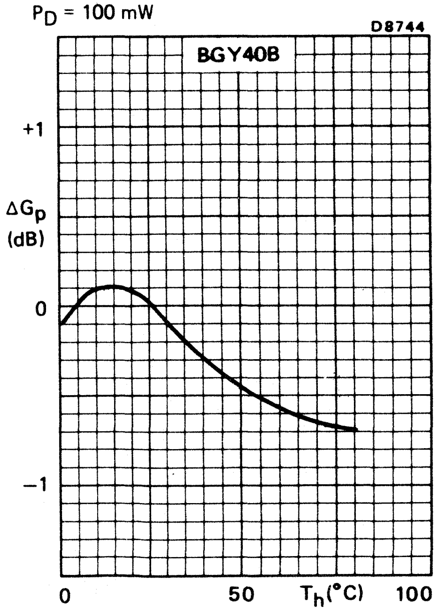


Fig.10 Typical values; $V_{S1} = V_{S2} = 12.5$ V; P_D = 100 mW

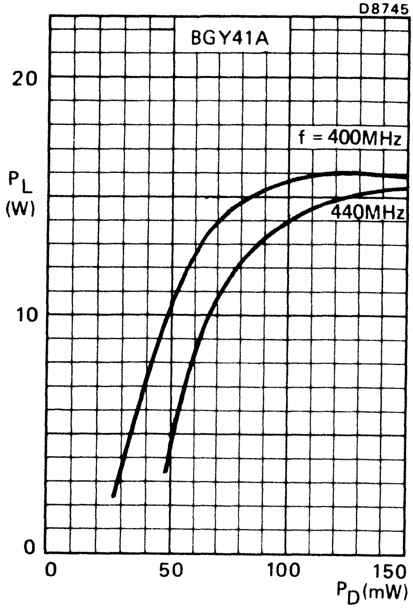


Fig. 11 Typical values; $V_{S1} = V_{S2} = 12.5$ V

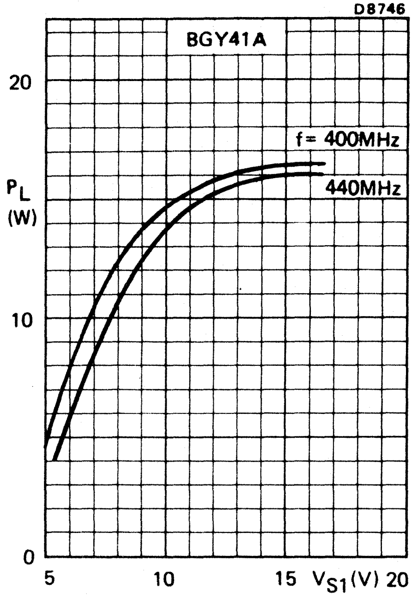


Fig. 12 Typical values; $V_{S2} = 12.5$ V; $P_D = 150$ mW

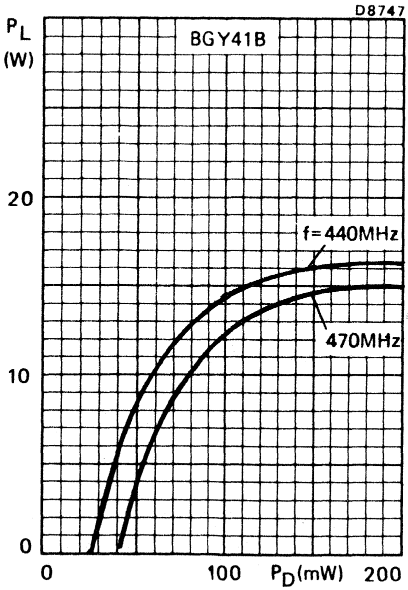


Fig. 13 Typical values; $V_{S1} = V_{S2} = 12.5$ V

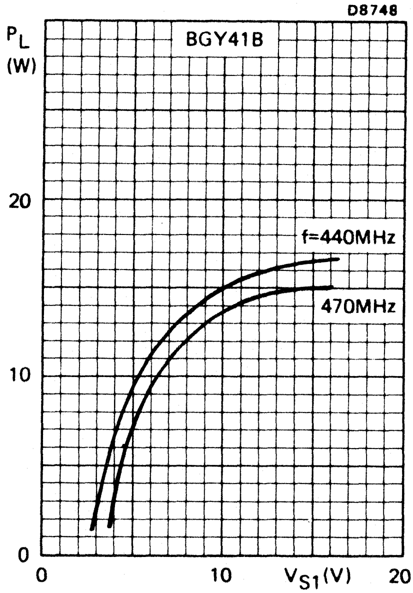
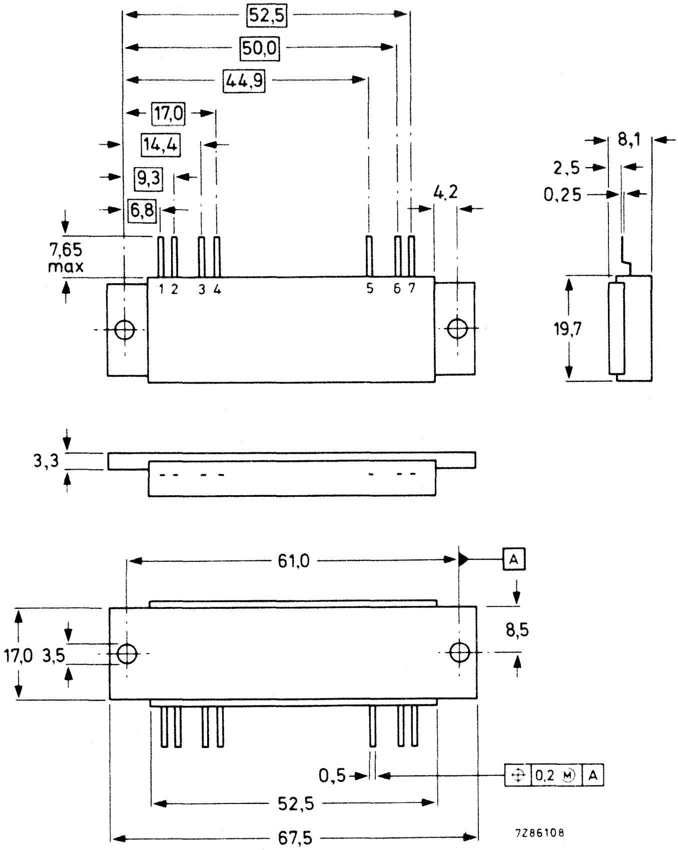


Fig. 14 Typical values; $V_{S2} = 12.5$ V; $P_D = 150$ mW

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 15 SOT-132C.



Lead reference

1 = Input
2 = Earth
3 = V_{S1}
4 = Earth
5 = V_{S2}
6 = Earth
7 = Output

V.H.F. POWER AMPLIFIER MODULE

A broadband v.h.f. amplifier module primarily designed for mobile communications equipment, operating directly from 12 V electrical systems. The module will produce a minimum output of 13 W into a 50 Ω load over the frequency range 148 to 174 MHz.
The module consists of a two stage r.f. amplifier using n-p-n transistor chips with lumped-element matching components in a plastic stripline encapsulation. The negative supply is internally connected to the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Mode of operation			c.w.	
Frequency range	f		148 to 174	MHz
Drive power	P_D	max.	150	mW
	P_D	typ.	80	mW
Load power	P_L	>	13	W
Supply voltages	V_{S1} and V_{S2}	nom.	12.5	V
Input impedance	z_i	nom.	50	Ω
Output load impedance	Z_L	nom.	50	Ω

MECHANICAL DATA (see Fig. 10)

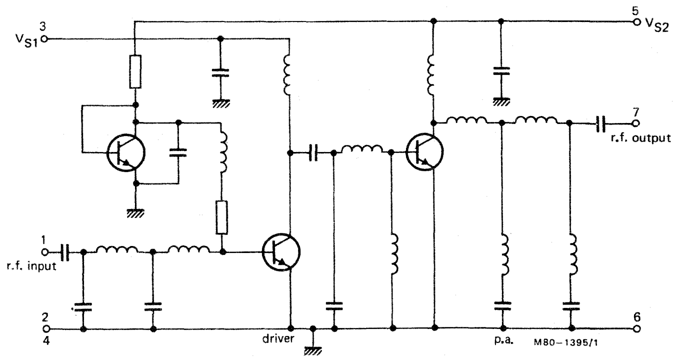


Fig. 1 Circuit of the v.h.f. module.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Voltages (with respect to flange)				
D.C. supply terminals	V_{S1} and V_{S2}	max.	16.5	V
R.F. input terminal	$\pm V_i$	max.	25	V
R.F. output terminal	$\pm V_o$	max.	25	V
Power				
Load power (see below)	P_L	max.	18	W
Input drive power	P_D	max.	300	mW
Temperature				
Storage temperature range	T_{stg}		−40 to +100	°C
Operating heatsink temperature	T_h	max.	90	°C

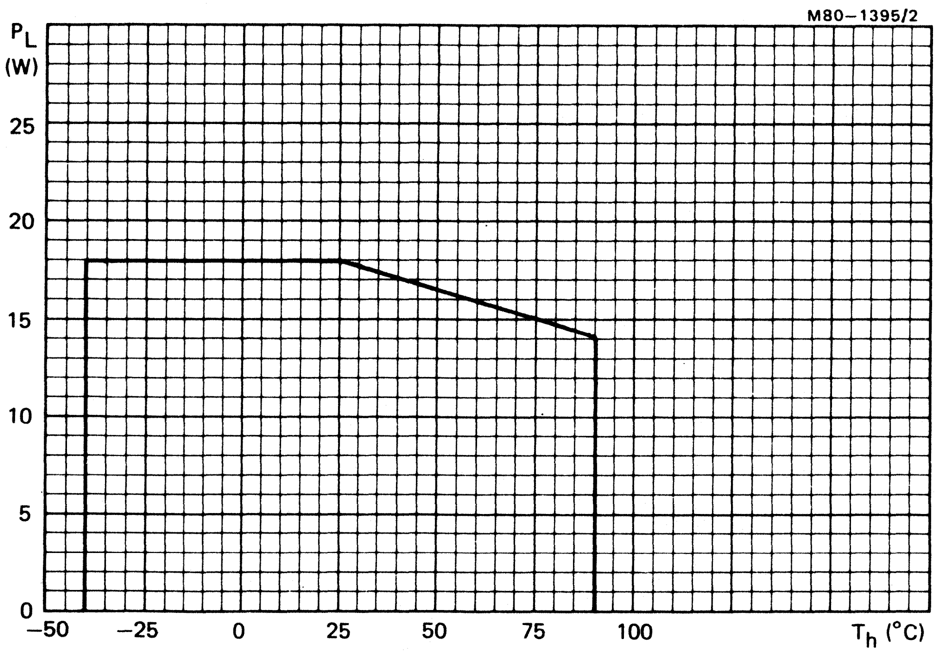


Fig.2 Load power derating; VSWR = 1

CHARACTERISTICS

T_h = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

$V_{S1} = V_{S2}$ = 12.5 V; R_S = 50 Ω; frequency range 148 to 174 MHz; R_L = 50 Ω

Quiescent currents				
$P_D = 0$	I_{Q1}	typ.	5	mA
	I_{Q2}	typ.	15	mA
R.F. drive power				
P_L = 13 W	P_D	<	150	mW
	P_D	typ.	80	mW
Efficiency				
P_L = 13 W	η	>	40	%
	η	typ.	48	%
Harmonic output	Any single harmonic will be at least 25 dB down from the carrier, with typical rejection of 34 dB.			
Input VSWR (with respect to 50 Ω)		typ.	1.5	

Stability

The module is stable with load VSWR up to 3 (all phases) when operated with:

$V_{S1} = V_{S2}$ = 10 to 16.5 V; f = 148 to 174 MHz; P_D = 30 to 300 mW; $P_L \leqslant$ 18 W (matched)

Ruggedness

The modules will withstand load VSWR of 50 for short period overload conditions, with P_D, V_{S1} and V_{S2} at maximum values, providing the combination does not result in the matched r.f. output power rating being exceeded.

Mounting

To ensure good thermal transfer the module should be mounted onto a heatsink with a flat surface, with heat conducting compound between module and heatsink. If an isolation washer is used, heatsink compound should be applied to both sides of the washer. Burrs and thickening of the holes in the heatsink should be removed and 3 mm bolts tightened to a torque of 0.5 Nm.
Devices may be soldered directly into a circuit using a soldering iron with a maximum temperature of 245 °C for not more than 10 seconds at a distance of at least 1 mm from the plastic.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

A technical publication (M80–0056) entitled 'Transmitter design using v.h.f. broadband amplifier modules' is available on request.

Power rating

In general it is recommended that the output power from the module under nominal conditions should not exceed 16 W in order to provide adequate safety margin under fault conditions.

Gain control

Power output can be controlled by variation of the driver stage supply voltage V_{S1}. The supply required is a voltage regulator with a current rating of 0.75 A, and an output voltage range of 3 V to 12 V.

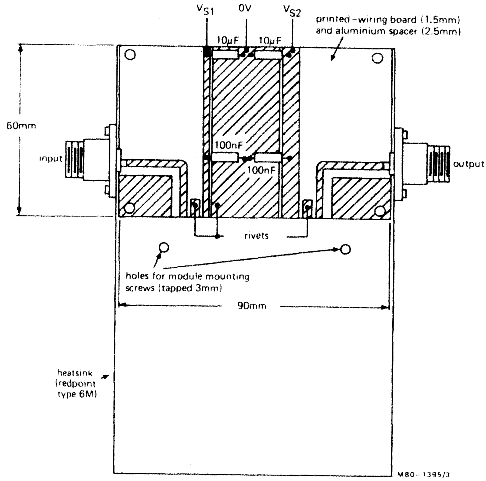


Fig.3 Test jig for v.h.f. modules

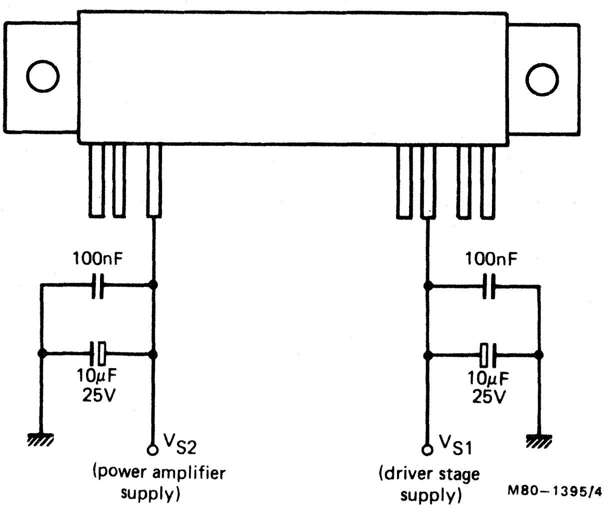


Fig.4 Recommended decoupling arrangement

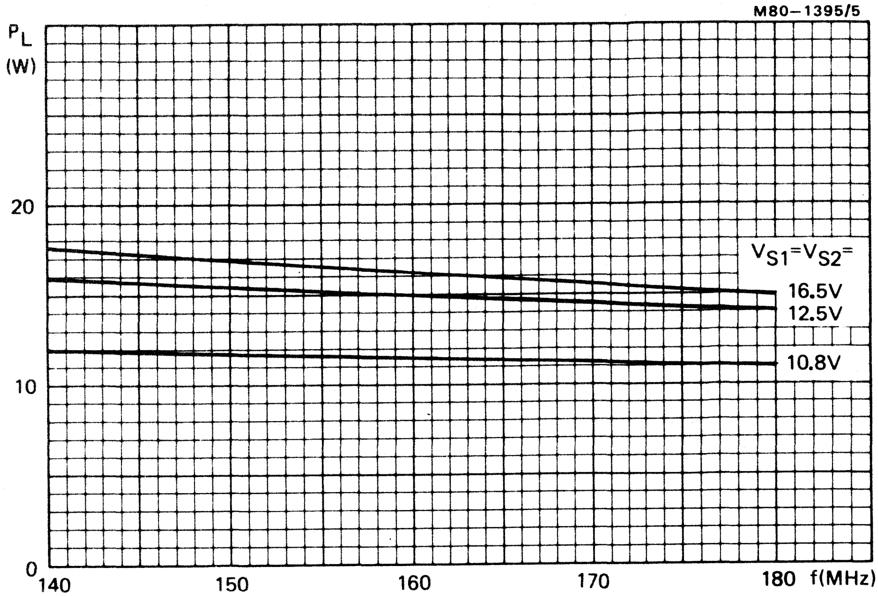


Fig.5 Typical values; P_D = 150 mW

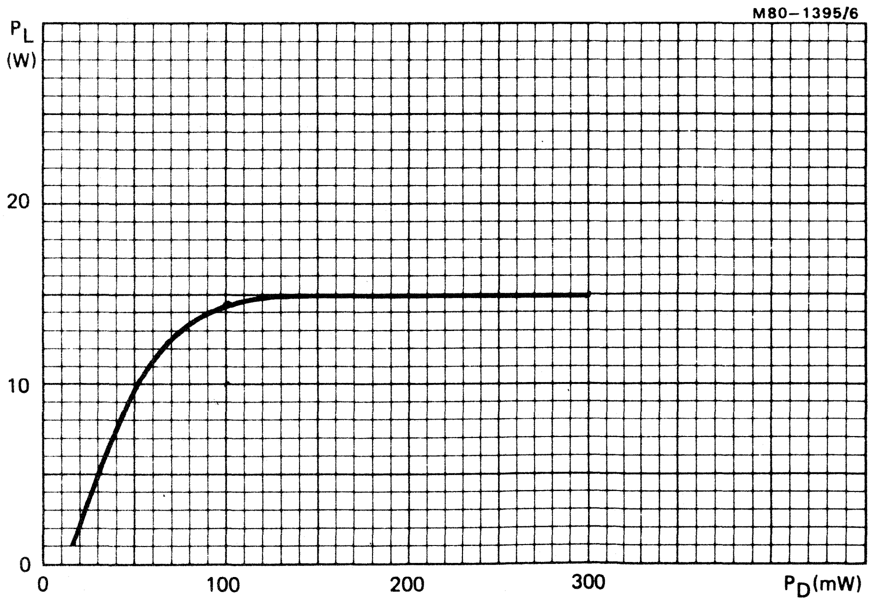


Fig.6 Typical values; $V_{S1} = V_{S2}$ = 12.5 V; f = 160 MHz

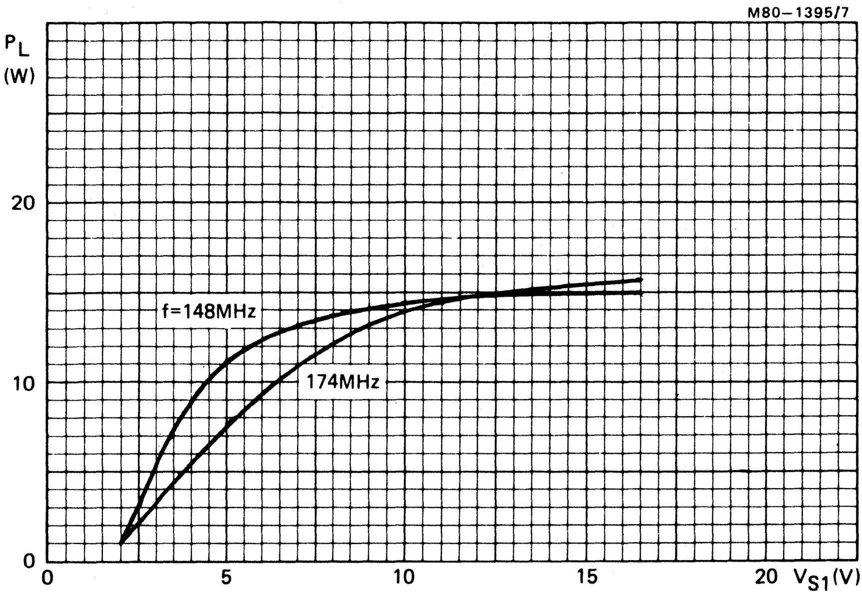


Fig.7 Typical values; V_{S2} = 12.5 V; P_D = 150 mW

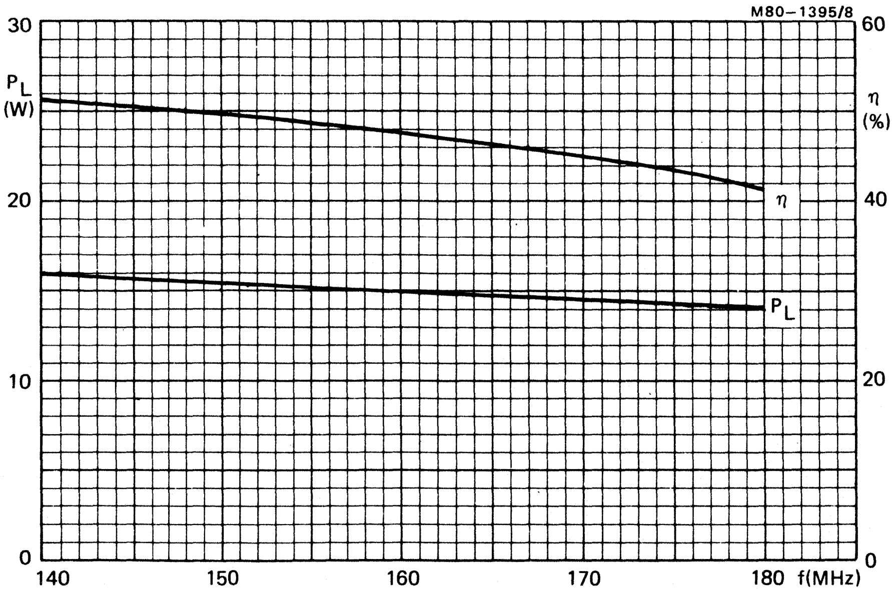


Fig.8 Typical values; V_{S1} = V_{S2} = 12.5 V; P_D = 150 mW

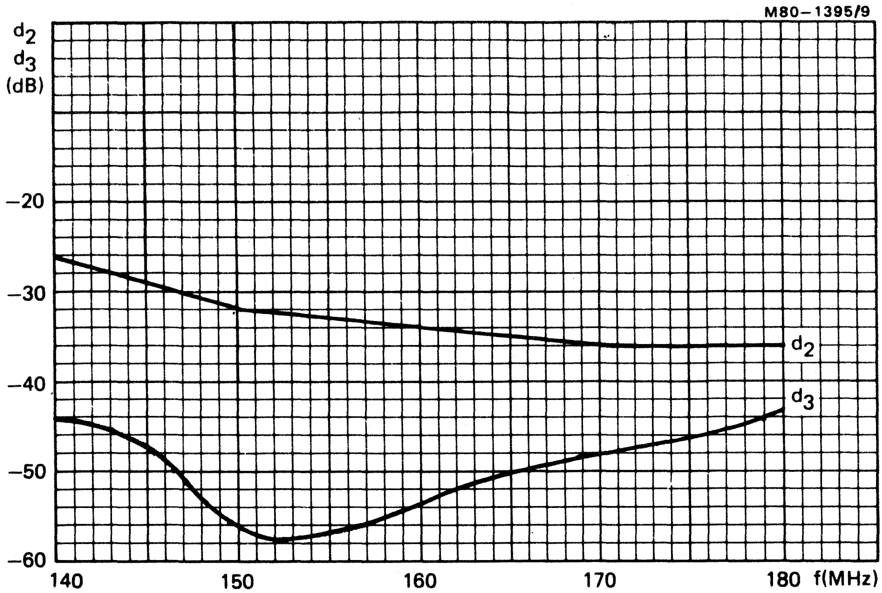
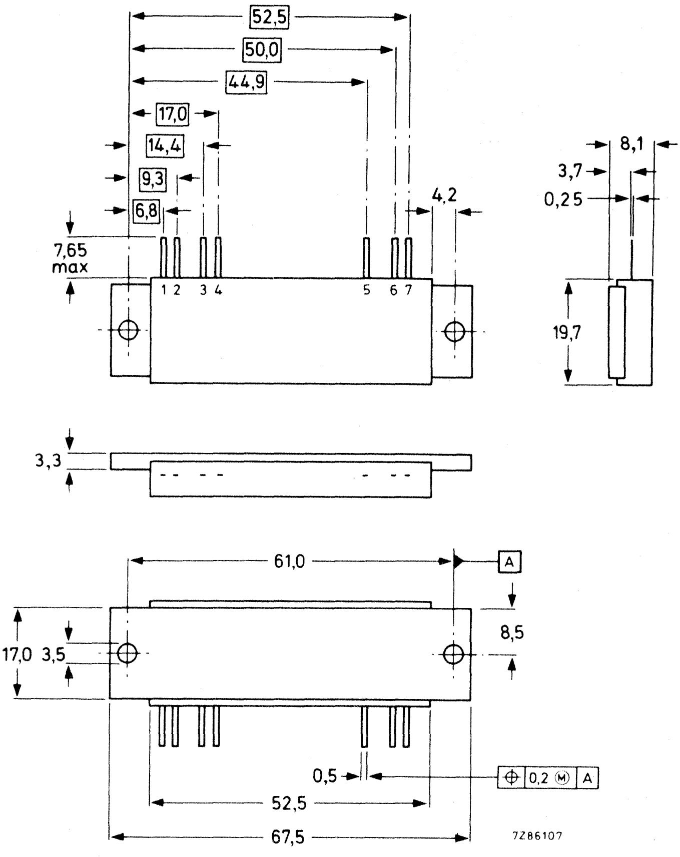


Fig.9 Typical values; $V_{S1} = V_{S2} = 12.5$ V; $P_D = 150$ mW

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 10 SOT-132B.



Lead reference

1 = Input
2 = Earth
3 = V_{S1}
4 = Earth
5 = V_{S2}
6 = Earth
7 = Output

V.H.F. BROADBAND POWER MODULE

V.H.F. broadband power module designed for use in mobile transmitters operating from a 12 V vehicle supply.

The module will produce a minimum output power of 30 W into a 50 Ω load over the frequency range of 68 to 88 MHz.

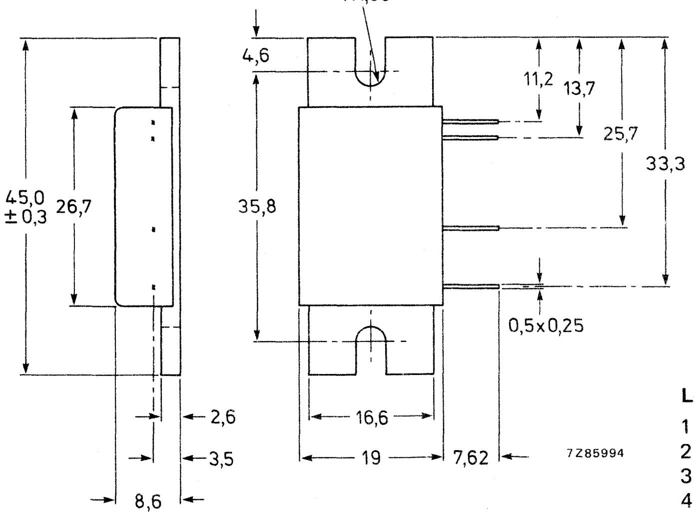
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Mode of operation		c.w.	
Frequency range		68 to 88	MHz
R.F. load power $V_{S1} = V_{S2} = 12,5$ V; $P_{DR} = 100$ mW		30	W
R.F. drive power $V_{S1} = V_{S2} = 12,5$ V; $P_L = 30$ W	<	150	mW
Input and output impedances	nom.	50	Ω

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

SOT-183.



Lead reference

1 = Input
2 = V_{S1}
3 = V_{S2}
4 = Output

Flange is ground.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

D.C. supply terminal voltages*	V_{S1}/V_{S2}	max.	16,5	V*
R.F. input voltage*	$\pm V_i$	max.	25	V*
R.F. output voltage*	$\pm V_o$	max.	25	V*
Load power	P_L	max.	40	W
Drive power	P_{DR}	max.	300	mW
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−40 to 100	°C
Operating temperature	T_h	max.	90	°C

CHARACTERISTICS

Quiescent currents				
$V_{S1} = V_{S2} = 12,5$ V;	I_{Q1}	<	10	mA
$P_{DR} = 0$; $T_h = 25$ °C	I_{Q2}	<	25	mA
Efficiency				
$V_{S1} = V_{S2} = 12,5$ V; $P_L = 30$ W	η	>	40	%
Harmonic output				
$P_L = 30$ W	any harmonic	<	−30	dB
Input VSWR	VSWR	typ.	1,5	

Stability

The module is stable with a load mismatch of up to 3 VSWR (all phases) when operated within the following conditions:

$V_{S1} = V_{S2} = 10$ to 16,5 V; f = 68-88 MHz; P_{DR} = 30-300 mW; $P_L > 10$ W.

Ruggedness

The module will withstand a load mismatch VSWR of 50 (all phases) when operated within the following conditions:

$V_{S1} = V_{S2} = 16,5$ V; $P_{DR} = 300$ mW; $P_L > 40$ W; $T_h < 25$ °C.

* With respect to flange.

V.H.F. BROADBAND POWER MODULE

V.H.F. broadband power module designed for use in mobile transmitters operating from a 12 V vehicle supply.

The module will produce a minimum output power of 30 W into a 50 Ω load over the frequency range of 148 to 174 MHz.

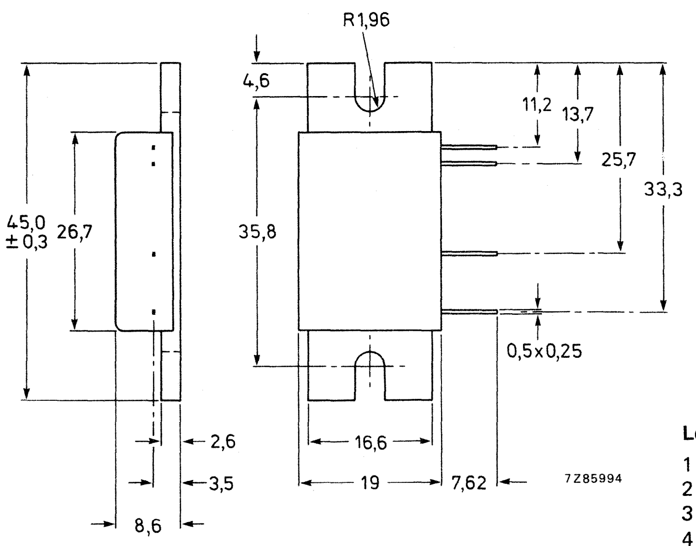
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Mode of operation		c.w.	
Frequency range		148 to 174	MHz
R.F. load power $V_{S1} = V_{S2} = 12,5$ V; $P_{DR} = 200$ mW		30	W
R.F. drive power $V_{S1} = V_{S2} = 12,5$ V; $P_L = 30$ W	<	300	mW
Input and output impedances	nom.	50	Ω

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

SOT-183.



Lead reference

1 = Input
2 = V_{S1}
3 = V_{S2}
4 = Output

Flange is ground

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

D.C. supply terminal voltages*	V_{S1}/V_{S2}	max.	15,5	V*
R.F. input voltage*	$\pm V_i$	max.	25	V*
R.F. output voltage*	$\pm V_o$	max.	25	V*
Load power	P_L	max.	40	W
Drive power	P_{DR}	max.	400	mW
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−40 to 100	°C
Operating temperature	T_h	max.	90	°C

CHARACTERISTICS

Quiescent currents				
$V_{S1} = V_{S2} = 12{,}5$ V;	I_{Q1}	<	10	mA
$P_{DR} = 0$; $T_h = 25$ °C	I_{Q2}	<	25	mA
Efficiency				
$V_{S1} = V_{S2} = 12{,}5$ V; $P_L = 30$ W	η	>	40	%
Harmonic output				
$P_L = 30$ W	any harmonic	<	−30	dB
Input VSWR	VSWR	typ.	1,5	

Stability

The module is stable with a load mismatch of up to 3 VSWR (all phases) when operated within the following conditions:

$V_{S1} = V_{S2} = 10$ to 15,5 V; f = 148-174 MHz; $P_{DR} = 20\text{-}400$ mW; $P_L > 10$ W.

Ruggedness

The module will withstand a load mismatch VSWR of 50 (all phases) when operated within the following conditions:

$V_{S1} = V_{S2} = 15{,}5$ V; $P_{DR} = 400$ mW; $P_L > 40$ W; $T_h < 25$ °C.

* With respect to flange.

U.H.F. AMPLIFIER MODULES

U.H.F. amplifier modules designed for use in portable transmitters operating from a 9,6 V supply. The modules are two-stage amplifiers using n-p-n transistors mounted on thin-film metallized alumina substrates with stripline matching circuits.

The BGY46A and BGY46B will produce a minimum of 1,4 W into a 50 Ω load over the 400 to 440 MHz and 430 to 470 MHz frequency ranges respectively.

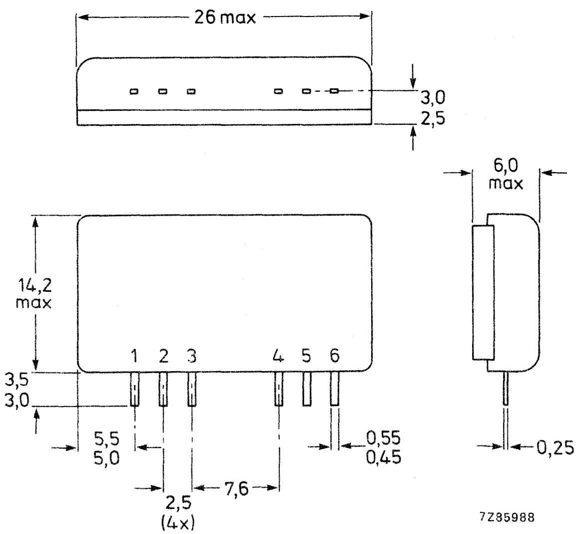
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Mode of operation		continuous wave		
Frequency range	BGY46A		400 to 440	MHz
	BGY46B		430 to 470	MHz
R.F. load power V_{S1} = 7,5 V; V_{S2} = 9,6 V; P_{DR} = 45 mW		>	1,4	W
R.F. drive power V_{S1} = 7,5 V; V_{S2} = 9,6 V; P_L = 1,4 W		<	45	mW
Input and output impedances		nom.	50	Ω

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-181.



Lead reference
1. R.F. input
2. Earth
3. V_{S1}
4. V_{S2}
5. Earth
6. R.F. output

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

D.C. supply terminal voltages*	V_{S1}/V_{S2}	max.	12	V*
R.F. input voltage*	$\pm V_i$	max.	25	V*
R.F. output voltage*	$\pm V_o$	max.	25	V*
Load power	P_L	max.	2,5	W
Drive power	P_{DR}	max.	90	mW
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−40 to 100		°C
Operating heatsink temperature	T_h	max.	90	°C

CHARACTERISTICS

Quiescent currents V_{S1} = 7,5 V; V_{S2} = 9,6 V; P_{DR} = 0; T_h = 25 °C	I_{Q1} I_{Q2}	< <	7 0,1	mA mA
Efficiency V_{S1} = 7,5 V; V_{S2} = 9,6 V; P_{DR} = 45 mW; $R_S = R_L$ = 50 Ω	η	>	40	%
Harmonic output V_{S1} = 7,5 V; V_{S2} = 9,6 V; P_{DR} = 45 mW; $R_S = R_L$ = 50 Ω	any harmonic	<	−30	dB
Input VSWR V_{S1} = 7,5 V; V_{S2} = 9,6 V; P_{DR} = 45 mW; $R_S = R_L$ = 50 Ω	VSWR	max.	2	

Stability

The modules will produce no spurious signals with a load mismatch of up to 5 VSWR (all phases) when operated within the following conditions:

V_{S1} = 4 to 12 V; V_{S2} = 6 to 12 V; P_{DR} = 17 to 70 mW.

Ruggedness

The modules will withstand a load mismatch VSWR of 50 (all phases) when operated within the following conditions:

$V_{S1} < 12$ V; $V_{S2} < 12$ V; $P_{DR} < 70$ mW; $T_h < 90$ °C.

* With respect to flange.

U.H.F. AMPLIFIER MODULES

A range of U.H.F. amplifier modules designed for use in portable transmitters operating from a 9,6 V supply. The modules are two-stage amplifiers using n-p-n transistors mounted on thin-film metallized alumina substrates with stripline matching circuits.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

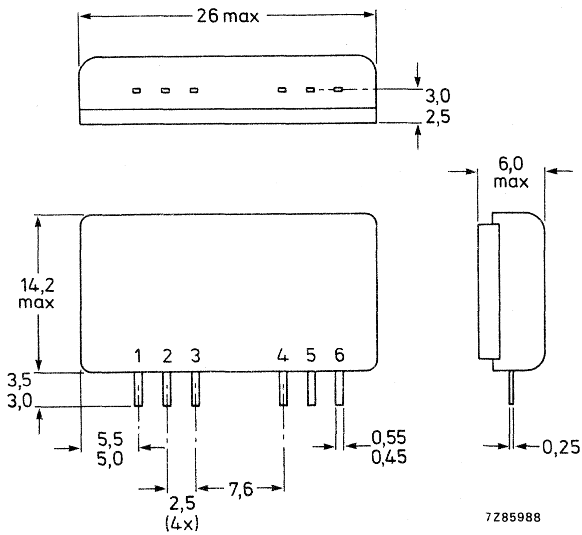
Mode of operation frequency modulation

R.F. performance	f MHz	V_{S1} V	V_{S2} V	P_{DR} mW	P_L W
BGY47A	400 to 470	7,5	7,5	< 50	> 2,0
BGY47C	460 to 512	9,6	9,6	< 50	> 2,0
BGY47D	370 to 420	7,5	9,6	< 50	> 3,2
BGY47E	410 to 470	7,5	9,6	< 50	> 3,2
BGY47F	460 to 512	7,5	9,6	< 50	> 3,2

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-181.



Lead reference
1. R.F. input
2. Earth
3. V_{S1}
4. V_{S2}
5. Earth
6. R.F. output

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

D.C. supply terminal voltages*	V_{S1}/V_{S2}	max.	12	V*
R.F. input voltage*	$\pm V_i$	max.	25	V*
R.F. output voltage*	$\pm V_o$	max.	25	V*
Load power	P_L	max.	5	W
Drive power	P_{DR}	max.	90	mW
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−40 to 100		°C
Operating heatsink temperature	T_h	max.	90	°C

CHARACTERISTICS

Quiescent currents				
V_{S1} = 7,5 V; V_{S2} = 9,6 V; P_{DR} = 0; T_h = 25 °C	I_{Q1}	<	7	mA
	I_{Q2}	<	0,1	mA
Efficiency				
When operated under nominal conditions				
BGY47A, BGY47C	η	>	40	%
BGY47D, BGY47E, BGY47F	η	>	36	%
Harmonic output				
$V_{S1} = V_{S2}$ = 9,6 V; P_{DR} = 50 mW BGY47A, BGY47C	any harmonic	<	−30	dB
V_{S1} = 7,5 V; V_{S2} = 9,6 V; P_{DR} = 50 mW BGY47D, BGY47E, BGY47F	any harmonic	<	−30	dB

Stability

The modules will produce no spurious signals with a load mismatch of up to 5 VSWR (all phases) when operated within the following conditions:

V_{S1} = 6 to 12 V; V_{S2} = 8 to 12 V; P_{DR} = 25 to 100 mW.

Ruggedness

The modules will withstand a load mismatch VSWR of 50 (all phases) when operated within the following conditions:

$V_{S1} < 12$ V; $V_{S2} < 12$ V; $P_{DR} < 100$ mW; $T_h < 90$ °C.

* With respect to flange.

V.H.F. AMPLIFIER MODULES

A range of V.H.F. amplifier modules designed for use in portable transmitters operating from a 9,6 V supply. The modules are two-stage amplifiers consisting of n-channel FET crystals and lumped element matching circuits.

The BGY93A, BGY93B and BGY93C will produce a minimum of 2 W into a 50 Ω load over the 68 to 88 MHz, 136 to 156 MHz and 148 to 174 MHz frequency ranges respectively.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

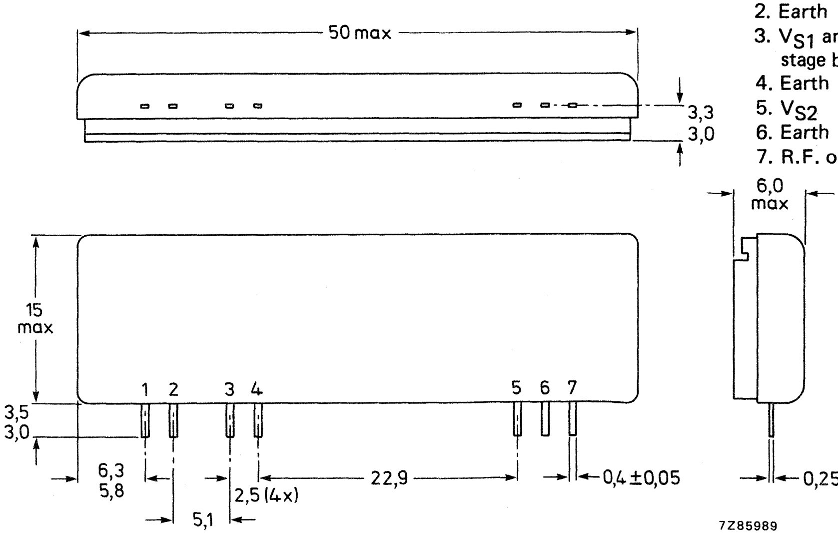
Mode of operation		continuous wave		
Frequency range	BGY93A		68 to 88	MHz
	BGY93B		136 to 156	MHz
	BGY93C		148 to 174	MHz
R.F. load power				
$V_{S1} = V_{S2} = 9,6$ V; $P_{DR} = 35$ mW		>	2,0	W
R.F. drive power				
$V_{S1} = V_{S2} = 9,6$ V; $P_L = 2,0$ W		<	35	mW
Input and output impedances		nom.	50	Ω

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-182.

Lead reference
1. R.F. input
2. Earth
3. V_{S1} and second stage bias
4. Earth
5. V_{S2}
6. Earth
7. R.F. output



RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

D.C. supply terminal voltages*	V_{S1}/V_{S2}	max.	13,5	V*
R.F. input voltage*	$\pm V_i$	max.	25	V*
R.F. output voltage*	$\pm V_o$	max.	25	V*
Load power	P_L	max.	4	W
Drive power	P_{DR}	max.	70	mW
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−40 to 100		°C
Operating heatsink temperature	T_h	max.	90	°C

CHARACTERISTICS

Quiescent currents

Second stage current with first stage open circuit V_{S2} = 9,6 V; P_{DR} = 0; $R_S = R_L$ = 50 Ω; I_{S1} = 0	I_{Q2}	typ. <	0,1 0,5	mA mA
Second stage current with first stage connected V_{S1} = 9,3 V; V_{S2} = 9,6 V; P_{DR} = 0; $R_S = R_L$ = 50 Ω	I_{Q2}	typ.	270	mA
First stage current V_{S1} = 9,3 V; V_{S2} = 9,6 V; P_{DR} = 0; $R_S = R_L$ = 50 Ω	I_{Q1}	typ.	70	mA
Efficiency $V_{S1} = V_{S2}$ = 9,6 V; P_{DR} = 35 mW; $R_S = R_L$ = 50 Ω		>	40	%
Harmonic output $V_{S1} = V_{S2}$ = 9,6 V (relative to carrier); P_{DR} = 35 mW; $R_S = R_L$ = 50 Ω	any harmonic	<	−30	dB
Input VSWR $V_{S1} = V_{S2}$ = 9,6 V; P_{DR} = 35 mW; $R_S = R_L$ = 50 Ω	VSWR	max.	2	

Stability

The modules will produce no signals at frequencies other than that of the carrier frequency when operated with a load mismatch of 8 VSWR (all phases) and when operated within the following conditions:

$V_{S1} \leqslant V_{S2}$ = 4 to 11,2 V; P_{DR} = 17 to 70 mW.

Ruggedness

The modules will withstand a load mismatch VSWR of 50 (all phases) when operated within the following conditions:

$V_{S1} \leqslant V_{S2} \leqslant$ 11,2 V; $P_{DR} <$ 70 mW; $T_h \leqslant$ 90 °C.

* With respect to flange.

U.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor in SOT-119 envelope and intended for use in class-B operated mobile radio transmitters in the u.h.f. range.

Features:

- internal input matching to achieve an optimum wideband capability and high power gain;
- diffused emitter-ballasting resistors for an optimum temperature profile;
- gold metallization ensures excellent reliability.

The transistor has a 6-lead flange envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

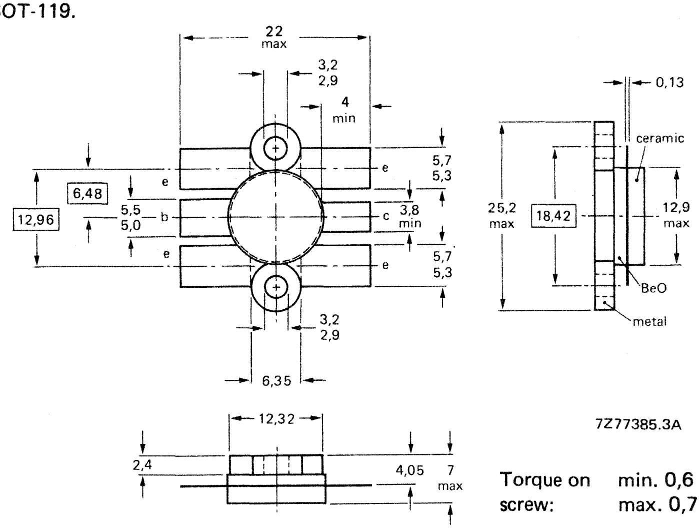
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C in a common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η_C %
narrow band; c.w.	12,5	470	20	> 6,5	> 55

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-119.



Torque on screw: min. 0,6 Nm (6 kg.cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg.cm)

Recommended screw: cheese-head 4-40 UNC/2A

Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134).

Collector-base voltage (open emitter)	V_{CBO}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	16,5	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current; d.c.	I_C	max.	4	A
Total power dissipation at T_{mb} = 25 °C; f > 1 MHz	P_{tot}	max.	60	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to + 150	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-base breakdown voltage open emitter; I_C = 25 mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	36	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; I_C = 50 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	16,5	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; I_E = 5 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
D.C. current gain V_{CE} = 10 V; I_C = 2,7 A	h_{FE}	>	10	
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = i_e$ = 0; V_{CB} = 12,5 V	C_c	typ.	53	pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	3	pF

RUGGEDNESS

The device is capable of withstanding a full load mismatch (VSWR = 50; all phases) at rated load power up to a supply voltage of 15,5 V and T_h = 25 °C.

U.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor in SOT-119 envelope and intended for use in class-B operated mobile radio transmitters in the u.h.f. range.

Features:

- internal input matching to achieve an optimum wideband capability and high power gain;
- diffused emitter-ballasting resistors for an optimum temperature profile;
- gold metallization ensures excellent reliability.

The transistor has a 6-lead flange envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

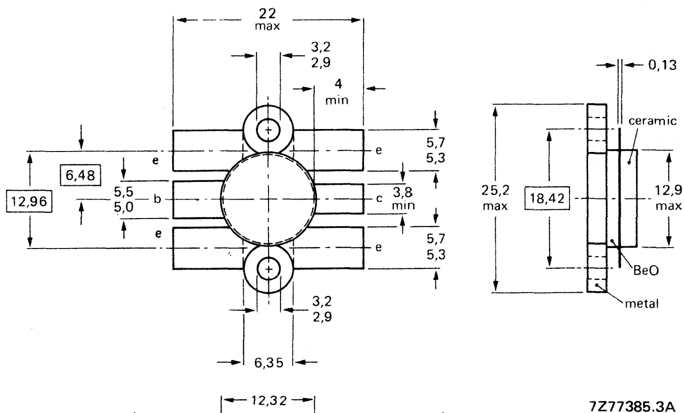
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C in a common-emitter class-B circuit

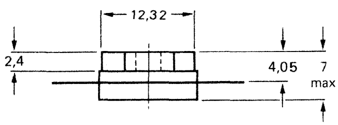
mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η_C %
narrow band; c.w.	12,5	470	30	> 5,7	> 55

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-119.





7Z77385.3A

Torque on screw:	min. 0,6 Nm (6 kg.cm)
	max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg.cm)

Recommended screw : cheese-head 4-40 UNC/2A

Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-base voltage (open emitter)	V_{CBO}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	16,5	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current; d.c.	I_C	max.	6	A
Total power dissipation at T_{mb} = 25 °C; f > 1 MHz	P_{tot}	max.	90	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to + 150		°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-base breakdown voltage open emitter; I_C = 50 mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	36	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; I_C = 100 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	16,5	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; I_E = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
D.C. current gain V_{CE} = 10 V; I_C = 4 A	h_{FE}	>	10	
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = i_e = 0$; V_{CB} = 12,5 V	C_c	typ.	88	pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	3	pF

RUGGEDNESS

The device is capable of withstanding a full load mismatch (VSWR = 50; all phases) at rated load power up to a supply voltage of 15,5 V and T_h = 25 °C.

U.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor in SOT-119 envelope and intended for use in class-B operated mobile radio transmitters in the u.h.f. range.

Features:

- internal input matching to achieve an optimum wideband capability and high power gain;
- diffused emitter-ballasting resistors for an optimum temperature profile;
- gold metallization ensures excellent reliability.

The transistor has a 6-lead flange envelope with ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

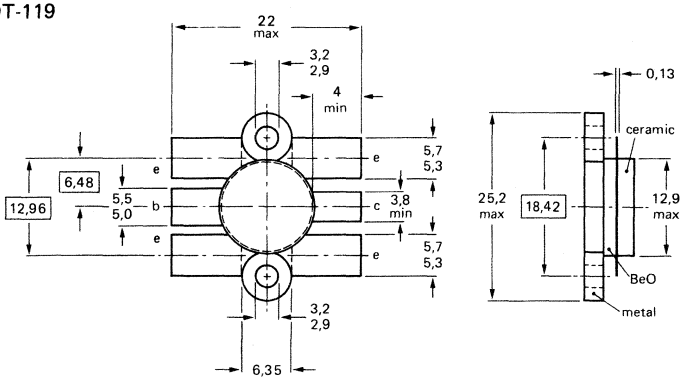
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C in a common-emitter class-B circuit

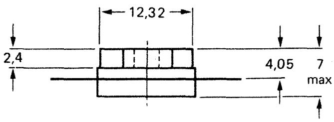
mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η_C %
narrow band; c.w.	12,5	470	45	> 4,8	> 55

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-119





7Z77385.3A

Torque on screw: min. 0,6 Nm (6 kg.cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg.cm)

Recommended screw: cheese-head 4-40 UNC/2A

Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-base voltage (open emitter)	V_{CBO}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	16,5	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current; d.c.	I_C	max.	9	A
Total power dissipation at T_{mb} = 25 °C; f > 1 MHz	P_{tot}	max.	135	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to + 150		°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-base breakdown voltage open emitter; I_C = 100 mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	36	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; I_C = 200 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	16,5	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; I_E = 20 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
D.C. current gain V_{CE} = 10 V; I_C = 6 A	h_{FE}	>	10	
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = i_e = 0$; V_{CB} = 12,5 V	C_c	typ.	175	pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	3	pF

RUGGEDNESS

The device is capable of withstanding a load mismatch (VSWR = 20; all phases) at rated load power up to a supply voltage of 15,5 V and T_h = 25 °C.

V.H.F./U.H.F. PUSH-PULL POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial push-pull transistor designed for use in military and professional wideband applications in the 30 to 400 MHz range.

Features:

- Diffused emitter ballasting resistors providing excellent current sharing and ruggedness;
- Gold metallization ensures excellent reliability;
- Multicell geometry giving good balance of dissipated power and low thermal resistance;
- Internal input matching to achieve an optimum wideband capability and high power gain.

The envelope is an 8-lead flange type with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

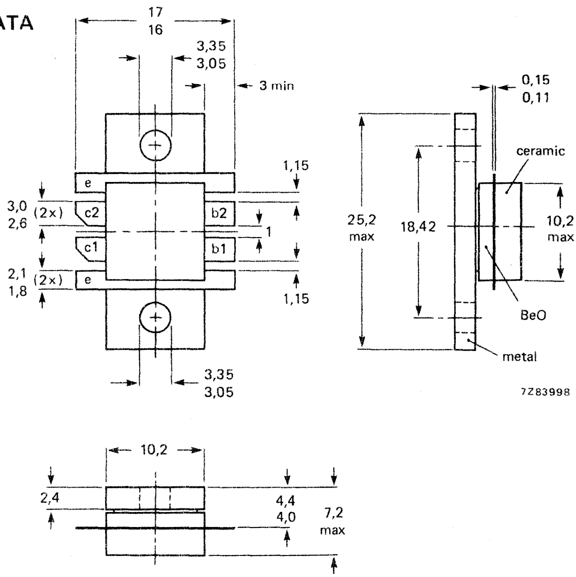
R.F. performance in a common-emitter class-B wideband (100—400 MHz) circuit at T_h = 25 °C

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_P dB	η_C %
c.w.	28	400	30	> 10	> 50

MECHANICAL DATA

Fig. 1 SOT-161.

Dimensions in mm



Torque on screw: min. 0,60 Nm (6,0 kg.cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg.cm)
Recommended screw: cheese-head 4-40 UNC/2A
Heatsink compound must be sparingly applied and evenly distributed.

PRODUCT SAFETY This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-base voltage (open emitter)	V_{CBO}	max.	60 V
Collector-emitter voltage (R_{BE} = 10 Ω)	V_{CER}	max.	45 V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	3,5 V
Collector current d.c.	I_C	max.	2 x 1,8 A
Total power dissipation * at T_{mb} = 75 °C	P_{tot}	max.	45 W*
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to + 150 °C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200 °C

THERMAL RESISTANCE (total device)

From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb}$	max.	2,7 K/W

CHARACTERISTICS

T_{mb} = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage V_{BE} = 0; I_C = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	60 V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; I_E = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	3,5 V
Collector-base capacitance I_E = i_e = 0; V_{CB} = 28 V	C_{cb}	typ.	2 x 10 pF

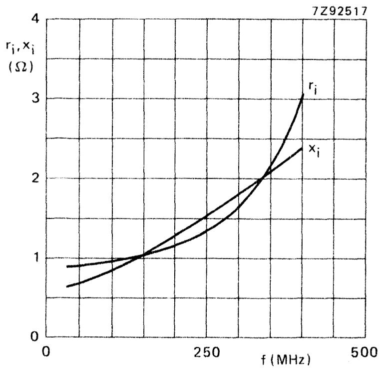


Fig. 2 Input impedance
(series components; either section).

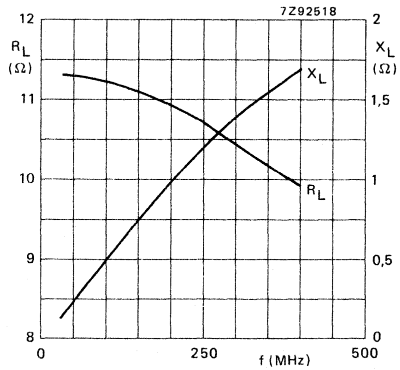


Fig. 3 Load impedance
(series components; either section).

Conditions for Figs 2 and 3:
Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V; P_L = 30 W; T_h = 25 °C; class-B operation.

* Dissipation of either transistor section should not exceed half rated dissipation.

V.H.F./U.H.F. PUSH-PULL POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial push-pull transistor designed for use in military and professional wideband applications in the 30 to 400 MHz range.

Features:

- Diffused emitter ballasting resistors providing excellent current sharing and ruggedness;
- Gold metallization ensures excellent reliability;
- Multicell geometry giving good balance of dissipated power and low thermal resistance;
- Internal input matching to achieve an optimum wideband capability and high power gain.

The envelope is an 8-lead flange type with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

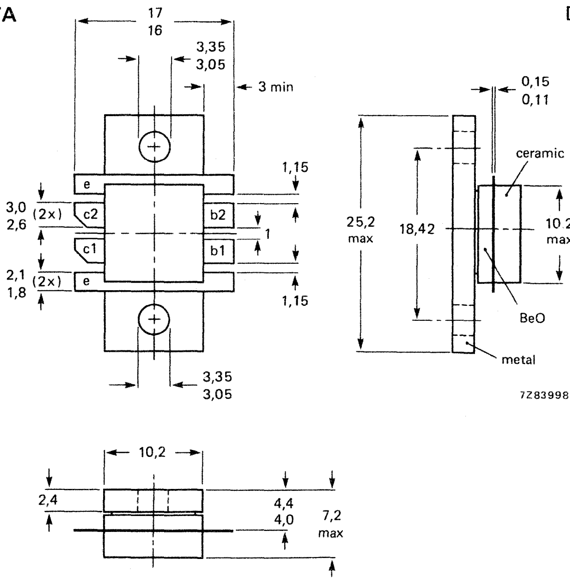
R.F. performance in a common-emitter class-B wideband (100–400 MHz) circuit at T_h = 25 °C

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η_C %
c.w.	28	400	45	> 9	> 50

MECHANICAL DATA

Fig. 1 SOT-161.

Dimensions in mm



Torque on screw: min. 0,60 Nm (6,0 kg.cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg.cm)
Recommended screw: cheese-head 4-40 UNC/2A
Heatsink compound must be sparingly applied and evenly distributed

PRODUCT SAFETY This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-base voltage (open emitter)	V_{CBO}	max.	60 V
Collector-emitter voltage (R_{BE} = 10 Ω)	V_{CER}	max.	45 V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	3,5 V
Collector current d.c.	I_C	max.	2 x 2,5 A
Total power dissipation* at T_{mb} = 75 °C	P_{tot}	max.	65 W*
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to + 150 °C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200 °C

THERMAL RESISTANCE (total device)

From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb}$	max.	2 K/W

CHARACTERISTICS

T_{mb} = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage V_{BE} = 0; I_C = 20 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	60 V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; I_E = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	3,5 V
Collector-base capacitance $I_E = i_e = 0$; V_{CB} = 28 V	C_{cb}	typ.	2 x 15 pF

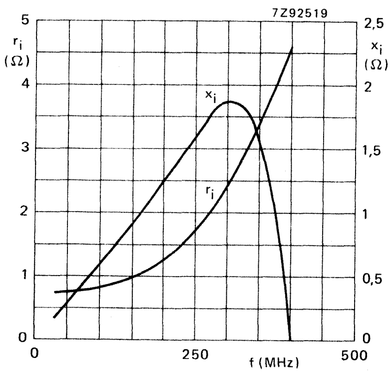


Fig. 2 Input impedance (series components; either section).

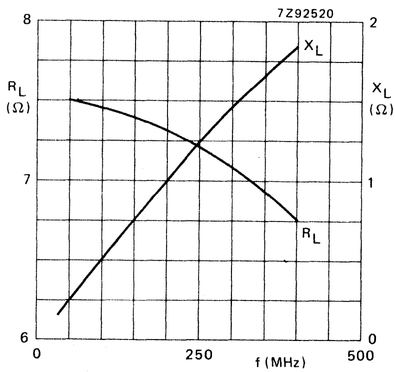


Fig. 3 Load impedance (series components; either section).

Conditions for Figs 2 and 3:
Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V; P_L = 45 W; T_h = 25 °C; class-B operation.

* Dissipation of either transistor section should not exceed half rated dissipation.

V.H.F./U.H.F. PUSH-PULL POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial push-pull transistor designed for use in military and professional wideband applications in the 30 to 400 MHz range.

Features:

- Diffused emitter ballasting resistors providing excellent current sharing and ruggedness;
- Gold metallization ensures excellent reliability;
- Multicell geometry giving good balance of dissipated power and low thermal resistance;
- Internal input matching to achieve an optimum wideband capability and high power gain.

The envelope is an 8-lead flange type with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

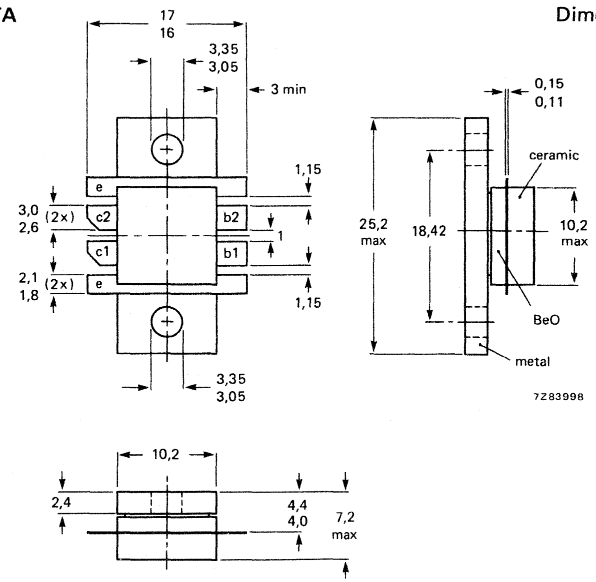
R.F. performance in a common-emitter class-B wideband (100–400 MHz) circuit at T_h = 25 °C

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η_C %
c.w.	28	400	60	> 8	> 50

MECHANICAL DATA

Fig. 1 SOT-161.

Dimensions in mm



Torque on screw: min. 0,60 Nm (6,0 kg.cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg.cm)
Recommended screw: cheese-head 4-40 UNC/2A
Heatsink compound must be sparingly applied and evenly distributed

PRODUCT SAFETY This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-base voltage (open emitter)	V_{CBO}	max.	60	V
Collector-emitter voltage (R_{BE} = 10 Ω)	V_{CER}	max.	45	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	3,5	V
Collector current d.c.	I_C	max.	2 x 4	A
Total power dissipation* at T_{mb} = 75 °C	P_{tot}	max.	95	W*
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to + 150		°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

THERMAL RESISTANCE (total device)

From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb}$	max.	1,3	K/W

CHARACTERISTICS

T_{mb} = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage V_{BE} = 0; I_C = 20 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	60	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; I_E = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	3,5	V
Collector-base capacitance $I_E = i_e = 0$; V_{CB} = 28 V	C_{cb}	typ.	2 x 22	pF

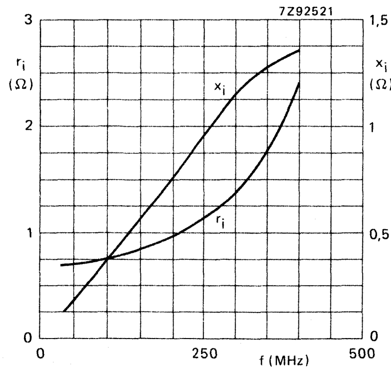


Fig. 2 Input impedance (series components; either section).

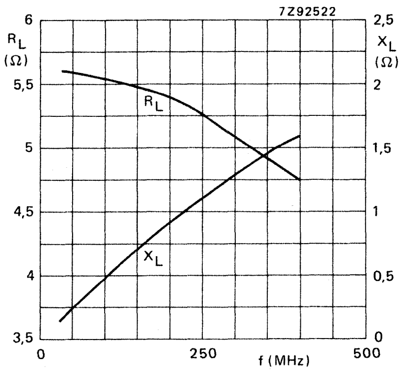


Fig. 3 Load impedance (series components; either section).

Conditions for Figs 2 and 3:
Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V; P_L = 60 W; T_h = 25 °C; class-B operation.

* Dissipation of either transistor section should not exceed half rated dissipation.

V.H.F./U.H.F. PUSH-PULL POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial push-pull transistor designed for use in military and professional wideband applications in the 30 to 400 MHz range.

Features:

- Diffused emitter ballasting resistors providing excellent current sharing and ruggedness;
- Gold metallization ensures excellent reliability;
- Multicell geometry giving good balance of dissipated power and low thermal resistance;
- Internal input matching to achieve an optimum wideband capability and high power gain.

The envelope is an 8-lead flange type with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

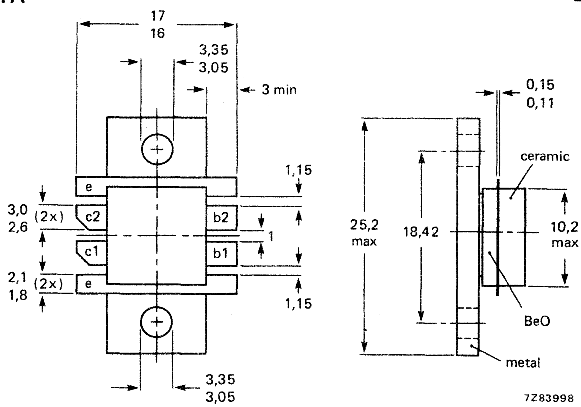
R.F. performance in a common-emitter class-C wideband circuit at T_h = 25 °C

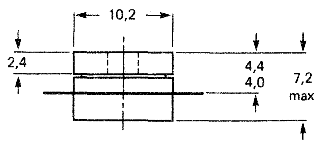
mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η_C %
c.w.	28	225–400	100	> 7	> 55
c.w.	28	100–400	100	> 6	> 50

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-161.





Torque on screw: min. 0,60 Nm (6,0 kg.cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg.cm)
Recommended screw: cheese-head 4-40 UNC/2A
Heatsink compound must be sparingly applied and evenly distributed

PRODUCT SAFETY This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-base voltage (open emitter)	V_{CBO}	max.	60 V
Collector-emitter voltage (R_{BE} = 10 Ω)	V_{CER}	max.	45 V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	3,5 V
Collector current d.c.	I_C	max.	2 x 5 A
Total power dissipation* at T_{mb} = 75 °C	P_{tot}	max.	125 W*
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to + 150 °C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200 °C

THERMAL RESISTANCE (total device)

From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb}$	max.	1,0 K/W

CHARACTERISTICS

T_{mb} = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage V_{BE} = 0; I_C = 100 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	60 V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; I_E = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	3,5 V
Collector-base capacitance $I_E = i_e = 0$; V_{CB} = 28 V	C_{cb}	typ.	2 x 30 pF

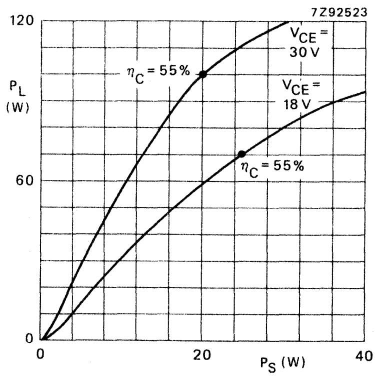


Fig. 2 Load power vs. source power.

* Dissipation of either transistor section should not exceed half rated dissipation.

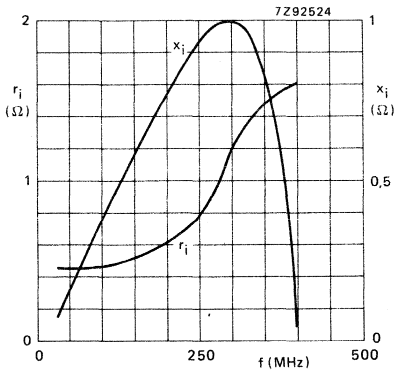


Fig. 3 Input impedance
(series components; either section).

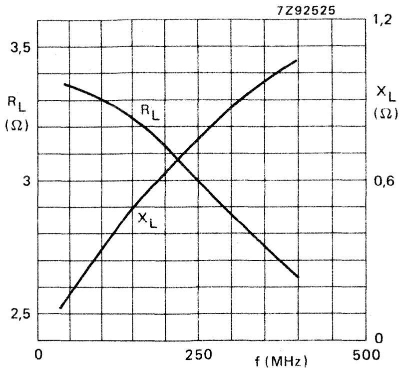


Fig. 4 Load impedance
(series components; either section).

Conditions for Figs 3 and 4:
Typical values: V_{CE} = 28 V; P_L = 100 W; T_h = 25 °C; class-C operation.

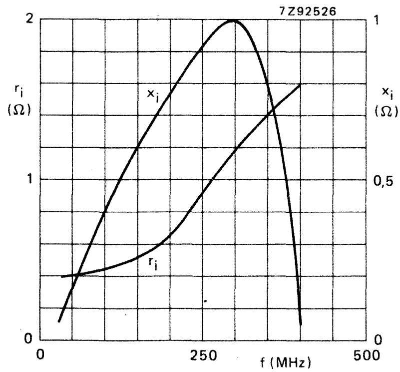


Fig. 5 Input impedance
(series components; either section).

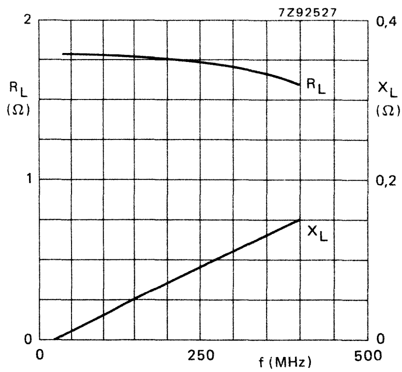


Fig. 6 Load impedance
(series components; either section).

Conditions for Figs 5 and 6:
Typical values: V_{CE} = 18 V; P_L = 70 W; T_h = 25 °C; class-C operation.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in a common-emitter class-C wideband circuit

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η_C %
c.w.	28	100–400	100	> 6	> 50
c.w.	28	225–400	100	> 7	> 55

U.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor in SOT-119 envelope and intended for use in class-B operated mobile radio transmitters in the u.h.f. range.

Features:

- internal input matching to achieve an optimum wideband capability and high power gain;
- diffused emitter-ballasting resistors for an optimum temperature profile;
- gold metallization ensures excellent reliability.

The transistor has a 6-lead flange envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

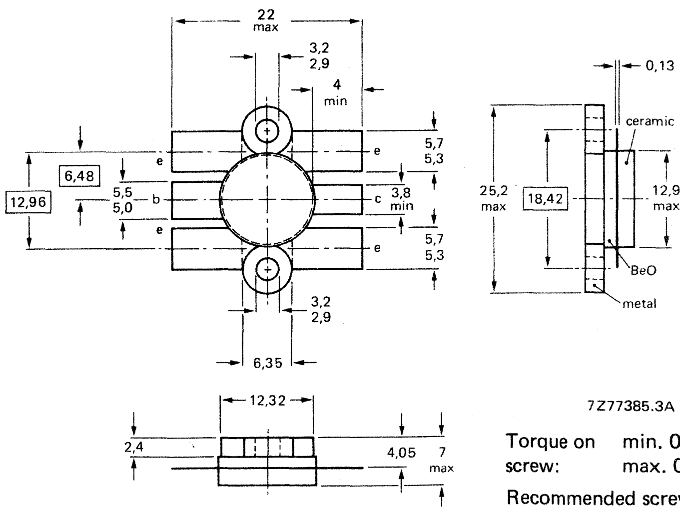
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C in a common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η_C %
narrow band; c.w.	12,5	470	60	> 4,4	> 55

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-119.



Torque on screw:	min. 0,6 Nm (6 kg.cm) max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg.cm)

Recommended screw: cheese-head 4-40 UNC/2A

Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-base voltage (open emitter)	V_{CBO}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	16,5	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current; d.c.	I_C	max.	12	A
Total power dissipation at $T_{mb} = 25\ ^oC$; $f > 1$ MHz	P_{tot}	max.	180	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to + 150		^oC
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	^oC

CHARACTERISTICS

$T_j = 25\ ^oC$ unless otherwise specified

Collector-base breakdown voltage open emitter; $I_C = 100$ mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	36	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; $I_C = 200$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	16,5	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; $I_E = 20$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
D.C. current gain $V_{CE} = 10$ V; $I_C = 8$ A	h_{FE}	>	10	
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = i_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 12,5$ V	C_c	typ.	175	pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	3	pF

RUGGEDNESS

The device is capable of withstanding a load mismatch (VSWR = 20; all phases) at rated load power up to a supply voltage of 15,5 V and $T_h = 25\ ^oC$.

U.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor designed for use in mobile radio transmitters in the 470 MHz band.

Features:

- multi-base structure and emitter-ballasting resistors for an optimum temperature profile.
- gold metallization ensures excellent reliability.

The transistor has a 4-lead stud envelope with a ceramic cap (SOT-122). All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

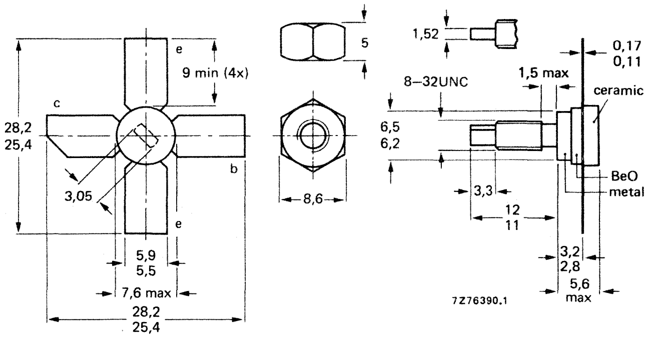
R.F. performance at T_h = 25 °C in a common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η_C %
narrow band; c.w.	12,5	470	7	> 8,5	> 55

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-122.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg.cm)
max. 0,85 Nm (8,5 kg.cm)
When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
Deburring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

PRODUCT SAFETY This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-base voltage (open emitter)	V_{CBO}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	16	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	3	V
Collector current				
d.c. or average	I_C	max.	1,2	A
(peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	3,6	A
Total power dissipation				
at T_{mb} = 52 °C	P_{tot}	max.	17	W
f > 1 MHz; T_{mb} = 52 °C	P_{tot}	max.	22,5	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to	+150	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

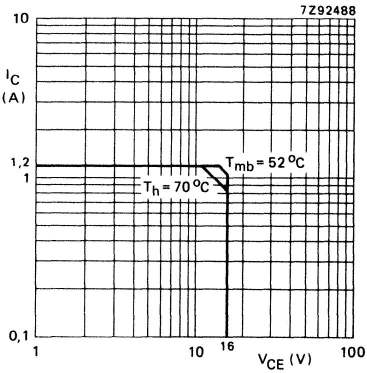


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.
$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,6 K/W.

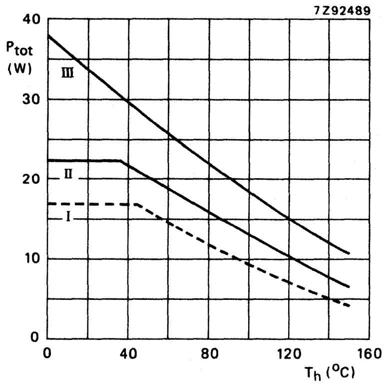


Fig. 3 Power/temperature derating curves.
I Continuous operation
II Continuous operation (f > 1 MHz)
III Short-time operation during mismatch; (f > 1 MHz).

THERMAL RESISTANCE

Dissipation = 15 W; T_{mb} = 25 °C

From junction to mounting base				
(d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	7,5	K/W
(r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	=	5,6	K/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,6	K/W

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-base breakdown voltage, open emitter; I_C = 15 mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	36	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage, open base; I_C = 30 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	16	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage, open collector; I_E = 1,5 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	3	V
Collector cut-off current, V_{BE} = 0; V_{CE} = 16 V	I_{CES}	<	7,5	mA
Second breakdown energy, L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz; R_{BE} = 10 Ω	E_{SBR}	>	2,3	mJ
D.C. current gain, I_C = 0,9 A; V_{CE} = 10 V	h_{FE}	>	25	
		typ.	100	
Transition frequency at f = 500 MHz*, $-I_E$ = 0,9 A; V_{CB} = 12,5 V	f_T	typ.	4,0	GHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz, $I_E = i_e$ = 0; V_{CB} = 12,5 V	C_c	typ.	10	pF
Feed-back capacitance at f = 1 MHz, I_C = 0; V_{CE} = 12,5 V	C_{re}	typ.	7	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2	pF

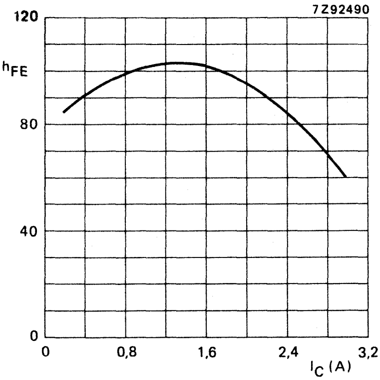


Fig. 4 T_j = 25 °C; V_{CE} = 10 V; typical values.

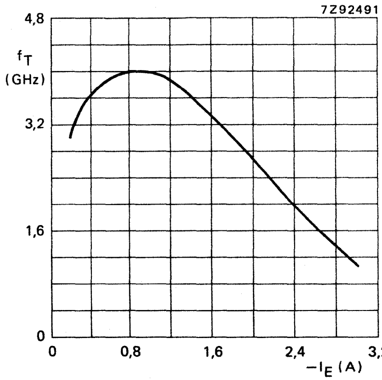


Fig. 5 V_{CB} = 12,5 V; f = 500 MHz; t_p = 50 μs; T_j = 25 °C; typical values.

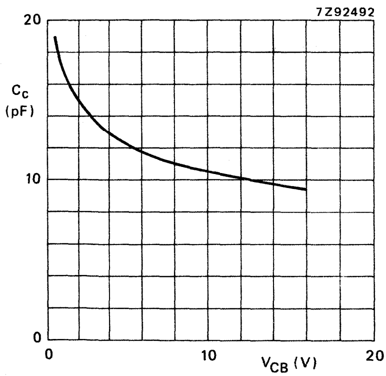


Fig. 6 $I_E = i_e$ = 0; f = 1 MHz; typical values.

* Measured under pulse conditions: t_p = 50 μs; δ < 1%.

DEVELOPMENT SAMPLE DATA

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in common-emitter circuit; class-B: f = 470 MHz; T_h = 25 °C

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	P_L W	P_S W	G_P dB	I_C A	η_C %
narrow band; c.w.	12,5	7	< 0,99 typ. 0,55	> 8,5 typ. 11,0	< 1,0 typ. 0,8	> 55 typ. 70

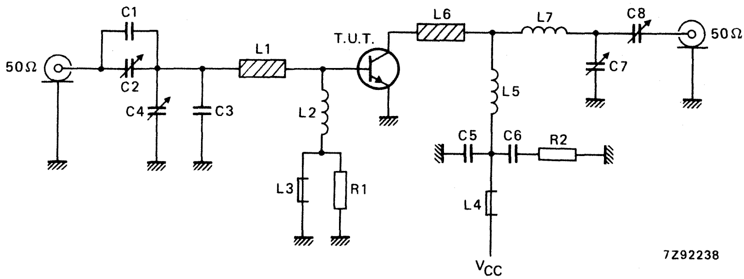


Fig. 7 Class-B test circuit at f = 470 MHz.

List of components:

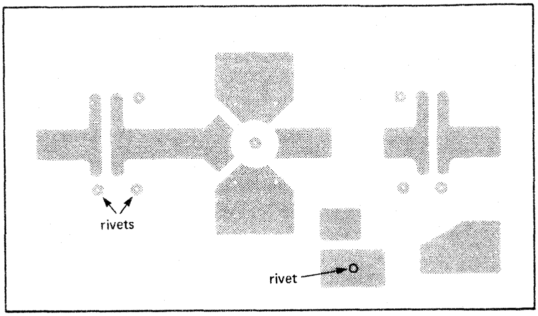
C1 = 2,7 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor*
C2 = C7 = C8 = 1,4 to 5,5 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09001)
C3 = 7,5 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor*
C4 = 2 to 9 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09002)
C5 = 100 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor
C6 = 100 nF metallized film capacitor

L1 = 38 Ω stripline (22,5 mm x 6,0 mm)
L2 = 15 nH; 1 turn Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 5 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L3 = L4 = Ferroxcube wideband h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36642)
L5 = 29 nH; 2 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 6 mm; length 3,5 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L6 = 38 Ω stripline (10,0 mm x 6,0 mm)
L7 = 7 nH; 1/2 turn Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 5,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

R1 = R2 = 10 Ω ± 10%; 0,25 W metal film resistor

L1 and L6 are striplines on a double Cu-clad printed circuit board with P.T.F.E. fibre-glass dielectric (ϵ_r = 2,74); thickness 1/16 inch.

* American Technical Ceramics capacitor type 100A or capacitor of same quality.



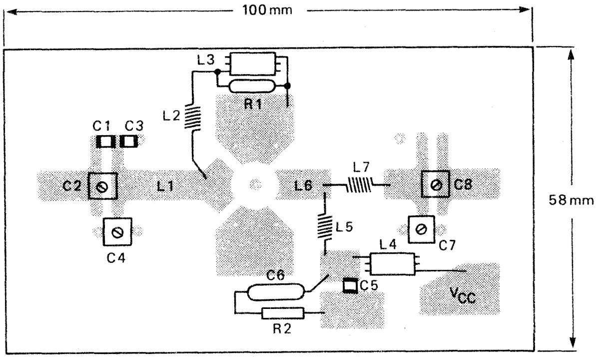


Fig. 8 Printed circuit board and component lay-out for 470 MHz class-B test circuit.

Note

The circuit and the components are on one side of the P.T.F.E. fibre-glass board; the other side is unetched copper serving as ground plane. Earth connections are made by hollow rivets and also by copper straps under the emitters.

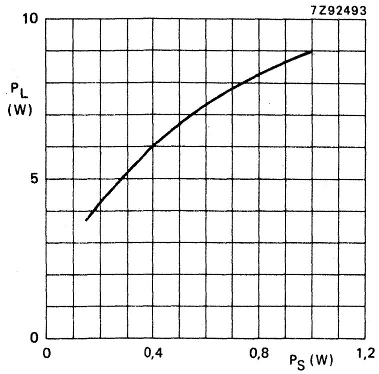


Fig. 9 Load power vs. source power.

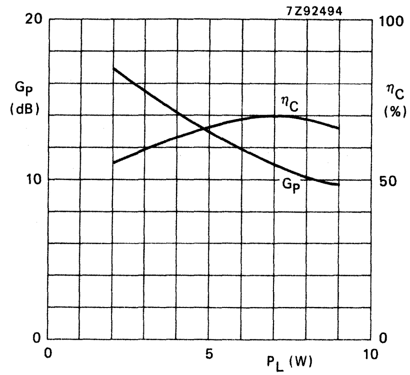


Fig. 10 Power gain and efficiency vs. load power.

Conditions for Figs 9 and 10:

V_{CE} = 12,5 V; f = 470 MHz; T_h = 25 °C; class-B operation; typical values.

RUGGEDNESS

The device is capable of withstanding a full load mismatch (VSWR = 50; all phases) at rated load power up to a supply voltage of 15,5 V and T_h = 25 °C.

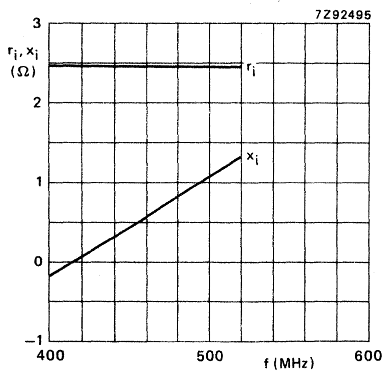


Fig. 11 Input impedance (series components).

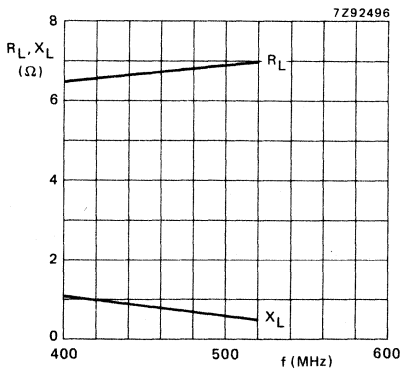


Fig. 12 Load impedance (series components).

Conditions for Figs 11 and 12:

V_{CE} = 12,5 V; P_L = 7 W; f = 400-520 MHz; T_h = 25 °C; class-B operation; typical values.

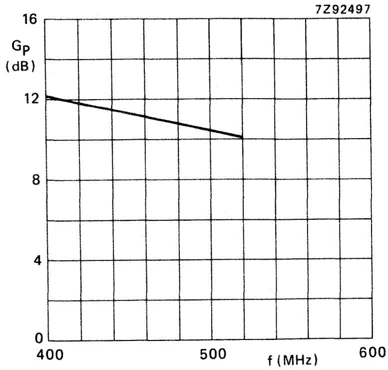


Fig. 13 Power gain vs. frequency.

V_{CE} = 12,5 V; P_L = 7 W; f = 400-520 MHz; T_h = 25 °C; class-B operation; typical values.

DEVELOPMENT SAMPLE DATA

U.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor designed for use in mobile radio transmitters in the 900 MHz band.

Features:

- emitter-ballasting resistors for an optimum temperature profile
- gold metallization ensures excellent reliability.

The transistor is encapsulated in a subminiature plastic transfer-moulded cross package (SOT-103).

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

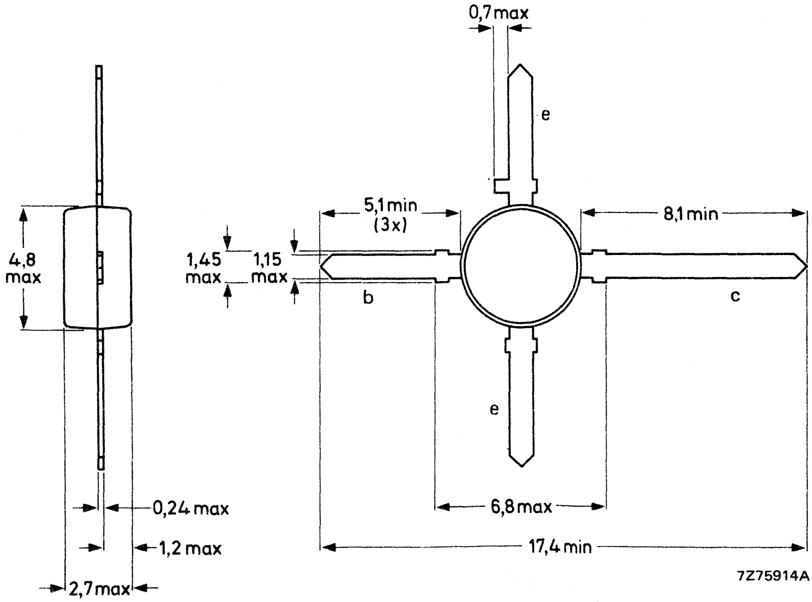
R.F. performance at T_{amb} = 25 °C in a common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η_C %
narrow band; c.w.	12,5	900	0,5	> 8,0	> 50

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-103.



RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-base voltage (open emitter)	V_{CBO}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	16	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	3	V
Collector current				
d.c. or average	I_C	max.	150	mA
(peak value); $f > 1$ MHz	I_{CM}	max.	500	mA
Total power dissipation at $T_{coll.\ tap} = 75\ ^oC$	P_{tot}	max.	1,65	W
Total power dissipation* at $T_{amb} = 25\ ^oC$	P_{tot}	max.	1,0	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to	+150	^oC
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	175	^oC

THERMAL RESISTANCE*

From junction to collector tap (d.c.)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}ct(dc)}$	=	60	K/W
From junction to ambient (d.c.)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}a(dc)}$	=	150	K/W

CHARACTERISTICS

$T_j = 25\ ^oC$ unless otherwise specified

Collector-base breakdown voltage open emitter; $I_C = 2,5$ mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	36	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; $I_C = 10$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	16	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; $I_E = 0,5$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	3	V
Collector cut-off current $V_{BE} = 0$; $V_{CE} = 16$ V	I_{CES}	<	1	mA
D.C. current gain $I_C = 100$ mA; $V_{CE} = 10$ V	h_{FE}	>	25	
Transition frequency at f = 500 MHz** $-I_E = 100$ mA; $V_{CB} = 12,5$ V	f_T	typ.	4,0	GHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = i_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 12,5$ V	C_c	typ.	2,1	pF
Feed-back capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_C = 0$; $V_{CE} = 12,5$ V	C_{re}	typ.	1,3	pF

* Transistor mounted on a p.c. board with a collector area of 50 mm^2.
** Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p = 50\ \mu s$; $\delta < 1\%$.

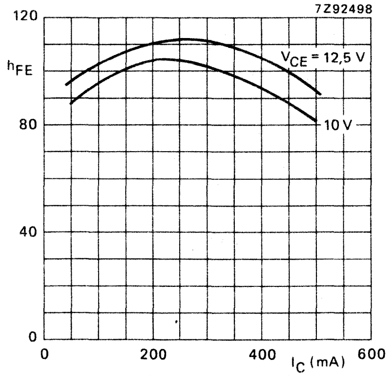


Fig. 2 T_j = 25 °C; typical values.

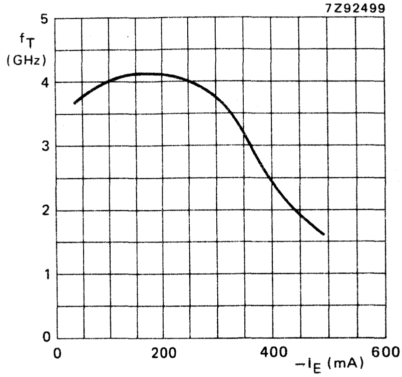


Fig. 3 V_{CB} = 12,5 V; f = 500 MHz; T_j = 25 °C; typical values.

DEVELOPMENT SAMPLE DATA

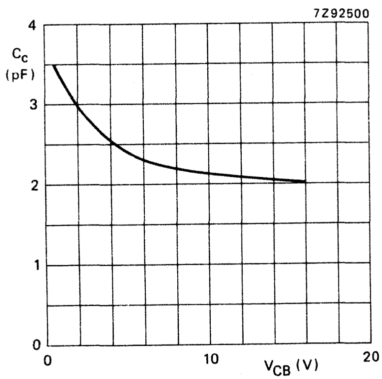


Fig. 4 $I_E = i_e$ = 0; f = 1 MHz; typical values.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (common-emitter circuit; class-B): f = 900 MHz; T_{amb} = 25 °C

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	P_L W	P_S W	G_P dB	I_C mA	η_C %
narrow band; c.w.	12,5	0,5	< 0,079 typ. 0,056	> 8,0 typ. 9,5	< 80 typ. 62	> 50 typ. 65

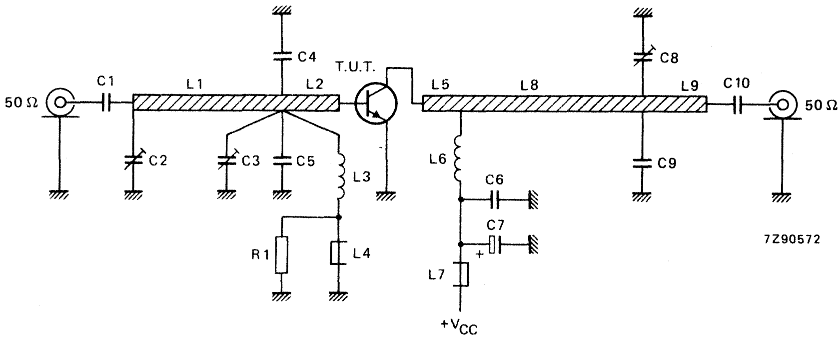


Fig. 5 Class-B test circuit at f = 900 MHz.

List of components:

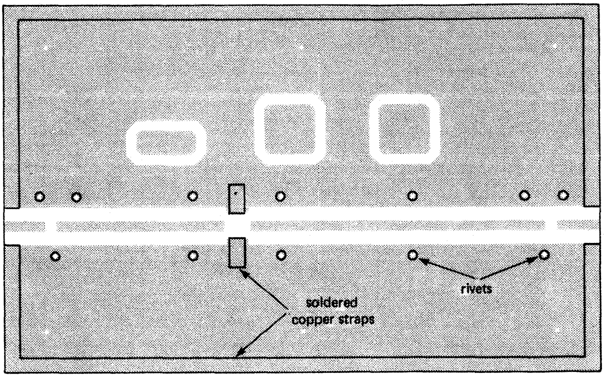
C1 = C6 = C10 = 330 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor
C2 = C3 = 1,4 to 5,5 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09001)
C4 = C5 = 6,8 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor*
C7 = 6,8 μF (63 V) electrolytic capacitor
C8 = 1,0 to 3,5 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 05001)
C9 = 1,2 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor*

L1 = 50 Ω stripline (24,0 mm x 2,4 mm)
L2 = 50 Ω stripline (8,0 mm x 2,4 mm)
L3 = 60 nH; 4 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,4 mm); int. dia. 3 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L4 = L7 = Ferroxcube wideband h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36642)
L5 = 50 Ω stripline (14,0 mm x 2,4 mm)
L6 = 245 nH; 9 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 5 mm; leads 2 x 3 mm
L8 = 50 Ω stripline (32,5 mm x 2,4 mm)
L9 = 50 Ω stripline (10,0 mm x 2,4 mm)

R1 = 10 Ω ± 10%; 0,25 W metal film resistor

L1, L2, L5, L8 and L9 are striplines on a double Cu-clad printed circuit board with P.T.F.E. fibre-glass dielectric (ϵ_r = 2,2); thickness 1/32 inch.

* American Technical Ceramics capacitor type 100A or capacitor of same quality.



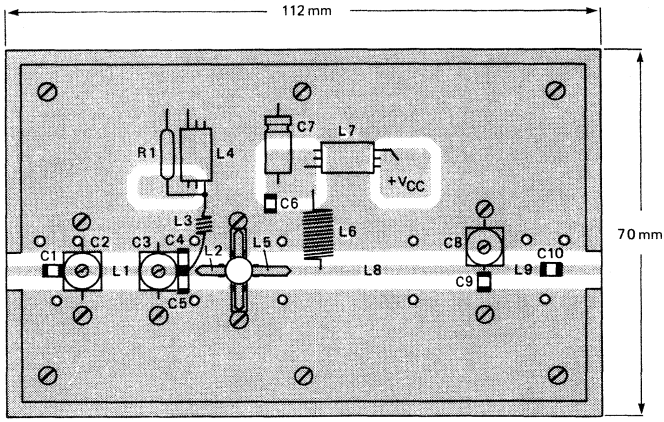


Fig. 6 Printed circuit board and component lay-out for 900 MHz class-B test circuit.

Note

The circuit and the components are on one side of P.T.F.E. fibre-glass board; the other side is unetched copper serving as ground plane. Earth connections are made by fixing-screws and copper straps around the board and under the emitters to provide a direct contact between the copper on the component side and the ground plane.

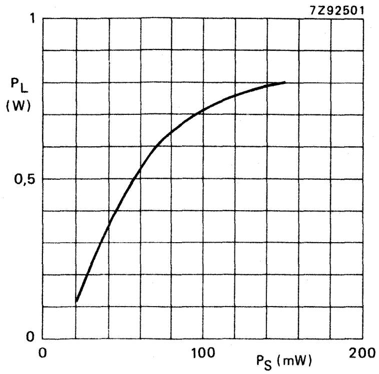


Fig. 7 Load power vs. source power.

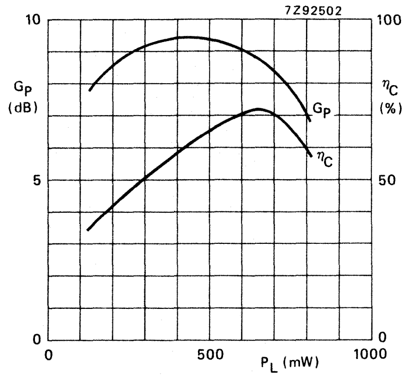


Fig. 8 Power gain and efficiency vs. load power.

Conditions for Figs 7 and 8:

V_{CE} = 12,5 V; f = 900 MHz; T_{amb} = 25 °C; class-B operation; test circuit tuned at P_L = 0,5 W; typical values.

RUGGEDNESS

The transistor is capable of withstanding a full load mismatch (VSWR = 50; all phases) at rated load power up to a supply voltage of 15,5 V and T_{amb} = 25 °C.

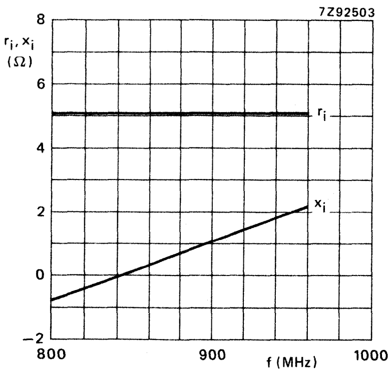


Fig. 9 Input impedance (series components).

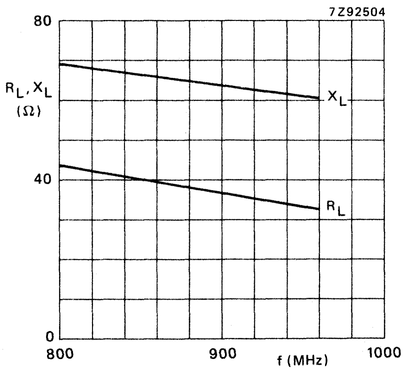


Fig. 10 Load impedance (series components).

Conditions for Figs 9 and 10:

V_{CE} = 12,5 V; P_L = 0,5 W; f = 800-960 MHz; T_{amb} = 25 °C; class-B operation; typical values.

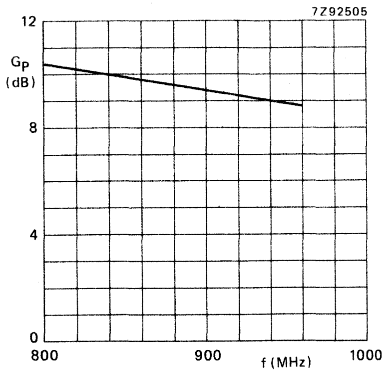


Fig. 11 Power gain vs. frequency.
V_{CE} = 12,5 V; P_L = 0,5 W; f = 800-960 MHz; T_{amb} = 25 °C; class-B operation; typical values.

DEVELOPMENT SAMPLE DATA

U.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor primarily intended for use in mobile radio transmitters in the u.h.f. band. The transistor is also very suitable for application in the 900 MHz mobile radio band.

Features:

- multi-base structure and diffused emitter-ballasting resistors for an optimum temperature profile;
- gold metallization ensures excellent reliability.

The transistor has a 4-lead stud envelope with a ceramic cap (SOT-122). All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

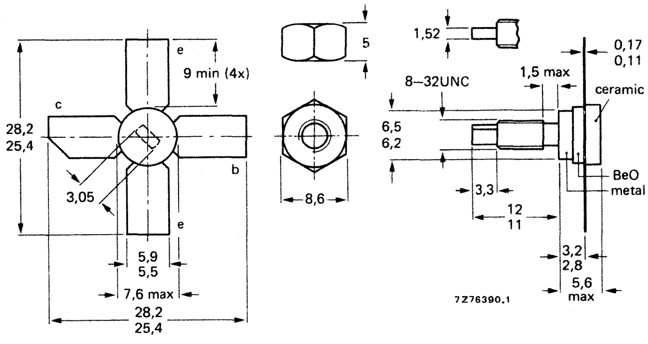
R.F. performance at T_h = 25 °C in a common-emitter class-B circuit.

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η_c %
narrow band; c.w.	12,5	470	5	> 10,5	> 60
	12,5	900	4	typ. 7,0	typ. 60

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-122.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg.cm) max. 0,85 Nm (8,5 kg.cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-base voltage (open emitter)	V_{CBO}	max.	36 V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	16 V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	3 V
Collector current			
d.c. or average	$I_C; I_{C(AV)}$	max.	0,8 A
peak value; f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	2,5 A
D.C. power dissipation up to T_{mb} = 50 °C	$P_{d.c.}$	max.	12,5 W
R.F. power dissipation f > 1 MHz; T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{rf}	max.	19 W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to +150 °C	
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200 °C

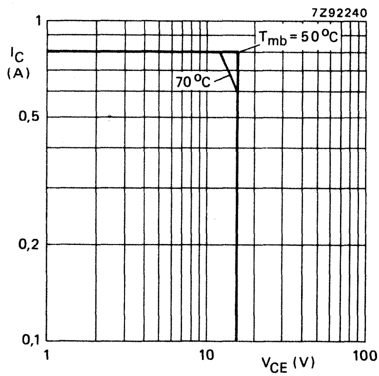


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.
$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,6 K/W.

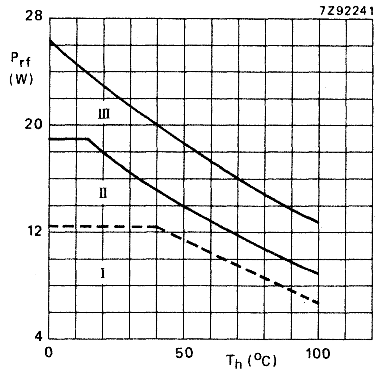


Fig. 3 Power/temperature derating curves.

- I Continuous d.c. operation.
- II Continuous r.f. operation (f > 1 MHz).
- III Short-time r.f. pperation during mismatch; (f > 1 MHz).

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 9 W; T_{mb} = 25 °C)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	10 K/W
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	=	7,5 K/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,6 K/W

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-base breakdown voltage open emitter; I_C = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	36 V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; I_C = 20 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	16 V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; I_E = 1 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	3 V
Collector cut-off current V_{BE} = 0; V_{CE} = 16 V	I_{CES}	<	5 mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz R_{BE} = 10 Ω	E_{SBR}	>	1 mJ
D.C. current gain** I_C = 0,6 A; V_{CE} = 10 V	h_{FE}	> typ.	25 100
Transition frequency at f = 500 MHz* I_C = 0,6 A; V_{CE} = 12,5 V	f_T	typ.	4,0 GHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = I_e$ = 0; V_{CB} = 12,5 V	C_c	typ.	7,5 pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz I_C = 0; V_{CE} = 12,5 V	C_{re}	typ.	5 pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2 pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: t_p = 50 μs; $\delta < 0,01$.
** Measured under pulse conditions: t_p = 300 μs; $\delta < 0,01$.

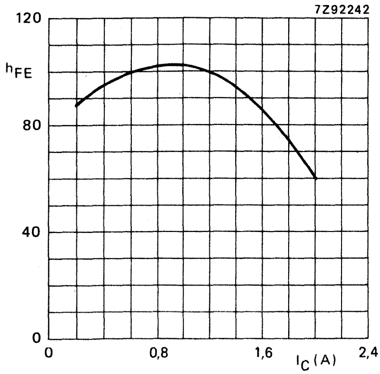


Fig. 4 V_{CE} = 10 V; T_j = 25 °C; typ. values.

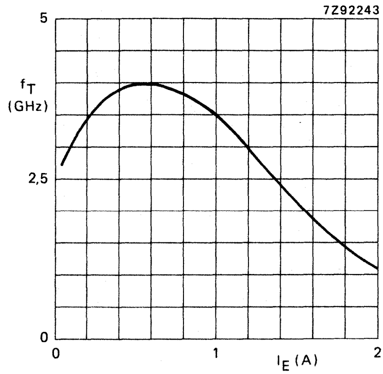


Fig. 5 V_{CB} = 12,5 V; f = 500 MHz; T_j = 25 °C; typ. values.

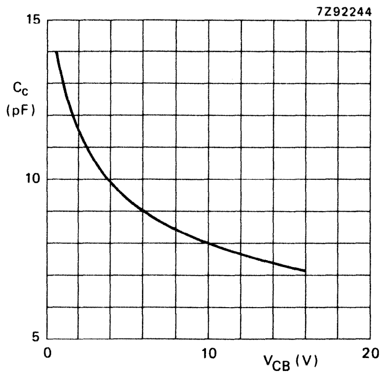


Fig. 6 $I_E = i_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; typ. values.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (part I)

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (common-emitter class-B circuit) at f = 470 MHz; T_h = 25 °C.

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	P_L W	P_S W	G_P dB	I_C A	η_C %
narrow band; c.w.	12,5	5	< 0,45 typ. 0,32	> 10,5 typ. 12	< 0,665 typ. 0,60	> 60 typ. 66

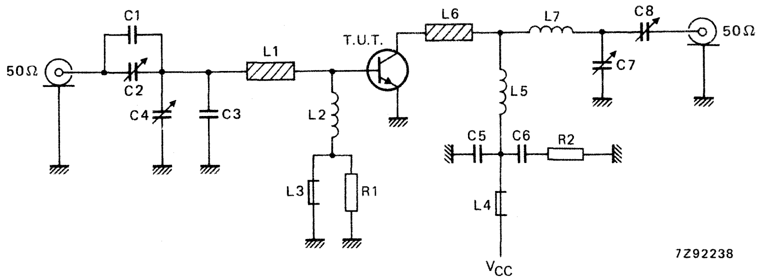


Fig. 7 Class-B test circuit at f = 470 MHz.

List of components:

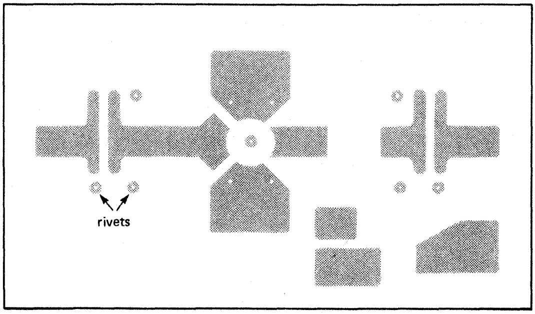
C1 = 2,7 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor*
C2 = C7 = C8 = 1,4-5,5 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat.no. 2222 809 09001)
C3 = 7,5 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor*
C4 = 2-9 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat.no. 2222 809 09002)
C5 = 100 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (cat. no. 2222 852 13101)
C6 = 100 nF metallized fllm capacitor (cat. no. 2222 352 45104)

L1 = stripline, 22,5 mm x 6,0 mm
L2 = 1 turn Cu-wire (1,0 mm), int. dia. 5,5 mm, leads 2 x 5 mm
L3 = L4 = Ferroxcube wideband h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36642)
L5 = 4 turns enamelled Cu-wire (1,0 mm), int. dia. 6 mm, length 7,5 mm, leads 2 x 5 mm
L6 = stripline, 10,0 mm x 6,0 mm
L7 = 1 turn Cu-wire (1,0 mm), int. dia. 5 mm, leads 2 x 5 mm

R1 = R2 = 10 Ω metal film resistor, 0,25 W

L1 and L6 are striplines on a double Cu-clad printed circuit board with P.T.F.E. fibre-glass dielectric (ϵ_r = 2,74) and a thickness of 1/16 inch.

* American Technical Ceramics capacitor type 100 A or capacitor of same quality.



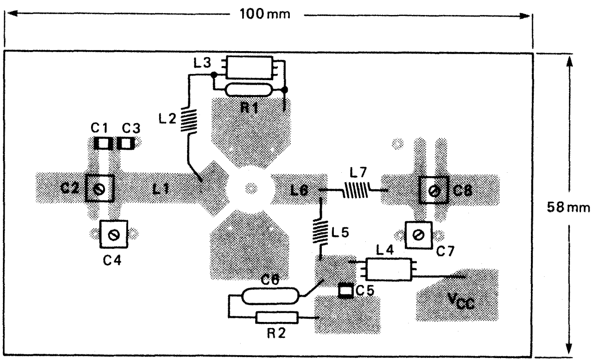


Fig. 8 Printed circuit board and component layout for 470 MHz.

The circuits and the components are on one side of the P.T.F.E. fibre-glass board; the other side is unetched copper to serve as ground plane. Earth connections are made by hollow rivets.

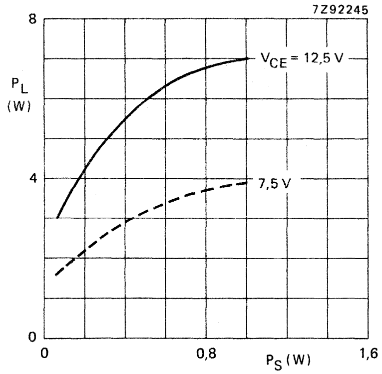


Fig. 9 Output power.

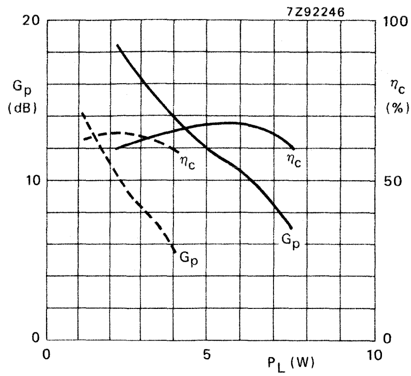


Fig. 10 Power gain and efficiency;
——— : V_{CE} = 12,5 V
– – – – : V_{CE} = 7,5 V.

Conditions for Figs 9 and 10:

f = 470 MHz; class-B operation; T_h = 25 ^oC; typ. values.

RUGGEDNESS:

The device is capable of withstanding a load mismatch with VSWR = 50 (all phases) up to a supply voltage of 15,5 V at rated load power.

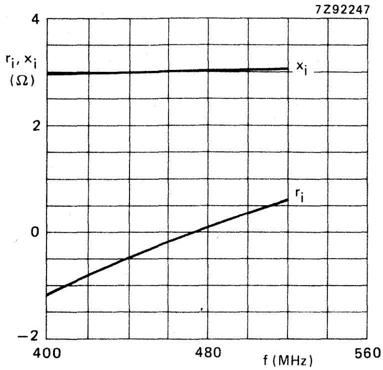


Fig. 11 Input impedance (series components).

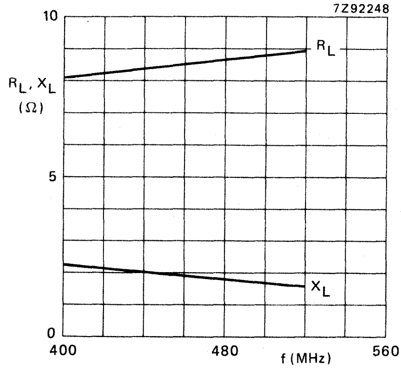


Fig. 12 Load impedance (series components).

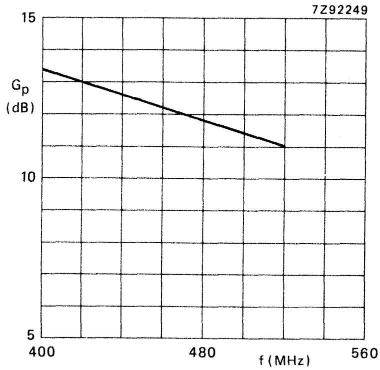


Fig. 13 Power gain.

Conditions for Figs 11, 12 and 13:
V_{CE} = 12,5 V; P_L = 5 W; T_h = 25 °C; f = 400-520 MHz; typical values.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (part II)

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (common-emitter class-B circuit) at f = 900 MHz; T_h = 25 °C

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	P_L W	P_S W	G_P dB	I_C A	η_C %
narrow band; c.w.	12,5	4	typ. 0,8	typ. 7,0	typ. 0,54	typ. 60

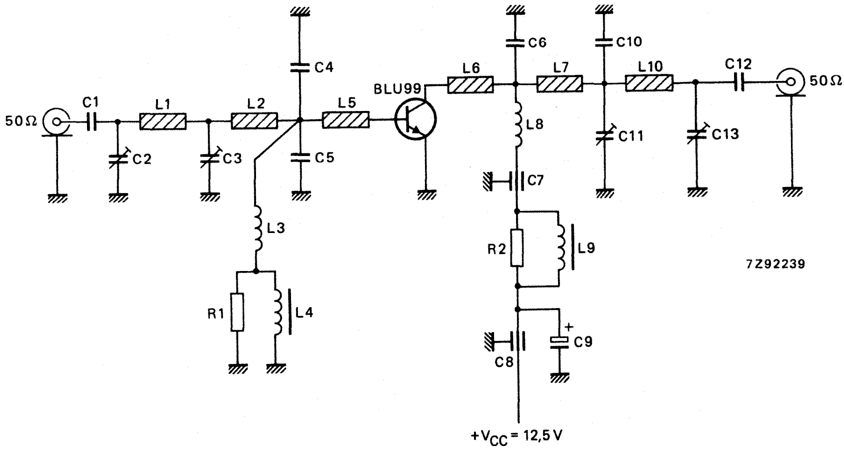


Fig. 14 Class-B test circuit at f = 900 MHz.

List of components:

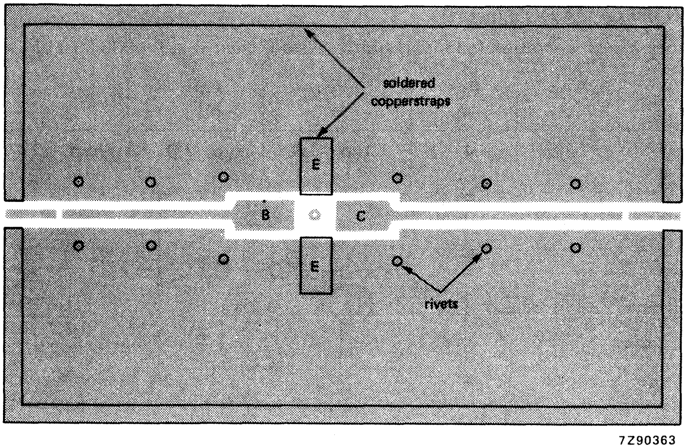
C1 = C12 = 33 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor*
C2 = C13 = 1,4-5,5 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09001)
C3 = C11 = 1,2-3,5 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 05001)
C4 = C5 = C10 = 6,2 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor*
C6 = 1 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor*
C7 = 10 pF ceramic feed-through capacitor
C8 = 330 pF ceramic feed-through capacitor
C9 = 2,2 μF tantalum electrolytic capacitor

L1 = stripline, 21,0 mm x 1,85 mm
L2 = stripline, 5,0 mm x 1,85 mm
L3 = 60 nH, 4 turns enamelled Cu-wire (0,4 mm), close wound, int. dia. 3 mm
L4 = L9 = Ferroxcube wideband h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no 4312 020 36642)
L5 = stripline, 11,3 mm x 6,0 mm
L6 = stripline, 10,0 mm x 6,0 mm
L7 = stripline, 15,9 mm x 1,85 mm
L8 = 280 nH, 15 turns enamelled Cu-wire (0,4 mm), close wound, int. dia. 3 mm
L10 = stripline, 28,0 mm x 1,85 mm

R1 = R2 = 10 Ω metal film resistor, 0,25 W

L1, L2, L5, L6, L7 and L10 are striplines on a double Cu-clad printed circuit board with P.T.F.E. fibre-glass dielectric (ϵ_r = 2,74) and thickness of 1/32 in.

* American Technical Ceramics capacitor type 100 A or capacitor of same quality.



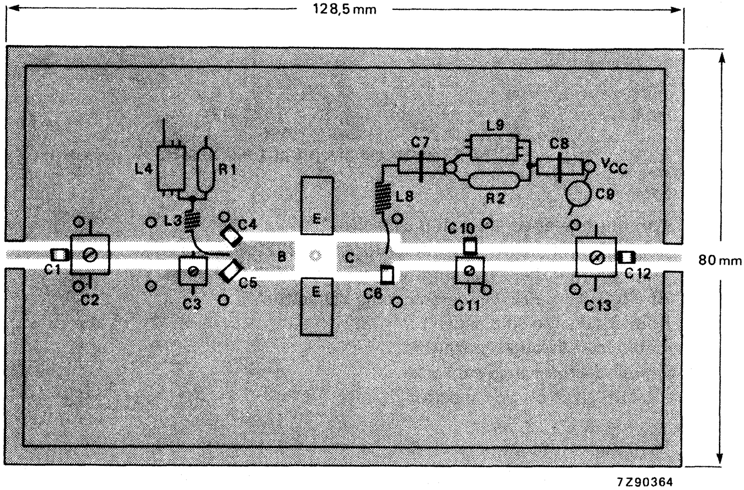


Fig. 15 Printed circuit board and component layout for a 900 MHz test circuit.

The circuit and the components are on one side of the P.T.F.E. fibre-glass board; the other side is unetched copper to serve as a ground plane. Earth connections are made by hollow rivets and also by fixing screws and copper straps around the board and under the emitters to provide a direct contact between the copper on the component side and the ground plane.

RUGGEDNESS

The device is capable of withstanding a load mismatch with VSWR = 50 (all phases) up to a supply voltage of 15,5 V at rated load power.

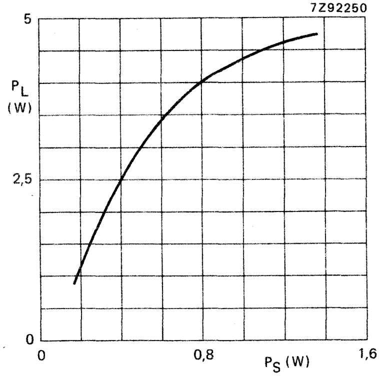


Fig. 16 Output power.

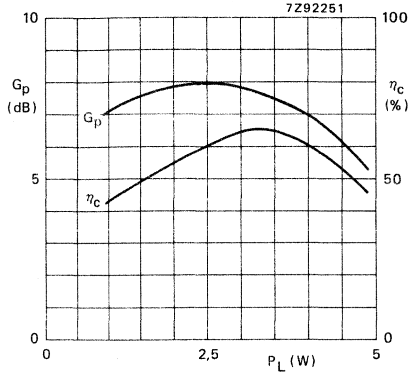


Fig. 17 Power gain and efficiency.

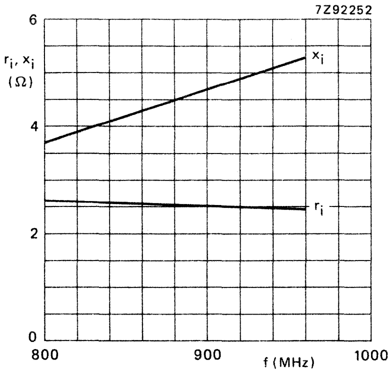


Fig. 18 Input impedance (series components).

Conditions for Figs 16 and 17:
f = 900 MHz; V_{CE} = 12,5 V; class-B operation;
T_h = 25 °C; typ. values.

Conditions for Figs 18 and 19:
f = 800-960 MHz; V_{CE} = 12,5 V; P_L = 4 W;
T_h = 25 °C; typ. values.

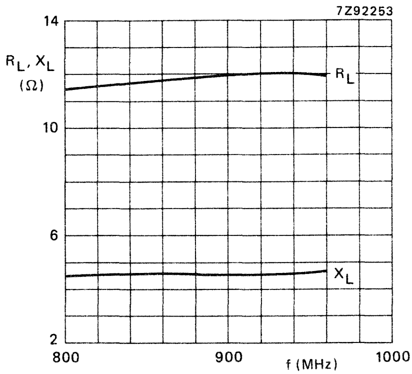


Fig. 19 Load impedance (series components).

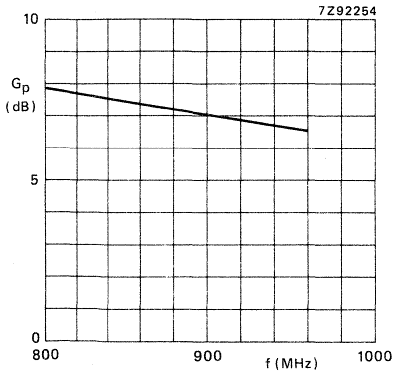


Fig. 20 Power gain.

V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor intended for use in class-A, B and C operated mobile, h.f. and v.h.f. transmitters with a nominal supply voltage of 13,5 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions with a supply over-voltage to 16,5 V.

It has a 3/8" flange envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

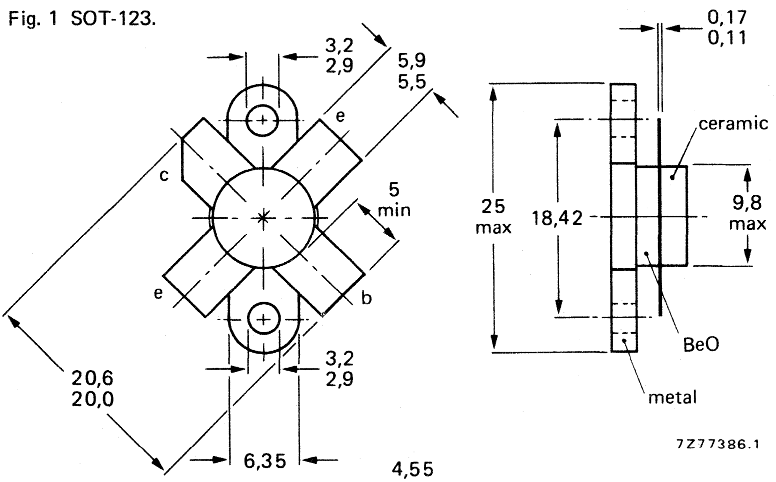
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit

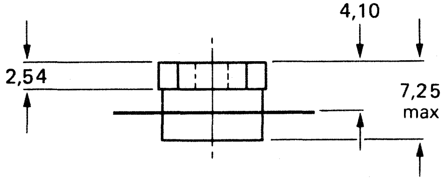
mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w.	**13,5**	**175**	**8**	**> 9,0**	**> 70**	**2,8 + j1,2**	**76 − j16**
c.w.	12,5	175	8	typ. 10,5	typ. 75	–	–

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-123.





Torque on screw: min. 0,6 Nm (6 kg cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)

Recommended screw: cheese-head
4-40 UNC/2A

Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage (V_{BE} = 0) peak value	V_{CESM}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	18	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	1,5	A
Collector current (peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	4,0	A
R.F. power dissipation (f > 1 MHz); T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{rf}	max.	20	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to + 150	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

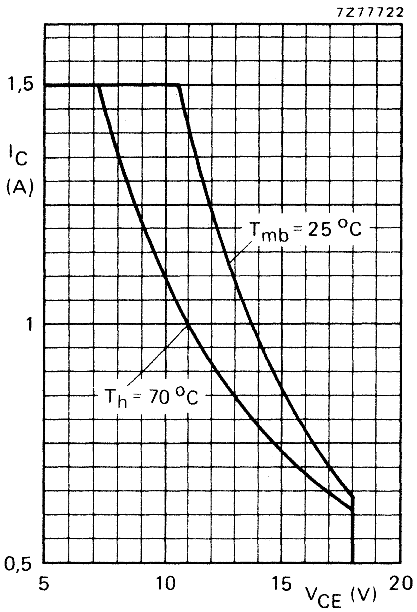


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

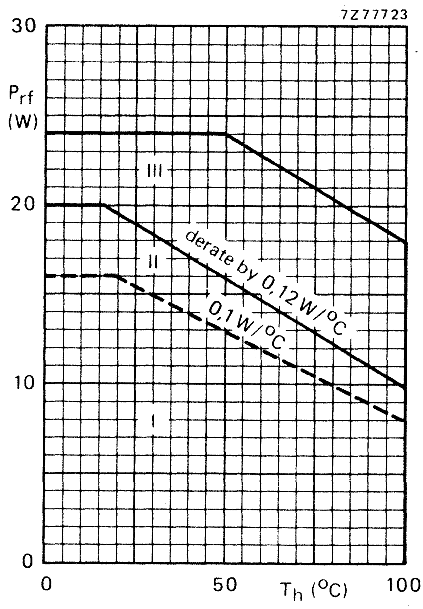


Fig. 3 R.F. power dissipation; $V_{CE} \leq 16,5$ V; f > 1 MHz.
I Continuous d.c. operation
II Continuous r.f. operation
III Short-time operation during mismatch

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 8 W; T_{mb} = 72,4 °C, i.e. T_h = 70 °C)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	10,7	°C/W
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	=	8,6	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,3	°C/W

CHARACTERISTICS

$T_j = 25\ ^oC$

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage $V_{BE} = 0$; $I_C = 5$ mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	36	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; $I_C = 25$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	18	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; $I_E = 1$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Collector cut-off current $V_{BE} = 0$; $V_{CE} = 18$ V	I_{CES}	<	2	mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz open base	E_{SBO}	>	0,5	mJ
$R_{BE} = 10\ \Omega$	E_{SBR}	>	0,5	mJ
D.C. current gain * $I_C = 0,75$ A; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	h_{FE}	typ.	40	
			10 to 100	
Collector-emitter saturation voltage * $I_C = 2$ A; $I_B = 0,4$ A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	0,85	V
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz * $-I_E = 0,75$ A; $V_{CB} = 13,5$ V	f_T	typ.	950	MHz
$-I_E = 2$ A; $V_{CB} = 13,5$ V	f_T	typ.	850	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 13,5$ V	C_c	typ.	16,5	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_C = 100$ mA; $V_{CE} = 13,5$ V	C_{re}	typ.	12	pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	2	pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 200\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0,02$.

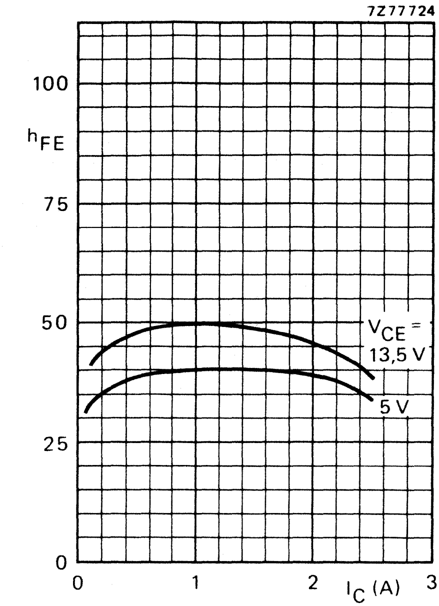


Fig. 4 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

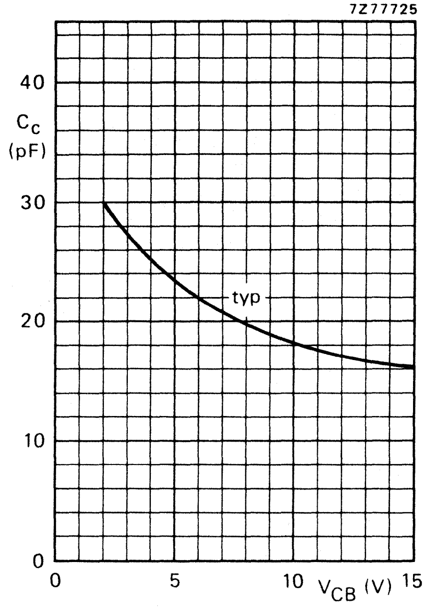


Fig. 5 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

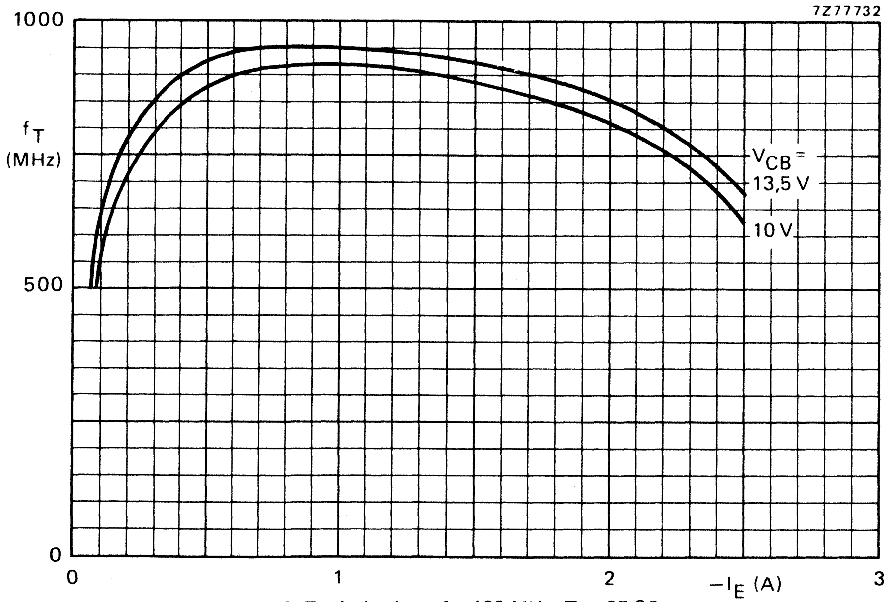


Fig. 6 Typical values; f = 100 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

$T_h = 25\ ^oC$

f (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	P_L (W)	P_S (W)	G_p (dB)	I_C (A)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$ (mA/V)
175	**13,5**	**8**	**< 1,0**	**> 9,0**	**< 0,85**	**> 70**	**2,8 + j1,2**	**76 − j16**
175	12,5	8	−	typ. 10,5	−	typ. 75	−	−

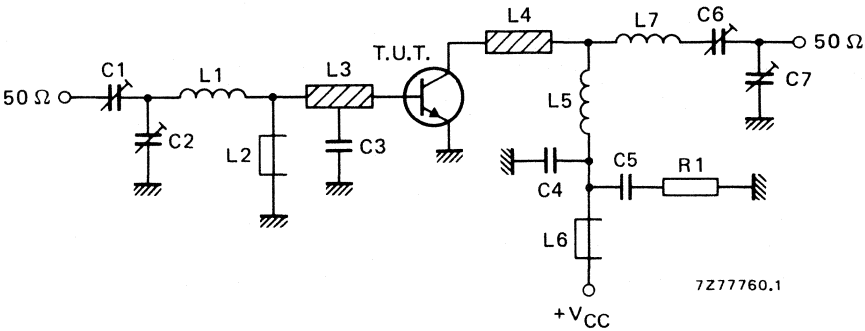


Fig. 7 Test circuit; c.w. class-B.

List of components:

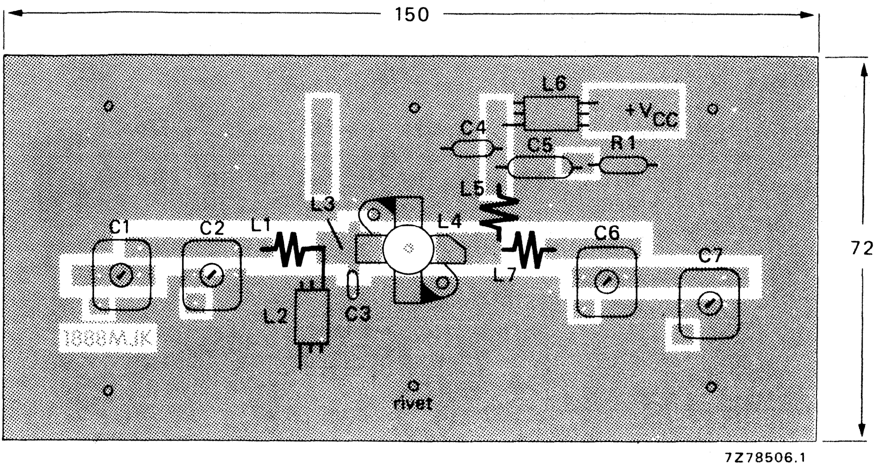
C1 = 2,5 to 20 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07004)
C2 = C6 = 4 to 40 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07008)
C3 = 47 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C4 = 120 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C5 = 100 nF polyester capacitor
C7 = 5 to 60 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07011)

L1 = 2 turns Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 4,5 mm; length 5,7 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = L6 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L3 = L4 = strip (12 mm x 6 mm); tap for C3 at 5 mm from transistor
L5 = 3 turns Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 7,5 mm; length 7,5 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L7 = 3 turns Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 6,5 mm; length 7,4 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

L3 and L4 are strips on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with epoxy fibre-glass dielectric, thickness 1/16".

R1 = 10 Ω carbon resistor

Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit see Fig. 8.



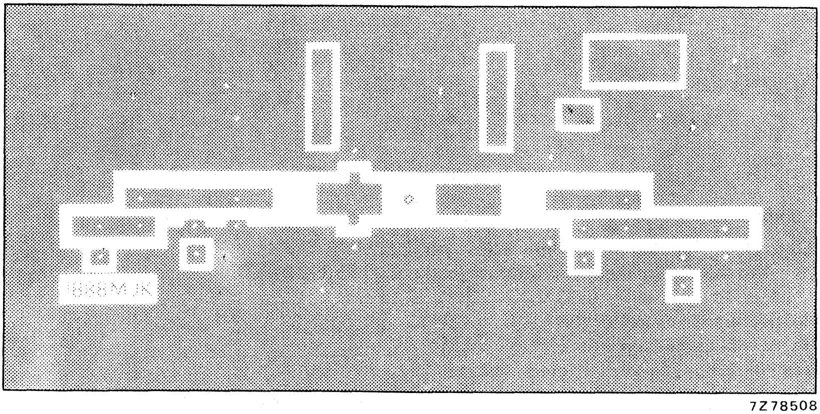


Fig. 8 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit.

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets, whilst under the emitter leads Cu straps are used for a direct contact between upper and lower sheets.

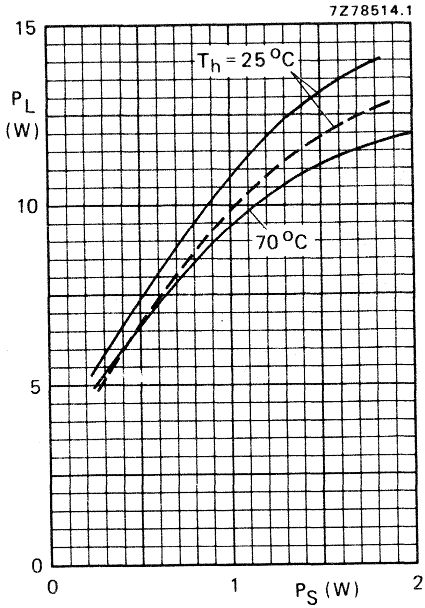


Fig. 9 Typical values; f = 175 MHz;
——— V_{CE} = 13,5 V; – – – V_{CE} = 12,5 V.

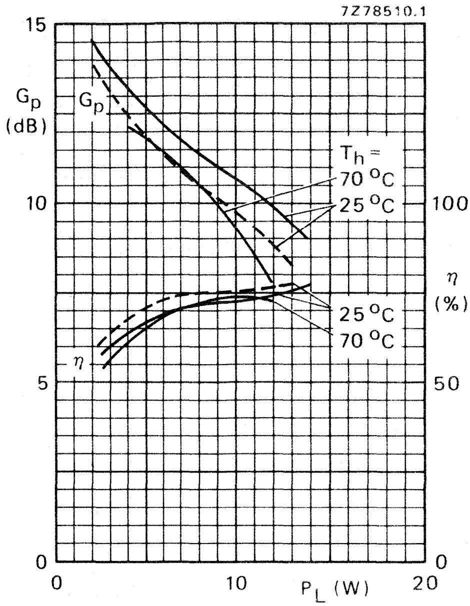


Fig. 10 Typical values; f = 175 MHz;
——— V_{CE} = 13,5 V; – – – V_{CE} = 12,5 V.

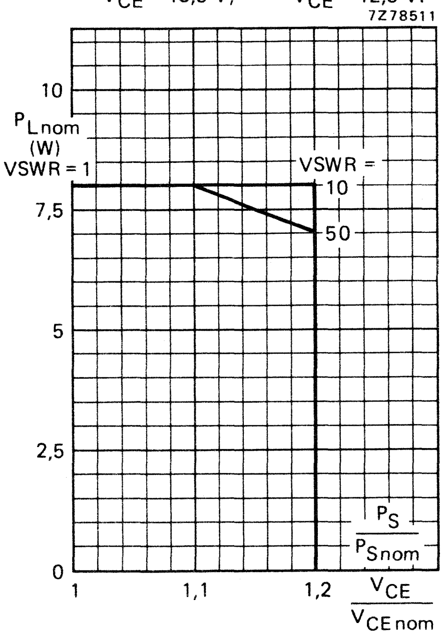


Fig. 11 R.F. SOAR (short-time operation during mismatch); f = 175 MHz; T_h = 70 °C; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,3 °C/W; V_{CEnom} = 13,5 V or 12,5 V; $P_S = P_{Snom}$ at V_{CEnom} and VSWR = 1.

Note to Fig. 11:
The transistor has been developed for use with unstabilized supply voltages. As the output power and drive power increase with the supply voltage, the nominal output power must be derated in accordance with the graph for safe operation at supply voltages other than the nominal. The graph shows the permissible output power under nominal conditions (VSWR = 1), as a function of the expected supply over-voltage ratio with VSWR as parameter.

The graph applies to the situation in which the drive (P_S/P_{Snom}) increases linearly with supply over-voltage ratio.

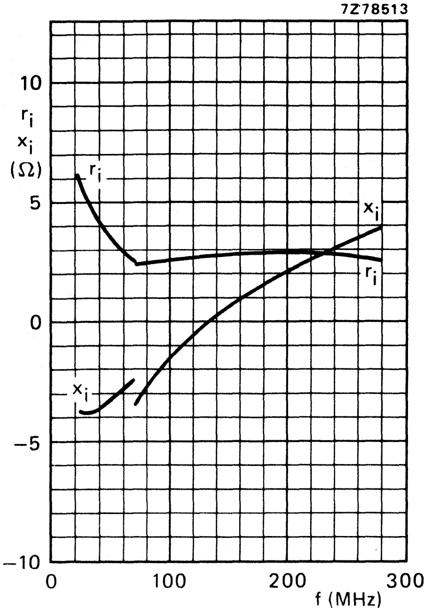


Fig. 12 Input impedance (series components).

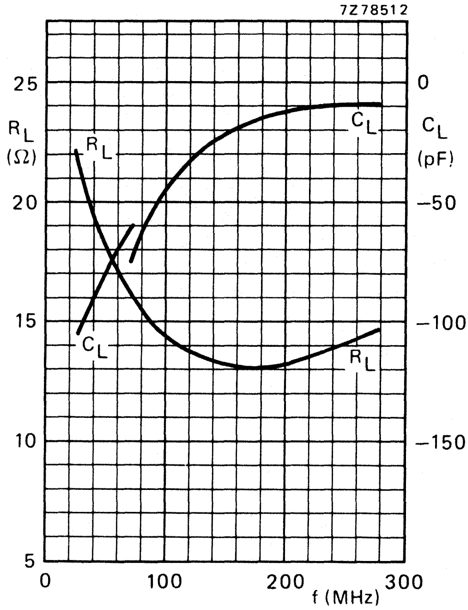


Fig. 13 Load impedance (parallel components).

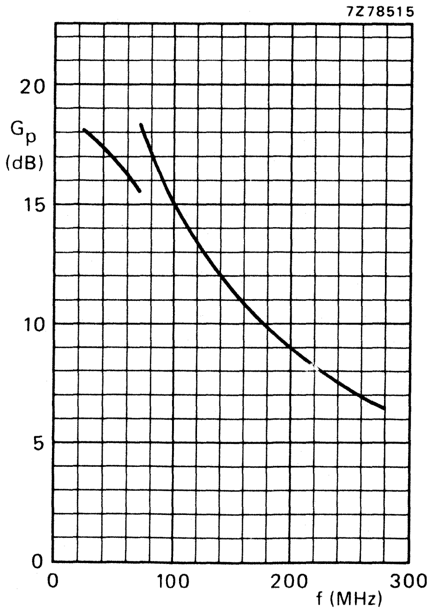


Fig. 14.

Conditions for Figs 12, 13 and 14:

Typical values; V_{CE} = 13,5 V; P_L = 8 W; T_h = 25 °C.

OPERATING NOTE

Below 70 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 10 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation. This resistor must be effective for r.f. only.

V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor intended for use in class-A, B and C operated mobile, h.f. and v.h.f. transmitters with a nominal supply voltage of 13,5 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions with a supply over-voltage to 16,5 V.

It has a 3/8″ flange envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

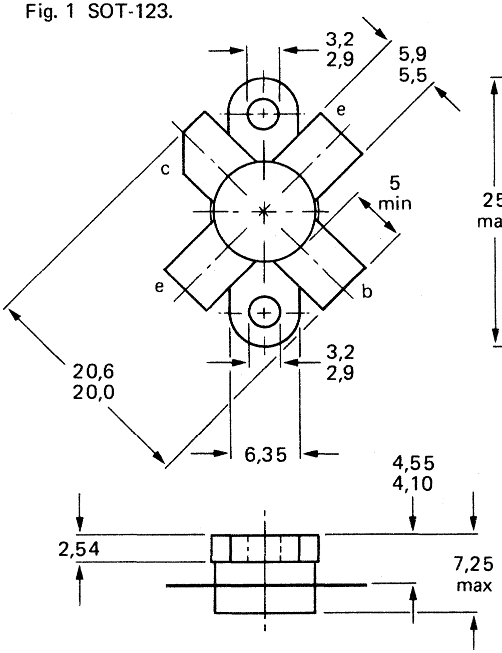
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit

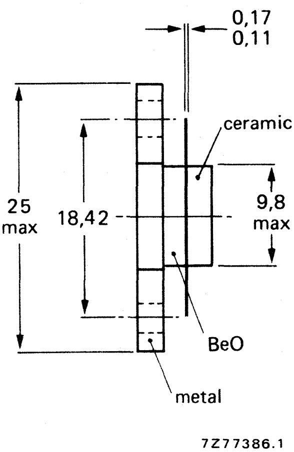
mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w.	**13,5**	**175**	**15**	**> 8,0**	**> 60**	**2,3 + j2,2**	**130 − j4,4**
c.w.	12,5	175	15	typ. 7,5	typ. 67	—	—

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-123.





Torque on screw: min. 0,6 Nm (6 kg cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)

Recommended screw: cheese-head
4-40 UNC/2A

Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage ($V_{BE} = 0$) peak value	V_{CESM}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	18	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	3	A
Collector current (peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	8	A
R.F. power dissipation (f > 1 MHz); T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{rf}	max.	36	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to + 150	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

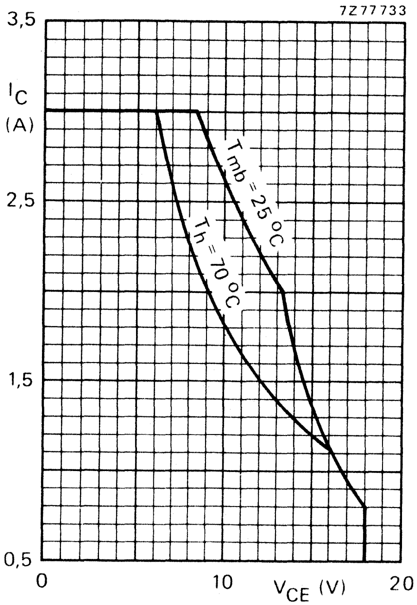


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

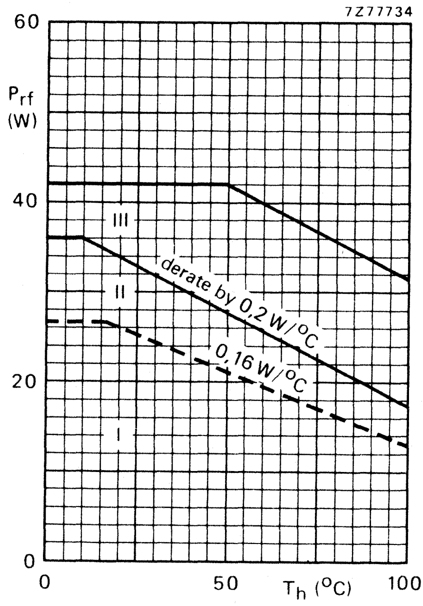


Fig. 3 R.F. power dissipation; $V_{CE} \leqslant 16,5$ V; f > 1 MHz.
I Continuous d.c. operation
II Continuous r.f. operation
III Short-time operation during mismatch

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 15 W; T_{mb} = 74,5 °C, i.e. T_h = 70 °C)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	6,55	°C/W
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	=	4,95	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,3	°C/W

CHARACTERISTICS

$T_j = 25\ ^oC$

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage $V_{BE} = 0$; $I_C = 10$ mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	36	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; $I_C = 50$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	18	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; $I_E = 4$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Collector cut-off current $V_{BE} = 0$; $V_{CE} = 18$ V	I_{CES}	<	4	mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz open base	E_{SBO}	>	2,5	mJ
$R_{BE} = 10\ \Omega$	E_{SBR}	>	2,5	mJ
D.C. current gain * $I_C = 1,5$ A; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	h_{FE}	typ.	40 10 to 100	
Collector-emitter saturation voltage * $I_C = 4,5$ A; $I_B = 0,9$ A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	1,0	V
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz * $-I_E = 1,5$ A; $V_{CB} = 13,5$ V	f_T	typ.	850	MHz
$-I_E = 4,5$ A; $V_{CB} = 13,5$ V	f_T	typ.	800	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 13,5$ V	C_c	typ.	32	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_C = 200$ mA; $V_{CE} = 13,5$ V	C_{re}	typ.	23	pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	2	pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 200\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0,02$.

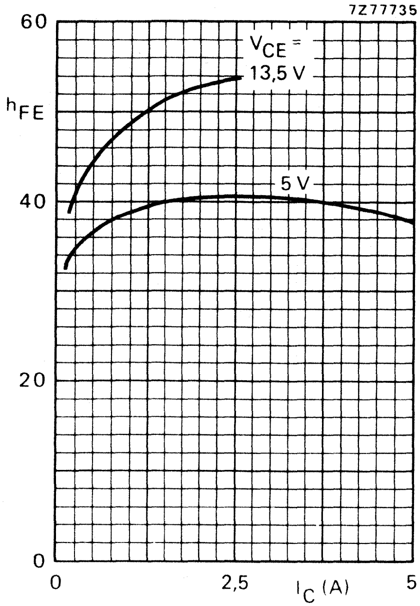


Fig. 4 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

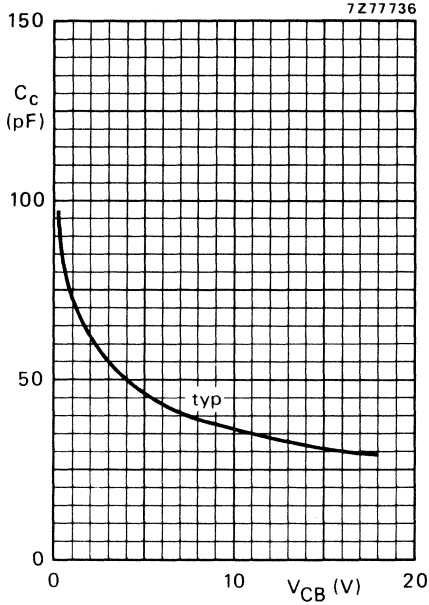


Fig. 5 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

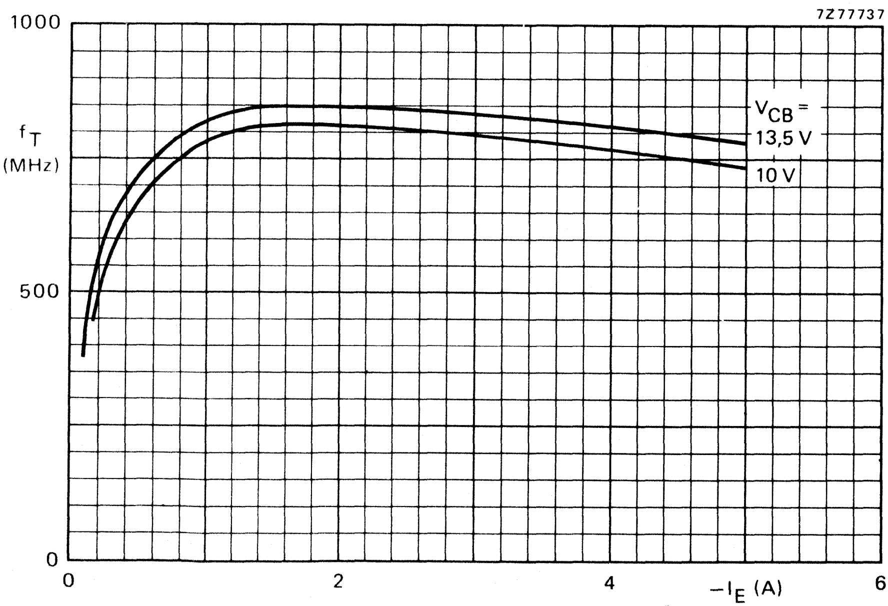


Fig. 6 Typical values; f = 100 MHz; T_j = 25 °C .

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

T_h = 25 °C

f (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	P_L (W)	P_S (W)	G_p (dB)	I_C (A)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$ (mA/V)
175	**13,5**	**15**	**< 2,4**	**> 8,0**	**< 1,85**	**> 60**	**2,3 + j2,2**	**130 − j4,4**
175	12,5	15	–	typ. 7,5	–	typ. 67	–	–

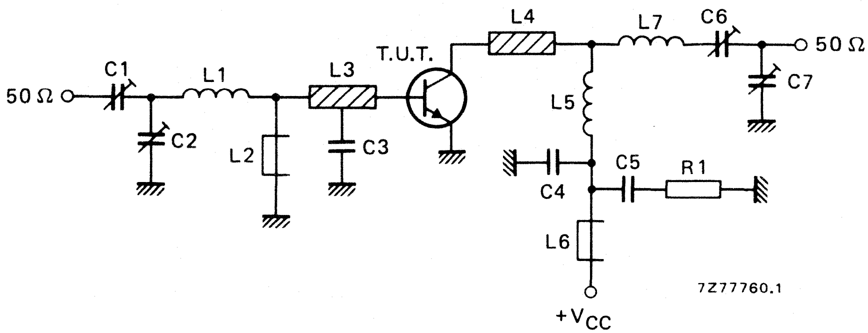


Fig. 7 Test circuit; c.w. class-B.

List of components:

C1 = 2,5 to 20 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07004)
C2 = C6 = 4 to 40 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07008)
C3 = 47 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C4 = 120 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C5 = 100 nF polyester capacitor
C7 = 5 to 60 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07011)

L1 = 2 turns Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 4,5 mm; length 5,7 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = L6 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L3 = L4 = strip (12 mm x 6 mm); tap for C3 at 5 mm from transistor
L5 = 3 turns Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 7,5 mm; length 7,5 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L7 = 3 turns Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 6,5 mm; length 7,4 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

L3 and L4 are strips on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with epoxy fibre-glass dielectric, thickness 1/16″.

R1 = 10 Ω carbon resistor

Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit see Fig. 8.

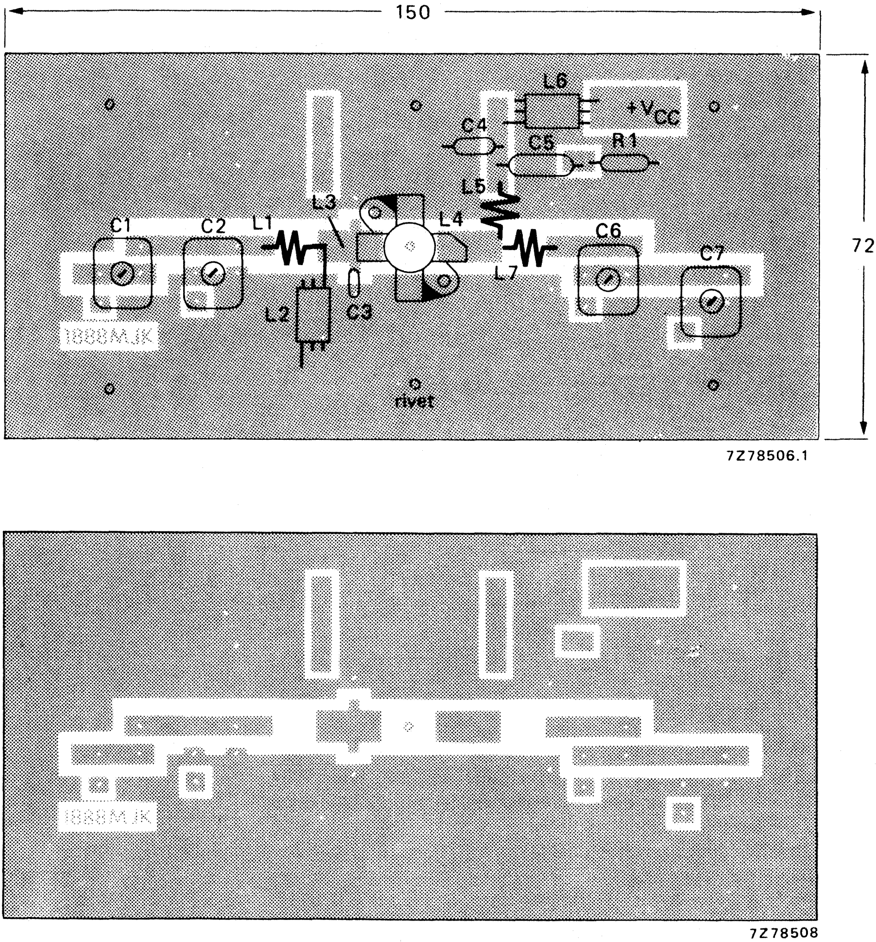


Fig. 8 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit.

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets, whilst under the emitter leads Cu straps are used for a direct contact between upper and lower sheets.

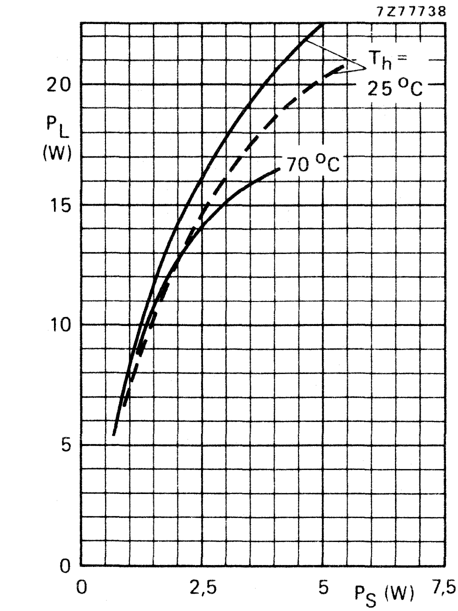


Fig. 9 Typical values; f = 175 MHz;
—— V_{CE} = 13,5 V; – – – V_{CE} = 12,5 V.

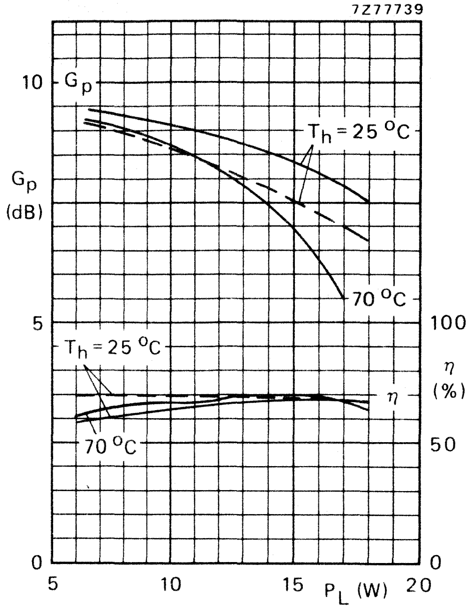


Fig. 10 Typical values; f = 175 MHz;
—— V_{CE} = 13,5 V; – – – V_{CE} = 12,5 V.

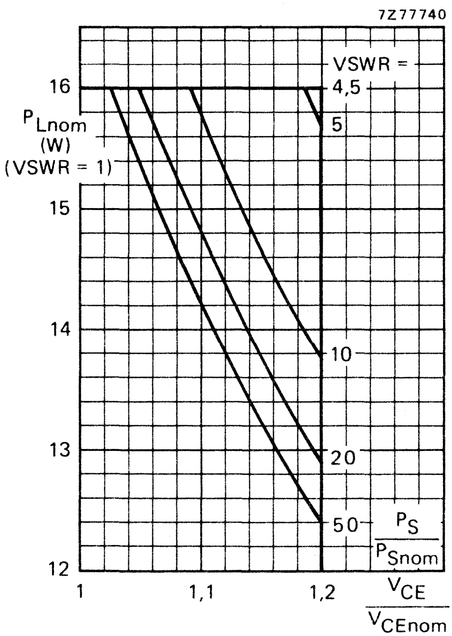


Fig. 11 R.F. SOAR (short-time operation during mismatch); f = 175 MHz; T_h = 70 °C; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,3 °C/W; V_{CEnom} = 13,5 V or 12,5 V; $P_S = P_{Snom}$ at V_{CEnom} and VSWR = 1.

Note to Fig. 11:

The transistor has been developed for use with unstabilized supply voltages. As the output power and drive power increase with the supply voltage, the nominal output power must be derated in accordance with the graph for safe operation at supply voltages other than the nominal. The graph shows the permissible output power under nominal conditions (VSWR = 1), as a function of the expected supply over-voltage ratio with VSWR as parameter.

The graph applies to the situation in which the drive (P_S/P_{Snom}) increases linearly with supply over-voltage ratio.

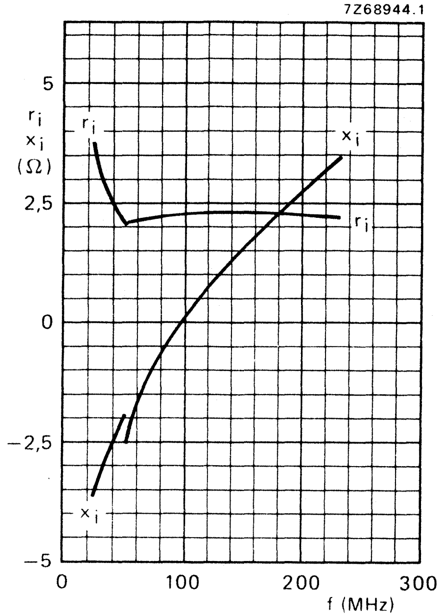


Fig. 12 Input impedance (series components).

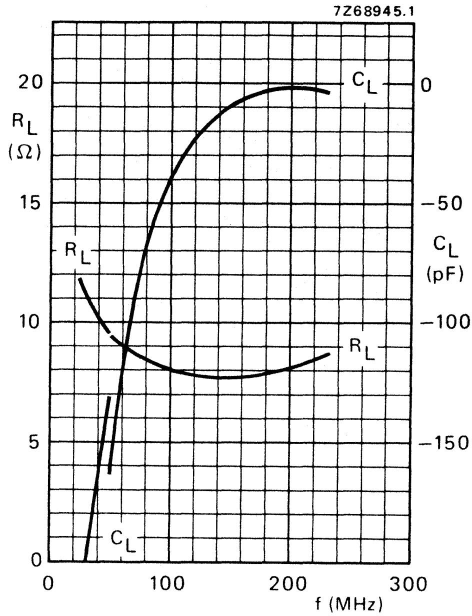
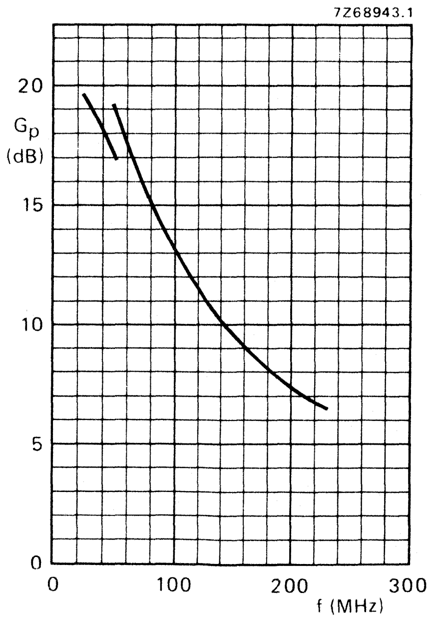


Fig. 13 Load impedance (parallel components).



Conditions for Figs 12, 13 and 14:

Typical values: V_{CE} = 13,5 V; P_L = 15 W; T_h = 25 °C.

OPERATING NOTE

Below 50 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 10 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation.
This resistor must be effective for r.f. only.

Fig. 14.

V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor intended for use in class-A, B and C operated h.f. and v.h.f. transmitters with a nominal supply voltage of 28 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions.

It has a 3/8" flange envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

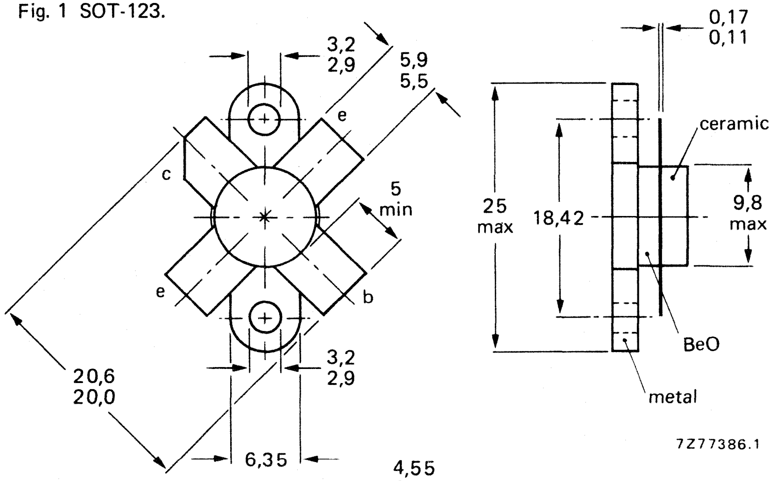
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit

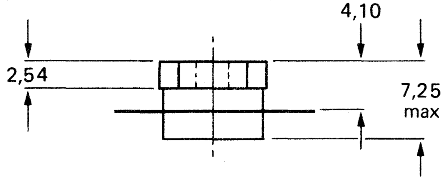
mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w.	28	175	8	> 12	> 65	1,8 + j0,7	18 − j20

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-123.





Torque on screw: min. 0,6 Nm (6 kg cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)

Recommended screw: cheese head
4-40 UNC/2A

Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage (V_{BE} = 0) peak value	V_{CESM}	max.	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	36	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	0,9	A
Collector current (peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	2,5	A
R.F. power dissipation (f > 1 MHz); T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{rf}	max.	20	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to + 150		°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

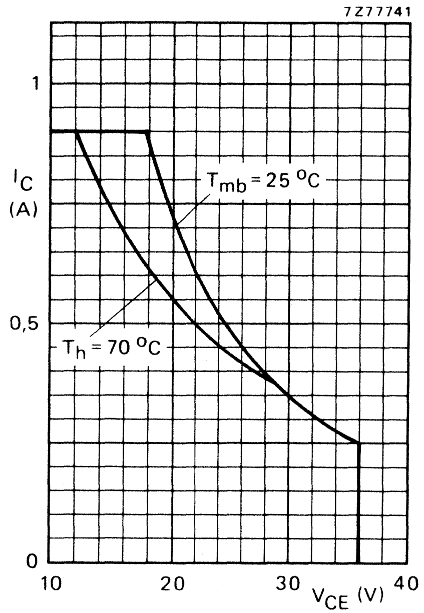


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

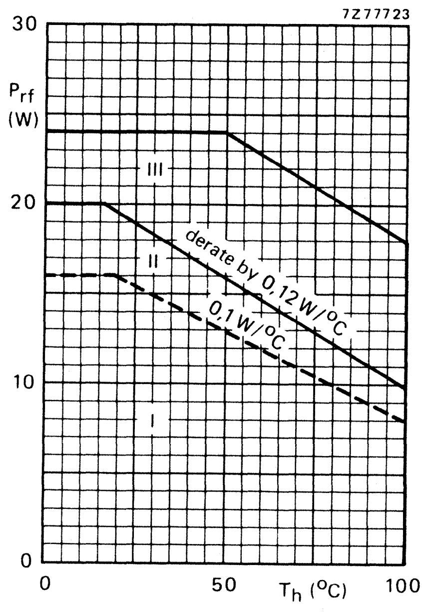


Fig. 3 R.F. power dissipation; $V_{CE} \leq$ 28 V; f > 1 MHz.
I Continuous d.c. operation
II Continuous r.f. operation
III Short-time operation during mismatch

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 8 W; T_{mb} = 72,4 °C, i.e. T_h = 70 °C)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	10,7	°C/W
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	=	8,6	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,3	°C/W

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage V_{BE} = 0; I_C = 2 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	65	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; I_C = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	36	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; I_E = 1 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Collector cut-off current V_{BE} = 0; V_{CE} = 36 V	I_{CES}	<	1	mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz open base	E_{SBO}	>	0,5	mJ
R_{BE} = 10 Ω	E_{SBR}	>	0,5	mJ
D.C. current gain * I_C = 0,4 A; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}	typ.	50 10 to 100	
Collector-emitter saturation voltage * I_C = 1,25 A; I_B = 0,25 A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	0,8	V
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz * $-I_E$ = 0,4 A; V_{CB} = 28 V	f_T	typ.	600	MHz
$-I_E$ = 1,25 A; V_{CB} = 28 V	f_T	typ.	520	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz I_E = I_e = 0; V_{CB} = 28 V	C_c	typ.	10	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz I_C = 50 mA; V_{CE} = 28 V	C_{re}	typ.	7,1	pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	2	pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 200\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0,02$.

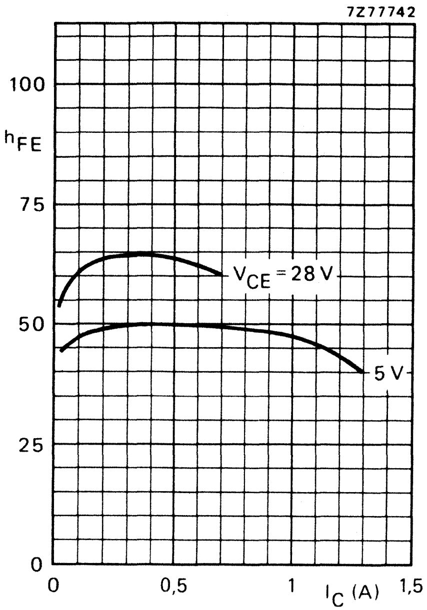


Fig. 4 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

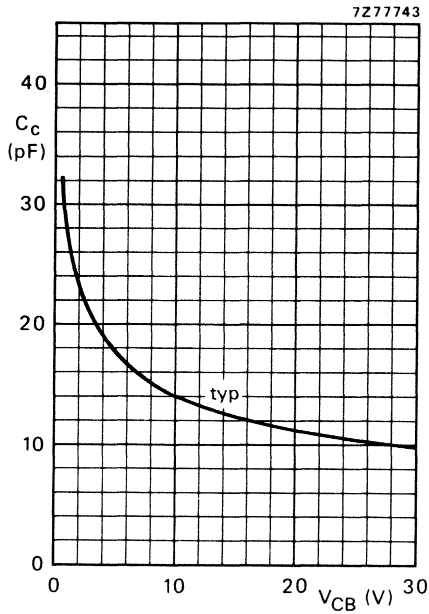


Fig. 5 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

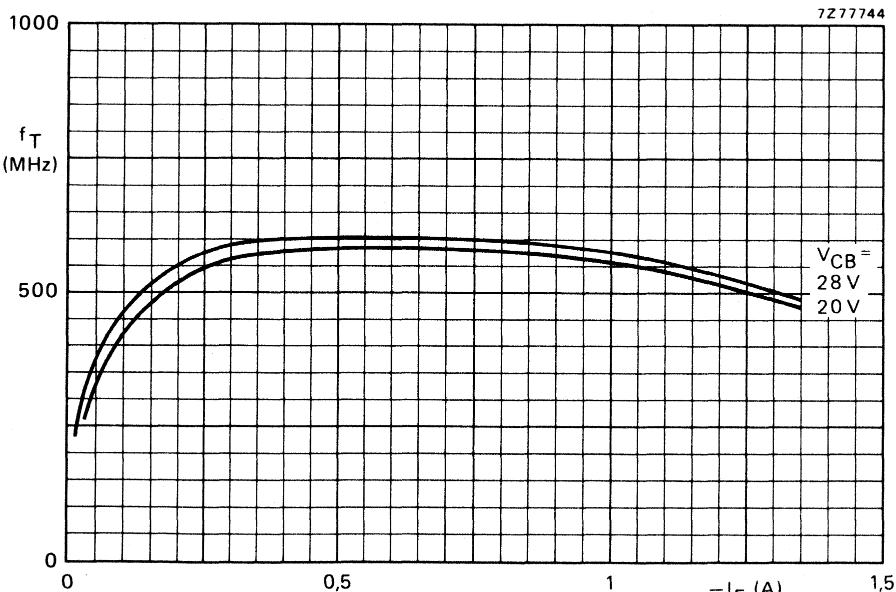


Fig. 6 Typical values; f = 100 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

T_h = 25 °C

f (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	P_L (W)	P_S (W)	G_p (dB)	I_C (A)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$ (mA/V)
175	28	8	< 0,5	> 12	< 0,44	> 65	1,8 + j0,7	18 – j20

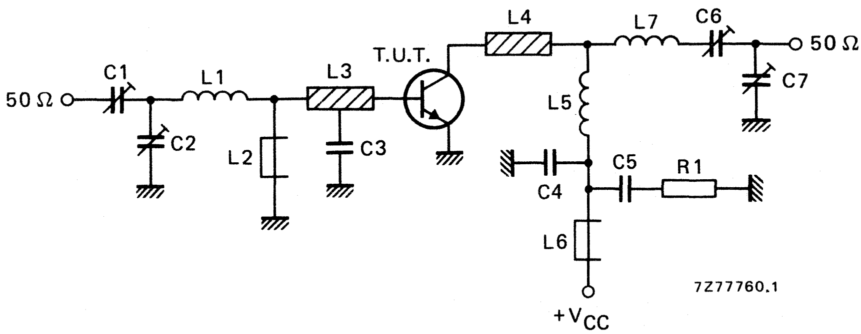


Fig. 7 Test circuit; c.w. class-B.

List of components:

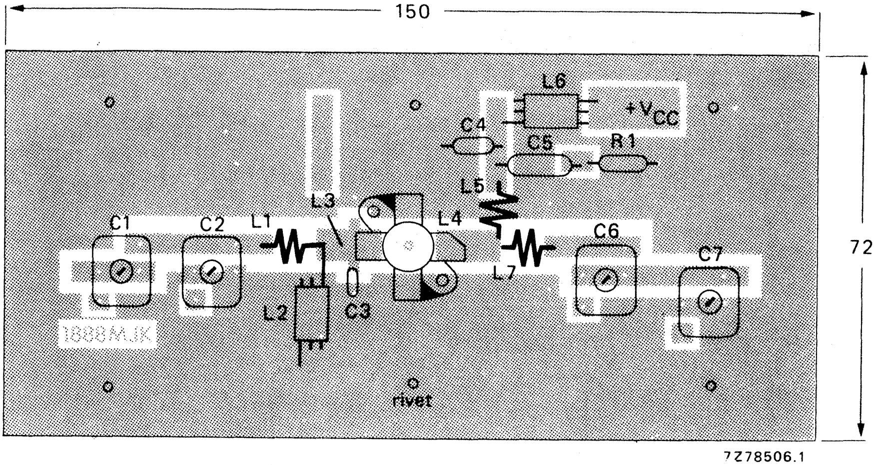
C1 = C7 = 2,5 to 20 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07004)
C2 = C6 = 5 to 60 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07011)
C3 = 27 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C4 = 120 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C5 = 100 nF polyester capacitor

L1 = 1 turn Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 8,4 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = 7 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,5 mm); int. dia. 3 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L3 = L8 = Ferroxcube wide band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L4 = L5 = strip (12 mm x 6 mm); tap for C3 at 5 mm from transistor
L6 = 3 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 9,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L7 = 3 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 8,2 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

L4 and L5 are strips on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with epoxy fibre-glass dielectric, thickness 1/16".

R1 = R2 = 10 Ω carbon resistor

Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit see Fig. 8.



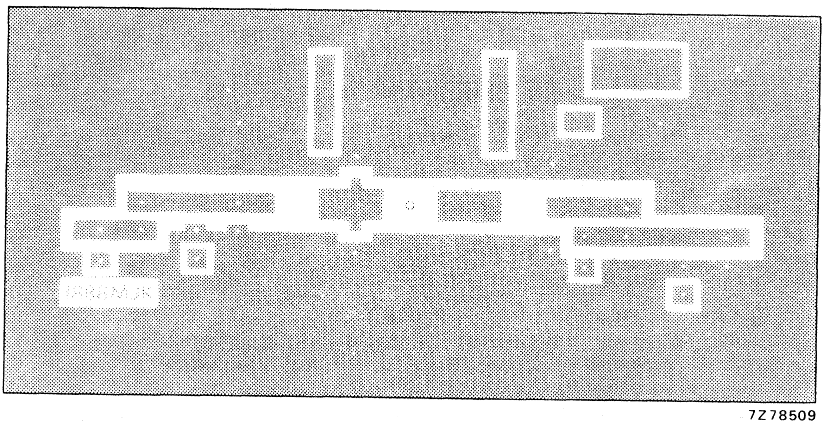


Fig. 8 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit.

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets, whilst under the emitter leads Cu straps are used for a direct contact between upper and lower sheets.

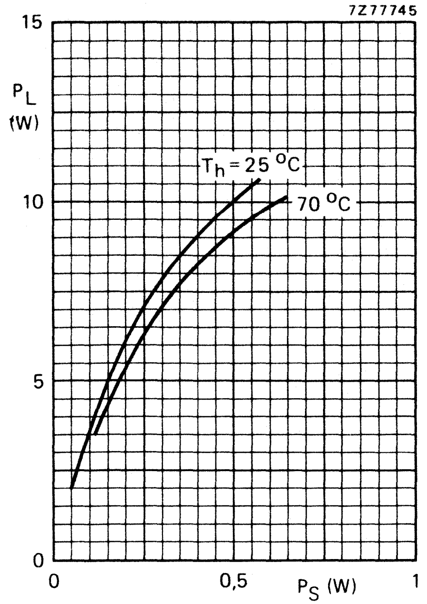


Fig. 9 Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V; f = 175 MHz.

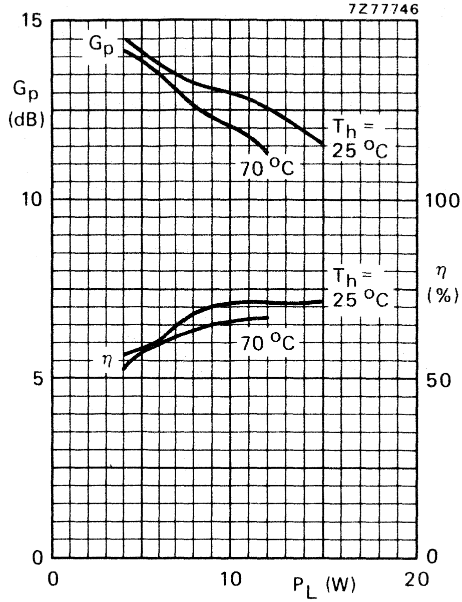


Fig. 10 Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V; f = 175 MHz.

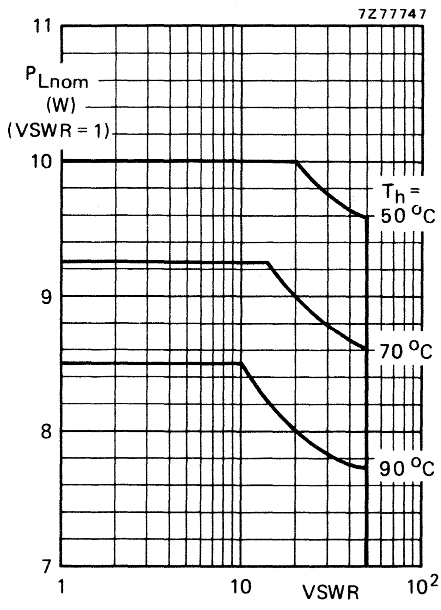


Fig. 11 R.F. SOAR; c.w. class-B operation; f = 175 MHz; V_{CE} = 28 V; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,3 °C/W. The graph shows the permissible output power under nominal conditions (VSWR = 1) as a function of the expected VSWR during short-time mismatch conditions with heatsink temperatures as parameter.

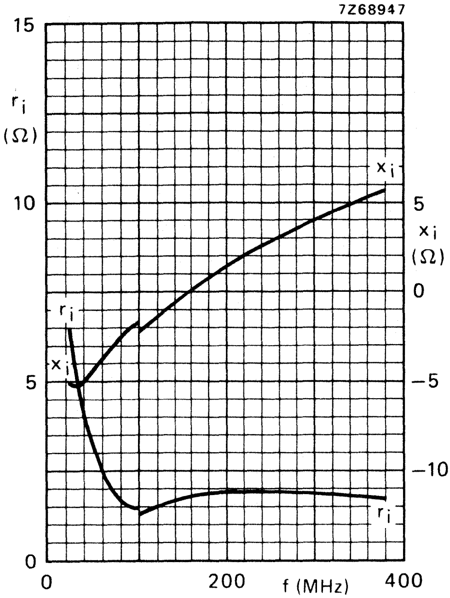


Fig. 12 Input impedance (series components).

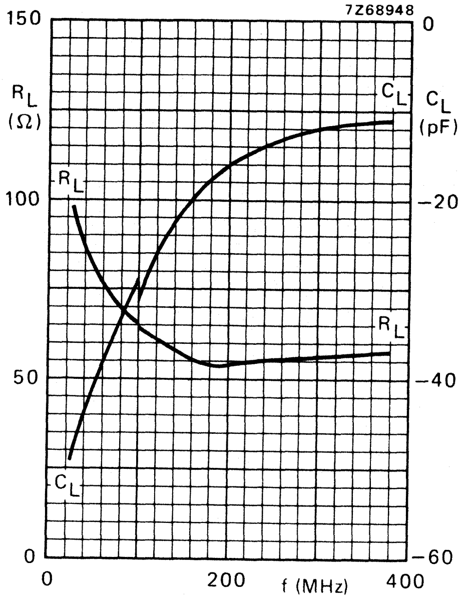


Fig. 13 Load impedance (parallel components).

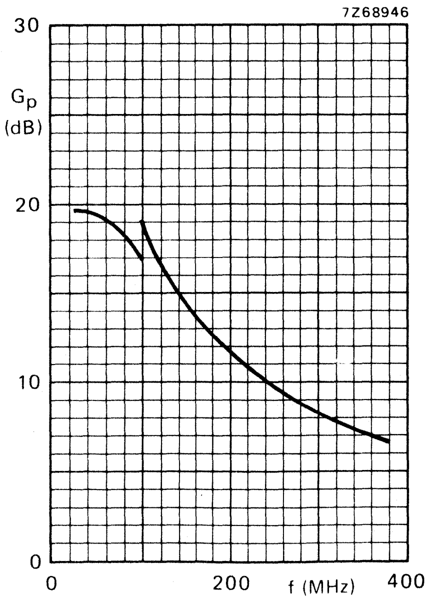


Fig. 14.

Conditions for Figs 12, 13 and 14.

Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V; P_L = 8 W;
T_h = 25 °C.

OPERATING NOTE

Below 100 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 10 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation.
This resistor must be effective for r.f. only.

V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor intended for use in class-A, B and C operated h.f. and v.h.f. transmitters with a nominal supply voltage of 28 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions.

It has a 3/8" flange envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

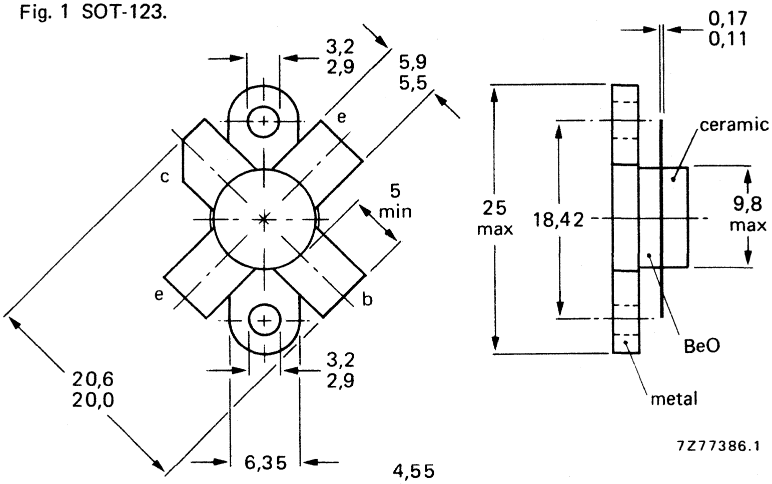
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit

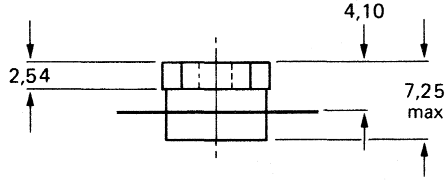
mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w.	28	175	15	> 10	> 65	1,4 + j1,85	33 – j27,5

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-123.





Torque on screw: min. 0,6 Nm (6 kg cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)

Recommended screw: cheese-head
4-40 UNC/2A

Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage (V_{BE} = 0) peak value	V_{CESM}	max.	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	36	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	1,75	A
Collector current (peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	5,0	A
R.F. power dissipation (f > 1 MHz); T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{rf}	max.	36	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to + 150	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

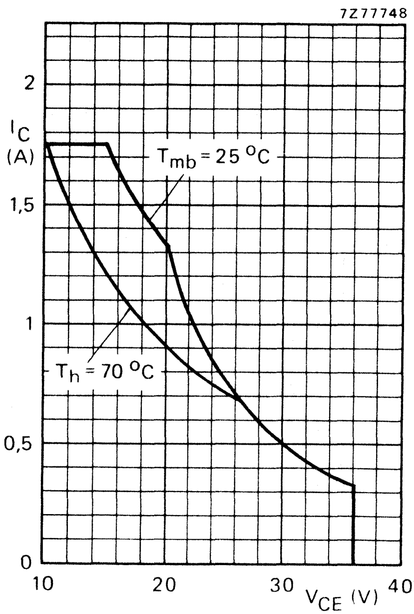


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

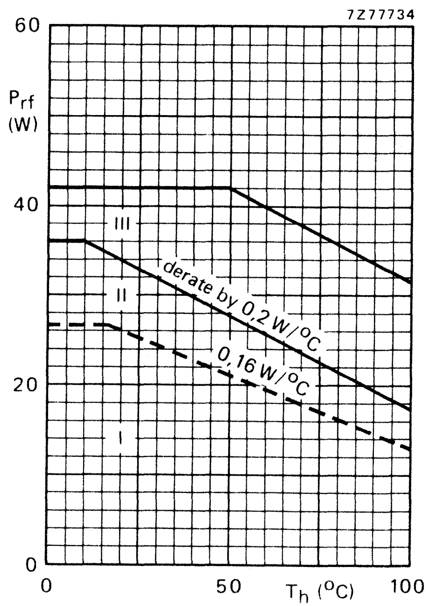


Fig. 3 R.F. power dissipation; $V_{CE} \leq 28$ V; f > 1 MHz.
I Continuous d.c. operation
II Continuous r.f. operation
III Short-time operation during mismatch

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 15 W; T_{mb} = 74,5 °C, i.e. T_h = 70 °C)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	6,55	°C/W
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	=	4,95	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,3	°C/W

CHARACTERISTICS

$T_j = 25\ ^oC$

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage $V_{BE} = 0$; $I_C = 5$ mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	65	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; $I_C = 25$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	36	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; $I_E = 2$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Collector cut-off current $V_{BE} = 0$; $V_{CE} = 36$ V	I_{CES}	<	2	mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz open base	E_{SBO}	>	2,5	mJ
$R_{BE} = 10\ \Omega$	E_{SBR}	>	2,5	mJ
D.C. current gain * $I_C = 0,7$ A; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	h_{FE}	typ.	50 10 to 100	
Collector-emitter saturation voltage * $I_C = 2$ A; $I_B = 0,4$ A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	0,65	V
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz * $-I_E = 0,7$ A; $V_{CB} = 28$ V	f_T	typ.	650	MHz
$-I_E = 2$ A; $V_{CB} = 28$ V	f_T	typ.	625	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 28$ V	C_c	typ.	18	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_C = 100$ mA; $V_{CE} = 28$ V	C_{re}	typ.	12,8	pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	2	pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leq 200\ \mu s$; $\delta \leq 0,02$.

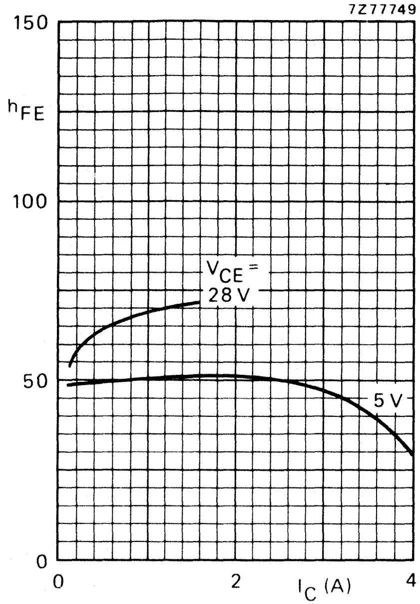


Fig. 4 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

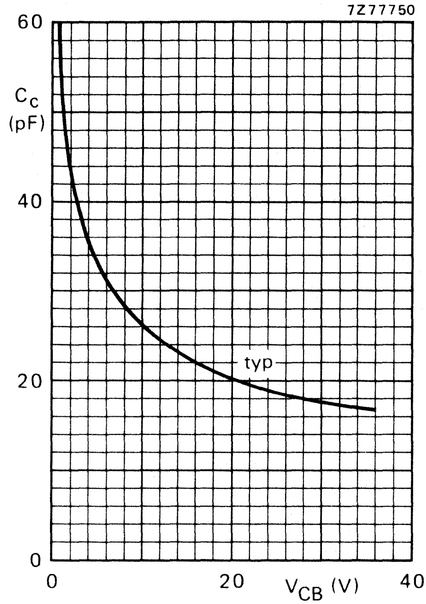


Fig. 5 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

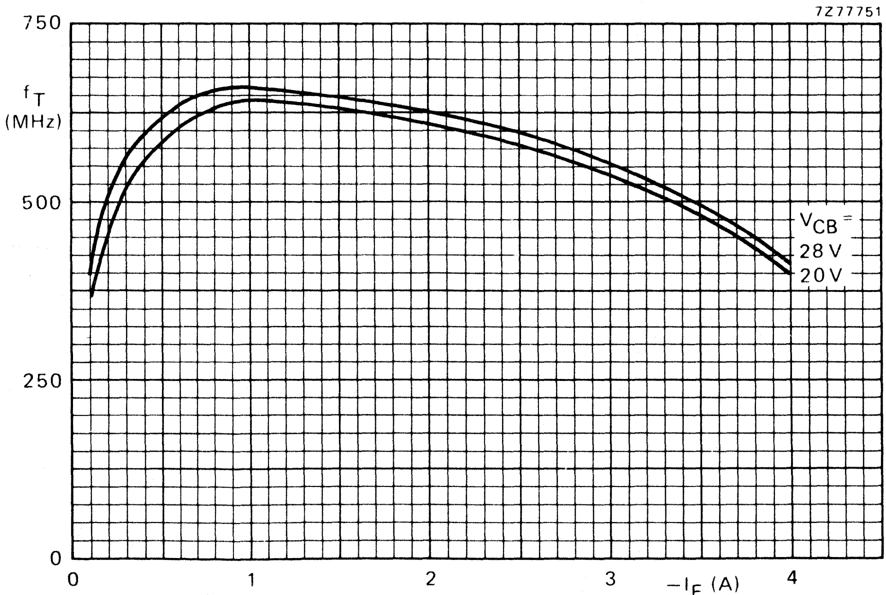


Fig. 6 Typical values; f = 100 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

T_h = 25 °C

f (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	P_L (W)	P_S (W)	G_p (dB)	I_C (A)	η (%)	$\bar{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$ (mA/V)
175	28	15	< 1,5	> 10	< 0,83	> 65	1,4 + j1,85	33 – j27,5

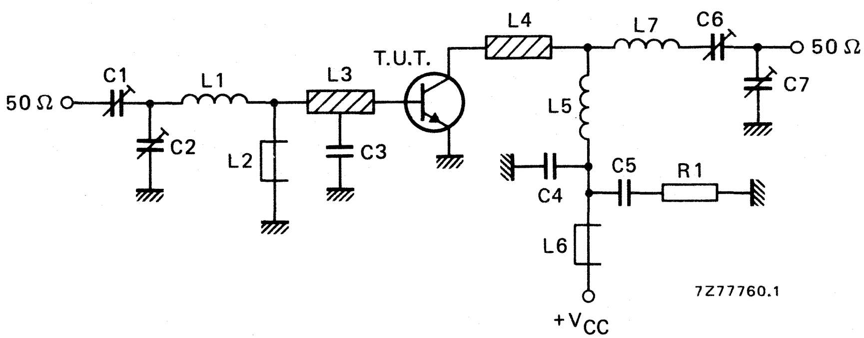


Fig. 7 Test circuit; c.w. class-B.

List of components:

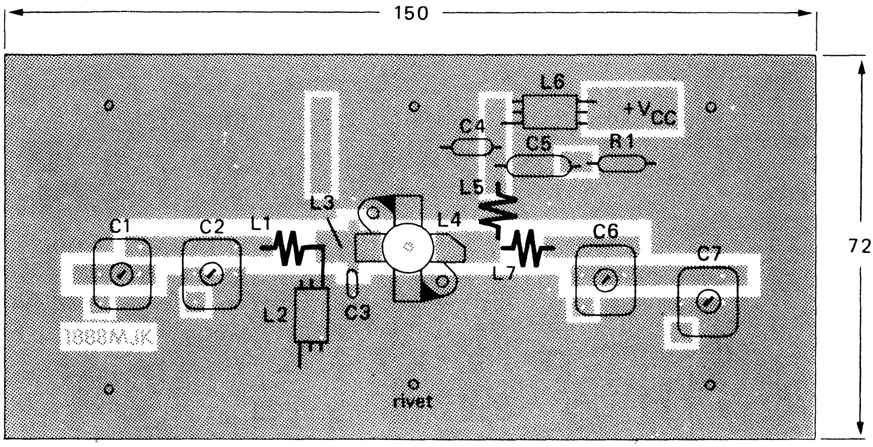
C1 = C7 = 2,5 to 20 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07004)
C2 = C6 = 5 to 60 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07011)
C3 = 27 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C4 = 120 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C5 = 100 nF polyester capacitor

L1 = 1 turn Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 8,4 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = 7 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,5 mm); int. dia. 3 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L3 = L8 = Ferroxcube wide band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L4 = L5 = strip (12 mm x 6 mm); tap for C3 at 5 mm from transistor
L6 = 3 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 9,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L7 = 3 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 8,2 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

L4 and L5 are strips on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with epoxy fibre-glass dielectric, thickness 1/16".

R1 = R2 = 10 Ω carbon resistor

Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit see Fig. 8.



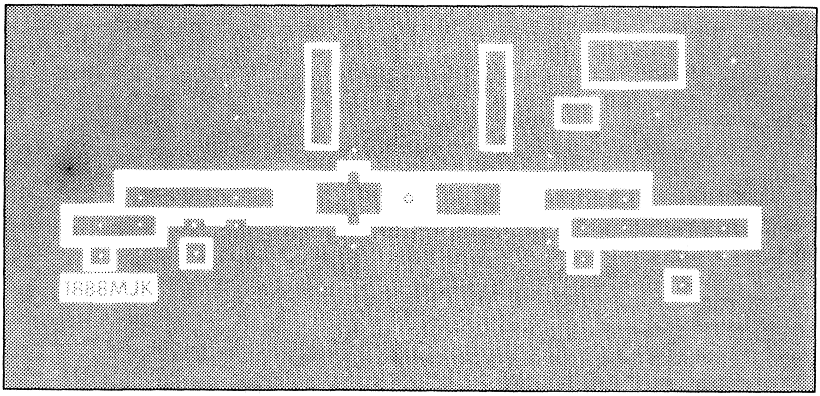


Fig. 8 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit.

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets, whilst under the emitter leads Cu straps are used for a direct contact between upper and lower sheets.

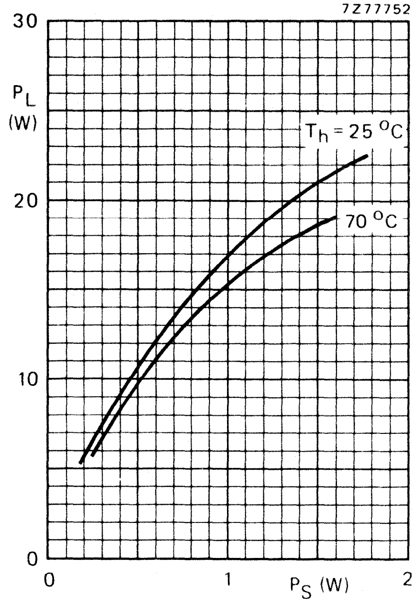


Fig. 9 Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V;
f = 175 MHz.

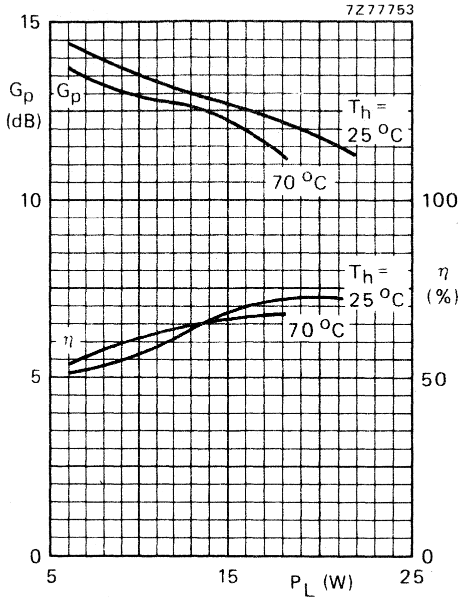


Fig. 10 Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V;
f = 175 MHz.

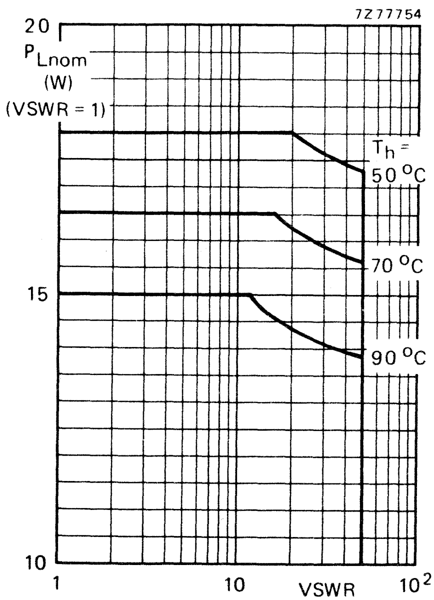


Fig. 11 R.F. SOAR; c.w. class-B operation;
f = 175 MHz; V_{CE} = 28 V; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,3 °C/W.
The graph shows the permissible output power under nominal conditions (VSWR = 1) as a function of the expected VSWR during short-time mismatch conditions with heatsink temperatures as parameter.

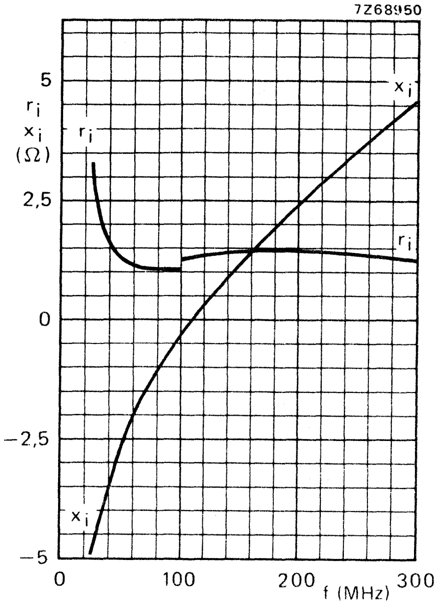


Fig. 12 Input impedance (series components).

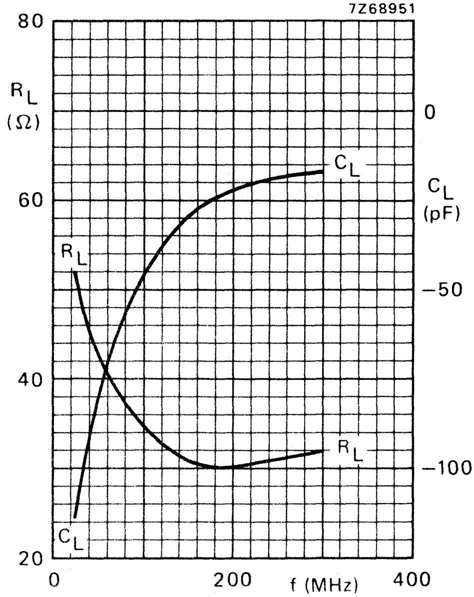


Fig. 13 Load impedance (parallel components).

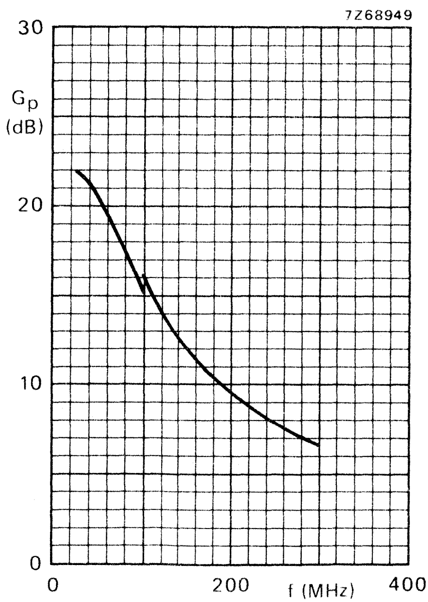


Fig. 14.

Conditions for Figs 12, 13 and 14.

Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V; P_L = 15 W; T_h = 25 °C.

OPERATING NOTE

Below 100 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 10 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation.
This resistor must be effective for r.f. only.

V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor primarily for use in v.h.f.-f.m. broadcast transmitters.

Features:

- internally matched input for wideband operation and high power gain;
- multi-base structure and diffused emitter ballasting resistors for an optimum temperature profile;
- gold-metallization ensures excellent reliability.

The transistor has a ½in 6-lead flange envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit.

mode operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	P_S W	G_p dB	η %
narrow band; c.w.	28	108	175	< 17,5	> 10,0	> 65

MECHANICAL DATA

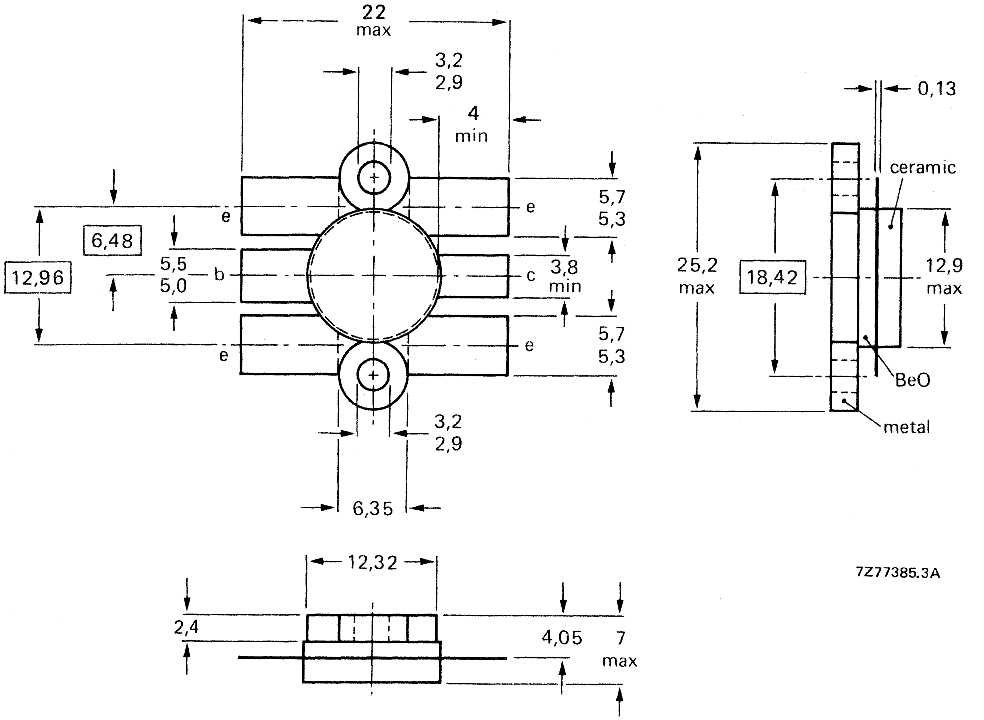
SOT-119 (see Fig. 1).

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-119.



Torque on screw: min. 0,6 Nm (6 kg cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)

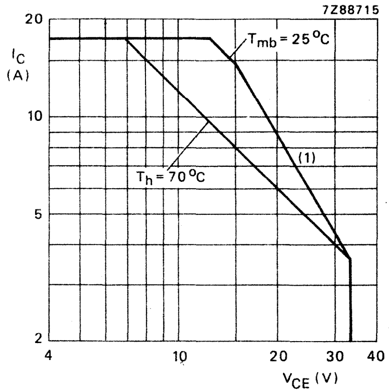
Recommended screw: cheese-head 4-40 UNC/2A

Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage				
(peak value); $V_{BE} = 0$	V_{CESM}	max.	65	V
open base	V_{CEO}	max.	33	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current				
d.c. or average	I_C; $I_{C(AV)}$	max.	17,5	A
(peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	35	A
Total power dissipation at T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{tot}	max.	220	W
R.F. power dissipation (f > 1 MHz); T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{rf}	max.	270	W
R.F. power dissipation (f > 1 MHz); T_h = 70 °C	P_{rf}	max.	146	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to + 150	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C



(1) Second breakdown limit.

Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

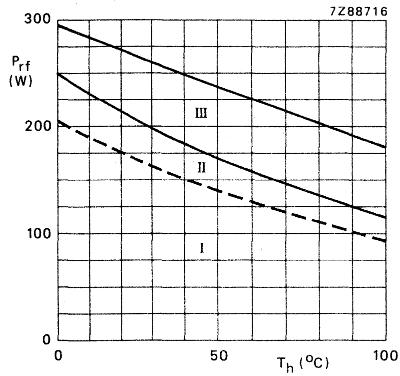


Fig. 3 Power derating curves vs. temperature.

I Continuous d.c. operation
II Continuous r.f. operation (f > 1 MHz)
III Short-time operation during mismatch; (f > 1 MHz).

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 150 W; T_{mb} = 72 °C, i.e. T_h = 42 °C)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	0,85 K/W*
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	=	0,60 K/W*
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,2 K/W*

* K/W is SI unit for °C/W.

CHARACTERISTICS

$T_j = 25\ ^oC$

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage			
$V_{BE} = 0$; $I_C = 25$ mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	65 V
open base; $I_C = 200$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	33 V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage			
open collector; $I_E = 20$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4 V
Collector cut-off current			
$V_{BE} = 0$; $V_{CE} = 33$ V	I_{CES}	<	10 mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz			
open base	E_{SBO}	>	20 mJ
$R_{BE} = 10\ \Omega$	E_{SBR}	>	20 mJ
D.C. current gain*			
$I_C = 8,5$ A; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	h_{FE}	typ.	30 10 to 80
Collector-emitter saturation voltage*			
$I_C = 20$ A; $I_B = 2,0$ A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	2,0 V
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz**			
$-I_E = 8,5$ A; $V_{CB} = 25$ V	f_T	typ.	600 MHz
$-I_E = 20$ A; $V_{CB} = 25$ V	f_T	typ.	600 MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
$I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 25$ V	C_c	typ.	275 pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
$I_C = 100$ mA; $V_{CE} = 25$ V	C_{re}	typ.	155 pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	3 pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leq 300\ \mu s$; $\delta \leq 0,02$.

** Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leq 50\ \mu s$; $\delta \leq 0,01$.

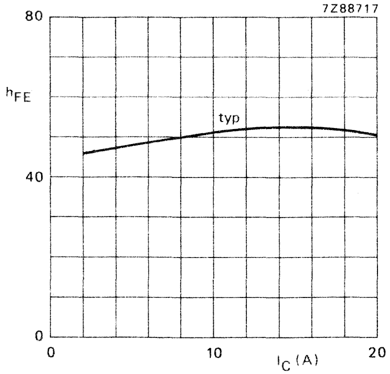


Fig. 4 V_{CE} = 25 V; T_j = 25 °C.

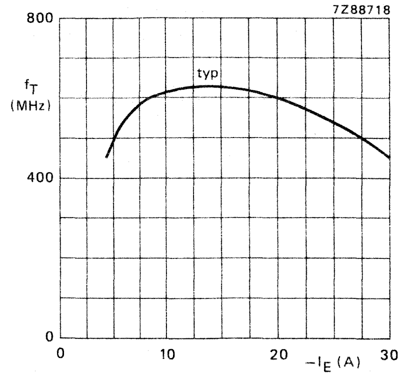


Fig. 5 V_{CB} = 25 V; f = 100 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

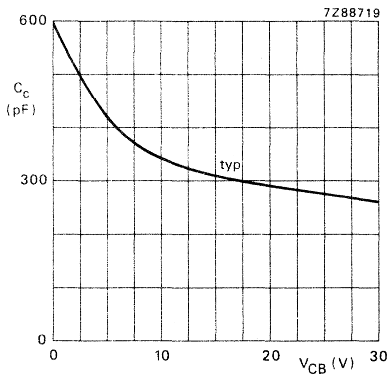


Fig. 6 I_E = I_e = 0; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in narrow band c.w. operation (common-emitter class-B circuit) T_h = 25 °C

f MHz	V_{CE} V	P_L W	P_S W	G_p dB	I_C A	η %
108	28	175	< 17,5 typ. 13,9	> 10,0 typ. 11,0	< 9,6 typ. 8,9	> 65 typ. 70

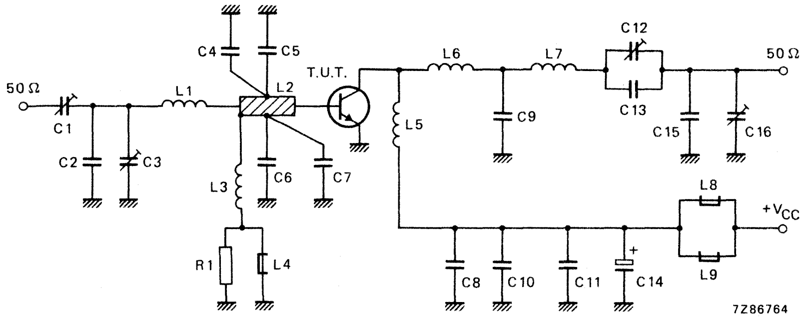


Fig. 7 Class-B test circuit at f = 108 MHz.

List of components

C1 = C3 = 7 to 100 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07015)
C2 = C4 = C5 = C6 = C7 = 100 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (ATC▲); except for C2 these capacitors are placed 7 mm from transistor edge
C8 = C10 = 470 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (cat. no. 2222 856 13471)
C9 = C15 = 40 pF, parallel connection of 4 x 10 pF lead feed-through capacitors (cat. no. 2222 702 05109)
C11 = 100 nF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (cat. no. 2222 852 59104)
C12 = C16 = 7 to 47 pF precesion tuning capacitor (cat. no. 2222 805 00174)
C13 = 19 pF, parallel connection of 4 x 4,7 pF lead feed-through capacitors (cat. no. 2222 702 04478)
C14 = 6,8 μF/63 V electrolytic capacitor

L1 = Cu strip (10 mm x 4 mm x 0,5 mm)
L2 = strip on printed-circuit board
L3 = 7 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,3 mm); int. dia. 3,0 mm; leads 2 x 6 mm
L4 = L8 = L9 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L5 = 3 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 8 mm; length 9 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L6 = Cu strip (27 mm x 9 mm x 0,5 mm)
L7 = 2 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 8 mm; length 9 mm; leads 2 x 10 mm

L2 is strip on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with epoxy fibre-glass dielectric, thickness 1/16 in.

R1 = 10 Ω carbon resistor

▲ ATC means American Technical Ceramics.

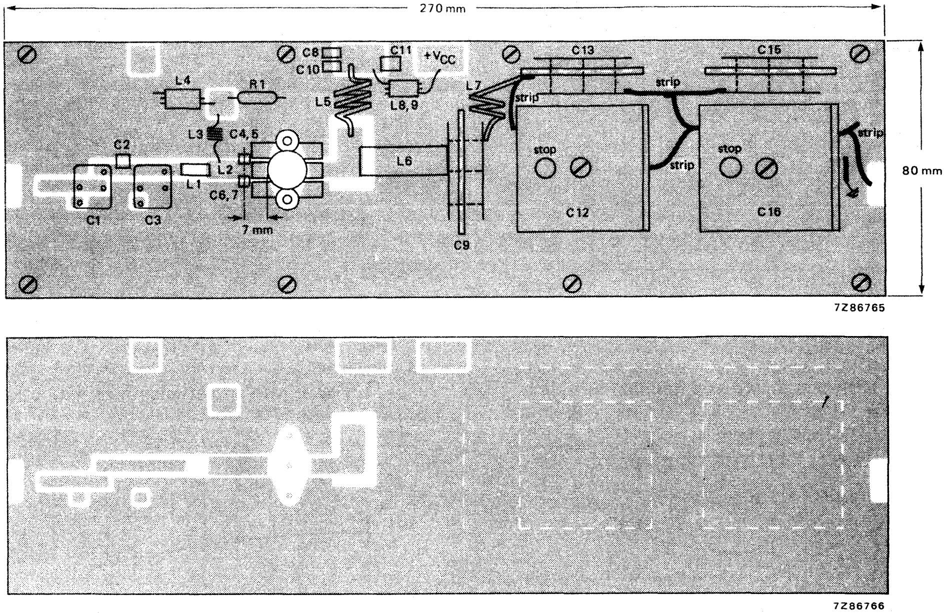


Fig. 8 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 108 MHz class-B test circuit. (Dimensions in mm.)

The circuit and the components are on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side is unetched copper to serve as a ground-plane. Earth connections are made by means of fixing screws. Additionally copper straps are used under the emitters and at the input and output to provide direct contact between the copper on the component side and the ground-plane.

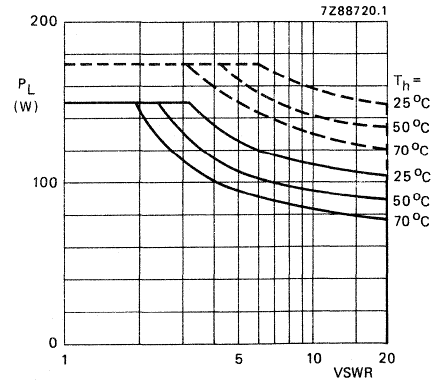


Fig. 9 R.F. SOAR. ——— f > 1 MHz (continuous);
– – – – short time operation during mismatch (f > 1 MHz).

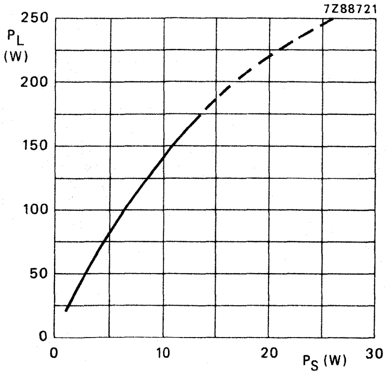


Fig. 10 Load power as a function of source power.

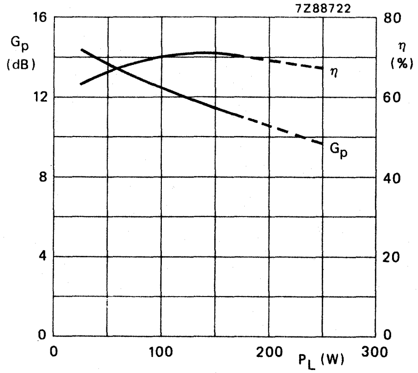


Fig. 11 Power gain and efficiency as a function of source power.

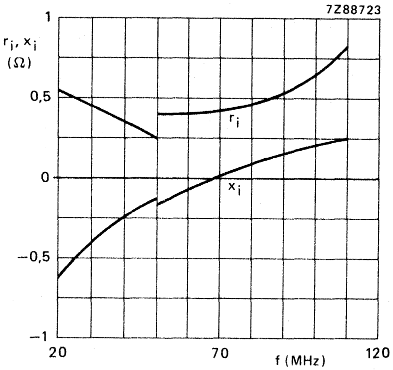


Fig. 12 Input impedance (series components).

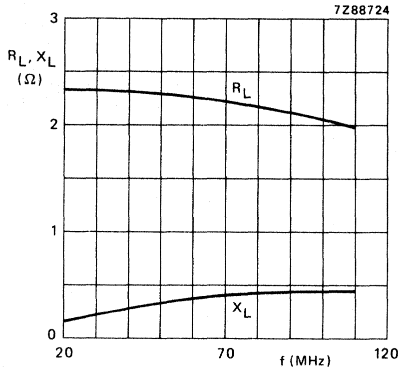


Fig. 13 Load impedance (series components).

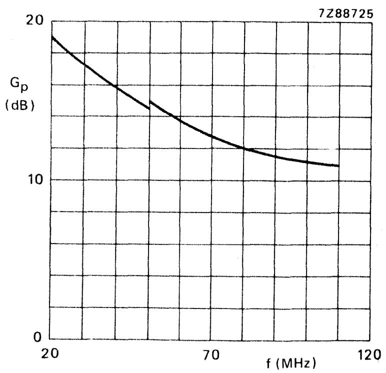


Fig. 14 Power gain as a function of frequency.

Conditions for Figs 10 and 11:

Test circuit tuned for each power level; typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V; f = 108 MHz; T_h = 25 °C; class-B operation.

Conditions for Figs 12, 13 and 14:

Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V; P_L = 175 W; T_h = 25 °C; class-B operation.

OPERATING NOTE for Figs 12, 13 and 14:

Below 50 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 4,7 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation.
This resistor must be effective for r.f. only.

V.H.F. LINEAR POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor primarily intended for use in linear v.h.f. amplifiers for television transmitters and transposers. Diffused emitter ballasting resistors and the application of **gold sandwich metallization** ensure an optimum temperature profile and excellent reliability properties.

The transistor has a ¼" capstan envelope with ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

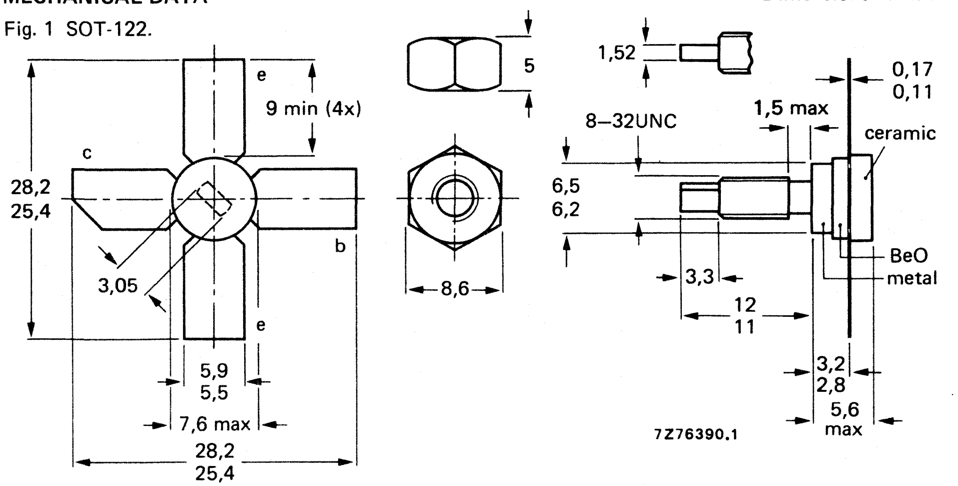
R.F. performance mode of operation	f_{vision} MHz	V_{CE} V	I_C A	T_h °C	d_{im}* dB	$P_{o\,sync}$* W	G_p dB
class-A; linear amplifier	224,25	25	0,46	70	−60	> 1,5	> 18
	224,25	25	0,46	25	−60	typ. 1,7	typ. 20

* Three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-122.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm (8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

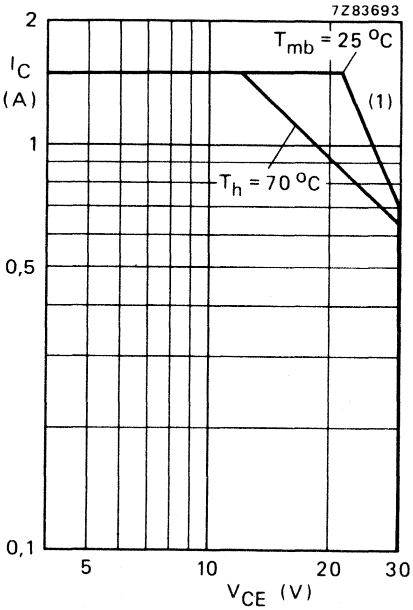
When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage				
(peak value); $V_{BE} = 0$	V_{CESM}	max.	60	V
open base	V_{CEO}	max.	30	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current				
d.c. or average	I_C; $I_{C(AV)}$	max.	1,5	A
(peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	3,5	A
Total power dissipation at $T_{mb} = 25\ ^oC$	P_{tot}	max.	32,5	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to + 150		^oC
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	^oC



(1) Second breakdown limit (independent of temperature).

Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

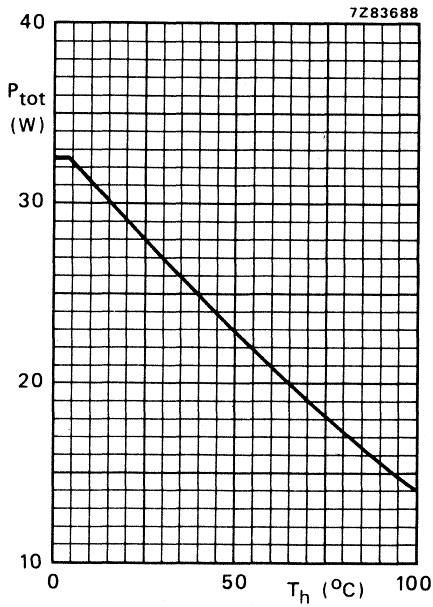


Fig. 3 Power derating curve vs. temperature.

THERMAL RESISTANCE (see Fig. 4)

From junction to mounting base (dissipation = 12 W; $T_{mb} = 77\ ^oC$; i.e. $T_h = 70\ ^oC$)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb}$	=	5,6 K/W*
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,6 K/W*

* K/W is SI unit for $^oC/W$.

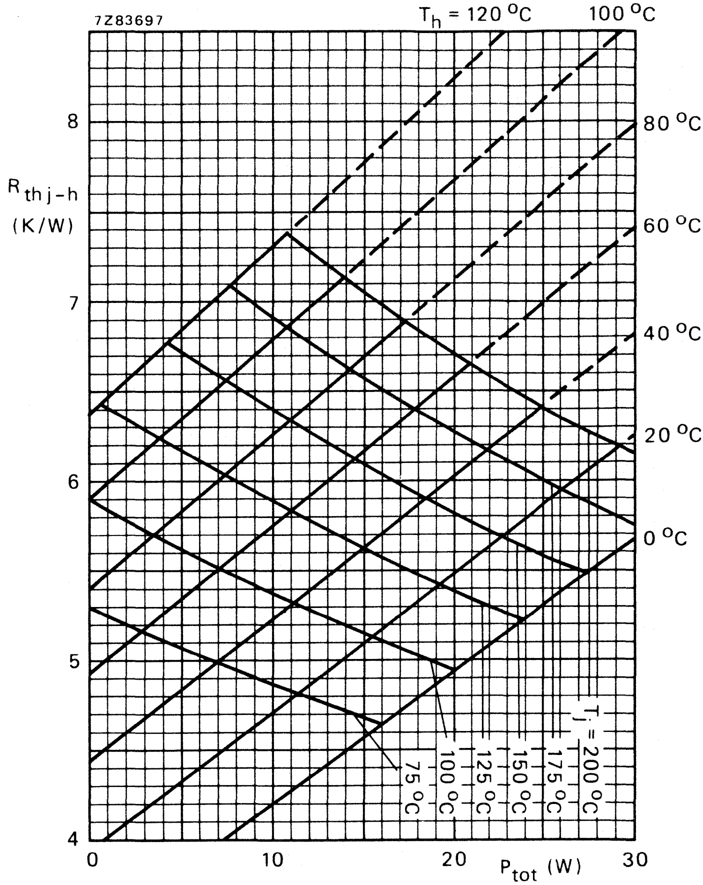


Fig. 4 Maximum thermal resistance from junction to heatsink as a function of power dissipation, with heatsink and junction temperature as parameters. ($R_{th\,mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,6 K/W).

Example

Nominal class-A operation; V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 0,46 A; T_h = 70 °C.

Fig. 4 shows:	$R_{th\,j\text{-}h}$	max.	6,13 K/W
	T_j	max.	140,5 °C
Typical device:	$R_{th\,j\text{-}h}$	typ.	5,45 K/W
	T_j	typ.	133 °C

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage				
V_{BE} = 0; I_C = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	60	V
open base; I_C = 50 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	30	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage				
open collector; I_E = 4 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Collector cut-off current				
V_{BE} = 0; V_{CE} = 30 V	I_{CES}	<	4	mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz				
open base	E_{SBO}	>	2	mJ
R_{BE} = 10 Ω	E_{SBR}	>	2	mJ
D.C. current gain *				
I_C = 0,5 A; V_{CE} = 25 V	h_{FE}	typ.	65	
			15 to 120	
Collector-emitter saturation voltage *				
I_C = 1,0 A; I_B = 0,1 A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	0,8	V
Transition frequency at f = 500 MHz **				
$-I_E$ = 0,5 A; V_{CB} = 25 V	f_T	typ.	1,20	GHz
$-I_E$ = 1,0 A; V_{CB} = 25 V	f_T	typ.	1,15	GHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_E = I_e$ = 0; V_{CB} = 25 V	C_c	typ.	18	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
I_C = 20 mA; V_{CE} = 25 V	C_{re}	typ.	9,2	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2	pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 300\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0,02$.
** Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 50\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0,01$.

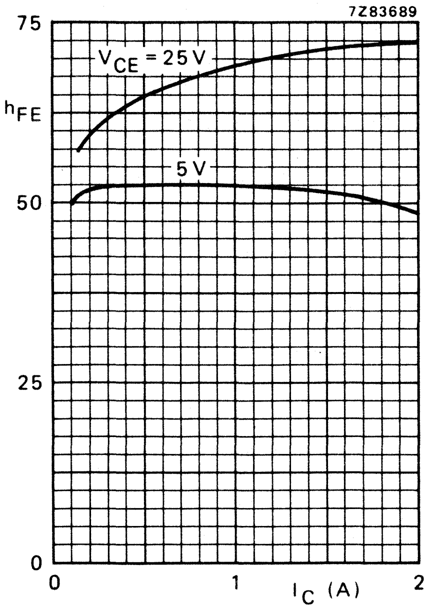


Fig. 5 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

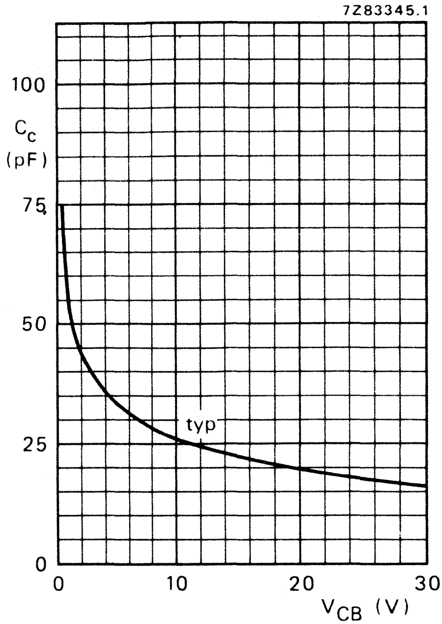


Fig. 6 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

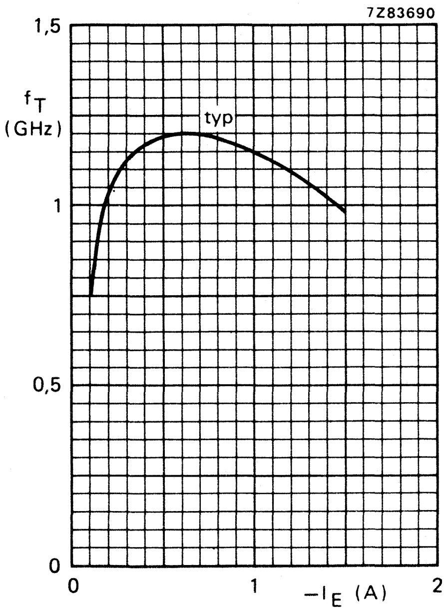


Fig. 7 V_{CB} = 25 V; f = 500 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in v.h.f. class-A operation (linear power amplifier)

f_{vision} (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	I_C (A)	T_h (°C)	d_{im} (dB) *	$P_{o\,sync}$ (W) *	G_p (dB)
224,25	25	0,46	70	−60	> 1,5	> 18
224,25	25	0,46	70	−60	typ. 1,7	typ. 19,5
224,25	25	0,46	25	−60	typ. 1,8	typ. 20

* Three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.

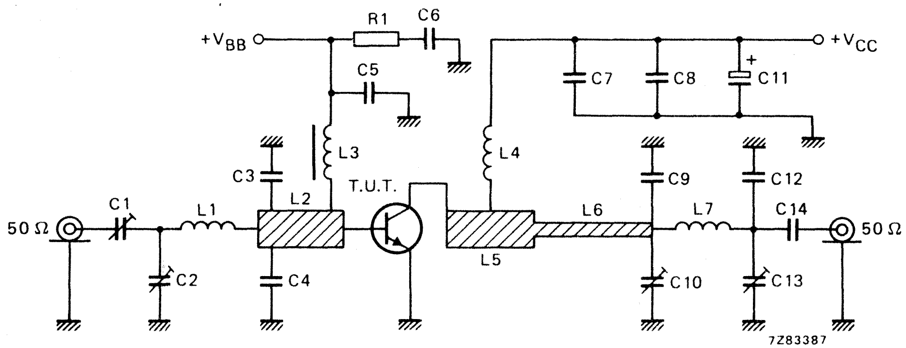


Fig. 8 Test circuit at f_{vision} = 224,25 MHz.

List of components:

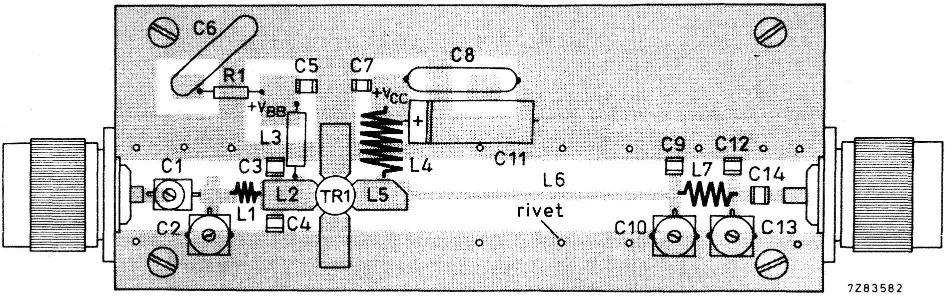
C1 = 1,8 to 10 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 05002)
C2 = 2 to 9 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09002)
C3 = C4 = 82 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (ATC▲), placed 7 mm from transistor edge
C5 = C7 = C14 = 680 pF (50 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (cat. no. 2222 852 13681)
C6 = C8 = 330 nF polyester capacitor
C9 = 43 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (ATC▲)
C10 = C13 = 2 to 18 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09003)
C11 = 10 μF/40 V solid aluminium electrolytic capacitor
C12 = 18 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (ATC▲)

L1 = 49 nH; 4 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 3,6 mm; length 6,3 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = L5 = 30 Ω stripline (10,0 mm x 6,0 mm)
L3 = 0,1 μH; microchoke (cat. no. 4322 057 01070)
L4 = 130 nH; 6 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 6,0 mm; length 10,7 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L6 = 60 Ω stripline (50,5 mm x 2,0 mm)
L7 = 30 nH; 4 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 3,0 mm; length 7,9 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

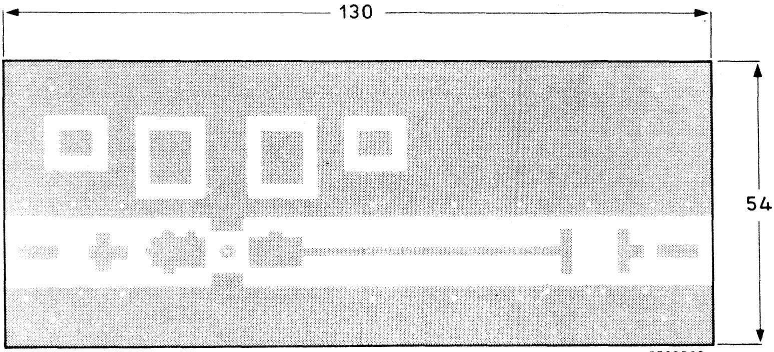
L2, L5 and L6 are striplines on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with epoxy fibre-glass dielectric ($\epsilon_r \approx 4{,}5$); thickness 1/16″.

R1 = 10 Ω carbon resistor

▲ ATC means American Technical Ceramics.



7Z83582



7Z83583

Fig. 9 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 224,25 MHz test circuit.

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets, whilst under the emitter leads Cu straps are used for a direct contact between upper and lower sheets.

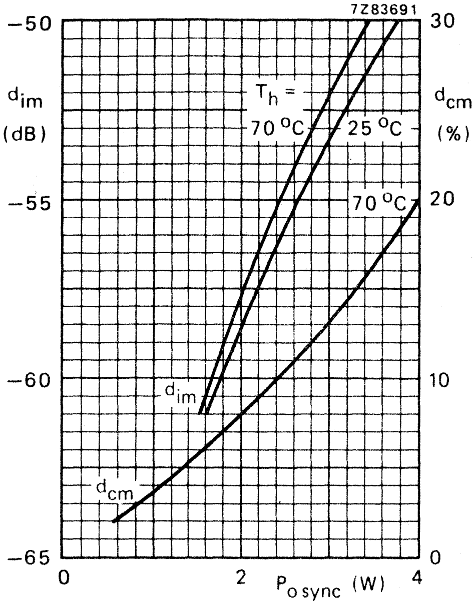


Fig. 10 Intermodulation distortion (d_{im}*) and cross-modulation distortion (d_{cm}**) as a function of output power.

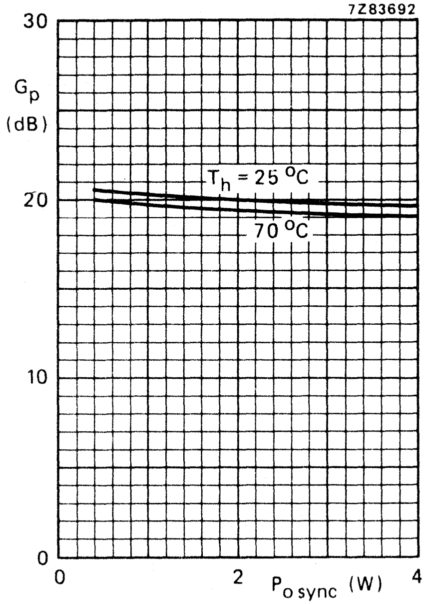


Fig. 11 Power gain as a function of output power.

Conditions for Figs 10 and 11:

Typical values; V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 0,46 A; f_{vision} = 224,25 MHz.

* Three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.
Intermodulation distortion of input signal ⩽ −75 dB.

** Two-tone test method (vision carrier 0 dB, sound carrier −7 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.
Cross-modulation distortion (d_{cm}) is the voltage variation (%) of sound carrier when vision carrier is switched from 0 dB to −20 dB.

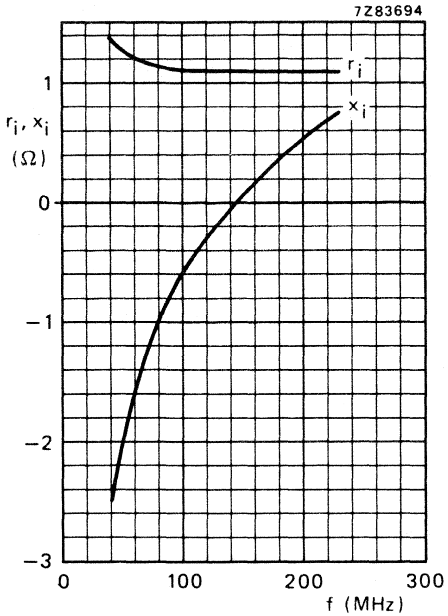


Fig. 12 Input impedance (series components).

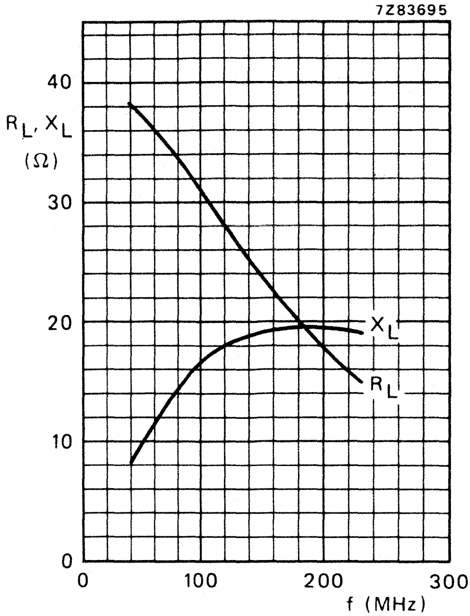


Fig. 13 Load impedance (series components).

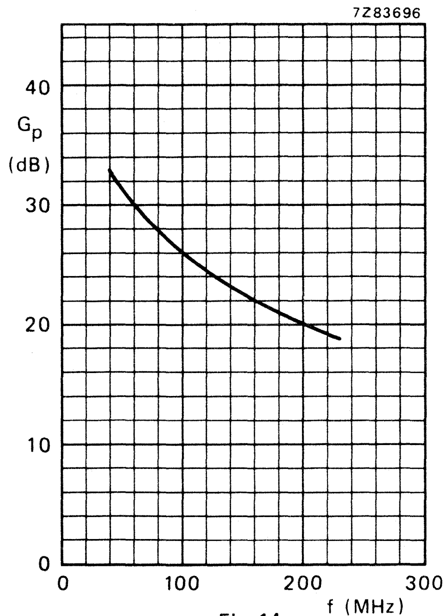


Fig. 14.

Conditions for Figs 12, 13 and 14:
Typical values; V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 0,46 A; T_h = 70 °C.

V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor in SOT-119 envelope and intended for use in class-B operated mobile radio transmitters in the v.h.f. range.

Features:

- internal input matching to achieve an optimum wideband capability and high power gain;
- diffused emitter-ballasting resistors for an optimum temperature profile;
- gold metallization ensures excellent reliability.

The transistor has a 6-lead flange envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

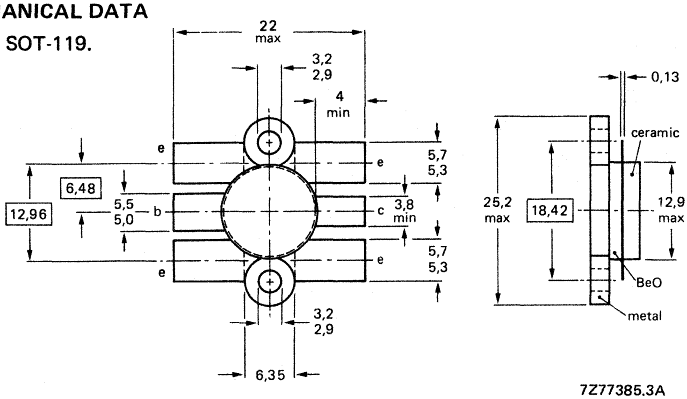
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C in a common-emitter class-B circuit

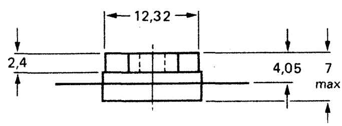
mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_P dB	η_C %
narrow band; c.w.	12,5	175	30	> 8,2	> 55

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-119.





Torque on screw: min. 0,6 Nm (6 kg.cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg.cm)

Recommended screw: cheese-head 4-40 UNC/2A

Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-base voltage (open emitter)	V_{CBO}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	16,5	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current; d.c.	I_C	max.	6	A
Total power dissipation at T_{mb} = 25 °C; f > 1 MHz	P_{tot}	max.	90	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to + 150	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-base breakdown voltage open emitter; I_C = 50 mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	36	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; I_C = 100 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	16,5	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; I_E = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
D.C. current gain V_{CE} = 10 V; I_C = 4 A	h_{FE}	>	10	
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = i_e = 0$; V_{CB} = 12,5 V	C_c	typ.	95	pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	3	pF

RUGGEDNESS

The device is capable of withstanding a load mismatch (VSWR = 20; all phases) at rated load power up to a supply voltage of 15,5 V and T_h = 25 °C.

V.H.F. LINEAR POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor primarily intended for use in linear v.h.f. amplifiers for television transmitters and transposers. Diffused emitter ballasting resistors and the application of **gold sandwich metallization** ensure an optimum temperature profile and excellent reliability properties.

The transistor has a ¼" capstan envelope with ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

R.F. performance

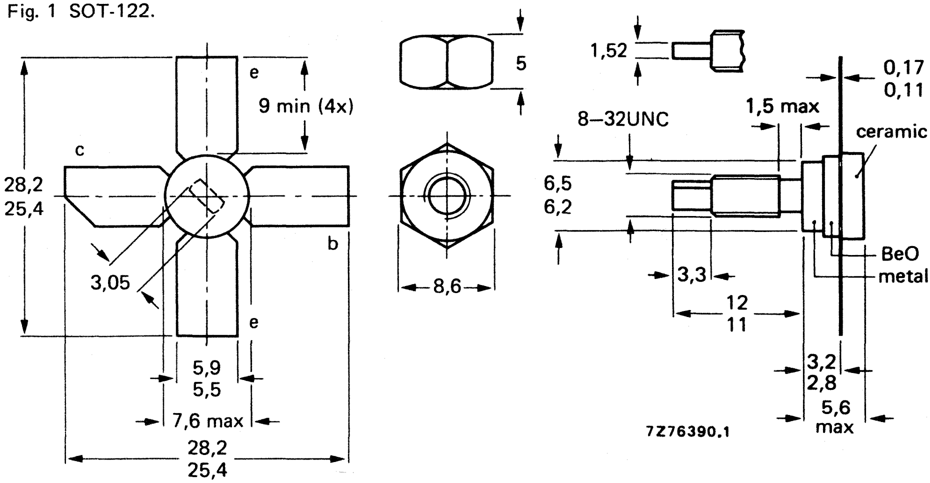
mode of operation	f_{vision} MHz	V_{CE} V	I_C A	T_h °C	d_{im}* dB	$P_{o\ sync}$* W	G_p dB
class-A; linear amplifier	224,25 224,25	25 25	0,8 0,8	70 25	−58 −58	> 5 typ. 7	> 15 typ. 16,5

* Three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-122.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm (8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burr at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

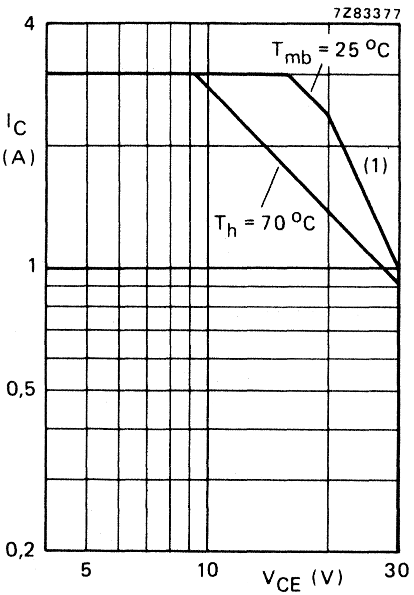
When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage				
(peak value); $V_{BE} = 0$	V_{CESM}	max.	60	V
open base	V_{CEO}	max.	30	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current				
d.c. or average	I_C; $I_{C(AV)}$	max.	3	A
(peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	6	A
Total power dissipation at T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{tot}	max.	48	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to + 150		°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C



(1) Second breakdown limit (independent of temperature).

Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

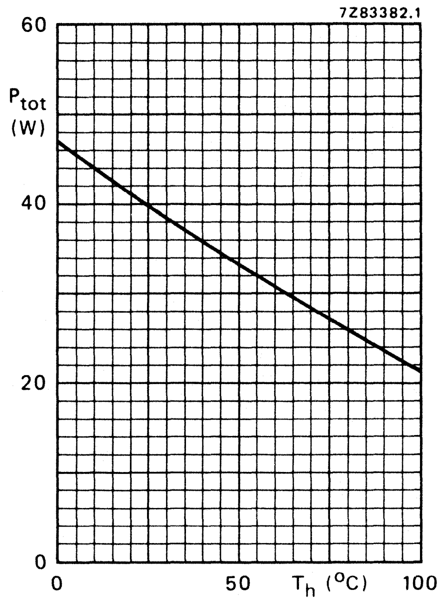


Fig. 3 Power derating curve vs. temperature.

THERMAL RESISTANCE (see Fig. 4)

From junction to mounting base (dissipation = 20 W; T_{mb} = 82 °C; i.e. T_h = 70 °)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb}$	=	3,45	K/W*
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,6	K/W*

* K/W is SI unit for °C/W.

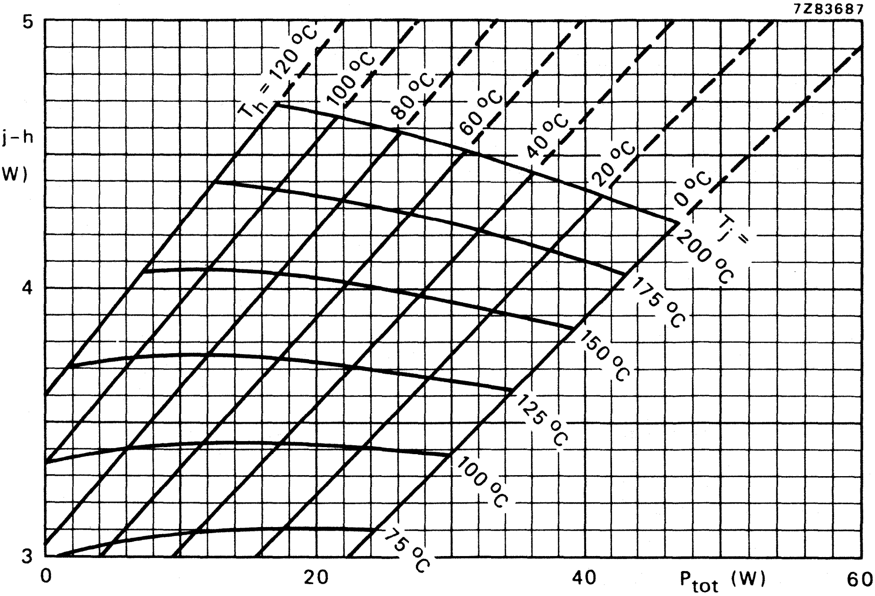


Fig. 4 Maximum thermal resistance from junction to heatsink as a function of power dissipation, with heatsink and junction temperature as parameters. ($R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,6 K/W.)

Example

Nominal class-A operation: V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 0,8 A; T_h = 70 °C.

Fig. 4 shows:	$R_{th\ j\text{-}h}$	max.	4,05 K/W
	T_j	max.	151 °C
Typical device:	$R_{th\ j\text{-}h}$	typ.	3,80 K/W
	T_j	typ.	146 °C

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage			
V_{BE} = 0; I_C = 25 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	60 V
open base; I_C = 100 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	30 V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage			
open collector; I_E = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4 V
Collector cut-off current			
V_{BE} = 0; V_{CE} = 30 V	I_{CES}	<	10 mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz			
open base	E_{SBO}	>	3 mJ
R_{BE} = 10 Ω	E_{SBR}	>	3 mJ
D.C. current gain *			
I_C = 0,8 A; V_{CE} = 25 V	h_{FE}	typ.	75
			15 to 120
Collector-emitter saturation voltage *			
I_C = 2,0 A; I_B = 0,2 A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	1,0 V
Transition frequency at f = 500 MHz **			
$-I_E$ = 0,8 A; V_{CB} = 25 V	f_T	typ.	1,0 GHz
$-I_E$ = 2,0 A; V_{CB} = 25 V	f_T	typ.	1,1 GHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
$I_E = I_e$ = 0; V_{CB} = 25 V	C_c	typ.	35 pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
I_C = 100 mA; V_{CE} = 25 V	C_{re}	typ.	20 pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2 pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leq 300\ \mu s$; $\delta \leq 0,02$.

** Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leq 50\ \mu s$; $\delta \leq 0,01$.

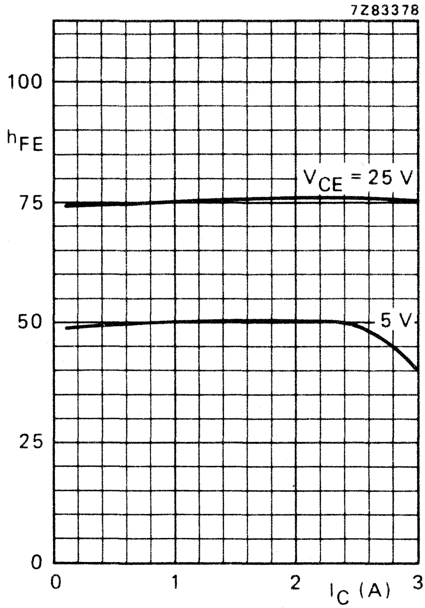


Fig. 5 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

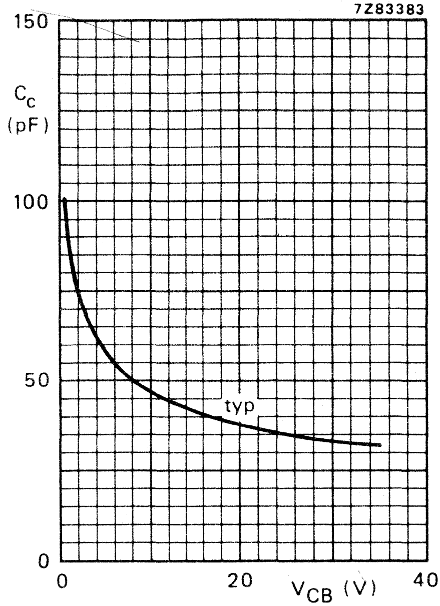


Fig. 6 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

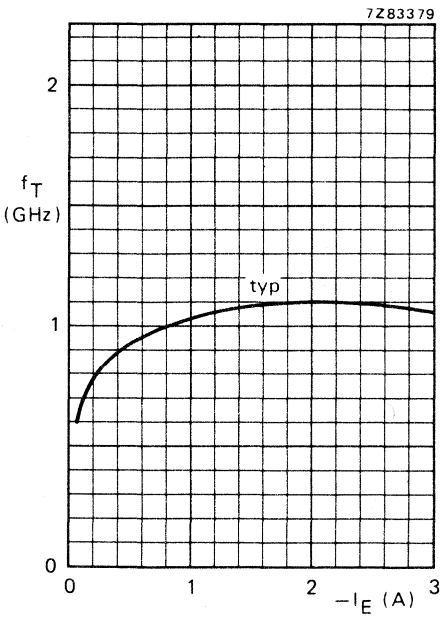


Fig. 7 V_{CB} = 25 V; f = 500 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in v.h.f. class-A operation (linear power amplifier)

f_{vision} (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	I_C (A)	T_h (°C)	d_{im} (dB)*	$P_{o\ sync}$ (W)*	G_p (dB)
224,25	25	0,8	70	−58	> 5	> 15
224,25	25	0,8	70	−58	typ. 5,8	typ. 16,2
224,25	25	0,8	25	−58	typ. 7	typ. 16,5

* Three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.

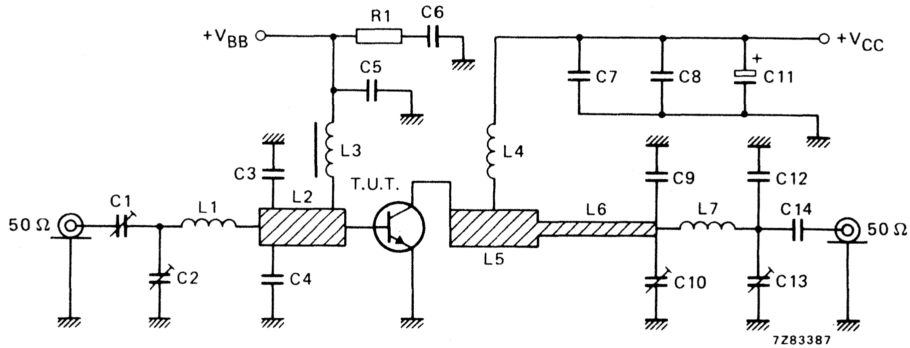


Fig. 8 Test circuit at f_{vision} = 224,25 MHz.

List of components:

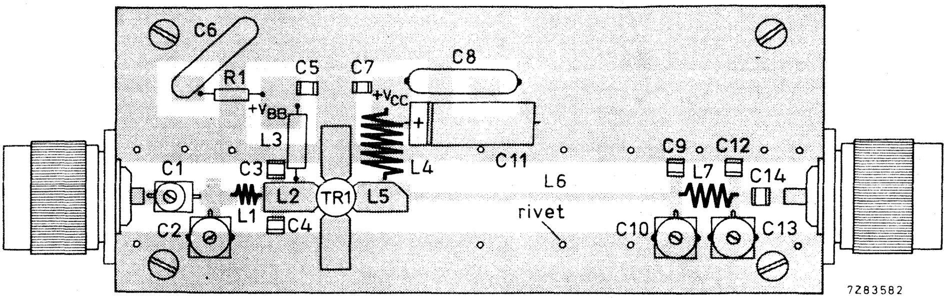
C1 = 1,8 to 10 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 05002)
C2 = 2 to 9 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09002)
C3 = C4 = 82 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (ATC▲), placed 7 mm from transistor edge
C5 = C7 = C14 = 680 pF (50 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (cat. no. 2222 852 13681)
C6 = C8 = 330 nF polyester capacitor
C9 = 43 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (ATC▲)
C10 = C13 = 2 to 18 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09003)
C11 = 10 μF/40 V solid aluminium electrolytic capacitor
C12 = 18 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (ATC▲)

L1 = 49 nH; 4 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 3,6 mm; length 6,3 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = L5 = 30 Ω stripline (10,0 mm x 6,0 mm)
L3 = 0,1 μH; microchoke (cat. no. 4322 057 01070)
L4 = 130 nH; 6 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 6,0 mm; length 10,7 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L6 = 60 Ω stripline (50,5 mm x 2,0 mm)
L7 = 30 nH; 4 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 3,0 mm; length 7,9 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

L2, L5 and L6 are striplines on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with epoxy fibre-glass dielectric ($\epsilon_r \approx 4,5$); thickness 1/16″.

R1 = 10 Ω carbon resistor

▲ ATC means American Technical Ceramics.



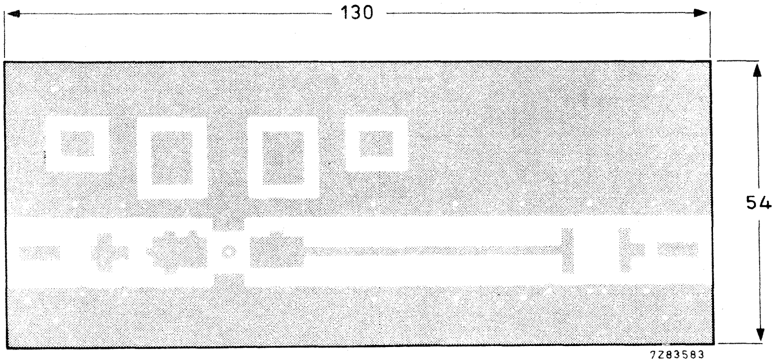


Fig. 9 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 224,25 MHz test circuit.

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets, whilst under the emitter leads Cu straps are used for a direct contact between upper and lower sheets.

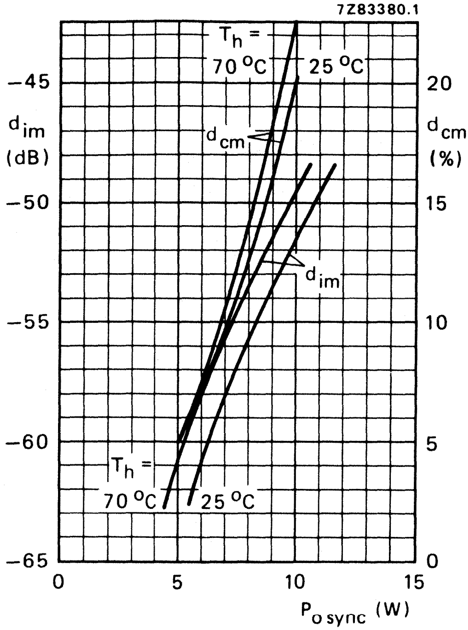


Fig. 10 Intermodulation distortion (d_{im}*) and cross-modulation distortion (d_{cm}**) as a function of output power.

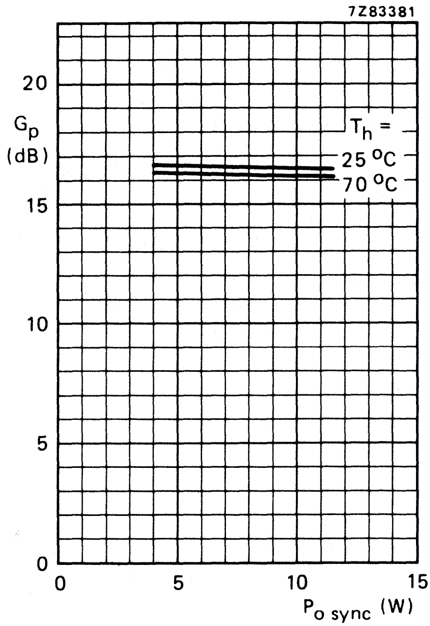


Fig. 11 Power gain as a function of output power.

Conditions for Figs 10 and 11:

Typical values; V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 0,8 A; f_{vision} = 224,25 MHz.

* Three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.
Intermodulation distortion of input signal ⩽ −75 dB.

** Two-tone test method (vision carrier 0 dB, sound carrier −7 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.
Cross-modulation distortion (d_{cm}) is the voltage variation (%) of sound carrier when vision carrier is switched from 0 dB to −20 dB.

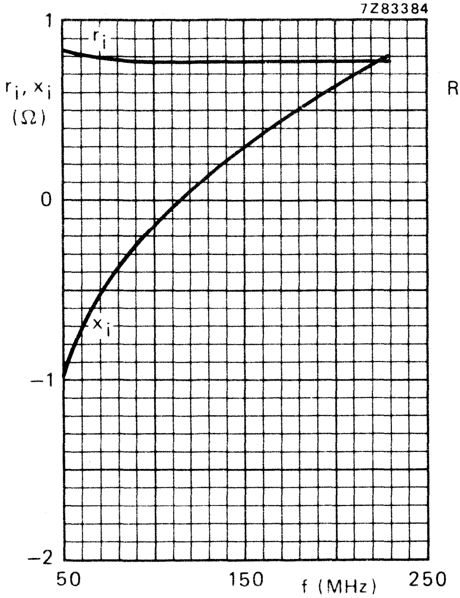


Fig. 12 Input impedance (series components).

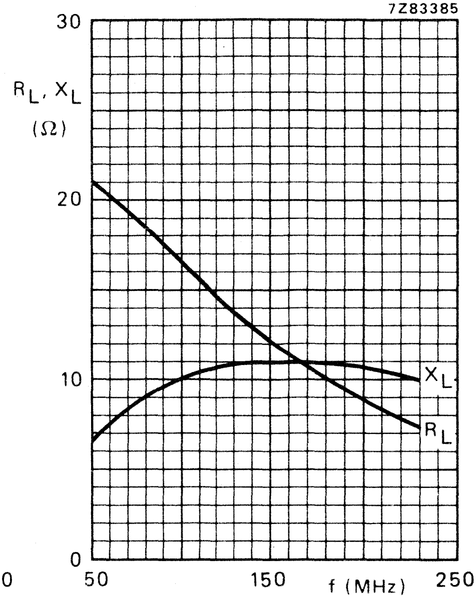


Fig. 13 Load impedance (series components).

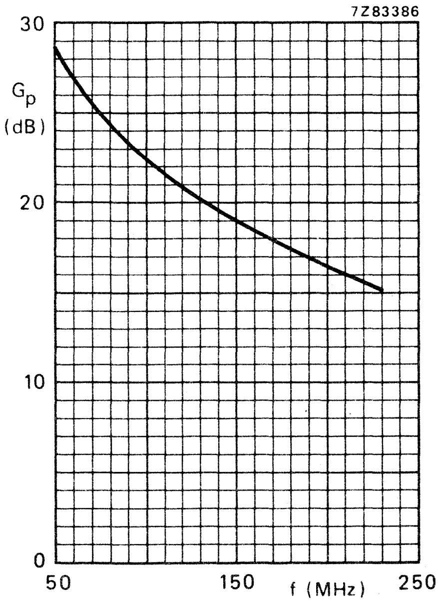


Fig. 14.

Conditions for Figs 12, 13 and 14:

Typical values; V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 0,8 A; T_h = 70 °C.

V.H.F. LINEAR POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor primarily intended for use in linear v.h.f. amplifiers of television transmitters and transposers.

Features:

- diffused emitter ballasting resistors for an optimum temperature profile;
- gold metallization ensures excellent reliability.

The transistor has a 3/8″ 6-lead flange envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

R.F. performance in linear amplifier

mode of operation	f_{vision} MHz	V_{CE} V	I_C A	T_h °C	d_{im}* dB	$P_{o\,sync}$* W	G_p dB
class-A	224,25	25	1,6	70	−55	> 10	> 16
class-A	224,25	25	1,6	25	−55	typ. 12,5	typ. 17,2

* Three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.

MECHANICAL DATA

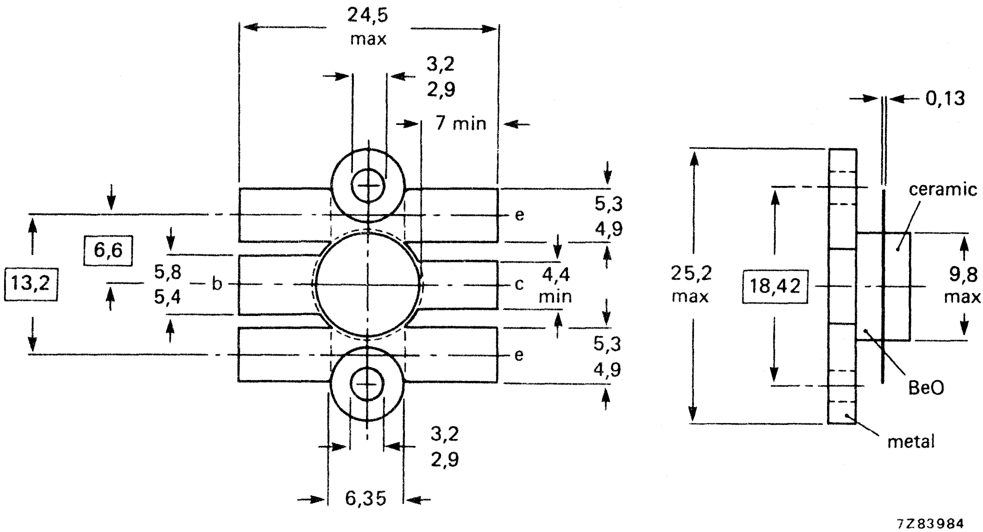
SOT-160 (see Fig. 1).

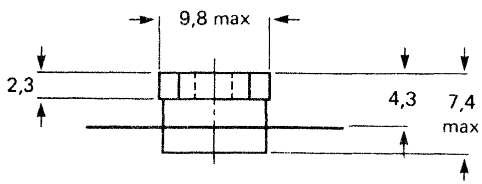
CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

MECHANICAL DATA

Fig. 1 SOT-160.

Dimensions in mm





Torque on screw: min. 0,6 Nm (6 kg cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)

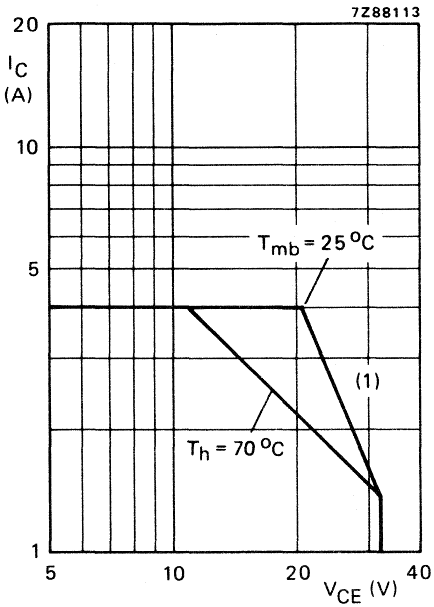
Recommended screw: cheese-head 4-40 UNC/2A

Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage			
(peak value); $V_{BE} = 0$	V_{CESM}	max.	60 V
open base	V_{CEO}	max.	32 V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4 V
Collector current			
d.c. or average	I_C; $I_{C(AV)}$	max.	4 A
(peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	12 A
Total power dissipation at T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{tot}	max.	82 W
R.F. power dissipation (f > 1 MHz); T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{rf}	max.	100 W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to + 150 °C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200 °C



(1) Second breakdown limit (independent of temperature).

Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

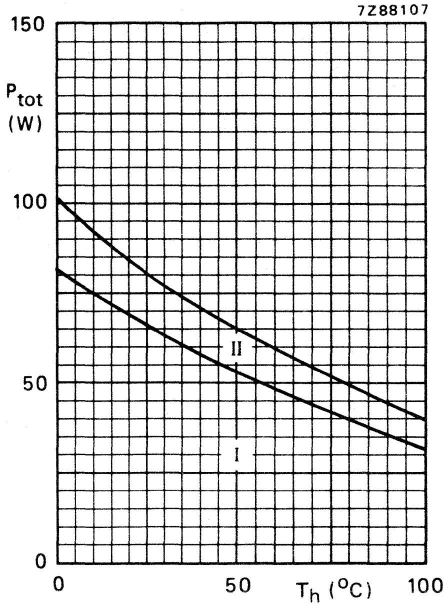


Fig. 3 Power derating curves vs. temperature.

I Continuous d.c. (including r.f. class-A) operation

II Continuous r.f. operation

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 40 W; T_{mb} = 82 °C, i.e. T_h = 70 °C)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	2,66 K/W*
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	=	2,18 K/W*
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,3 K/W*

* K/W is SI unit for °C/W.

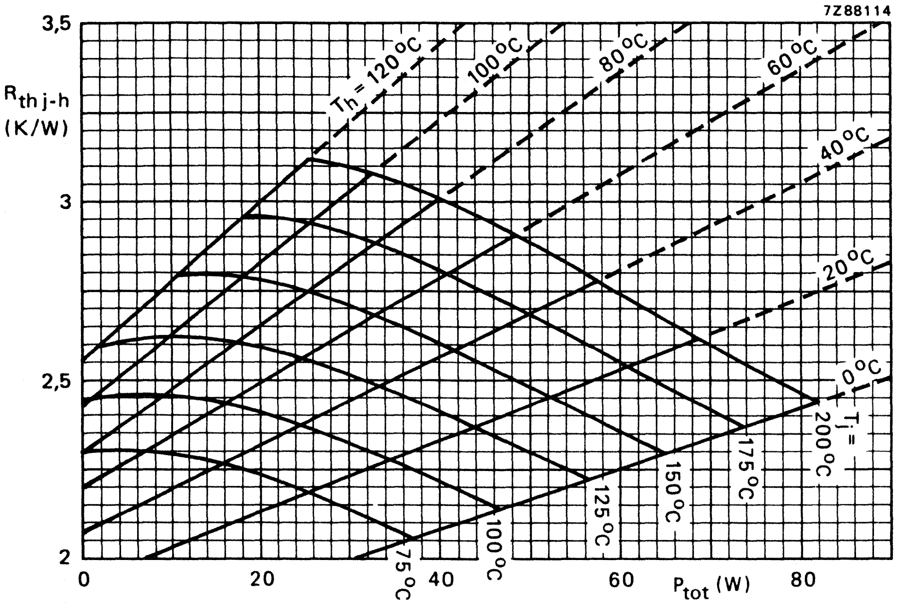


Fig. 4 Maximum thermal resistance from junction to heatsink as a function of power dissipation, with heatsink and junction temperature as parameters. ($R_{th\,mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,3 K/W.)

Example

Nominal class-A operation (without r.f. signal): V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 1,6 A; T_h = 70 °C.

Fig. 4 shows:	$R_{th\,j\text{-}h}$	max.	2,90 K/W
	T_j	max.	186 °C
Typical device:	$R_{th\,j\text{-}h}$	typ.	2,34 K/W
	T_j	typ.	164 °C

CHARACTERISTICS

$T_j = 25\ ^oC$

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage			
$V_{BE} = 0$; $I_C = 15$ mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	60 V
open base; $I_C = 100$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	32 V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage			
open collector; $I_E = 10$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4 V
Collector cut-off current			
$V_{BE} = 0$; $V_{CE} = 32$ V	I_{CES}	<	5 mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz			
open base	E_{SBO}	>	4,5 mJ
$R_{BE} = 10\ \Omega$	E_{SBR}	>	4,5 mJ
D.C. current gain*			
$I_C = 1,6$ A; $V_{CE} = 25$ V	h_{FE}	typ.	50
			20 to 120
Collector-emitter saturation voltage*			
$I_C = 3,5$ A; $I_B = 0,35$ A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	1,4 V
Transition frequency at f = 500 MHz**			
$-I_E = 1,6$ A; $V_{CB} = 25$ V	f_T	typ.	2 GHz
$-I_E = 3,5$ A; $V_{CB} = 25$ V	f_T	typ.	2 GHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
$I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 25$ V	C_c	typ.	50 pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
$I_C = 50$ mA; $V_{CE} = 25$ V	C_{re}	typ.	31 pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	2 pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 300\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0,02$.
** Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 50\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0,01$.

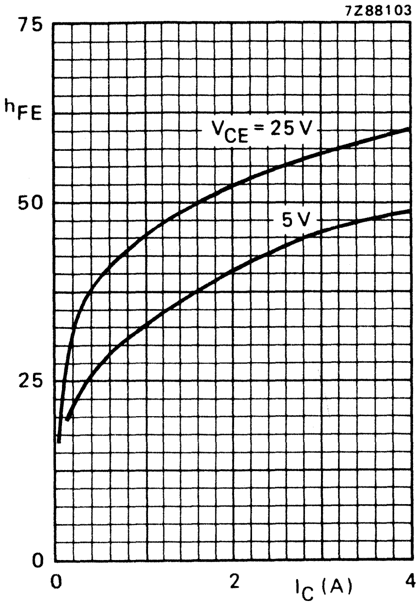


Fig. 5 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

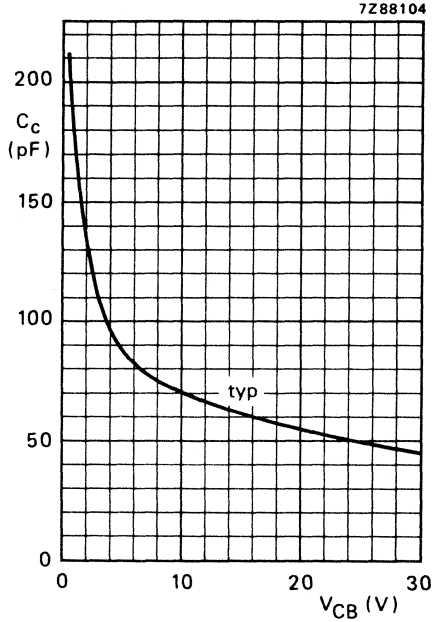


Fig. 6 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

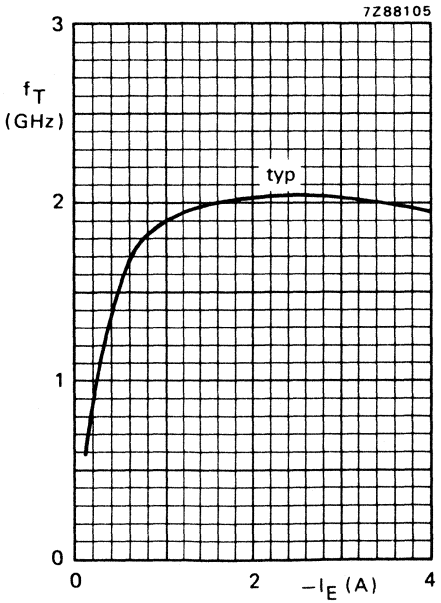


Fig. 7 V_{CB} = 25 V; f = 500 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

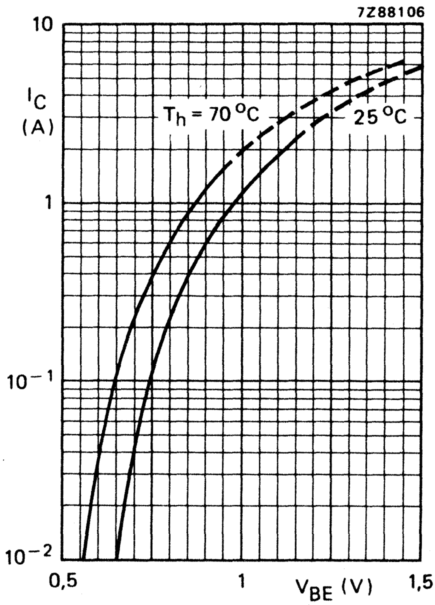


Fig. 8 Typical values; V_{CE} = 25 V.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in v.h.f. class-A operation (linear power amplifier)

f_{vision} (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)*	I_C (A)	T_h (°C)	d_{im} (dB)**	$P_{o\ sync}$ (W)**	G_p (dB)
224,25	25	1,6	70	−55	> 10	> 16
			70	−55	typ. 11	typ. 16,8
			70	−52	typ. 13	typ. 16,8
			25	−55	typ. 12,5	typ. 17,2

* The transistor is capable of operating up to 28 V.

** Three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.

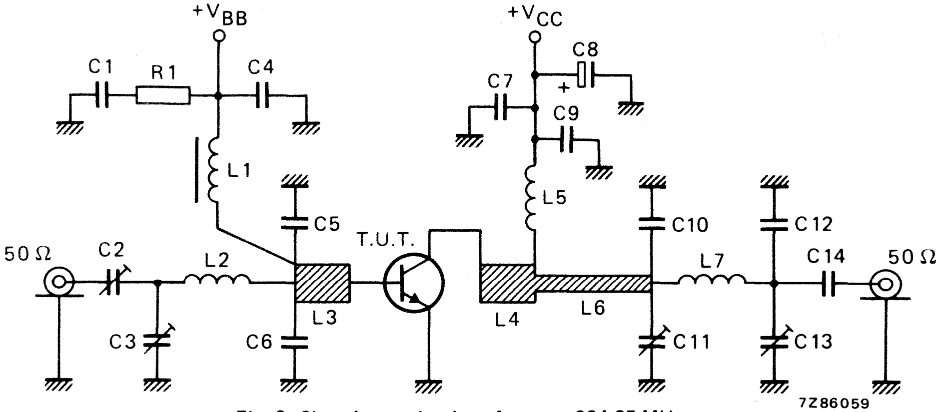


Fig. 9 Class-A test circuit at f_{vision} = 224,25 MHz.

List of components:

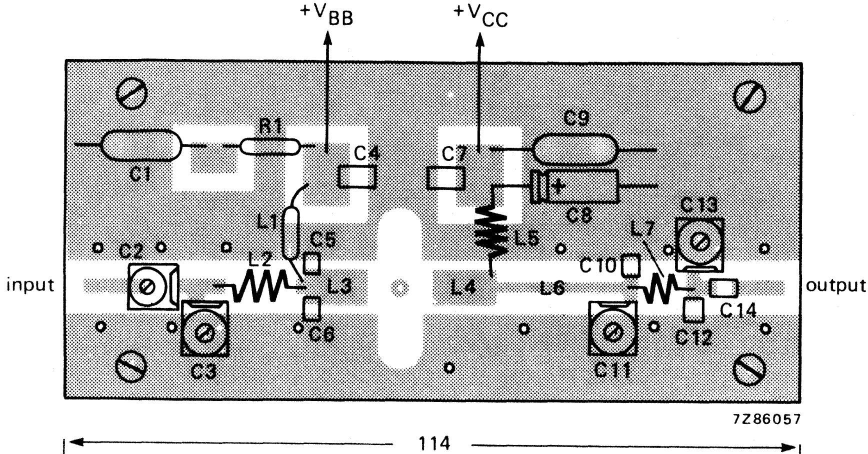
C1 = C9 = 330 nF polyester capacitor
C2 = 2 to 18 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 05003)
C3 = C11 = C13 = 2 to 18 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09003)
C4 = C7 = C14 = 680 pF (50 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (cat. no. 2222 852 13681)
C5 = C6 = 68 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (ATC▲)
C8 = 10 μF/63 V solid tantalum capacitor
C10 = 82 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (ATC▲)
C12 = 30 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (ATC▲)

L1 = 1 μH microchoke (cat. no. 4322 057 01080)
L2 = 3 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 4,5 mm; length 14,0 mm; leads 2 x 3 mm
L3 = L4 = 32 Ω stripline (6,0 mm x 10,0 mm)
L5 = 4 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 5,5 mm; length 10,0 mm; leads 2 x 2 mm
L6 = 62 Ω stripline (2,0 mm x 22,5 mm)
L7 = 2 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 4,5 mm; length 4,0 mm; leads 2 x 3 mm

L3, L4 and L6 are striplines on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with epoxy fibre-glass dielectric ($\epsilon_r \approx 4,5$); thickness 1/16".

R1 = 27 Ω carbon resistor

▲ ATC means American Technical Ceramics.



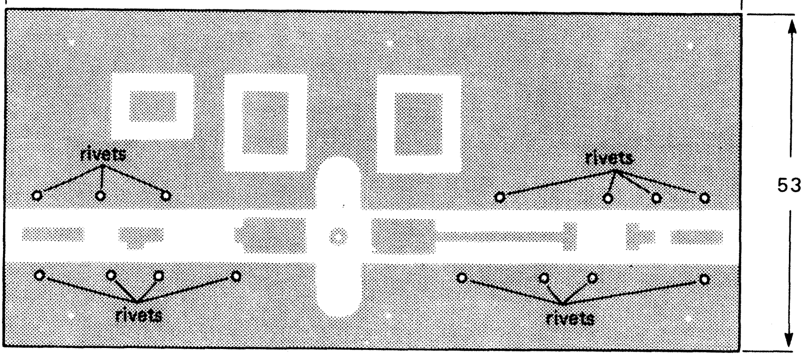


Fig. 10 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 224,25 MHz class-A test circuit.

The circuit and the components are on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side is unetched copper to serve as a ground-plane. Earth connections are made by hollow rivets. Additionally copper straps are used under the emitters and at the input and output to provide direct contact between the copper on the component side and the ground-plane.

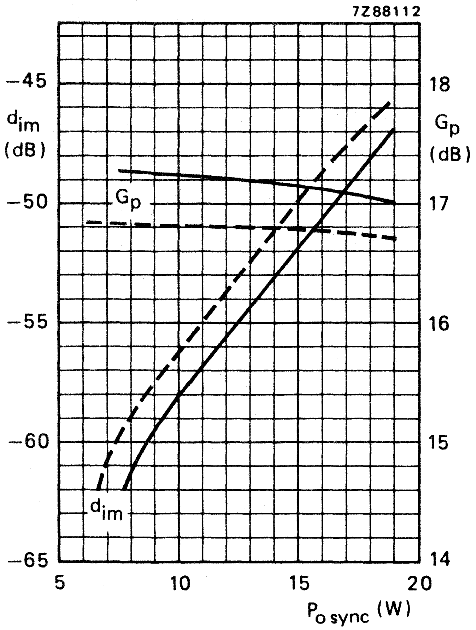


Fig. 11 Intermodulation distortion (d_{im})* and power gain as a function of output power.

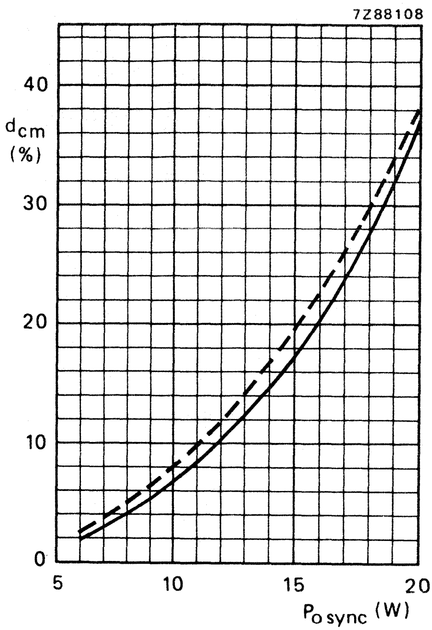


Fig. 12 Cross-modulation distortion (d_{cm})** as a function of output power.

Conditions for Figs 11 and 12:

Typical values; V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 1,6 V; —— T_h = 25 °C; – – – T_h = 70 °C; f_{vision} = 224,25 MHz.

Ruggedness in class-A operation

The BLV32F is capable of withstanding full load mismatch (VSWR = 50 through all phases) up to 15 W (r.m.s. value) or 20 W (P.E.P.) under the following conditions:
V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 1,6 A; T_h = 70 °C; f = 224,25 MHz; $R_{th\,mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,3 K/W.

* Three-tone test method (vision carrier –8 dB, sound carrier –7 dB, sideband signal –16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.
Intermodulation distortion of input signal ≤ –70 dB.

** Two-tone test method (vision carrier 0 dB, sound carrier –7 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.
Cross-modulation distortion (d_{cm}) is the voltage variation (%) of sound carrier when vision carrier is switched from 0 dB to –20 dB.

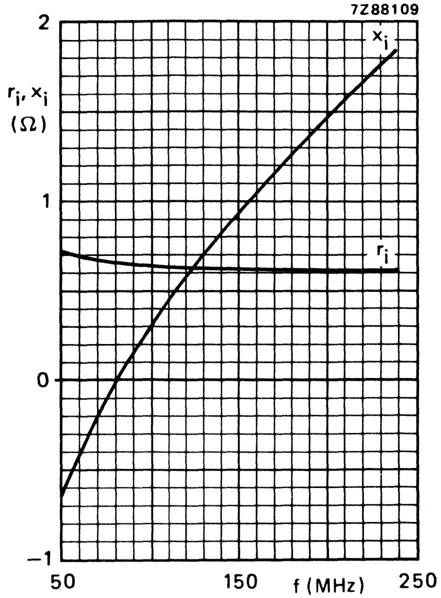


Fig. 13 Input impedance (series components).

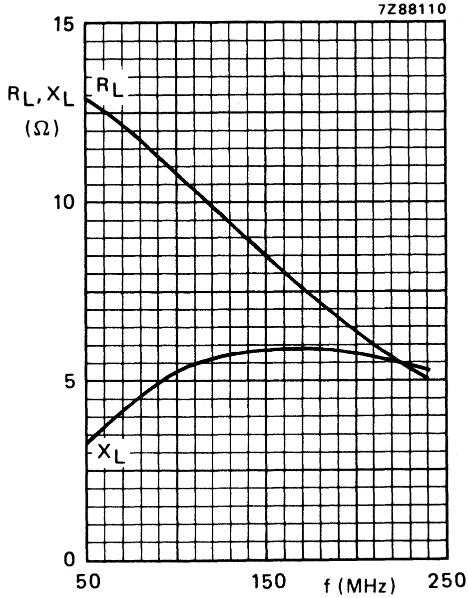


Fig. 14 Load impedance (series components).

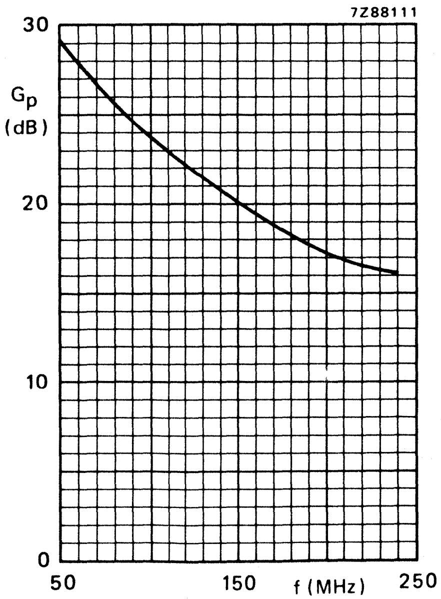


Fig. 15.

Conditions for Figs 13, 14 and 15:

Typical values; V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 1,6 A; class-A operation; T_h = 70 °C.

V.H.F. LINEAR POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor primarily intended for use in linear v.h.f. amplifiers for television transmitters and transposers. Diffused emitter ballasting resistors and the application of **gold sandwich metallization** ensure an optimum temperature profile and excellent reliability properties.

The transistor has a ½″ capstan envelope with ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

R.F. performance in linear amplifier

mode of operation	f_{vision} MHz	V_{CE} V	I_C $I_{C(ZS)}$ A	T_h °C	d_{im}* dB	$P_{o\ sync}$* W	G_p dB	sync compr.** sync in (%)/sync out (%)
class-A	224,25	25	3,20	70	−55	> 19	> 9	
				25	−55	typ. 26	typ. 9,7	
class-AB	224,25	28	0,10	70		typ. 90	typ. 6,5	30/25

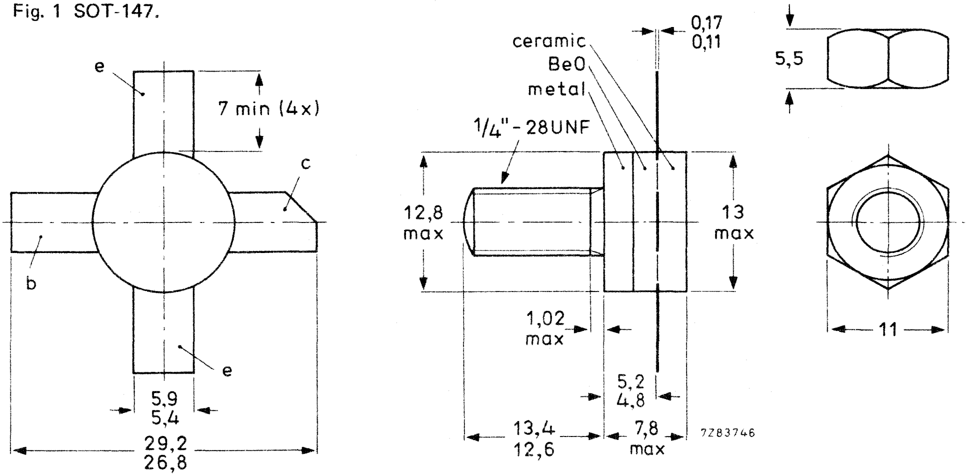
* Three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.

** Television service (negative modulation, C.C.I.R. system).

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-147.



Torque on nut: min. 2,3 Nm (23 kg cm)
max. 2,7 Nm (27 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 6,4 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

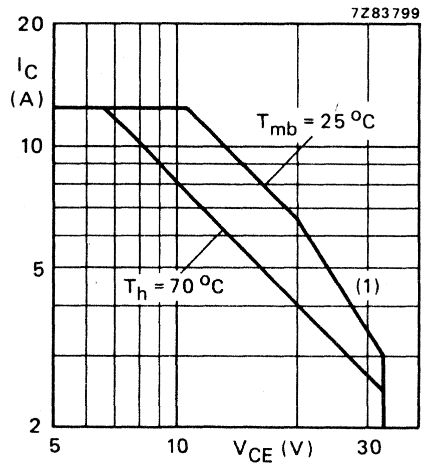
When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage				
(peak value); $V_{BE} = 0$	V_{CESM}	max.	65	V
open base	V_{CEO}	max.	33	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current				
d.c. or average	I_C; $I_{C(AV)}$	max.	12,5	A
(peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	20	A
Total power dissipation at T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{tot}	max.	132	W
R.F. power dissipation (f > 1 MHz); T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{rf}	max.	165	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to + 150		°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C



(1) Second breakdown limit (independent of temperature).

Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

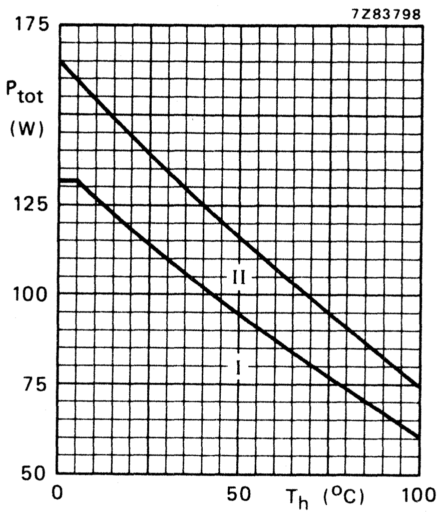


Fig. 3 Power derating curve vs. temperature.

I Continuous d.c. (including r.f. class-A) operation

II Continuous r.f. operation

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 80 W; T_{mb} = 82 °C, i.e. T_h = 70 °C)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	1,46	K/W*
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	=	1,17	K/W*
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,15	K/W*

* K/W is SI unit for °C/W.

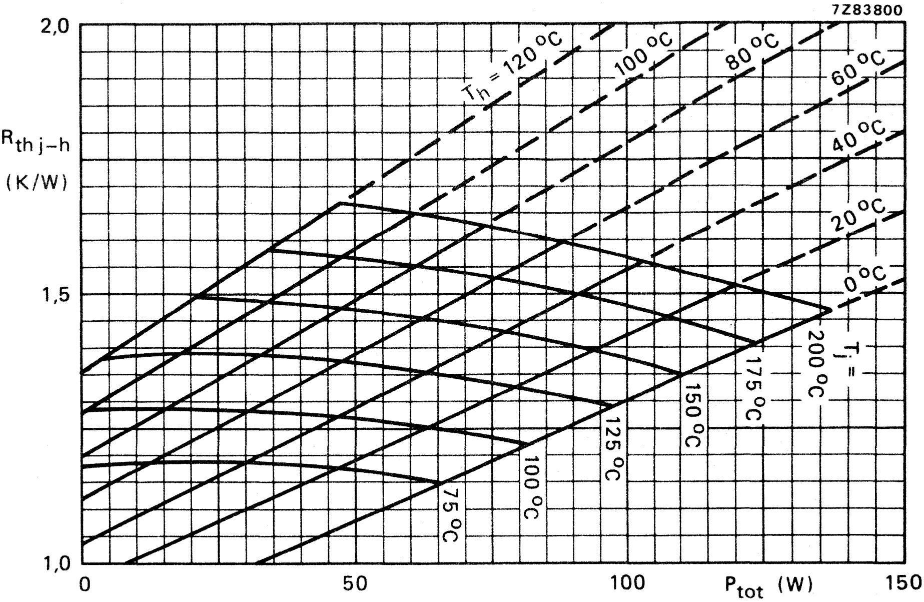


Fig. 4 Maximum thermal resistance from junction to heatsink as a function of power dissipation, with heatsink and junction temperature as parameters. ($R_{th\,mb-h}$ = 0,15 K/W.)

Example

Nominal class-A operation: V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 3,2 A; T_h = 70 °C.

Fig. 4 shows:	$R_{th\,j-h}$	max.	1,60 K/W
	T_j	max.	198 °C
Typical device:	$R_{th\,j-h}$	typ.	1,50 K/W
	T_j	typ.	190 °C

CHARACTERISTICS

$T_j = 25\ ^oC$

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage			
$V_{BE} = 0$; $I_C = 25$ mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	65 V
open base; $I_C = 100$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	33 V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage			
open collector; $I_E = 10$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4 V
Collector cut-off current			
$V_{BE} = 0$; $V_{CE} = 30$ V	I_{CES}	<	10 mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz			
open base	E_{SBO}	>	12,5 mJ
$R_{BE} = 10\ \Omega$	E_{SBR}	>	12,5 mJ
D.C. current gain*			
$I_C = 3,0$ A; $V_{CE} = 25$ V	h_{FE}	typ.	50
			15 to 100
Collector-emitter saturation voltage*			
$I_C = 6,0$ A; $I_B = 0,6$ A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	0,75 V
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz**			
$-I_E = 3,0$ A; $V_{CB} = 25$ V	f_T	typ.	680 MHz
$-I_E = 6,0$ A; $V_{CB} = 25$ V	f_T	typ.	750 MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
$I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 25$ V	C_c	typ.	155 pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
$I_C = 100$ mA; $V_{CE} = 25$ V	C_{re}	typ.	88 pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	3 pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 300\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0,02$.
** Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 50\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0,01$.

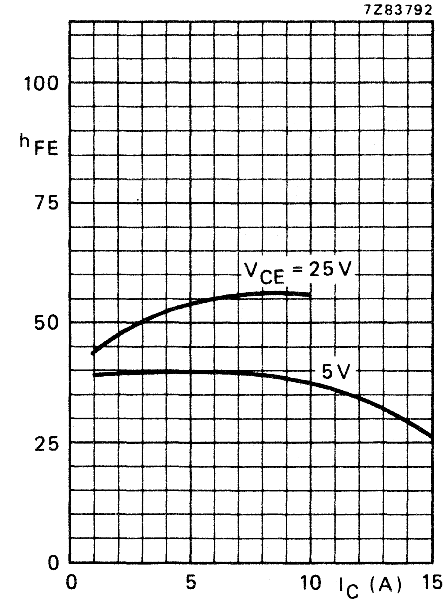


Fig. 5 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

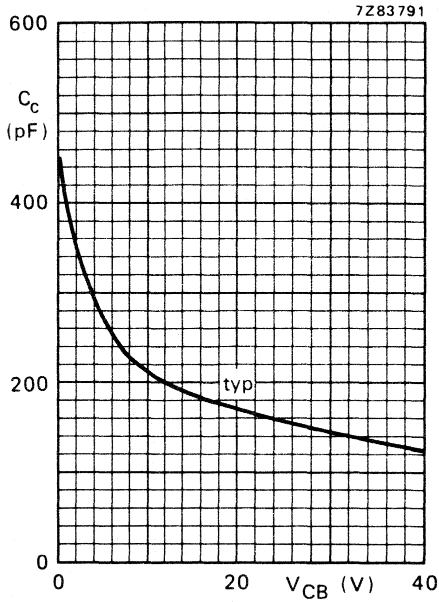


Fig. 6 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

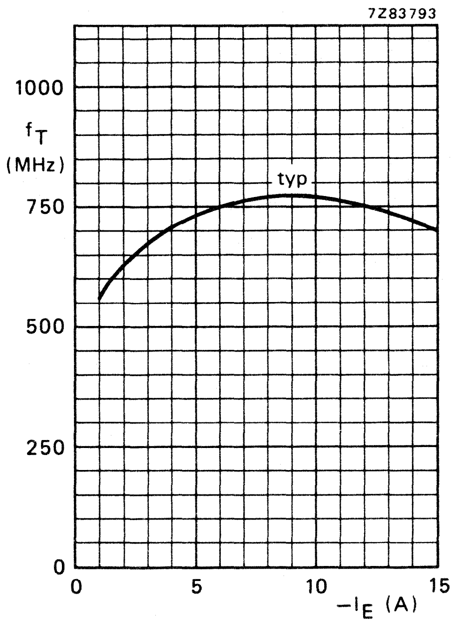


Fig. 7 V_{CB} = 25 V; f = 100 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

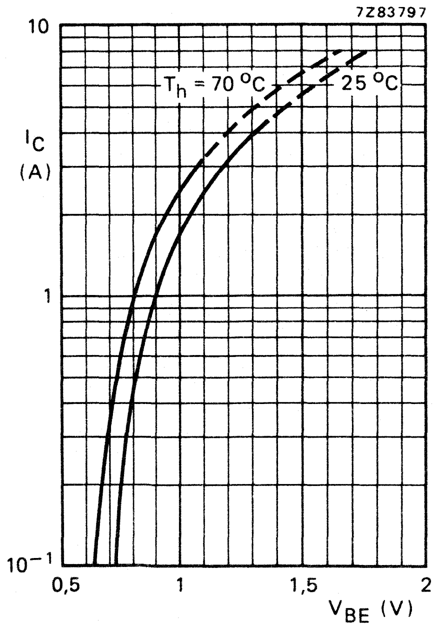


Fig. 8 Typical values; V_{CE} = 25 V.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in v.h.f. class-A operation (linear power amplifier)

f_{vision} (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	I_C (A)	T_h (°C)	d_{im} (dB)*	P_o sync (W)*	G_p (dB)
224,25	25	3,2	70	−55	> 19	> 9
			70	−55	typ. 22	typ. 9,3
			70	−52	typ. 26,5	typ. 9,3
			25	−55	typ. 26	typ. 9,7

* Three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.

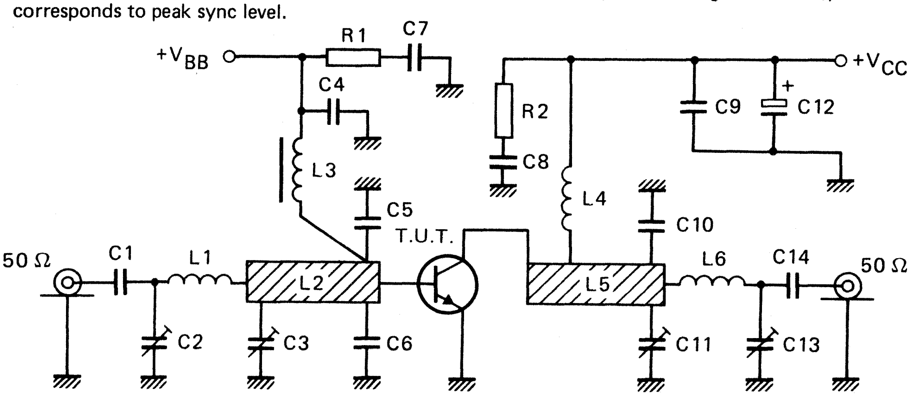


Fig. 9 Class-A test circuit at f_{vision} = 224,25 MHz. 7Z83801.1

List of components:

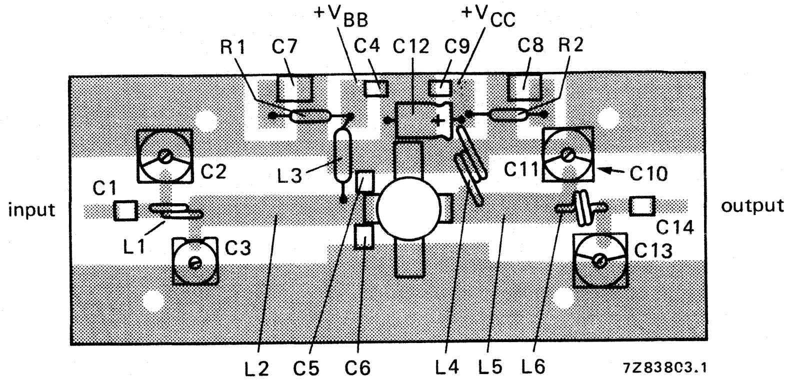
C1 = C14 = 680 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (ATC▲)
C2 = C11 = C13 = 4 to 40 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 08002)
C3 = 2 to 18 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09003)
C4 = C9 = 680 pF (50 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (cat. no. 2222 852 13681)
C5 = C6 = 68 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (ATC▲), placed 2 mm from transistor edge
C7 = C8 = 470 nF (50 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (cat. no. 2222 856 48474)
C10 = 24 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (ATC▲), positioned under C11
C12 = 10 μF/40 V solid aluminium electrolytic capacitor

L1 = 1½ turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 4,5 mm; leads 2 x 3 mm
L2 = 30 Ω stripline (6,0 mm x 32,7 mm)
L3 = 1 μH microchoke (cat. no. 4322 057 01080)
L4 = 27 nH; 2 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,1 mm); int. dia; 4,5 mm; length 2,9 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L5 = 30 Ω stripline (6,0 mm x 24,0 mm)
L6 = 19 nH; 2 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,1 mm); int. dia. 3,5 mm; length 3,5 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

L2 and L5 are striplines on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with epoxy fibre-glass dielectric ($\epsilon_r \approx 4,5$); thickness 1/16″.

R1 = R2 = 10 Ω carbon resistor

▲ ATC means American Technical Ceramics.



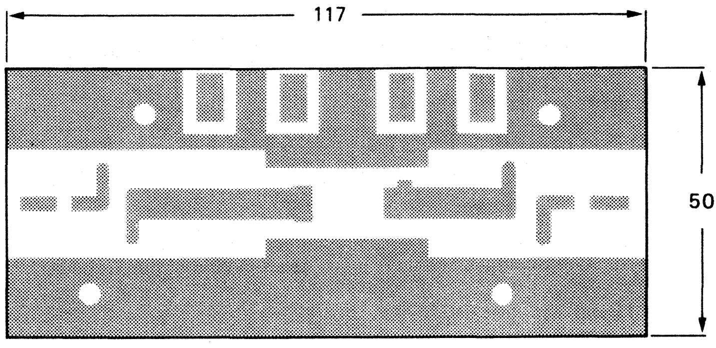


Fig. 10 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 224,25 MHz class-A test circuit.

The circuit and the components are on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side is unetched copper to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by hollow rivets. Additionally copper straps are used under the emitters and at the input and output to provide direct contact between the copper on the component side and the ground-plane.

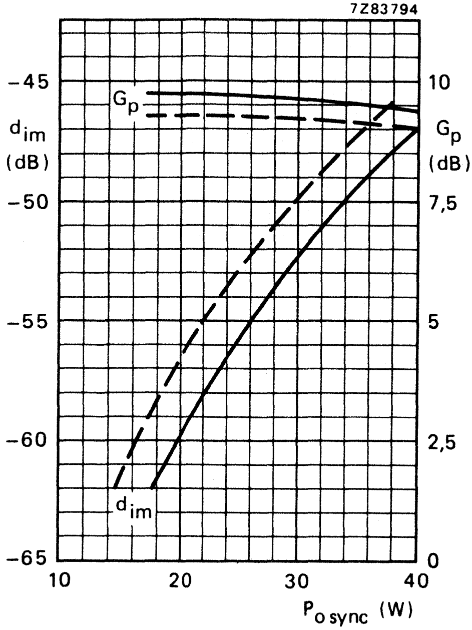


Fig. 11 Intermodulation distortion (d_{im})* and power gain as a function of output power.

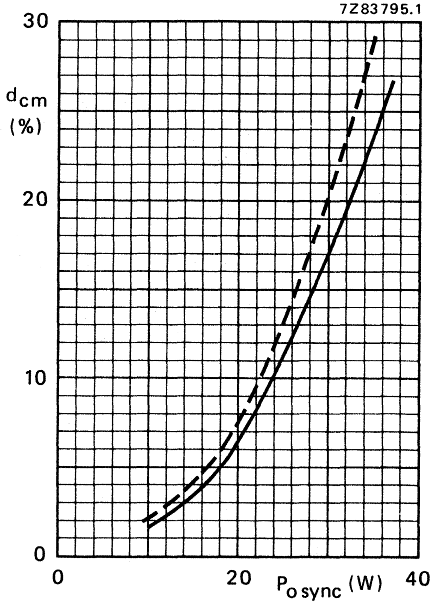


Fig. 12 Cross-modulation distortion (d_{cm})** as a function of output power.

Conditions for Figs 11 and 12:

Typical values; V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 3,2 A; —— T_h = 25 °C; – – – T_h = 70 °C; f_{vision} = 224,25 MHz.

Ruggedness in class-A operation

The BLV33 is capable of withstanding full load mismatch (VSWR = 50 through all phases) up to 30 W (r.m.s. value) or 40 W (P.E.P.) under the following conditions:
V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 3,2 A; T_h = 70 °C; f = 224,25 MHz; $R_{th\,mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,15 K/W.

* Three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.
Intermodulation distortion of input signal ≤ −70 dB.

** Two-tone test method (vision carrier 0 dB, sound carrier −7 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.
Cross-modulation distortion (d_{cm}) is the voltage variation (%) of sound carrier when vision carrier is switched from 0 dB to −20 dB.

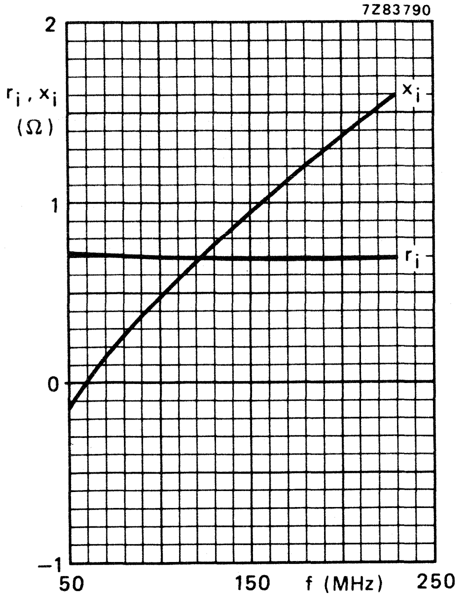


Fig. 13 Input impedance (series components).

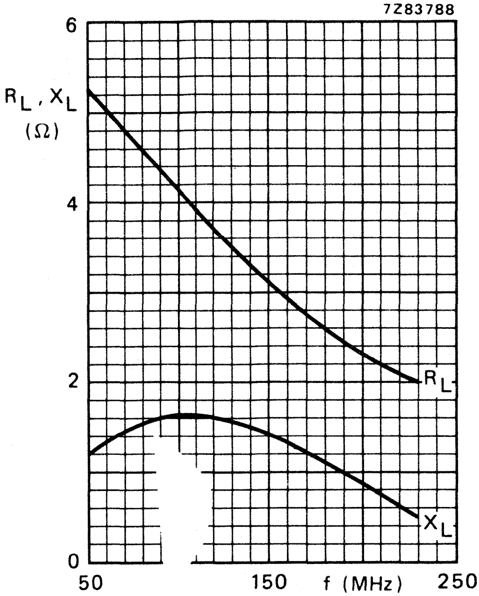


Fig. 14 Load impedance (series components).

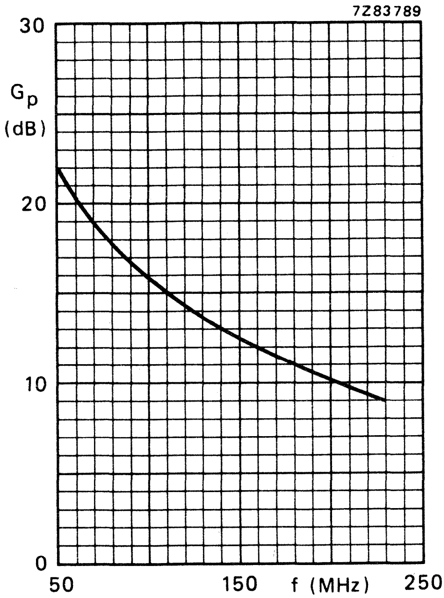


Fig. 15.

Conditions for Figs 13, 14 and 15:

Typical values; V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 3,2 A; class-A operation; T_h = 70 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in v.h.f. class-AB operation (c.w.)

f_{vision} (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	$I_{C(ZS)}$ (A)	T_h (°C)	P_L (W)	I_C (A)	η (%)	G_p (dB)*
224,25	28	0,1	70	40	typ. 2,60	typ. 55	typ. 7,5
				90	typ. 4,46	typ. 72	typ. 6,5

* Gain compression point of 1 dB is at typical 90 W (minimum 80 W). Using a 3rd-order amplitude transfer characteristic, 1 dB compression corresponds with 30% sync input/25% sync output compression in television service (negative modulation, C.C.I.R. system).

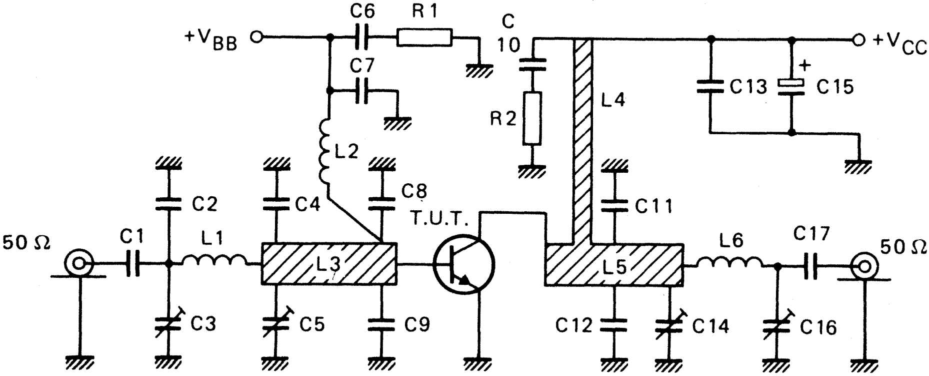


Fig. 16 Class-AB test circuit at f_{vision} = 224,25 MHz.

List of components:

C1 = C17 = 680 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (ATC▲)
C2 = 39 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (ATC▲)
C3 = C16 = 2 to 18 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09003)
C4 = 43 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (ATC▲)
C5 = 4 to 40 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 08002)
C6 = C10 = 330 nF polyester capacitor
C7 = C13 = 680 pF (50 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (cat. no. 2222 852 13681)
C8 = C9 = 68 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (ATC▲); placed 2,5 mm from transistor edge
C11 = C12 = 27 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (ATC▲); placed 7 mm from transistor edge
C14 = 5 to 60 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 08003)
C15 = 10 μF/40 V solid aluminium electrolytic capacitor

L1 = 25 nH; 2 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 4,3 mm; length 3,4 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = 120 nH; 4 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,1 mm); int. dia. 6,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L3 = 30 Ω stripline (6,0 mm x 48,8 mm)
L4 = 48 Ω stripline (3,0 mm x 27,0 mm) at 3 mm from transistor edge
L5 = 30 Ω stripline (6,0 mm x 42,9 mm)
L6 = 24 nH; 2 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 4,0 mm; length 3,4 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

L3, L4 and L5 are striplines on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with epoxy fibre-glass dielectric ($\epsilon_r \approx 4,5$); thickness 1/16".

R1 = R2 = 10 Ω carbon resistor

▲ ATC means American Technical Ceramics.

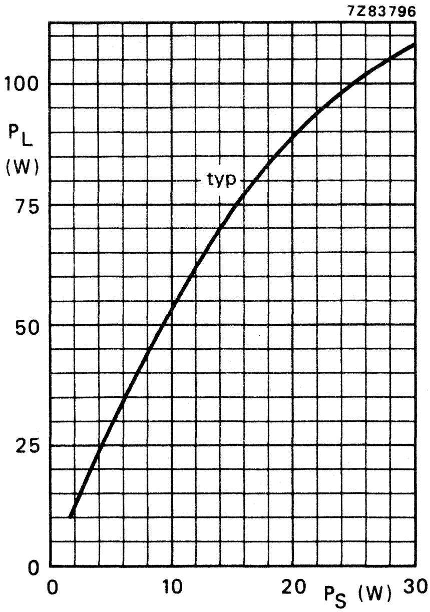


Fig. 17 V_{CE} = 28 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 0,1 A; T_h = 70 °C; f_{vision} = 224,25 MHz.

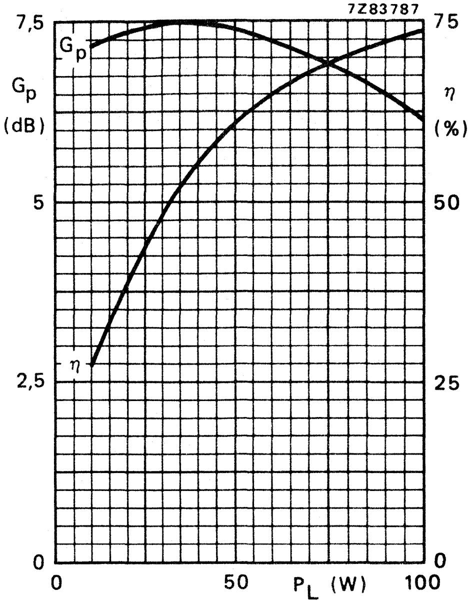


Fig. 18 V_{CE} = 28 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 0,1 A; T_h = 70 °C; f_{vision} = 224,25 MHz; typical values.

Ruggedness in class-AB operation

The BLV33 is capable of withstanding a load mismatch (VSWR ⩽ 2 through all phases) up to 60 W (r.m.s. value) and 90 W (P.E.P.) under the following conditions:
V_{CE} = 28 V; T_h = 70 °C; f = 224,25 MHz; $R_{th\,mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,15 K/W.

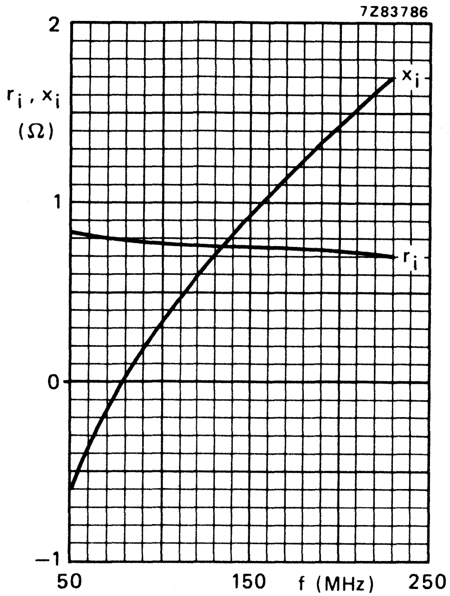


Fig. 19 Input impedance (series components).

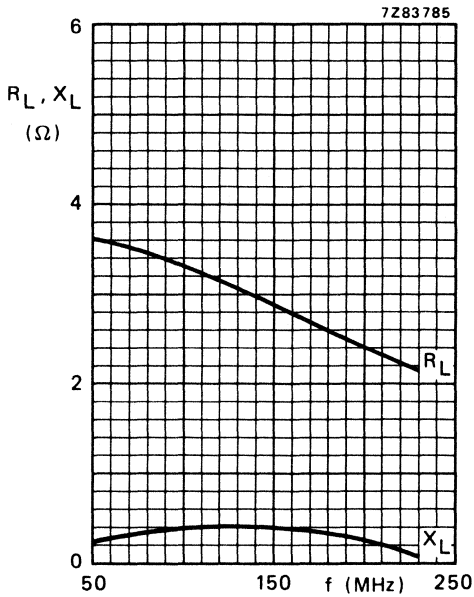


Fig. 20 Load impedance (series components).

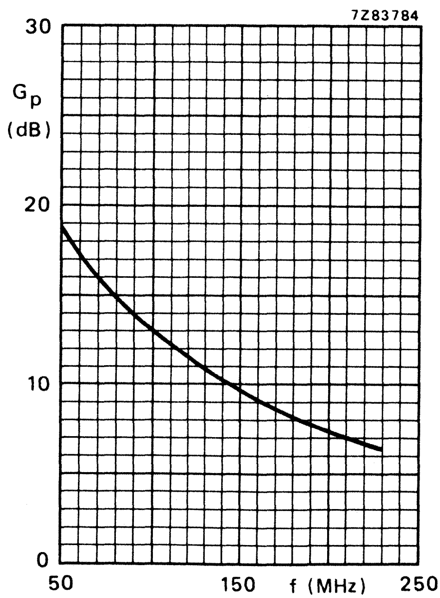


Fig. 21.

Conditions for Figs 19, 20 and 21:

Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V; P_L = 80 W (P.E.P.); class-AB operation; T_h = 70 °C.

V.H.F. LINEAR POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor primarily intended for use in linear v.h.f. amplifiers for television transmitters and transposers.

Features of this product:

- internally matched input for wideband operation and high power gain;
- diffused emitter ballasting resistors for an optimum temperature profile;
- gold metallization ensures excellent reliability.

The transistor has a ½″ 6-lead flange envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

R.F. performance in linear amplifier

mode of operation	f_{vision} MHz	V_{CE} V	I_C $I_{C(ZS)}$ A	T_h °C	d_{im}* dB	$P_{o\ sync}$* W	G_p dB	sync compr.** sync in (%)/sync out (%)
class-A	224,25	25	3,20	70	−55	> 16	> 13,5	
				25	−55	typ. 22	typ. 14,8	
class-AB	224,25	28	0,20	70		typ. 85	typ. 10,5	30/25

* Three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.

** Television service (negative modulation, C.C.I.R. system).

MECHANICAL DATA

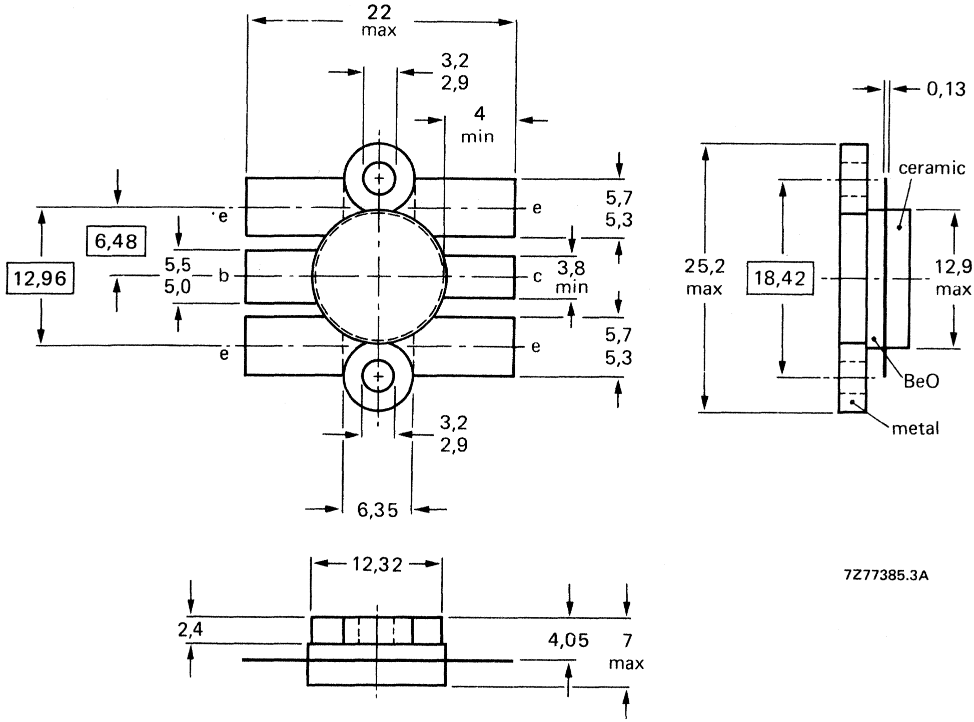
SOT-119 (see Fig. 1).

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-119.



Torque on screw: min. 0,6 Nm (6 kg cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)

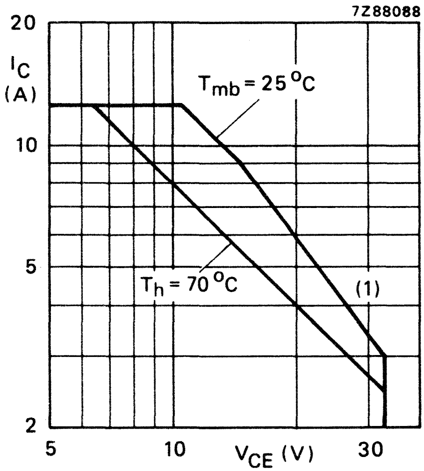
Recommended screw: cheese-head 4-40 UNC/2A

Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage			
(peak value); $V_{BE} = 0$	V_{CESM}	max.	65 V
open base	V_{CEO}	max.	33 V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4 V
Collector current			
d.c. or average	I_C; $I_{C(AV)}$	max.	12,5 A
(peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	20 A
Total power dissipation at T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{tot}	max.	133 W
R.F. power dissipation (f > 1 MHz); T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{rf}	max.	162 W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to + 150 °C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200 °C



(1) Second breakdown limit (independent of temperature).

Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

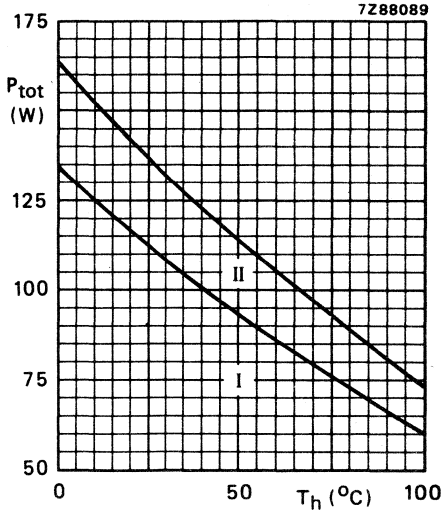


Fig. 3 Power derating curve vs. temperature.

I Continuous d.c. (including r.f. class-A) operation

II Continuous r.f. operation

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 80 W; T_{mb} = 86 °C, i.e. T_h = 70 °C)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	1,43 K/W*
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	=	1,17 K/W*
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,2 K/W*

* K/W is SI unit for °C/W.

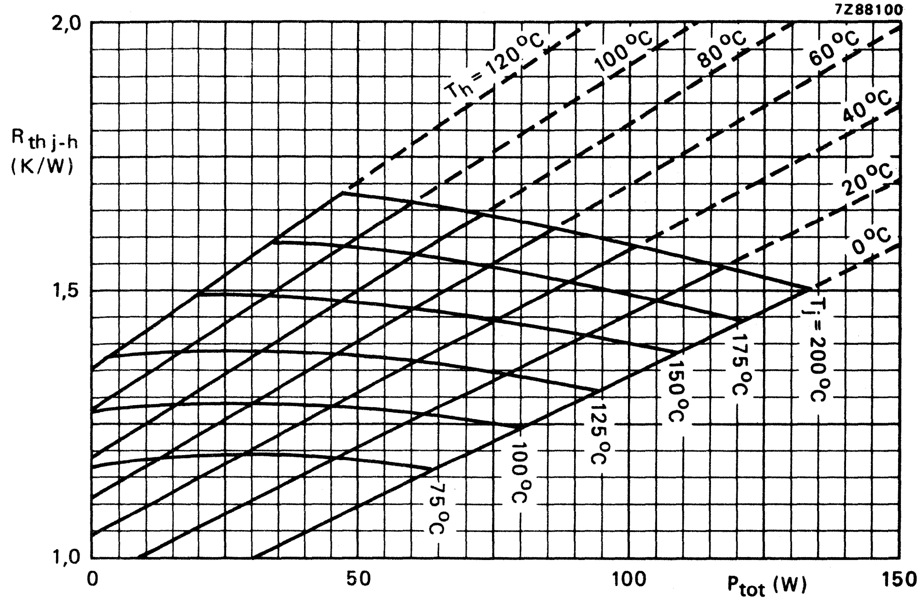


Fig. 4 Maximum thermal resistance from junction to heatsink as a function of power dissipation, with heatsink and junction temperature as parameters. ($R_{th\ mb-h}$ = 0,2 K/W.)

Example

Nominal class-A operation (without r.f. signal): V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 3,2 A; T_h = 70 °C.

Fig. 4 shows:	$R_{th\ j-h}$	max.	1,63 K/W
	T_j	max.	200 °C
Typical device:	$R_{th\ j-h}$	typ.	1,53 K/W
	T_j	typ.	192 °C

CHARACTERISTICS

$T_j = 25\ ^oC$

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage				
$V_{BE} = 0$; $I_C = 25$ mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	65	V
open base; $I_C = 100$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	33	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage				
open collector; $I_E = 10$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Collector cut-off current				
$V_{BE} = 0$; $V_{CE} = 30$ V	I_{CES}	<	10	mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz				
open base	E_{SBO}	>	12,5	mJ
$R_{BE} = 10\ \Omega$	E_{SBR}	>	12,5	mJ
D.C. current gain*				
$I_C = 3,0$ A; $V_{CE} = 25$ V	h_{FE}	typ.	50	
			15 to 100	
Collector-emitter saturation voltage*				
$I_C = 6,0$ A; $I_B = 0,6$ A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	0,75	V
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz**				
$-I_E = 3,0$ A; $V_{CB} = 25$ V	f_T	typ.	680	MHz
$-I_E = 6,0$ A; $V_{CB} = 25$ V	f_T	typ.	750	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 25$ V	C_c	typ.	155	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_C = 50$ mA; $V_{CE} = 25$ V	C_{re}	typ.	88	pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	3	pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leq 300\ \mu s$; $\delta \leq 0,02$.

** Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leq 50\ \mu s$; $\delta \leq 0,01$.

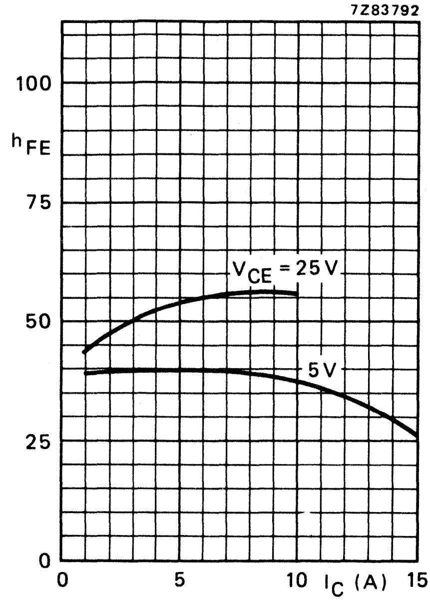


Fig. 5 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

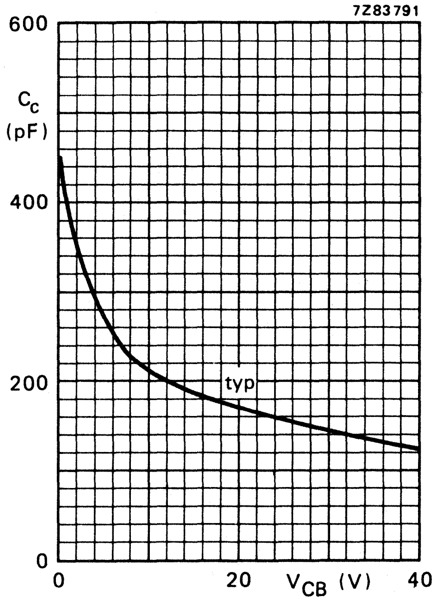


Fig. 6 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

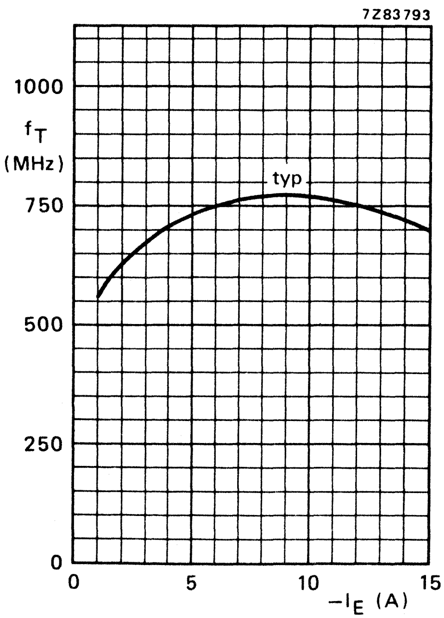


Fig. 7 V_{CB} = 25 V; f = 100 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

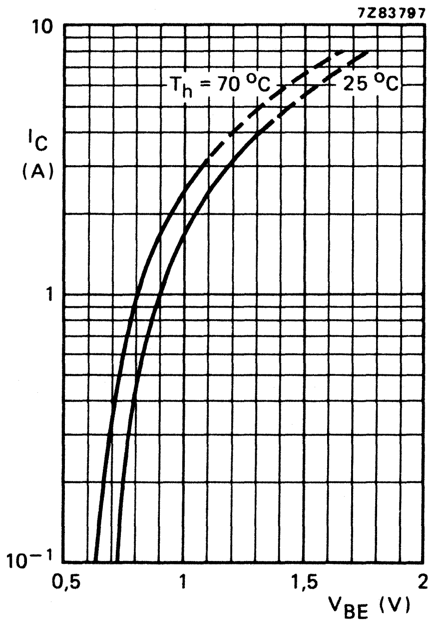


Fig. 8 Typical values; V_{CE} = 25 V.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in v.h.f. class-A operation (linear power amplifier)

f_{vision} (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	I_C (A)	T_h (°C)	d_{im} (dB)*	$P_{o\ sync}$ (W)*	G_p (dB)
224,25	25	3,2	70	−55	> 16	> 13,5
			70	−55	typ. 17,5	typ. 14,5
			70	−52	typ. 22	typ. 14,5
			25	−55	typ. 22	typ. 14,8

* Three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.

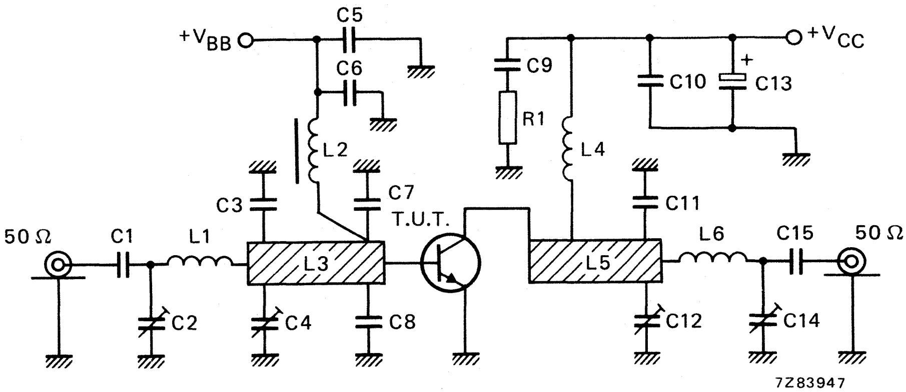


Fig. 9 Class-A test circuit at f_{vision} = 224,25 MHz.

List of components:

C1 = C15 = 560 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (ATC▲)
C2 = C4 = C12 = C14 = 4 to 40 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 08002)
C3 = 10 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (ATC▲)
C5 = 470 nF (50 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (cat. no. 2222 856 48474)
C6 = C10 = 680 pF (50 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (cat. no. 2222 852 13681)
C7 = C8 = 47 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (ATC▲); placed 8 mm from transistor edge
C9 = 330 nF polyester capacitor
C11 = 68 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (ATC▲)
C13 = 6,8 μF/35 V solid tantalum capacitor

L1 = 2 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 5,0 mm; length 5,0 mm; leads 2 x 3 mm
L2 = 1 μH microchoke (cat. no. 4322 057 01080)
L3 = 30 Ω stripline (6,0 mm x 32,7 mm)
L4 = 2 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 5,0 mm; leads 2 x 10 mm
L5 = 30 Ω stripline (6,0 mm x 24,0 mm)
L6 = 2 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 4,0 mm; length 4,5 mm; leads 2 x 3 mm

L3 and L5 are striplines on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with epoxy fibre-glass dielectric ($\epsilon_r \approx 4{,}5$); thickness 1/16″.

R1 = 10 Ω carbon resistor

Component layout and printed-circuit board for 224,25 MHz class-A test circuit are shown in Fig. 10.

▲ ATC means American Technical Ceramics.

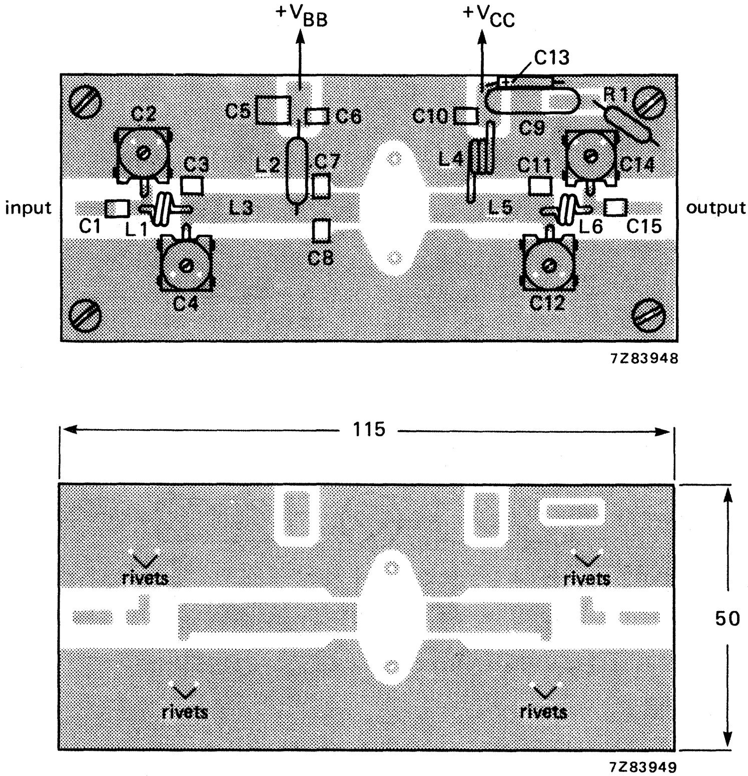


Fig. 10 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 224,25 MHz class-A test circuit.

The circuit and the components are on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side is unetched copper to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by hollow rivets. Additionally copper straps are used under the emitters and at the input and output to provide direct contact between the copper on the component side and the ground-plane.

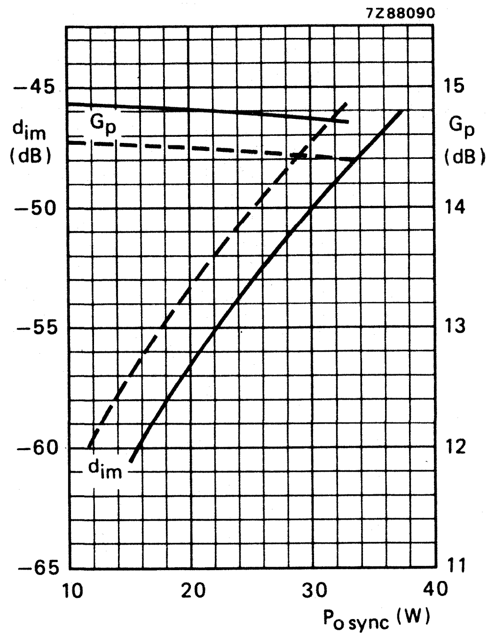


Fig. 11 Intermodulation distortion (d_{im})* and power gain as a function of output power.

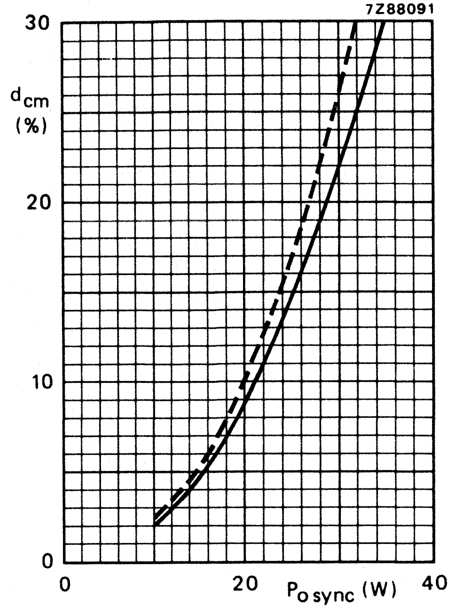


Fig. 12 Cross-modulation distortion (d_{cm})** as a function of output power.

Conditions for Figs 11 and 12:

Typical values; V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 3,2 A; ——— T_h = 25 °C; – – – T_h = 70 °C; f_{vision} = 224,25 MHz.

Ruggedness in class-A operation

The BLV33F is capable of withstanding full load mismatch (VSWR = 50 through all phases) up to 30 W (r.m.s. value) or 40 W (P.E.P.) under the following conditions:
V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 3,2 A; T_h = 70 °C; f = 224,25 MHz; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,2 K/W.

* Three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.
Intermodulation distortion of input signal ⩽ −70 dB.

** Two-tone test method (vision carrier 0 dB, sound carrier −7 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.
Cross-modulation distortion (d_{cm}) is the voltage variation (%) of sound carrier when vision carrier is switched from 0 dB to −20 dB.

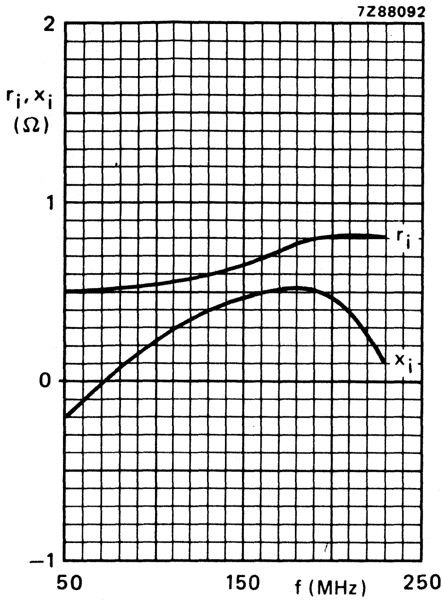


Fig. 13 Input impedance (series components).

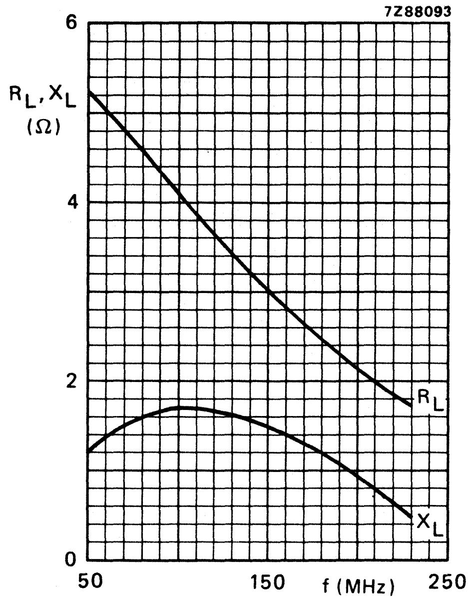


Fig. 14 Load impedance (series components).

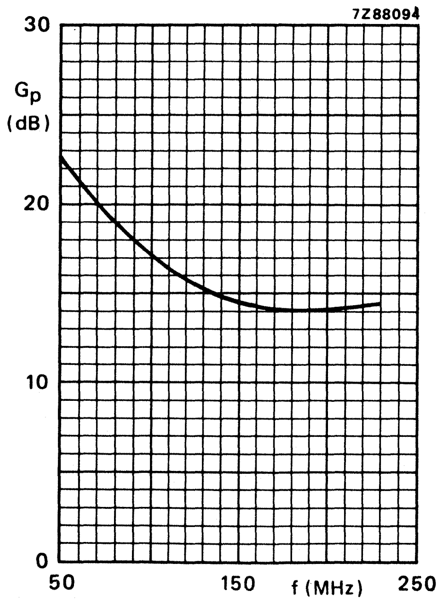


Fig. 15.

Conditions for Figs 13, 14 and 15:

Typical values; V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 3,2 A; class-A operation; T_h = 70 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in v.h.f. class-AB operation (c.w.)

f_{vision} (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	$I_{C(ZS)}$ (A)	T_h (°C)	P_L (W)	I_C (A)	η (%)	G_p (dB)*
224,25	28	0,2	70	40	typ. 2,75	typ. 52	typ. 11,5
				85	typ. 4,25	typ. 71	typ. 10,5

* Gain compression point of 1 dB is at typical 85 W (minimum 75 W). Using a 3rd-order amplitude transfer characteristic, 1 dB compression corresponds with 30% sync input/25% sync output compression in television service (negative modulation, C.C.I.R. system).

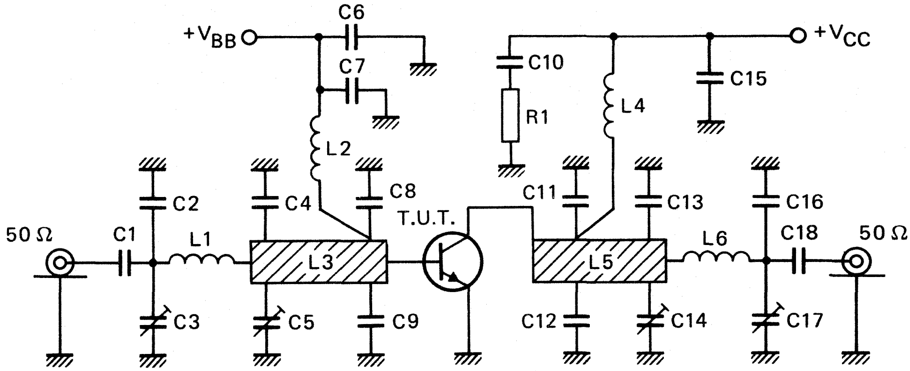


Fig. 16 Class-AB test circuit at f_{vision} = 224,25 MHz.

7Z83946

List of components (component layout and p.c.b. class-AB test circuit see Fig. 17):

C1 = C18 = 620 pF (100 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (ATC▲)
C2 = 27 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (ATC▲)
C3 = 2 to 18 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09003)
C4 = 30 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (ATC▲)
C5 = C14 = 4 to 40 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 08002)
C6 = C10 = 470 nF (50 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (cat. no. 2222 856 48474)
C7 = C15 = 680 pF (50 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (2222 852 13681)
C8 = C9 = 68 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (ATC▲); placed 6,4 mm from transistor edge
C11 = C12 = 43 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (ATC▲); placed 10 mm from transistor edge
C13 = 39 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (ATC▲)
C16 = 3,3 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (ATC▲)
C17 = 1,4 to 5,5 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09001)

L1 = 2 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 4,5 mm; length 4,0 mm; leads 2 x 4 mm
L2 = 3 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 5,0 mm; leads 2 x 7 mm
L3 = 30 Ω stripline (6,0 mm x 47,8 mm)
L4 = 2 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 5,0 mm; leads 2 x 8 mm
L5 = 30 Ω stripline (6,0 mm x 42,9 mm)
L6 = 2 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 4,0 mm; length 4,0 mm; leads 2 x 3 mm

L3 and L5 are striplines on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with epoxy fibre-glass dielectric ($\epsilon_r \approx 4,5$); thickness 1/16".

R1 = 10 Ω carbon resistor

▲ ATC means American Technical Ceramics.

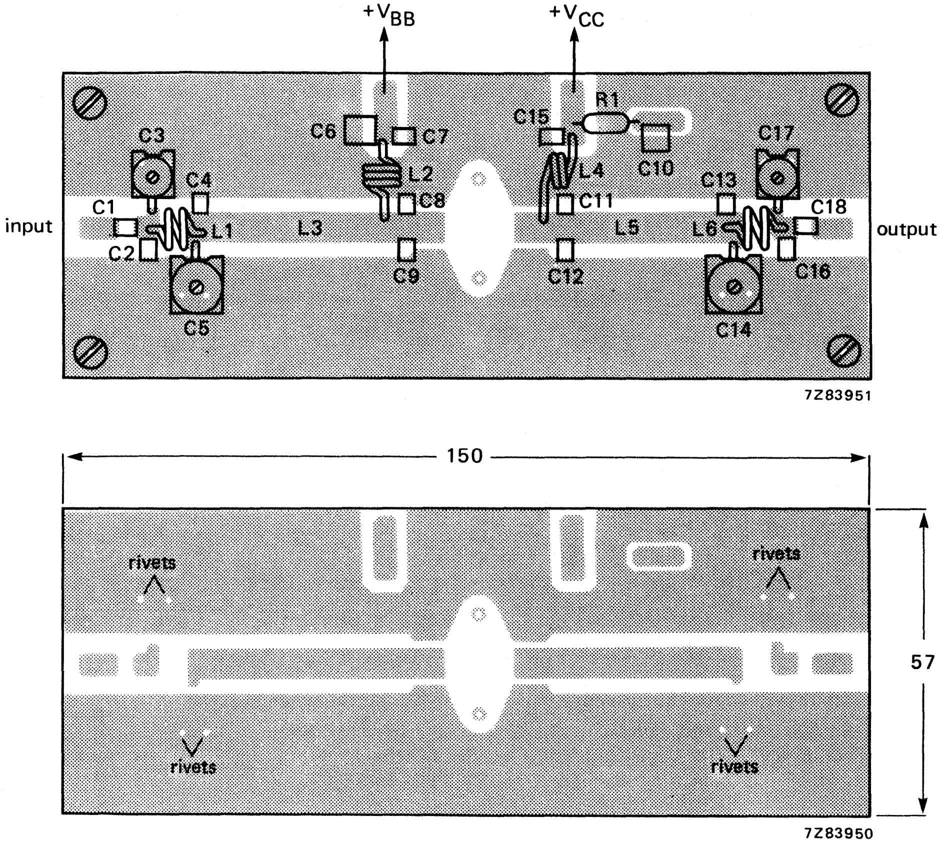
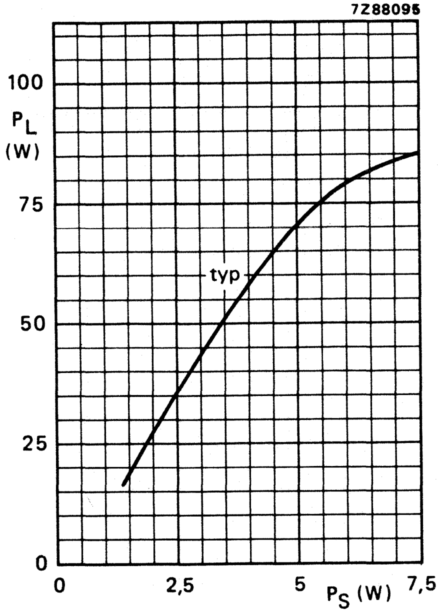


Fig. 17 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 224,25 MHz class-AB test circuit.

The circuit and the components are on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side is unetched copper to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by hollow rivets. Additionally copper straps are used under the emitters and at the input and output to provide direct contact between the copper on the component side and the ground-plane.



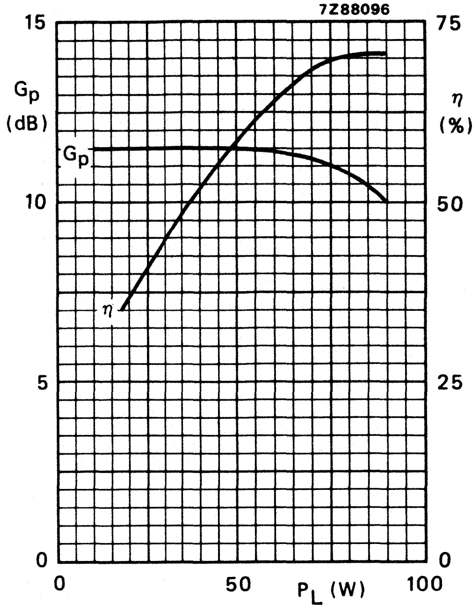


Fig. 18 V_{CE} = 28 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 0,2 A; T_h = 70 °C; f_{vision} = 224,25 MHz.

Fig. 19 V_{CE} = 28 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 0,2 A; T_h = 70 °C; f_{vision} = 224,25 MHz; typical values.

Ruggedness in class-AB operation

The BLV33F is capable of withstanding a load mismatch (VSWR $\leqslant$ 2 through all phases) up to 60 W (r.m.s. value) and 85 W (P.E.P.) under the following conditions:
V_{CE} = 28 V; T_h = 70 °C; f = 224,25 MHz; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,2 K/W.

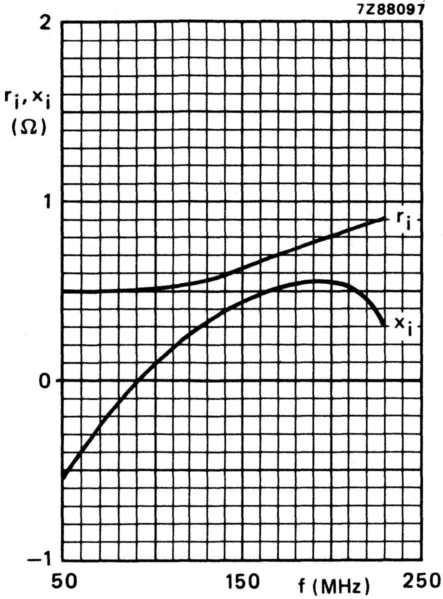


Fig. 20 Input impedance (series components).

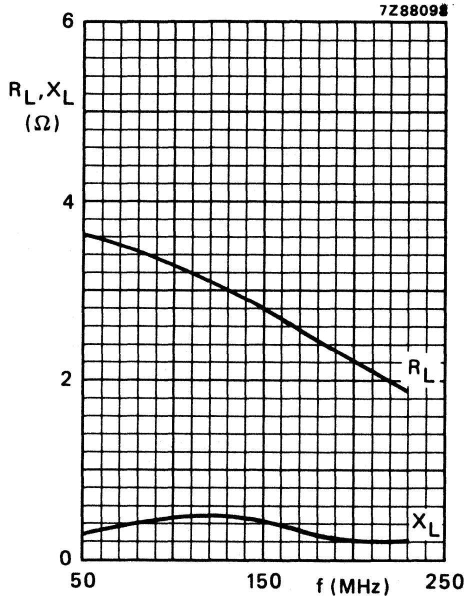


Fig. 21 Load impedance (series components).

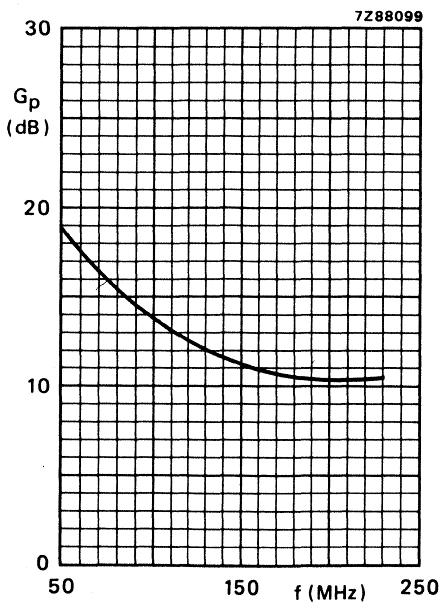


Fig. 22.

Conditions for Figs 20, 21 and 22:

Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V; P_L = 80 W (P.E.P.); class-AB operation; T_h = 70 °C.

V.H.F. LINEAR PUSH-PULL POWER TRANSISTOR

Two N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor sections in one envelope to be used as a push-pull amplifier. This device is primarily intended for use in linear v.h.f. television transmitters and transposers (vision or sound amplifier).

Features:

- internally matched input for wideband operation and high power gain;
- internal midpoint (r.f. ground) reduces negative feedback and improves power gain;
- increased input and output impedance (compared with single-ended transistors) simplify wideband matching;
- length of external emitter leads is not critical;
- diffused emitter balancing resistors for an optimum temperature profile;
- gold metallization ensures excellent reliability.

The envelope is an 8-lead flange type with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

R.F. performance in push-pull amplifier

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	$I_{C(ZS)}$ A	f MHz	P_L W	T_h °C	G_p dB	η_c %	gain compression dB
c.w.; class-AB	28	2 x 0,25	224,25	115	25	⩾ 11,0 typ. 13,0	⩾ 48 typ. 55	⩽ 1,0 *

* Assuming a 3rd order amplitude transfer characteristic, 1 dB gain compression corresponds with 30% sync input/25% sync output compression in television service (negative modulation, C.C.I.R. system).

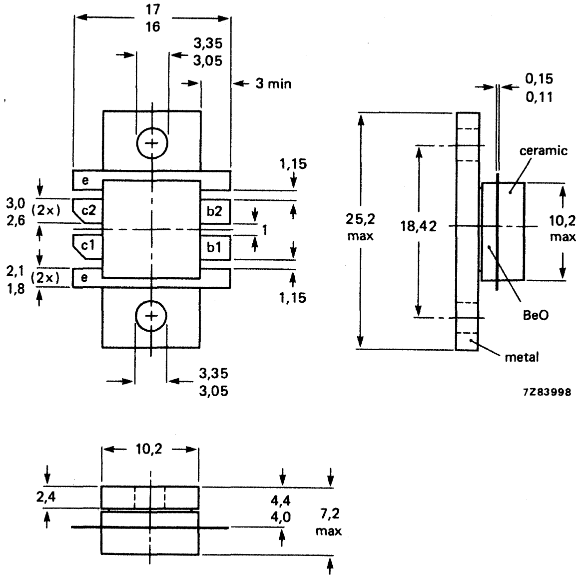
MECHANICAL DATA

SOT-161 (see Fig. 1).

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

MECHANICAL DATA Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-161.



Torque on screw: min. 0,60 Nm (6,0 kg cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)

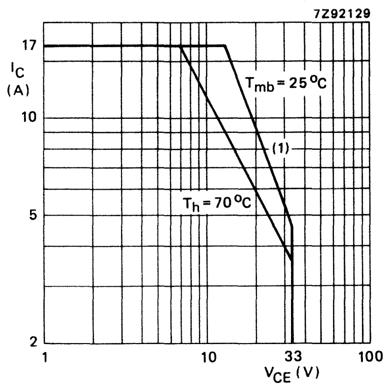
Recommended screw: cheese-head 4-40 UNC/2A

Heatsink compound must be sparingly applied and evenly distributed.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage (peak value);			
(peak value); $V_{BE} = 0$	V_{CESM}	max.	65 V
open base	V_{CEO}	max.	33 V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4 V
Collector current per transistor section			
d.c. or average	I_C, $I_{C(AV)}$	max.	8,5 A
(peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	17,5 A
Total d.c. power dissipation; $T_{mb} = 25\ ^oC$	$P_{tot(d.c.)}$	max.	218 W*
R.F. power dissipation			
f > 1 MHz; $T_{mb} = 25\ ^oC$	$P_{tot(r.f.)}$	max.	270 W*
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to +150 ^oC
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200 ^oC



(1) Second breakdown limit.

Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

Conditions for Figs 2 and 3:
$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h} = 0,25$ K/W; Total device*.

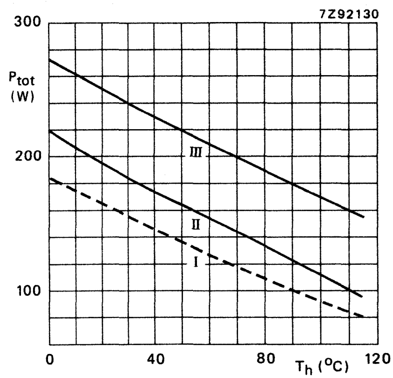


Fig. 3 Power/temperature derating curves.

I Continuous d.c. operation

II Continuous r.f. operation; (f > 1 MHz)

III Short-time operation during mismatch; (f > 1 MHz)

THERMAL RESISTANCE

(dissipation = 180 W; $T_{mb} = 25\ ^oC$)**

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	0,85 K/W▲
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	=	0,64 K/W▲
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,25 K/W▲

* Dissipation of either transistor section shall not exceed half rated power.

** Both transistor sections equally loaded.

▲ K/W in Si unit for ^oC.

CHARACTERISTICS

Apply to either transistor section unless otherwise specified. T_j = 25 °C.

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage				
V_{BE} = 0; I_C = 25 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	65	V
open base; I_C = 100 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	33	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage				
open collector; I_E = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Collector cut-off current				
V_{BE} = 0; V_{CE} = 33 V	I_{CES}	<	10	mA
Second-breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz				
R_{BE} = 10 Ω	E_{SBR}	>	10	mJ
D.C. current gain*				
I_C = 3,5 A; V_{CE} = 25 V	h_{FE}	typ.	45	
		15 to	100	
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz*				
$-I_E$ = 3,3 A; V_{CB} = 25 V	f_T	typ.	575	MHz
$-I_E$ = 10 A; V_{CB} = 25 V	f_T	typ.	600	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
I_E = i_e = 0; V_{CB} = 25 V	C_c	typ.	155	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
I_C = 50 mA; V_{CE} = 25 V	C_{re}	typ.	88	pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	2	pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 300\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0,02$.

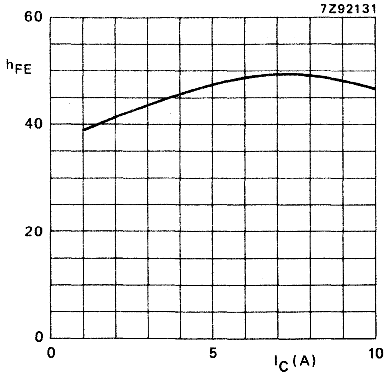


Fig. 4 V_{CE} = 25 V; T_j = 25 °C; typ. values.
typ. values.

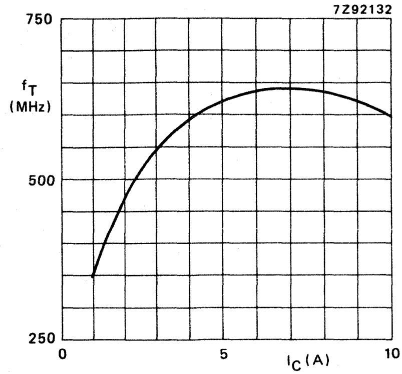


Fig. 5 V_{CE} = 25 V; f = 100 MHz;
T_j = 25 °C; typ. values.

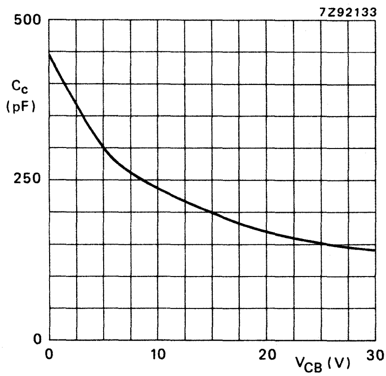


Fig. 6 $I_E = i_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz;
typ. values.

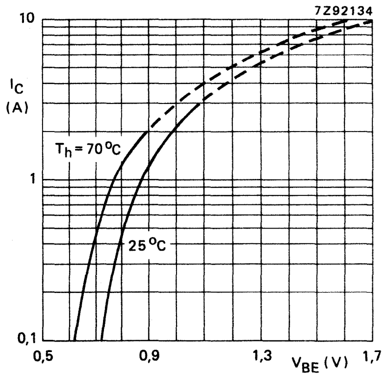


Fig. 7 V_{CE} = 25 V; typ. values.

The above graphs apply to either transistor section.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in v.h.f. class-AB operation (linear push-pull power amplifier) V_{CE} = 28 V; T_h = 25 °C; f = 224,25 MHz

mode of operation	P_L W	$I_{C(ZS)}$ A	G_P dB	η_C %	gain compression dB
class-AB; c.w.	115	2 x 0,15	≥ 11,0 typ. 13,0	≥ 48 typ. 55	≤ 1,0* typ. 0,5*

* Assuming a 3rd order amplitude transfer characteristic, 1 dB gain compression corresponds with 30% sync input/25% sync output compression in television service (negative modulation, C.C.I.R. system).

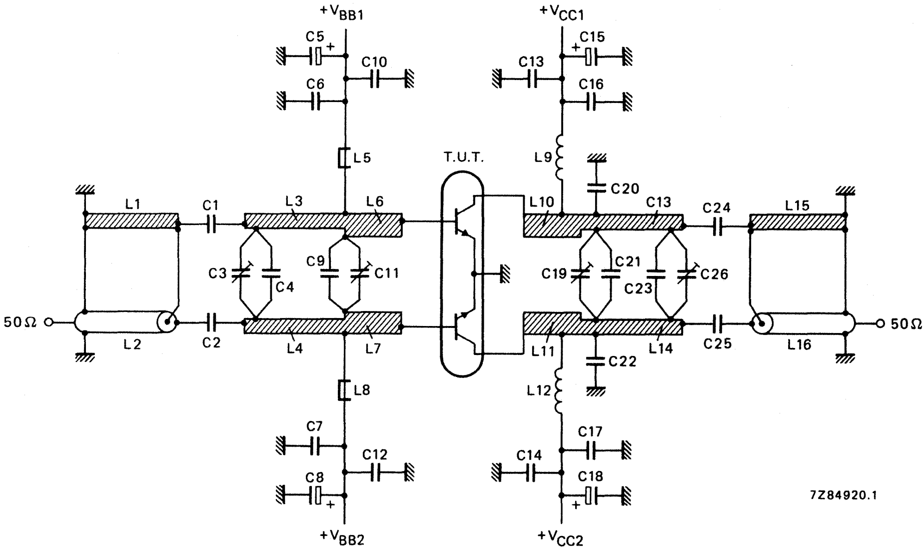


Fig. 8 Class-AB test circuit at 234,25 MHz.

List of components:

C1 = C2 = C24 = C25 = 68 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor.**
C3 = C11 = 4 to 40 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 08002).
C4 = 33 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor.**
C5 = C8 = 4,7 μF (63 V) electrolytic capacitor.
C6 = C7 = C16 = C17 = 100 nF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (cat. no. 2222 855 48104).
C9 = 2 x 47 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitors in parallel.**
C10 = C12 = C13 = C14 = 470 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (cat. no. 2222 852 13471).
C15 = C18 = 10 μF (63 V) electrolytic capacitor.
C19 = 2 to 18 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 0003).
C20 = C22 = 3,3 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor.**
C21 = parallel connection of 2 x 27 pF (500 V) ceramic chip capacitors.**
C23 = 5,6 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor.**

(C9 and C11 are connected 11 mm from transistor edge and C19 and C21 18 mm from transistor edge.)

** American Technical Ceramics capacitor type 100A or capacitor of same quality.

L1 = L15 = 50 Ω stripline (2,8 mm x 91,3 mm).
L2 = L16 = 30 Ω semi-rigid cable; outer diameter 2,2 mm; outer conductor length 91,3 mm.
L3 = L4 = L13 = L14 = 60 Ω stripline (2,0 mm x 27,9 mm).
L5 = L8 = 100 nH microchoke.
L6 = L7 = L10 = L11 = 48 Ω stripline (3,0 mm x 14,6 mm).
L9 = L12 = 20,5 nH; 2 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 4,5 mm; length 3 mm; leads
leads 2 x 10 mm; connected 15 mm from transistor edge.

L1, L3, L4, L6, L7, L10, L11, L13, L14 and L15 are striplines on a double Cu-clad p.c. board with epoxy fibre-glass dielectric (ϵ_r = 4,5); thickness 1/16 inch.

The printed circuit board and component layout for a 224,25 MHz, class-AB test are given in Fig. 9 and Fig. 10 respectively.

The circuit and the components are on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board; the other side is unetched copper to serve as ground plane. Earth connections are made by hollow rivets and in addition by fixing screws and also by copper straps under the emitters and at the input and output.

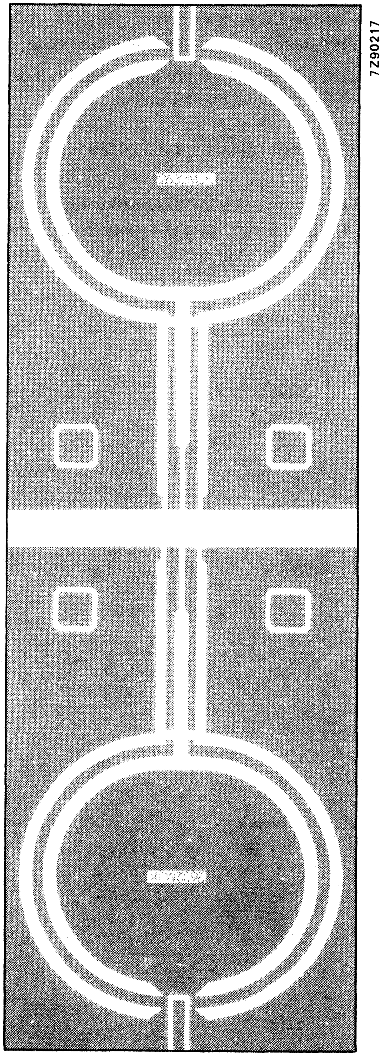


Fig. 9 Printed circuit board for 224,25 MHz class-AB test circuit.

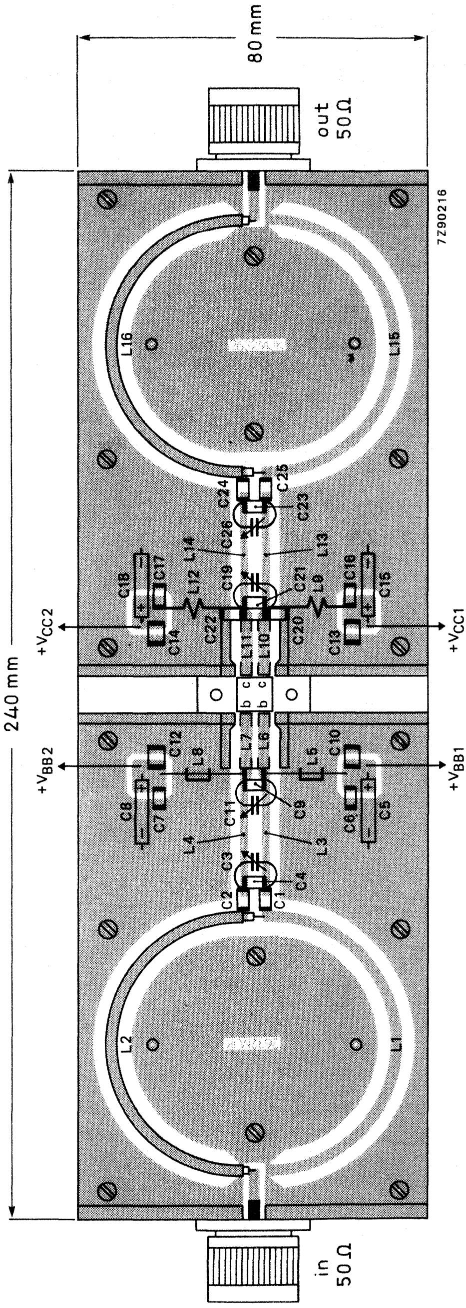


Fig. 10 Component layout of a 224,25 MHz class-AB test circuit.

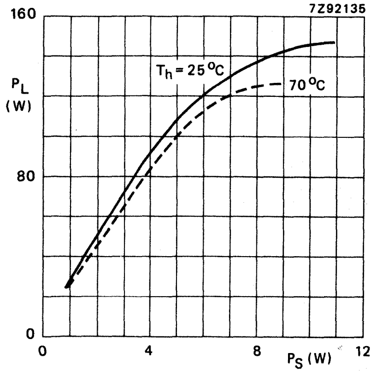


Fig. 11 Output power; typ. values.

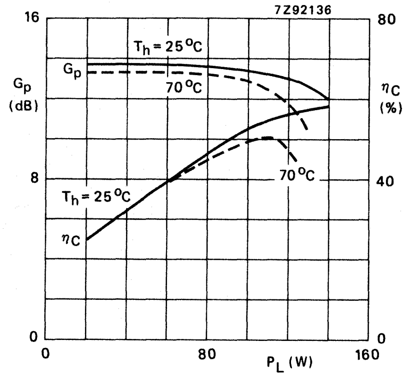


Fig. 12 Power gain and efficiency; typ. values.

Conditions for Figs 11 and 12:
V_{CE} = 28 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 2 x 0,15 A; f = 224,25 MHz; class-AB.

RUGGEDNESS

The BLV36 is capable of continuously withstanding a load mismatch (VSWR = 5, through all phases) up to 80 W under the following conditions:

V_{CE} = 28 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 2 x 0,15 A; T_h = 25 °C; f = 224,25 MHz; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,25 K/W.

The instantaneous collector current should not exceed 10 A.

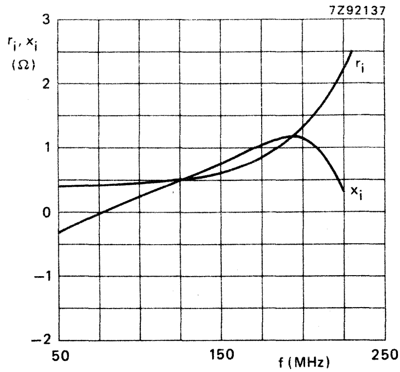


Fig. 13 Input impedance (series components); typ. values.

Conditions for Figs 13, 14 and 15:

The graphs apply to either transistor section assuming class-AB push-pull operation
V_{CE} = 28 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 0,15 A; P_L = 70 W;
T_h = 25 °C.

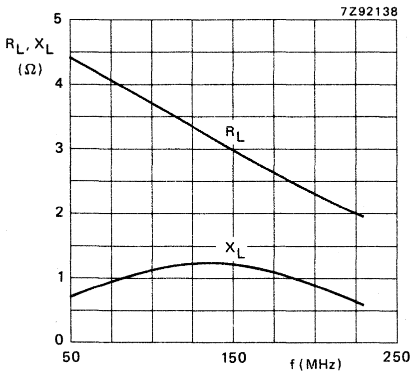


Fig. 14 Load impedance (series components); typ. values.

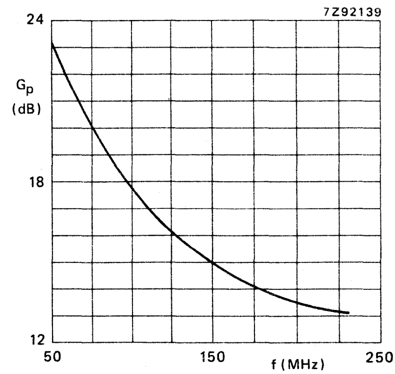


Fig. 15 Power gain; typ. values.

V.H.F. PUSH-PULL POWER TRANSISTOR

Push-pull n-p-n silicon planar epitaxial transistor primarily for use in v.h.f. f.m. broadcast transmitters.

Features:

- internally matched input for wideband operation and high power gain;
- diffused emitter ballasting resistors for an optimum temperature profile;
- gold metallization ensures excellent reliability.

The transistor has a 5-lead rectangular flange envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C in a common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_P dB	η_C %
narrow band; c.w.	35	108	250	typ. 10,3	typ. 61

MECHANICAL DATA

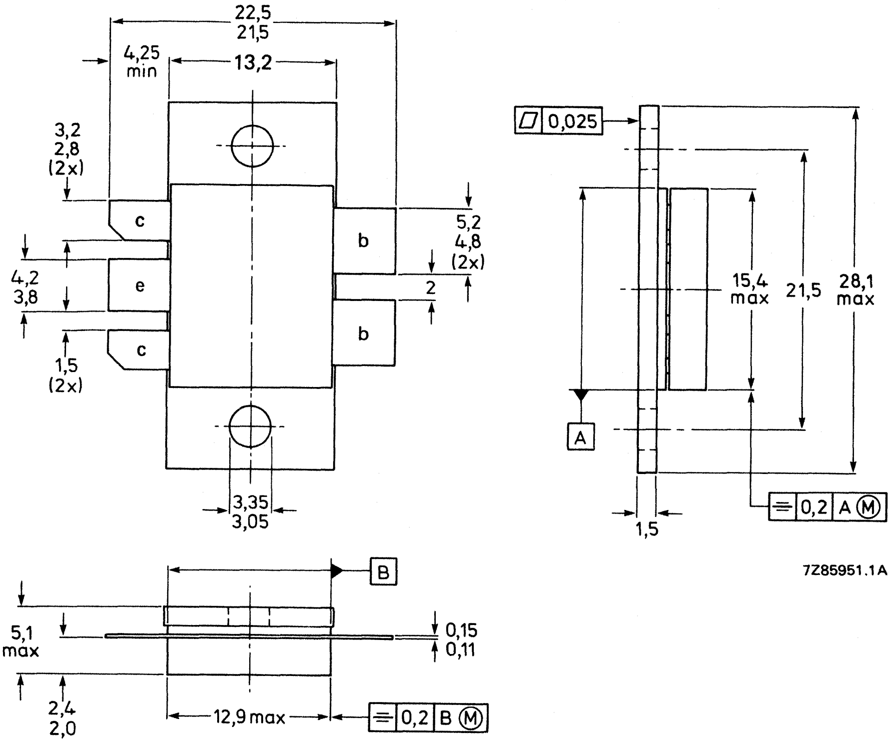
(See Fig. 1).

PRODUCT SAFETY **This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.**

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-179.



RATINGS (per section)

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage				
peak value; $V_{BE} = 0$	V_{CESM}	max.	75	V
open base	V_{CEO}	max.	40	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current; d.c.	I_C	max.	10	A
Total power dissipation				
$T_{mb} = 25\ ^oC$; $f > 1$ MHz	P_{tot}	max.	350	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to + 150		^oC
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	^oC

CHARACTERISTICS (per section)

$T_j = 25\ ^oC$ unless otherwise specified

D.C. current gain				
$I_C = 6$ A; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	h_{FE}	>	15	
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_E = i_e = 0$; $V_{CE} = 35$ V	C_c	typ.	195	pF

APPLICATION INFORMATION

Class-B common-emitter test circuit; f = 108 MHz

R.F. power gain at $T_h = 25\ ^oC$;				
$P_L = 250$ W; $V_{CE} = 35$ V	G_p	typ.	10,3	dB
Collector efficiency at $T_h = 25\ ^oC$;				
$P_L = 250$ W; $V_{CE} = 35$ V	η_C	typ.	61	%

DEVELOPMENT SAMPLE DATA

V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor in SOT-119 envelope and intended for use in class-B operated mobile radio transmitters in the v.h.f. range.

Features:

- internal input matching to achieve an optimum wideband capability and high power gain;
- diffused emitter-ballasting resistors for an optimum temperature profile;
- gold metallization ensures excellent reliability.

The transistor has a 6-lead flange envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

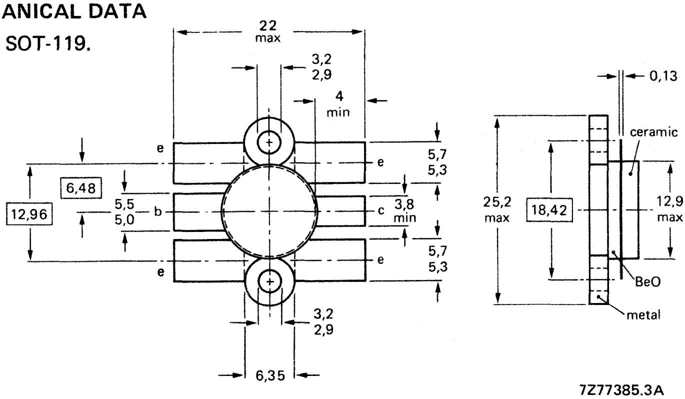
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C in a common-emitter class-B circuit

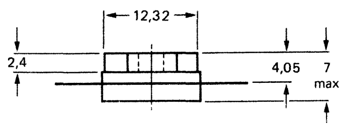
mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η_C %
narrow band; c.w.	12,5	175	45	> 6,5	> 55

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-119.





Torque on screw: min. 0,6 Nm (6 kg.cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg.cm)

Recommended screw: cheese-head 4-40 UNC/2A

Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-base voltage (open emitter)	V_{CBO}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	16,5	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current; d.c.	I_C	max.	9	A
Total power dissipation at T_{mb} = 25 °C; f > 1 MHz	P_{tot}	max.	135	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to + 150		°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-base breakdown voltage open emitter; I_C = 50 mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	36	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; I_C = 100 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	16,5	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; I_E = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
D.C. current gain V_{CE} = 10 V; I_C = 6 A	h_{FE}	>	10	
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = i_e = 0$; V_{CB} = 12,5 V	C_c	typ.	130	pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	3	pF

RUGGEDNESS

The device is capable of withstanding a load mismatch (VSWR = 20; all phases) at rated load power up to a supply voltage of 15,5 V and T_h = 25 °C.

U.H.F. LINEAR PUSH-PULL POWER TRANSISTOR

Two n-p-n silicon planar epitaxial transistor sections in one envelope to be used as push-pull amplifier, primarily intended for use in linear u.h.f. television transmitters and transposers.

Features:

- internally matched input for wideband operation and high power gain;
- internal midpoint (r.f. ground) reduces negative feedback and improves power gain;
- increased input and output impedances (compared with single-ended transistors) simplify wideband matching;
- length of the external emitter leads is not critical;
- diffused emitter ballasting resistors for an optimum temperature profile;
- gold metallization ensures excellent reliability.

The envelope is an 8-lead flange type with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

R.F. performance in linear amplifier

mode of operation	f_{vision} MHz	V_{CE} V	$I_{C1} = I_{C2}$ A	$I_{C(ZS)}$ A	T_h °C	d_{im}* dB	$P_{o\,sync}$* W	P_L W	G_p dB
class-A	860	25	0,85	–	70 25	–60 –55	> 6 typ. 12	–	> 8,0 typ. 9,0
class-AB	860	25	1,25	2 x 0,1	25	–	–	typ. 38**	typ. 6,5**

* Three-tone test method (vision carrier –8 dB, sound carrier –7 dB, sideband signal –16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.
** Power gain compression is 1 dB.

MECHANICAL DATA

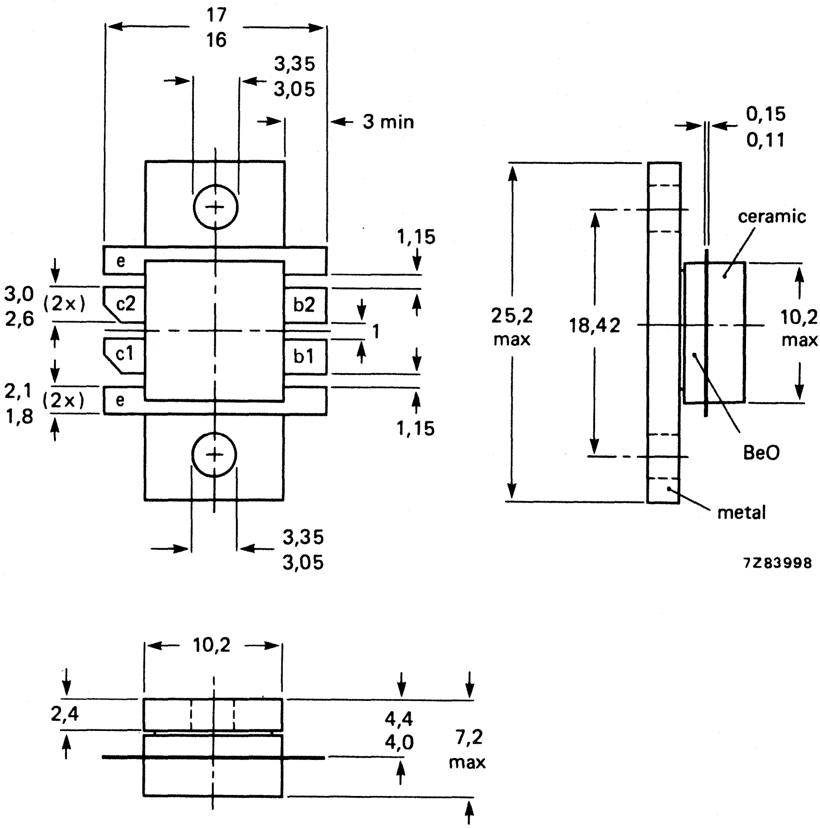
SOT-161 (see Fig. 1).

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

MECHANICAL DATA

Fig. 1 SOT-161.

Dimensions in mm



Torque on screw: min. 0,6 Nm (6 kg cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)

Recommended screw: cheese-head 4-40 UNC/2A

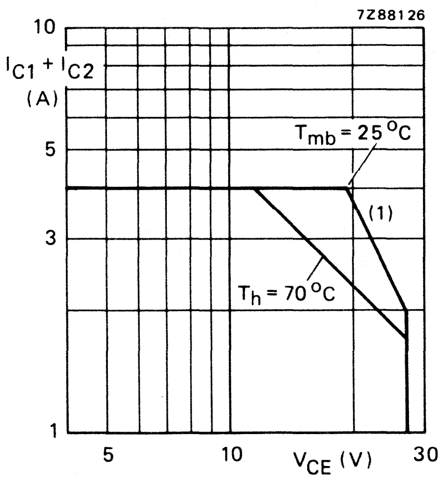
Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage			
(peak value); $V_{BE} = 0$	V_{CESM}	max.	50 V
open base	V_{CEO}	max.	27 V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	3,5 V
Collector current per transistor section			
d.c. or average	I_C; $I_{C(AV)}$	max.	2 A
(peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	4 A
Total power dissipation at T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{tot}	max.	77 W*
R.F. power dissipation (f > 1 MHz); T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{rf}	max.	93 W*
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to + 150 °C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200 °C

DEVELOPMENT SAMPLE DATA



(1) Second breakdown limit (independent of temperature).

Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.*

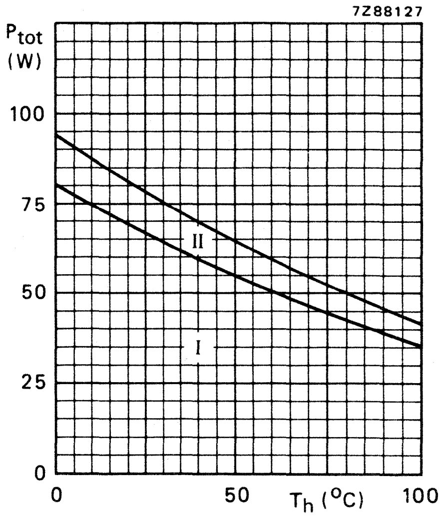


Fig. 3 Power derating curves vs. temperature.*

I Continuous d.c. (including r.f. class-A) operation

II Continuous r.f. operation

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 42 W; T_{mb} = 80,5 °C, i.e. T_h = 70 °C)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	2,43 K/W**
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	=	1,91 K/W**
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,25 K/W**

* Dissipation of either transistor section should not exceed half rated dissipation.

** K/W is SI unit for °C/W.

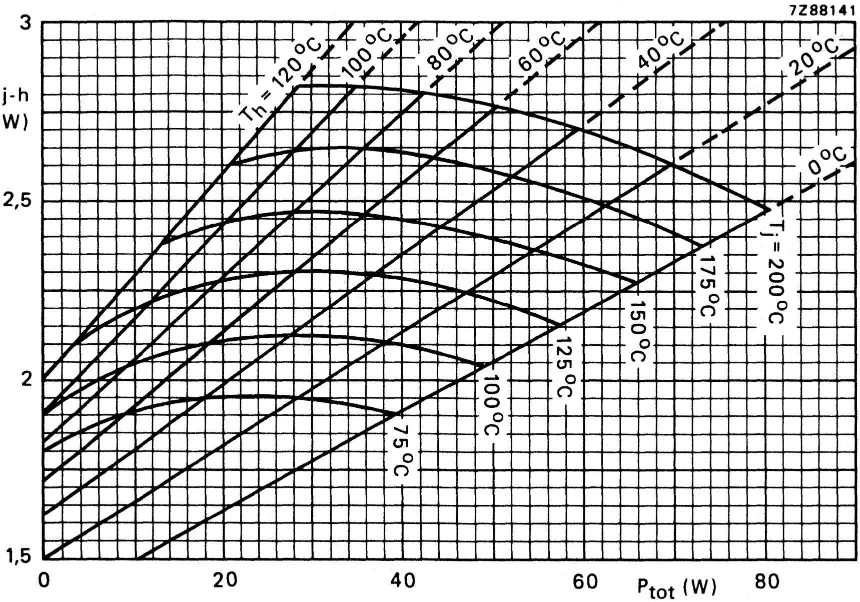


Fig. 4 Maximum thermal resistance from junction to heatsink as a function of power dissipation, with heatsink and junction temperature as parameters. ($R_{th\,mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,25 K/W.)

Example

Nominal class-A push-pull operation (without r.f. signal): V_{CE} = 25 V; $I_{C1} = I_{C2}$ = 0,85 A; T_h = 70 °C.

Fig. 4 shows: $R_{th\,j\text{-}h}$ max. 2,68 K/W
T_j max. 184 °C

Typical device: $R_{th\,j\text{-}h}$ typ. 2,28 K/W
T_j typ. 167 °C

CHARACTERISTICS apply to either transistor section unless otherwise specified

$T_j = 25\ ^oC$

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage			
$V_{BE} = 0$; $I_C = 10$ mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	50 V
open base; $I_C = 25$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	27 V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage			
open collector; $I_E = 5$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	3,5 V
Collector cut-off current			
$V_{BE} = 0$; $V_{CE} = 27$ V	I_{CES}	<	10 mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz			
open base	E_{SBO}	>	2 mJ
$R_{BE} = 10\ \Omega$	E_{SBR}	>	2 mJ
D.C. current gain*			
$I_C = 0{,}85$ A; $V_{CE} = 25$ V	h_{FE}	>	15
		typ.	40
D.C. current gain ratio of transistor sections			
$I_C = 0{,}85$ A; $V_{CE} = 25$ V			0,67 to 1,5
Collector-emitter saturation voltage*			
$I_C = 1{,}7$ A; $I_B = 0{,}17$ A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	0,75 V
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz**			
$-I_E = 0{,}85$ A; $V_{CB} = 25$ V	f_T	typ.	2,5 GHz
$-I_E = 1{,}7$ A; $V_{CB} = 25$ V	f_T	typ.	2,5 GHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
$I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 25$ V	C_c	typ.	24 pF
		<	30 pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
$I_C = 50$ mA; $V_{CE} = 25$ V	C_{re}	typ.	15 pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	2 pF

DEVELOPMENT SAMPLE DATA

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 300\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0{,}02$.

** Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 50\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0{,}01$.

The graphs apply to either transistor section.

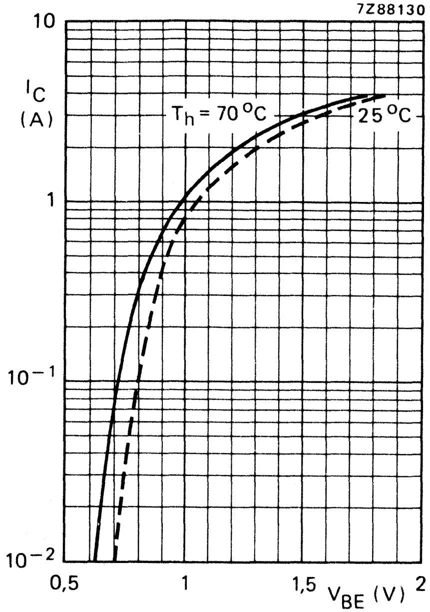


Fig. 5 Typical values; V_{CE} = 25 V.

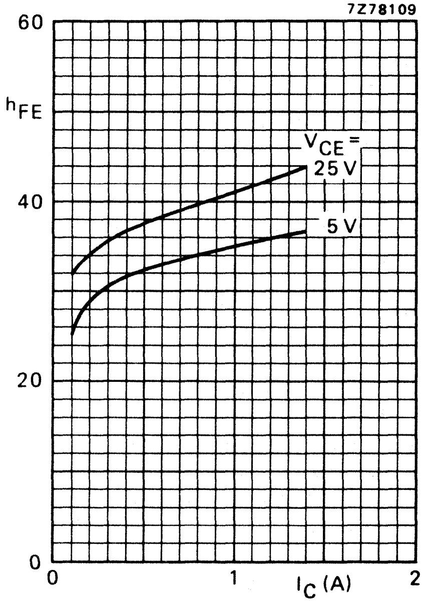


Fig. 6 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

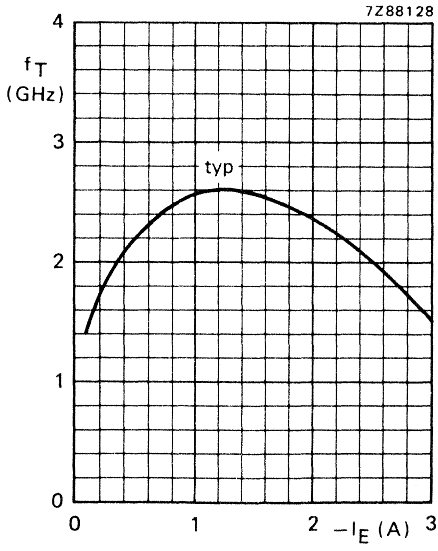


Fig. 7 V_{CB} = 25 V; f = 500 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

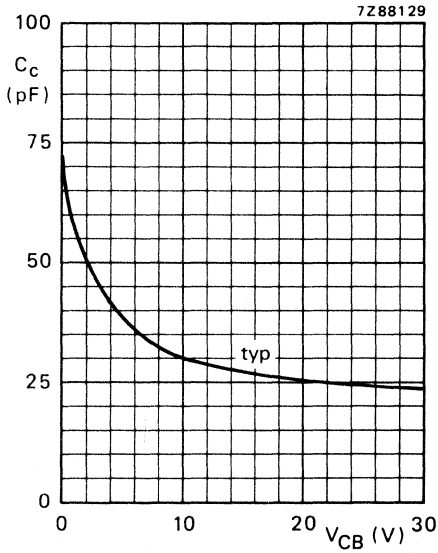


Fig. 8 $I_E = I_e$ = 0; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in u.h.f. class-A operation (linear push-pull power amplifier)

f_{vision} (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	$I_{C1} = I_{C2}$ (A)	T_h (°C)	d_{im}* (dB)	$P_{o\ sync}$* (W)	G_p (dB)
860	25	0,85	70	−60	> 6	> 8,0
			70	−60	typ. 7,5	typ. 8,5
			70	−55	typ. 10	typ. 8,5
			25	−55	typ. 12	typ. 9,0

* Three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.

DEVELOPMENT SAMPLE DATA

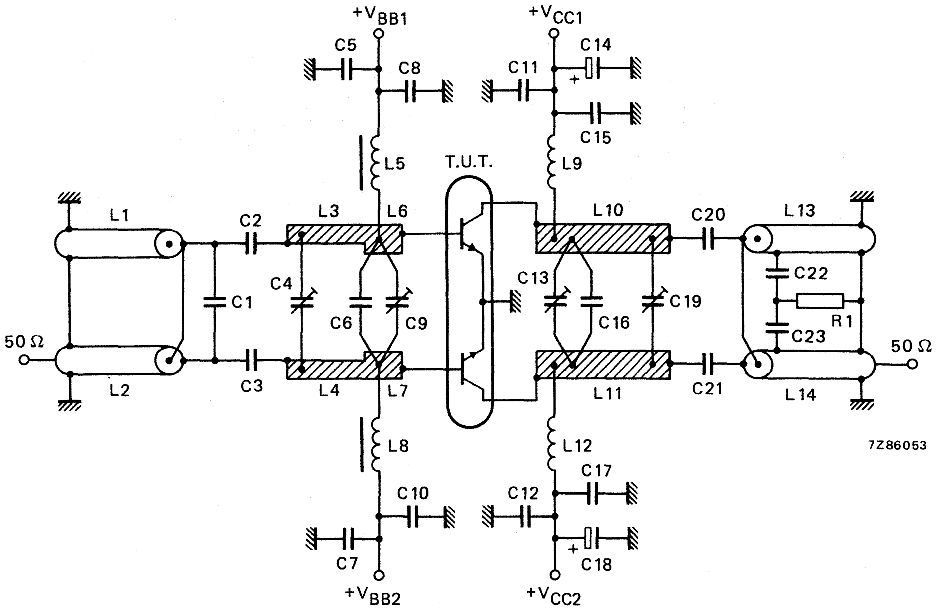


Fig. 9 Class-A test circuit at f_{vision} = 860 MHz.

List of components:

C1 = C6 = C16 = 4,7 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (ATC▲)
C2 = C3 = C20 = C21 = 33 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (cat. no. 2222 851 13339)
C4 = C9 = C13 = C19 = 1,2 to 3,5 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 05001)
C5 = C7 = C15 = C17 = 100 nF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (cat. no. 2222 852 59104)
C8 = C10 = C11 = C12 = 220 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (cat. no. 2222 852 13221)
C14 = C18 = 6,8 μF/40 V solid aluminium electrolytic capacitor
C22 = C23 = 1 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (ATC▲)

C9 and C13 are placed 8,0 and 14,0 mm from transistor edge, respectively.

▲ ATC means American Technical Ceramics.

L1 = L2 = L13 = L14 = 50 Ω semi-rigid cable; outer diameter 2,2 mm; length 29,0 mm. These cables are soldered on 75 Ω striplines (1,1 mm x 28,0 mm). The centre conductors of the cables L1 and L13 are not connected.
L3 = L4 = 52 Ω stripline (2,0 mm x 16,5 mm)
L5 = L8 = 470 nH microchoke
L6 = L7 = 39 Ω stripline (3,1 mm x 8,0 mm)
L9 = L12 = 1 turn Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 5,5 mm; leads 2 x 3,5 mm
L10 = L11 = 39 Ω stripline (3,1 mm x 34,0 mm)

L3, L4, L6, L7, L10 and L11 are striplines on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with PTFE fibre-glass dielectric (ϵ_r = 2,74); thickness 1/32".

R1 = 10 Ω carbon resistor

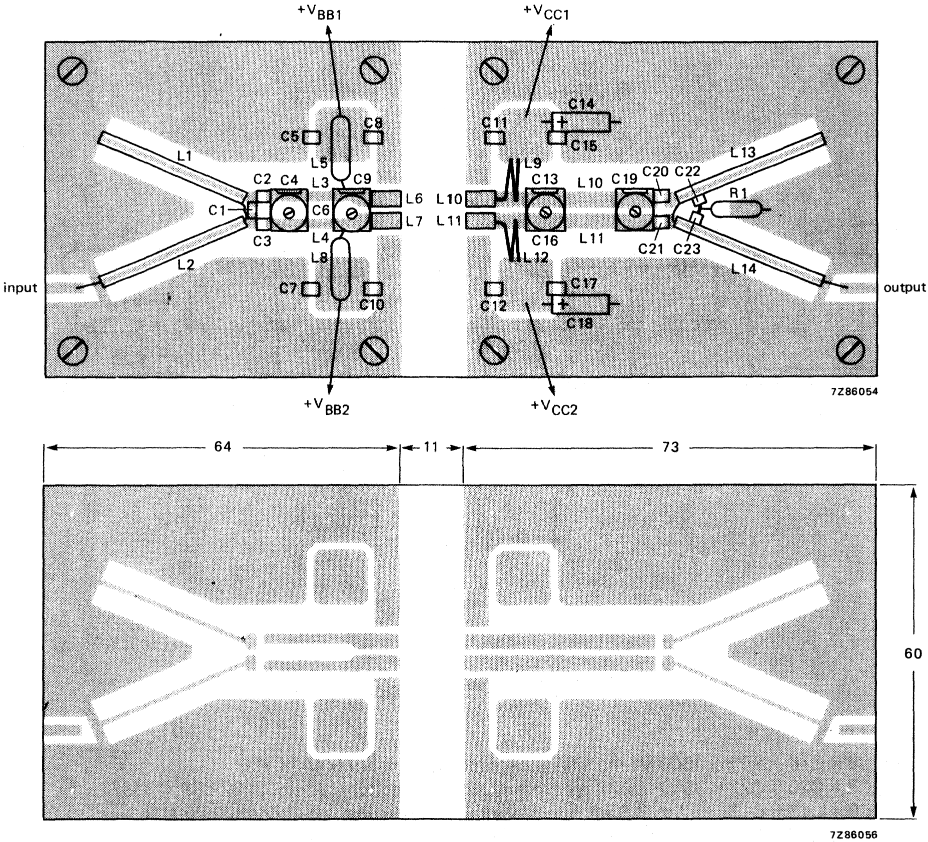


Fig. 10 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 860 MHz class-A test circuit.

The circuit and the components are on one side of the PTFE fibre-glass board, the other side is unetched copper to serve as a ground-plane. Earth connections are made by means of bolts. Additionally copper straps are used under the emitters and at the input and output to provide direct contact between the copper on the component side and the ground-plane.

DEVELOPMENT SAMPLE DATA

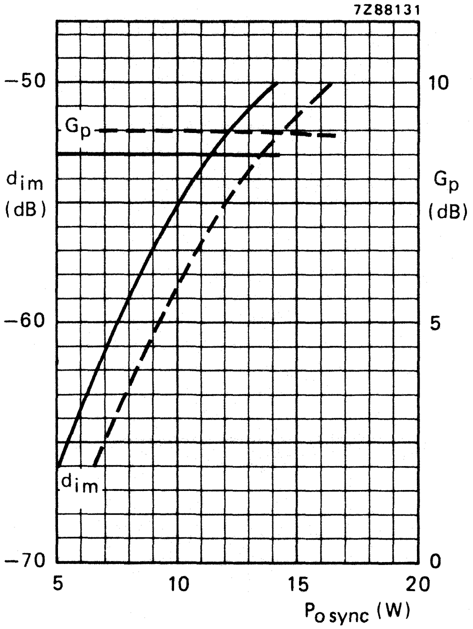


Fig. 11 Intermodulation distortion (d_{im})* and power gain as a function of output power.

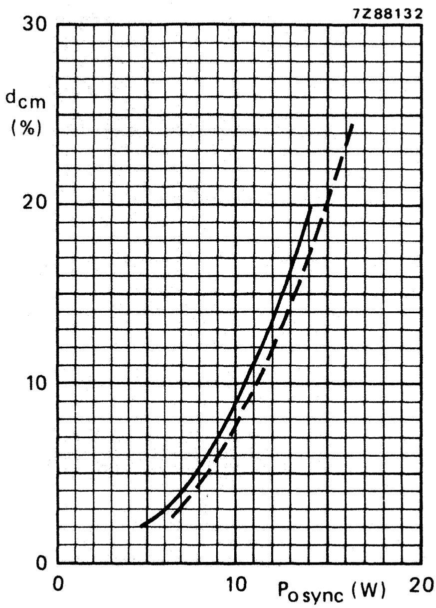


Fig. 12 Cross-modulation distortion (d_{cm})** as a function of output power.

Conditions for Figs 11 and 12:

Typical values; V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 2 x 0,85 A; – – – T_h = 25 °C; —— T_h = 70 °C; f_{vision} = 860 MHz.

Ruggedness in push-pull class-A operation

The BLV57 is capable of withstanding full load mismatch (VSWR = 50 through all phases) under the following conditions:
V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 2 x 0,85 A; T_h = 70 °C; $P_{o\,sync}$* ⩽ 12,5 W; f = 860 MHz; $R_{th\,mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,25 K/W.
At any other composition of the output signal: P_L (r.m.s. value) ⩽ 5 W.

* Three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.
Intermodulation distortion of input signal ⩽ −70 dB.

** Two-tone test method (vision carrier 0 dB, sound carrier −7 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.
Cross-modulation distortion (d_{cm}) is the voltage variation (%) of sound carrier when vision carrier is switched from 0 dB to −20 dB.

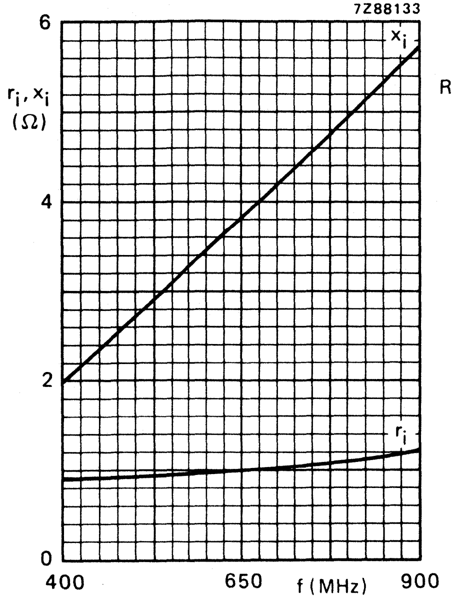


Fig. 13 Input impedance (series components).

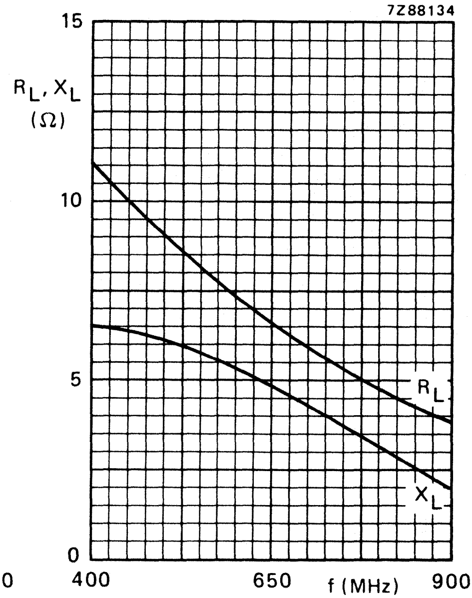


Fig. 14 Load impedance (series components).

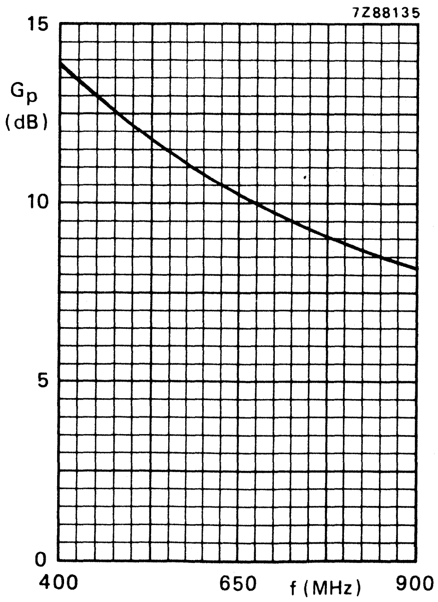


Fig. 15.

Conditions for Figs 13, 14 and 15:

The graphs apply to either transistor section assuming class-A push-pull operation. Typical values; V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 0,85 A; T_h = 70 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in u.h.f. class-AB operation (c.w.)

f_{vision} (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	$I_{C(ZS)}$ (A)	T_h (°C)	P_L (W)	$I_{C1} = I_{C2}$ (A)	η (%)	G_p* (dB)
860	25	2 x 0,1	25	12,5			typ. 7,5
				38	typ. 1,25	typ. 60	typ. 6,5
860	25	2 x 0,1	70	12,5			typ. 7,0
				30	typ. 1,10	typ. 55	typ. 6,0

* Typical values are based on 1 dB gain compression. Using a 3rd order amplitude transfer characteristic, 1 dB compression corresponds with 30% sync input/25% sync output compression in television service (negative modulation, C.C.I.R. system).

DEVELOPMENT SAMPLE DATA

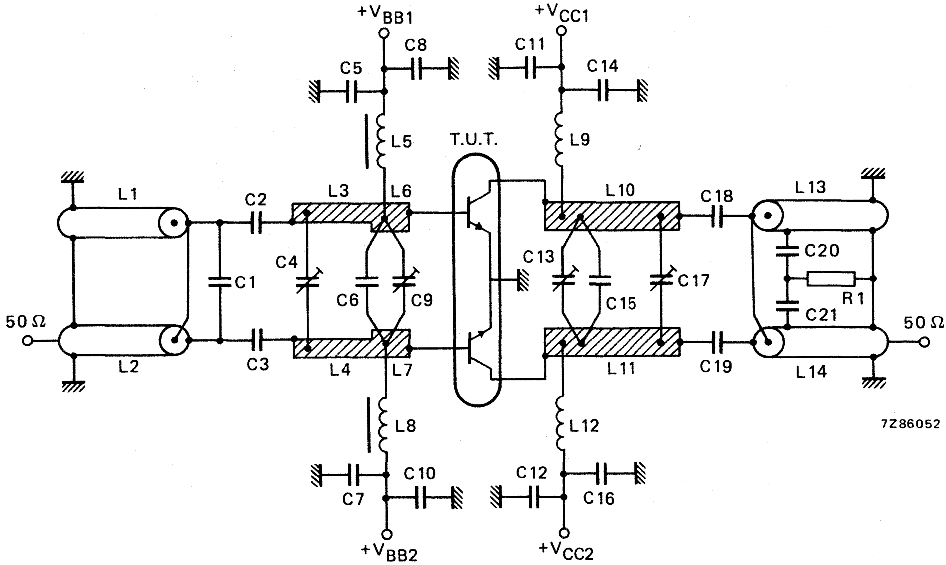


Fig. 16 Class-AB test circuit at f_{vision} = 860 MHz.

List of components:

C1 = C6 = C15 = 4,7 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (ATC▲)
C2 = C3 = C18 = C19 = 33 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (cat. no. 2222 851 13339)
C4 = C9 = C13 = C17 = 1,2 to 3,5 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 05001)
C5 = C7 = C14 = C16 = 100 nF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (cat. no. 2222 852 59104)
C8 = C10 = C11 = C12 = 220 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (cat. no. 2222 852 13221)
C20 = C21 = 1 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (ATC▲)

C9 and C13 are placed 8,0 and 14,0 mm from transistor edge, respectively.

▲ ATC means American Technical Ceramics.

L1 = L2 = L13 = L14 = 50 Ω semi-rigid cable; outer diameter 2,2 mm; length 29,0 mm. These cables are soldered on 75 Ω striplines (1,1 mm x 28,0 mm). The centre conductors of the cables L1 and L13 are not connected.
L3 = L4 = 52 Ω stripline (2,0 mm x 16,5 mm)
L5 = L8 = 470 nH microchoke
L6 = L7 = 39 Ω stripline (3,1 mm x 8,0 mm)
L9 = L12 = 1 turn Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 5,5 mm; leads 2 x 3,5 mm
L10 = L11 = 39 Ω stripline (3,1 mm x 34,0 mm)

L3, L4, L6, L7, L10 and L11 are striplines on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with PTFE fibre-glass dielectric (ϵ_r = 2,74); thickness 1/32".

R1 = 10 Ω carbon resistor

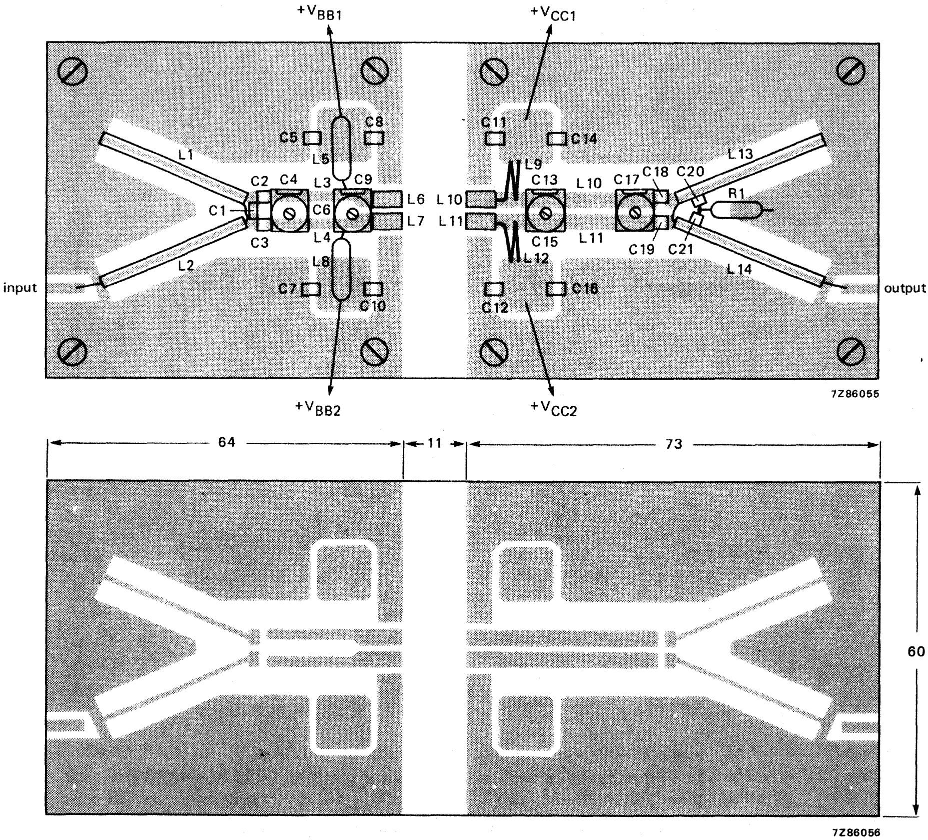


Fig. 17 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 860 MHz class-AB test circuit.

The circuit and the componenets are on one side of the PTFE fibre-glass board, the other side is unetched copper to serve as a ground-plane. Earth connections are made by means of bolts. Additionally copper straps are used under the emitters and at the input and output to provide direct contact between the copper on the component side and the ground-plane.

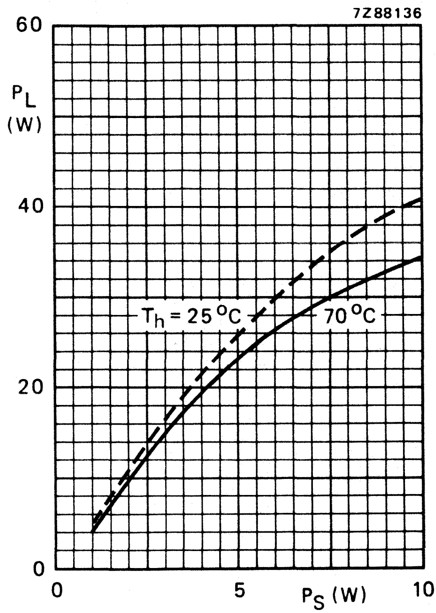


Fig. 18 Typical values; V_{CE} = 25 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 2 x 0,1 A; f_{vision} = 860 MHz.

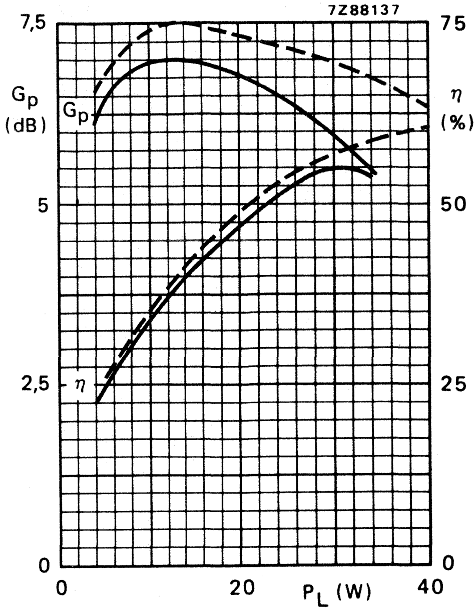


Fig. 19 Typical values; V_{CE} = 25 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 2 x 0,1 A; – – – T_h = 25 °C; ——— T_h = 70 °C; f_{vision} = 860 MHz.

DEVELOPMENT SAMPLE DATA

Ruggedness in class-AB operation

The BLV57 is capable of withstanding a load mismatch (VSWR ⩽ 2 through all phases) up to 30 W (r.m.s. value) or (VSWR ⩽ 50 through all phases) up to 19 W under the following conditions: V_{CE} = 25 V; T_h = 70 °C; f = 860 MHz; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,25 K/W.

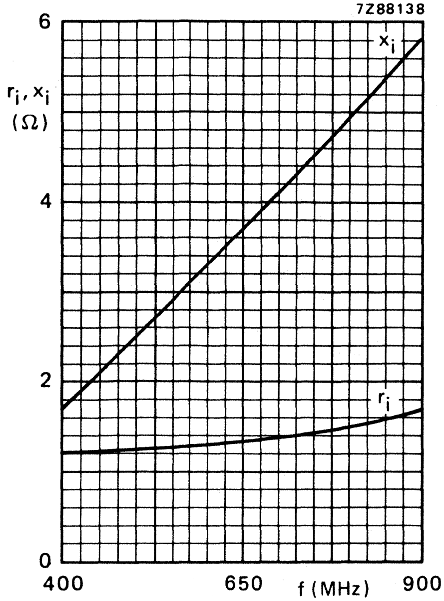


Fig. 20 Input impedance (series components).

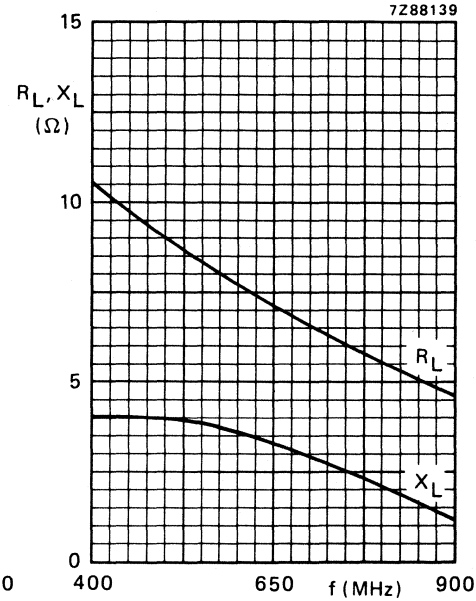


Fig. 21 Load impedance (series components).

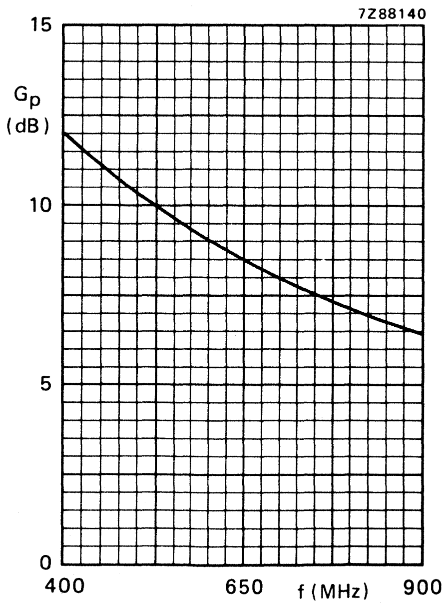


Fig. 22.

Conditions for Figs 20; 21 and 22:

The graphs apply to either transistor section assuming class-AB push-pull operation.
Typical values; V_{CE} = 25 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 0,1 A; P_L = 17,5 W (P.E.P.); T_h = 70 °C.

U.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor primarily intended for use in TV broadcast applications in band IV/V.

Features:
- emitter-ballasting resistors for an optimum temperature profile
- internal input matching to achieve an optimum wideband capability and high power gain
- gold metallization ensures excellent reliability.

The transistor has a 6-lead flange envelope with a ceramic cap (SOT-171). All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C; common-emitter class-AB test circuit.

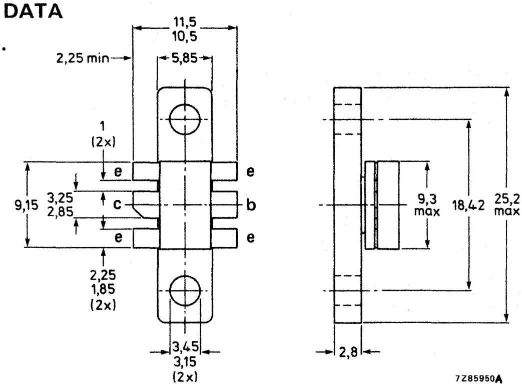
f_{vision} MHz	V_{CE} V	$I_{C(ZS)}$ mA	P_L W	G_p* dB	η_C %
860	25	60	30	typ. 7,3	typ. 50

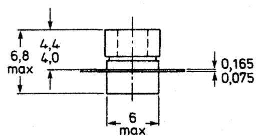
* At specified P_L: power gain compression $\Delta G_p < 1$ dB

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-171.





Torque on screw: min. 0,6 Nm (6 kg.cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg.cm)

Recommended screw: cheese-head 4-40 UNC/2A
Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-base voltage (open emitter)	V_{CBO}	max.	50	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	27	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	3,5	V
Collector current; d.c.	I_C	max.	3	A
Total power dissipation T_{mb} = 25 °C; f > 1 MHz	P_{tot}	max.	90	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to + 150		°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-base breakdown voltage open emitter; I_C = 25 mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	50	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; I_C = 50 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	27	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; I_E = 5 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	3,5	V
D.C. current gain I_C = 2 A; V_{CE} = 20 V	h_{FE}	>	15	
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = i_e = 0$; V_{CB} = 25 V	C_c	typ.	44	pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	3	pF

RUGGEDNESS

The device is capable of withstanding a load mismatch of VSWR ⩽ 2 (all phases) up to 30 W or VSWR = 50 (all phases) up to 19 W with a supply voltage of 25 V and T_h = 25 °C.

V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor in SOT-119 envelope and intended for use in class-B operated mobile radio transmitters in the v.h.f. range.

Features:

- internal input matching to achieve an optimum wideband capability and high power gain;
- diffused emitter-ballasting resistors for an optimum temperature profile;
- gold metallization ensures excellent reliability.

The transistor has a 6-lead flange envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

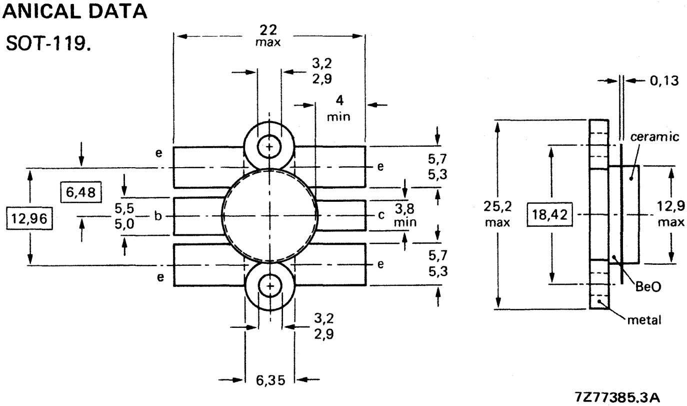
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C in a common-emitter class-B circuit

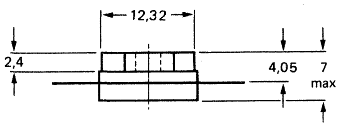
mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η_C %
narrow band; c.w.	12,5	175	75	> 6,5	> 55

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-119.





Torque on screw: min. 0,6 Nm (6 kg.cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg.cm)

Recommended screw: cheese-head 4-40 UNC/2A

Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-base voltage (open emitter)	V_{CBO}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	16,5	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current; d.c.	I_C	max.	15	A
Total power dissipation at T_{mb} = 25 °C; f > 1 MHz	P_{tot}	max.	160	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to + 150		°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-base breakdown voltage open emitter; I_C = 100 mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	36	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; I_C = 200 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	16,5	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; I_E = 20 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
D.C. current gain V_{CE} = 10 V; I_C = 10 A	h_{FE}	>	10	
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = i_e = 0$; V_{CB} = 12,5 V	C_c	typ.	220	pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	3	pF

RUGGEDNESS

The device is capable of withstanding a load mismatch (VSWR = 30; all phases) at rated load power with a supply voltage of 12,5 V and T_h = 25 °C.

V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor primarily intended for use in base stations in the v.h.f. mobile radio band.

Features:

- multi-base structure and diffused emitter ballasting resistors for an optimum temperature profile;
- gold metallization ensures excellent reliability.

The transistor has a 1/2 in. 4-lead flange envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

R.F. performance at T_h = 25 °C in a common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	P_S W	G_p dB	η %
narrow band; c.w.	28	175	80	< 17,9	> 6,5	> 70

MECHANICAL DATA

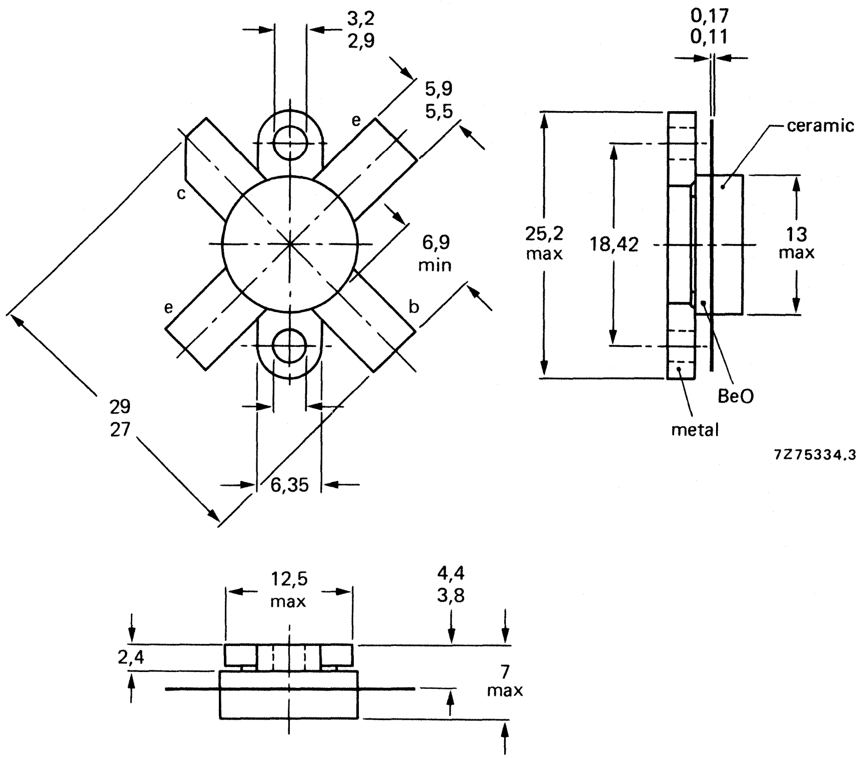
SOT-121 (see Fig. 1)

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-121.



Torque on screw: min. 0,60 Nm (6,0 kg cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)

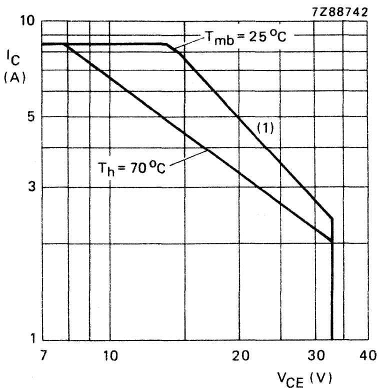
Recommended screw: cheese-head 4-40 UNC/2A

Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage (peak-value);				
$V_{BE} = 0$	V_{CESM}	max.	65	V
open base	V_{CEO}	max.	33	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current				
d.c. or average	I_C; $I_{C(AV)}$	max.	8,5	A
(peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	17,5	A
Total power dissipation at T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{tot}	max.	116	W
R.F. power dissipation				
f > 1 MHz; T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{rf}	max.	144	W
f > 1 MHz; T_h = 70 °C	P_{rf}	max.	80	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to +150		°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C



(1) Second breakdown limit.

Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

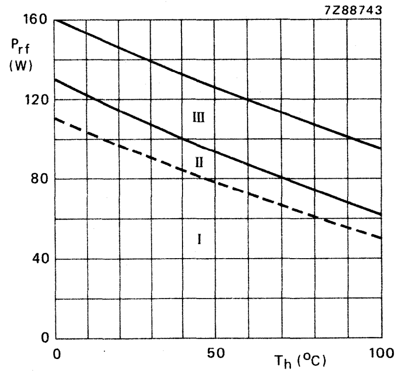


Fig. 3 Power derating curve vs. temperature.

I Continuous d.c. operation
II Continuous r.f. operation; (f > 1 MHz)
III Short-time operation during mismatch; (f > 1 MHz)

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 90 W; T_{mb} = 60 °C, i.e. T_h = 33 °C)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	1,50 K/W*
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	=	1,30 K/W*
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,3 K/W*

* K/W is SI unit for °C/W.

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage			
V_{BE} = 0; I_C = 25 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	65 V
open base; I_C = 100 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	33 V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage			
open collector; I_E = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4 V
Collector cut-off current			
V_{BE} = 0; V_{CE} = 33 V	I_{CES}	<	10 mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz			
open base	E_{SBO}	>	10 mJ
R_{BE} = 10 Ω	E_{SBR}	>	10 mJ
D.C. current gain*			
I_C = 3,5 A; V_{CE} = 25 V	h_{FE}	typ.	45
			15 to 100
Collector-emitter saturation voltage*			
I_C = 10 A; I_B = 2 A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	1,6 V
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz*			
$-I_E$ = 3,5 A; V_{CB} = 25 V	f_T	typ.	575 MHz
$-I_E$ = 10 A; V_{CB} = 25 V	f_T	typ.	600 MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
I_E = I_e = 0; V_{CB} = 25 V	C_c	typ.	155 pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
I_C = 50 mA; V_{CE} = 25 V	C_{re}	typ.	88 pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	4,5 pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p > 300\ \mu s$; $\delta < 0{,}02$.

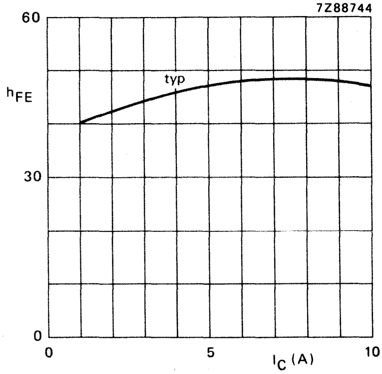


Fig. 4 V_{CE} = 25 V; T_j = 25 °C.

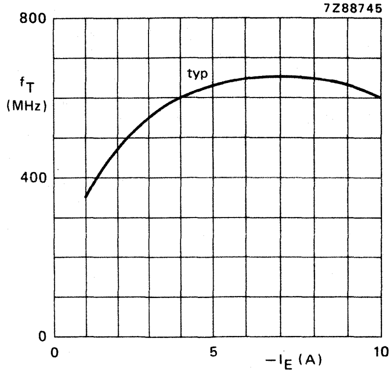


Fig. 5 V_{CB} = 25 V; f = 100 MHz; T_j = 25°C.

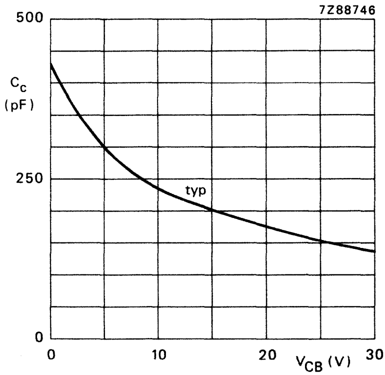


Fig. 6 I_E = I_e = 0; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (common-emitter class-B circuit)
f = 175 MHz; T_h = 25 °C

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	P_L W	P_S W	G_P dB	I_C A	η %
narrow band; c.w.	28	80	< 17,9 typ. 16,0	> 6,5 typ. 7,0	< 4,1 typ. 3,8	> 70 typ. 75

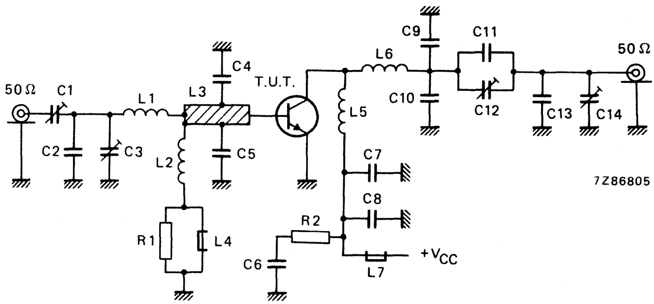


Fig. 7 Class-B test circuit at f = 175 MHz.

List of components:

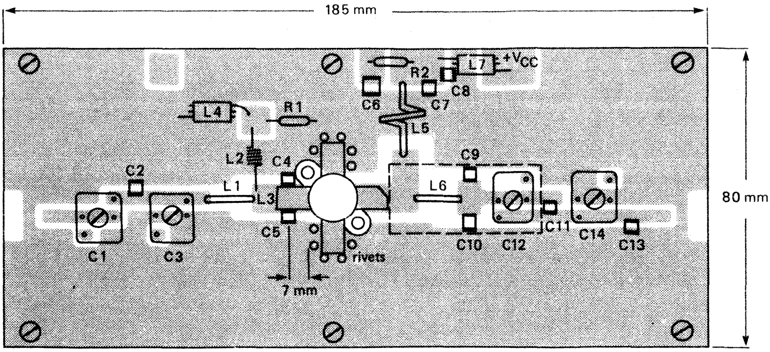
C1 = C12 = C14 = 4 to 40 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07008)
C2 = 30 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor*
C3 = 5 to 60 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07011)
C4 = C5 = 56 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor*
C6 = 100 nF (50 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor
C7 = C8 = 220 pF (50 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor
C9 = C10 = 10 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor*
C11 = 24 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor*
C13 = 13 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor*

L1 = Cu wire (1,8 mm); length 15 mm
L2 = 100 nH; 7 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,5 mm); int. dia. 3 mm; leads 2 x 7 mm
L3 = strip (15 mm x 8 mm); taps for C4 and C5 at 7 mm from transistor edge
L4 = L7 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L5 = 1 turn Cu wire (1,8 mm); int. dia. 9 mm; leads 2 x 10 mm
L6 = 1/2 turn Cu wire (1,8 mm); int. dia. 13 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

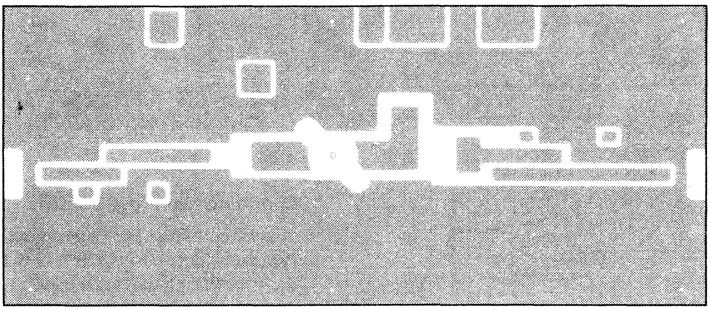
L3 is a strip on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with epoxy fibre-glass dielectric, thickness 1/16 in.

R1 = R2 = 10 Ω (± 10%) carbon resistor (0,25 W)

* American Technical Ceramics capacitors or capacitors of same quality.



7Z86806



7Z86807

Fig. 8 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz.

The circuit and the components are on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side is unetched copper to serve as ground-plane. Earth connections are made by hollow rivets and additionally by fixing screws and copper straps at the input and output to provide direct contact between the copper on the component side and the ground-plane.

To minimize the dielectric losses, the ground-plane under the interconnections of L6, C9, C10, C11 and C12 has been removed.

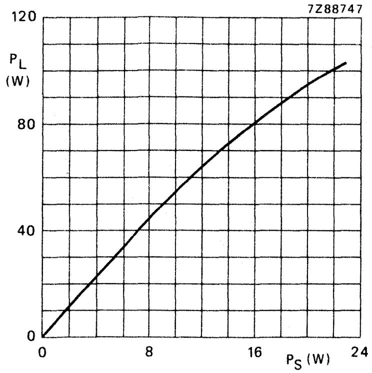


Fig. 9 Load power as a function of source power.

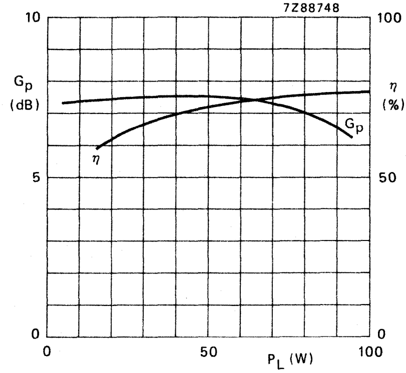


Fig. 10 Power gain and efficiency as a function of load power.

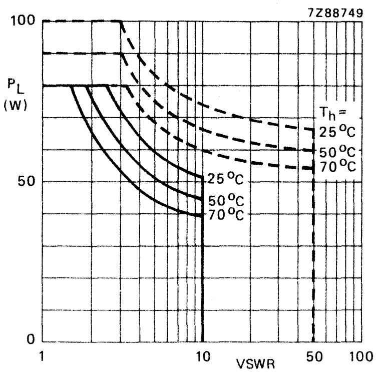


Fig. 11 R.F. SOAR at V_{CE} = 28 V.
——— f > 1 MHz (continuous);
- - - - short time operation during mismatch (f > 1 MHz).

Conditions for Figs 9 and 10:

Test circuit tuned for each power level; typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V; f = 175 MHz; T_h = 25 °C; class-B operation.

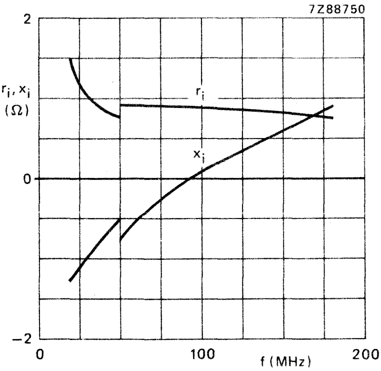


Fig. 12 Input impedance (series components).

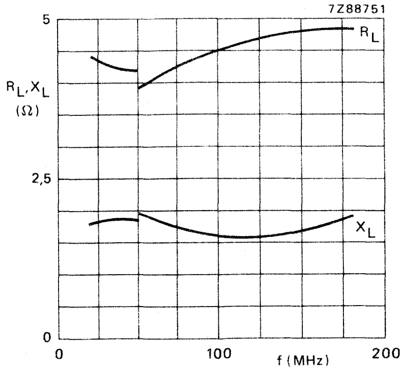


Fig. 13 Load impedance (series components).

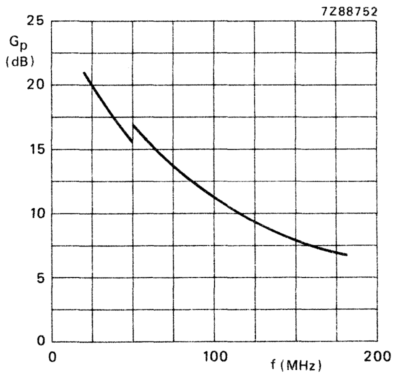


Fig. 14 Power gain as a function of frequency.

Conditions for Figs 12, 13 and 14:

Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V; P_L = 80 W; T_h = 25 °C; class-B operation.

OPERATING NOTE for Figs 12, 13 and 14:

Below 50 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 4,7 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation. This resistor must be effective for r.f. only.

U.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor designed for use in mobile radio transmitters in the 900 MHz band.

Features:

- diffused emitter-ballasting resistors for an optimum temperature profile
- gold metallization ensures excellent reliability.

The transistor has a 4-lead stud envelope with a ceramic cap (SOT-172). All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

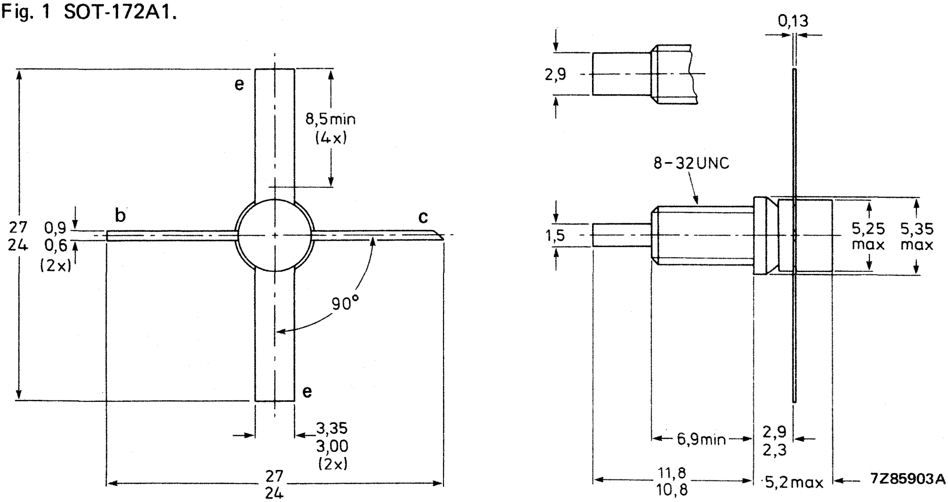
R.F. performance at T_h = 25 °C in a common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_P dB	η_C %
narrow band; c.w.	12,5	900	1	> 7,5	> 50

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-172A1.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm
(7,5 kg.cm)
max. 0,85 Nm
(8,5 kg.cm)
When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
Deburring must leave surface flat; donot chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-base voltage (open emitter)	V_{CBO}	max.	36 V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	16 V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	3 V
Collector current			
d.c. or average	I_C; $I_{C(AV)}$	max.	0,2 A
(peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	0,6 A
D.C. power dissipation			
at T_{mb} = 115 °C	$P_{d.c.}$	max.	2,25 W
R.F. power dissipation			
f > 1 MHz; T_{mb} = 105 °C	$P_{r.f.}$	max.	3,5 W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to + 150 °C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200 °C

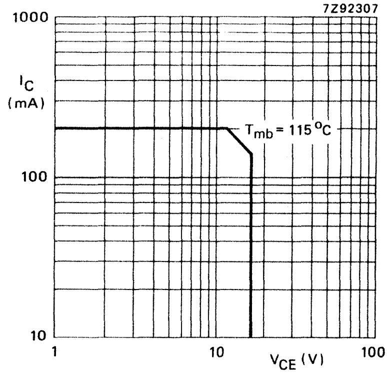


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

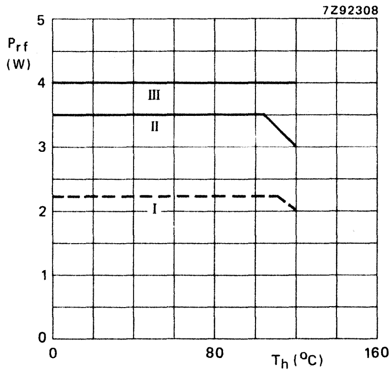


Fig. 3 Power/temperature derating curves.
I Continuous d.c. operation
II Continuous r.f. operation (f > 1 MHz)
III Short-time r.f. operation during mismatch (f > 1 MHz)

THERMAL RESISTANCE

Dissipation = 2,25 W; T_{mb} = 25 °C.

From junction to mounting base			
(d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(d.c.)}$	=	25 K/W
(r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(r.f.)}$	=	19 K/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,8 K/W

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-base breakdown voltage, open emitter; I_C = 2,5 mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	36 V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage, open base; I_C = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	16 V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage, open collector; I_E = 0,5 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	3 V
Collector cut-off current, V_{BE} = 0; V_{CE} = 16 V	I_{CES}	<	1 mA
Second breakdown energy, L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz; R_{BE} = 10 Ω	E_{SBR}	>	0,3 mJ
D.C. current gain, I_C = 0,15 A; V_{CE} = 10 V	h_{FE}	>	25
Transition frequency at f = 500 MHz*, $-I_E$ = 0,15 A; V_{CB} = 12,5 V	f_T	typ.	4,8 GHz
$-I_E$ = 0,5 A; V_{CB} = 12,5 V	f_T	typ.	1,4 GHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz, $I_E = i_e$ = 0; V_{CB} = 12,5 V	C_c	typ.	1,8 pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz, I_C = 0; V_{CE} = 12,5 V	C_{re}	typ.	1,0 pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	1,0 pF

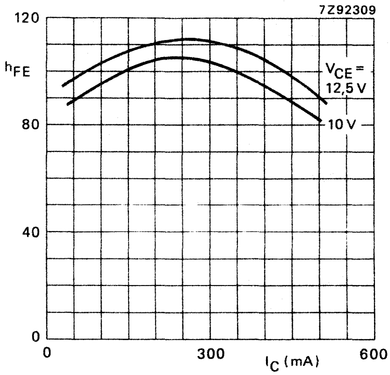


Fig. 4 T_j = 25 °C; typical values.

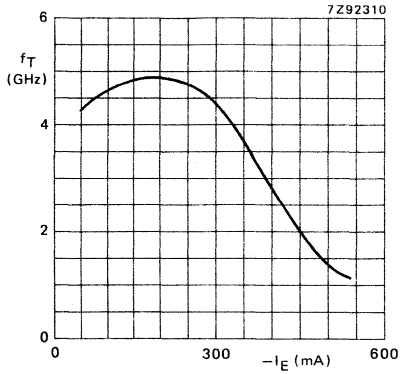


Fig. 5 V_{CB} = 12,5 V; f = 500 MHz; T_j = 25 °C; typical values.

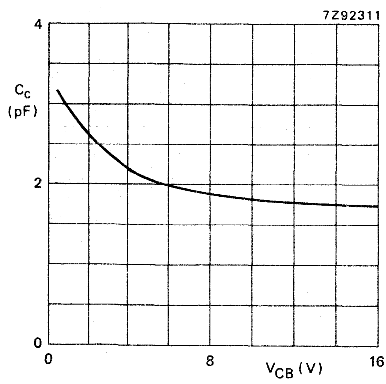


Fig. 6 $I_E = i_e$ = 0; f = 1 MHz; typical values.

* Measured under pulse conditions: t_p = 50 μs; δ < 1%.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (common-emitter circuit; class-B): f = 900 MHz; T_h = 25 ^oC.

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	P_L W	P_S W	G_P dB	I_C A	η_C %
narrow band; c.w.	12,5	1	< 0,178 typ. 0,126	> 7,5 typ. 9,0	< 0,160 typ. 0,133	> 50 typ. 60

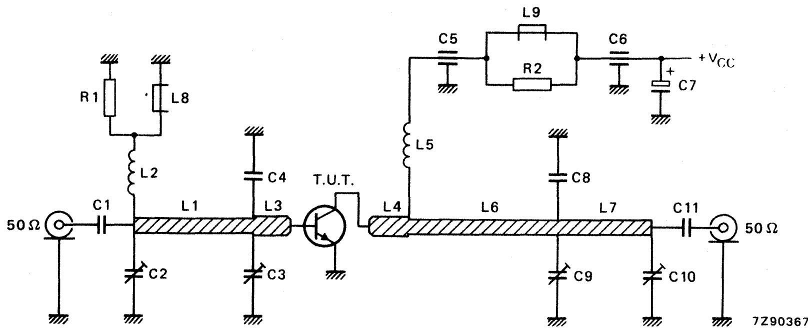


Fig. 7 Class-B test circuit at f = 900 MHz.

→ List of components:

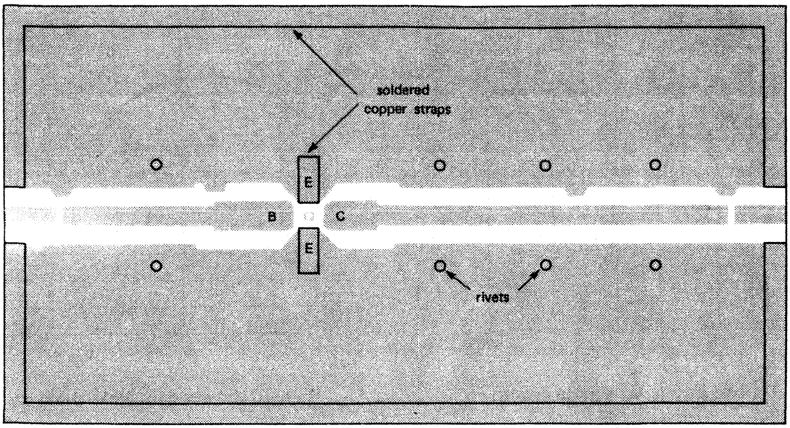
C1 = C11 = 33 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor
C2 = C10 = 1,4 to 5,5 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09001)
C3 = C9 = 1,2 to 3,5 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 05001)
C4 = 5,6 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor*
C5 = 10 pF ceramic feed-through capacitor
C6 = 330 pF ceramic feed-through capacitor
C7 = 2,2 μF (35 V) tantalum electrolytic capacitor
C8 = 3,9 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor*

L1 = L7 = 50 Ω stripline (28,2 mm x 4,0 mm)
L2 = 60 nH; 4 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,4 mm); int. dia. 3 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L3 = 38 Ω stripline (14,6 mm x 6,0 mm)
L4 = 38 Ω stripline (10,0 mm x 6,0 mm)
L5 = 280 nH; 15 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,4 mm); int. dia. 3 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L6 = 50 Ω stripline (37,7 mm x 4,0 mm)
L8 = L9 = Ferroxcube wideband h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36642)

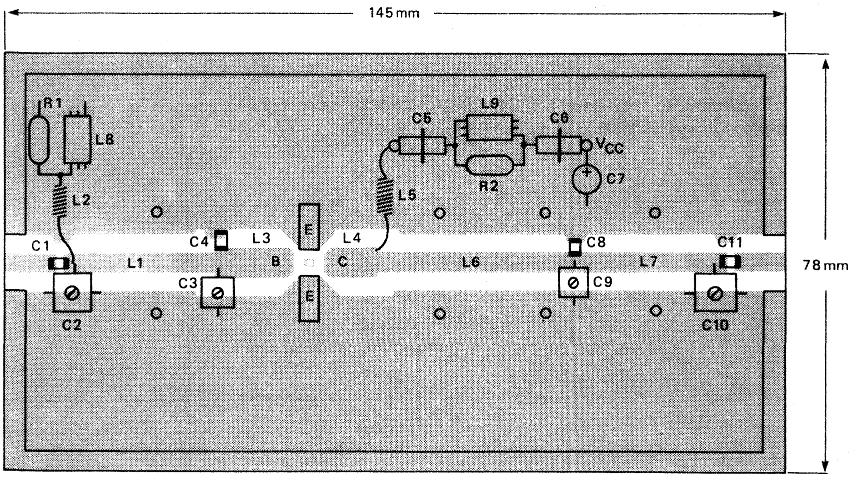
R1 = R2 = 10 Ω ± 10%; 0,25 W metal film resistor

L1, L3, L4, L6 and L7 are striplines on a double Cu-clad printed circuit board with P.T.F.E. fibre-glass dielectric (ϵ_r = 2,74); thickness 1/16 inch.

* American Technical Ceramics capacitor type 100A or capacitor of same quality.



7Z90368



7Z90369

Fig. 8 Printed circuit board and component lay-out for 900 MHz class-B test circuit.

Note

The circuit and the components are on one side of the P.T.F.E. fibre-glass board; the other side is unetched copper serving as ground plane. Earth connections are made by hollow rivets and also by fixing-screws and copper straps around the board and under the emitters to provide a direct contact between the copper on the component side and the ground plane.

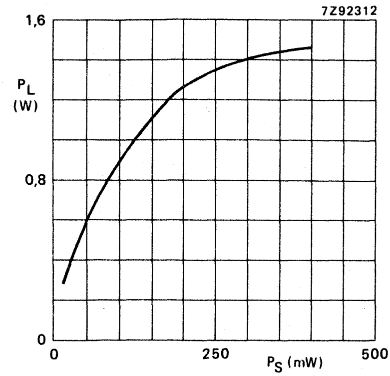


Fig. 9 Load power vs. source power.

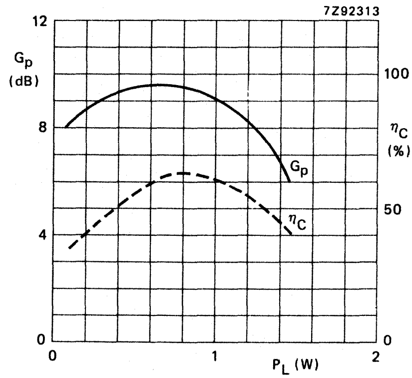


Fig. 10 Power gain and efficiency vs. load power.

Conditions for Figs 9 and 10:
V_{CE} = 12,5 V; f = 900 MHz; T_h = 25 °C; class-B operation; typical values.

RUGGEDNESS

The device is capable to withstand a full load mismatch (VSWR = 50; all phases) at rated load power up to a supply voltage of 15,5 V at T_h = 25 °C.

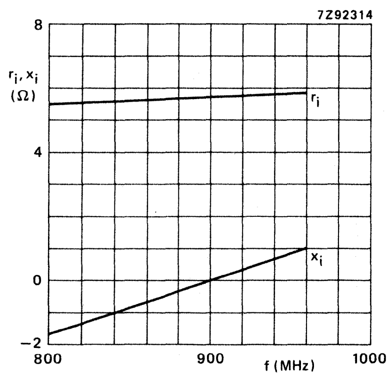


Fig. 11 Input impedance (series components).

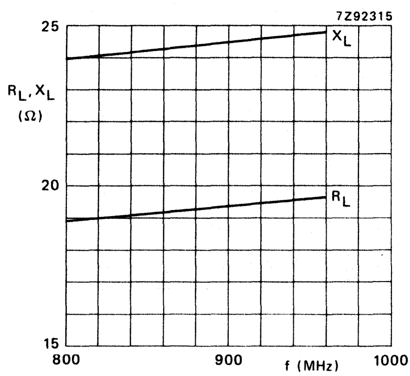


Fig. 12 Load impedance (series components).

Conditions for Figs 11 and 12:
V_{CE} = 12,5 V; P_L = 1 W; f = 800–960 MHz; T_h = 25 °C; class-B operation; typical values.

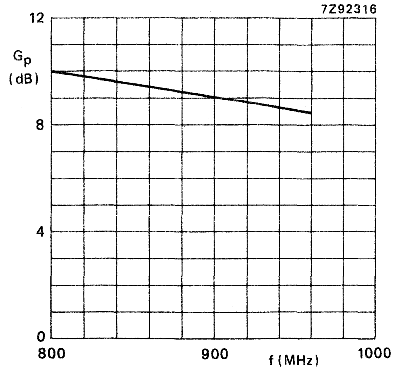


Fig. 13 Power gain vs. frequency.
V_{CE} = 12,5 V; P_L = 1 W; f = 800–960 MHz; T_h = 25 °C; class-B operation; typical values.

U.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor designed for use in mobile radio transmitters in the 900 MHz band.

Features:

- multi-base structure and diffused emitter-ballasting resistors for an optimum temperature profile
- gold metallization ensures excellent reliability.

The transistor has a 4-lead stud envelope with a ceramic cap (SOT-172). All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

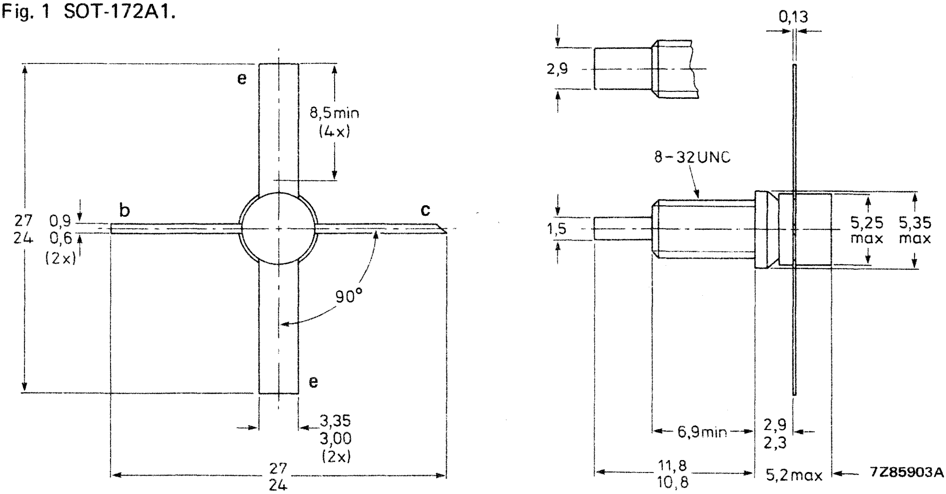
R.F. performance at T_h = 25 °C in a common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η_C %
narrow band; c.w.	12,5	900	2	> 6,5	> 50

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-172A1.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm
(7,5 kg.cm)
max. 0,85 Nm
(8,5 kg.cm)

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
Deburring must leave surface flat; donot chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-base voltage (open emitter)	V_{CBO}	max.	36 V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	16 V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	3 V
Collector current			
d.c. or average	I_C; $I_{C(AV)}$	max.	0,4 A
(peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	1,2 A
D.C. power dissipation			
at T_{mb} = 90 °C	$P_{d.c.}$	max.	4,5 W
R.F. power dissipation			
f > 1 MHz; T_{mb} = 90 °C	$P_{r.f.}$	max.	6 W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to + 150 °C	
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200 °C

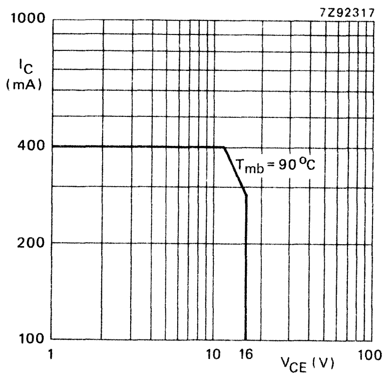


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

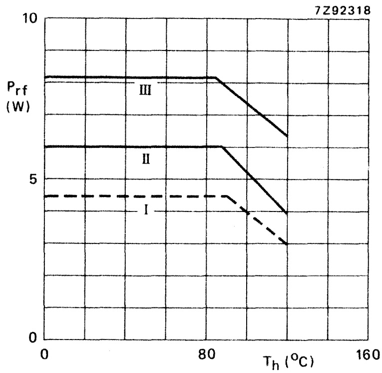


Fig. 3 Power/temperature derating curves
I Continuous d.c. operation
II Continuous r.f. operation (f > 1 MHz)
III Short-time r.f. operation during mismatch (f > 1 MHz)

THERMAL RESISTANCE

Dissipation = 4,5 W; T_{mb} = 25 °C

From junction to mounting base			
(d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(d.c.)}$	=	20 K/W
(r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(d.c.)}$	=	15 K/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,8 K/W

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-base breakdown voltage, open emitter; I_C = 5 mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	36	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage, open base; I_C = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	16	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage, open collector; I_E = 0,5 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	3	V
Collector cut-off current, V_{BE} = 0; V_{CE} = 16 V	I_{CES}	<	2,5	mA
Second breakdown energy, L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz; R_{BE} = 10 Ω	E_{SBR}	>	0,55	mJ
D.C. current gain, I_C = 0,3 A; V_{CE} = 10 V	h_{FE}	>	25	
Transition frequency at f = 500 MHz*, $-I_E$ = 0,3 A; V_{CB} = 12,5 V	f_T	typ.	4	GHz
$-I_E$ = 1,0 A; V_{CB} = 12,5 V	f_T	typ.	1	GHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz, $I_E = i_e$ = 0; V_{CB} = 12,5 V	C_c	typ.	3,5	pF
Feed-back capacitance at f = 1 MHz, I_C = 0; V_{CE} = 12,5 V	C_{re}	typ.	2,0	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	1,0	pF

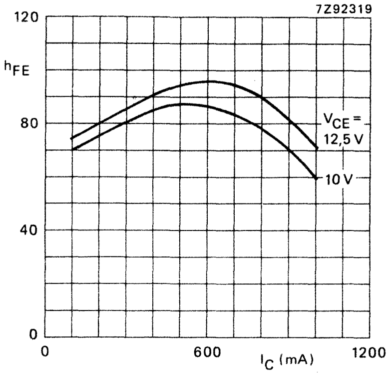


Fig. 4 T_j = 25 °C; typical values.

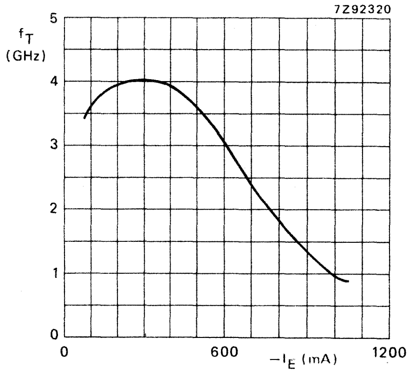


Fig. 5 V_{CB} = 12,5 V; t_p = 50 μs; T_j = 25 °C; typical values.

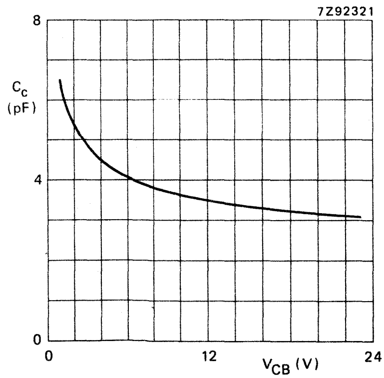


Fig. 6 $I_E = i_e$ = 0; f = 1 MHz; typical values.

* Measured under pulse conditions: t_p = 50 μs; δ < 1%.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (common-emitter circuit; class-B): f = 900 MHz; T_h = 25 °C.

mode of operation	V_{CE}	P_L W	P_S W	G_P dB	I_C A	η_C %
narrow band; c.w.	12,5	2	< 0,450 typ. 0,332	> 6,5 typ. 7,8	< 0,320 typ. 0,267	> 50 typ. 60

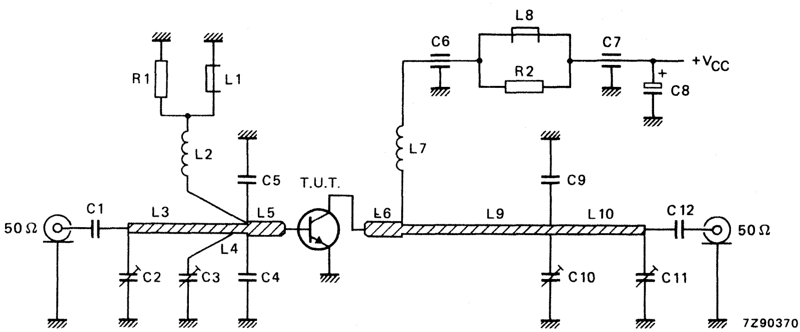


Fig. 7 Class-B test circuit at f = 900 MHz.

→ List of components:

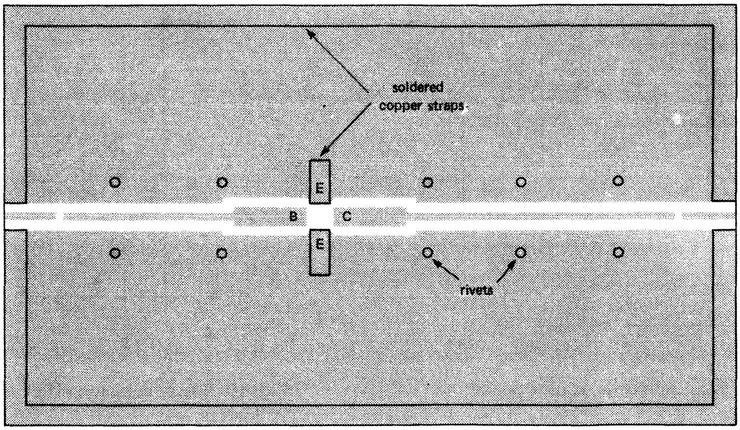
C1 = C12 = 33 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor
C2 = C3 = C11 = 1,4 to 5,5 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09001)
C4 = C5 = 5,6 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor*
C6 = 10 pF ceramic feed-through capacitor
C7 = 330 pF ceramic feed-through capacitor
C8 = 2,2 μF (35 V) tantalum electrolytic capacitor
C9 = 3,9 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor*
C10 = 1,2 to 3,5 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 05001)

L1 = L8 = Ferroxcube wideband h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36642)
L2 = 60 nH; 4 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,4 mm); int. dia. 3 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L3 = 50 Ω stripline (23,3 mm x 1,85 mm)
L4 = 50 Ω stripline (4,0 mm x 1,85 mm)
L5 = L6 = 29 Ω stripline (14,0 mm x 4,0 mm)
L7 = 280 nH; 15 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,4 mm); int. dia. 3 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L9 = 50 Ω stripline (22,7 mm x 1,85 mm)
L10 = 50 Ω stripline (28,0 mm x 1,85 mm)

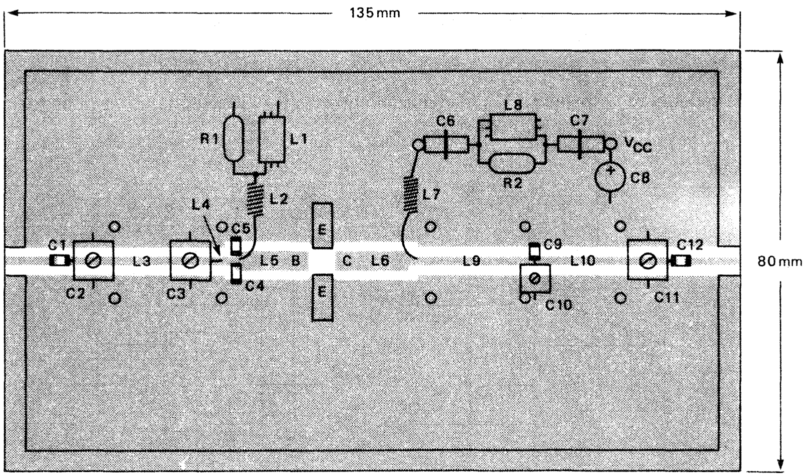
R1 = R2 = 10 Ω ± 10%; 0,25 W metal film resistor

L3, L4, L5, L6, L9 and L10 are striplines on a double Cu-clad printed circuit board with P.T.F.E. fibre-glass dielectric (ϵ_r = 2,74); thickness 1/32 inch.

* American Technical Ceramics capacitor type 100A or capacitor of same quality.



7Z90371



7Z90372

Fig. 8 Printed circuit board and component lay-out for 900 MHz class-B test circuit.

Note

The circuit and the components are on one side of the P.T.F.E. fibre-glass board; the other side is unetched copper serving as ground plane. Earth connections are made by hollow rivets and also by fixing-screws and copper straps around the board and under the emitters to provide a direct contact between the copper on the component side and the ground plane.

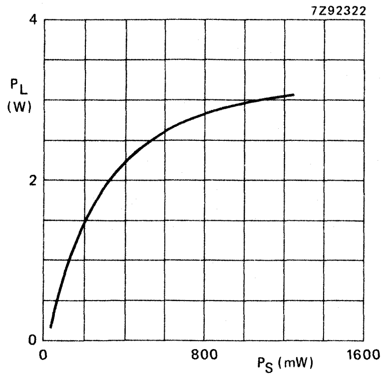


Fig. 9 Load power vs. source power.

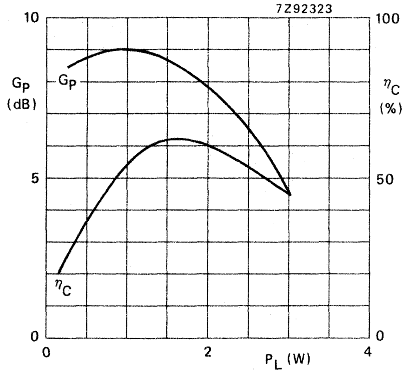


Fig. 10 Power gain and efficiency vs. load power.

Conditions for Figs 9 and 10:
V_{CE} = 12,5 V; f = 900 MHz; T_h = 25 °C; class-B operation; typical values.

RUGGEDNESS

The device is capable to withstand a full load mismatch (VSWR = 50; all phases) at rated load power up to a supply voltage of 15,5 V at T_h = 25 °C.

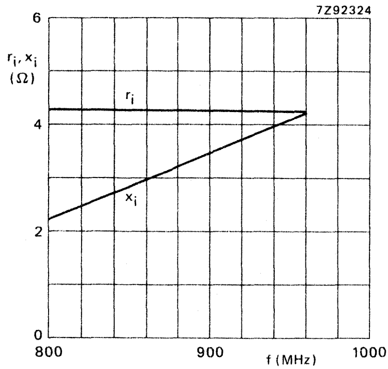


Fig. 11 Input impedance (series components).

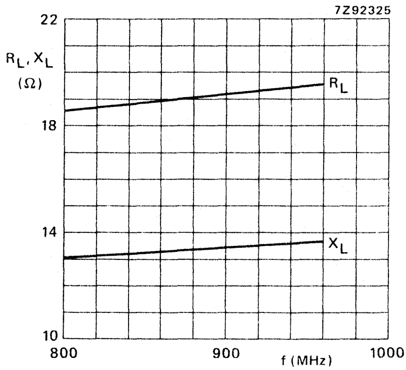


Fig. 12 Load impedance (series components).

Conditions for Figs 11 and 12:
V_{CE} = 12,5 V; P_L = 2 W; f = 800–960 MHz; T_h = 25 °C; class-B operation; typical values.

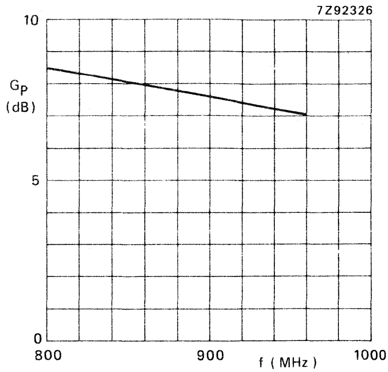


Fig. 13 Power gain vs. frequency.
V_{CE} = 12,5 V; P_L = 2 W; f = 800–960 MHz; T_h = 25 °C; class-B operation; typical values.

U.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor primarily intended for use in mobile radio transmitters in the 900 MHz communications band.

Features:

- multi-base structure and emitter-ballasting resistors for an optimum temperature profile
- internal input matching to achieve an optimum wideband capability and high power gain
- gold metallization ensures excellent reliability.

The transistor has a 6-lead flange envelope with a ceramic cap (SOT-171). All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

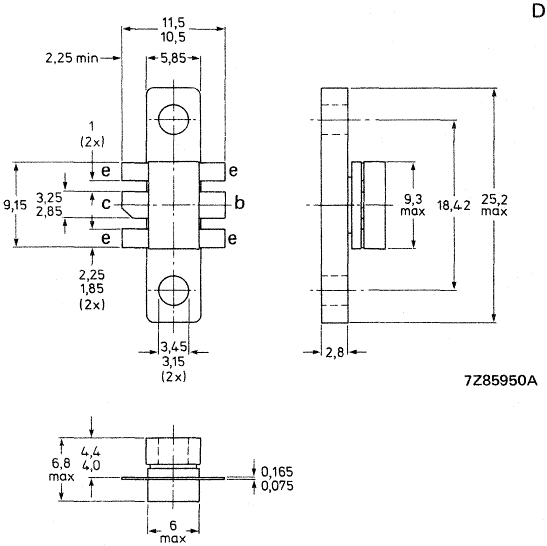
R.F. performance at T_h = 25 °C in a common-emitter class-B test circuit

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_P dB	η_C %
narrow band; c.w.	12,5	900	4	> 7,5	> 50

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-171.



Torque on screw: min. 0,6 Nm (6 kg.cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg.cm)

Recommended screw: cheese-head 4-40 UNC/2A.

Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

PRODUCT SAFETY This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-base voltage (open emitter)			
peak value	V_{CBOM}	max.	36 V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	16 V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	3 V
Collector current			
d.c. or average	I_C	max.	0,8 A
(peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	2,4 A
Total power dissipation			
at T_{mb} = 94 °C	P_{tot}	max.	9 W
at T_{mb} = 94 °C; f > 1 MHz	P_{tot}	max.	12 W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to + 150 °C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200 °C

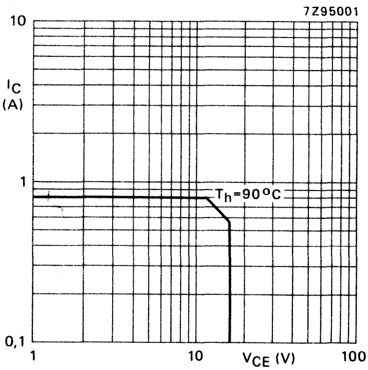


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.
$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,4 K/W.

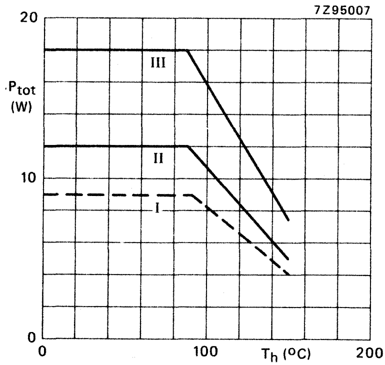


Fig. 3 Power/temperature derating curves.

I Continuous operation
II Continuous operation (f > 1 MHz)
III Short-time operation during mismatch; (f > 1 MHz)

THERMAL RESISTANCE

Dissipation = 6 W; T_{mb} = 128 °C

From junction to mounting base			
(d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	12 K/W
(r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	=	9 K/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,4 K/W

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-base breakdown voltage, open emitter; I_C = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	36	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage, open base; I_C = 20 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	16	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage, open collector; I_E = 1 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	3	V
Collector cut-off current, V_{BE} = 0; V_{CE} = 16 V	I_{CES}	<	5	mA
Second breakdown energy, L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz; R_{BE} = 10 Ω	E_{SBR}	>	1	mJ
D.C. current gain, I_C = 0,6 A; V_{CE} = 10 V	h_{FE}	>	25	
Transition frequency at f = 500 MHz*, $-I_E$ = 0,6 A; V_{CE} = 12,5 V	f_T	typ.	4	GHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz, $I_E = i_e$ = 0; V_{CB} = 12,5 V	C_c	typ.	8	pF
Feed-back capacitance at f = 1 MHz, I_C = 0; V_{CE} = 12,5 V	C_{re}	typ.	5	pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	3	pF

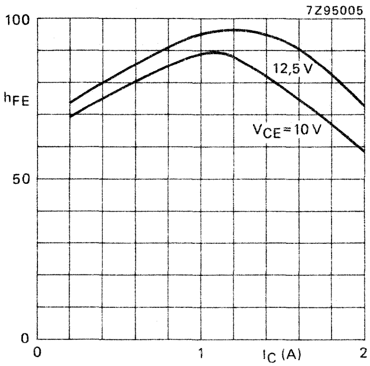


Fig. 4 T_j = 25 °C; typical values.

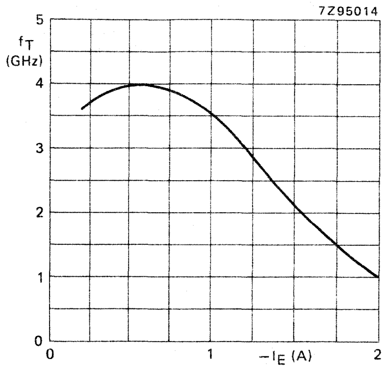


Fig. 5 V_{CB} = 12,5 V; f = 500 MHz; T_j = 25 °C; typical values.

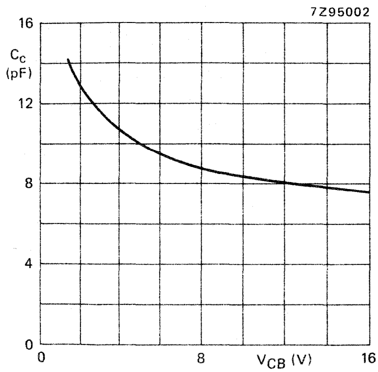


Fig. 6 $I_E = i_e$ = 0; f = 1 MHz; typical values.

* Measured under pulse conditions: t_p = 50 μs; δ < 1%.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (common-emitter circuit; class-B): f = 900 MHz; T_h = 25 °C.

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	P_L W	P_S W	G_P dB	I_C A	η_C %
narrow band; c.w.	12,5	4	< 0,71 typ. 0,57	> 7,5 typ. 8,5	< 0,64 typ. 0,56	> 50 typ. 57

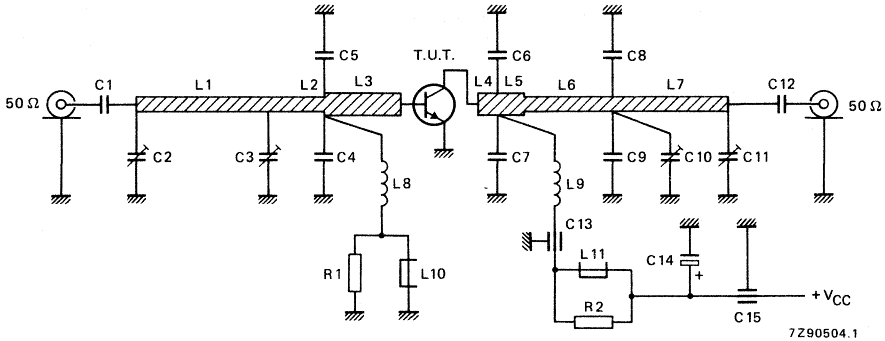


Fig. 7 Class-B test circuit at f = 900 MHz.

List of components:

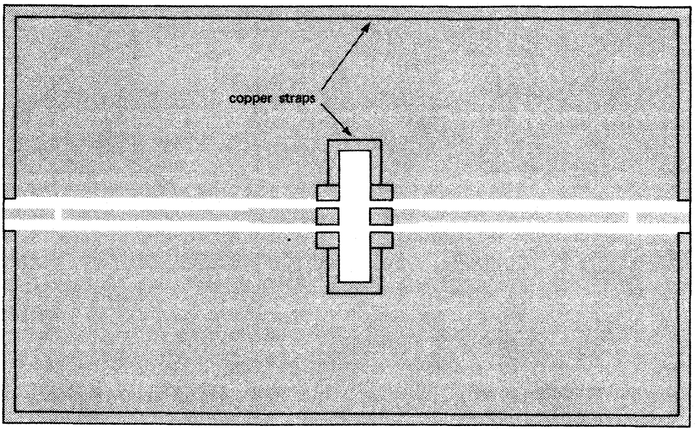
C1 = C12 = 33 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor
C2 = C3 = C10 = C11 = 1,4 to 5,5 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09001)
C4 = C5 = 3,9 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor*
C6 = C7 = C8 = C9 = 6,2 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor*
C13 = 10 pF ceramic feed-through capacitor
C14 = 6,8 μF (63 V) electrolytic capacitor
C15 = 330 pF ceramic feed-through capacitor

L1 = 50 Ω stripline (29,5 mm x 2,4 mm)
L2 = 50 Ω stripline (5,5 mm x 2,4 mm)
L3 = 42,7 Ω stripline (16,8 mm x 3,0 mm)
L4 = 42,7 Ω stripline (7,5 mm x 3,0 mm)
L5 = 42,7 Ω stripline (2,0 mm x 3,0 mm)
L6 = 50 Ω stripline (8,5 mm x 2,4 mm)
L7 = 50 Ω stripline (28,0 mm x 2,4 mm)
L8 = 60 nH; 4 turns closely wound enamelled Cu-wire (0,4 mm); int. dia. 3 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L9 = 45 nH; 4 turns enamelled Cu-wire (1,0 mm); length 6 mm; int. dia. 4 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L10 = L11 = Ferroxcube wideband h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36642)

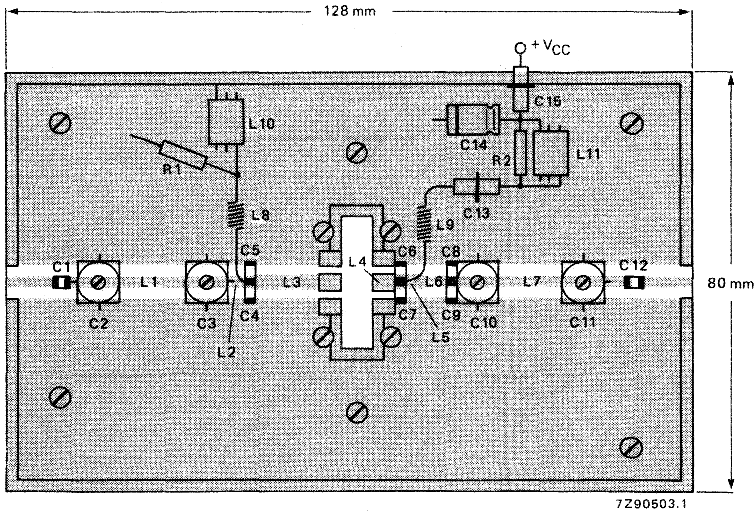
R1 = R2 = 10 Ω ± 10%; 0,25 W, metal film resistor

L1 to L7 are striplines on a double Cu-clad printed circuit board with P.T.F.E. fibre-glass dielectric (ϵ_r = 2,2); thickness 1/32 inch.

* American Technical Ceramics capacitors type 100A or capacitor of same quality.



7Z90502



7Z90503.1

Fig. 8 Printed circuit board and component lay-out for 900 MHz class-B test circuit.

Note

The circuit and the components are on one side of the P.T.F.E. fibre-glass board; the other side is unetched copper serving as ground plane. Earth connections are made by fixing screws and copper straps around the board and under the emitters to provide a direct contact between the copper on the component side and the ground plane.

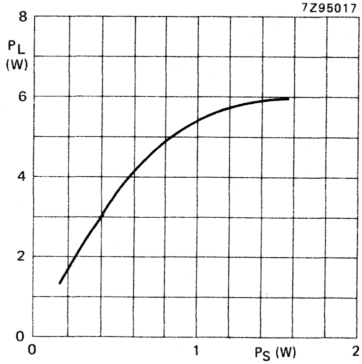


Fig. 9 Load power vs. source power.

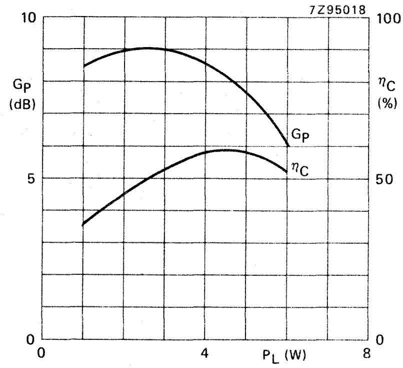


Fig. 10 Power gain and efficiency vs. load power.

Conditions for Figs 9 and 10:

V_{CE} = 12,5 V; f = 900 MHz; T_h = 25 °C; class-B operation; typical values.

RUGGEDNESS

The device is capable of withstanding a full load mismatch (VSWR = 50; all phases) at rated load power up to a supply voltage of 15,5 V and at T_h = 25 °C.

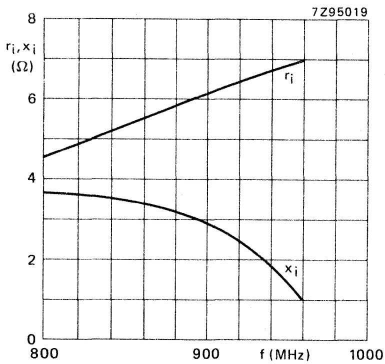


Fig. 11 Input impedance (series components).

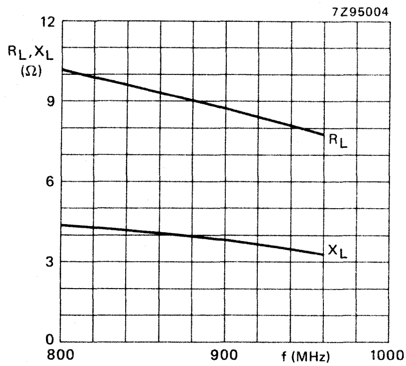


Fig. 12 Load impedance (series components).

Conditions for Figs 11 and 12:

V_{CE} = 12,5 V; P_L = 4 W; f = 800—960 MHz; T_h = 25 °C; class-B operation; typical values.

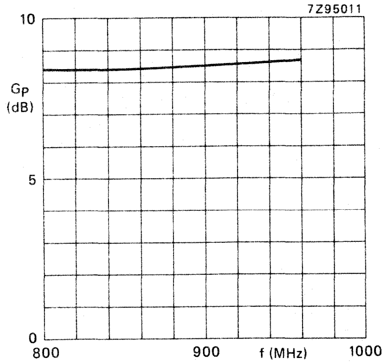


Fig. 13 Power gain vs. frequency.

V_{CE} = 12,5 V; P_L = 4 W; f = 800–960 MHz; T_h = 25 °C; class-B operation; typical values.

U.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor primarily intended for use in mobile radio transmitters in the 900 MHz communications band.

Features:

- multi-base structure and emitter-ballasting resistors for an optimum temperature profile
- internal input matching to achieve an optimum wideband capability and high power gain
- gold metallization ensures excellent reliability.

The transistor has a 6-lead flange envelope with a ceramic cap (SOT-171). All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

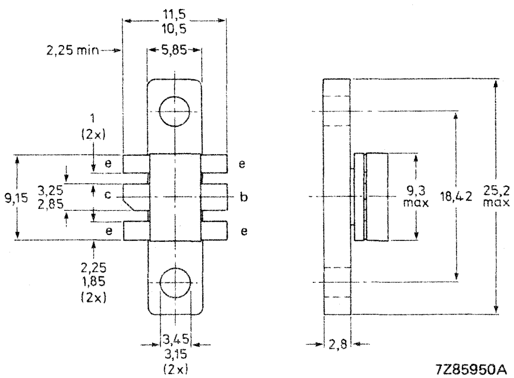
R.F. performance at T_h = 25 °C in a common-emitter class-B test circuit

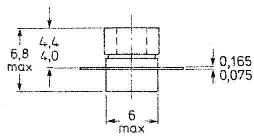
mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_P dB	η_C %
narrow band; c.w.	12,5	900	8	> 6,5	> 50

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-171.





Torque on screw: min. 0,6 Nm (6 kg.cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg.cm)

Recommended screw: cheese-head 4-40 UNC/2A

Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-base voltage (open emitter)				
peak value	V_{CBOM}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	16	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	3	V
Collector current				
d.c. or average	I_C; $I_{C\,AV}$	max.	1,6	A
(peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	4,8	A
Total power dissipation				
at T_{mb} = 67 °C	P_{tot}	max.	18	W
at T_{mb} = 67 °C; f > 1 MHz	P_{tot}	max.	24	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to + 150	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

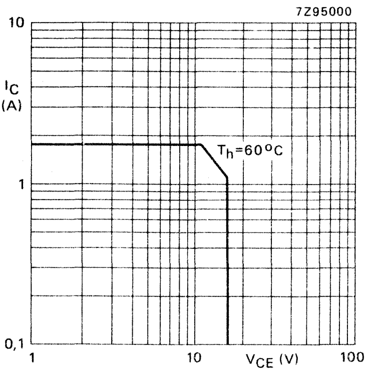


Fig. 2 D.C.-SOAR.

$R_{th\,mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,4 K/W

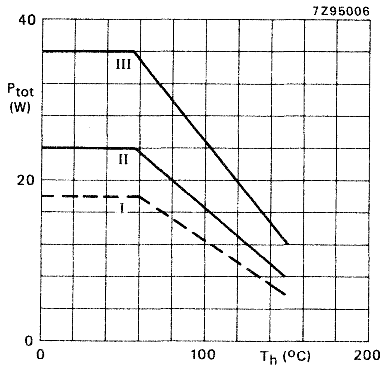


Fig. 3 Power/temperature derating curves.

I Continuous operation
II Continuous operation (f > 1 MHz)
III Short-time operation during mismatch; (f > 1 MHz)

THERMAL RESISTANCE

Dissipation = 12 W; T_{mb} = 112 °C

From junction to mounting base				
(d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\,j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	7,0	K/W
(r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\,j\text{-}mb\,(rf)}$	=	5,2	K/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\,mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,4	K/W

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-base breakdown voltage open emitter; I_C = 20 mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	36 V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; I_C = 40 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	16 V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; I_E = 2 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	3 V
Collector cut-off current V_{BE} = 0; V_{CE} = 16 V	I_{CES}	<	10 mA
Second breakdown energy L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz; R_{BE} = 10 Ω	E_{SBR}	>	2 mJ
D.C. current gain I_C = 1,2 A; V_{CE} = 10 V	h_{FE}	>	25
Transition frequency at f = 500 MHz* $-I_E$ = 1,2 A; V_{CE} = 12,5 V	f_T	typ.	4 GHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = i_e$ = 0; V_{CB} = 12,5 V	C_c	typ.	15 pF
Feed-back capacitance at f = 1 MHz I_C = 0; V_{CE} = 12,5 V	C_{re}	typ.	9 pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	3 pF

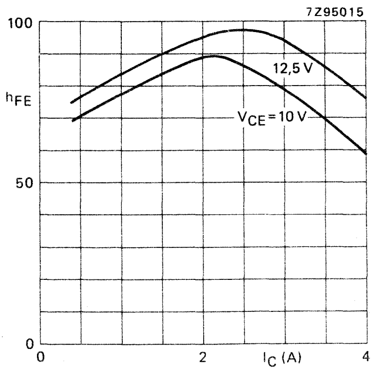


Fig. 4 T_j = 25 °C; typical values.

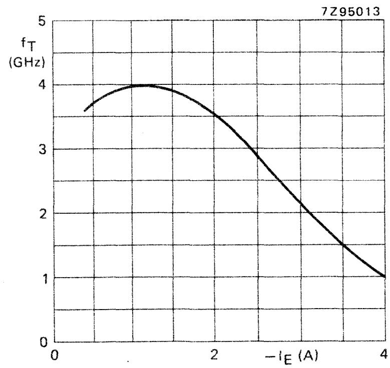


Fig. 5 V_{CB} = 12,5 V; f = 500 MHz; T_j = 25 °C; typical values.

* Measured under pulse conditions: t_p = 50 μs; δ < 1%.

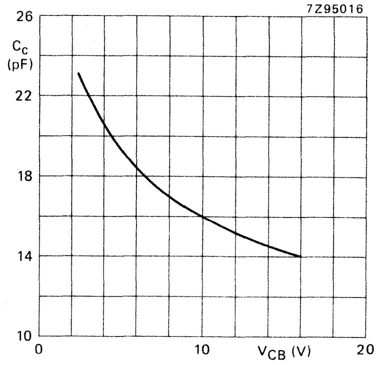


Fig. 6 $I_E = i_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; typical values.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (common-emitter circuit; class-B): f = 900 MHz; T_h = 25 °C.

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	P_L W	P_S W	G_P dB	I_C A	η_C %
narrow band; c.w.	12,5	8	< 1,8 typ. 1,5	> 6,5 typ. 7,3	< 1,28 typ. 1,1	> 50 typ. 58

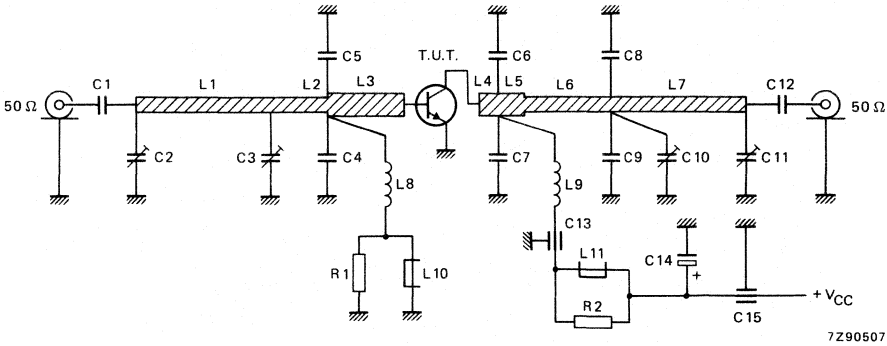


Fig. 7 Class-B test circuit at f = 900 MHz.

List of components:

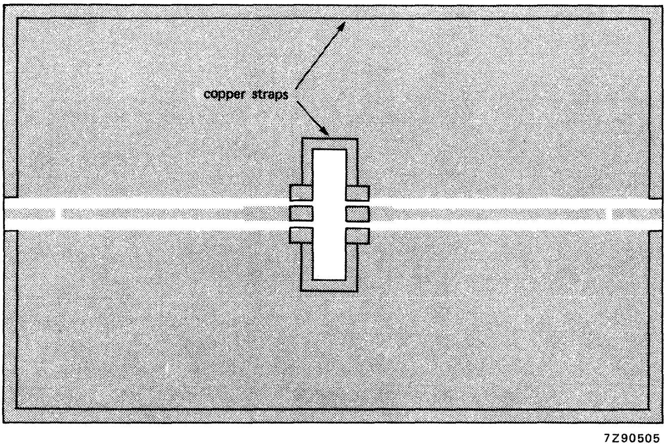
C1 = C12 = 33 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor
C2 = C3 = C10 = C11 = 1,4 to 5,5 pF film dielectric trimmer
(cat. no. 2222 809 09001)
C4 = C5 = 4,7 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor*
C6 = C7 = 5,6 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor*
C8 = C9 = 3,3 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor*
C13 = 10 pF ceramic feed-through capacitor
C14 = 6,8 μF (63 V) electrolytic capacitor
C15 = 330 pF ceramic feed-through capacitor

L1 = L7 = 50 Ω stripline (29,0 x 2,4 mm)
L2 = 50 Ω stripline (6,0 mm x 2,4 mm)
L3 = 42,7 Ω stripline (13,1 mm x 3,0 mm)
L4 = 42,7 Ω stripline (4,4 mm x 3,0 mm)
L5 = 42,7 Ω stripline (4,6 mm x 3,0 mm)
L6 = 50 Ω stripline (11,0 x 2,4 mm)
L8 = 60 nH; 4 turns closely wound enamelled Cu-wire (0,4 mm); int. dia. 3 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L9 = 45 nH; 4 turns enamelled Cu-wire (1,0 mm); length 6 mm; int. dia 4 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L10 = L11 = Ferroxcube wideband h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36642)

R1 = R2 = 10 Ω ± 10%; 0,25 W, metal film resistor

L1 to L7 are striplines on a double Cu-clad printed circuit board with P.T.F.E. fibre-glass dielectric (ϵ_r = 2,2); thickness 1/32 inch.

* American Technical Ceramics capacitor type 100A or capacitor of same quality.



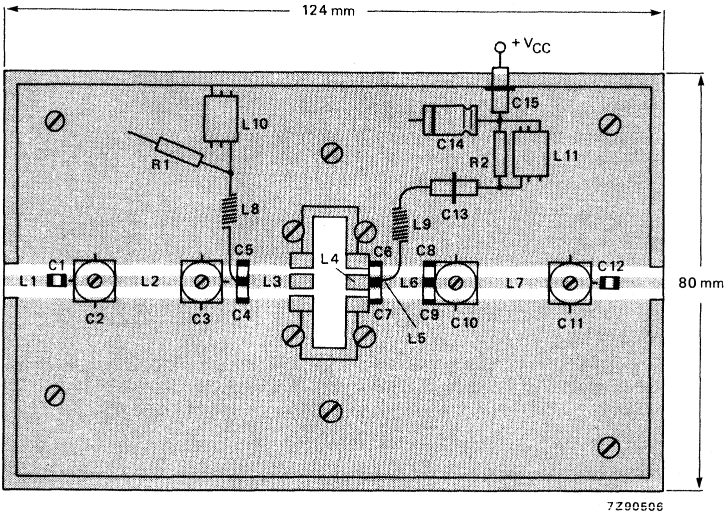


Fig. 8 Printed circuit board and component lay-out for 900 MHz class-B test circuit.

Note

The circuit and the components are on one side of the P.T.F.E. fibre-glass board; the other side is unetched copper serving as ground plane. Earth connections are made by fixing screws and copper straps around the board and under the emitters to provide a direct contact between the copper on the component side and the ground plane.

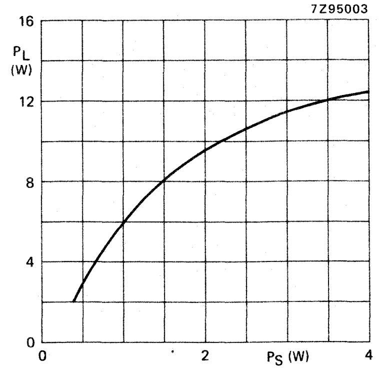


Fig. 9 Load power vs. source power.

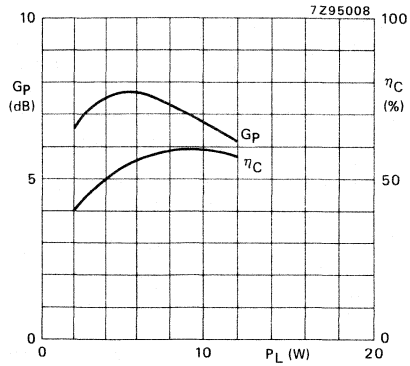


Fig. 10 Power gain and efficiency vs. load power.

Conditions for Figs 9 and 10:

V_{CE} = 12,5 V; f = 900 MHz; T_h = 25 °C; class-B operation; typical values.

RUGGEDNESS

The device is capable of withstanding a full load mismatch (VSWR = 50; all phases) at rated load power up to a supply voltage of 15,5 V and at T_h = 25 °C.

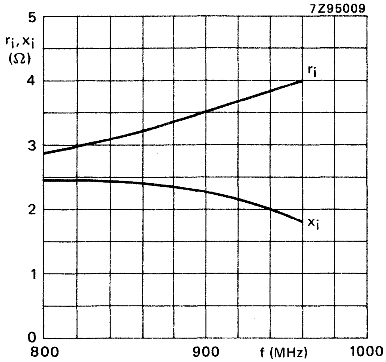


Fig. 11 Input impedance (series components).

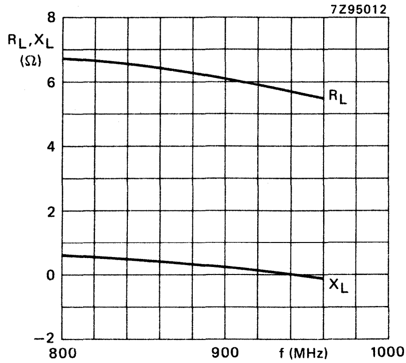


Fig. 12 Load impedance (series components).

Conditions for Figs 11 and 12:

V_{CE} = 12,5 V; P_L = 8 W; f = 800–960 MHz; T_h = 25 °C; class-B operation; typical values.

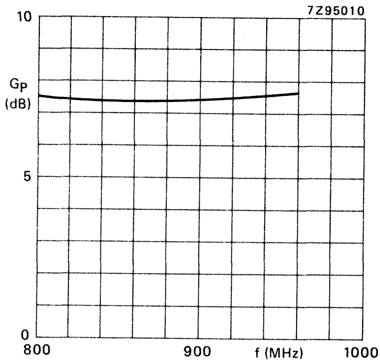


Fig. 13 Power gain vs. frequency.

V_{CE} = 12,5 V; P_L = 8 W; f = 800–960 MHz; T_h = 25 °C; class-B operation; typical values.

U.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor in SOT-171 envelope and intended for use in class-B operated mobile radio transmitters in the 900 MHz communications band.

Features:

- internal input matching to achieve an optimum wideband capability and stable operation;
- emitter-ballasting resistors for an optimum temperature profile;
- gold metallization ensures excellent reliability.

The transistor has a 6-lead flange envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

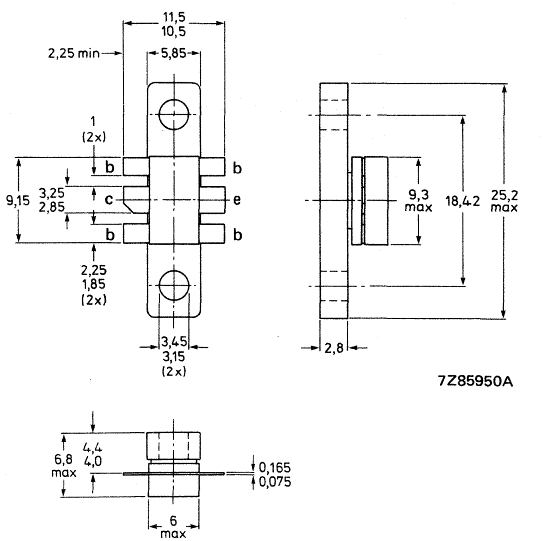
R.F. performance at T_h = 25 °C in a common-base class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CB} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_P dB	η_C %
narrow band; c.w.	12,5	900	12,5	> 6,0	> 50

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-171.



Torque on screw:
min. 0,6 Nm (6 kg.cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg.cm)

Recommended screw:
cheese-head 4-40 UNC/2A

Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-base voltage (open emitter)	V_{CBO}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	16	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	3,5	V
Collector current; d.c.	I_C	max.	3	A
Total power dissipation at T_{mb} = 25 °C; f > 1 MHz	P_{tot}	max.	40	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to + 150		°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-base breakdown voltage open emitter; I_C = 25 mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	36	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; I_C = 50 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	16	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; I_E = 5 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	3,5	V
D.C. current gain V_{CE} = 10 V; I_C = 2 A	h_{FE}	>	15	
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = i_e = 0$; V_{CB} = 12,5 V	C_c	typ.	33	pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	3	pF

RUGGEDNESS

The device is capable of withstanding a load mismatch (VSWR = 10; all phases) at rated load power up to a supply voltage of 15,5 V and T_h = 25 °C.

U.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor in SOT-171 envelope and intended for use in class-B operated mobile radio transmitters in the 900 MHz communications band.

Features:

- internal input matching to achieve an optimum wideband capability and stable operation;
- emitter-ballasting resistors for an optimum temperature profile;
- gold metallization ensures excellent reliability.

The transistor has a 6-lead flange envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

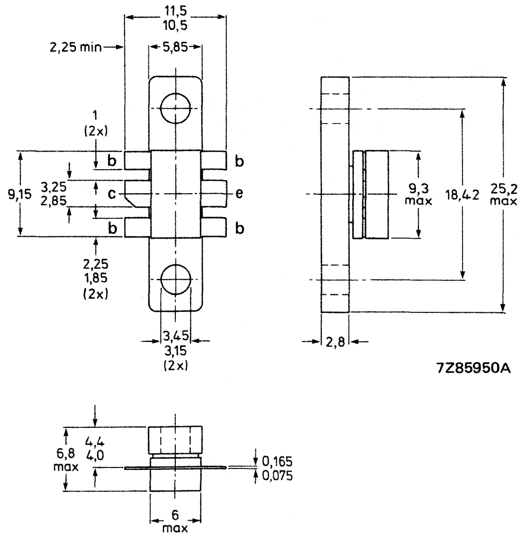
R.F. performance at T_h = 25 °C in a common-base class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CB} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_P dB	η_C %
narrow band; c.w.	12,5	900	25	> 5,5	> 50

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-171.



Torque on screw:
min. 0,6 Nm (6 kg.cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg.cm)

Recommended screw:
cheese-head 4-40 UNC/2A

·Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-base voltage (open emitter)	V_{CBO}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	16	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	3,5	V
Collector current; d.c.	I_C	max.	5	A
Total power dissipation at T_{mb} = 25 °C; f > 1 MHz	P_{tot}	max.	75	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to + 150		°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-base breakdown voltage open emitter; I_C = 50 mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	36	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; I_C = 100 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	16	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; I_E = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	3,5	V
D.C. current gain V_{CE} = 10 V; I_C = 3,5 A	h_{FE}	>	15	
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = i_e = 0$; V_{CB} = 12,5 V	C_c	typ.	62	pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	3	pF

RUGGEDNESS

The device is capable of withstanding a load mismatch (VSWR = 10; all phases) at rated load power up to a supply voltage of 15,5 V and T_h = 25 °C.

U.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor in SOT-171 envelope and intended for use in class-B operated mobile radio transmitters in the 900 MHz communications band.

Features:

- internal input matching to achieve an optimum wideband capability and stable operation;
- emitter-ballasting resistors for an optimum temperature profile;
- gold metallization ensures excellent reliability.

The transistor has a 6-lead flange envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

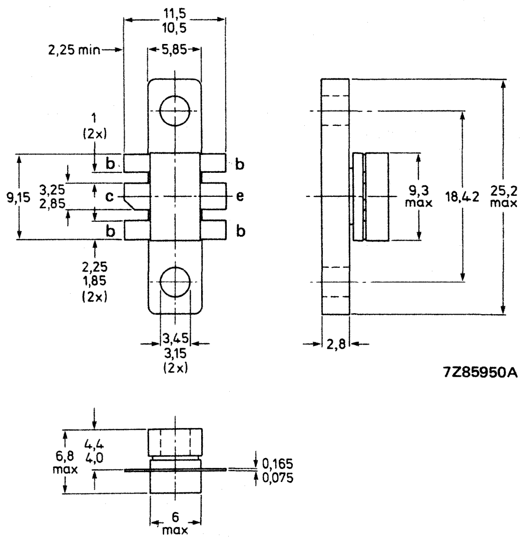
R.F. performance at T_h = 25 °C in a common-base class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CB} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_P dB	η_C %
narrow band; c.w.	12,5	900	40	> 4,5	> 50

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-171.



Torque on screw:
min. 0,6 Nm (6 kg.cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg.cm)

Recommended screw:
cheese-head 4-40 UNC/2A

Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-base voltage (open emitter)	V_{CBO}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	16	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	3,5	V
Collector current; d.c.	I_C	max.	8	A
Total power dissipation at T_{mb} = 25 °C; f > 1 MHz	P_{tot}	max.	120	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to + 150	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-base breakdown voltage open emitter; I_C = 50 mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	36	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; I_C = 100 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	16	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; I_E = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	3,5	V
D.C. current gain V_{CE} = 10 V; I_C = 6 A	h_{FE}	>	15	
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = i_e = 0$; V_{CB} = 12,5 V	C_c	typ.	120	pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	3	pF

RUGGEDNESS

The device is capable of withstanding a load mismatch (VSWR = 10; all phases) at rated load power up to a supply voltage of 15,5 V and T_h = 25 °C.

U.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor in SOT-171 envelope and intended for use in class-B operated base station transmitters in the 900 MHz communications band.

Features:

- internal input matching to achieve an optimum wideband capability and stable operation;
- emitter-ballasting resistors for an optimum temperature profile;
- gold metallization ensures excellent reliability.

The transistor has a 6-lead flange envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

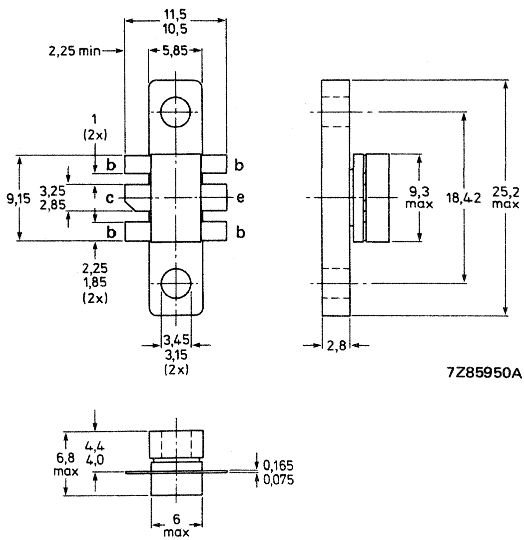
R.F. performance at T_h = 25 °C in a common-base class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CB} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_P dB	η_C %
narrow band; c.w.	24	900	30	> 7,0	> 55

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-171.



Torque on screw:
min. 0,6 Nm (6 kg.cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg.cm)

Recommended screw:
cheese-head 4-40 UNC/2A

Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-base voltage (open emitter)	V_{CBO}	max.	50 V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	27 V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	3,5 V
Collector current; d.c.	I_C	max.	3 A
Total power dissipation at T_{mb} = 25 °C; f > 1 MHz	P_{tot}	max.	90 W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to + 150 °C	
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200 °C

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-base breakdown voltage open emitter; I_C = 25 mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	50 V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; I_C = 50 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	27 V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; I_E = 5 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	3,5 V
D.C. current gain V_{CE} = 20 V; I_C = 2 A	h_{FE}	>	15
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = i_e = 0$; V_{CB} = 24 V	C_c	typ.	44 pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	3 pF

RUGGEDNESS

The device is capable of withstanding a load mismatch (VSWR = 10; all phases) at rated load power with a supply voltage of 24 V and T_h = 25 °C.

U.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor in SOT-171 envelope and intended for use in class-B operated base station transmitters in the 900 MHz communications band.

Features:

- internal input matching to achieve an optimum wideband capability and stable operation;
- emitter-ballasting resistors for an optimum temperature profile;
- gold metallization ensures excellent reliability.

The transistor has a 6-lead flange envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

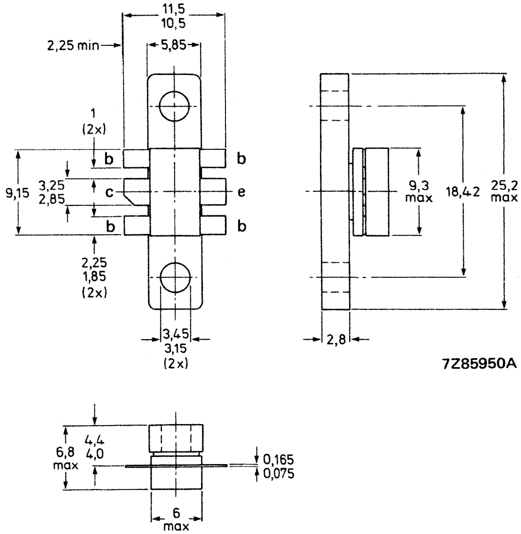
R.F. performance at T_h = 25 ^oC in a common-base class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CB} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_P dB	η_C %
narrow band; c.w.	24	900	14	> 8,5	> 55

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-171.



Torque on screw:
min. 0,6 Nm (6 kg.cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg.cm)

Recommended screw:
cheese-head 4-40 UNC/2A

Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-base voltage (open emitter)	V_{CBO}	max.	50	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	27	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	3,5	V
Collector current; d.c.	I_C	max.	1,5	A
Total power dissipation at T_{mb} = 25 °C; f > 1 MHz	P_{tot}	max.	42	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to + 150	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-base breakdown voltage open emitter; I_C = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	50	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; I_C = 25 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	27	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; I_E = 2,5 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	3,5	V
D.C. current gain V_{CE} = 20 V; I_C = 1 A	h_{FE}	>	15	
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = i_e = 0$; V_{CB} = 24 V	C_c	typ.	23	pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	3	pF

RUGGEDNESS

The device is capable of withstanding a load mismatch (VSWR = 10; all phases) at rated load power with a supply voltage of 24 V and T_h = 25 °C.

U.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor in SOT-172 envelope and intended for use in class-B operated base station transmitters in the 900 MHz communications band.

Features:

- emitter-ballasting resistors for an optimum temperature profile;
- gold metallization ensures excellent reliability.

The transistor has a 4-lead stud envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

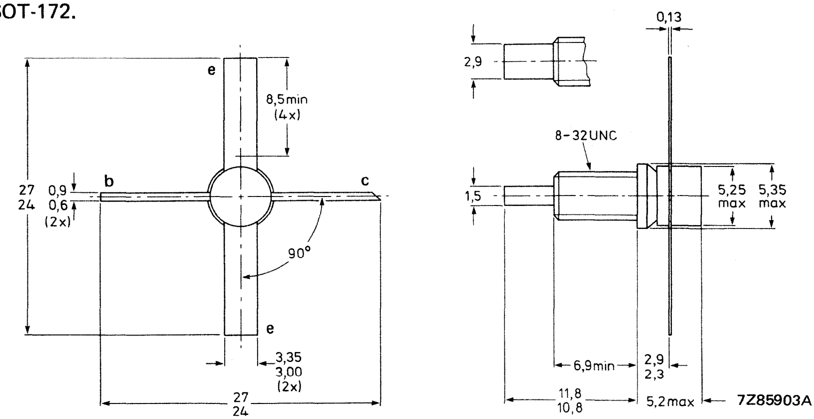
R.F. performance at T_h = 25 °C in a common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_P dB	η_C %
narrow band; c.w.	24	900	2	typ. 10	> 55

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-172.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg.cm)
max. 0,85 Nm (8,5 kg.cm)

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm. Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end. Deburring must leave surface flat; donot chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-base voltage (open emitter)	V_{CBO}	max.	50	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	27	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	3,5	V
Collector current; d.c.	I_C	max.	0,2	A
Total power dissipation at T_{mb} = 25 °C; f > 1 MHz	P_{tot}	max.	6	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to + 150		°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-base breakdown voltage open emitter; I_C = 5 mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	50	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; I_C = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	27	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; I_E = 1 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	3,5	V
D.C. current gain V_{CE} = 20 V; I_C = 0,15 A	h_{FE}	>	15	
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = i_e = 0$; V_{CB} = 24 V	C_c	typ.	3	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	1	pF

RUGGEDNESS

The device is capable of withstanding a load mismatch (VSWR = 10; all phases) at rated load power with a supply voltage of 24 V and T_h = 25 °C.

V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor intended for use in class-A, B or C operated mobile transmitters with a nominal supply voltage of 13,5 V. Because of the high gain and excellent power handling capability, the transistor is especially suited for design of wide-band and semi-wide-band v.h.f. amplifiers. Together with a BFQ42 driver stage, the chain can deliver 15 W with a maximum drive power of 120 mW at 175 MHz. The transistor is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions with a supply over-voltage to 16,5 V.

It has a 3/8″ capstan envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

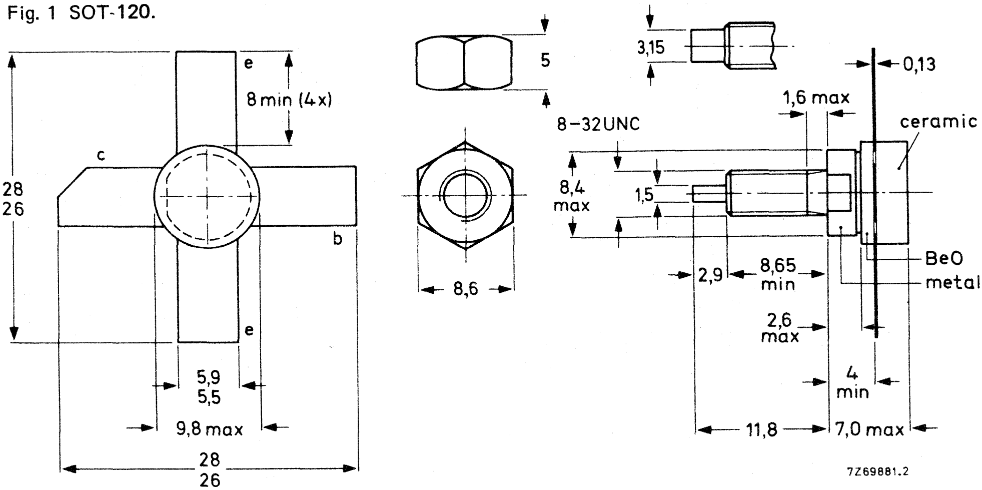
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w. class-B	**13,5**	**175**	**15**	**> 10**	**> 60**	**1,3 + j0,68**	**180 − j54**
c.w. class-B	12,5	175	15	typ. 10,5	typ. 67	−	−

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-120.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm
(7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm
(8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage (V_{BE} = 0) peak value	V_{CESM}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	18	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	2,75	A
Collector current (peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	8	A
R.F. power dissipation (f > 1 MHz); T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{rf}	max.	53	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to + 150	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

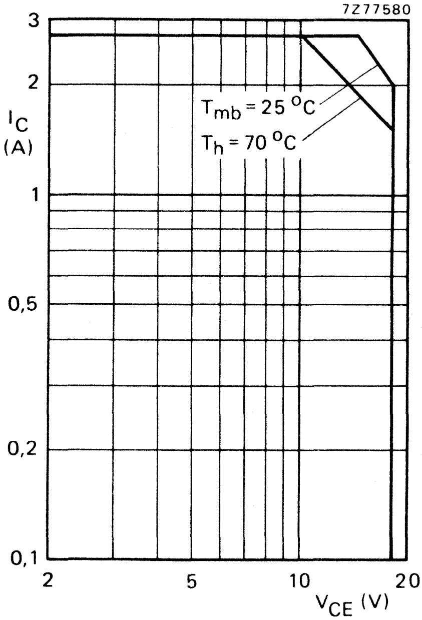


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

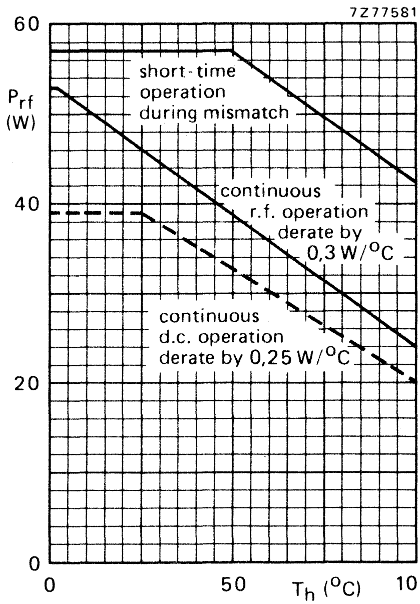


Fig. 3 R.F. power dissipation; $V_{CE} \leqslant$ 16,5 V; f ⩾ 1 MHz.

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 15 W; T_{mb} = 77 °C, i.e. T_h = 70 °C)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	3,7 °C/W
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	=	3,05 °C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,45 °C/W

CHARACTERISTICS

$T_j = 25\ ^oC$

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage $V_{BE} = 0$; $I_C = 15$ mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	36	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; $I_C = 100$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	18	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; $I_E = 5$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Collector cut-off current $V_{BE} = 0$; $V_{CE} = 18$ V	I_{CES}	<	5	mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz				
open base	E_{SBO}	>	4	mJ
$R_{BE} = 10\ \Omega$	E_{SBR}	>	4	mJ
D.C. current gain* $I_C = 1,75$ A; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	h_{FE}	typ.	40	
			10 to 80	
Collector-emitter saturation voltage* $I_C = 5$ A; $I_B = 1$ A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	1,5	V
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz*				
$-I_E = 1,75$ A; $V_{CB} = 13,5$ V	f_T	typ.	900	MHz
$-I_E = 5$ A; $V_{CB} = 13,5$ V	f_T	typ.	825	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 13,5$ V	C_c	typ.	43	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_C = 100$ mA; $V_{CE} = 13,5$ V	C_{re}	typ.	27	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2	pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 200\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0,02$.

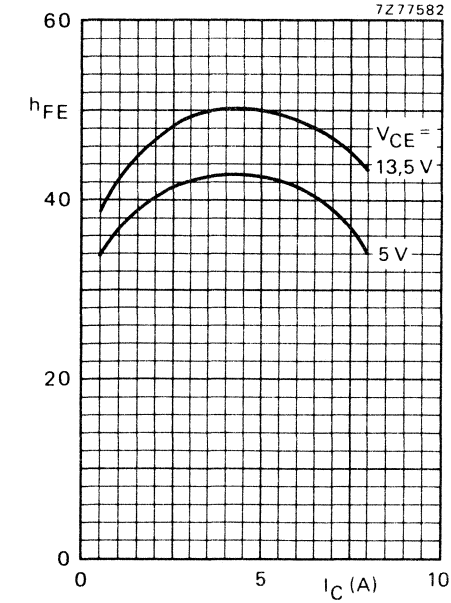


Fig. 4 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

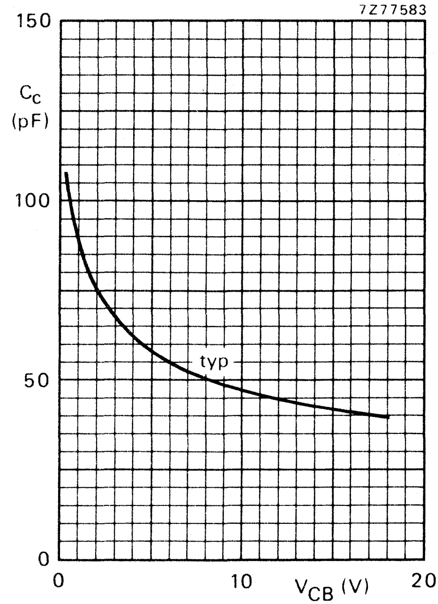


Fig. 5 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

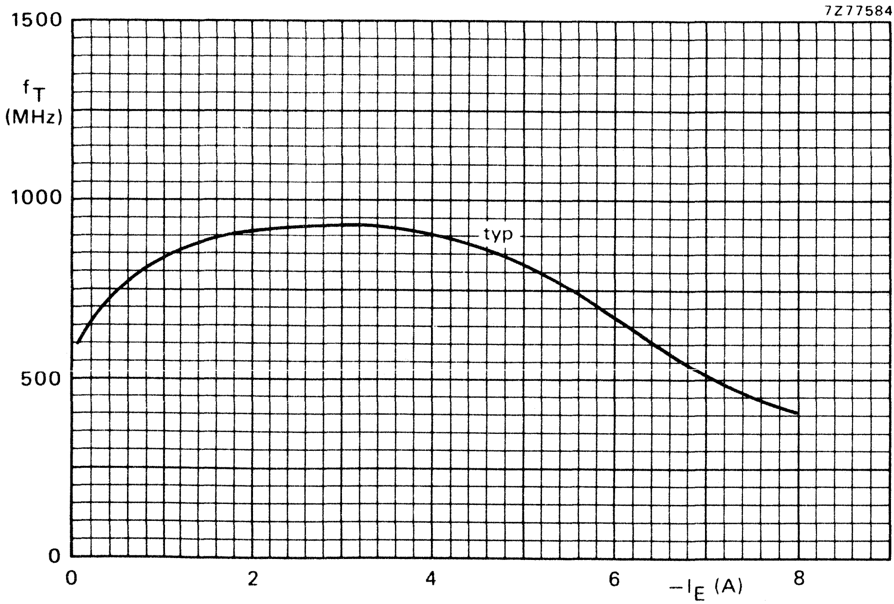


Fig. 6 V_{CB} = 13,5 V; f = 100 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

T_h = 25 °C

f (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	P_L (W)	P_S (W)	G_p (dB)	I_C (A)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$ (mA/V)
175	**13,5**	**15**	**< 1,5**	**> 10**	**< 1,85**	**> 60**	**1,3 + j0,68**	**180 – j54**
175	12,5	15	typ. 1,34	typ. 10,5	typ. 1,8	typ. 67	–	–

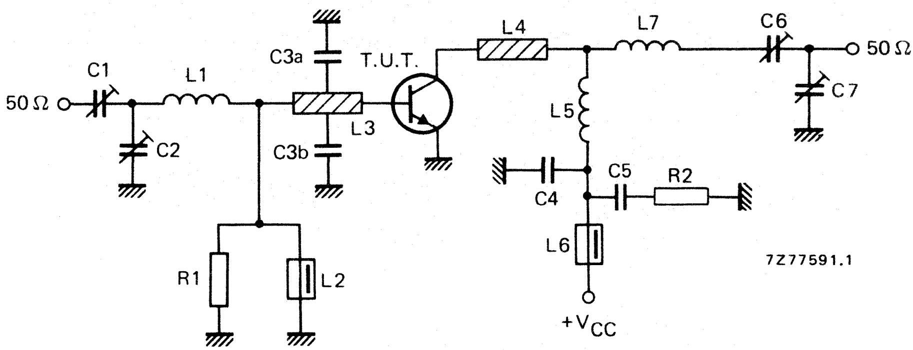


Fig. 7 Test circuit; c.w. class-B.

List of components:

C1 = 2,5 to 20 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07004)
C2 = C6 = C7 = 4 to 40 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07008)
C3a = C3b = 47 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C4 = 1 nF ceramic capacitor
C5 = 100 nF polyester capacitor

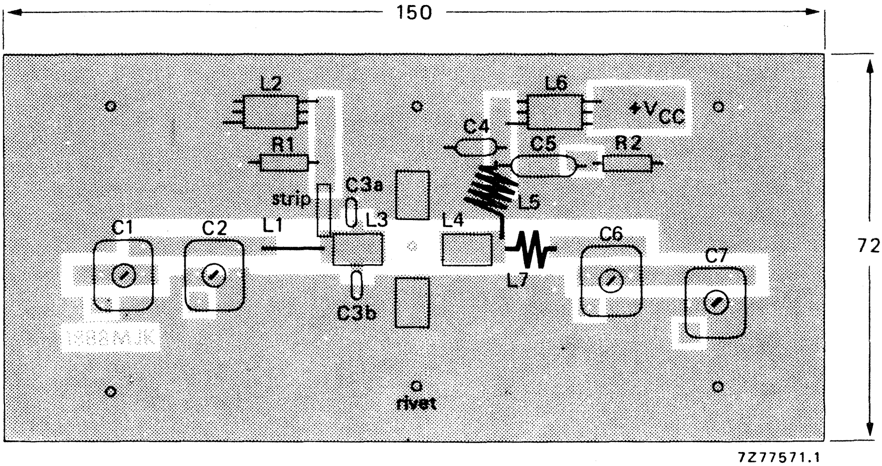
L1 = ½ turn Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 6,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = L6 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L3 = L4 = strip (12 mm x 6 mm); taps for C3a and C3b at 5 mm from transistor
L5 = 4½ turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 6,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L7 = 2 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 6,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

L3 and L4 are strips on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with epoxy fibre-glass dielectric, thickness 1/16".

R1 = R2 = 10 Ω carbon resistor

Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit are shown in Fig. 8.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)



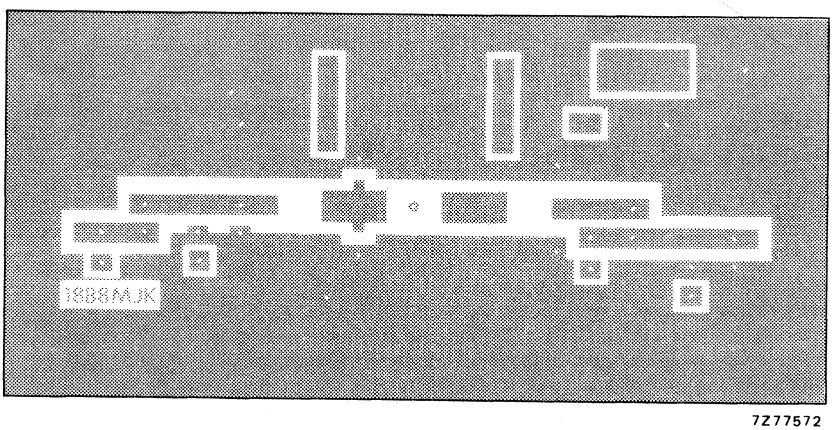


Fig. 8 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit.

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets, whilst under the emitter leads Cu straps are used for a direct contact between upper and lower sheets.

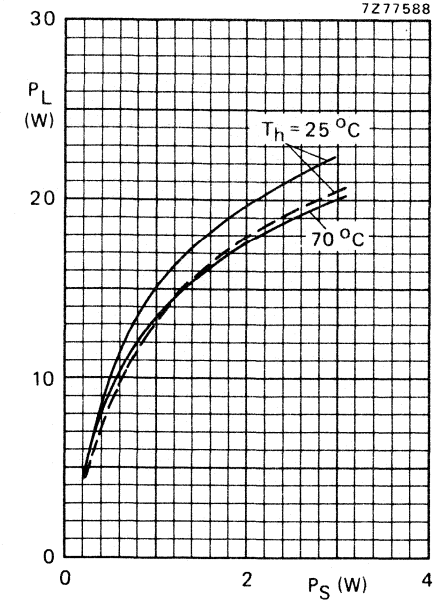


Fig. 9 Typical values; f = 175 MHz;
—— V_{CE} = 13,5 V; – – – V_{CE} = 12,5 V.

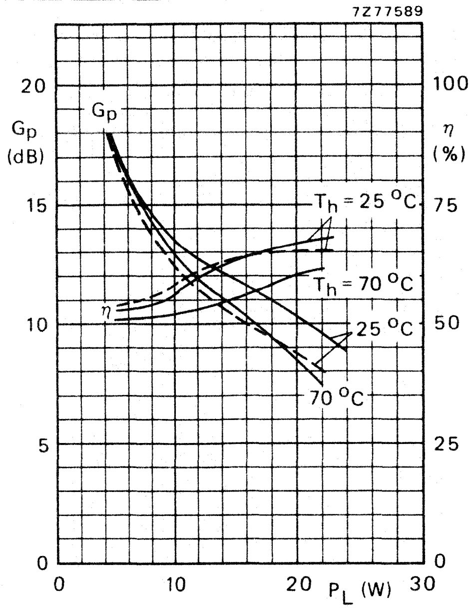


Fig. 10 Typical values; f = 175 MHz;
—— V_{CE} = 13,5 V; – – – V_{CE} = 12,5 V.

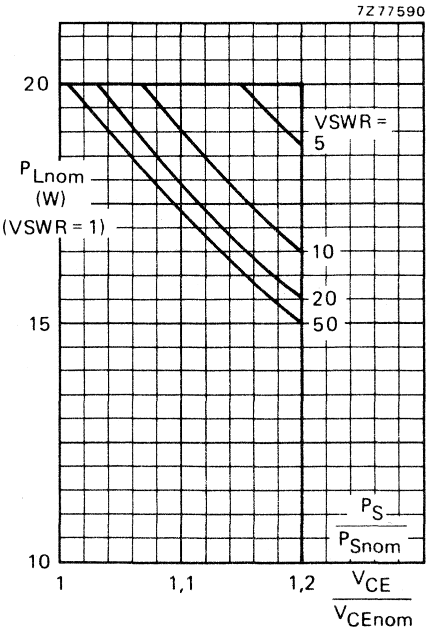


Fig. 11 R.F. SOAR (short-time operation during mismatch); f = 175 MHz; T_h = 70 °C; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,45 °C/W; V_{CEnom} = 13,5 V or 12,5 V; $P_S = P_{Snom}$ at V_{CEnom} and VSWR = 1

The transistor has been developed for use with unstabilized supply voltages. As the output power and drive power increase with the supply voltage, the nominal output power must be derated in accordance with the graph for safe operation at supply voltages other than the nominal. The graph shows the permissible output power under nominal conditions (VSWR = 1), as a function of the expected supply over-voltage ratio with VSWR as parameter.

The graph applies to the situation in which the drive (P_S/P_{Snom}) increases linearly with supply over-voltage ratio.

OPERATING NOTE Below 70 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 10 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation. This resistor must be effective for r.f. only.

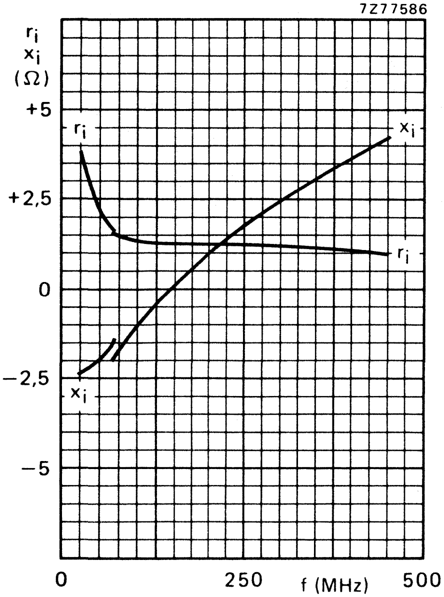


Fig. 12.

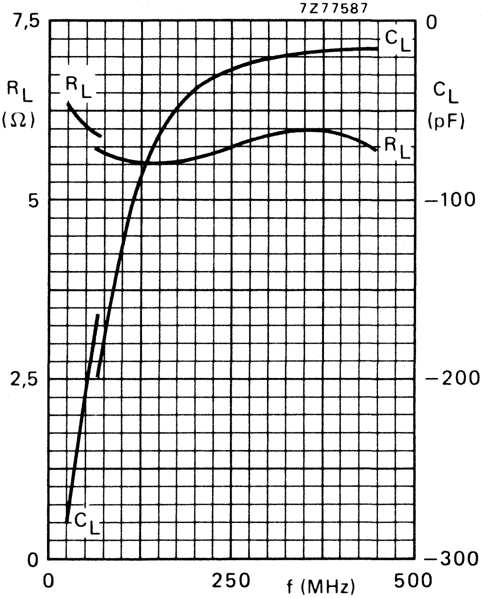
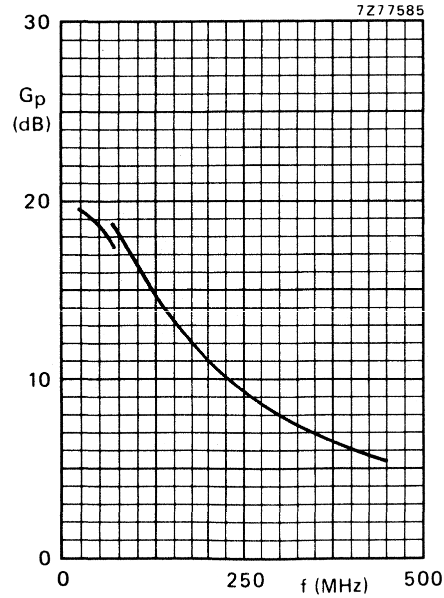


Fig. 13.



Conditions for Figs 12, 13 and 14:

Typical values; V_{CE} = 13,5 V; P_L = 15 W; T_h = 25 °C.

Fig. 14.

V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor intended for use in class-A, B or C operated mobile transmitters with a nominal supply voltage of 13,5 V. Because of the high gain and excellent power handling capability, the transistor is especially suited for design of wide-band and semi-wide-band v.h.f. amplifiers. Together with a BFQ43 driver stage, the chain can deliver 28 W with a maximum drive power of 250 mW at 175 MHz. The transistor is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions with a supply over-voltage to 16,5 V.

It has a 3/8″ capstan envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

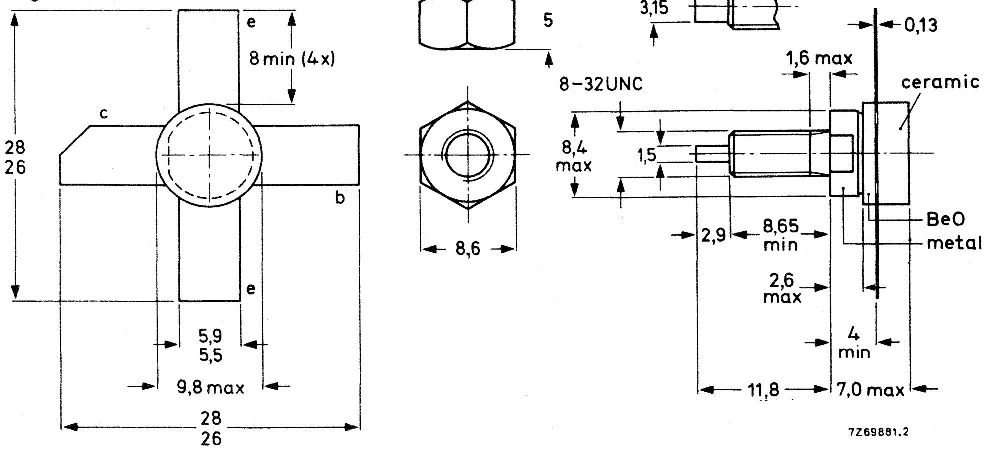
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w. class-B	**13,5**	**175**	**28**	**> 9**	**> 60**	**0,9 + j0,9**	**380 + j40**
c.w. class-B	12,5	175	28	typ. 9,5	typ. 70	–	–

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-120.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm
(7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm
(8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage (V_{BE} = 0) peak value	V_{CESM}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	18	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	6	A
Collector current (peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	15	A
R.F. power dissipation (f > 1 MHz); T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{rf}	max.	96	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to + 150	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

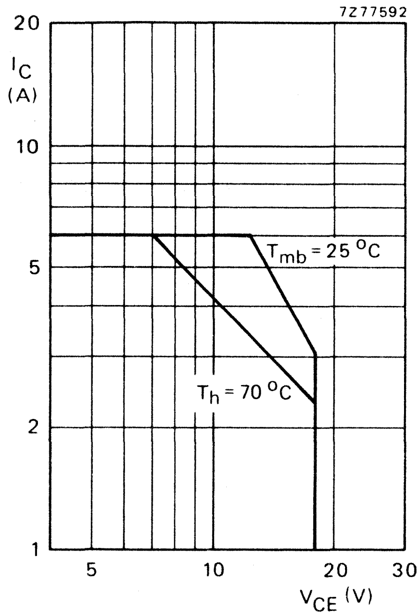


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

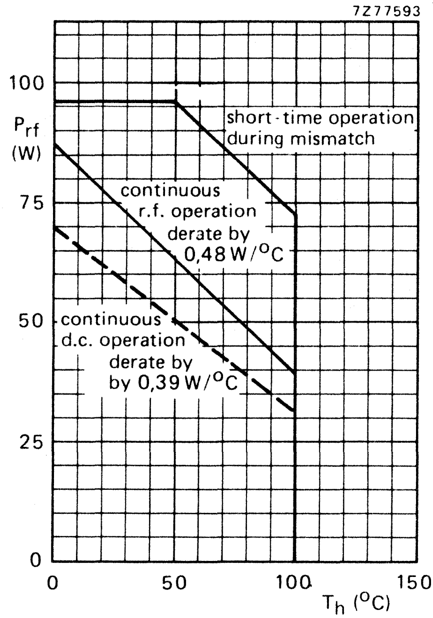


Fig. 3 R.F. power dissipation; V_{CE} ≤ 16,5 V; f ≥ 1 MHz.

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 25 W; T_{mb} = 81 °C, i.e. T_h = 70 °C)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	2,4	°C/W
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	=	1,85	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,45	°C/W

CHARACTERISTICS

$T_j = 25\ ^oC$

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage				
$V_{BE} = 0$; $I_C = 25$ mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	36	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage				
open base; $I_C = 100$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	18	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage				
open collector; $I_E = 10$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Collector cut-off current				
$V_{BE} = 0$; $V_{CE} = 18$ V	I_{CES}	<	10	mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz				
open base	E_{SBO}	>	8	mJ
$R_{BE} = 10\ \Omega$	E_{SBR}	>	8	mJ
D.C. current gain*				
$I_C = 3,5$ A; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	h_{FE}	typ.	40	
			10 to 80	
Collector-emitter saturation voltage*				
$I_C = 10$ A; $I_B = 2$ A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	1,8	V
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz*				
$-I_E = 3,5$ A; $V_{CB} = 13,5$ V	f_T	typ.	850	MHz
$-I_E = 10$ A; $V_{CB} = 13,5$ V	f_T	typ.	700	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 13,5$ V	C_c	typ.	92	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_C = 100$ mA; $V_{CE} = 13,5$ V	C_{re}	typ.	58	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2	pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 200\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0,02$.

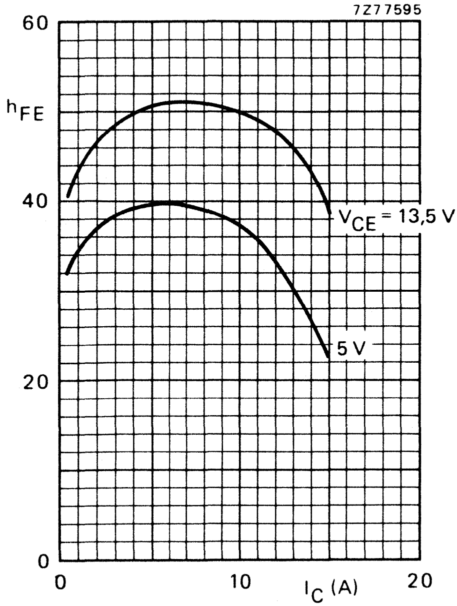


Fig. 4 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

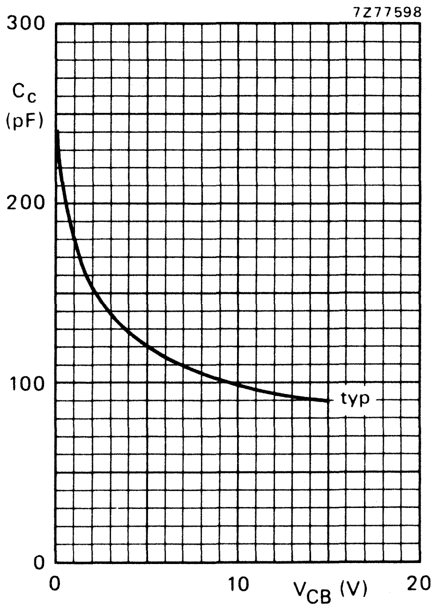


Fig. 5 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

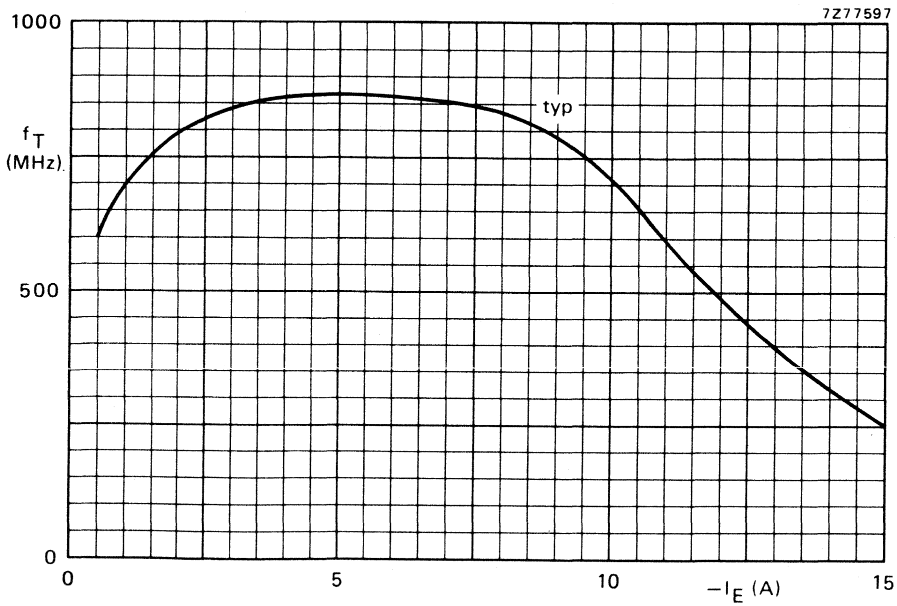


Fig. 6 V_{CB} = 13,5 V; f = 100 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

T_h = 25 °C

f (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	P_L (W)	P_S (W)	G_p (dB)	I_C (A)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$ (mA/V)
175	**13,5**	**28**	**< 3,5**	**> 9**	**< 3,45**	**> 60**	**0,9 + j0,9**	**380 + j40**
175	12,5	28	typ. 3,15	typ. 9,5	typ. 3,2	typ. 70	–	–

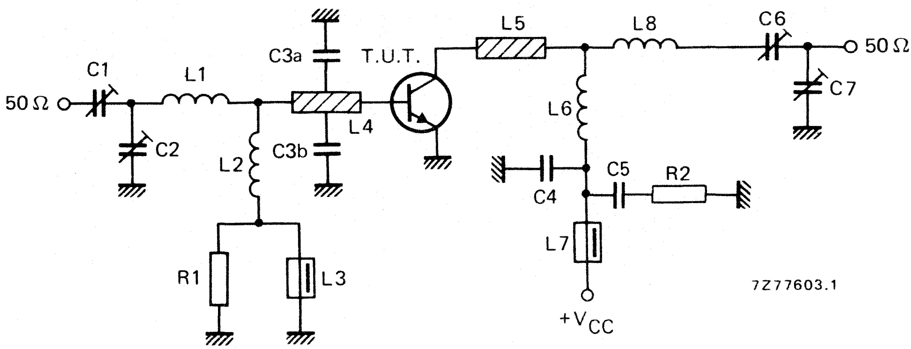


Fig. 7 Test circuit; c.w. class-B.

List of components:

C1 = 2,5 to 20 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07004)
C2 = C7 = 4 to 40 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07008)
C3a = C3b = 47 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C4 = 120 pF ceramic capacitor
C5 = 100 nF polyester capacitor
C6 = 7 to 100 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07015)

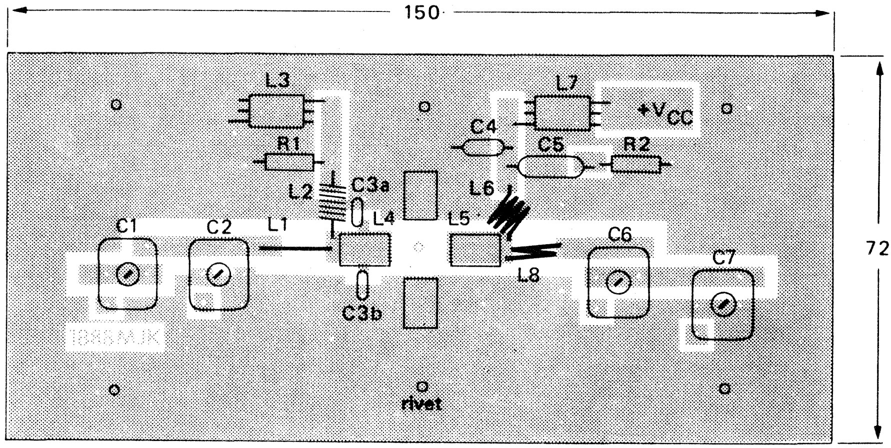
L1 = ½ turn Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 6,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = 100 nH; 7 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,5 mm); int. dia. 3 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L3 = L7 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L4 = L5 = strip (12 mm x 6 mm); taps for C3a and C3b at 5 mm from transistor
L6 = 3½ turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm) int. dia. 6,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L8 = 1 turn Cu wire (1,6 mm) int. dia. 6,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

L4 and L5 are strips on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with epoxy fibre-glass dielectric, thickness 1/16″.

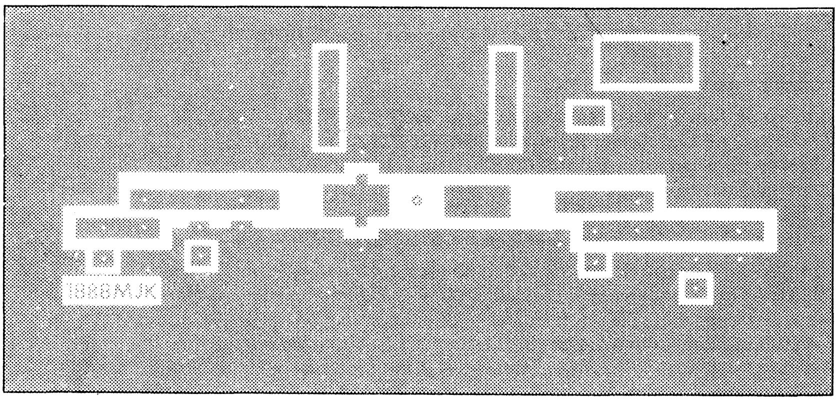
R1 = R2 = 10 Ω carbon resistor

Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit are shown in Fig. 8.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)



7Z77573.1



7Z77574

Fig. 8 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit.

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets, whilst under the emitter leads Cu straps are used for a direct contact between upper and lower sheets.

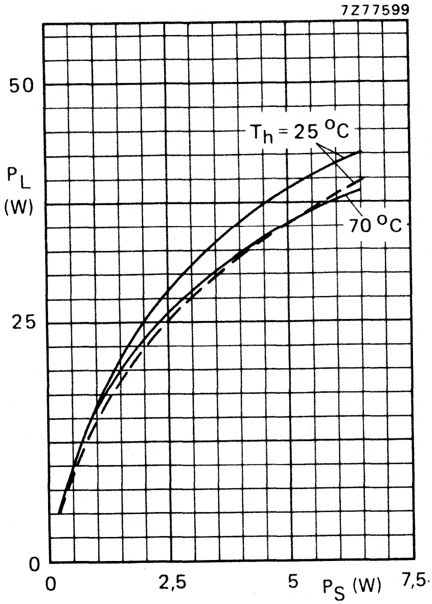


Fig. 9 Typical values; f = 175 MHz;
—— V_{CE} = 13,5 V; – – – V_{CE} = 12,5 V.

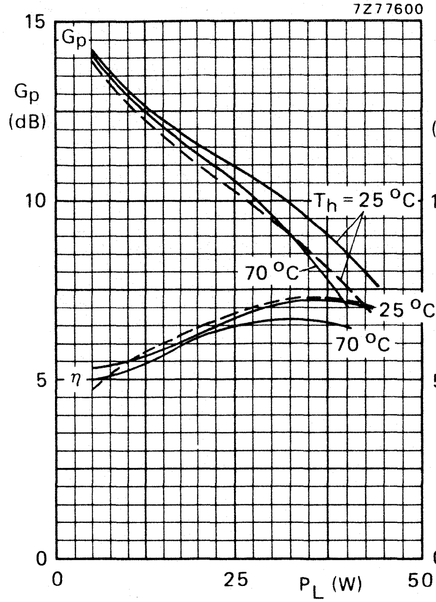


Fig. 10 Typical values; f = 175 MHz;
—— V_{CE} = 13,5 V; – – – V_{CE} = 12,5 V.

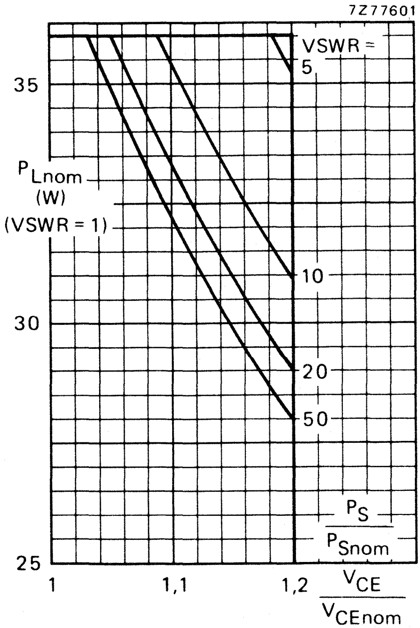


Fig. 11 R.F. SOAR (short-time operation during mismatch); f = 175 MHz; T_h = 70 °C; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,45 °C/W; V_{CEnom} = 13,5 V or 12,5 V; $P_S = P_{Snom}$ at V_{CEnom} and VSWR = 1

The transistor has been developed for use with unstabilized supply voltages. As the output power and drive power increase with the supply voltage, the nominal output power must be derated in accordance with the graph for safe operation at supply voltages other than the nominal. The graph shows the permissible output power under nominal conditions (VSWR = 1), as a function of the expected supply over-voltage ratio with VSWR as parameter.

The graph applies to the situation in which the drive (P_S/P_{Snom}) increases linearly with supply over-voltage ratio.

OPERATING NOTE Below 50 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 10 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation. This resistor must be effective for r.f. only.

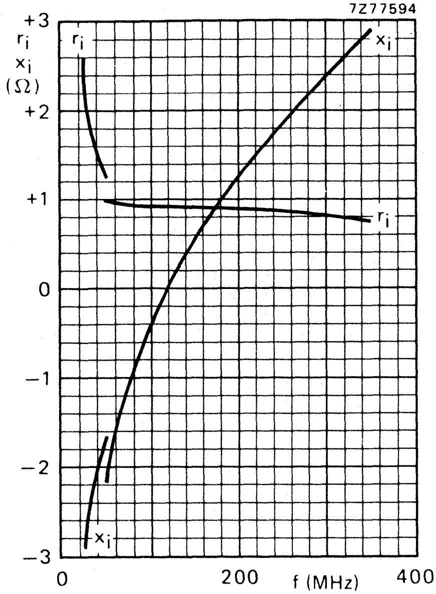


Fig. 12.

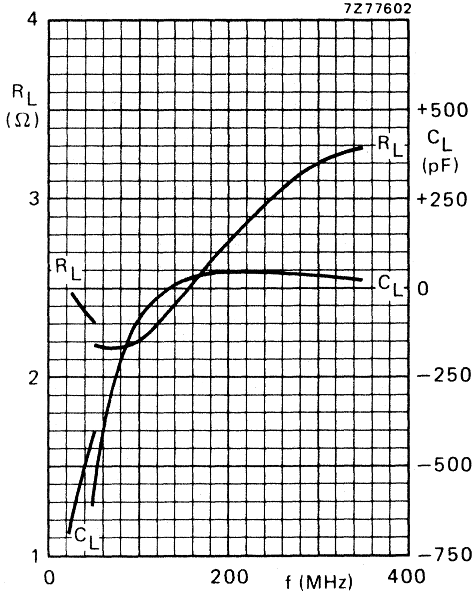
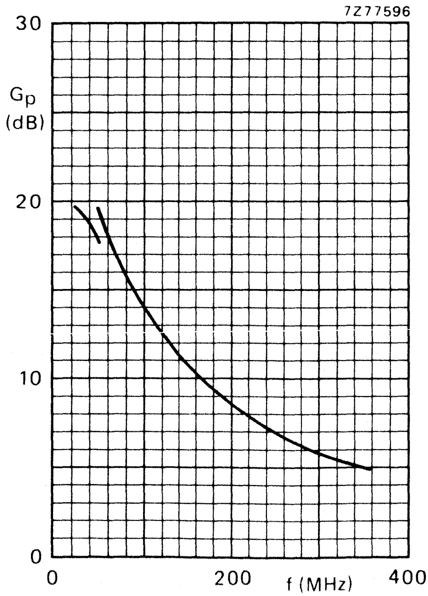


Fig. 13.



Conditions for Figs 12, 13 and 14:
Typical values; V_{CE} = 13,5 V; P_L = 28 W; T_h = 25 °C.

Fig. 14.

U.H.F. LINEAR POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor primarily intended for use in **linear u.h.f. amplifiers** for television transmitters and transposers. The **excellent d.c. dissipation properties** for class-A operation are obtained by means of diffused emitter ballasting resistors and a multi-base structure, providing an optimum temperature profile on the crystal area. The combination of optimum thermal design and the application of **gold sandwich metallization** realizes excellent reliability properties.

The transistor has a ¼″ capstan envelope with ceramic cap.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

R.F. performance

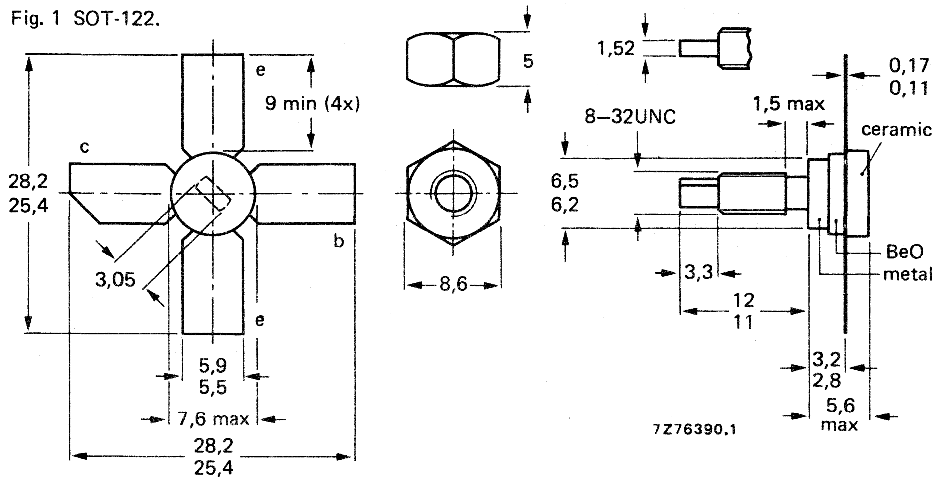
mode of operation	f_{vision} MHz	V_{CE} V	I_C mA	T_h °C	d_{im} * dB	$P_{o\ sync}$ * W	G_p dB
class-A; linear amplifier	860	25	150	70	−60	> 0,5	> 11
	860	25	150	25	−60	typ. 0,63	typ. 12,2

* Three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-122.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm
(7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm
(8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

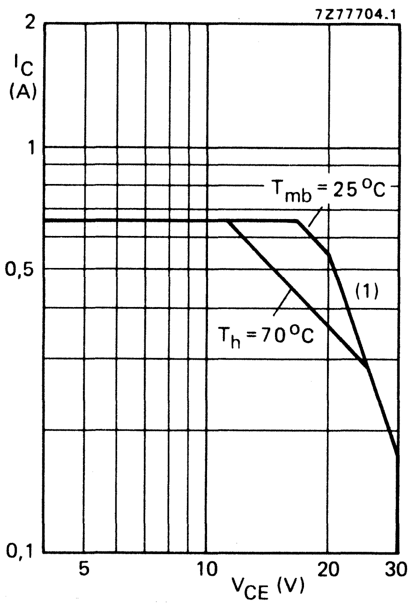
When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage				
(peak value); $V_{BE} = 0$	V_{CESM}	max.	50	V
open base	V_{CEO}	max.	30	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current				
d.c. or average	I_C	max.	650	mA
(peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	1000	mA
Total power dissipation up to $T_{mb} = 25\ ^oC$	P_{tot}	max.	10,8	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to +150	^oC
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	^oC



(1) Second breakdown limit (independent of temperature).

Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

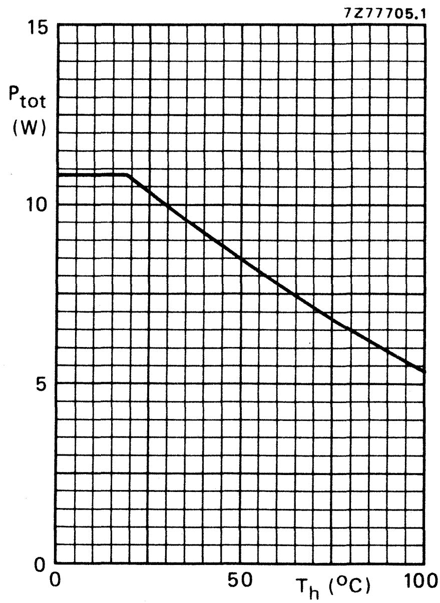


Fig. 3 Power derating curve vs. temperature.

THERMAL RESISTANCE (see Fig. 4)

From junction to mounting base (dissipation = 3,75 W; $T_{mb} = 72{,}3\ ^oC$; i.e. $T_h = 70\ ^oC$)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb}$	=	15,0	K/W*
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,6	K/W*

* K/W is SI unit for $^oC/W$.

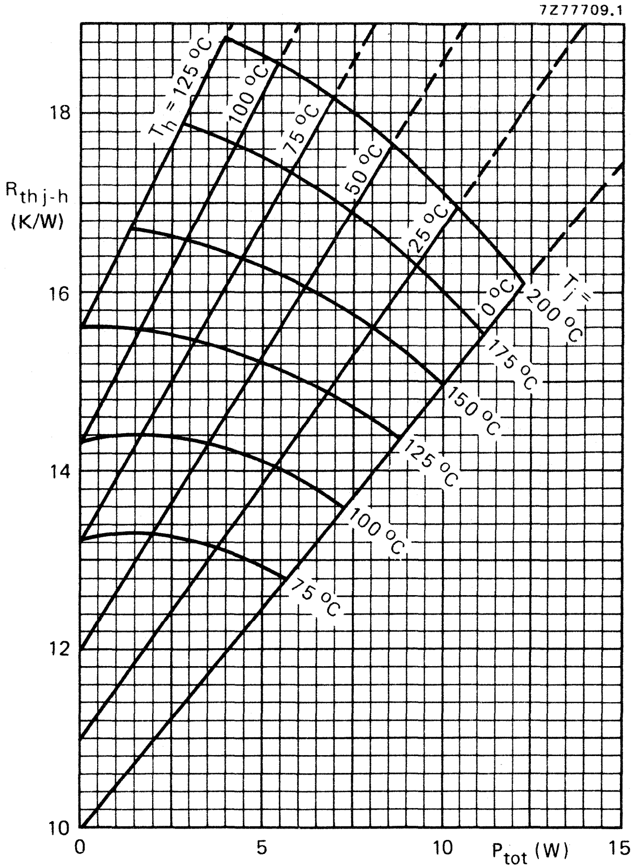


Fig. 4 Maximum thermal resistance from junction to heatsink as a function of power dissipation, with heatsink and junction temperature as parameters. ($R_{th\,mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,6 K/W.)

Example

Nominal class-A operation: V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 150 mA; T_h = 70 °C.

Fig. 4 shows:	$R_{th\,j\text{-}h}$	max.	15,6	K/W
	T_j	max.	130	°C
Typical device:	$R_{th\,j\text{-}h}$	typ.	13,5	K/W
	T_j	typ.	120	°C

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage			
V_{BE} = 0; I_C = 2 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	50 V
open base; I_C = 15 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	30 V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage			
open collector; I_E = 1 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4 V
Collector cut-off current			
V_{BE} = 0; V_{CE} = 30 V	I_{CES}	<	0,5 mA
V_{BE} = 0; V_{CE} = 30 V; T_j = 175 °C	I_{CES}	<	1,2 mA
D.C. current gain *			
I_C = 150 mA; V_{CE} = 25 V	h_{FE}	>	20
		typ.	40
I_C = 150 mA; V_{CE} = 25 V; T_j = 175 °C	h_{FE}	<	120
Collector-emitter saturation voltage *			
I_C = 300 mA; I_B = 30 mA	V_{CEsat}	typ.	500 mV
Transition frequency at f = 500 MHz **			
$-I_E$ = 150 mA; V_{CB} = 25 V	f_T	typ.	3,5 GHz
$-I_E$ = 300 mA; V_{CB} = 25 V	f_T	typ.	3,4 GHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
$I_E = I_e$ = 0; V_{CB} = 25 V	C_c	typ.	3,7 pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
I_C = 10 mA; V_{CE} = 25 V	C_{re}	typ.	1,9 pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2 pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 300\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0,02$.
** Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 50\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0,01$.

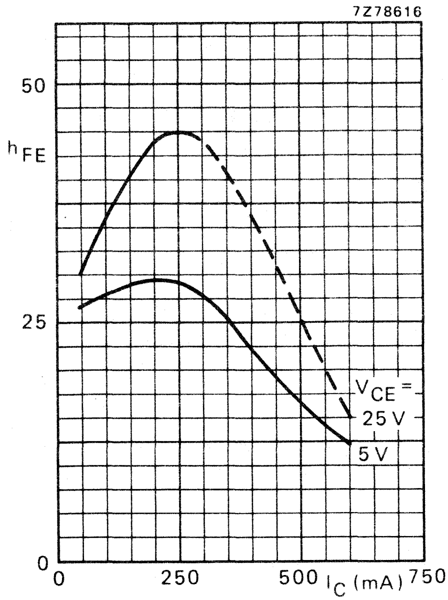


Fig. 5 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

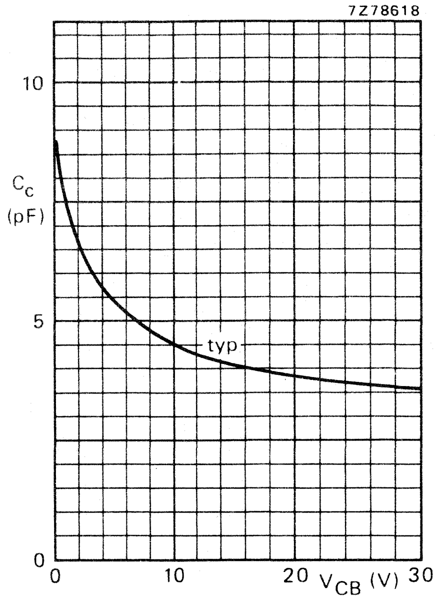


Fig. 6 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

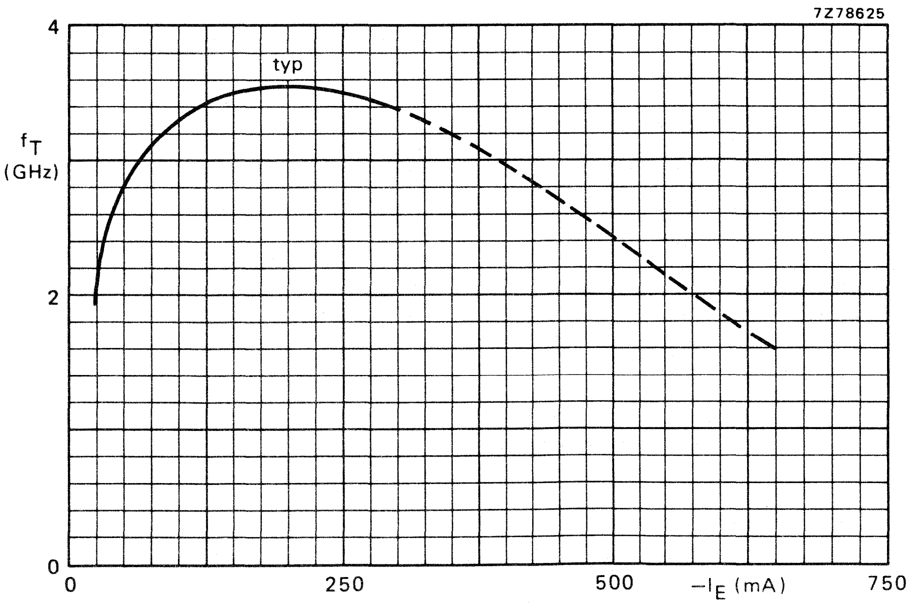


Fig. 7 V_{CB} = 25 V; f = 500 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

f_{vision} (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	I_C (mA)	T_h (°C)	d_{im} (dB) *	$P_{o\,sync}$ (W) *	G_p (dB)
860	25	150	70	−60	> 0,5	> 11
860	25	150	70	−60	typ. 0,58	typ. 12,2
860	25	150	25	−60	typ. 0,63	typ. 12,2

* Three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.

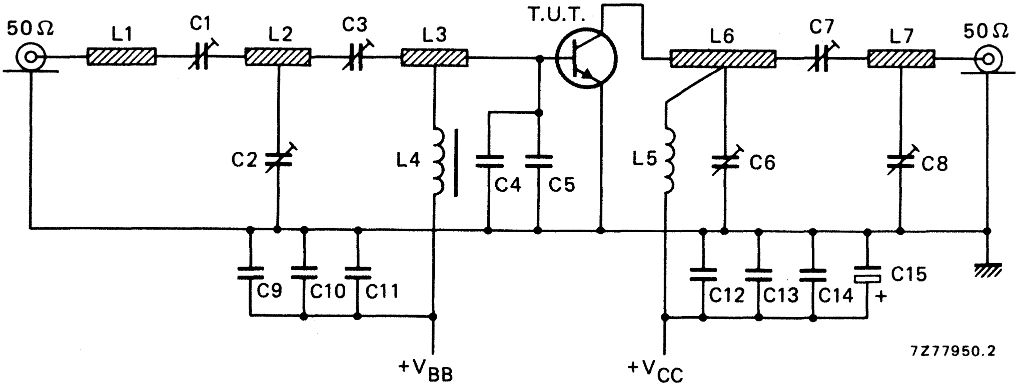


Fig. 8 Test circuit at f_{vision} = 860 MHz.

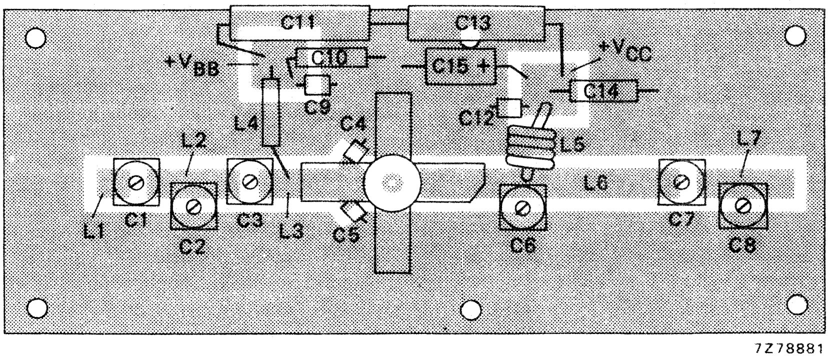
List of components:

C1 = C7 = 2 to 18 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 05003)
C2 = C6 = C8 = 1 to 3,5 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 05001) placed 24 mm, 17 mm and 45 mm respectively from transistor edge
C3 = 1,8 to 10 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 05002)
C4 = C5 = 3 pF multilayer chip capacitor (ATC 100A-3RO-C-PX-50)
C9 = C12 = 1 nF chip capacitor
C10 = 100 nF polyester capacitor
C11 = C13 = 470 nF polyester capacitor
C14 = 10 nF polyester capacitor
C15 = 3,3 μF/40 V solid aluminium electrolytic capacitor

L1 = stripline (5,0 mm x 4,5 mm)
L2 = stripline (13,2 mm x 4,5 mm)
L3 = stripline (15,0 mm x 4,5 mm)
L4 = micro choke 0,47 μH (cat. no. 4322 057 04770)
L5 = 4 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 5,5 mm; leads 2 x 4 mm
L6 = stripline (37,0 mm x 4,5 mm)
L7 = stripline (13,5 mm x 4,5 mm)

L1; L2; L3; L6 and L7 are striplines on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with PTFE fibre-glass dielectric (ϵ_r = 2,74); thickness 1/16″.

Component layout and printed-circuit board for 860 MHz test circuit are shown in Fig. 9. For bias circuit see Fig. 10.



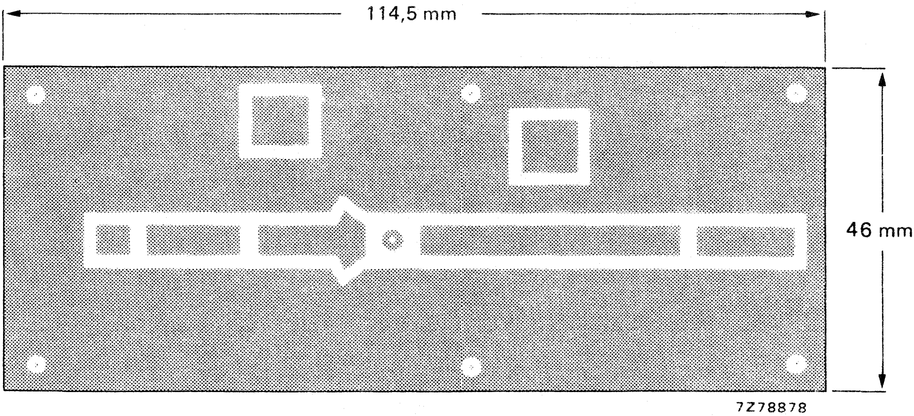
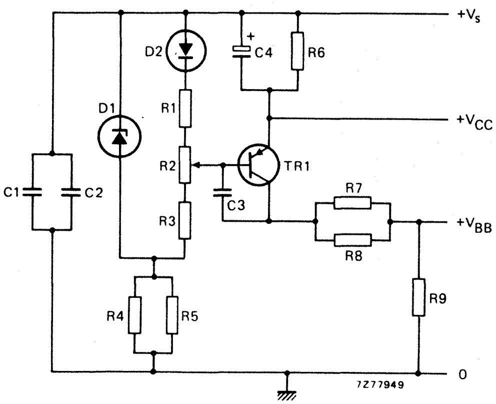


Fig. 9 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 860 MHz test circuit.

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the PTFE fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets, whilst under the emitter leads Cu straps are used for a direct contact between upper and lower sheets.



List of components:

C1 = 100 pF ceramic capacitor
C2 = C3 = 100 nF polyester capacitor
C4 = 10 μF/25 V solid aluminium electrolytic capacitor
R1 = 150 Ω carbon resistor (0,25 W)
R2 = 100 Ω preset potentiometer (0,1 W)
R3 = 82 Ω carbon resistor (0,25 W)
R4 = R5 = 2,2 kΩ carbon resistor (0,25 W)
R6 = 12 Ω carbon resistor (0,5 W)
R7 = R8 = 820 Ω carbon resistor (0,25 W)
R9 = 33 Ω carbon resistor (0,25 W)

D1 = BZY88-C3V3
D2 = BY206
TR1 = BD136

Fig. 10 Bias circuit for class-A amplifier at f_{vision} = 860 MHz.

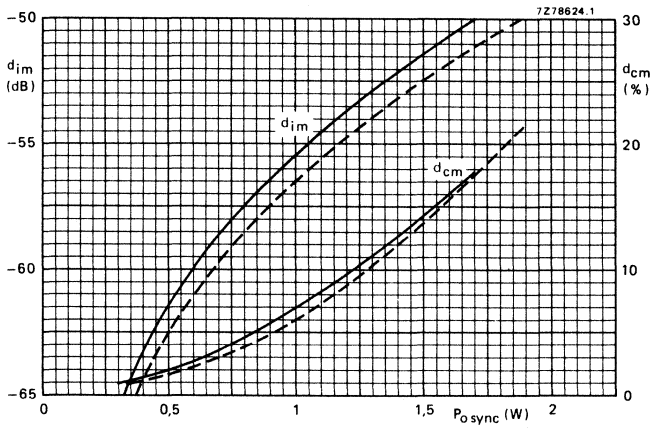


Fig. 11 Intermodulation distortion (d_{im})* and cross-modulation distortion (d_{cm})** as a function of output power. Typical values; V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 150 mA; f_{vision} = 860 MHz; - - - T_h = 25 °C; —— T_h = 70 °C.

Information for wideband application from 470 to 860 MHz available on request.

* Three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.
Intermodulation distortion of input signal ⩽ −75 dB.

** Two-tone test method (vision carrier 0 dB, sound carrier −7 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.
Cross-modulation distortion (d_{cm}) is the voltage variation (%) of sound carrier when vision carrier is switched from 0 dB to −20 dB.

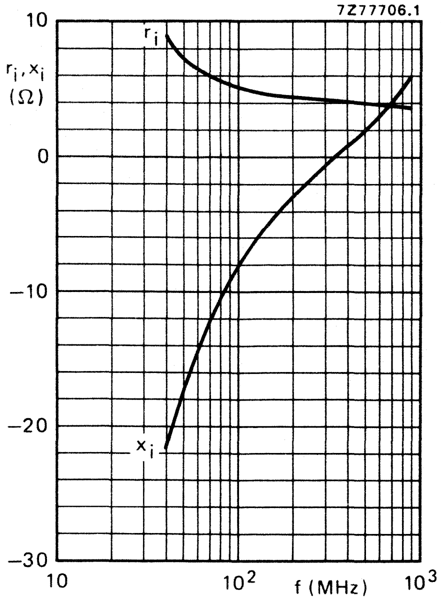


Fig. 12 Input impedance (series components).

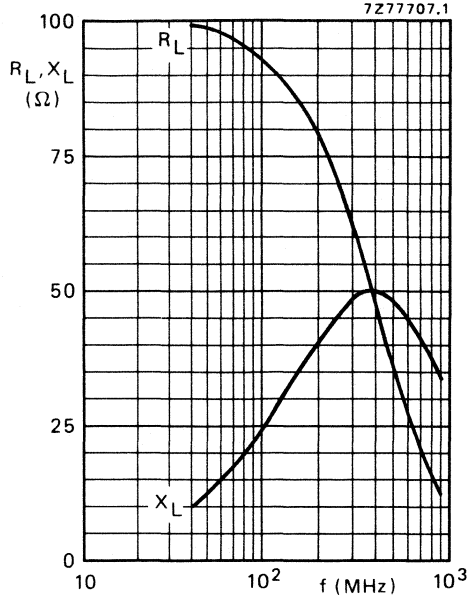


Fig. 13 Load impedance (series components).

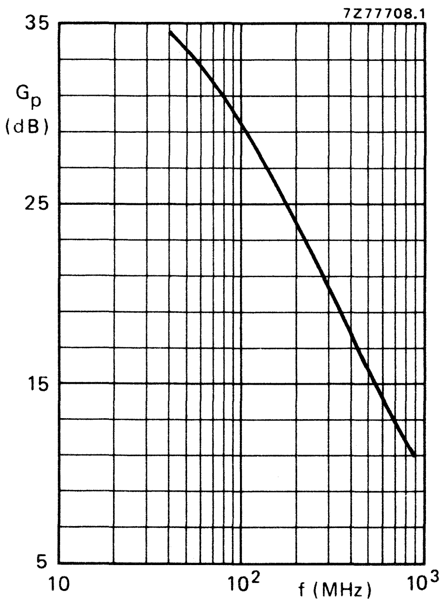


Fig. 14.

Conditions for Figs 12, 13 and 14:

Typical values; V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 150 mA; T_h = 70 °C.

Ruggedness

The BLW32 is capable of withstanding a load mismatch (VSWR = 50 through all phases) under the following conditions:

f = 860 MHz; V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 150 mA; T_h = 70 °C and P_L = 1 W.

U.H.F. LINEAR POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor primarily intended for use in **linear u.h.f. amplifiers** for television transmitters and transposers. The **excellent d.c. dissipation properties** for class-A operation are obtained by means of diffused emitter ballasting resistors and a multi-base structure, providing an optimum temperature profile on the crystal area. The combination of optimum thermal design and the application of **gold sandwich metallization** realizes excellent reliability properties.

The transistor has a ¼" capstan envelope with ceramic cap.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

R.F. performance

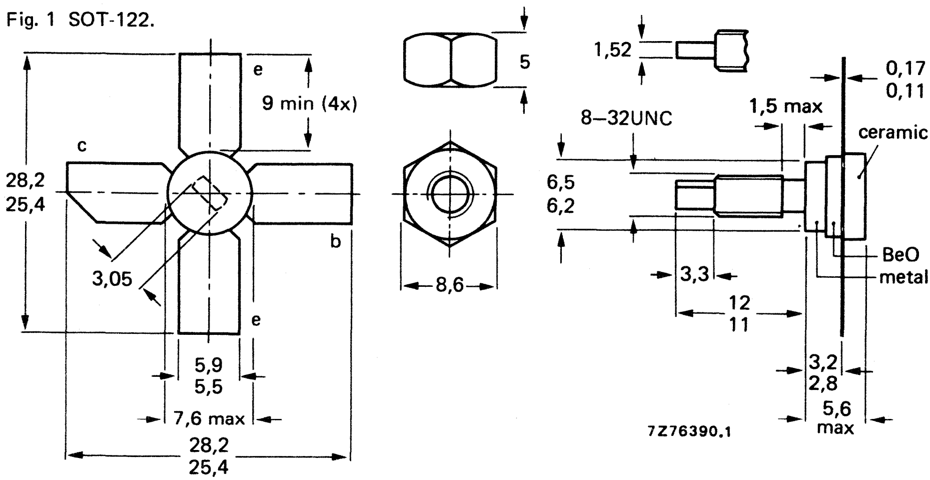
mode of operation	f_{vision} MHz	V_{CE} V	I_C mA	T_h °C	d_{im} * dB	$P_{o\ sync}$ * W	G_p dB
class-A; linear amplifier	860	25	300	70	−60	> 1,0	> 10,0
	860	25	300	25	−60	typ. 1,15	typ. 10,5

* Three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-122.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm (8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

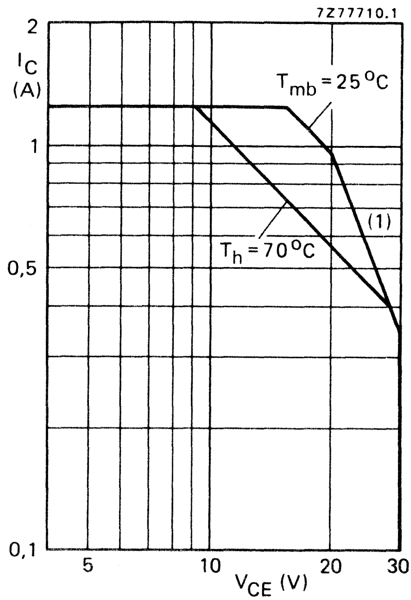
When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage				
(peak value); $V_{BE} = 0$	V_{CESM}	max.	50	V
open base	V_{CEO}	max.	30	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current				
d.c. or average	I_C	max.	1,25	A
(peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	1,9	A
Total power dissipation up to $T_{mb} = 25\ ^oC$	P_{tot}	max.	19,3	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to +150	^oC
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	^oC



(1) Second breakdown limit (independent of temperature).

Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

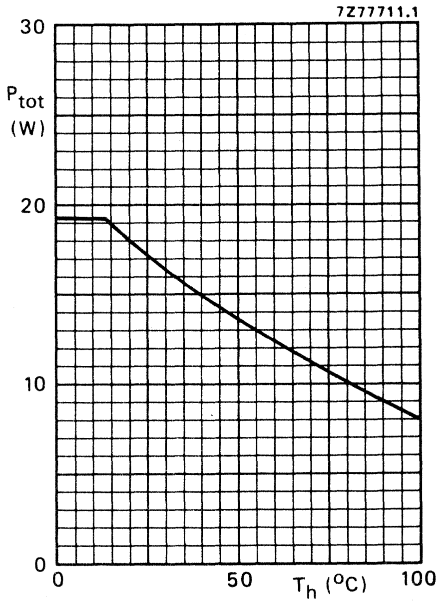


Fig. 3 Power derating curve vs. temperature.

THERMAL RESISTANCE (see Fig. 4)

From junction to mounting base (dissipation = 7,5 W; $T_{mb} = 74,5\ ^oC$; i.e. $T_h = 70\ ^oC$)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb}$	=	10,1 K/W*
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,6 K/W*

* K/W is SI unit for $^oC/W$.

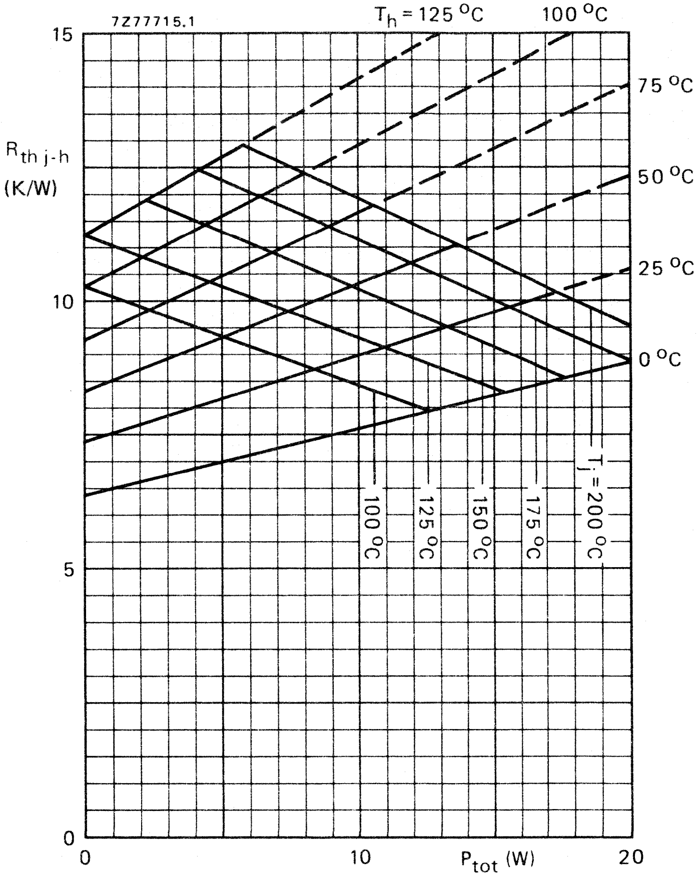


Fig. 4 Maximum thermal resistance from junction to heatsink as a function of power dissipation, with heatsink and junction temperature as parameters. ($R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,6 K/W.)

Example

Nominal class-A operation: V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 300 mA; T_h = 70 °C.

Fig. 4 shows:	$R_{th\ j\text{-}h}$	max.	10,7	K/W
	T_j	max.	150	°C
Typical device:	$R_{th\ j\text{-}h}$	typ.	8,25	K/W
	T_j	typ.	132	°C

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage			
V_{BE} = 0; I_C = 4 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	50 V
open base; I_C = 30 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	30 V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage			
open collector; I_E = 2 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4 V
Collector cut-off current			
V_{BE} = 0; V_{CE} = 30 V	I_{CES}	<	1,0 mA
V_{BE} = 0; V_{CE} = 30 V; T_j = 175 °C	I_{CES}	<	2,5 mA
D.C. current gain			
I_C = 300 mA; V_{CE} = 25 V	h_{FE}	>	20
		typ.	40
I_C = 300 mA; V_{CE} = 25 V; T_j = 175 °C	h_{FE}	<	120
Collector-emitter saturation voltage *			
I_C = 600 mA; I_B = 60 mA	V_{CEsat}	typ.	450 mV
Transition frequency at f = 500 MHz **			
$-I_E$ = 300 mA; V_{CB} = 25 V	f_T	typ.	3,4 GHz
$-I_E$ = 600 mA; V_{CB} = 25 V	f_T	typ.	3,1 GHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
$I_E = I_e$ = 0; V_{CB} = 25 V	C_c	typ.	6,6 pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
I_C = 20 mA; V_{CE} = 25 V	C_{re}	typ.	3,5 pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2 pF

CAUTION

This device incorporates Beryllium Oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

Care should be taken to ensure that all those who may handle, use or dispose of this device are aware of its nature and of the necessary safety precautions. In particular it should never be thrown out with general industrial or domestic waste.

DISPOSAL SERVICE

Devices requiring disposal may be returned to the Mullard Service Department. They must be separately and securely packed and clearly identified. If any are damaged or broken they MUST NOT be sent through the post. In this case, advice is available from:

THE SERVICE DEPARTMENT
MULLARD LIMITED
P.O. BOX 142
BEDDINGTON LANE
CROYDON, CR9 9EL

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leq 300\ \mu s$; $\delta \leq 0{,}02$.
** Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leq 50\ \mu s$; $\delta \leq 0{,}01$.

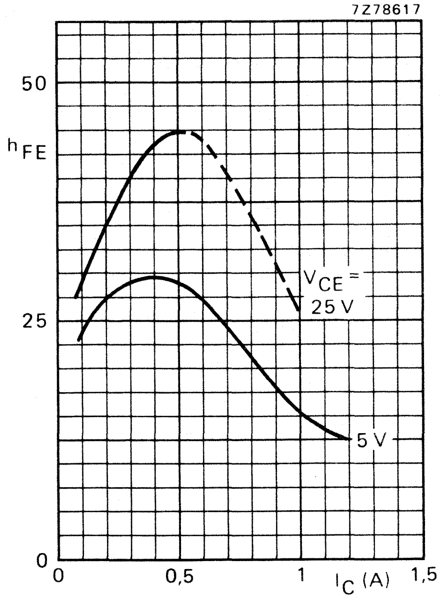


Fig. 5 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

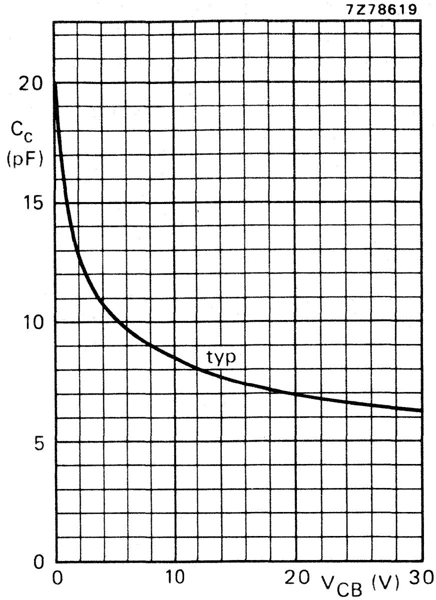


Fig. 6 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

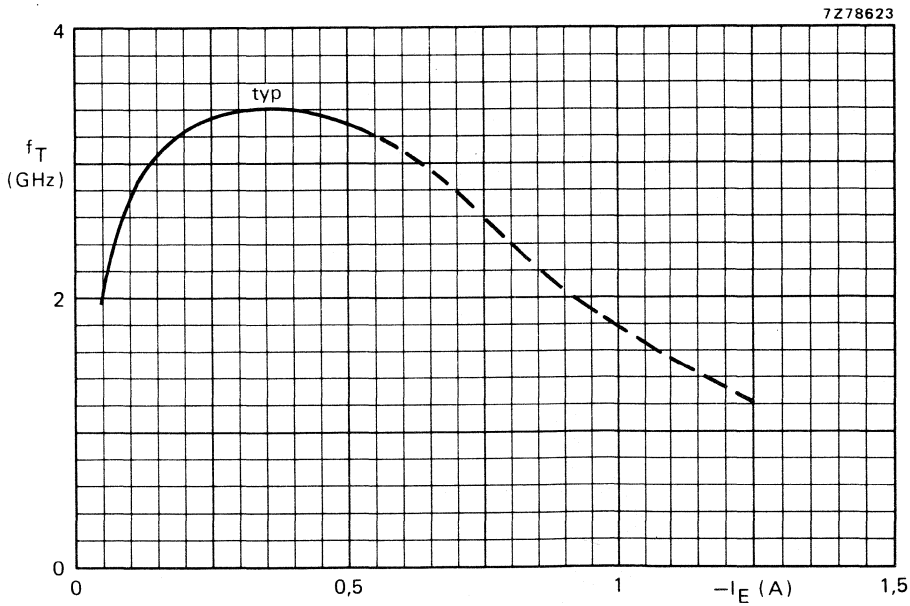


Fig. 7 V_{CB} = 25 V; f = 500 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

f_{vision} (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	I_C (mA)	T_h (°C)	d_{im} (dB) *	$P_{o\,sync}$ (W) *	G_p (dB)
860	25	300	70	−60	> 1,0	> 10
860	25	300	70	−60	typ. 1,07	typ. 10,5
860	25	300	25	−60	typ. 1,15	typ. 10,5

* Three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.

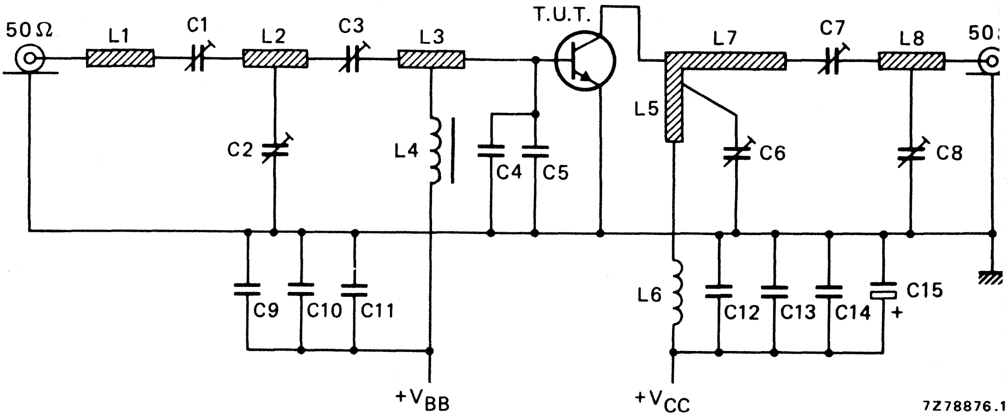


Fig. 8 Test circuit at f_{vision} = 860 MHz.

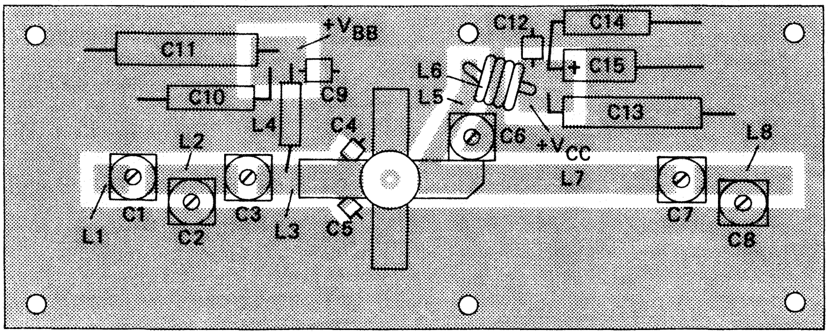
List of components:

C1 = C3 = 2 to 18 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 05003)
C2 = C6 = C8 = 1 to 3,5 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 05001) placed 24 mm, 8 mm and 46 mm respectively from transistor edge
C4 = C5 = 4,3 pF multilayer chip capacitor (ATC 100A-4R3-C-PX-50)
C7 = 1,8 to 10 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 05002)
C9 = C12 = 1 nF chip capacitor
C10 = 100 nF polyester capacitor
C11 = C13 = 470 nF polyester capacitor
C14 = 10 nF polyester capacitor
C15 = 3,3 μF/40 F solid aluminium electrolytic capacitor

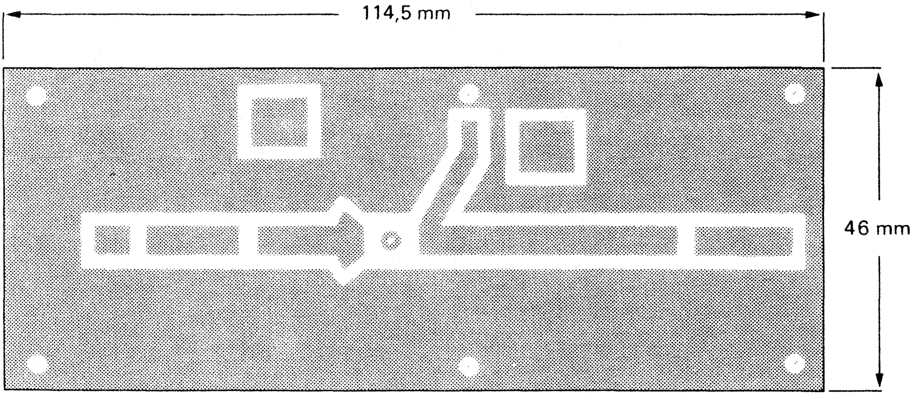
L1 = stripline (5,2 mm x 4,5 mm)
L2 = stripline (13,2 mm x 4,5 mm)
L3 = stripline (15,0 mm x 4,5 mm)
L4 = micro choke 0,47 μH (cat. no. 4322 057 04770)
L5 = stripline (see Fig. 9 printed-circuit board layout)
L6 = 4 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 5,5 mm; leads 2 x 4 mm
L7 = stripline (37,0 mm x 4,5 mm)
L8 = stripline (13,5 mm x 4,5 mm)

L1; L2; L3; L5; L7 and L8 are striplines on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with PTFE fibre-glass dielectric (ϵ_r = 2,74); thickness 1/16″.

For bias circuit see Fig. 10.



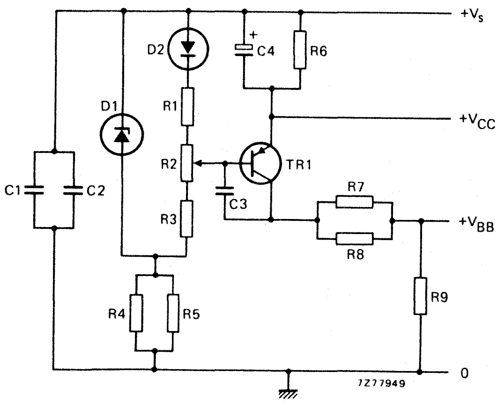
7Z78880



7Z78879

Fig. 9 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 860 MHz test circuit.

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the PTFE fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets, whilst under the emitter leads Cu straps are used for a direct contact between upper and lower sheets.



List of components:

C1 = 100 pF ceramic capacitor
C2 = C3 = 100 nF polyester capacitor
C4 = 10 μF/25 V solid aluminium electrolytic capacitor
R1 = 150 Ω carbon resistor (0,25 W)
R2 = 100 Ω preset potentiometer (0,1 W)
R3 = 82 Ω carbon resistor (0,25 W)
R4 = R5 = 2,2 kΩ carbon resistor (0,25 W)
R6 = 6 Ω; parallel connection of 2 x 12 Ω carbon resistors (0,5 W each)
R7 = R8 = 820 Ω carbon resistor (0,25 W)
R9 = 33 Ω carbon resistor (0,25 W)

D1 = BZY88-C3V3
D2 = BY206
TR1 = BD136

Fig. 10 Bias circuit for class-A linear amplifier at f_{vision} = 860 MHz.

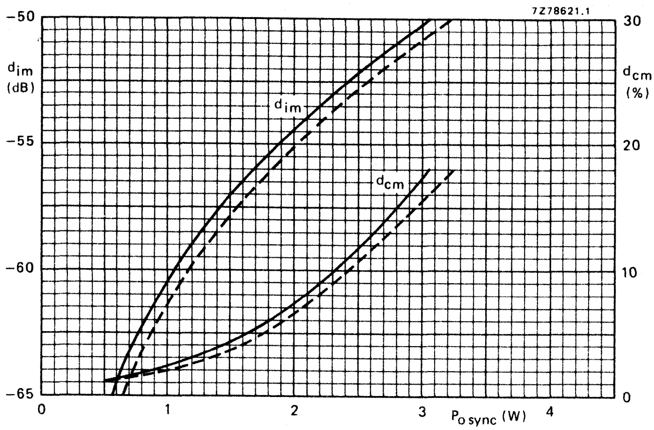


Fig. 11 Intermodulation distortion (d_{im})* and cross-modulation distortion (d_{cm})** as a function of output power. Typical values; V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 300 mA; f_{vision} = 860 MHz; ––– T_h = 25 °C; —— T_h = 70 °C.

Information for wideband application from 470 to 860 MHz available on request.

* Three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.
Intermodulation distortion of input signal ⩽ −75 dB.

** Two-tone test method (vision carrier 0 dB, sound carrier −7 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.
Cross-modulation distortion (d_{cm}) is the voltage variation (%) of sound carrier when vision carrier is switched from 0 dB to −20 dB.

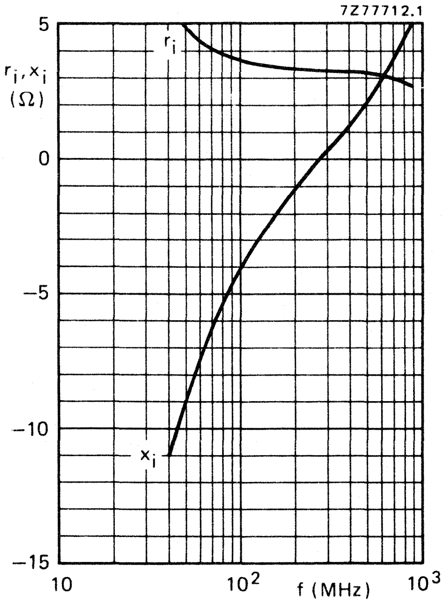


Fig. 12 Input impedance (series components).

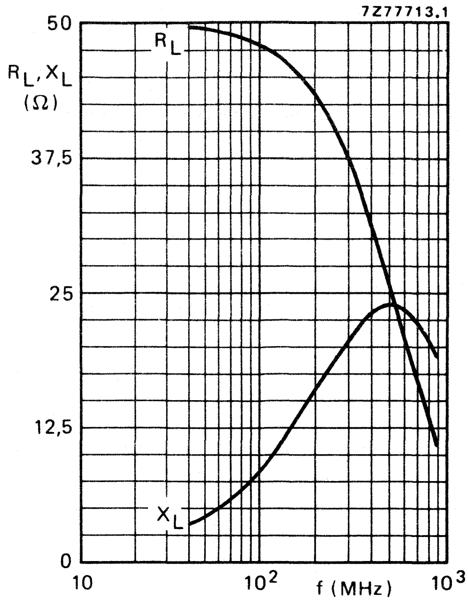


Fig. 13 Load impedance (series components).

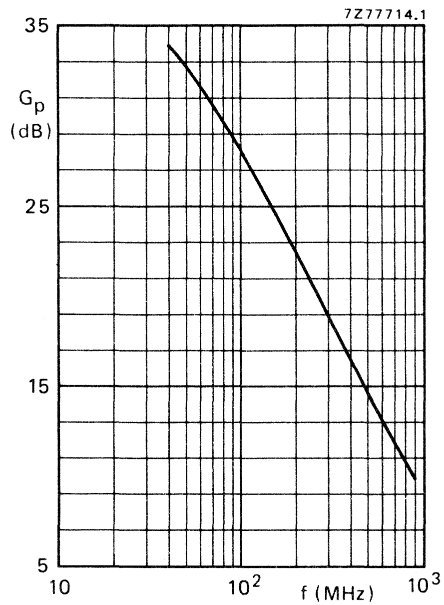


Fig. 14.

Conditions for Figs 12, 13 and 14:

Typical values; V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 300 mA; T_h = 70 °C.

Ruggedness

The BLW33 is capable of withstanding a load mismatch (VSWR = 50 through all phases) under the following conditions:

f = 860 MHz; V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 300 mA; T_h = 70 °C and P_L = 2 W.

U.H.F. LINEAR POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor primarily intended for use in **linear u.h.f. amplifiers** for television transmitters and transposers. The **excellent d.c. dissipation properties** for class-A operation are obtained by means of diffused emitter ballasting resistors and a multi-base structure, providing an optimum temperature profile on the crystal area. The combination of optimum thermal design and the application of **gold sandwich metallization** realizes excellent reliability properties.

The transistor has a ¼″ capstan envelope with ceramic cap.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

R.F. performance

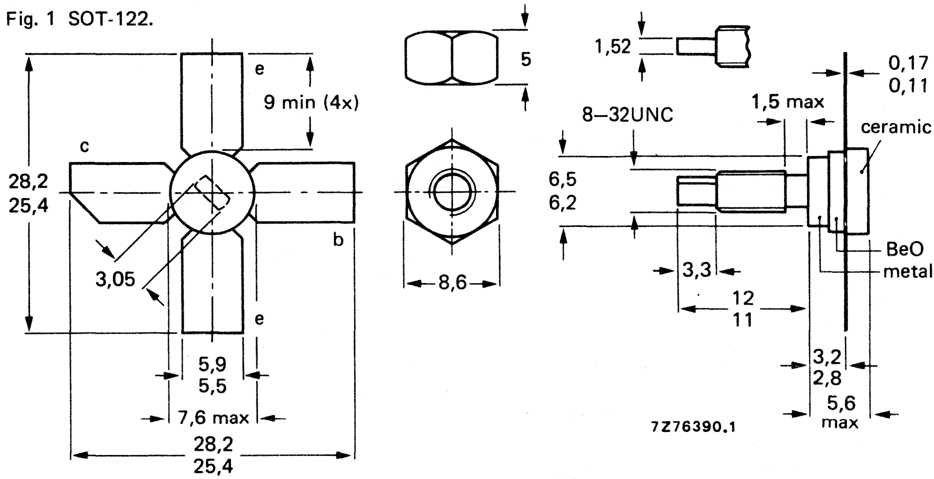
mode of operation	f_{vision} MHz	V_{CE} V	I_C mA	T_h °C	d_{im} * dB	$P_{o\ sync}$ * W	G_p dB
class-A; linear amplifier	860	25	600	70	−60	> 1,8	> 9
	860	25	600	25	−60	typ. 2,15	typ. 10,2

* Three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-122.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm (8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

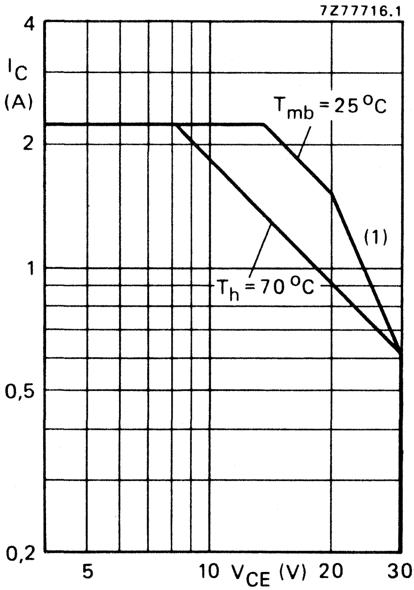
When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage			
(peak value); $V_{BE} = 0$	V_{CESM}	max.	50 V
open base	V_{CEO}	max.	30 V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4 V
Collector current			
d.c. or average	I_C	max.	2,25 A
(peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	3,5 A
Total power dissipation at $T_{mb} = 25\ ^oC$	P_{tot}	max.	31 W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to +150 ^oC
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200 ^oC



(1) Second breakdown limit (independent of temperature).

Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

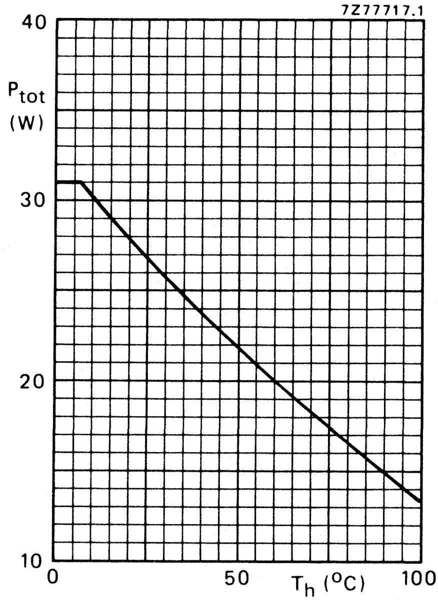


Fig. 3 Power derating curve vs. temperature.

THERMAL RESISTANCE (see Fig. 4)

From junction to mounting base (dissipation = 15 W; $T_{mb} = 79\ ^oC$; i.e. $T_h = 70\ ^oC$)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb}$	=	6,2 K/W*
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,6 K/W*

* K/W is SI unit for $^oC/W$.

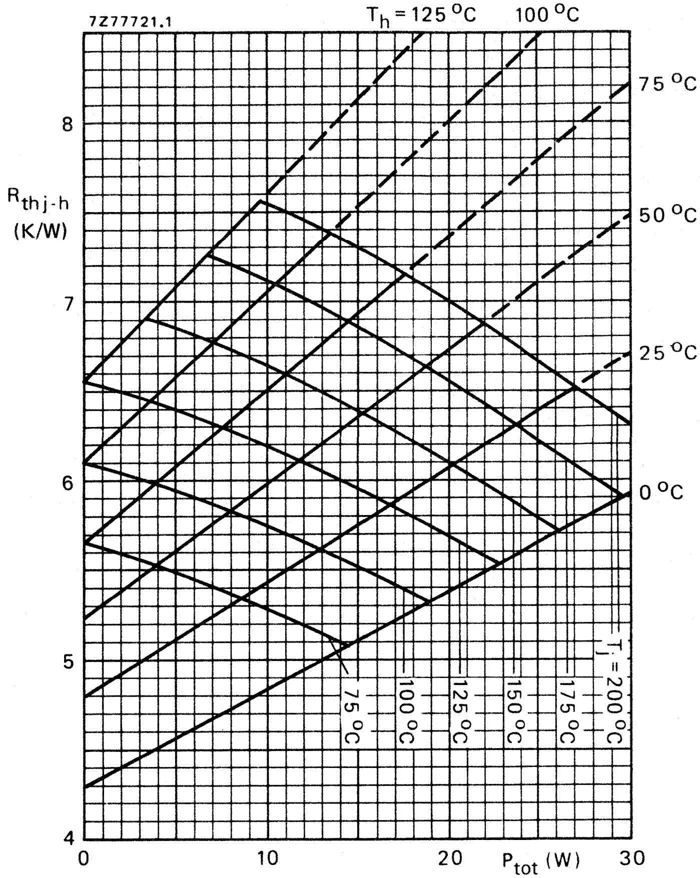


Fig. 4 Maximum thermal resistance from junction to heatsink as a function of power dissipation, with heatsink and junction temperature as parameters. ($R_{th\,mb-h}$ = 0,6 K/W.)

Example

Nominal class-A operation: V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 600 mA; T_h = 70 °C.

Fig. 4 shows:	$R_{th\,j-h}$	max. 6,75	K/W
	T_j	max. 170	°C
Typical device:	$R_{th\,j-h}$	typ. 5,45	K/W
	T_j	typ. 152	°C

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage			
V_{BE} = 0; I_C = 8 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	50 V
open base; I_C = 60 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	30 V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage			
open collector; I_E = 4 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4 V
Collector cut-off current			
V_{BE} = 0; V_{CE} = 30 V	I_{CES}	<	2,0 mA
V_{BE} = 0; V_{CE} = 30 V; T_j = 175 °C	I_{CES}	<	5,0 mA
D.C. current gain			
I_C = 600 mA; V_{CE} = 25 V	h_{FE}	>	20
		typ.	40
I_C = 600 mA; V_{CE} = 25 V; T_j = 175 °C	h_{FE}	<	120
Collector-emitter saturation voltage *			
I_C = 1,2 A; I_B = 0,12 A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	450 mV
Transition frequency at f = 500 MHz **			
$-I_E$ = 0,6 A; V_{CB} = 25 V	f_T	typ.	3,3 GHz
$-I_E$ = 1,2 A; V_{CB} = 25 V	f_T	typ.	3,0 GHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
I_E = I_e = 0; V_{CB} = 25 V	C_c	typ.	13,5 pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
I_C = 40 mA; V_{CE} = 25 V	C_{re}	typ.	8,4 pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2 pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 300\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0,02$.

** Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 50\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0,01$.

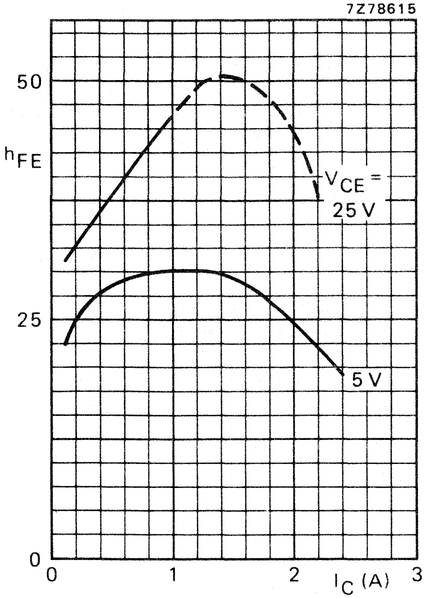


Fig. 5 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

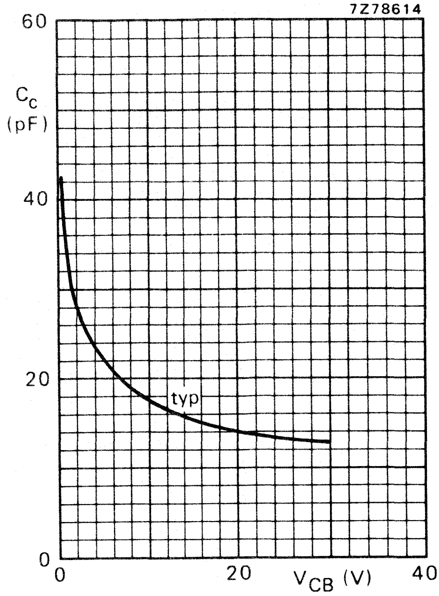


Fig. 6 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

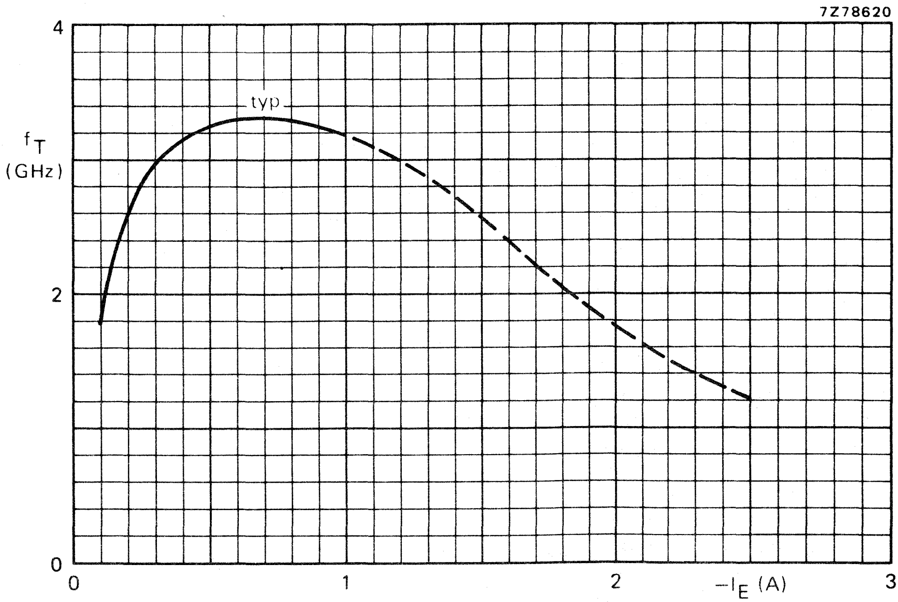


Fig. 7 V_{CB} = 25 V; f = 500 MHz; T_j = 25 °C

APPLICATION INFORMATION

f_{vision} (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	I_C (mA)	T_h (°C)	d_{im} (dB) *	$P_{o\,sync}$ (W) *	G_p (dB)
860	25	600	70	−60	> 1,8	> 9
860	25	600	70	−60	typ. 1,9	typ. 10,2
860	25	600	25	−60	typ. 2,15	typ. 10,2

* Three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.

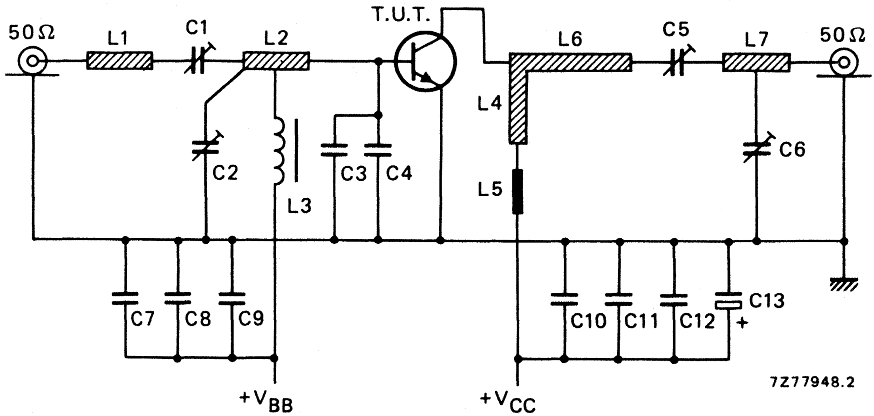


Fig. 8 Test circuit at f_{vision} = 860 MHz.

List of components:

C1 = C5 = 1,8 to 10 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 05002)
C2 = C6 = 1 to 3,5 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 05001) placed 13,5 mm and 46 mm respectively from transistor edge
C3 = C4 = 2 pF multilayer chip capacitor (ATC 100A-2RO-C-PX-50)
C7 = C10 = 1 nF chip capacitor
C8 = 100 nF polyester capacitor
C9 = C12 = 470 nF polyester capacitor
C11 = 10 nF polyester capacitor
C13 = 3,3 μF/40 V solid aluminium electrolytic capacitor

L1 = stripline (9,2 mm x 7,0 mm)
L2 = stripline (14,2 mm x 7,0 mm)
L3 = micro choke 0,47 μH (cat. no. 4322 057 04770)
L4 = stripline (see Fig. 9 printed-circuit board layout)
L5 = 34 mm straight Cu wire (1,0 mm); height above print 3,3 mm
L6 = stripline (41,0 mm x 7,0 mm)
L7 = stripline (8,7 mm x 7,0 mm)

L1; L2; L4; L6 and L7 are striplines on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with PTFE fibre-glass dielectric (ϵ_r = 2,74); thickness 1/16″.

Component layout and printed-circuit board for 860 MHz test circuit are shown in Fig. 9. For bias circuit see Fig. 10.

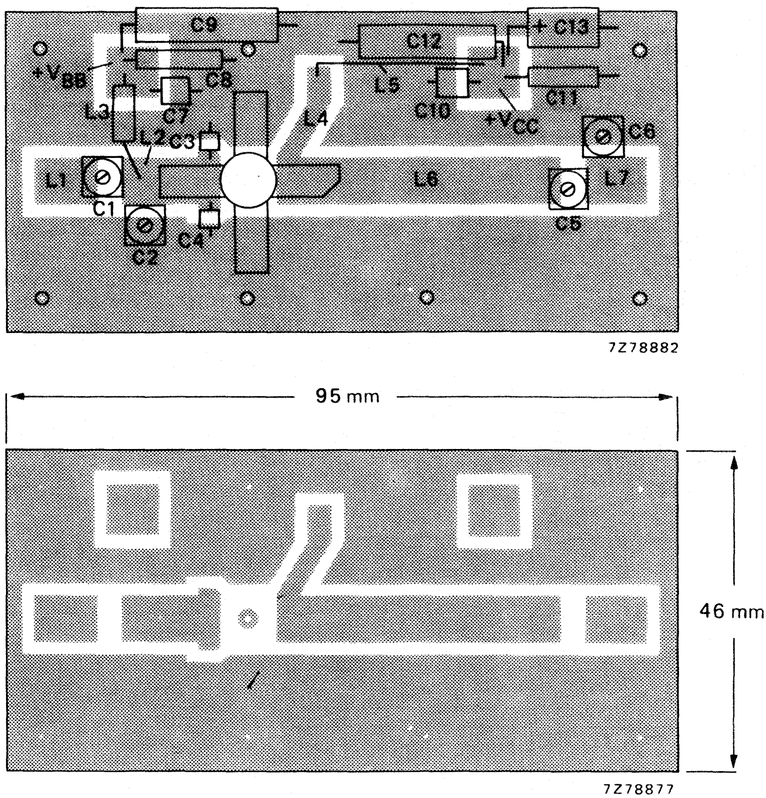
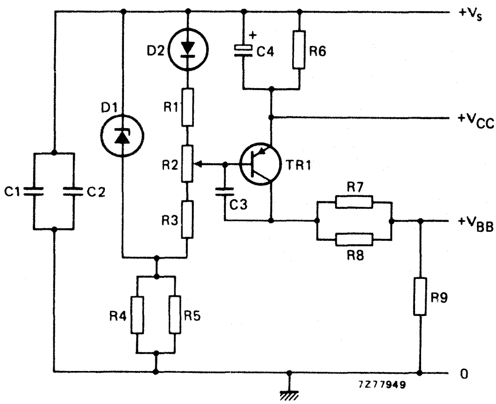


Fig. 9 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 860 MHz test circuit.

The circuit and the components are situated on one sode of the PTFE fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets, whilst under the emitter leads Cu straps are used for a direct contact between upper and lower sheets.



List of components:

C1 = 100 pF ceramic capacitor
C2 = C3 = 100 nF polyester capacitor
C4 = 10 μF/25 V solid aluminium electrolytic capacitor
R1 = 150 Ω carbon resistor (0,25 W)
R2 = 100 Ω preset potentiometer (0,1 W)
R3 = 82 Ω carbon resistor (0,25 W)
R4 = R5 = 2,2 kΩ carbon resistor (0,25 W)
R6 = 2,8 Ω; parallel connection of 2 x 5,6 Ω carbon resistors (0,5 W each)
R7 = R8 = 820 Ω carbon resistor (0,25 W)
R9 = 33 Ω carbon resistor (0,25 W)
D1 = BZY88-C3V3
D2 = BY206
TR1 = BD136

Fig. 10 Bias circuit for class-A linear amplifier at f_{vision} = 860 MHz.

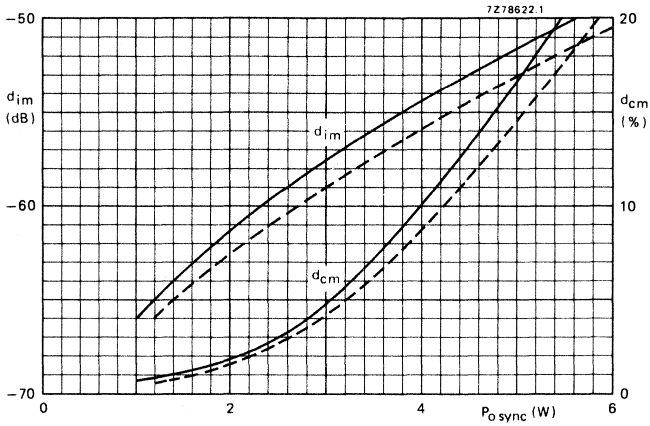


Fig. 11 Intermodulation distortion (d_{im})* and cross-modulation distortion (d_{cm})** as a function of output power. Typical values: V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 600 mA; f_{vision} = 860 MHz; ---- T_h = 25 °C; —— T_h = 70 °C.

Information for wideband application from 470 to 860 MHz available on request.

* Three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.
Intermodulation distortion of input signal ⩽ −75 dB.

** Two-tone test method (vision carrier 0 dB, sound carrier −7 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.
Cross-modulation distortion (d_{cm}) is the voltage variation (%) of sound carrier when vision carrier is switched from 0 dB to −20 dB.

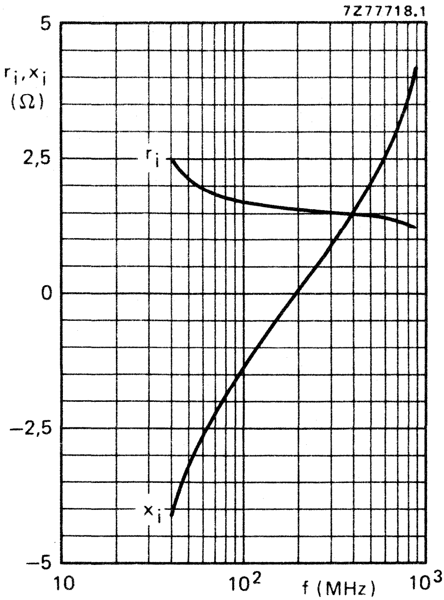


Fig. 12 Input impedance (series components).

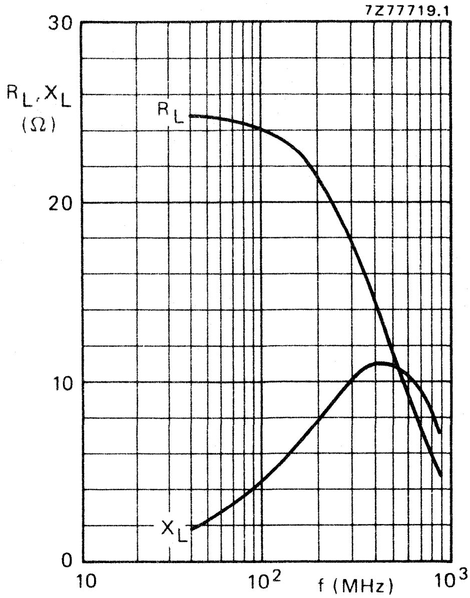


Fig. 13 Load impedance (series components).

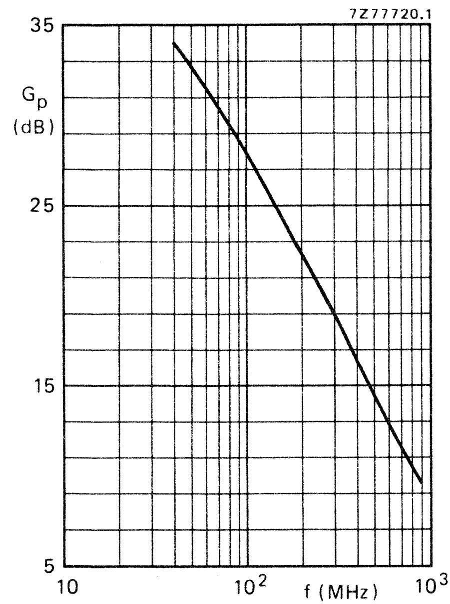


Fig. 14.

Conditions for Figs 12, 13 and 14:

Typical values; V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 600 mA; T_h = 70 °C.

Ruggedness

The BLW34 is capable of withstanding a load mismatch (VSWR = 50 through all phases) under the following conditions:

f = 860 MHz; V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 600 mA; T_h = 70 °C and P_L = 4 W.

H.F./V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor primarily intended for use in class-A, AB and B operated, industrial and military transmitters in the h.f. and v.h.f. band. Resistance stabilization provides protection against device damage at severe load mismatch conditions. Matched h_{FE} groups are available on request.

It has a 3/8″ flange envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

R.F. performance

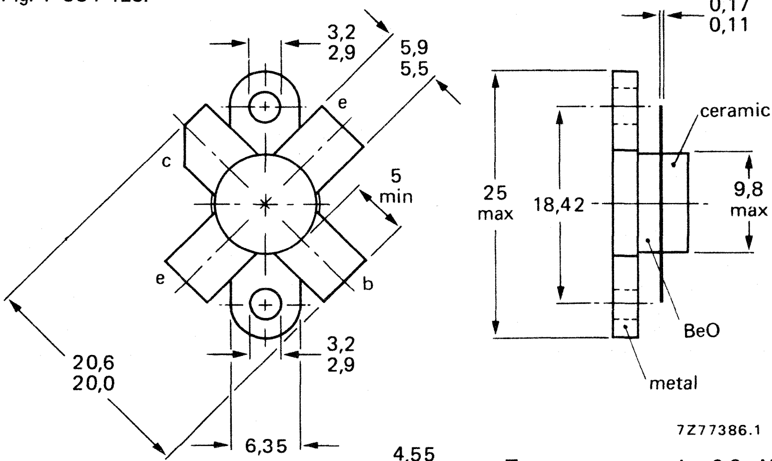
mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η_{dt} %	I_C A	$I_{C(ZS)}$ mA	d_3 dB	T_h °C
s.s.b. (class-A)	45	1,6 - 28	0 - 16 (P.E.P.)	> 19,5	–	1,2	–	< –40	70
s.s.b. (class-AB)	50	1,6 - 28	10 - 65 (P.E.P.)	typ. 18	typ. 45*	1,45	50	typ. –30	25

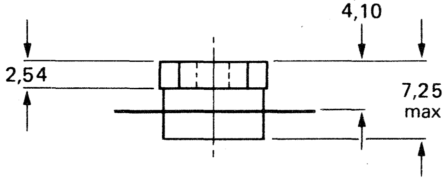
* At 65W P.E.P.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-123.





Torque on screw: min. 0,6 Nm (6 kg cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)

Recommended screw: cheese-head
4-40 UNC/2A

Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage (V_{BE} = 0) peak value	V_{CESM}	max.	110	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	55	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	2,5	A
Collector current (peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	7,5	A
D.C. and r.f. (f > 1 MHz) power dissipation; T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{tot}; P_{rf}	max.	94	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to + 150	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

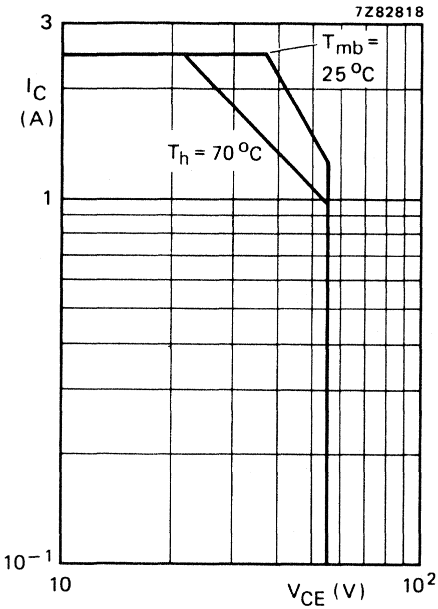


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

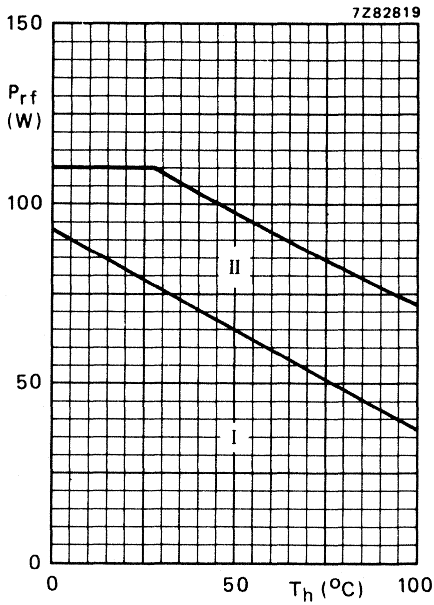


Fig. 3 Power derating curves vs. temperature.
I Continuous d.c. and r.f. operation
II Short-time operation during mismatch

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 54 W; T_{mb} = 86 °C, i.e. T_h = 70 °C)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. and r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb}$	=	2,1 K/W*
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,3 K/W*

* K/W is SI unit for °C/W.

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage				
V_{BE} = 0; I_C = 25 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	110	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage				
open base; I_C = 100 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	55	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage				
open collector; I_E = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Collector cut-off current				
V_{BE} = 0; V_{CE} = 55 V	I_{CES}	<	10	mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz				
open base	E_{SBO}	>	8	mJ
R_{BE} = 10 Ω	E_{SBR}	>	8	mJ
D.C. current gain*				
I_C = 1,2 A; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}	typ.	25	
			15 to 100	
D.C. current gain ratio of matched devices*				
I_C = 1,2 A; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE1}/h_{FE2}	<	1,2	
Collector-emitter saturation voltage*				
I_C = 3,0 A; I_B = 0,6 A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	1,2	V
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz*				
$-I_E$ = 1,2 A; V_{CB} = 45 V	f_T	typ.	490	MHz
$-I_E$ = 4,0 A; V_{CB} = 45 V	f_T	typ.	540	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
I_E = I_e = 0; V_{CB} = 45 V	C_c	typ.	53	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
I_C = 50 mA; V_{CE} = 45 V	C_{re}	typ.	35	pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	2	pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 200\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0{,}02$.

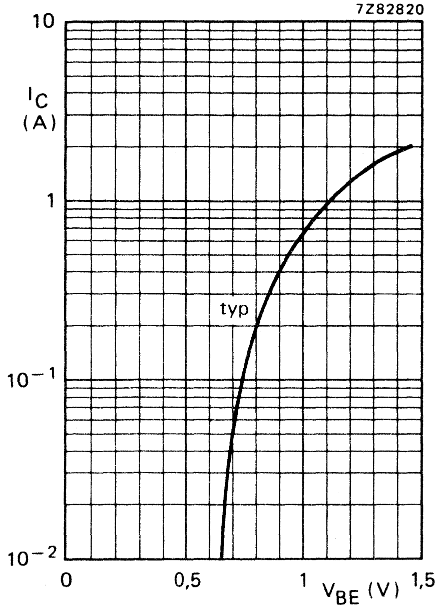


Fig. 4 V_{CE} = 40 V; T_{mb} = 25 °C.

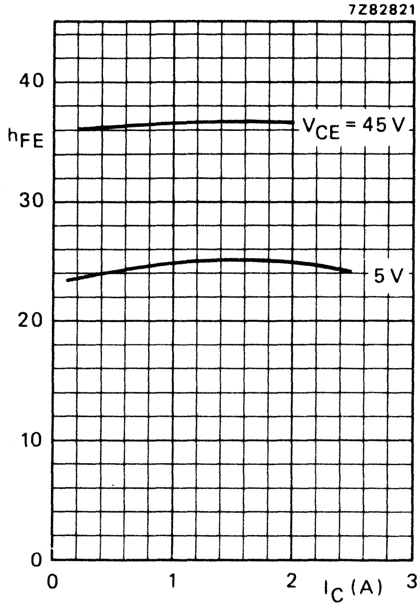


Fig. 5 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

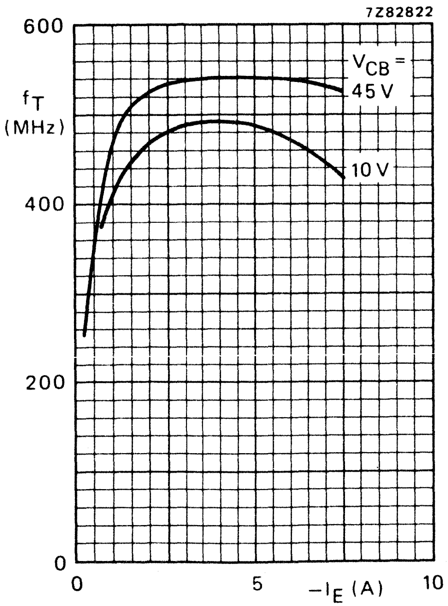


Fig. 6 Typical values; f = 100 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

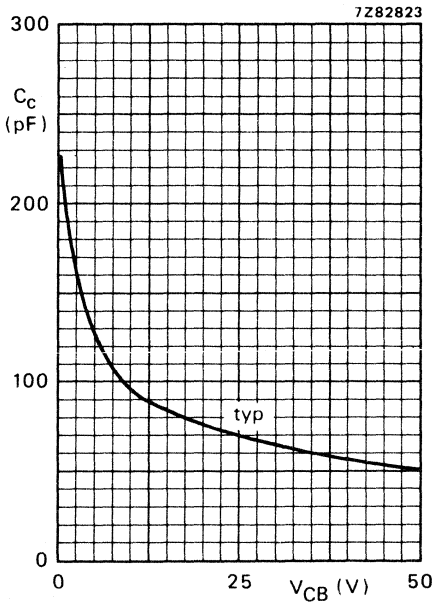


Fig. 7 I_E = I_e = 0; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in s.s.b. class-A operation (linear power amplifier)

V_{CE} = 45 V; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz

output power W	G_p dB	I_C A	d_3* dB	d_5* dB	T_h °C
> 16 (P.E.P.)	> 19,5	1,2	−40	< −40	70
typ. 17 (P.E.P.)	typ. 20,5	1,2	−40	< −40	70

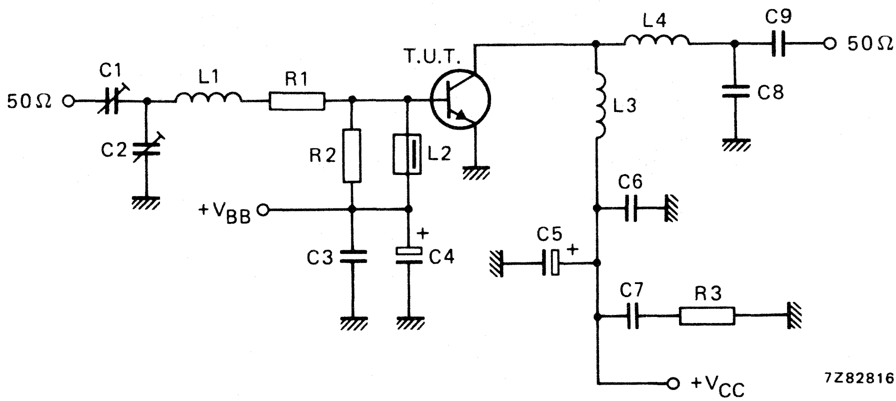


Fig. 8 Test circuit; s.s.b. class-A.

List of components in Fig. 8:

C1 = C2 = 10 to 780 pF film dielectric trimmer
C3 = 22 nF ceramic capacitor (63 V)
C4 = 4,7 μF/16 V electrolytic capacitor
C5 = 1 μF/75 V solid tantalum capacitor
C6 = C7 = 47 nF polyester capacitor (100 V)
C8 = 68 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C9 = 3,9 nF ceramic capacitor

L1 = 3 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 9,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L3 = 1,05 μH; 15 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 10,0 mm; length 17,4 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L4 = 162 nH; 6 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 7,0 mm; length 11,6 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

R1 = 1,6 Ω; parallel connection of 3 x 4,7 Ω carbon resistors (± 5%; 0,125 W)
R2 = 47 Ω carbon resistor (± 5%; 0,25 W)
R3 = 4,7 Ω carbon resistor (± 5%; 0,25 W)

* Stated intermodulation distortion figures are referred to the according level of either of the equal amplified tones. Relative to the according peak envelope powers these figures should be increased by 6 dB.

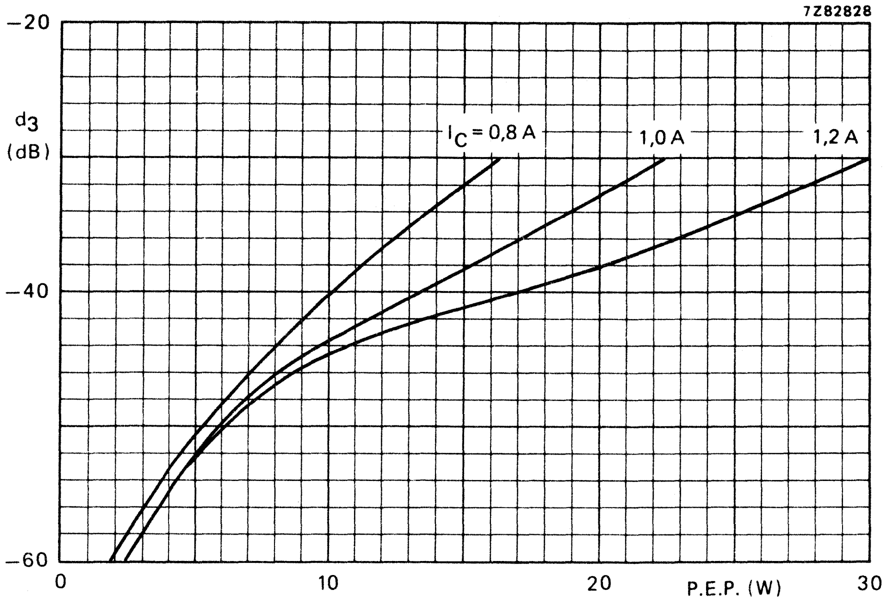


Fig. 9 Intermodulation distortion (see note on page 5) as a function of output power. Typical values; V_{CE} = 45 V; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz; T_h = 70 °C.

R.F. performance in s.s.b. class-AB operation (linear power amplifier)

V_{CE} = 50 V; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz

output power W	G_p dB	η_{dt} (%) at 65 W P.E.P.	I_C (A) at 65 W P.E.P.	d_3* dB	d_5* dB	$I_{C(ZS)}$ mA	T_h °C
10 to 65 (P.E.P.)	typ. 18	typ. 45	typ. 1,45	typ. −30	< −30	50	25

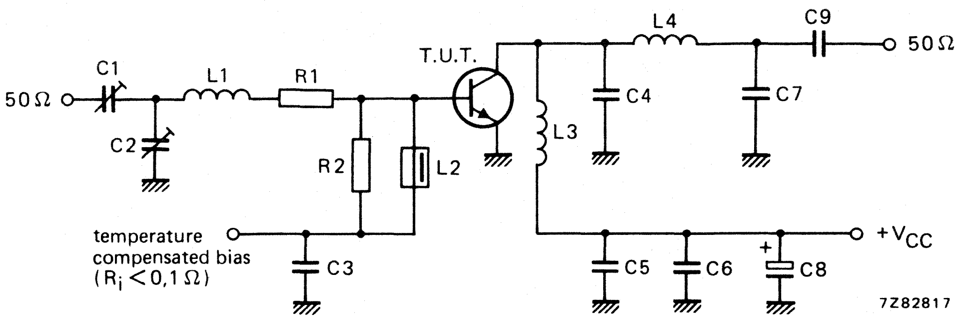


Fig. 10 Test circuit; s.s.b. class-AB.

List of components:

C1 = C2 = 10 to 780 pF film dielectric trimmer
C3 = C5 = C6 = 220 nF polyester capacitor
C4 = 120 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C7 = 150 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C8 = 47 μF/63 V electrolytic capacitor
C9 = 3,9 nF ceramic capacitor

L1 = 4 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 7,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L3 = 9 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 10 mm; length 14,5 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L4 = 6 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 6,5 mm; length 11,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

R1 = 2,4 Ω; parallel connection of 2 x 4,7 Ω carbon resistors
R2 = 39 Ω carbon resistor

* Stated intermodulation distortion figures are referred to the according level of either of the equal amplified tones. Relative to the according peak envelope powers these figures should be increased by 6 dB.

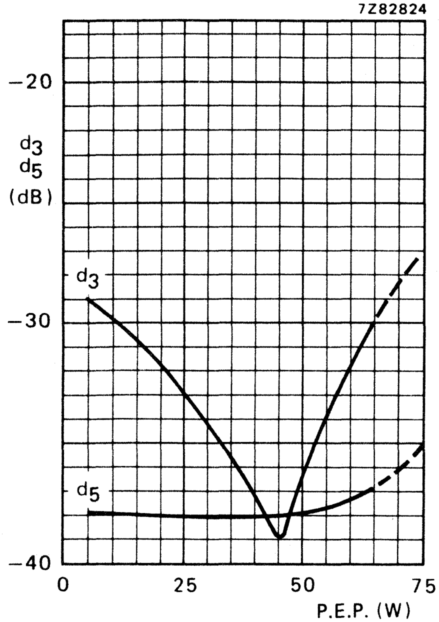


Fig. 11 Intermodulation distortion as a function of output power*.

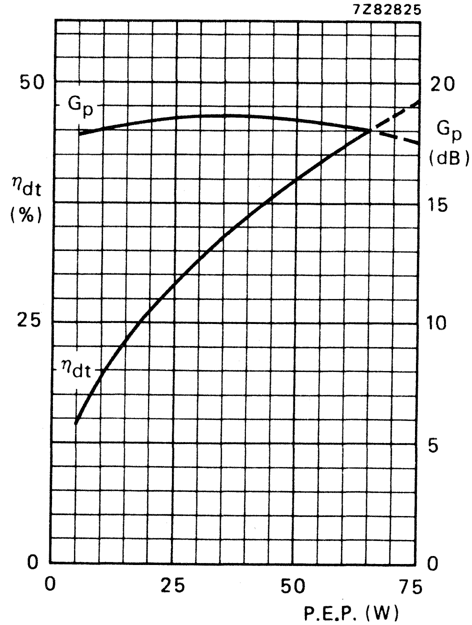


Fig. 12 Double-tone efficiency and power gain as a function of output power.

Conditions for Figs 11 and 12:

V_{CE} = 50 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 50 mA; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz; T_h = 25 °C; typical values.

Ruggedness in s.s.b. operation

The BLW50F is capable of withstanding full load mismatch (VSWR = 50 through all phases) up to 45 W (P.E.P.) under the following conditions:
V_{CE} = 50 V; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz; T_h = 70 °C; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,3 K/W.

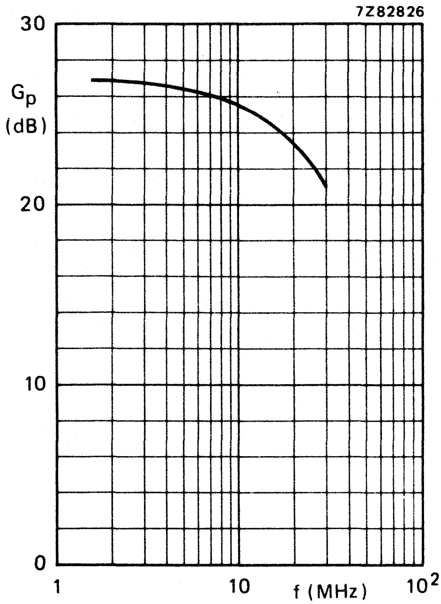


Fig. 13 Power gain as a function of frequency.

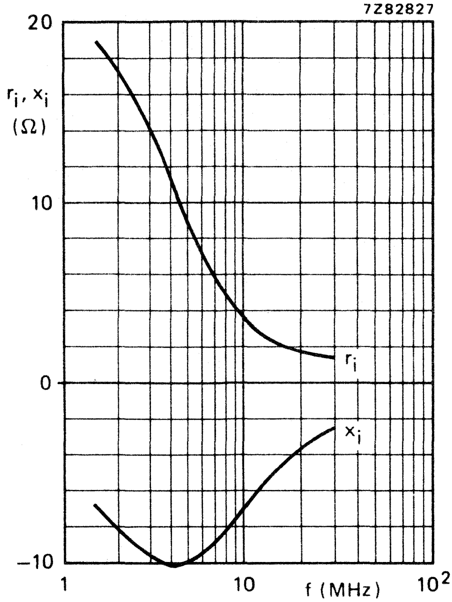


Fig. 14 Input impedance (series components) as a function of frequency.

Figs 13 and 14 are typical curves and hold for an unneutralized amplifier in s.s.b. class-AB operation.

Conditions for Figs 13 and 14:
V_{CE} = 50 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 50 mA; P_L = 60 W; T_h = 25 °C; Z_L = 16 Ω.

V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor intended for use in class-A, B and C operated mobile, industrial and military transmitters with a nominal supply voltage of 12,5 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized. Every transistor is tested under severe load mismatch conditions with a supply over-voltage to 15 V. Matched h_{FE} groups are available on request.

It has a plastic encapsulated stripline package. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

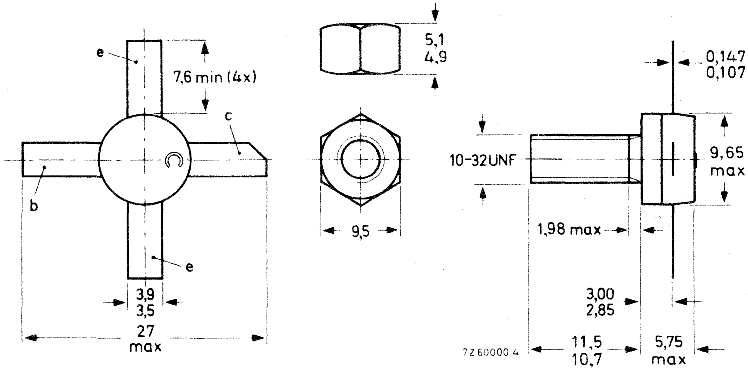
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Z_L}$ Ω	d_3 dB
c.w. (class-B)	**12,5**	**175**	**45**	> **5,0**	> **75**	**1,2 + j1,4**	**2,6 − j1,2**	–
s.s.b. (class-AB)	12,5	1,6–28	3–30 (P.E.P.)	typ. 19,5	typ. 35	–	–	typ. −33

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-56.



When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

Torque on nut: min. 1,5 Nm (15 kg cm)
max. 1,7 Nm (17 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,9 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Voltages

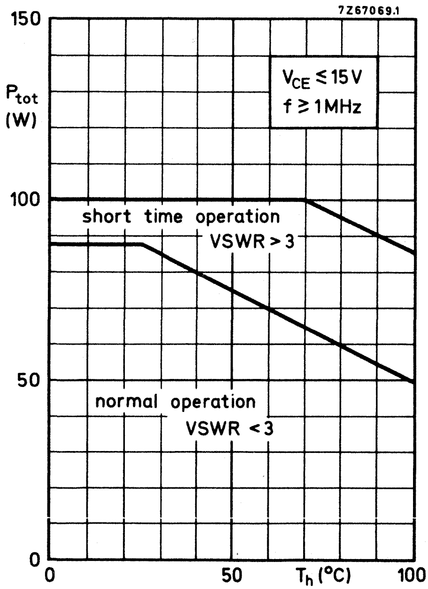
Collector-base voltage (open emitter) peak value	V_{CBOM}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	18	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V

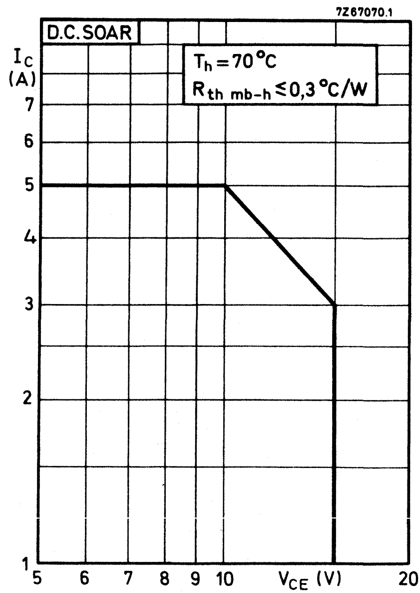
Currents

Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	8	A
Collector current (peak value); f ≥ 1MHz	I_{CM}	max.	20	A

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation at T_h = 70 °C f ≥ 1 MHz; V_{CE} ≤ 15 V; $R_{th\ mb-h}$ ≤ 0,3 °C/W Derate by 0,5 W/°C for 50 °C ≤ T_h ≤ 100 °C	P_{tot}	max.	65	W





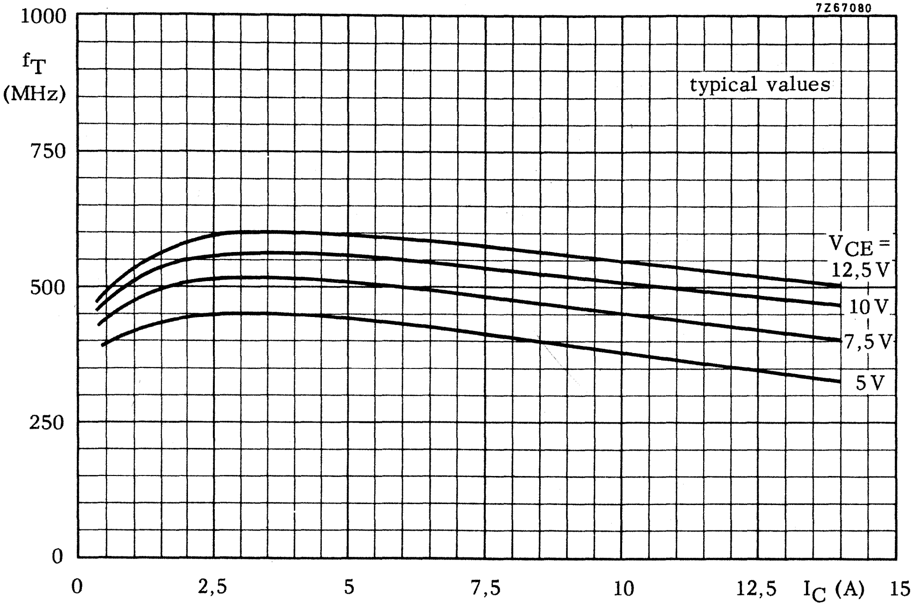
Temperature

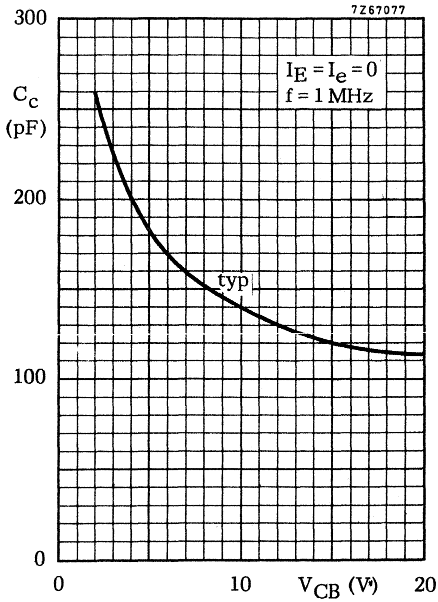
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to +200	°C

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Breakdown voltages				
Collector-base voltage open emitter; I_C = 100 mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage open base; I_C = 100 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	18	V
Emitter-base voltage open collector; I_E = 25 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Transient energy				
L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz				
open base	E	>	8	mWs
$-V_{BE}$ = 1,5 V; R_{BE} = 33 Ω	E	>	8	mWs
D.C. current gain				
I_C = 1 A; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}		20 to 100	
D.C. current gain ratio of matched devices				
I_C = 1 A; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE1}/h_{FE2}	<	1,2	
Transition frequency				
I_C = 6 A; V_{CE} = 10 V	f_T	typ.	550	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_E = I_e$ = 0; V_{CB} = 15 V	C_c	typ. <</br>	120 160	pF pF
Feedback capacitance				
I_C = 200 mA; V_{CE} = 15 V	C_{re}	typ.	80	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2	pF


7Z67080
1000
f_T
(MHz)
750
500
250
0
typical values
V_{CE} =
12,5 V
10 V
7,5 V
5 V
0
2,5
5
7,5
10
12,5
I_C (A)
15


7Z67077
300
C_c
(pF)
200
100
0
$I_E = I_e = 0$
f = 1 MHz
typ
0
10
V_{CB} (V)
20

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

T_h = 25 °C

f MHz	V_{CE} V	P_L W	P_S W	G_p dB	I_C A	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Z_L}$ Ω
175	12,5	45	< 14,2	> 5,0	< 4,8	> 75	1,2 + j1,4	2,6 − j1,2

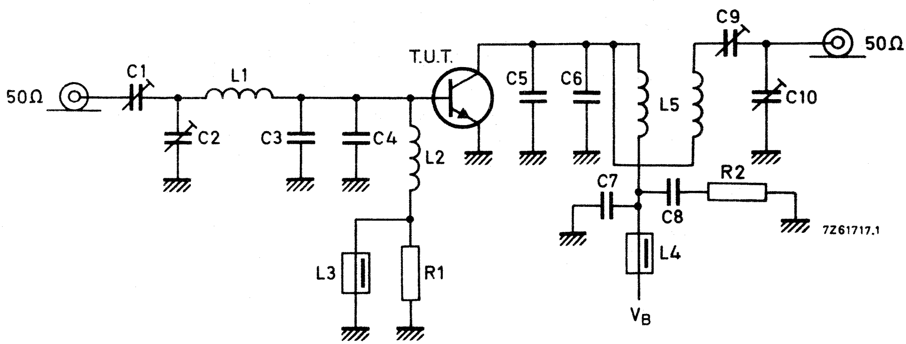


Fig. 6 Test circuit; c.w. class-B.

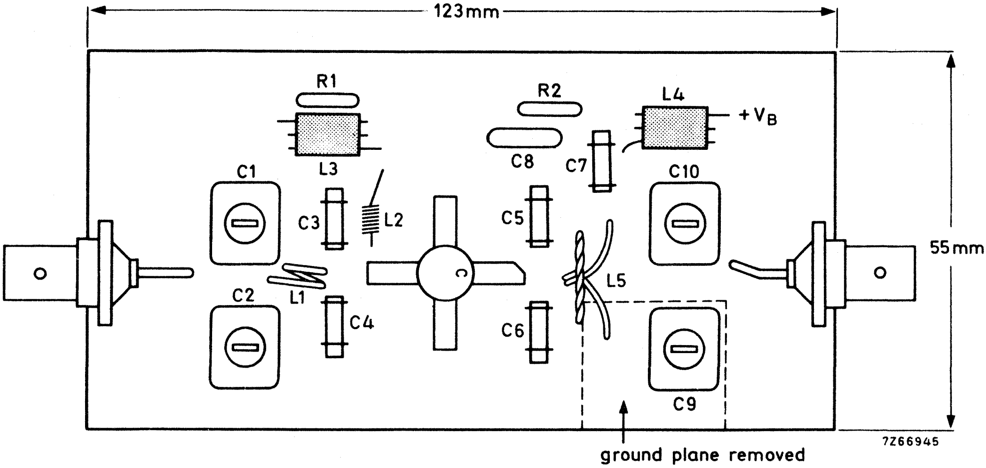
List of components:

C1 = 2 to 20 pF film dielectric trimmer
C2 = 4 to 40 pF film dielectric trimmer
C3 = C4 = C5 = C6 = 56 pF ceramic capacitor
C7 = 100 pF ceramic capacitor
C8 = 100 nF polyester capacitor
C9 = 4 to 80 pF film dielectric trimmer
C10 = 4 to 60 pF film dielectric trimmer

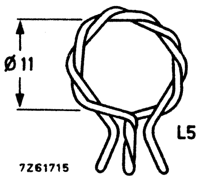
L1 =1½ turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 6,0 mm; length 4 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = 7 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,5 mm); int. dia. 3,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L3 = L4 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L5 = bifilar wound enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm);

R1 = 10 Ω carbon resistor
R2 = 4,7 Ω carbon resistor

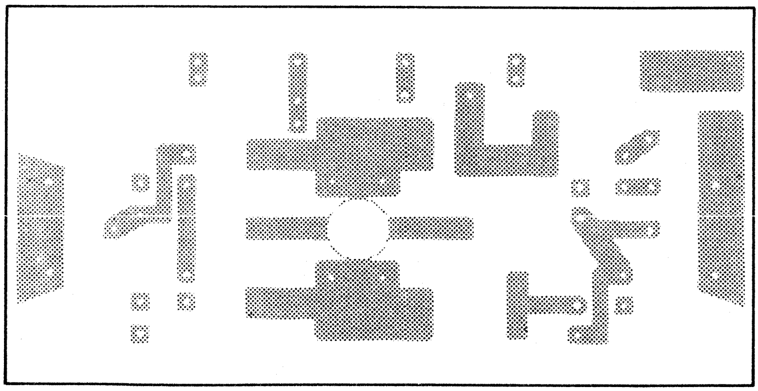
APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)



7Z66945

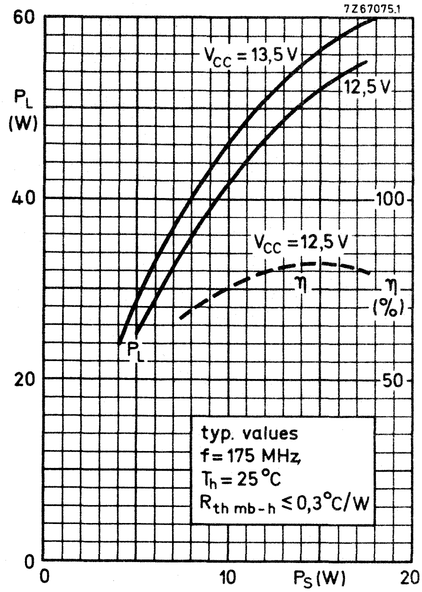


7Z61715

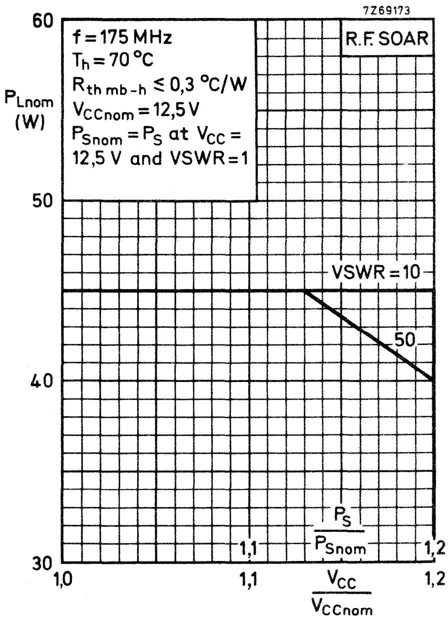


7Z66943

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets.



At P_L = 45 W and V_{CC} = 12,5 V, the output power at heatsink temperatures between 25 °C and 70 °C relative to that at 25 °C is diminished by 60 mW/°C.



The transistor has been developed for use with unstabilized supply voltages. As the output power and drive power increase with the supply voltage, the nominal output power (P_{Lnom}) must be derated in accordance with the adjacent graph for safe operation at supply voltages other than nominal.
The graph shows the allowable output power under nominal conditions as a function of the supply overvoltage ratio with VSWR as parameter. The graph applies to the situation in which the drive (P_S/P_{Snom}) increases linearly with supply overvoltage ratio (V_{CC}/V_{CCnom}).

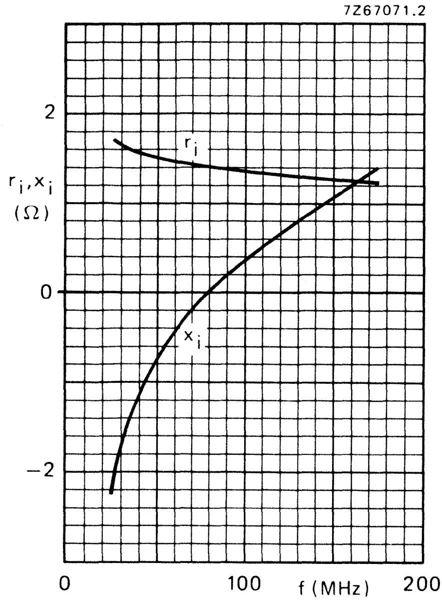


Fig. 10 Input impedance (series components).

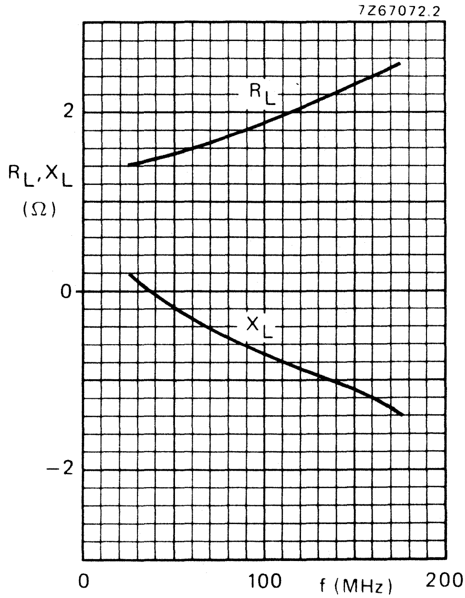


Fig. 11 Load impedance (series components).

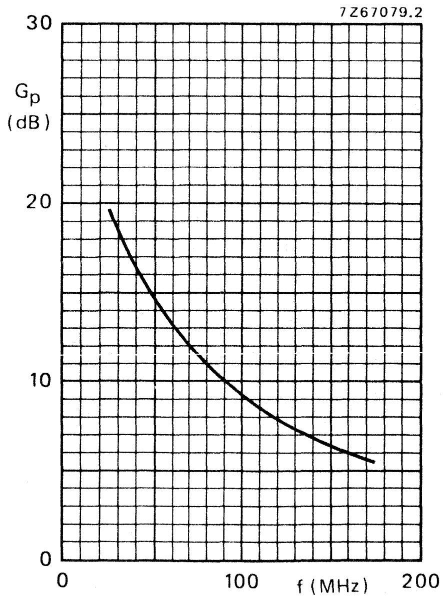


Fig. 12.

Conditions for Figs 10, 11 and 12:

Typical values; V_{CE} = 12,5 V; P_L = 45 W; T_h = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

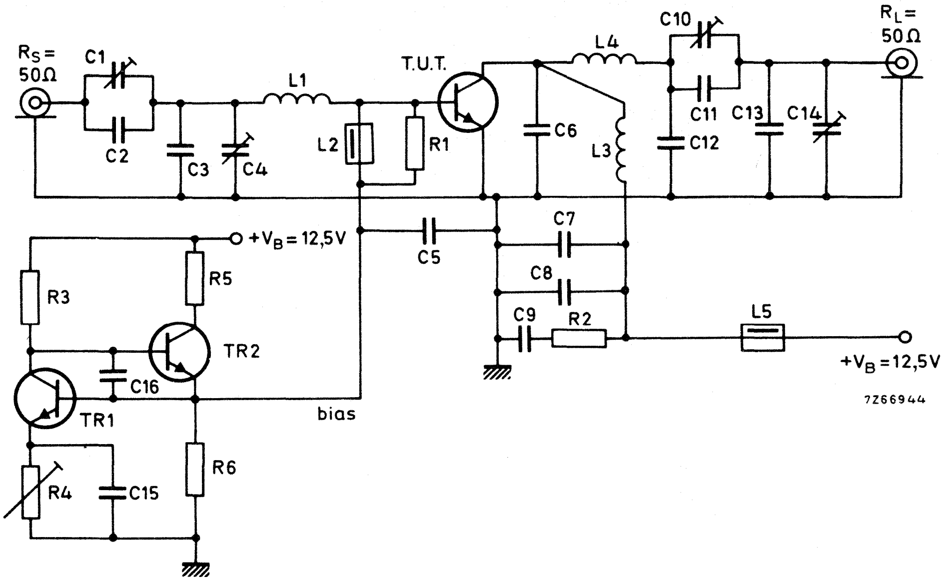
R.F. performance in s.s.b. class-AB operation

V_{CE} = 12,5 V; T_h up to 25 °C; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h} \leq 0,3$ °C/W

f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz

output power W	G_p dB	η_{dt} %	d_3 dB *	d_5 dB *	$I_{C(ZS)}$ mA
3 to 30 (P.E.P.)	typ. 19,5	typ. 35	typ. −33	typ. −36	25

Test circuit; s.s.b. class-AB.



* Stated intermodulation distortion figures are referred to the according level of either of the equal amplified tones. Relative to the according peak envelope powers these figures should be increased by 6 dB.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

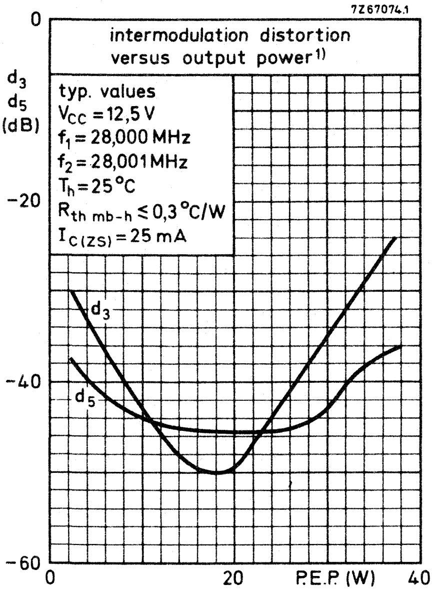
List of components:

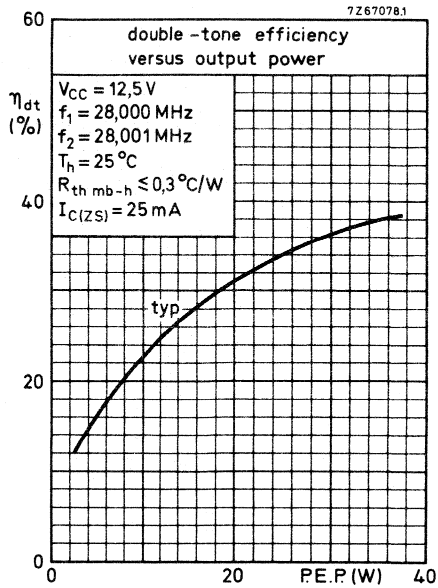
Tr1 = Tr2 = BD137

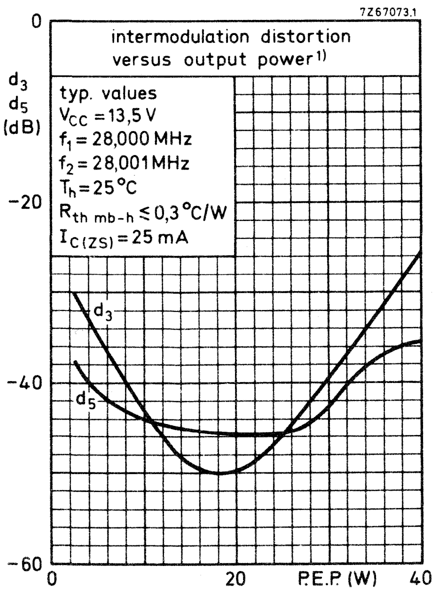
C1 = 100 pF air dielectric capacitor (single insulated rotor)
C2 = 27 pF ceramic capacitor
C3 = 180 pF ceramic capacitor
C4 = 100 pF air dielectric capacitor (single non-insulated rotor)
C5 = C7 = 3, 9 nF polyester capacitor (±10%)
C6 = 2 x 270 pF polystyrene capacitors in parallel
C8 = C15 = C16 = 100 nF polyester capacitor (±10%)
C9 = 2, 2 µF moulded metallized polyester capacitor
C10 = 2 x 385 pF film dielectric trimmers in parallel
C11 = 68 pF ceramic capacitor
C12 = 2 x 82 pF ceramic capacitors in parallel
C13 = 47 pF ceramic capacitor
C14 = 385 pF film dielectric trimmer

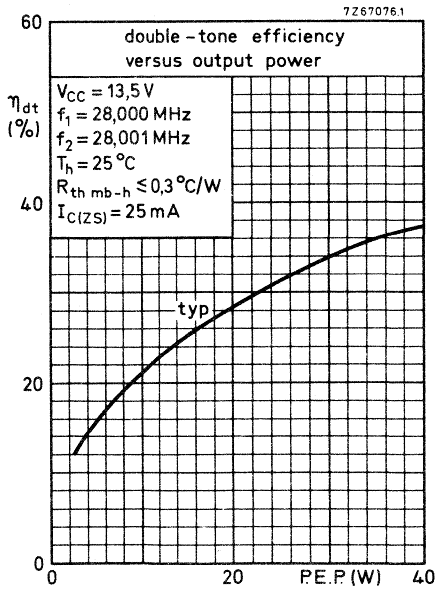
L1 = 88 nH; 3 turns Cu wire (1, 0 mm); internal diameter 9 mm; coil length 6, 1 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = L5 = ferroxcube bead, grade 3B (code number 4312 020 36640)
L3 = 68 nH; 3 turns enamelled Cu wire (1, 6 mm); internal diameter 8 mm; coil length 8, 3 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L4 = 96 nH; 3 turns enamelled Cu wire (1, 6 mm); internal diameter 10 mm; coil length 7, 6 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

R1 = 27 Ω carbon resistor (±5%)
R2 = 4, 7 Ω carbon resistor (±5%)
R3 = 1, 5 kΩ carbon resistor (±5%)
R4 = 10 Ω wire-wound potentiometer (3 W)
R5 = 47 Ω wire-wound resistor (5, 5 W)
R6 = 150 Ω carbon resistor (±5%)

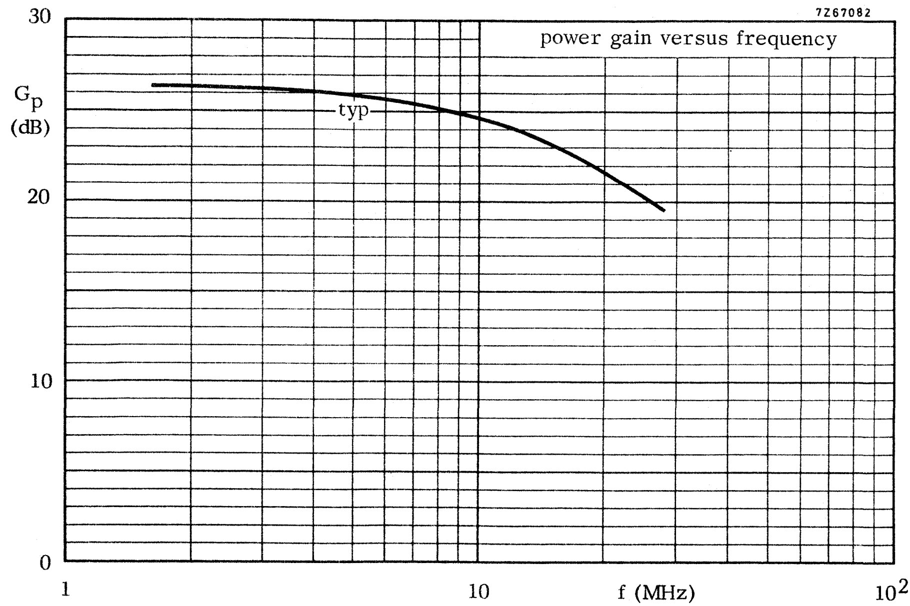








1) Stated intermodulation distortion figures are referred to the according level of either of the equal amplified tones. Relative to the according peak envelope powers these figures should be increased by 6 dB.

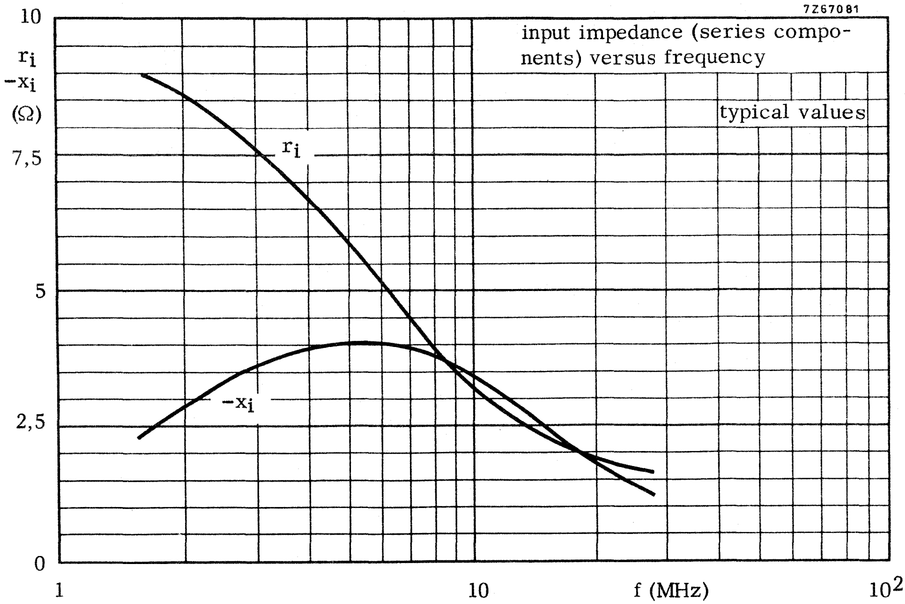


S.S.B. class AB operation

Conditions:

P_L	= 30 W (PEP)		P_L	= 35 W (PEP)	
V_{CC}	= 12,5 V		V_{CC}	= 13,5 V	
$I_{C(ZS)}$	= 25 mA		$I_{C(ZS)}$	= 25 mA	
T_h	= 25 °C		T_h	= 25 °C	
$R_{th\ mb-h}$	≤ 0,3 °C/W		$R_{th\ mb-h}$	≤ 0,3 °C/W	
Z_L	= 1,9 Ω		Z_L	= 1,9 Ω	

The curve (both conditions) holds for an unneutralized amplifier.



S.S.B. class AB operation

Conditions:

P_L = 30 W (PEP)		P_L = 35 W (PEP)	
V_{CC} = 12,5 V		V_{CC} = 13,5 V	
$I_{C(ZS)}$ = 25 mA		$I_{C(ZS)}$ = 25 mA	
T_h = 25 ^oC		T_h = 25 ^oC	
$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ ≤ 0,3 $^oC/W$		$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ ≤ 0,3 $^oC/W$	
Z_L = 1,9 Ω		Z_L = 1,9 Ω	

The curve (both conditions) holds for an unneutralized amplifier.

V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor intended for use in class-A, B and C operated mobile, industrial and military transmitters with a nominal supply voltage of 12,5 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions with a supply over-voltage to 16,5 V. Matched h_{FE} groups are available on request.

It has a 3/8" capstan envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

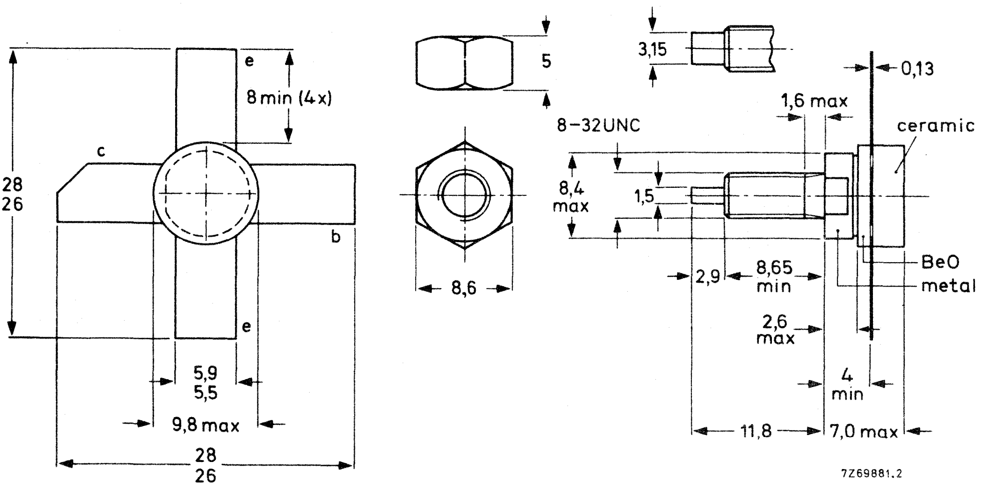
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C

mode of operation	V_{CC} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %	$\bar{z_i}$ Ω	$\bar{Z_L}$ Ω	d_3 dB
c.w. (class-B)	**12,5**	**175**	**45**	**> 5,0**	**> 75**	**1,2 + j1,4**	**2,6 − j1,2**	−
s.s.b. (class-AB)	12,5	1,6–28	3–30 (P.E.P.)	typ. 19,5	typ. 35	−	−	typ. −33

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-120.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm
(7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm
(8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage (V_{BE} = 0) peak value	V_{CESM}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	18	V
Emitter-base voltage (open-collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	9	A
Collector current (peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	22	A
R.F. power dissipation (f > 1 MHz); T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{rf}	max.	100	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		–65 to + 150	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

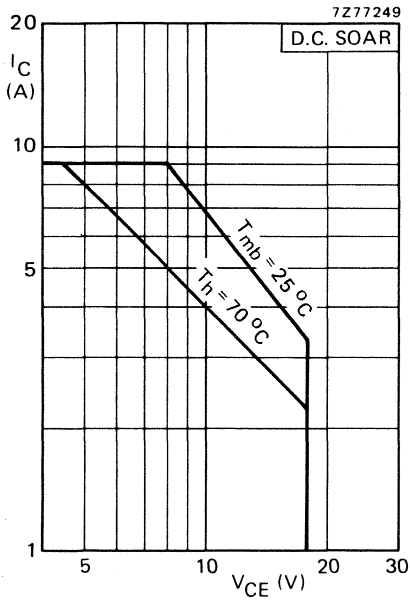


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

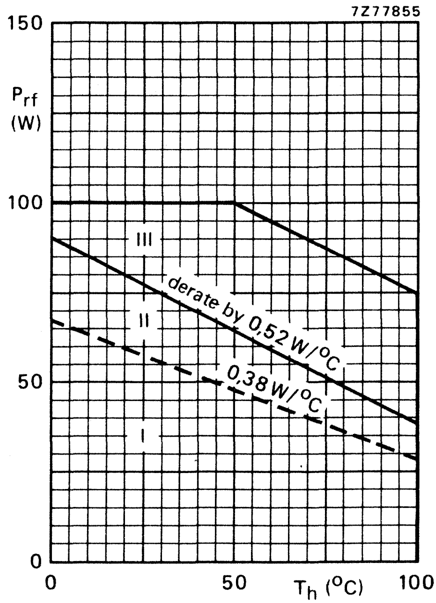


Fig. 3 R.F. power dissipation; $V_{CE} \leqslant$ 16,5 V; f > 1 MHz.
I Continuous d.c. operation
II Continuous r.f. operation
III Short-time operation during mismatch

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 40 W; T_{mb} = 88 °C, i.e. T_h = 70 °C)

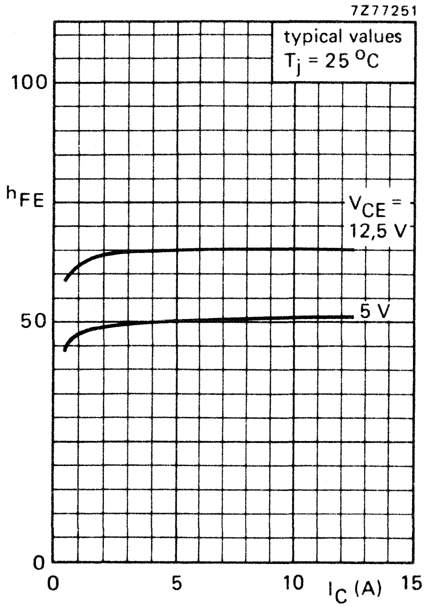
From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	2,8	°C/W
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	=	2,05	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,45	°C/W

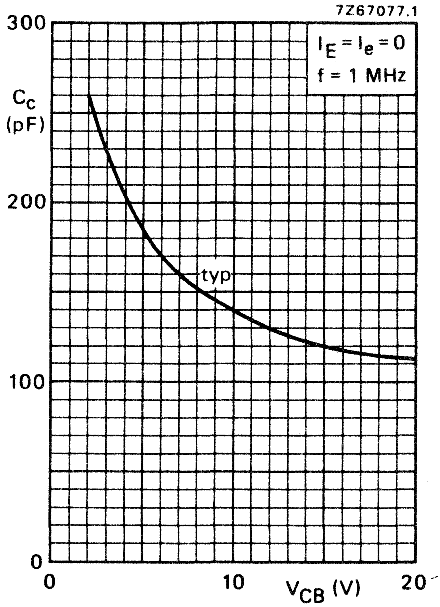
CHARACTERISTICS

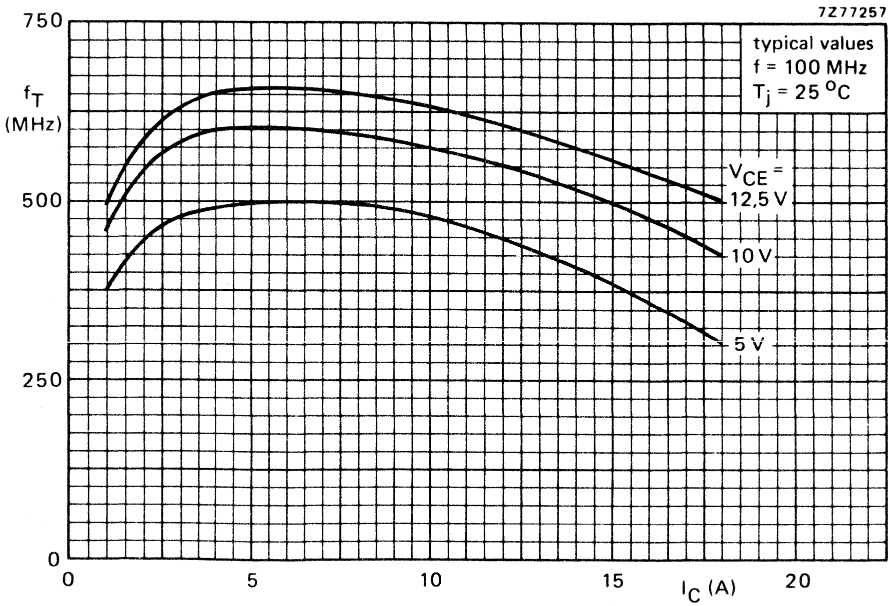
T_j = 25 °C

Breakdown voltage			
Collector-emitter voltage			
V_{BE} = 0; I_C = 50 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	36 V
Collector-emitter voltage			
open base; I_C = 100 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	18 V
Emitter-base voltage			
open collector; I_E = 25 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4 V
Collector cut-off current			
V_{BE} = 0; V_{CE} = 15 V	I_{CES}	<	25 mA
Transient energy			
L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz			
open base	E	>	8 mWs
$-V_{BE}$ = 1,5 V; R_{BE} = 33 Ω	E	>	8 mWs
D.C. current gain *			
I_C = 4 A; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}	typ	50
			10 to 80
D.C. current gain ratio of matched devices *			
I_C = 4 A; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE1}/h_{FE2}	<	1,2
Collector-emitter saturation voltage *			
I_C = 12,5 A; I_B = 2,5 A	V_{CEsat}	typ	1,5 V
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz *			
I_C = 4 A; V_{CE} = 12,5 V	f_T	typ	650 MHz
I_C = 12,5 A; V_{CE} = 12,5 V	f_T	typ	600 MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
$I_E = I_e$ = 0; V_{CB} = 15 V	C_c	typ	120 pF
		<	160 pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
I_C = 200 mA; V_{CE} = 15 V	C_{re}	typ	80 pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ	2 pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leq 200\ \mu s$; $\delta \leq 0,02$.


7Z77251
typical values
T_j = 25 °C
h_{FE}
100
50
0
V_{CE} =
12,5 V
5 V
0
5
10
I_C (A)
15


7Z67077.1
$I_E = I_e = 0$
f = 1 MHz
C_c
(pF)
300
200
100
0
typ
0
10
V_{CB} (V)
20


7Z77257
typical values
f = 100 MHz
T_j = 25 °C
f_T
(MHz)
750
500
250
0
V_{CE} =
12,5 V
10 V
5 V
0
5
10
15
I_C (A)
20

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

T_h = 25 °C

f (MHz)	V_{CC} (V)	P_L (W)	P_S (W)	G_p (dB)	I_C (A)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Z_L}$ (Ω)
175	**12,5**	**45**	**< 14,2**	**> 5,0**	**< 4,8**	**> 75**	**1,2 + j1,4**	**2,6 − j1,2**
175	13,5	45	–	typ. 6,0	–	typ. 75	–	–

Test circuit for 175 MHz

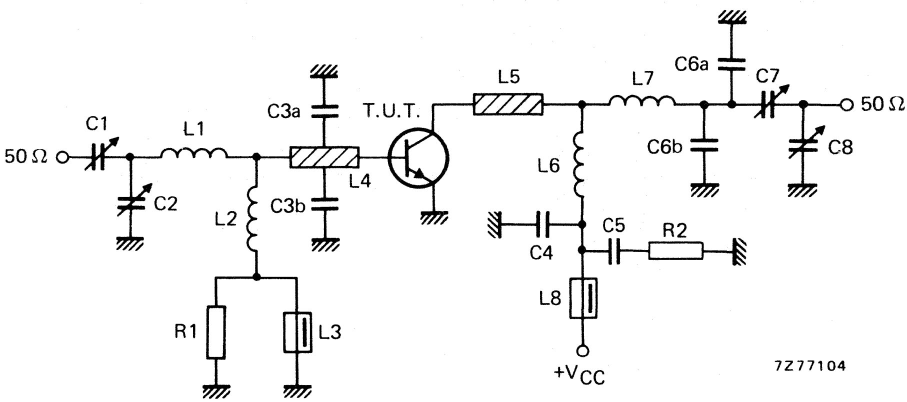


Fig. 7 Class-B test circuit at f = 175 MHz.

List of components:

C1 = 2,5 to 20 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07004)
C2 = C8 = 4 to 40 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07008)
C3a = C3b = 47 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C4 = 120 pF ceramic capacitor
C5 = 100 nF polyester capacitor
C6a = C6b = 8,2 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C7 = 5 to 60 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07011)

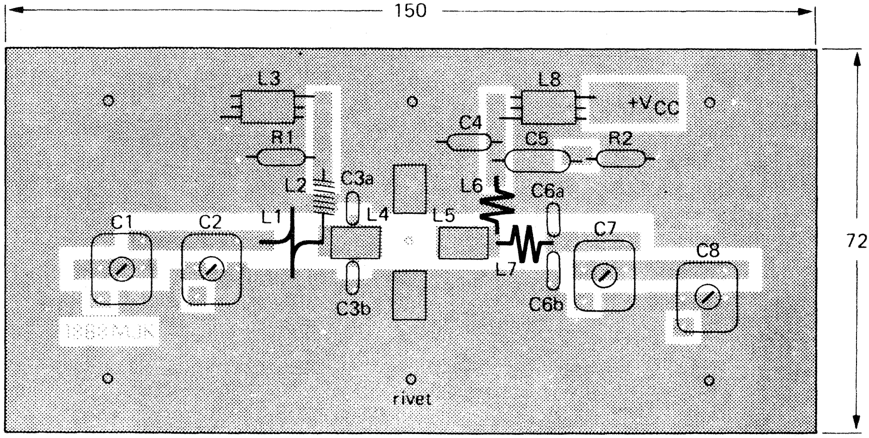
L1 = 1 turn Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 9,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = 100 nH; 7 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,5 mm); int. dia. 3 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L3 = L8 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L4 = L5 = strip (12 mm x 6 mm); taps for C3a and C3b at 5 mm from transistor
L6 = 2 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 5,0 mm; length 6,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L7 = 2 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 4,5 mm; length 6,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

L4 and L5 are strips on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with epoxy fibre-glass dielectric, thickness 1/16".

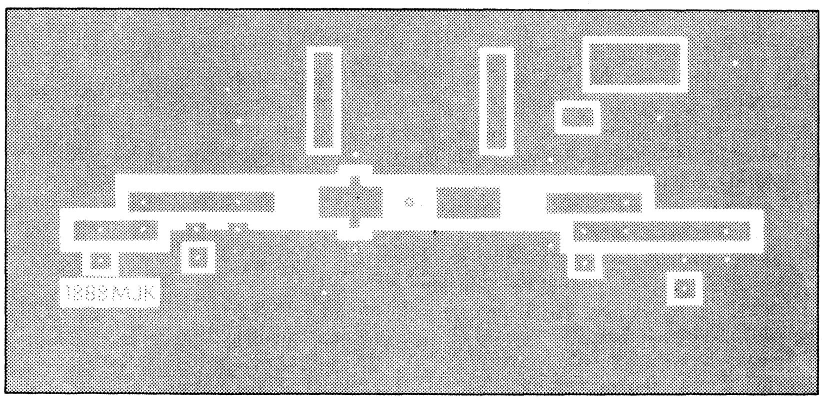
R1 = 10 Ω (±10%) carbon resistor
R2 = 4,7 Ω (±5%) carbon resistor

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit.

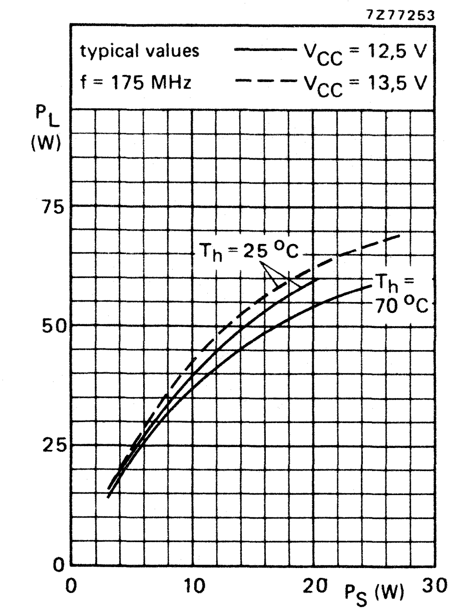


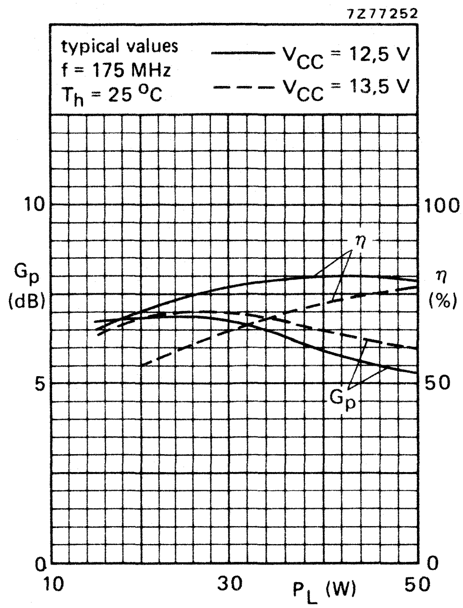
7Z77102

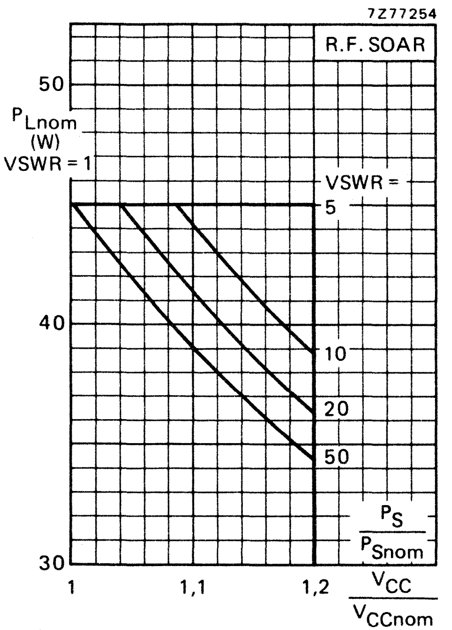


7Z77103

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets, whilst under the emitter leads Cu straps are used for a direct contact between upper and lower sheets.







Conditions for R.F. SOAR

f = 175 MHz
T_h = 70 °C
$R_{th\ mb-h}$ = 0,45 °C/W
V_{CCnom} = 12,5 V or 13,5 V
$P_S = P_{Snom}$ at V_{CCnom} and VSWR = 1

The transistor has been developed for use with unstabilized supply voltages. As the output power and drive power increase with the supply voltage, the nominal output power must be derated in accordance with the graph for safe operation at supply voltages other than the nominal. The graph shows the permissible output power under nominal conditions (VSWR = 1), as a function of the expected supply over-voltage ratio with VSWR as parameter.

The graph applies to the situation in which the drive (P_S/P_{Snom}) increases linearly with supply over-voltage ratio.

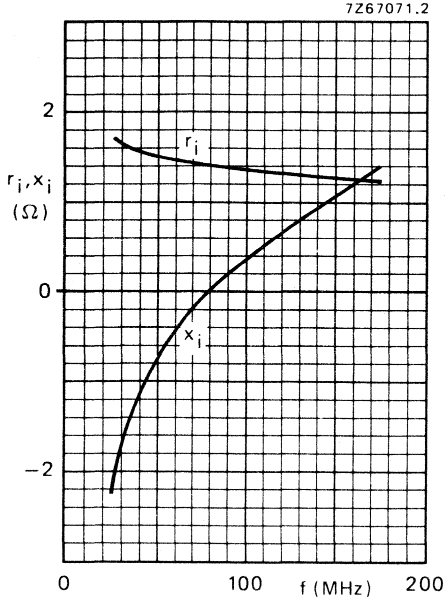


Fig. 12 Input impedance (series components).

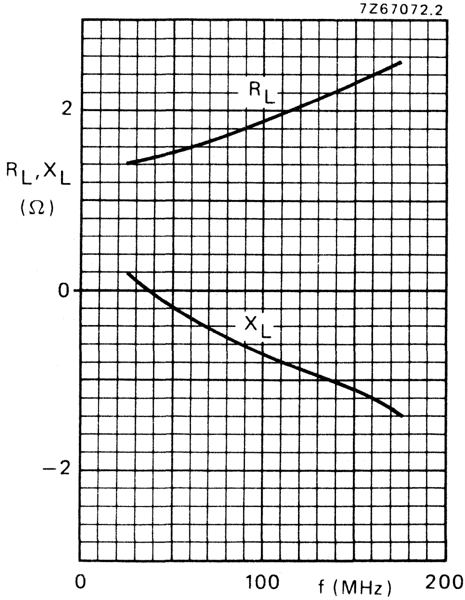


Fig. 13 Load impedance (series components).

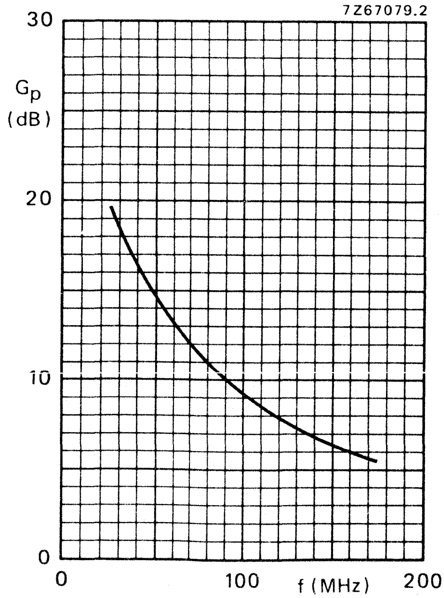


Fig. 14.

Conditions for Figs 12, 13 and 14:

Typical values; V_{CE} = 12,5 V; P_L = 45 W; class-B operation; T_h = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

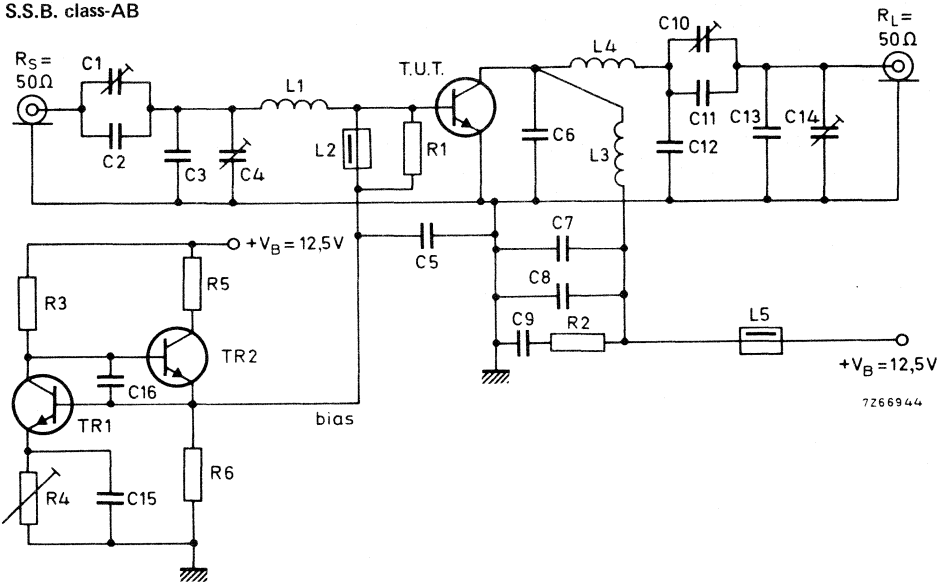
R.F. performance in s.s.b. class-AB operation

V_{CE} = 12,5 V; T_h up to 25 °C; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h} \leq$ 0,45 °C/W
f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz

output power W	G_p dB	η_{dt} %	d_3 dB *	d_5 dB *	$I_{C(ZS)}$ mA
3 to 30 (P.E.P.)	typ 19,5	typ 35	typ −33	typ −36	25

Test circuit

S.S.B. class-AB



List of components:

TR1 = TR2 = BD137

C1 = 100 pF air dielectric trimmer (single insulated rotor type)
C2 = 27 pF ceramic capacitor
C3 = 180 pF ceramic capacitor
C4 = 100 pF air dielectric trimmer (single non-insulated rotor type)
C5 = C7 = 3,9 nF polyester capacitor
C6 = 2 x 270 pF polystyrene capacitors in parallel
C8 = C15 = C16 = 100 nF polyester capacitor
C9 = 2,2 μF moulded metallized polyester capacitor
C10 = 2 x 385 pF film dielectric trimmer
C11 = 68 pF ceramic capacitor

* Stated intermodulation distortion figures are referred to the according level of either of the equal amplified tones. Relative to the according peak envelope powers these figures should be increased by 6 dB.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

List of components (continued)

C12 = 2 x 82 pF ceramic capacitors in parallel
C13 = 47 pF ceramic capacitor
C14 = 385 pF film dielectric trimmer

L1 = 88 nH; 3 turns Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 9 mm; length 6,1 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = L5 = Ferroxcube choke coil (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L3 = 68 nH; 3 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 8 mm; length 8,3 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L4 = 96 nH; 3 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 10 mm; length 7,6 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

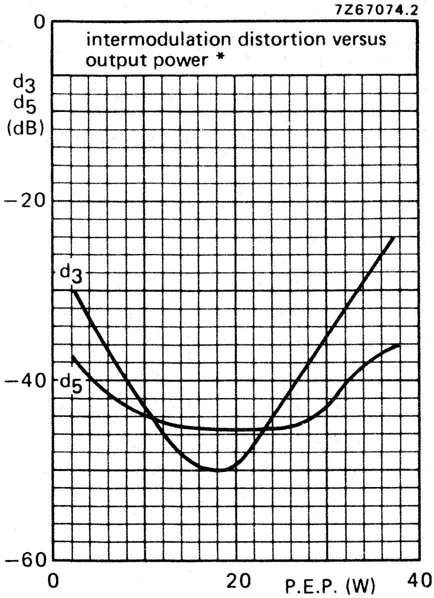
R1 = 27 Ω (±5%) carbon resistor
R2 = 4,7 Ω (±5%) carbon resistor
R3 = 1,5 kΩ (±5%) carbon resistor
R4 = 10 Ω wirewound potentiometer (3 W)
R5 = 47 Ω wirewound resistor (5,5 W)
R6 = 150 Ω (±5%) carbon resistor

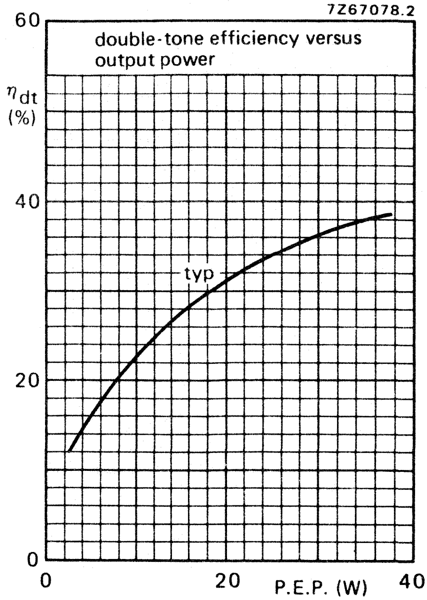
Measuring conditions for the upper graphs on next page

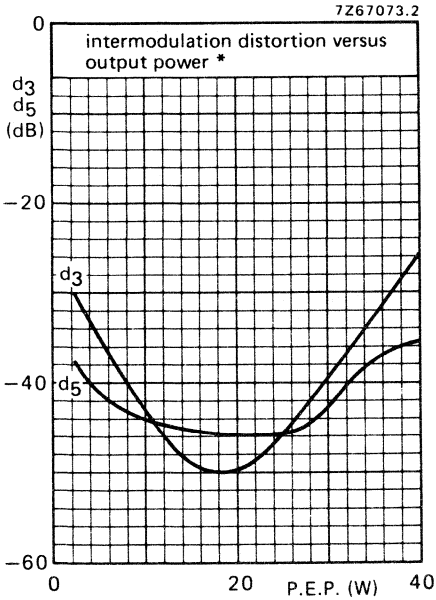
V_{CC} = 12,5 V
f_1 = 28,000 MHz
f_2 = 28,001 MHz
T_h = 25 °C
$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h} \leqslant$ 0,45 °C/W
$I_{C(ZS)}$ = 25 mA
typical values

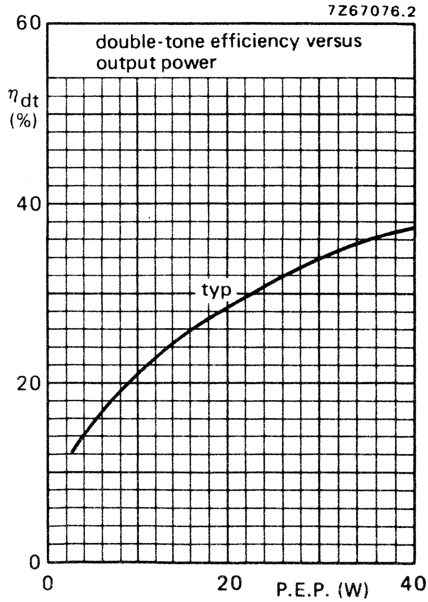
Measuring conditions for the lower graphs on next page

V_{CC} = 13,5 V
f_1 = 28,000 MHz
f_2 = 28,001 MHz
T_h = 25 °C
$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h} \leqslant$ 0,45 °C/W
$I_{C(ZS)}$ = 25 mA
typical values

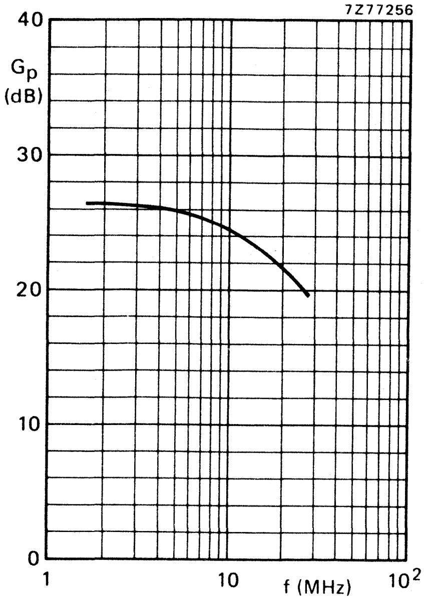


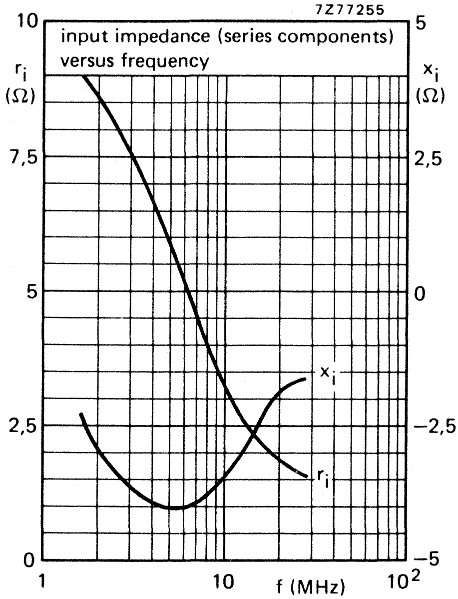






* Stated intermodulation distortion figures are referred to the according level of either of the equal amplified tones. Relative to the according peak envelope powers these figures should be increased by 6 dB.





S.S.B. class-AB operation

Conditions for the graphs above:

V_{CC} = 12,5 V
P_L = 30 W (P.E.P.)
T_h = 25 °C
$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h} \leqslant$ 0,45 °C/W
$I_{C(ZS)}$ = 25 mA
Z_L = 1,9 Ω

V_{CC} = 13,5 V
P_L = 35 W (P.E.P.)
T_h = 25 °C
$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h} \leqslant$ 0,45 °C/W
$I_{C(ZS)}$ = 25 mA
Z_L = 1,9 Ω

The typical curves (both conditions) hold for an unneutralized amplifier.

H.F./V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor intended for use in class-AB or class-B operated high power transmitters in the h.f. and v.h.f. bands. The transistor presents excellent performance as a linear amplifier in the h.f. band. It is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions. Transistors are delivered in matched h_{FE} groups.

The transistor has a ½" flange envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	$I_{C(ZS)}$ A	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %	d_3 dB
s.s.b. (class-AB)	**28**	**0,05**	**1,6–28**	**8–80 (P.E.P.)**	**> 13**	**> 35***	**<–30**
c.w. (class-B)	28	–	108	80	typ. 7,9	typ. 70	–

* At 80 W P.E.P.

MECHANICAL DATA

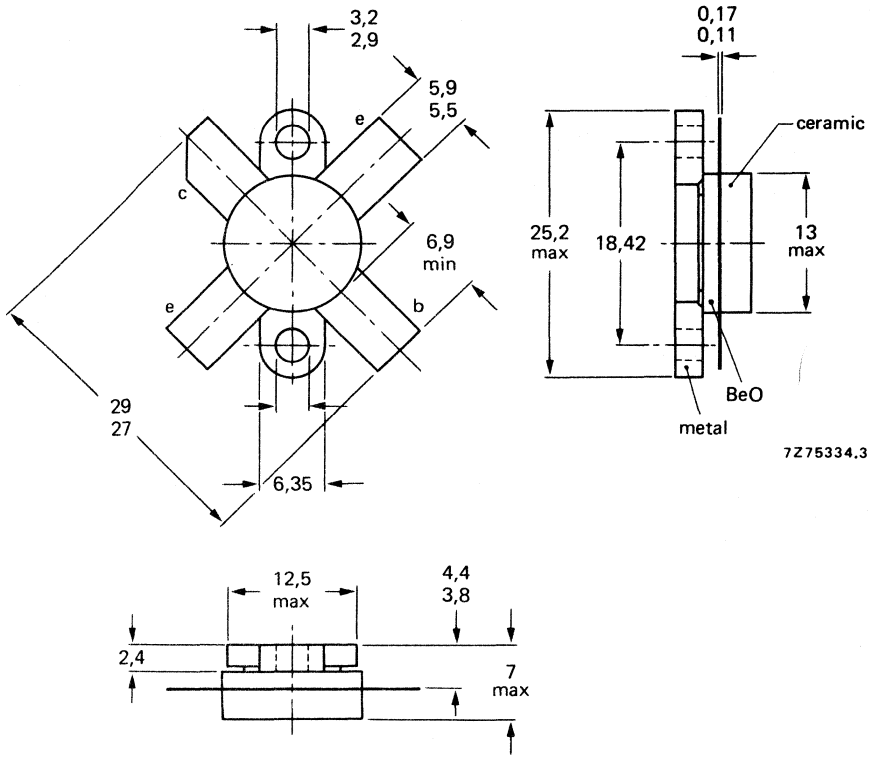
SOT-121 (see Fig.1).

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-121.



Torque on screw: min. 0,6 Nm (6 kg cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)

Recommended screw: cheese-head 4-40 UNC/2A

Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage (V_{BE} = 0) peak value	V_{CESM}	max.	70	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	35	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	8	A
Collector current (peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	20	A
R.F. power dissipation (f > 1 MHz); T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{rf}	max.	140	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to + 150	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

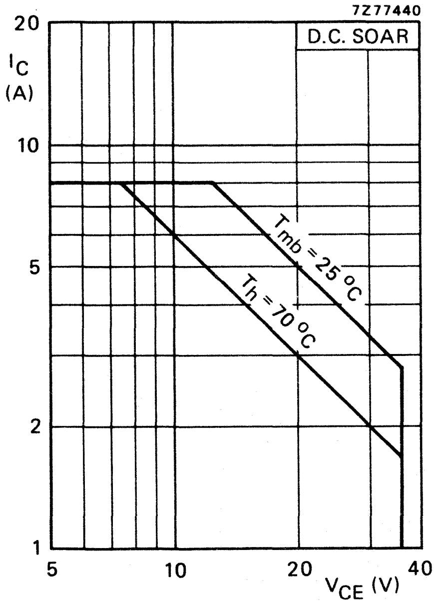


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

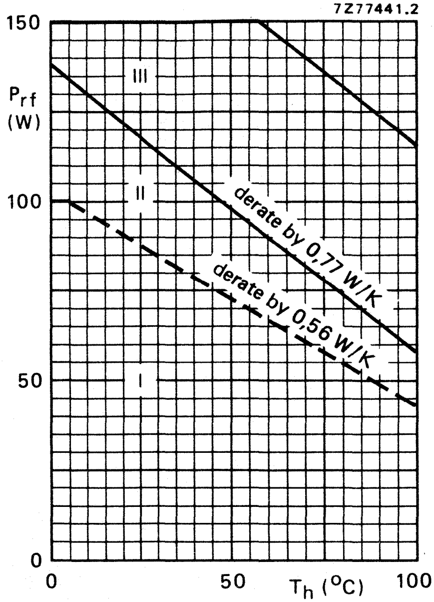


Fig. 3 R.F. power dissipation; $V_{CE} \leqslant 28$ V; f > 1 MHz.
I Continuous d.c. operation
II Continuous r.f. operation
III Short-time operation during mismatch

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 60 W; T_{mb} = 82 °C, i.e. T_h = 70 °C)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	1,92	K/W*
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	=	1,33	K/W*
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,2	K/W*

*K/W is SI unit for °C/W.

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage V_{BE} = 0; I_C = 50 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	70	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; I_C = 50 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	35	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; I_E = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Collector cut-off current V_{BE} = 0; V_{CE} = 35 V	I_{CES}	<	10	mA
D.C. current gain* I_C = 4 A; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}		15 to 80	
D.C. current gain ratio of matched devices* I_C = 4 A; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE1}/h_{FE2}	<	1,2	
Collector-emitter saturation voltage* I_C = 12,5 A; I_B = 2,5 A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	2,5	V
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz** $-I_E$ = 4 A; V_{CB} = 28 V	f_T	typ.	315	MHz
$-I_E$ = 12,5 A; V_{CB} = 28 V	f_T	typ.	305	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = I_e$ = 0; V_{CB} = 28 V	C_c	typ.	125	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz I_C = 50 mA; V_{CE} = 28 V	C_{re}	typ.	85	pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	3	pF

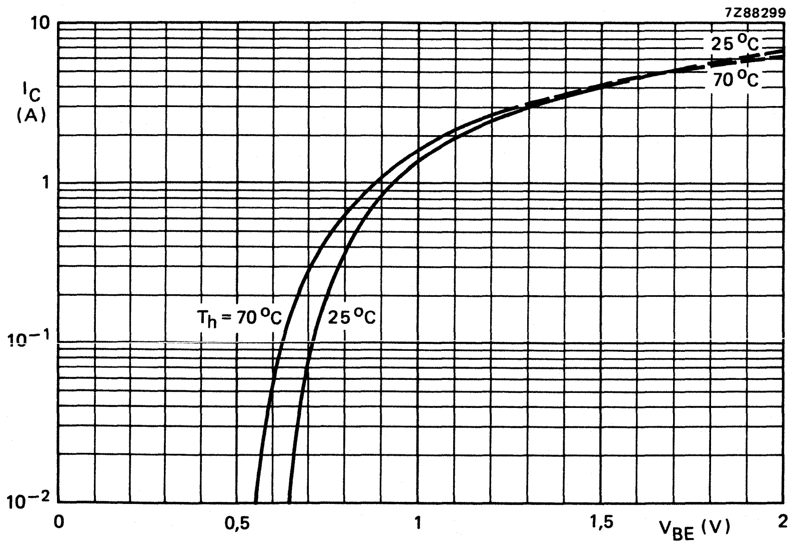


Fig. 4 Typical values; V_{CE} = 20 V.

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leq 300$ µs; $\delta \leq 0{,}02$.

** Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leq 50$ µs; $\delta \leq 0{,}01$.

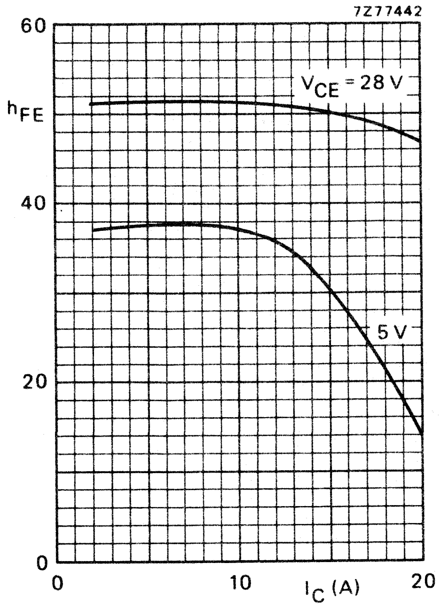


Fig. 5 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

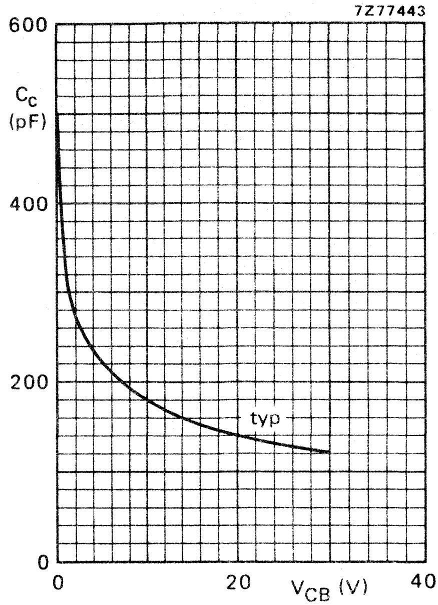


Fig. 6 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

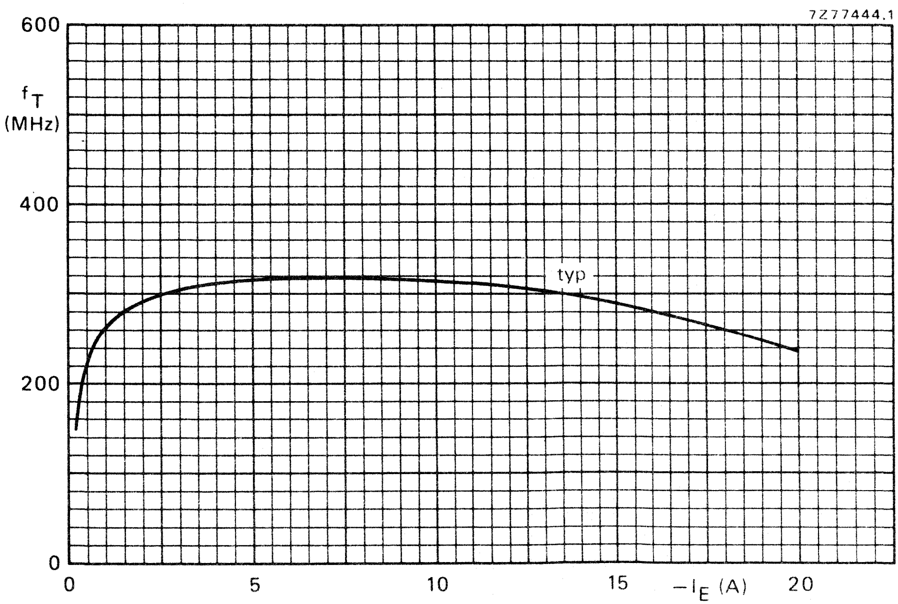


Fig. 7 V_{CB} = 28 V; f = 100 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in s.s.b. class-AB operation (linear power amplifier)

V_{CE} = 28 V; T_h = 25 °C; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz

output power W	G_p dB	η_{dt} (%) at 80 W P.E.P.	I_C(A) at 80 W P.E.P.	d_3 dB	d_5 dB	$I_{C(ZS)}$ A
8 to 80 (P.E.P.)	**> 13**	**> 35**	**< 4,1**	**< −30**	**< −30**	**0,05**

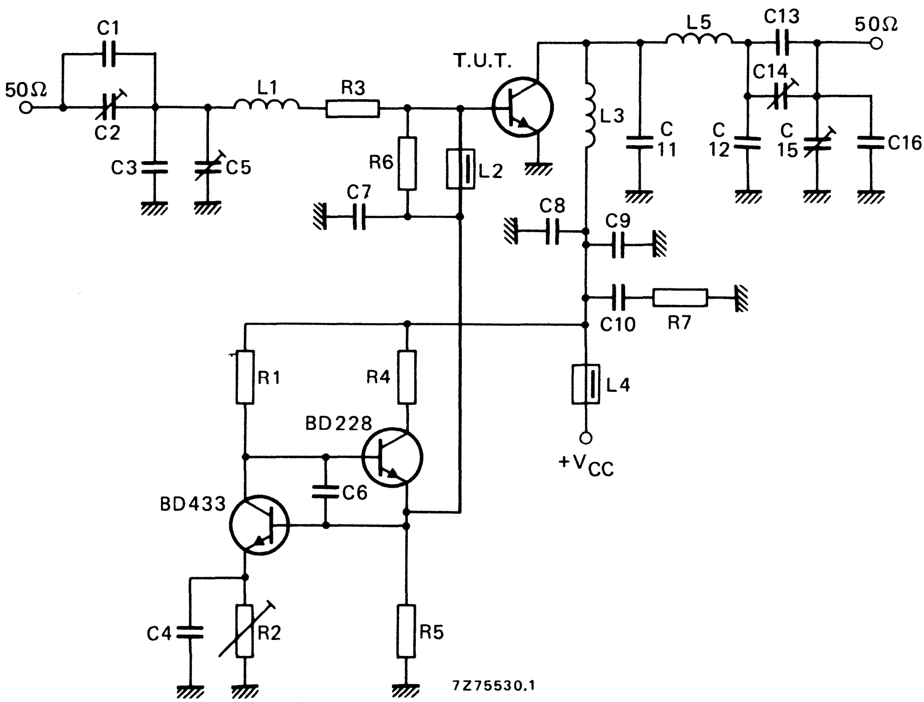


Fig. 8 Test circuit; s.s.b. class-AB.

List of components:

C1 = 27 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C2 = 100 pF air dielectric trimmer (single insulated rotor type)
C3 = 100 pF polystyrene capacitor
C4 = C6 = C9 = 100 nF polyester capacitor
C5 = 280 pF air dielectric trimmer (single non-insulated rotor type)
C7 = C8 = 3,9 nF ceramic capacitor
C10 = 2,2 μF moulded metallized polyester capacitor
C11 = 180 pF polystyrene capacitor
C12 = 2 x 68 pF ceramic capacitors in parallel (500 V)
C13 = 120 pF polystyrene capacitor

C14 = C15 = 280 pF air dielectric trimmer (single insulated rotor type)
C16 = 56 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)

L1 = 108 nH; 4 turns Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 8,7 mm; length 11,2 mm; leads 2 x 7 mm
L2 = L4 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L3 = 88 nH; 3 turns Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 8,0 mm; length 8,0 mm; leads 2 x 7 mm
L5 = 120 nH; 4 turns Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 9,3 mm; length 11,2 mm; leads 2 x 7 mm

R1 = 1,5 kΩ (± 5%) carbon resistor (0,5 W)
R2 = 10 Ω wirewound potentiometer (3 W)
R3 = 0,9 Ω; parallel connection of 2 x 1,8 Ω carbon resistors (± 5%; 0,5 W each)
R4 = 60 Ω; parallel connection of 2 x 120 Ω wirewound resistors (5,5 W each)
R5 = 56 Ω (± 5%) carbon resistor (0,5 W)
R6 = 33 Ω (± 5%) carbon resistor (0,5 W)
R7 = 4,7 Ω (± 5%) carbon resistor (0,5 W)

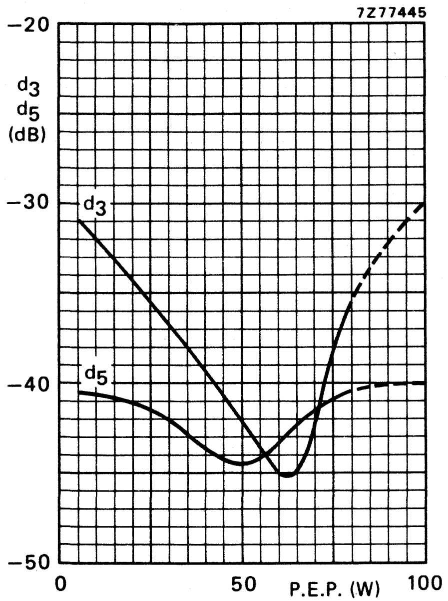


Fig. 9 Intermodulation distortion as a function of output power.*

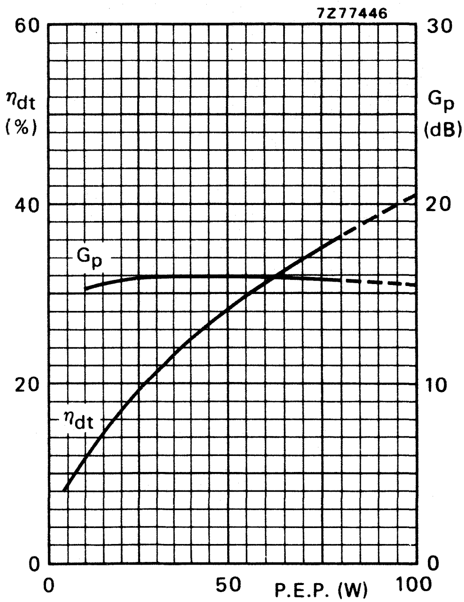


Fig. 10 Double-tone efficiency and power gain as a function of output power.

Conditions for Figs 9 and 10:

V_{CE} = 28 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 50 mA; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz; T_h = 25 °C; typical values.

* Stated intermodulation distortion figures are referred to the according level of either of the equal amplified tones. Relative to the according peak envelope powers these figures should be increased by 6 dB.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

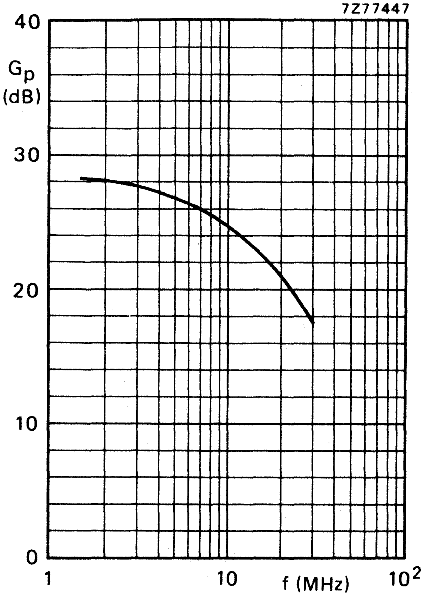


Fig. 11 Power gain as a function of frequency.

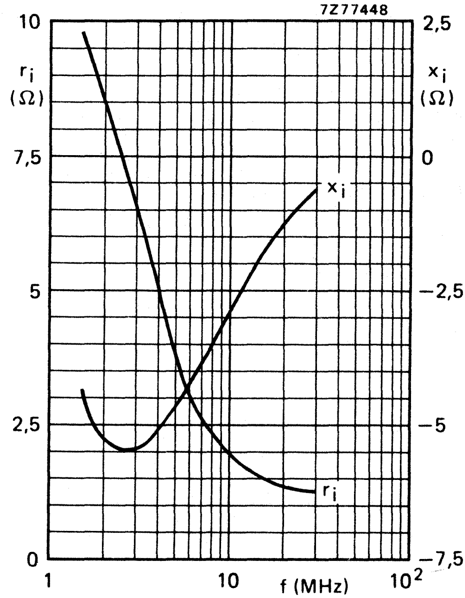


Fig. 12 Input impedance (series components) as a function of frequency.

Figs 11 and 12 are typical curves and hold for an unneutralized amplifier in s.s.b. class-AB operation.

Conditions:

V_{CE} = 28 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 50 mA; P_L = 80 W; T_h = 25 °C; Z_L = 3,9 Ω.

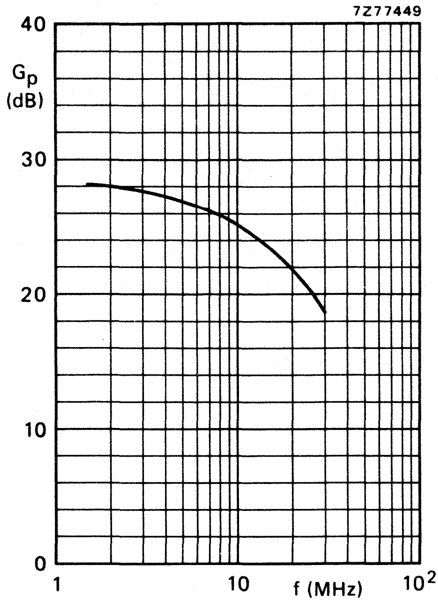


Fig. 13 Power gain as a function of frequency.

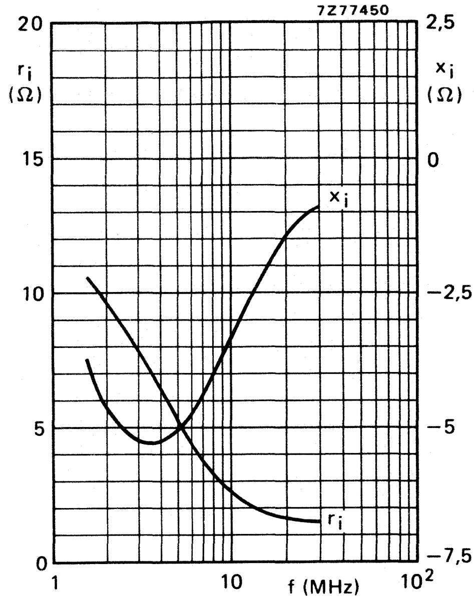


Fig. 14 Input impedance (series components) as a function of frequency.

Figs 13 and 14 are typical curves and hold for a push-pull amplifier with cross-neutralization in s.s.b. class-AB operation.

Conditions:

V_{CE} = 28 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 50 mA; P_L = 80 W; T_h = 25 °C; Z_L = 3,9 Ω; neutralizing capacitor: 68 pF.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

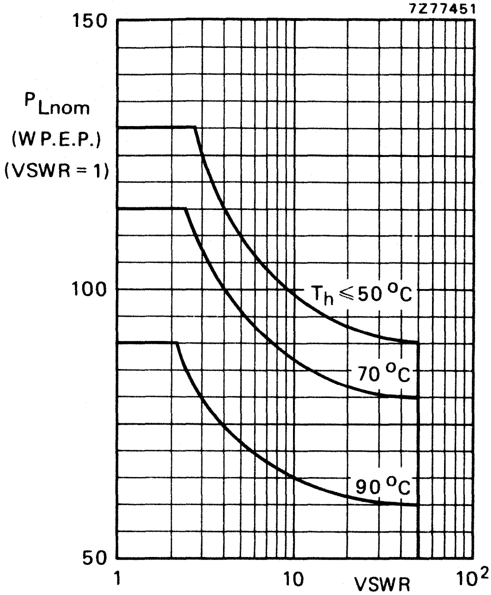


Fig. 15 R.F. SOAR; s.s.b. class-AB operation; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz; V_{CE} = 28 V; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,2 K/W.
The graph shows the permissible output power under nominal conditions (VSWR = 1) as a function of the expected VSWR during short-time mismatch conditions with heatsink temperatures as parameter.

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)
T_h = 25 °C

f (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	P_L (W)	P_S (W)	G_p (dB)	I_C (A)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$ (mA/V)
108	**28**	**80**	typ. **13**	typ. **7,9**	typ. **4,1**	typ. **70**	**0,85 + j1,0**	**174 – j40**

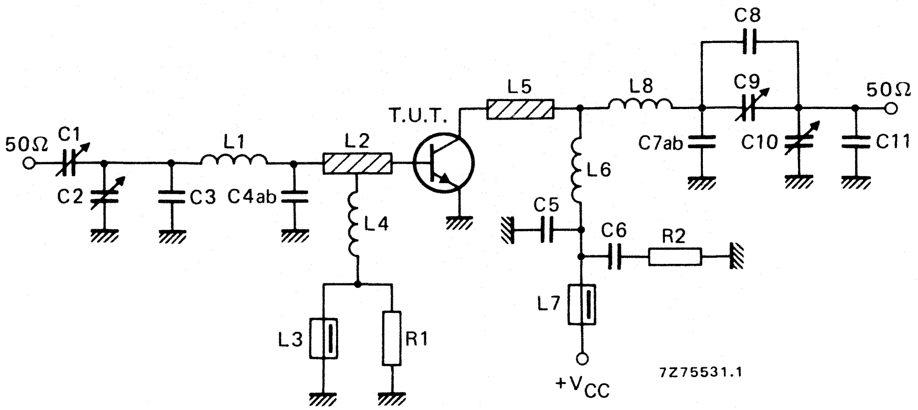


Fig. 16 Test circuit; c.w. class-B.

List of components:

C1 = C9 = C10 = 4 to 40 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07008)
C2 = 5 to 60 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07011)
C3 = 22 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C4ab = 2 x 82 pF ceramic capacitors in parallel (500 V)
C5 = 270 pF polystyrene capacitor
C6 = 100 nF polyester capacitor
C7a = 8,2 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C7b = 10 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C 8 = 5,6 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C11 = 10 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)

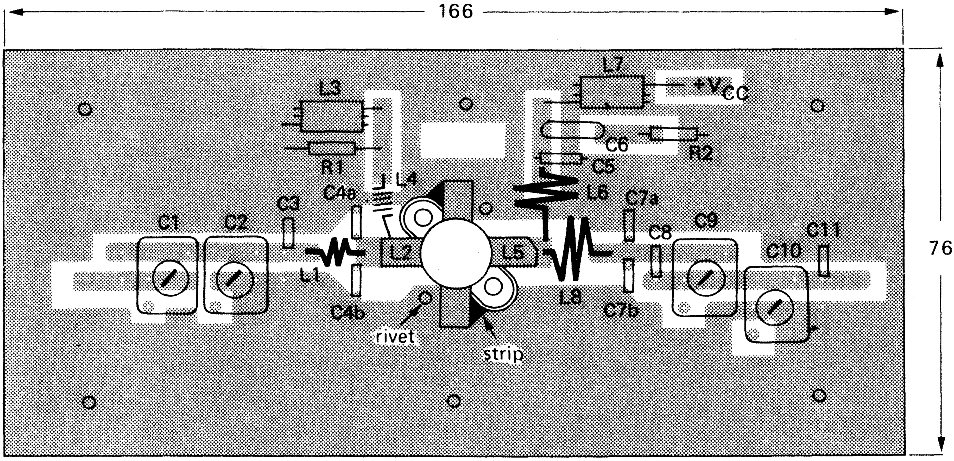
L1 = 21 nH; 2 turns Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 4,0 mm; length 3,5 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = L5 = 2,4 nH; strip (12 mm x 6 mm); tap for L4 at 6 mm from transistor
L3 = L 7 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L4 = 100 nH; 7 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,5 mm); int. dia. 3 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L6 = 49 nH; 2 turns Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 9,0 mm; length 4,7 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L8 = 56 nH; 2 turns Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 10,0 mm; length 4,5 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

L2 and L5 are strips on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with epoxy fibre-glass dielectric.

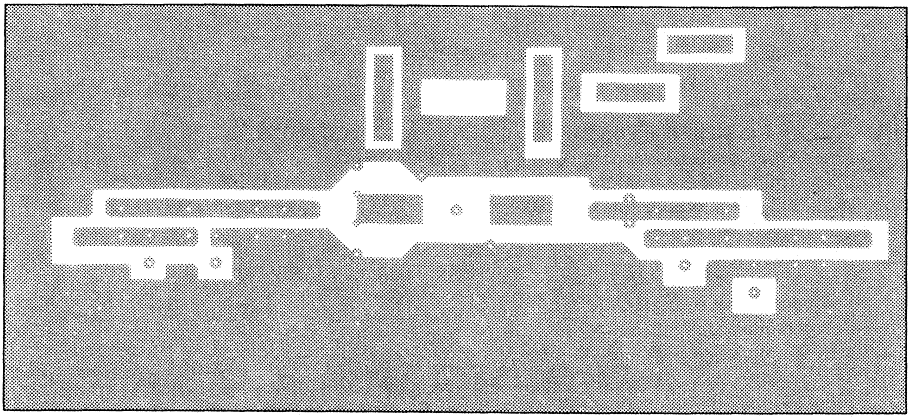
R1 = R2 = 10 Ω (± 10%) carbon resistor

Component layout and printed-circuit board for 108 MHz test circuit are shown in Fig. 17.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)



7Z78091.1



7Z78092

Fig. 17 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 108 MHz test circuit.

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets, whilst under the emitter leads Cu straps are used for a direct contact between upper and lower sheets.

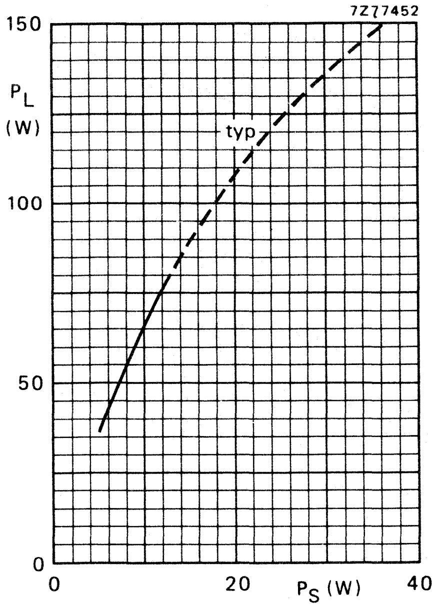


Fig. 18 V_{CE} = 28 V; f = 108 MHz; T_h = 25 °C.

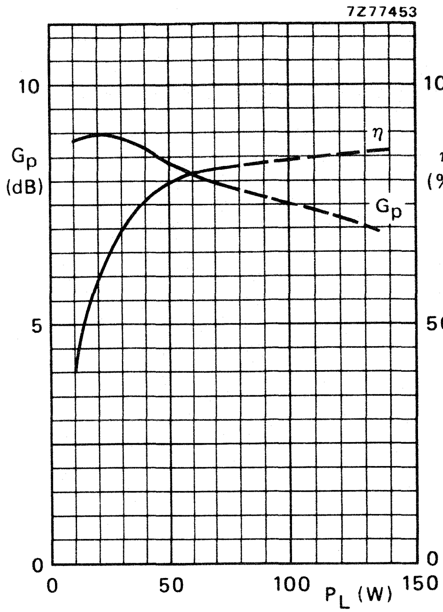


Fig. 19 V_{CE} = 28 V; f = 108 MHz; T_h = 25 °C; typical values.

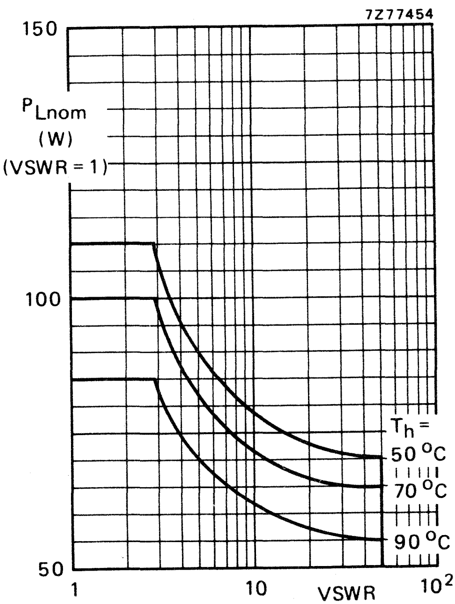


Fig. 20 R.F. SOAR; c.w. class-B operation; f = 108 MHz; V_{CE} = 28 V; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,2 K/W. The graph shows the permissible output power under nominal conditions (VSWR = 1) as a function of the expected VSWR during short-time mismatch conditions with heatsink temperatures as parameter.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

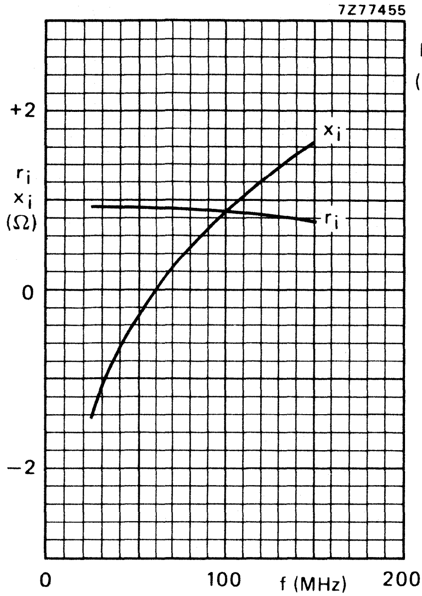


Fig. 21 V_{CE} = 28 V; P_L = 80 W; T_h = 25 °C typical values.

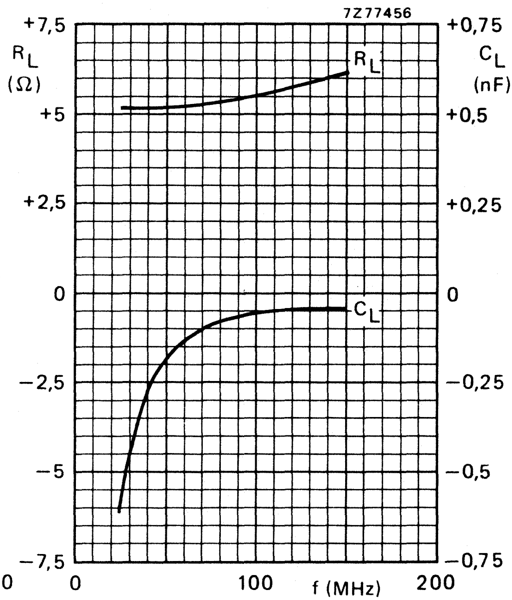


Fig. 22 V_{CE} = 28 V; P_L = 80 W; T_h = 25 °C; typical values.

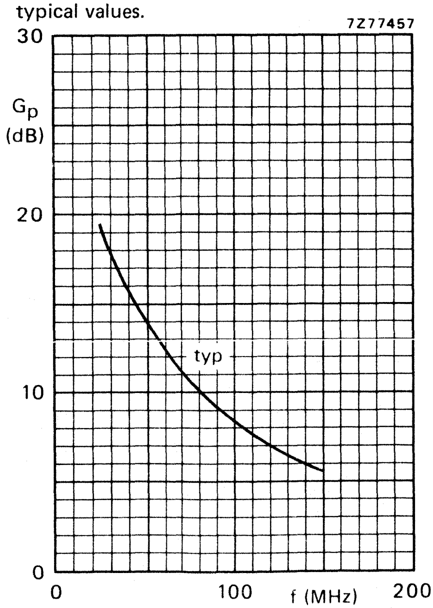


Fig. 23 V_{CE} = 28 V; P_L = 80 W; T_h = 25 °C.

H.F./V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor intended for use in class-AB or class-B operated high power transmitters in the h.f. and v.h.f. bands. The transistor presents excellent performance as a linear amplifier in the h.f. band. It is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions. Transistors are delivered in matched h_{FE} groups.

The transistor has a ½" flange envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	$I_{C(ZS)}$ A	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %	d_3 dB
s.s.b. (class-AB)	**28**	**0,1**	**1,6–28**	**15–130** (P.E.P.)	> **12**	> **37,5***	< **–30**
c.w. (class-B)	28	–	87,5	130	typ. 7,5	typ. 75	–

* At 130 W P.E.P.

MECHANICAL DATA

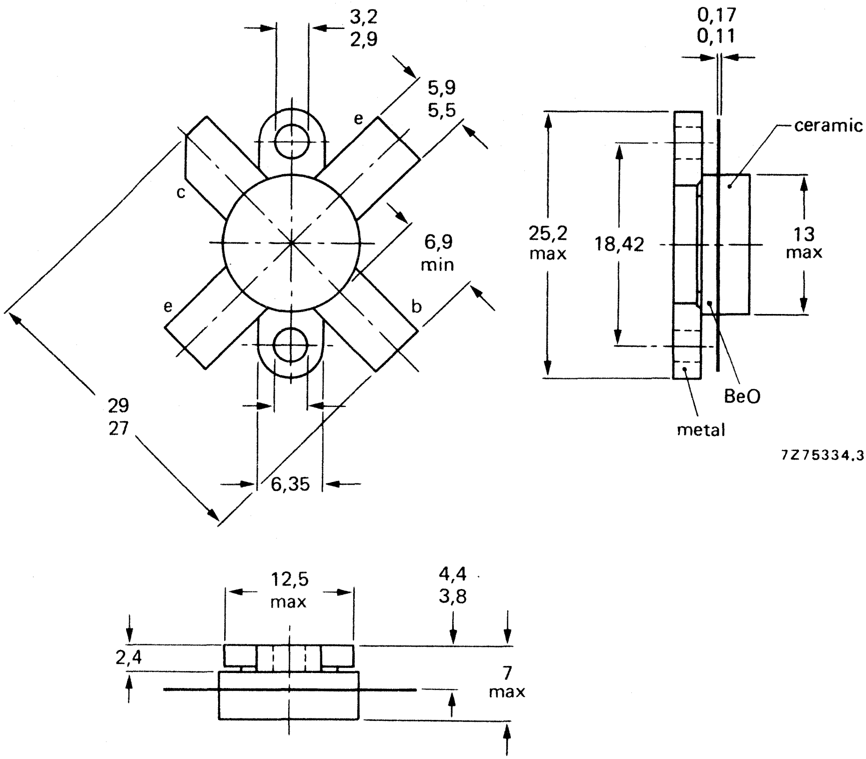
SOT-121 (see Fig. 1).

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-121.



Torque on screw: min. 0,6 Nm (6 kg cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)

Recommended screw: cheese-head 4-40 UNC/2A

Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage (V_{BE} = 0) peak value	V_{CESM}	max.	70	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	35	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	12	A
Collector current (peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	30	A
R.F. power dissipation (f > 1 MHz); T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{rf}	max.	245	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to + 150	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

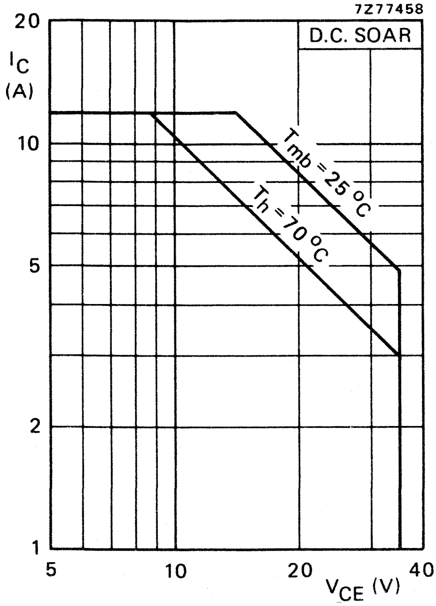


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

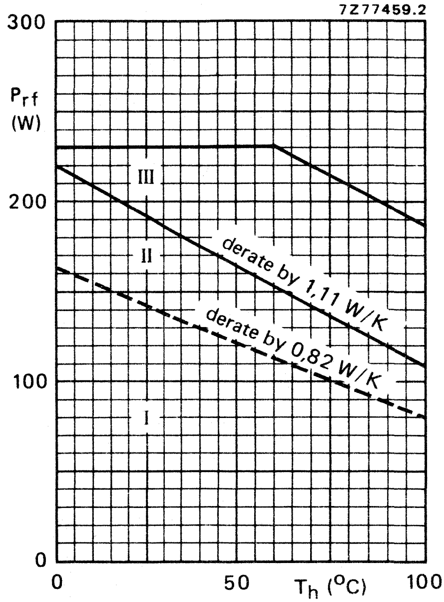


Fig. 3 R.F. power dissipation; $V_{CE} \leq 28$ V; f ≥ 1 MHz.
I Continuous d.c. operation
II Continuous r.f. operation
III Short-time operation during mismatch

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 100 W; T_{mb} = 90 °C, i.e. T_h = 70 °C)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	1,03	K/W*
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	=	0,71	K/W*
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,2	K/W*

* K/W is SI unit for °C/W.

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage V_{BE} = 0; I_C = 50 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	70	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; I_C = 100 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	35	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; I_E = 20 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Collector cut-off current V_{BE} = 0; V_{CE} = 35 V	I_{CES}	<	20	mA
D.C. current gain* I_C = 7 A; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}		15 to 80	
D.C. current gain ratio of matched devices* I_C = 7 A; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE1}/h_{FE2}	<	1,2	
Collector-emitter saturation voltage* I_C = 20 A; I_B = 4 A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	2	V
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz** $-I_E$ = 7 A; V_{CB} = 28 V	f_T	typ.	320	MHz
$-I_E$ = 20 A; V_{CB} = 28 V	f_T	typ.	300	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = I_e$ = 0; V_{CB} = 28 V	C_c	typ.	255	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz I_C = 100 mA; V_{CE} = 28 V	C_{re}	typ.	175	pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	3	pF

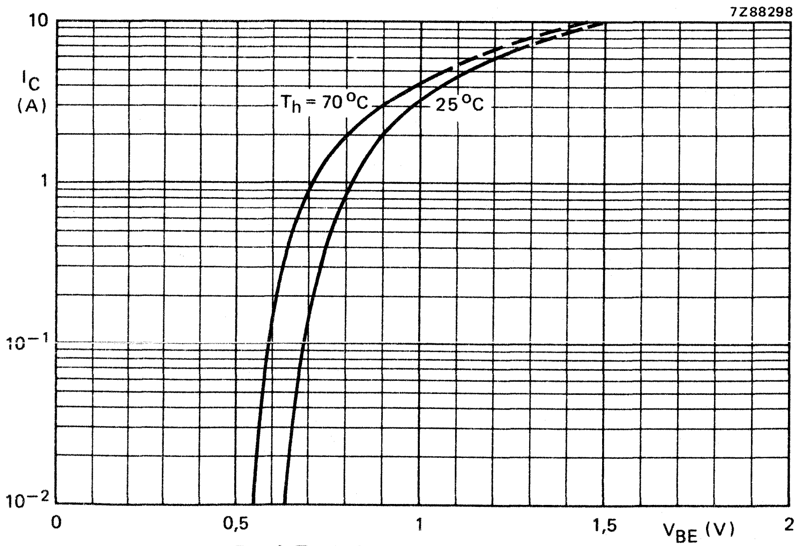


Fig. 4 Typical values; V_{CE} = 20 V.

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 300\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0,02$.
** Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 50\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0,01$.

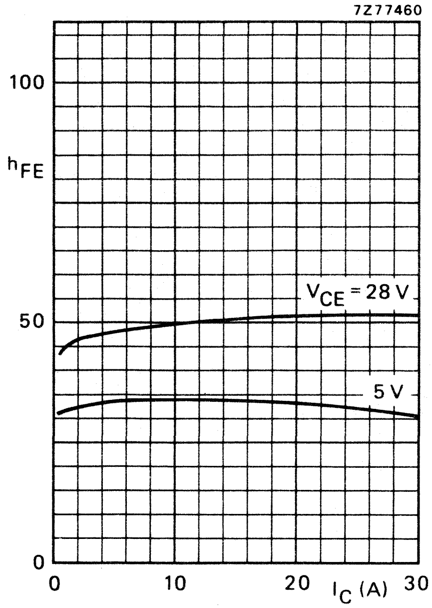


Fig. 5 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

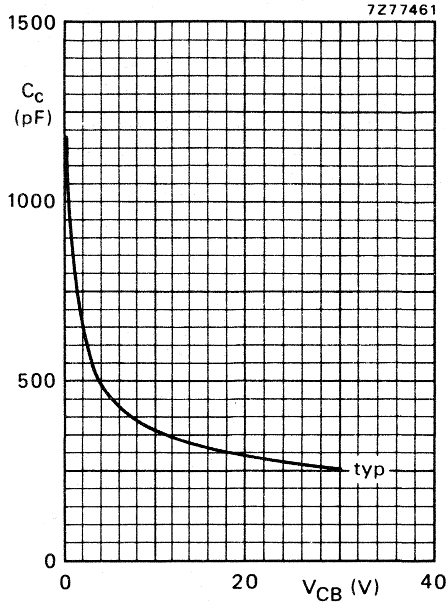


Fig. 6 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

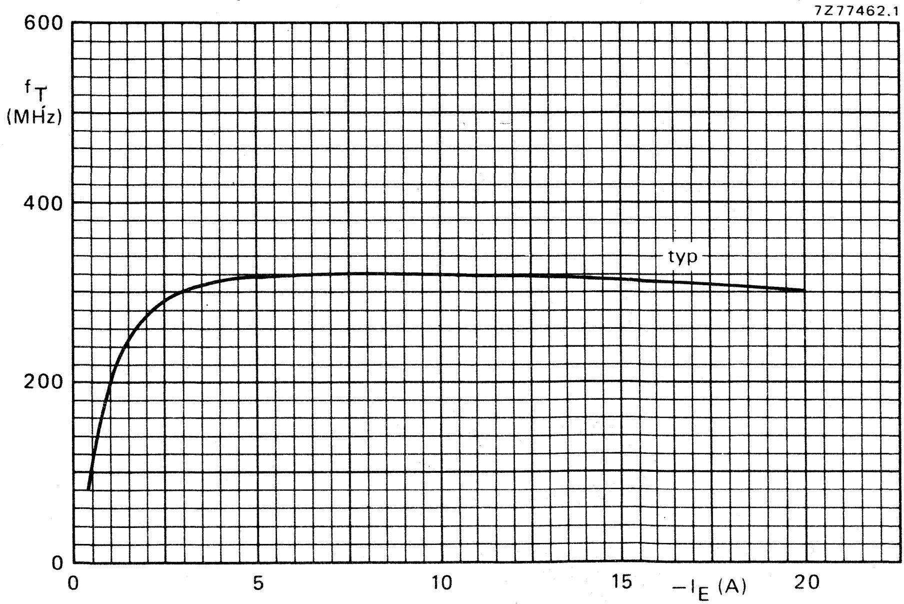


Fig. 7 V_{CB} = 28 V; f = 100 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in s.s.b. class-AB operation (linear power amplifier)

V_{CE} = 28 V; T_h = 25 °C; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz

output power W	G_p dB	η_{dt} (%) at 130 W P.E.P.	I_C (A) at 130 W P.E.P.	d_3 dB	d_5 dB	$I_{C(ZS)}$ A
15 to 130 (P.E.P.)	**> 12**	**>37,5**	**<6,2**	**<−30**	**<−30**	**0,1**

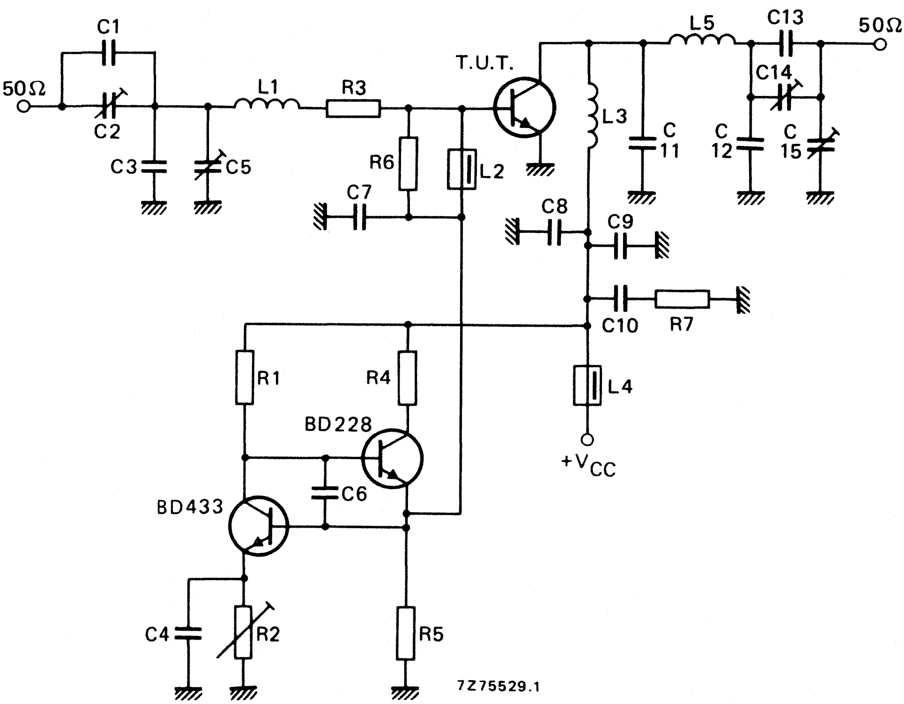


Fig. 8 Test circuit; s.s.b. class-AB.

List of components:

C1 = 27 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C2 = 100 pF air dielectric trimmer (single insulated rotor type)
C3 = 180 pF polystyrene capacitor
C4 = C6 = C9 = 100 nF polyester capacitor
C5 = 100 pF air dielectric trimmer (single non-insulated rotor type)
C7 = C8 = 3,9 nF ceramic capacitor
C10 = 2,2 μF moulded metallized polyester capacitor
C11 = 2 x 180 pF polysterene capacitors in parallel
C12 = 3 x 56 pF and 33 pF ceramic capacitors in parallel (500 V)
C13 = 4 x 56 pF and 68 pF ceramic capacitors in parallel (500 V)

C14 = 360 pF air dielectric trimmer (single insulated rotor type)
C15 = 360 pF air dielectric trimmer (single non-insulated rotor type)

L1 = 88 nH; 3 turns Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 9,0 mm; length 6,1 mm; leads 2 x 7 mm
L2 = L4 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L3 = L5 = 80 nH; 2,5 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 10,0 mm; leads 2 x 7 mm

R1 = 470 Ω wirewound resistor (5,5 W)
R2 = 4,7 Ω wirewound potentiometer (3 W)
R3 = 0,55 Ω; parallel connection of 4 x 2,2 Ω carbon resistors (± 5%; 0,5 W each)
R4 = 45 Ω; parallel connection of 4 x 180 Ω wirewound resistors (5,5 W each)
R5 = 56 Ω (± 5%) carbon resistor (0,5 W)
R6 = 27 Ω (± 5%) carbon resistor (0,5 W)
R7 = 4,7 Ω (± 5%) carbon resistor (0,5 W)

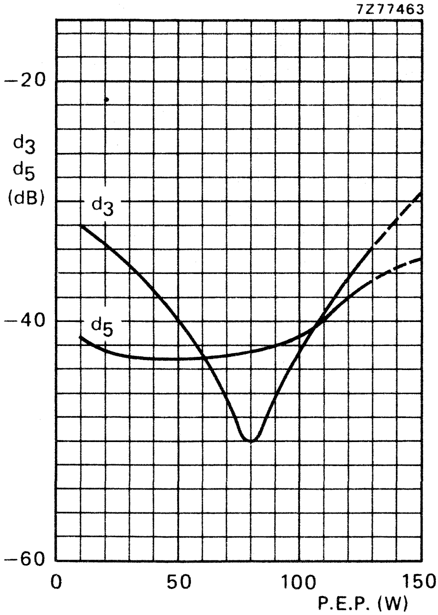


Fig. 9 Intermodulation distortion as a function of output power. *

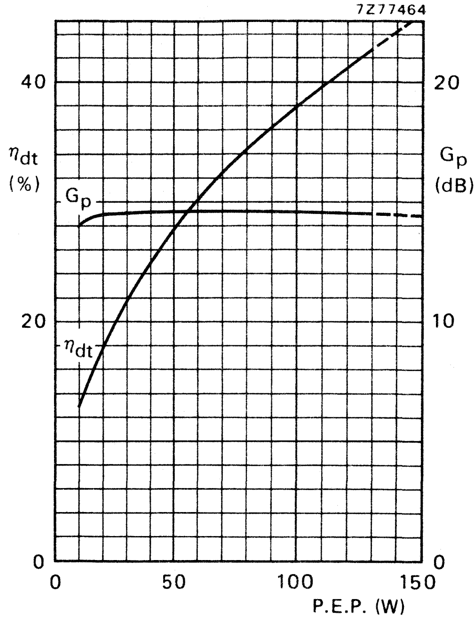


Fig. 10 Double-tone efficiency and power gain as a function of output power.

Conditions for Figs 9 and 10:

V_{CE} = 28 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 100 mA; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz; T_h = 25 °C; typical values.

* Stated intermodulation distortion figures are referred to the according level of either of the equal amplified tones. Relative to the according peak envelope powers these figures should be increased by 6 dB.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

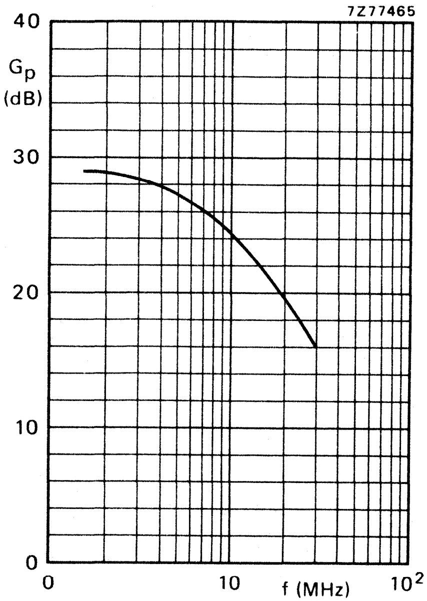


Fig. 11 Power gain as a function of frequency.

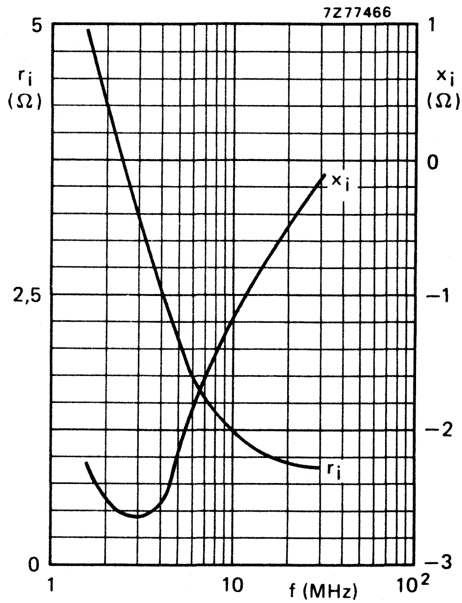


Fig. 12 Input impedance (series components) as a function of frequency.

Figs 11 and 12 are typical curves and hold for an unneutralized amplifier in s.s.b. class-AB operation.

Conditions:

V_{CE} = 28 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 100 mA; P_L = 130 W; T_h = 25 °C; Z_L = 2,5 Ω.

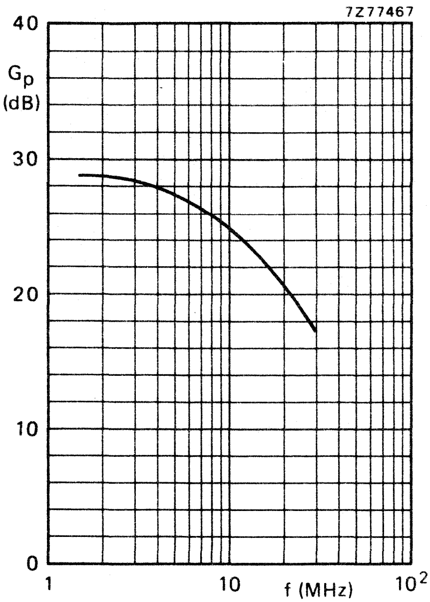


Fig. 13 Power gain as a function of frequency.

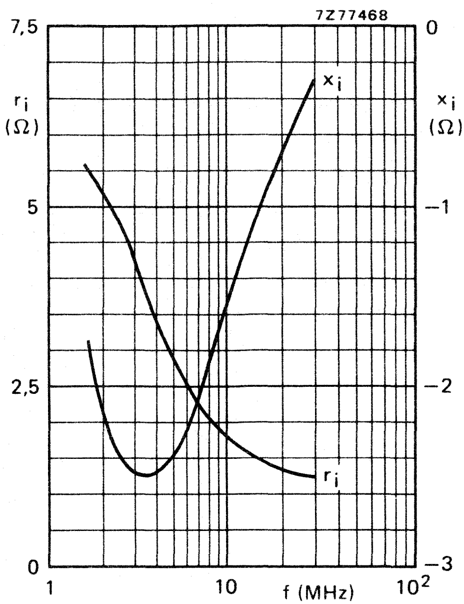


Fig. 14 Input impedance (series components) as a function of frequency.

Figs 13 and 14 are typical curves and hold for a push-pull amplifier with cross-neutralization in s.s.b class-AB operation.

Conditions:

V_{CE} = 28 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 100 mA; P_L = 130 W; T_h = 25 °C; Z_L = 2,5 Ω; neutralizing capacitor: 150 pF.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

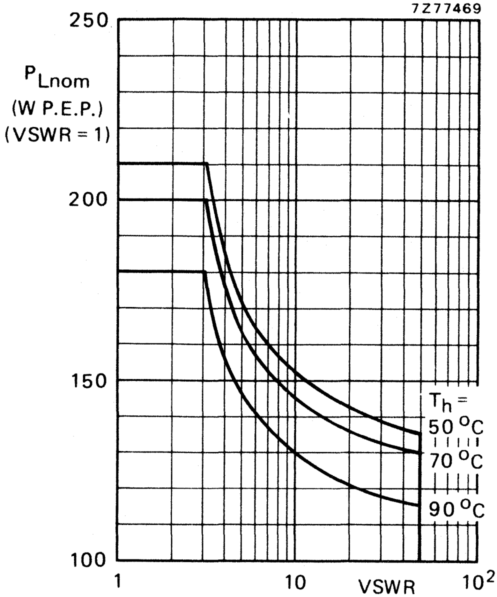


Fig. 15 R.F. SOAR; s.s.b. class-AB operation; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz; V_{CE} = 28 V; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,2 K/W.
The graph shows the permissible output power under nominal conditions (VSWR = 1) as a function of the expected VSWR during short-time mismatch conditions with heatsink temperatures as parameter.

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)
T_h = 25 °C

f (MHz)	V_{CE}(V)	P_L (W)	P_S(W)	G_p (dB)	I_C (A)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$ (mA/V)
87,5	28	130	typ. 23,2	typ. 7,5	typ. 6,2	typ. 75	0,62 + j0,73	273 – j42

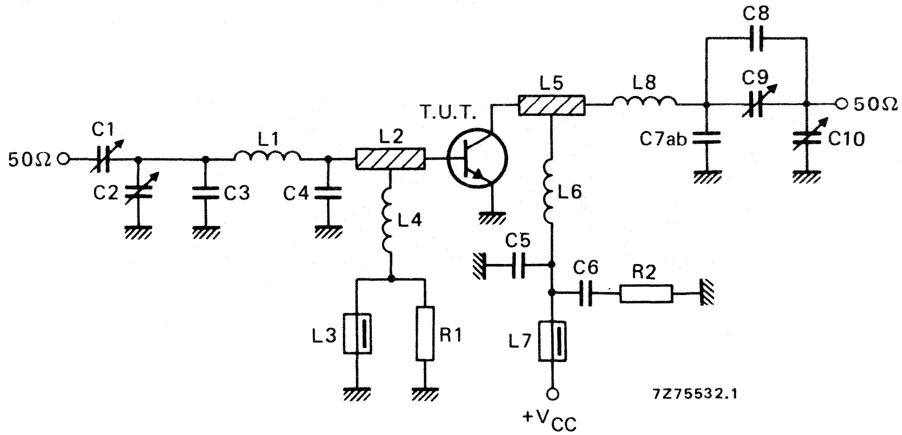


Fig. 16 Test circuit; c.w. class-B.

List of components:

C1 = 4 to 40 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07008)
C2 = C9 = C10 = 7 to 100 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07015)
C3 = C8 = 22 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C4 = 4 x 82 pF ceramic capacitors in parallel (500 V)
C5 = 390 pF polystyrene capacitor
C6 = 220 nF polyester capacitor
C7a = 2 x 10 pF ceramic capacitors in parallel (500 V)
C7b = 2 x 8,2 pF ceramic capacitors in parallel (500 V)

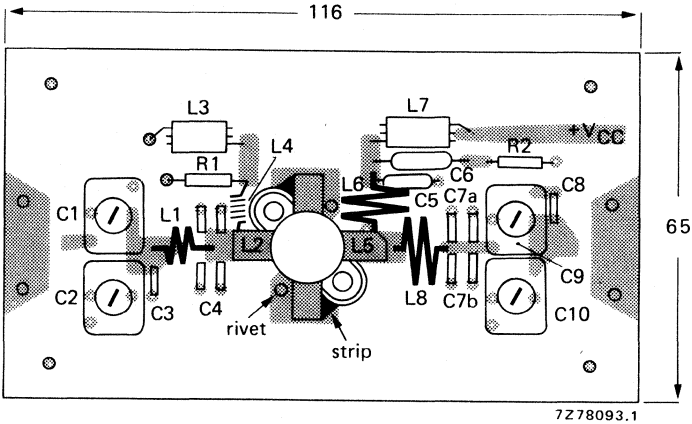
L1 = 25 nH; 2 turns Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 5,0 mm; length 4,6 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = L5 = 2,4 nH; strip (12 mm x 6 mm); tap for L4 and L6 at 5 mm from transistor
L3 = L7 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L4 = 100 nH; 7 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,5 mm); int. dia. 3 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L6 = 46 nH; 2 turns Cu wire (2,0 mm); int. dia. 9,0 mm; length 6,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L8 = 44 nH; 2 turns Cu wire (2,0 mm); int. dia. 9,0 mm; length 6,7 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

L2 and L5 are strips on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with epoxy fibre-glass dielectric.

R1 = 10 Ω (± 10%) carbon resistor
R2 = 4,7 Ω (± 10%) carbon resistor

Component layout and printed-circuit board for 87,5 MHz test circuit are shown in Fig. 17.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)



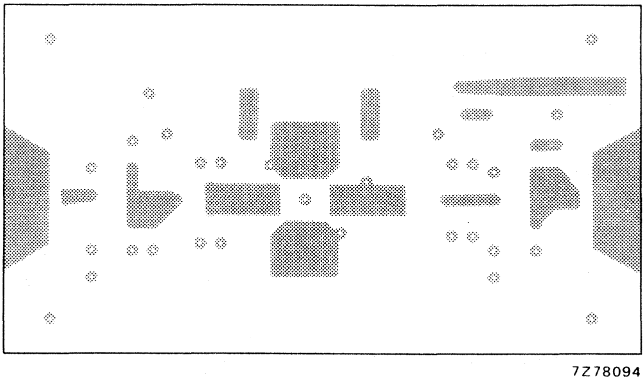


Fig. 17 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 87,5 MHz test circuit.

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets, whilst under the emitter leads Cu straps are used for a direct contact between upper and lower sheets.

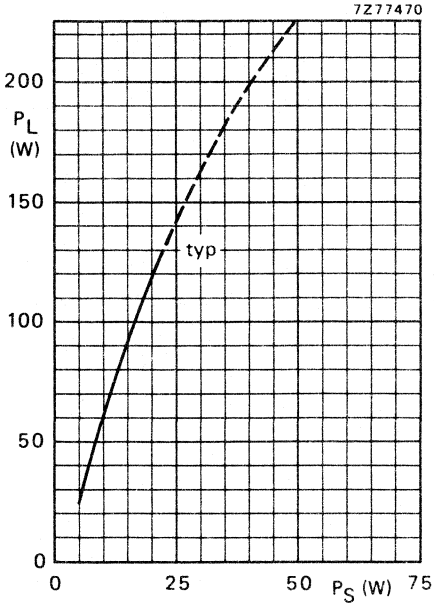


Fig. 18 V_{CE} = 28 V; f = 87,5 MHz; T_h = 25 °C.

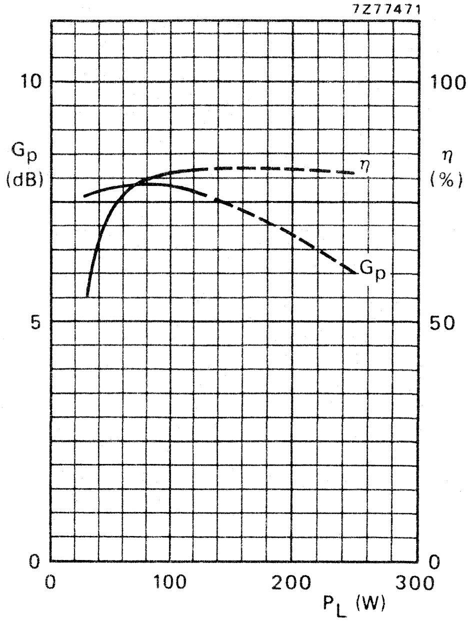


Fig. 19 V_{CE} = 28 V; f = 87,5 MHz; T_h = 25 °C; typical values.

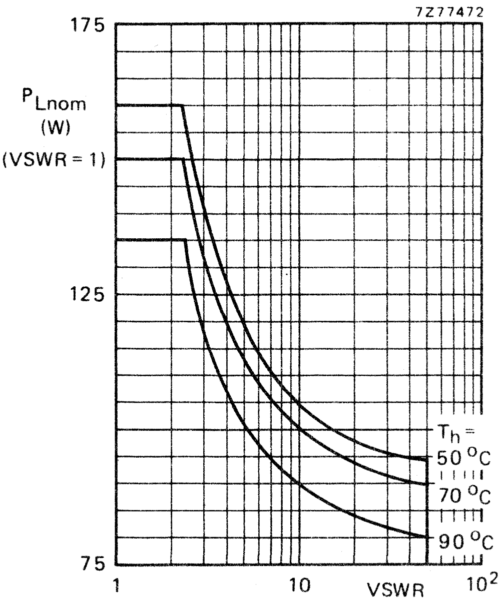


Fig. 20 R.F. SOAR; c.w. class-B operation; f = 87,5 MHz; V_{CE} = 28 V; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,2 K/W. The graph shows the permissible output power under nominal conditions (VSWR = 1) as a function of the expected VSWR during short-time mismatch conditions with heatsink temperatures as parameter.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

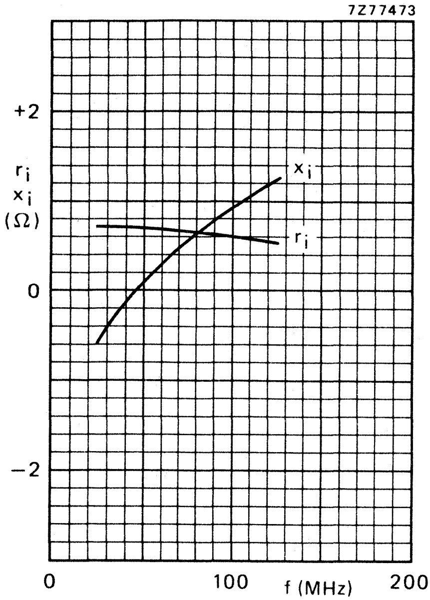


Fig. 21 V_{CE} = 28 V; P_L = 130 W; T_h = 25 °C; typical values.

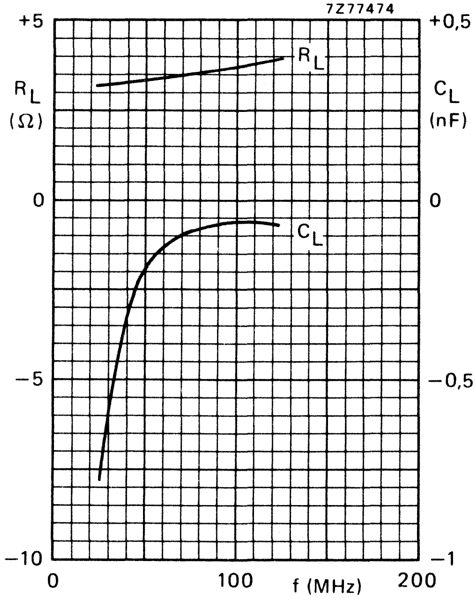


Fig. 22 V_{CE} = 28 V; P_L = 130 W; T_h = 25 °C; typical values.

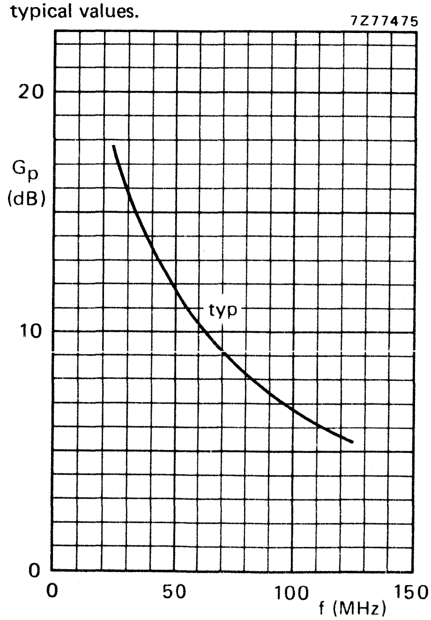


Fig. 23 V_{CE} = 28 V; P_L = 130 W; T_h = 25 °C.

H.F./V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor intended for use in class-A, AB or B operated mobile, industrial and military transmitters in the h.f. and v.h.f. bands. It is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions.

It has a ½" flange envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	I_C $I_{C(ZS)}$ A	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %	d_3* dB
c.w. (class-B)	**28**	–	**150**	**100**	> **6**	> **70**	–
s.s.b. (class-A)	26	3	28	35 (P.E.P.)	typ. 19,5	–	typ. −40
s.s.b. (class-AB)	28	0,05	28	100 (P.E.P.)	typ. 19,0	typ. 42	typ. −30

* Stated intermodulation distortion figures are referred to the according level of either of the equal amplified tones. Relative to the according peak envelope powers these figures should be increased by 6 dB.

MECHANICAL DATA

SOT-121 (see Fig. 1).

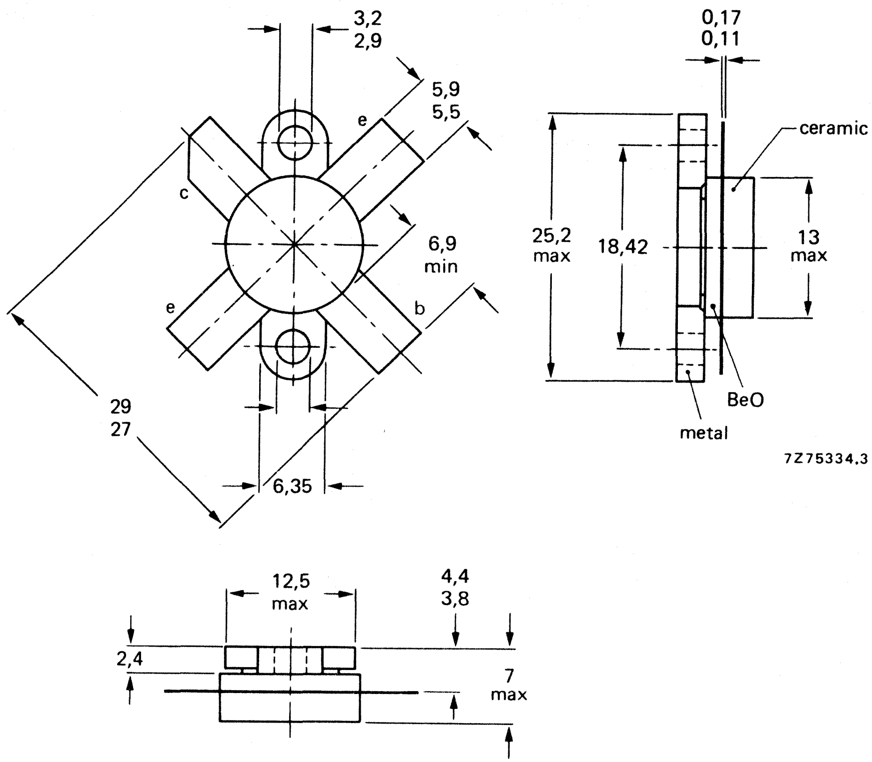
Products approved to CECC 50 007-001, available on request.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-121.



Torque on screw: min. 0,6 Nm (6 kg cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)

Recommended screw: cheese-head 4-40 UNC/2A

Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage (V_{BE} = 0) peak value	V_{CESM}	max.	70	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	35	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	10	A
Collector current (peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	25	A
R.F. power dissipation (f > 1 MHz); T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{rf}	max.	160	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to +150	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

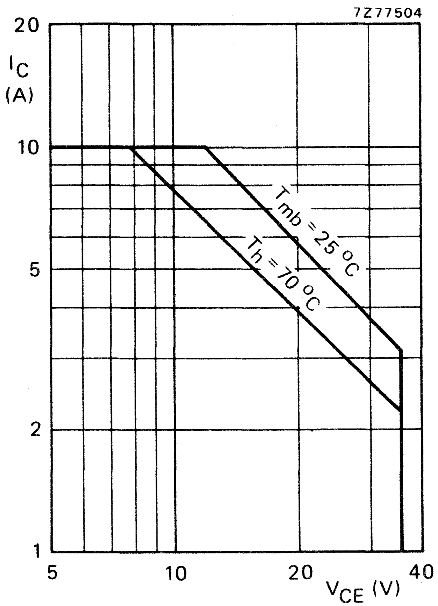


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

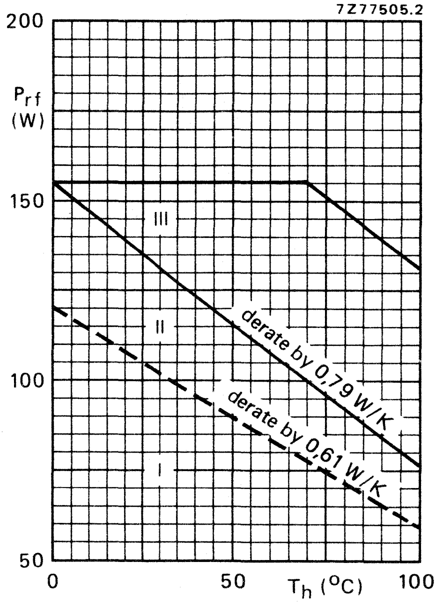


Fig. 3 R.F. power dissipation; $V_{CE} \leq 28$ V; f > 1 MHz.
I Continuous d.c. operation
II Continuous r.f. operation
III Short-time operation during mismatch

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 80 W; T_{mb} = 86 °C; i.e. T_h = 70 °C)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	1,45	K/W*
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	=	1,06	K/W*
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,2	K/W*

* K/W is SI unit for °C/W.

CHARACTERISTICS

$T_j = 25\ ^oC$

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage $V_{BE} = 0$; $I_C = 50$ mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	70 V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; $I_C = 100$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	35 V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; $I_E = 5$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4 V
Collector cut-off current $V_{BE} = 0$; $V_{CE} = 35$ V	I_{CES}	<	5 mA
D.C. current gain* $I_C = 5$ A; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	h_{FE}		20 to 85
Collector-emitter saturation voltage $I_C = 15$ A; $I_B = 3$ A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	2 V
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz** $-I_E = 5$ A; $V_{CB} = 28$ V	f_T	typ.	370 MHz
$-I_E = 15$ A; $V_{CB} = 28$ V	f_T	typ.	350 MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 28$ V	C_c	typ.	155 pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_C = 100$ mA; $V_{CE} = 28$ V	C_{re}	typ.	102 pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	3 pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 300\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0{,}02$.

** Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 50\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0{,}01$.

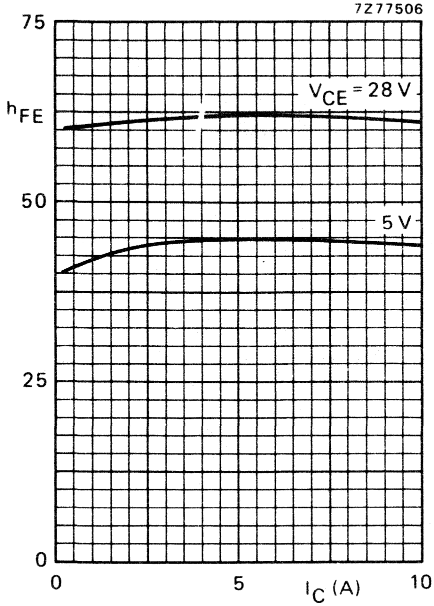


Fig. 4 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

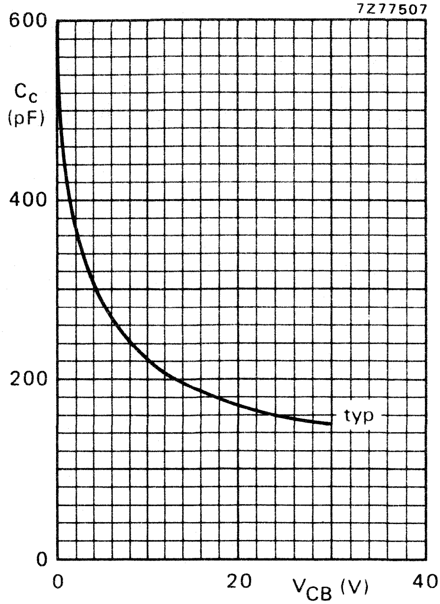


Fig. 5 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

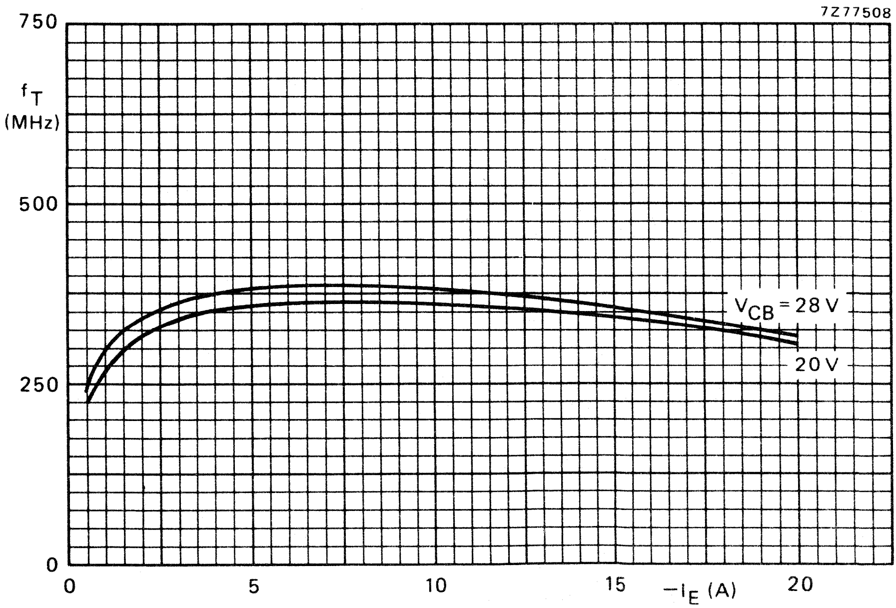


Fig. 6 Typical values; f = 100 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit); $T_h = 25\ ^oC$

f (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	P_L (W)	P_D (W)	η (%)	$\bar{z}_i$ (Ω)	$\bar{Z}_L$ (Ω)
150	**28**	**100**	**≤ 25**	**≥ 70**	**0,74 + j1,35**	**4,30 + j0,60**

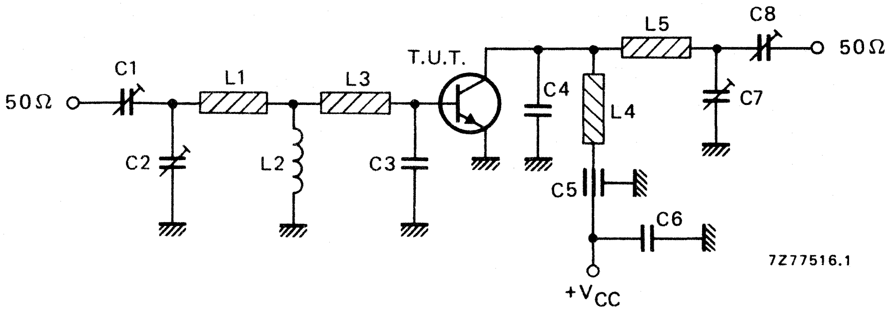


Fig. 7 Test circuit; c.w. class-B; f = 150 MHz.

List of components:

C1 = C2 = C7 = C8 = 5 to 100 pF film dielectric trimmer
C3 = 203 pF; 2 x 82 pF and 39 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitors (500 V, ATC▲) in parallel
C4 = 39 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (500 V, ATC▲)
C5 = 1 nF feed-through capacitor
C6 = 100 nF polyester capacitor

L1 = strip (30 mm x 8 mm); bent to form inverted 'U' shape with top 15 mm above heatsink, and bottom 5 mm above heatsink
L2 = 1 μH r.f. choke
L3 = strip; shape as shown in Fig. 8; 5 mm above heatsink
L4 = strip (40 mm x 8 mm); bent in form ⌐, 25 mm at 15 mm above heatsink, 5 mm at 5 mm above heatsink
L5 = strip (75 mm long; width 8 mm); 5 mm above base

L1, L3, L4, and L5 are copper strips with a thickness of 0,6 mm.

Heatsink: aluminium; 0,9 K/W

At P_L = 100 W and V_{CE} = 28 V, the output power at heatsink temperatures between 25 °C and 90 °C relative to that at 25 °C is diminished by typ. 0,12 W/K.

Component layout on an aluminium heatsink for 150 MHz test circuit is shown in Fig. 8.

▲ ATC means American Technical Ceramics.

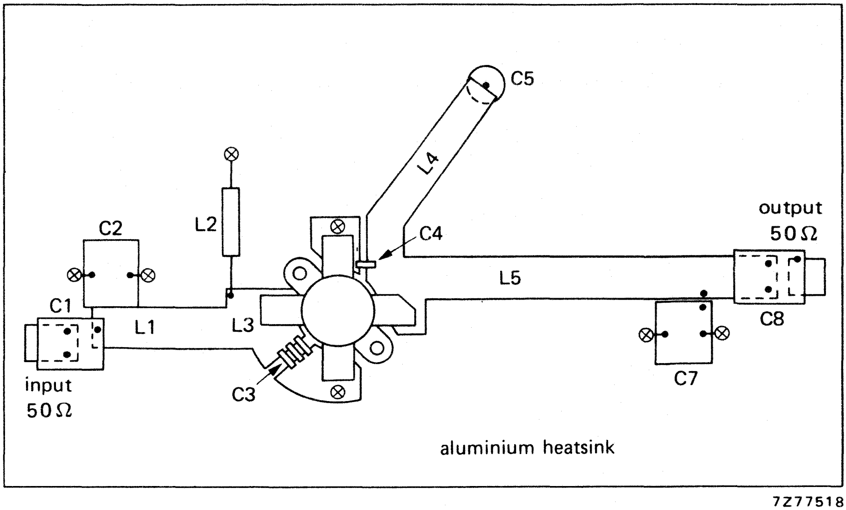


Fig. 8 Component layout on an aluminium heatsink for 150 MHz test circuit. ⊗ Earthing bolts.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

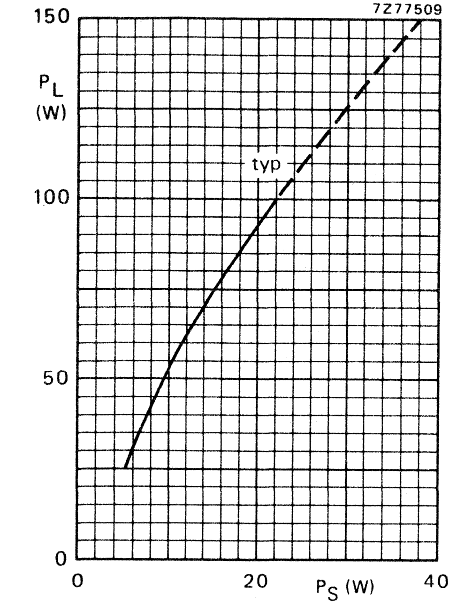


Fig. 9 V_{CE} = 28 V; f = 150 MHz; T_h = 25 °C.

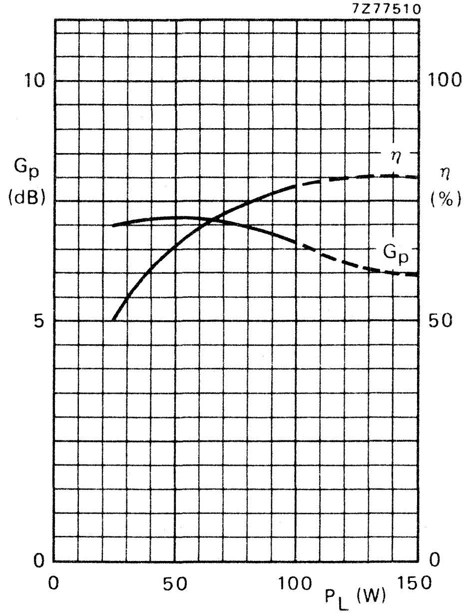


Fig. 10 V_{CE} = 28 V; f = 150 MHz; T_h = 25 °C; typical values.

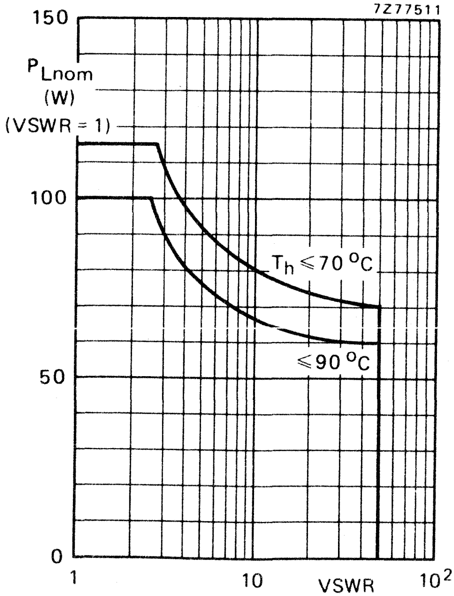


Fig. 11 R.F. SOAR; c.w. class-B operation; f = 150 MHz; V_{CE} = 28 V; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,2 K/W. The graph shows the permissible output power under nominal conditions (VSWR = 1) as a function of the expected VSWR during short-time mismatch conditions with heatsink temperatures as parameter.

OPERATING NOTE Below 50 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 4,7 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation. This resistor must be effective for r.f. only.

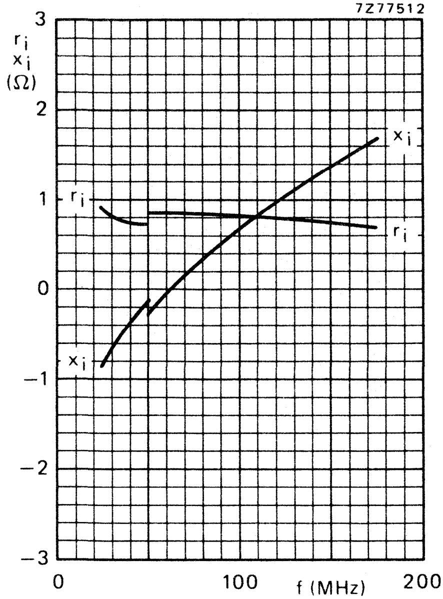


Fig. 12 Input impedance (series components).

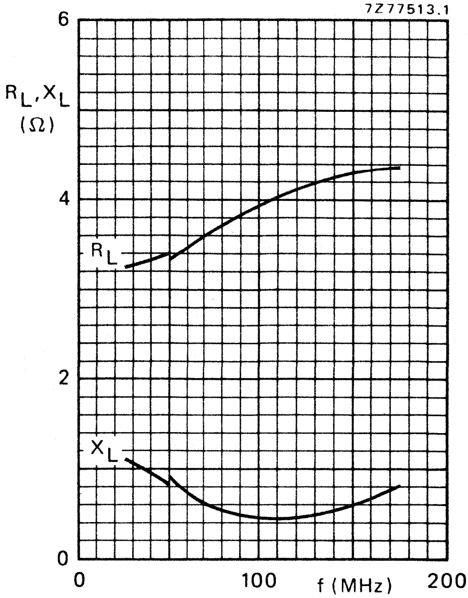


Fig. 13 Load impedance (series components).

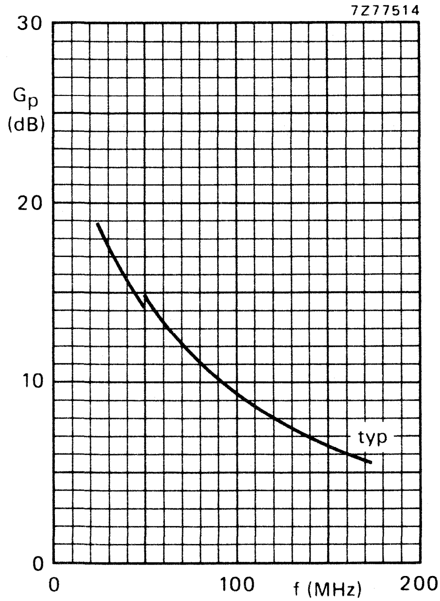


Fig. 14.

Conditions for Figs 12, 13 and 14:
V_{CE} = 28 V; P_L = 100 W; T_h = 25 °C; typical values; class-B operation.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

R.F. performance in s.s.b. class-A operation

V_{CE} = 26 V; T_h = 40 °C; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz

output power W	G_p dB	I_C A	d_3 dB
35 (P.E.P.)	typ. 19,5	3	typ. −40

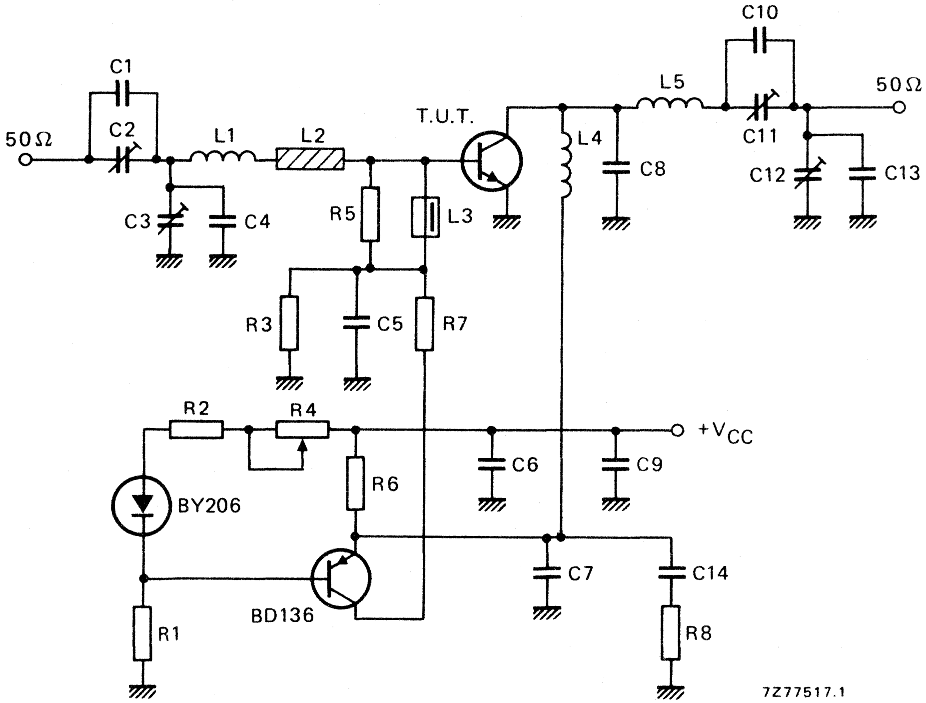


Fig. 15 Test circuit; s.s.b. class-A; f = 28 MHz.

List of components:

C1 = 33 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C2 = 100 pF air dielectric trimmer (single insulated rotor type)
C3 = 280 pF air dielectric trimmer (single non-insulated rotor type)
C4 = 180 pF polystyrene capacitor
C5 = C6 = C7 = 3,9 nF ceramic capacitor
C8 = 2 x 33 pF ceramic capacitors in parallel (500 V)
C9 = 330 nF polyester capacitor
C10 = 82 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C11 = 100 pF air dielectric trimmer (single insulated rotor type)
C12 = 180 pF air dielectric trimmer (single non-insulated rotor type)
C13 = 150 pF polystyrene capacitor
C14 = 390 nF polyester capacitor

List of components in Fig. 15 (continued):

L1 = 72 nH; 3 turns Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 7 mm; length 4,8 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = Cu strip (28 mm x 5 mm x 0,2 mm); 18 mm at 3 mm above printed-circuit board
L3 = Ferroxcube choke coil (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L4 = 300 nH; 6 turns Cu wire (1,5 mm); int. dia. 12 mm; length 16 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L5 = 330 nH; 7 turns Cu wire (1,5 mm); int. dia. 12 mm; length 20,8 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

R1 = 1,5 kΩ (± 5%) carbon resistor (0,5 W)
R2 = 100 Ω (± 5%) carbon resistor (0,5 W)
R3 = 68 Ω (± 5%) carbon resistor (0,5 W)
R4 = 100 Ω wirewound potentiometer
R5 = 33 Ω (± 5%) carbon resistor (0,5 W)
R6 = 0,68 Ω (± 10%) wirewound resistor (7 W)
R7 = 120 Ω wirewound resistor (8 W)
R8 = 10 Ω (± 10%) carbon resistor (0,5 W)

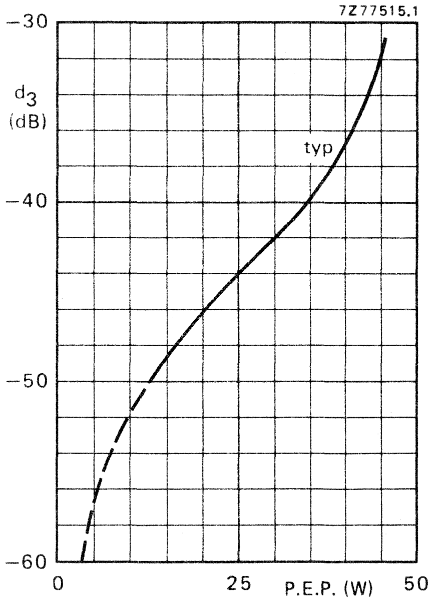


Fig. 16 Intermodulation distortion as a function of output power; V_{CE} = 26 V; I_C = 3 A; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz; T_h = 40 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

R.F. performance in s.s.b. class-AB operation (linear power amplifier)

V_{CE} = 28 V; T_h = 25 °C; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz

output power W	G_p dB	η_{dt} %	I_C A	d_3* dB	d_5* dB	$I_{C(ZS)}$ mA
100 (P.E.P.)	typ. 19	typ. 42	typ. 4,3	typ. −30	typ. −37	50

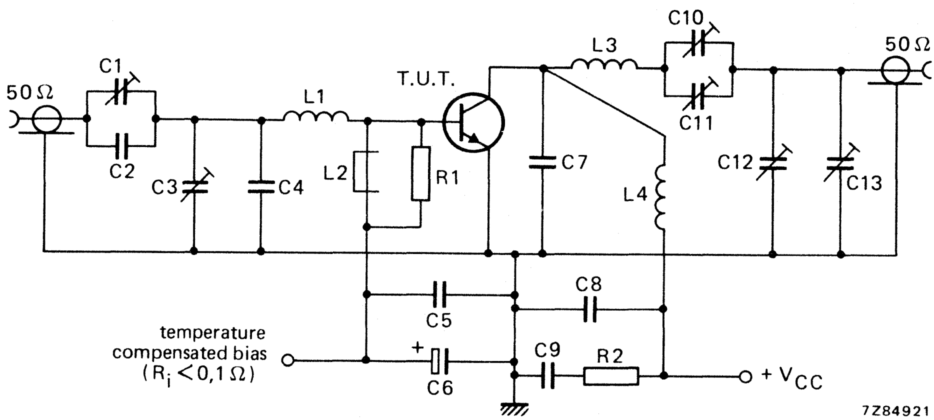


Fig. 17 Test circuit; s.s.b. class-AB; f = 28 MHz.

List of components:

C1 = C11 = 150 pF air dielectric trimmer (single insulated rotor type)
C2 = 27 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C3 = C12 = 150 pF air dielectric trimmer (single non-insulated rotor type)
C4 = 180 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C5 = C8 = 3,9 nF ceramic capacitor
C6 = 150 μF/6 V solid tantalum capacitor
C7 = 150 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C9 = 100 nF polyester capacitor
C10 = 750 pF mica dielectric trimmer (single insultated rotor type)
C13 = 750 pF mica dielectric trimmer (single non-insulated rotor type)

L1 = 3 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 12 mm; length 12 mm
L2 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L3 = 3 turns enamelled Cu wire (2,0 mm); int. dia. 12 mm; length 12 mm
L4 = 2 turns enamelled Cu wire (2,0 mm); int. dia. 12 mm; length 8 mm

R1 = 27 Ω (± 10%) carbon resistor (0,5 W)
R2 = 4,7 Ω (± 10%) carbon resistor (0,5 W)

* Stated intermodulation distortion figures are referred to the according level of either of the equal amplified tones. Relative to the according peak envelope powers these figures should be increased by 6 dB.

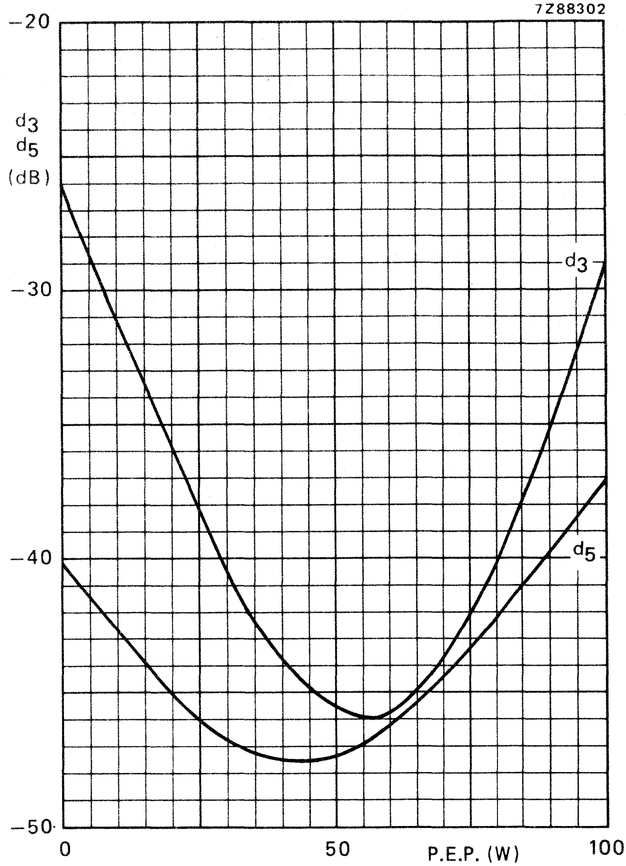


Fig. 18 Intermodulation distortion* as a function of output power.
Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 50 mA; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz; T_h = 25 °C.

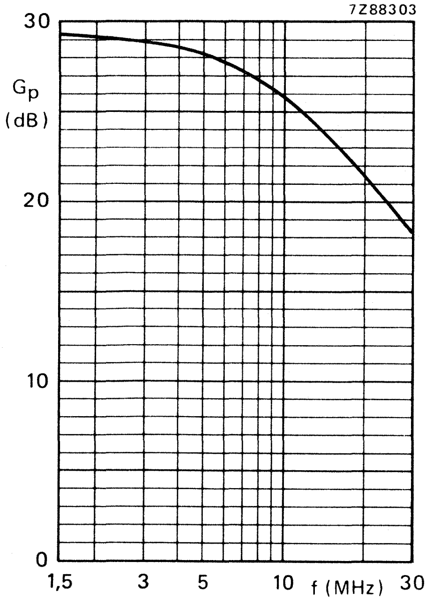


Fig. 19 Power gain as a function of frequency.

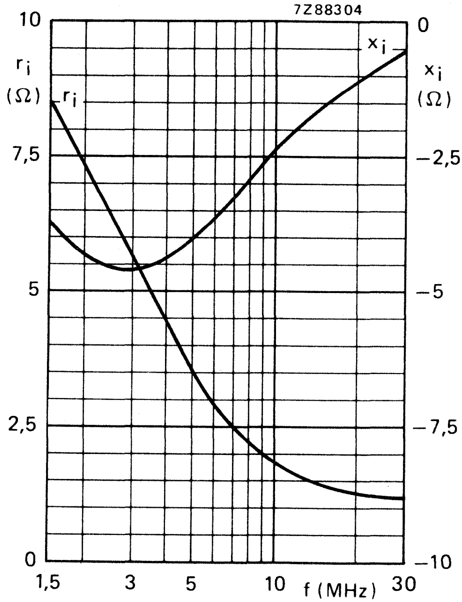


Fig. 20 Input impedance (series components).

Figs 19 and 20 are typical curves and hold for an unneutralized amplifier in s.s.b. class-AB operation.
Conditions:

V_{CE} = 28 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 50 mA; P_L = 100 W (P.E.P.); T_h = 25 °C; Z_L = 2,7 Ω.

U.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor intended for transmitting applications in class-A, B or C in the u.h.f. and v.h.f. range for nominal supply voltages up to 13,5 V. The resistance stabilization of the transistor provides protection against device damage at severe load mismatch conditions.
The transistor is housed in a ¼" capstan envelope with a ceramic cap.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

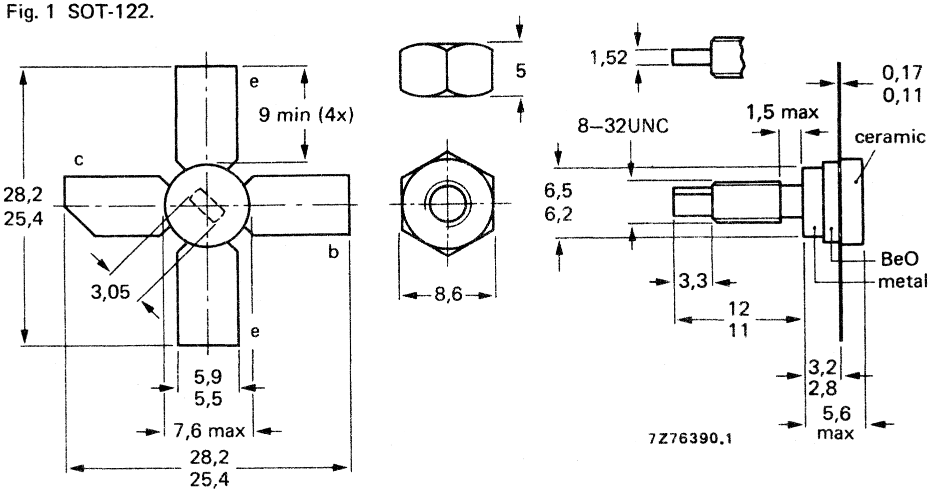
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CC} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w.	**12,5**	**470**	**2**	**> 9,0**	**> 60**	**3,5 + j0,4**	**28 – j38**
c.w.	12,5	175	2	typ. 13,5	typ. 60	4,2 – j3,4	25 – j24

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-122.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm (8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Voltages

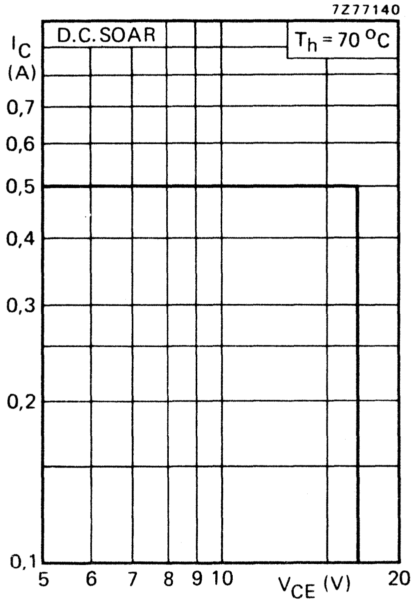
Collector-emitter voltage (V_{BE} = 0) peak value	V_{CESM}	max	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max	17	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max	4	V

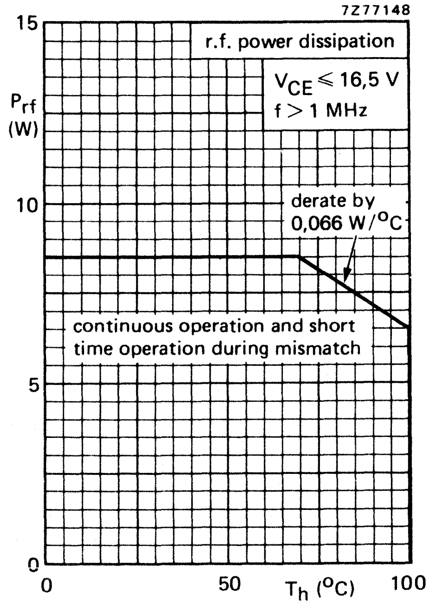
Currents

Collector current (d.c.)	I_C	max	0,5	A
Collector current (peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max	1,5	A

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation (d.c. and r.f.) up to T_h = 70 °C	P_{tot}	max	8,5	W





Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to +150	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max	200	°C

THERMAL RESISTANCE

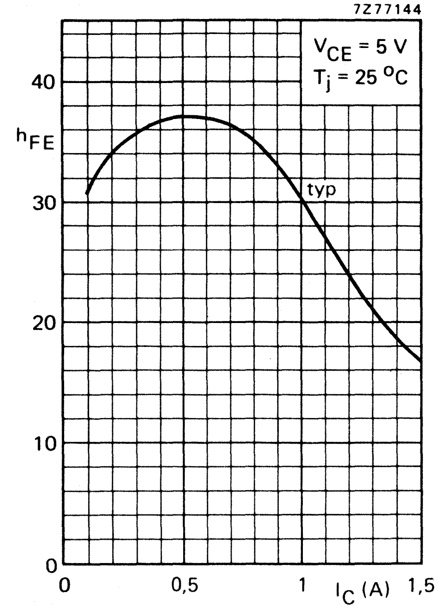
From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb}$	=	14,5	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,6	°C/W

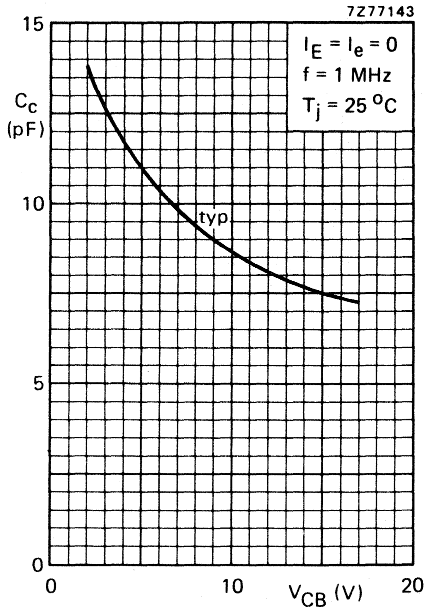
CHARACTERISTICS

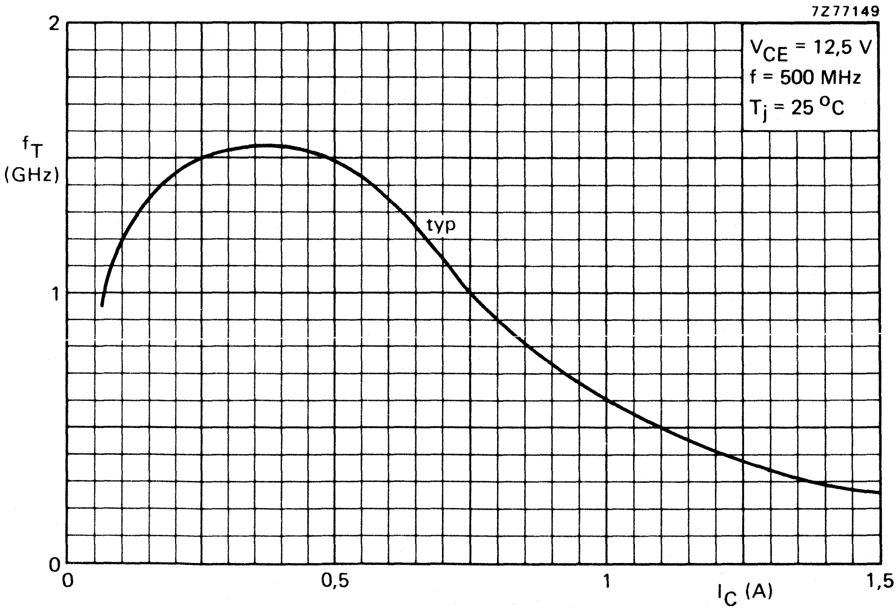
$T_j = 25\ ^oC$

Breakdown voltages			
Collector-emitter voltage $V_{BE} = 0$; $I_C = 5$ mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	36 V
Collector-emitter voltage open base; $I_C = 25$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	17 V
Emitter-base voltage open collector; $I_E = 2$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4 V
Collector cut-off current			
$V_{BE} = 0$; $V_{CE} = 17$ V	I_{CES}	<	2 mA
D.C. current gain *			
$I_C = 250$ mA; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	h_{FE}	> typ	10 35
Collector-emitter saturation voltage *			
$I_C = 750$ mA; $I_B = 150$ mA	V_{CEsat}	typ	0,6 V
Transition frequency at f = 500 MHz *			
$I_C = 250$ mA; $V_{CE} = 12,5$ V	f_T	typ	1,5 GHz
$I_C = 750$ mA; $V_{CE} = 12,5$ V	f_T	typ	1,0 GHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
$I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 12,5$ V	C_c	typ	8 pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
$I_C = 20$ mA; $V_{CE} = 12,5$ V	C_{re}	typ	3,6 pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ	2 pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 200\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0,02$.


7Z77144
V_{CE} = 5 V
T_j = 25 °C
h_{FE}
40
30
20
10
0
typ
0
0,5
1
I_C (A)
1,5


7Z77143
I_E = I_e = 0
f = 1 MHz
T_j = 25 °C
C_c
(pF)
15
10
5
0
typ
0
10
V_{CB} (V)
20


7Z77149
V_{CE} = 12,5 V
f = 500 MHz
T_j = 25 °C
f_T
(GHz)
2
1
0
typ
0
0,5
1
I_C (A)
1,5

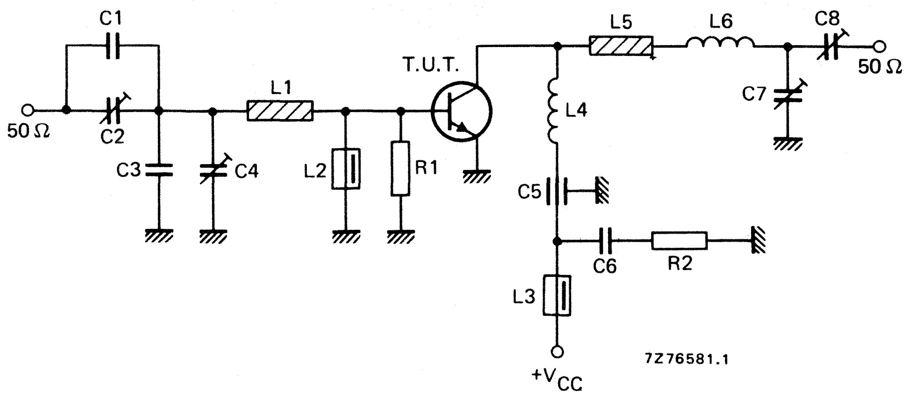
APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

T_h = 25 °C

f (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	P_L (W)	P_S (W)	G_p (dB)	I_C (A)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$ (mA/V)
470	**12,5**	**2**	**< 0,25**	**> 9,0**	**< 0,27**	**> 60**	**3,5 + j0,4**	**28 – j38**
470	13,5	2	–	typ 10,5	–	typ 70	–	–
175	12,5	2	–	typ 13,5	–	typ 60	4,2 – j3,4	25 – j24

Test circuit for 470 MHz



List of components:

C1 = 2,2 pF (± 0,25 pF) ceramic capacitor
C2 = C4 = C7 = 1,4 to 5,5 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09001)
C3 = 3,3 pF (± 0,25 pF) ceramic capacitor
C5 = 100 pF ceramic feed-through capacitor
C6 = 100 nF polyester capacitor
C8 = 2 to 18 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09003)

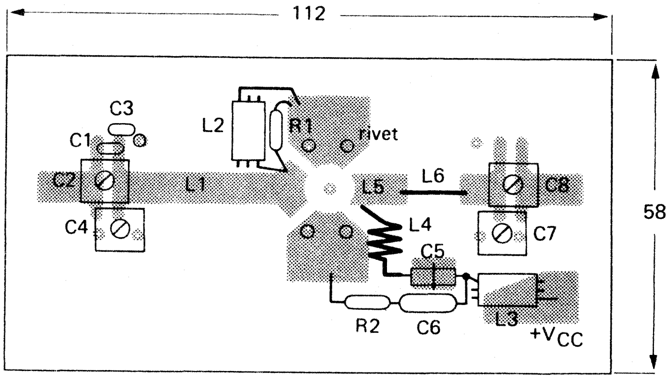
L1 = stripline (35,6 mm x 6,0 mm)
L2 = L3 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L4 = 178 nH; 4 turns Cu wire (1 mm); int. dia. 6 mm; length 7 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L5 = stripline (10,0 mm x 6,0 mm)
L6 = 28 nH; ½ turn Cu wire (1 mm); int. dia. 10 mm

L1 and L5 are striplines on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with PTFE fibre-glass dielectric (ϵ_r = 2,74); thickness 1/16".

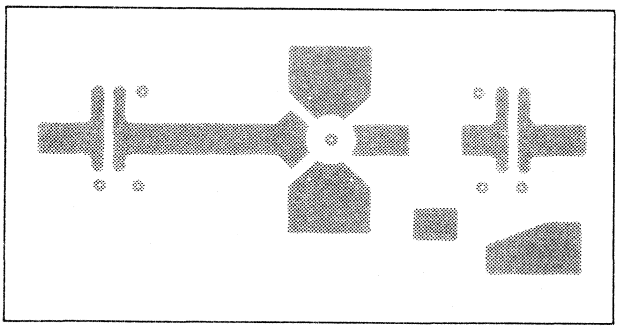
R1 = 100 Ω (± 5%) carbon resistor
R2 = 10 Ω (± 5%) carbon resistor

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Component layout and printed-circuit board for 470 MHz test circuit.

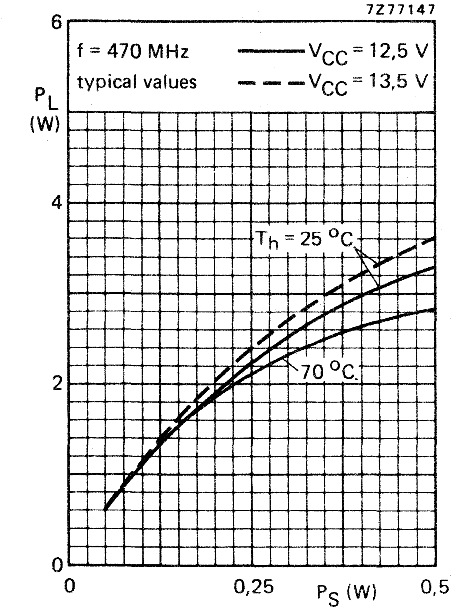


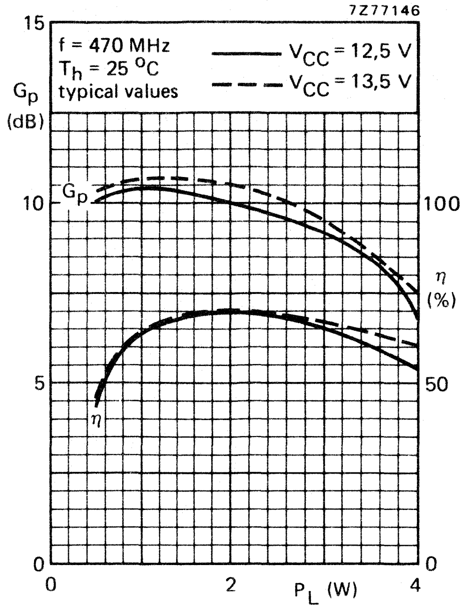
7Z76579

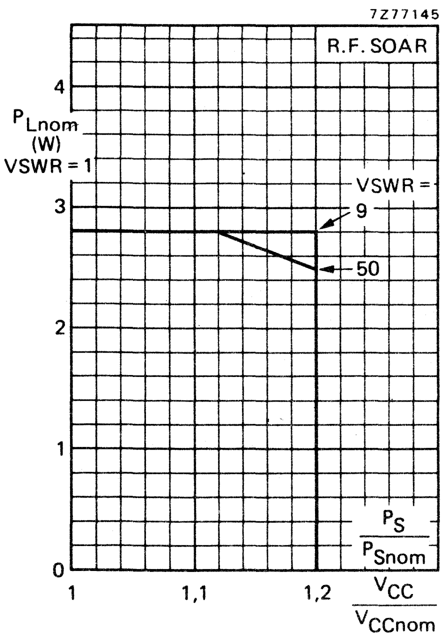


7Z76580

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the PTFE fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets.







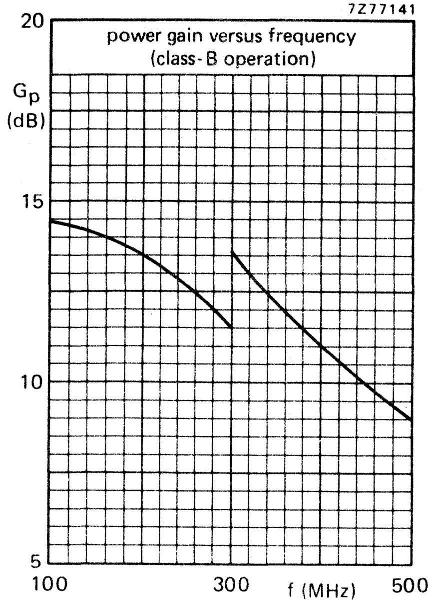
Conditions for R.F. SOAR

f = 470 MHz
T_h = 70 °C
$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,6 °C/W
V_{CCnom} = 12,5 V or 13,5 V
$P_S = P_{Snom}$ at V_{CCnom} and VSWR = 1

The transistor has been developed for use with unstabilized supply voltages. As the output power and drive power increase with the supply voltage, the nominal output power must be derated in accordance with the graph for safe operation at supply voltages other than the nominal. The graph shows the permissible output power under nominal conditions (VSWR = 1), as a function of the expected supply over-voltage ratio, with VSWR as parameter.

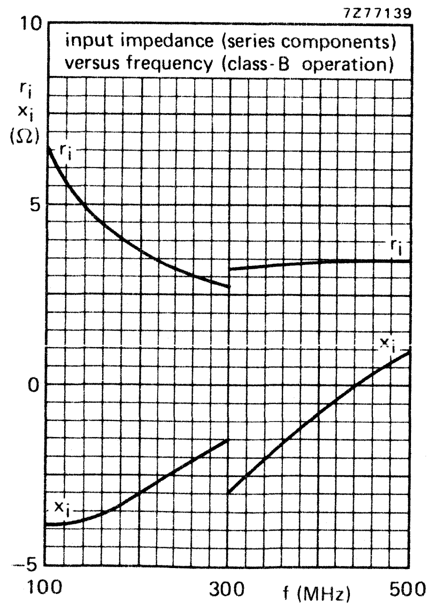
The graph applies to the situation in which the drive (P_S/P_{Snom}) increases linearly with supply over-voltage ratio.

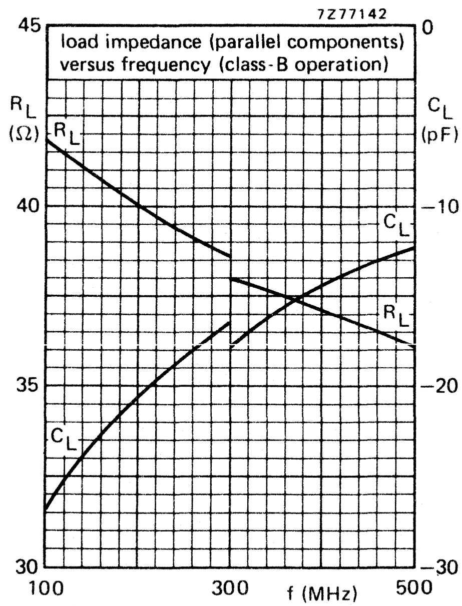
OPERATING NOTE Below 300 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 10 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation. This resistor must be effective for r.f. only.



Measuring conditions for the graphs on this page

V_{CC} = 12,5 V
P_L = 2 W
T_h = 25 °C
typical values





U.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor intended for transmitting applications in class-A, B or C in the u.h.f. and v.h.f. range for nominal supply voltages up to 13,5 V.
The resistance stabilization of the transistor provides protection against device damage at severe load mismatch conditions.
The transistor is housed in a ¼" capstan envelope with a ceramic cap.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

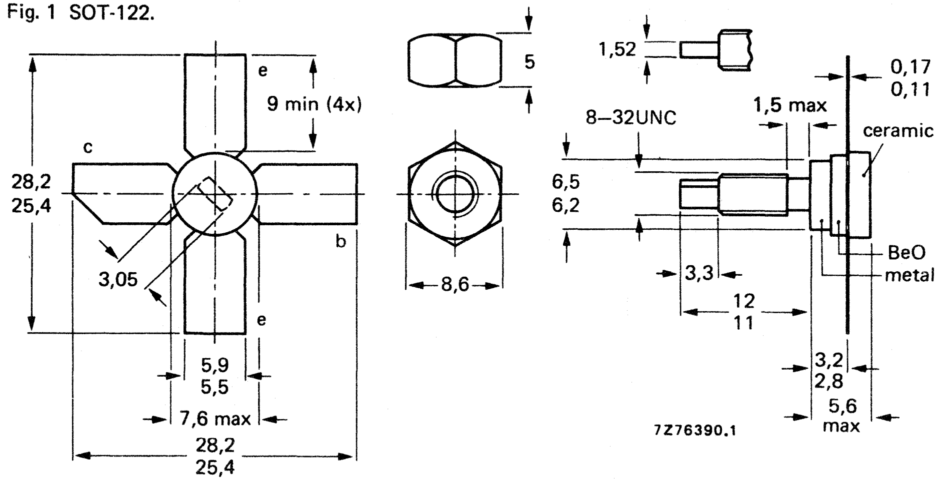
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CC} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %	$\bar{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w.	**12,5**	**470**	**4**	**> 8,0**	**> 60**	**2,1 + j2,3**	**57 – j56**
c.w.	12,5	175	4	typ. 15,0	typ. 60	2,0 – j2,2	51 – j48

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-122.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm (8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Voltages

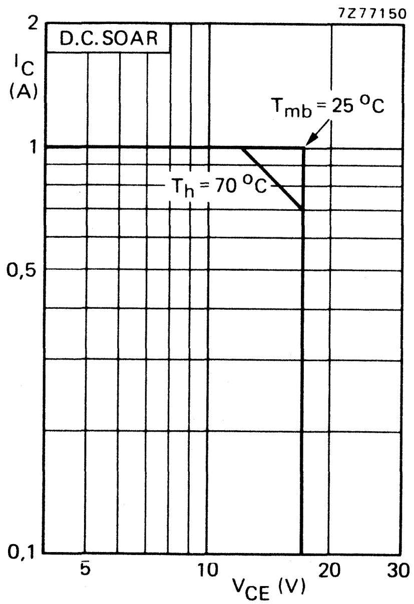
Collector-emitter voltage (V_{BE} = 0) peak value	V_{CESM}	max	36 V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max	17 V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max	4 V

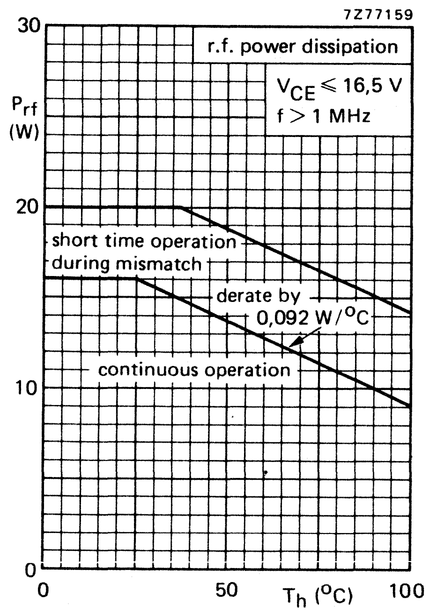
Currents

Collector current (d.c.)	I_C	max	1 A
Collector current (peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max	3 A

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation (d.c. and r.f.) up to T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{tot}	max	17 W





Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to +150	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max 200	°C

THERMAL RESISTANCE

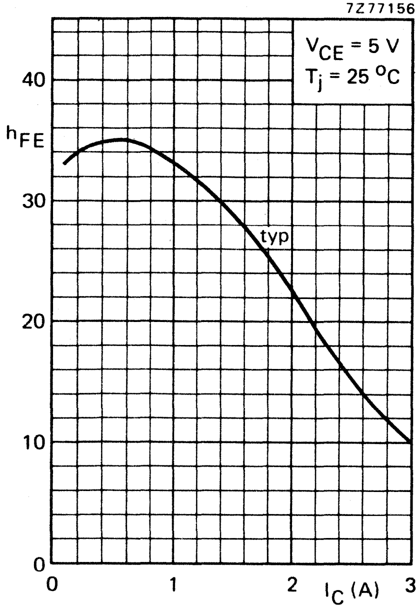
From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb}$	=	10,3 °C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,6 °C/W

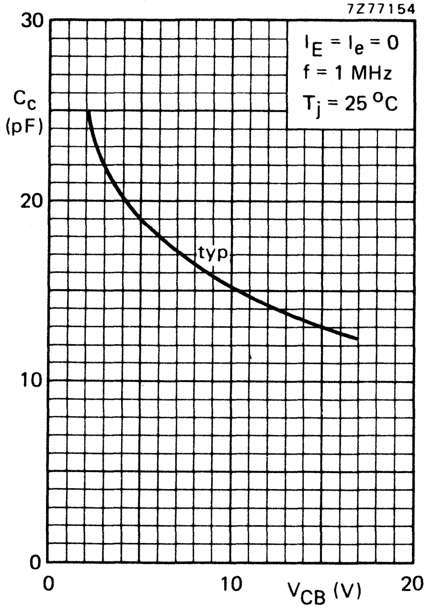
CHARACTERISTICS

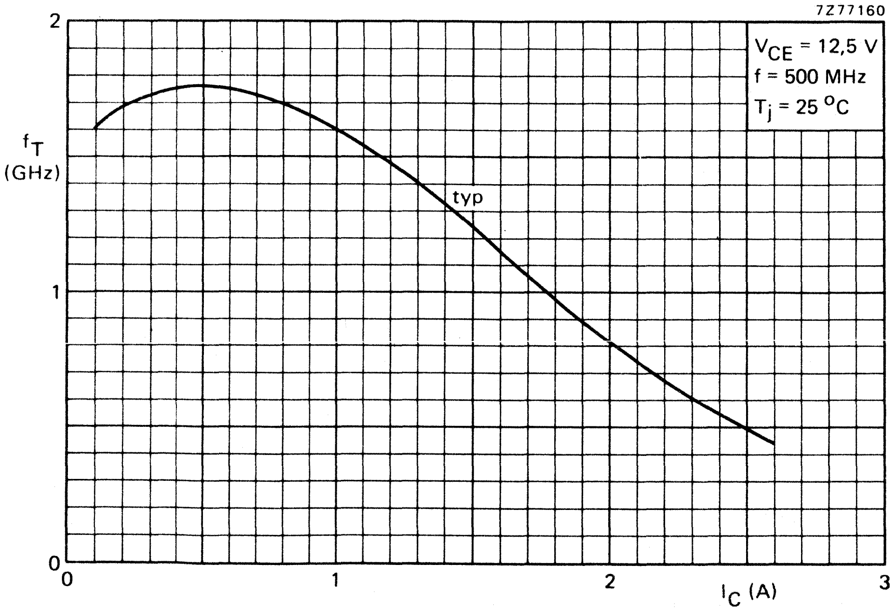
$T_j = 25\ ^oC$

Breakdown voltages			
Collector-emitter voltage $V_{BE} = 0$; $I_C = 10$ mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	36 V
Collector-emitter voltage open base; $I_C = 50$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	17 V
Emitter-base voltage open collector; $I_E = 4$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4 V
Collector cut-off current			
$V_{BE} = 0$; $V_{CE} = 17$ V	I_{CES}	<	4 mA
D.C. current gain *			
$I_C = 0{,}5$ A; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	h_{FE}	> typ	10 35
Collector-emitter saturation voltage *			
$I_C = 1{,}5$ A; $I_B = 0{,}3$ A	V_{CEsat}	typ	0,75 V
Transition frequency at f = 500 MHz *			
$I_C = 0{,}5$ A; $V_{CE} = 12{,}5$ V	f_T	typ	1,75 GHz
$I_C = 1{,}5$ A; $V_{CE} = 12{,}5$ V	f_T	typ	1,25 GHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
$I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 12{,}5$ V	C_c	typ	14 pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
$I_C = 40$ mA; $V_{CE} = 12{,}5$ V	C_{re}	typ	7,1 pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ	2 pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 200\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0{,}02$.


7Z77156
V_{CE} = 5 V
T_j = 25 °C
h_{FE}
typ
I_C (A)
0
1
2
3
10
20
30
40


7Z77154
$I_E = I_e = 0$
f = 1 MHz
T_j = 25 °C
C_c
(pF)
typ
V_{CB} (V)
0
10
20
30


7Z77160
V_{CE} = 12,5 V
f = 500 MHz
T_j = 25 °C
f_T
(GHz)
typ
I_C (A)
0
1
2
3

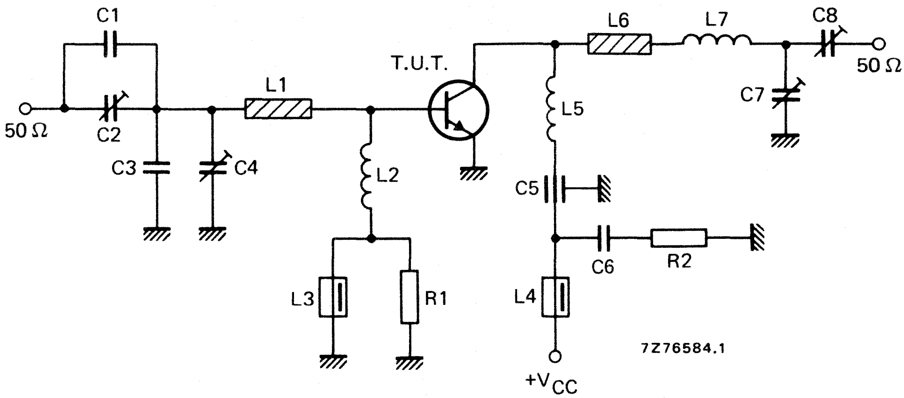
APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

T_h = 25 °C

f (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	P_L (W)	P_S (W)	G_p (dB)	I_C (A)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$ (mA/V)
470	**12,5**	**4**	**< 0,63**	**> 8,0**	**< 0,53**	**> 60**	**2,1 + j2,3**	**57 – j56**
470	13,5	4	–	typ 9,5	–	typ 65	–	–
175	12,5	4	–	typ 15,0	–	typ 60	2,0 – j2,2	51 – j48

Test circuit for 470 MHz



List of components:

C1 = 2,2 pF (± 0,25 pF) ceramic capacitor
C2 = C7 = C8 = 1,4 to 5,5 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09001)
C3 = 5,6 pF (± 0,25 pF) ceramic capacitor
C4 = 2 to 9 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09002)
C5 = 100 pF ceramic feed-through capacitor
C6 = 100 nF polyester capacitor

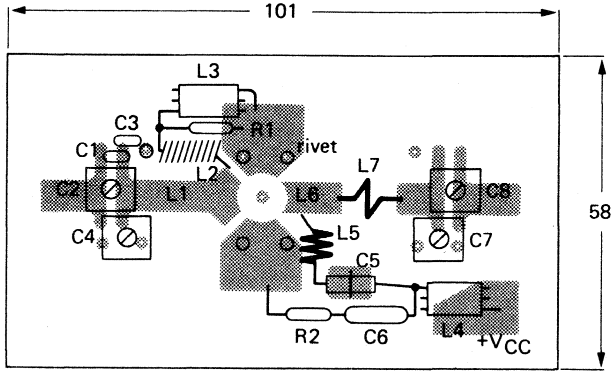
L1 = stripline (22,5 mm x 6,0 mm)
L2 = 13 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,5 mm); int. dia. 4 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L3 = L4 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L5 = 51 nH; 3,5 turns Cu wire (1 mm); int. dia. 6 mm; coil length 7 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L6 = stripline (10,0 mm x 6,0 mm)
L7 = 15 nH; 1 turn Cu wire (1 mm); int. dia. 5 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

L1 and L6 are striplines on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with PTFE fibre-glass dielectric (ϵ_r = 2,74); thickness 1/16".

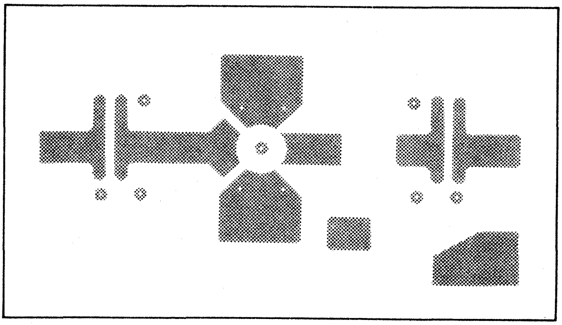
R1 = R2 = 10 Ω (± 5%) carbon resistor

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Component layout and printed-circuit board for 470 MHz test circuit.

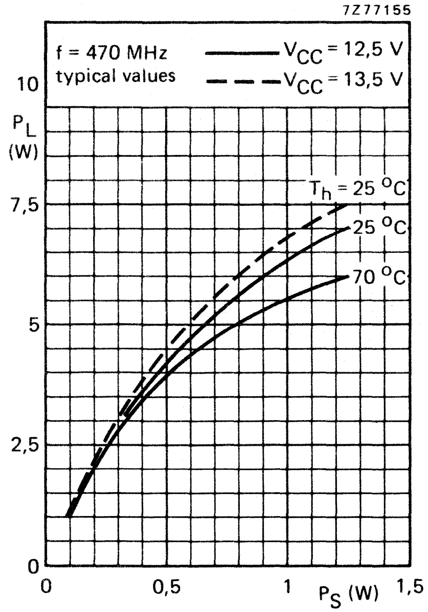


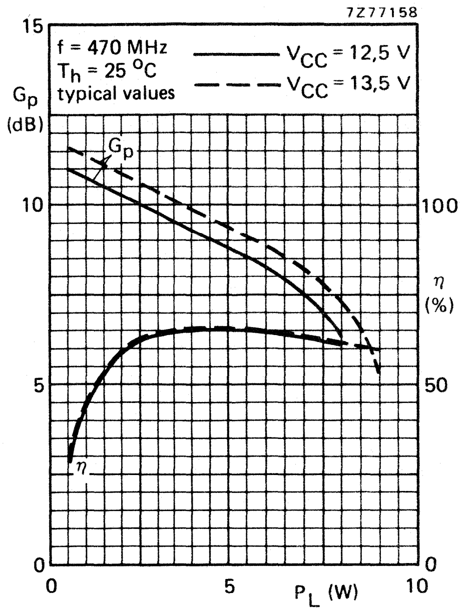
7Z76582

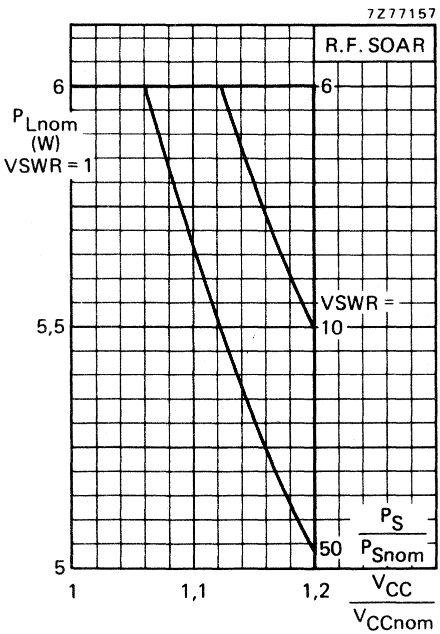


7Z76583

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the PTFE fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets.







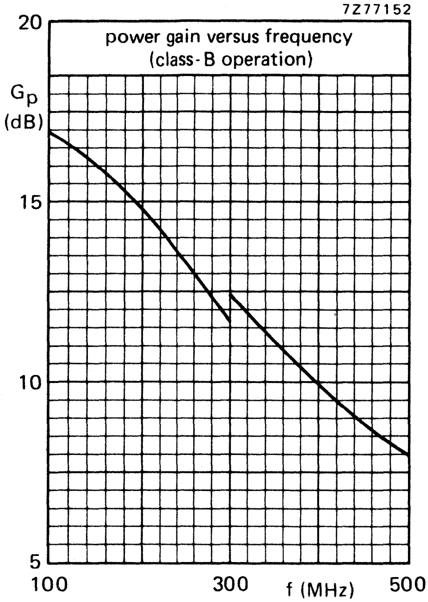
Conditions for R.F. SOAR

f = 470 MHz
T_h = 70 °C
$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,6 °C/W
V_{CCnom} = 12,5 V or 13,5 V
$P_S = P_{Snom}$ at V_{CCnom} and VSWR = 1

The transistor has been developed for use with unstabilized supply voltages. As the output power and drive power increase with the supply voltage, the nominal output power must be derated in accordance with the graph for safe operation at supply voltages other that the nominal. The graph shows the permissible output power under nominal conditions (VSWR = 1), as a function of the expected supply over-voltage ratio, with VSWR as parameter.

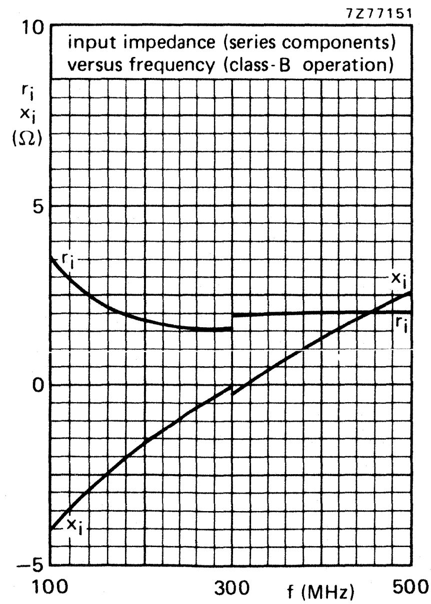
The graph applies to the situation in which the drive (P_S/P_{Snom}) increases linearly with supply over-voltage ratio.

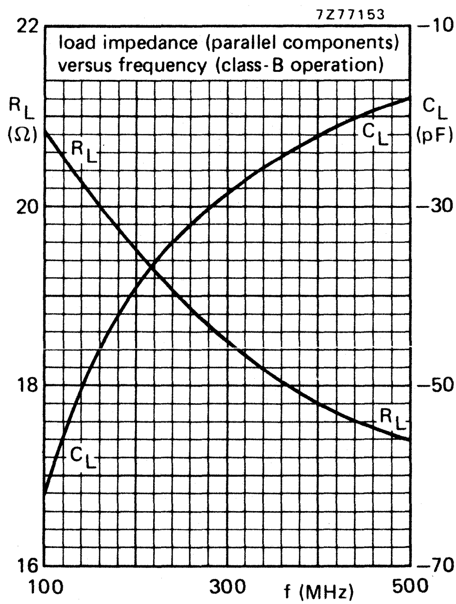
OPERATING NOTE Below 300 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 10 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation. This resistor must be effective for r.f. only.



Measuring conditions for the graphs on this page

V_{CC} = 12,5 V
P_L = 4 W
T_h = 25 °C
typical values





U.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor intended for transmitting applications in class-A, B or C in the u.h.f. and v.h.f. range for nominal supply voltages up to 13,5 V.
The resistance stabilization of the transistor provides protection against device damage at severe load mismatch conditions.
The transistor is housed in a ¼" capstan envelope with a ceramic cap.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

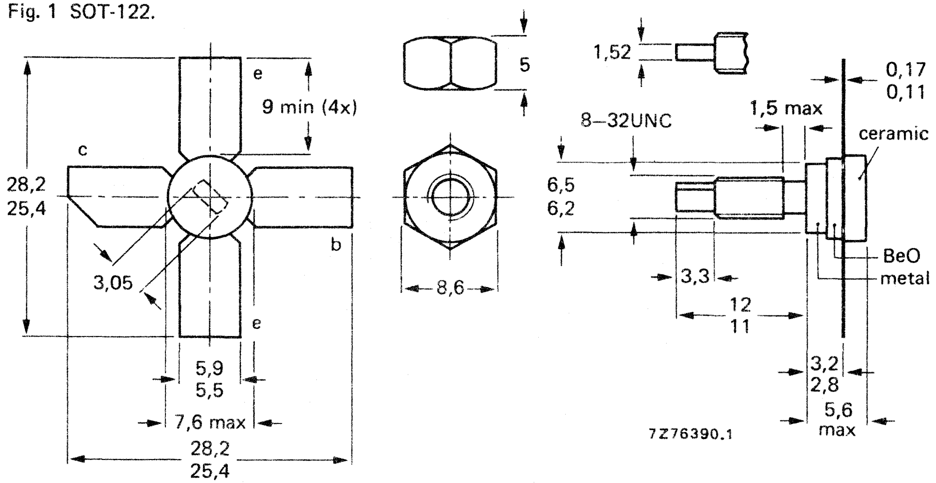
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CC} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w.	**12,5**	**470**	**10**	**> 6,0**	**> 60**	**1,3 + j2,5**	**150 – j66**
c.w.	12,5	175	10	typ. 13,5	typ. 60	1,2 – j0,6	140 – j80

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-122.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm (8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Voltages

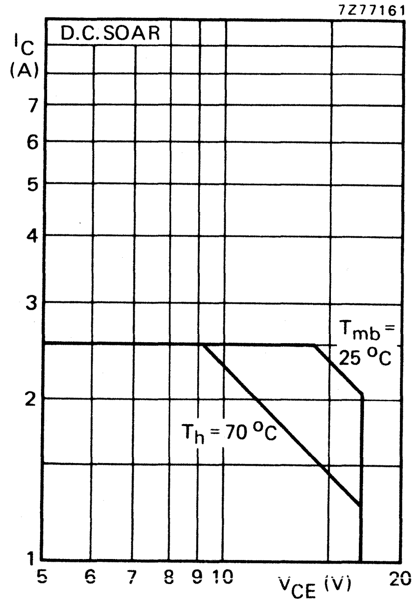
Collector-emitter voltage (V_{BE} = 0) peak value	V_{CESM}	max	36 V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max	17 V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max	4 V

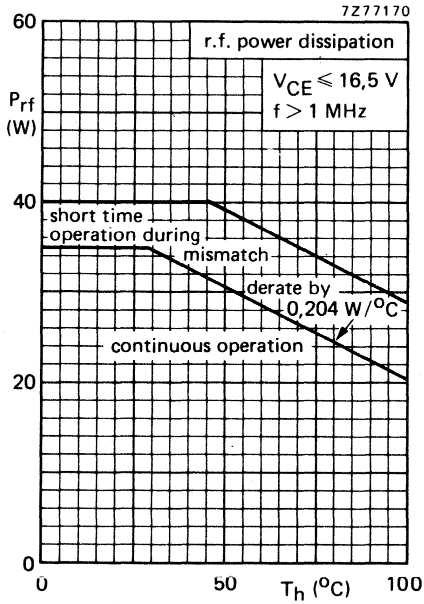
Currents

Collector current (d.c. or average)	I_C	max	2,5 A
Collector current (peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max	7,5 A

Power dissipation

R.F. power dissipation (f > 1 MHz); T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{tot}	max	40 W





Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to +150 °C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max	200 °C

THERMAL RESISTANCE

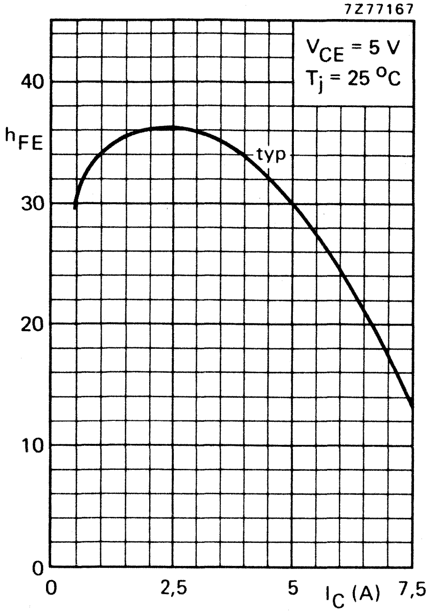
From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb}$	=	4,3 °C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,6 °C/W

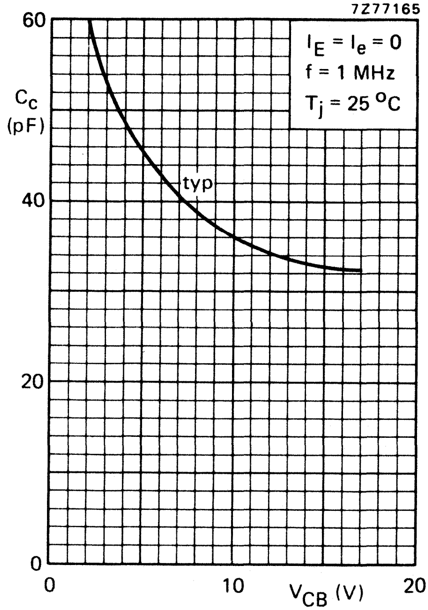
CHARACTERISTICS

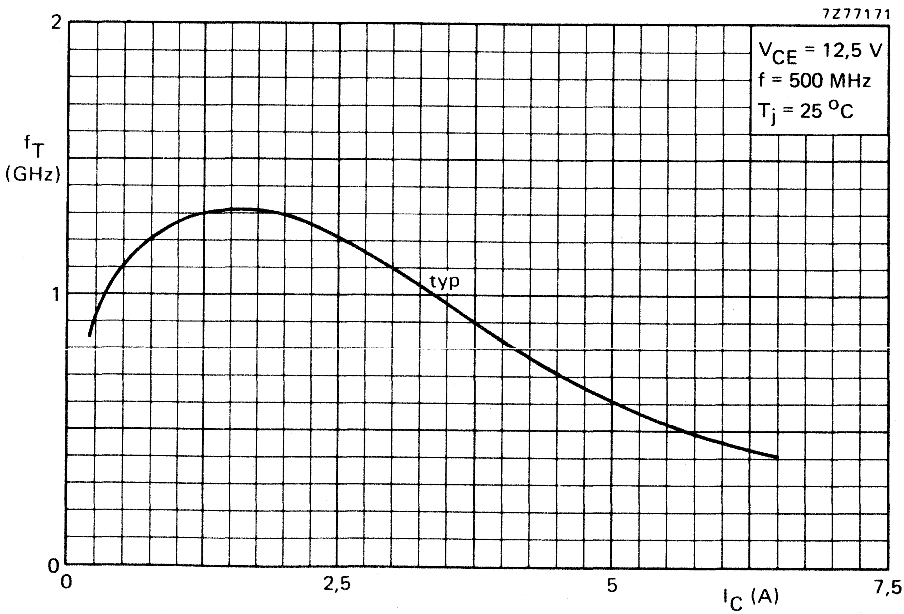
$T_j = 25\ ^oC$

Breakdown voltages			
Collector-emitter voltage $V_{BE} = 0$; $I_C = 25$ mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	36 V
Collector-emitter voltage open base; $I_C = 100$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	17 V
Emitter-base voltage open collector; $I_E = 10$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4 V
Collector cut-off current			
$V_{BE} = 0$; $V_{CE} = 17$ V	I_{CES}	<	10 mA
D.C. current gain *			
$I_C = 1{,}25$ A; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	h_{FE}	>	10
		typ	35
Collector-emitter saturation voltage *			
$I_C = 3{,}75$ A; $I_B = 0{,}75$ A	V_{CEsat}	typ	0,75 V
Transition frequency at f = 500 MHz *			
$I_C = 1{,}25$ A; $V_{CE} = 12{,}5$ V	f_T	typ	1,3 GHz
$I_C = 3{,}75$ A; $V_{CE} = 12{,}5$ V	f_T	typ	0,9 GHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
$I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 12{,}5$ V	C_c	typ	34 pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
$I_C = 100$ mA; $V_{CE} = 12{,}5$ V	C_{re}	typ	18 pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ	2 pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 200\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0{,}02$.


7Z77167
V_{CE} = 5 V
T_j = 25 °C
h_{FE}
typ
40
30
20
10
0
0
2,5
5
7,5
I_C (A)


7Z77165
$I_E = I_e = 0$
f = 1 MHz
T_j = 25 °C
C_c
(pF)
typ
60
40
20
0
0
10
20
V_{CB} (V)


7Z77171
V_{CE} = 12,5 V
f = 500 MHz
T_j = 25 °C
f_T
(GHz)
typ
2
1
0
0
2,5
5
7,5
I_C (A)

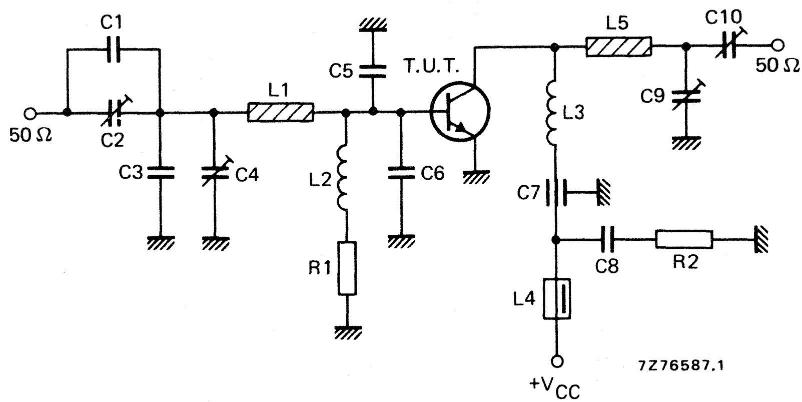
APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

T_h = 25 °C

f (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	P_L (W)	P_S (W)	G_p (dB)	I_C (A)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$ (mA/V)
470	**12,5**	**10**	**< 2,5**	**> 6,0**	**< 1,33**	**> 60**	**1,3 + j2,5**	**150 – j66**
470	13,5	10	typ 1,9	typ 7,2	–	typ 75	–	–
175	12,5	10	typ 0,45	typ 13,5	–	typ 60	1,2 – j0,6	140 – j80

Test circuit for 470 MHz



List of components:

C1 = 2,2 pF (± 0,25 pF) ceramic capacitor
C2 = C9 = C10 = 2 to 18 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09003)
C3 = 3,9 pF (± 0,25 pF) ceramic capacitor
C4 = 1,4 to 5,5 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09001)
C5 = C6 = 15 pF ceramic chip capacitor (cat. no. 2222 851 13159)
C7 = 100 pF ceramic feed-through capacitor
C8 = 100 nF polyester capacitor

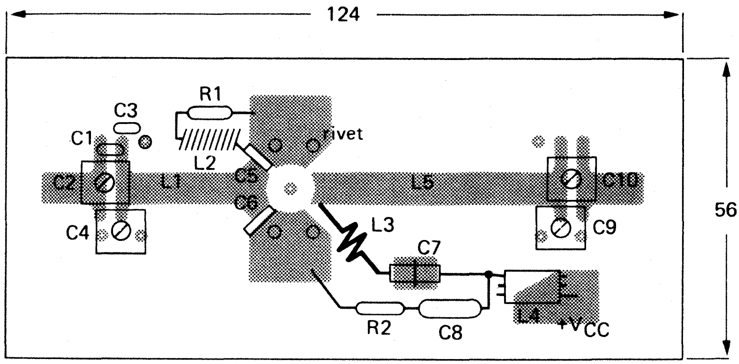
L1 = stripline (27,9 mm x 6,0 mm)
L2 = 13 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,5 mm); int. dia. = 4 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L3 = 17 nH; 1½ turns enamelled Cu wire (1 mm); spacing 1 mm; int. dia. = 6 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L4 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L5 = stripline (45,8 mm x 6,0 mm)

L1 and L5 are striplines on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with PTFE fibre-glass dielectric (ϵ_r = 2,74); thickness 1/16".

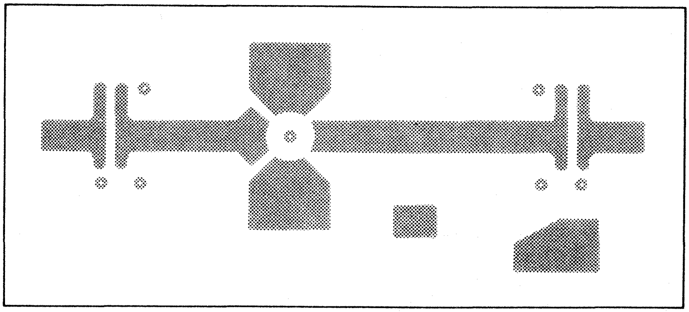
R1 = 1 Ω (± 5%) carbon resistor
R2 = 10 Ω (± 5%) carbon resistor

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Component layout and printed-circuit board for 470 MHz test circuit.

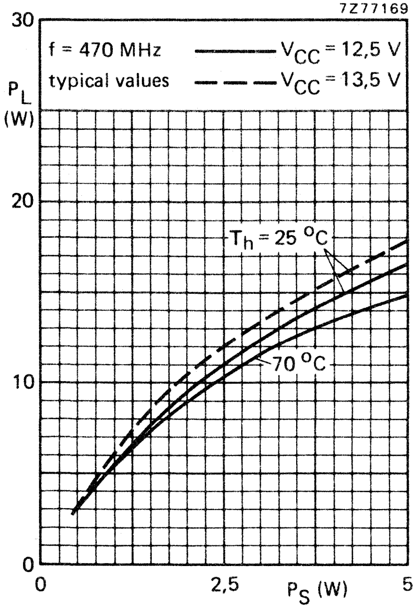


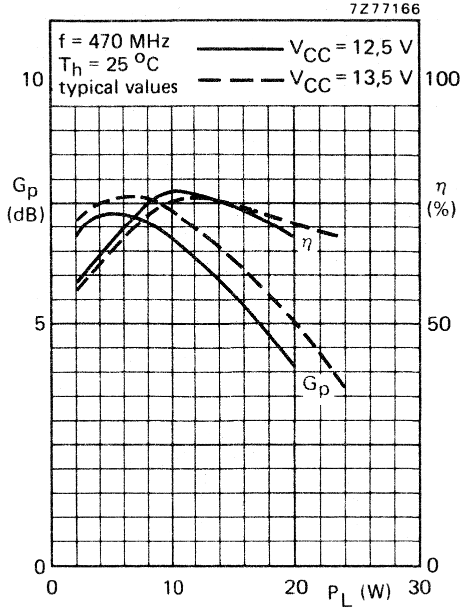
7Z76585

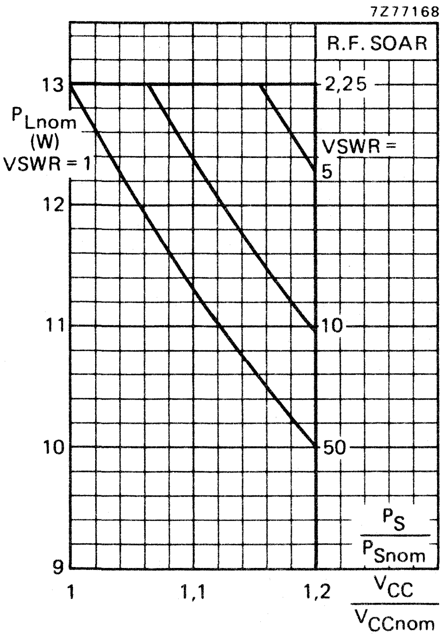


7Z76586

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the PTFE fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets.







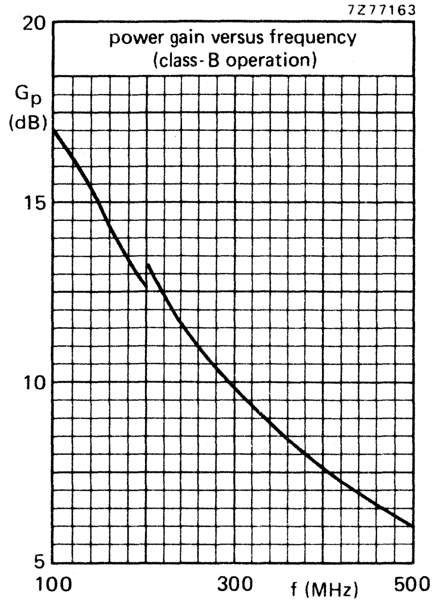
Measuring conditions for R.F. SOAR

f = 470 MHz
T_h = 70 °C
$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,6 °C/W
V_{CCnom} = 12,5 V or 13,5 V
$P_S = P_{Snom}$ at V_{CCnom} and VSWR = 1

The transistor has been developed for use with unstabilized supply voltages. As the output power and drive power increase with the supply voltage, the nominal output power must be derated in accordance with the graph for safe operation at supply voltages other than the nominal. The graph shows the permissible output power under nominal conditions (VSWR = 1), as a function of the expected supply over-voltage ratio, with VSWR as parameter.

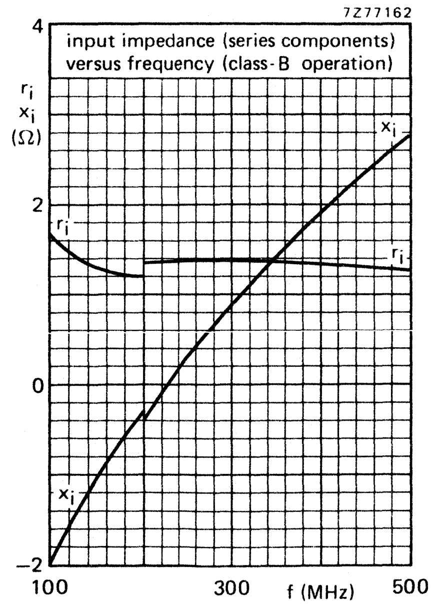
The graph applies to the situation in which the drive (P_S/P_{Snom}) increases linearly with supply over-voltage ratio.

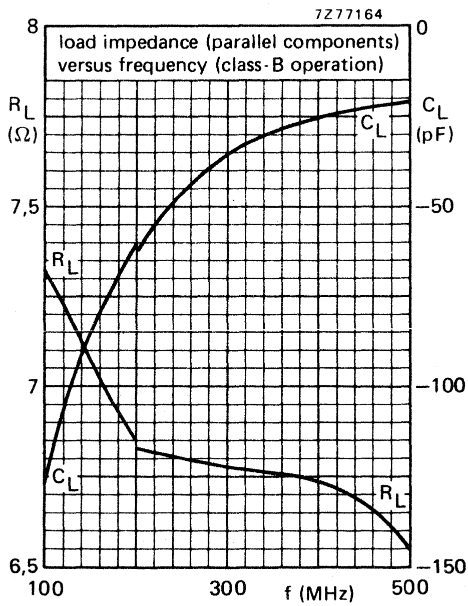
OPERATING NOTE Below 200 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 10 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation. This resistor must be effective for r.f. only.



Measuring conditions for the graphs on this page

V_{CC} = 12,5 V
P_L = 10 W
T_h = 25 °C
typical values





U.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

Internally matched n-p-n silicon planar epitaxial transistor intended for use in **high-power wide-band** and **semi-wide-band u.h.f. amplifiers** with a nominal supply voltage of 12,5 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions with a supply over-voltage to 16,5 V. Diffused emitter-ballasting resistors and the application of a **gold sandwich metallization** give optimum features of ruggedness and reliability.

The transistor is especially suited as **add-on-final stage** for low-power modules.

The transistor has a ½" 6-lead flange envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w.	**12,5**	**470**	**30**	**> 5**	**> 60**	**1,4 + j3,0**	**250 + j200**
c.w.	13,5	470	30	typ. 6,1	typ. 65	–	–

MECHANICAL DATA

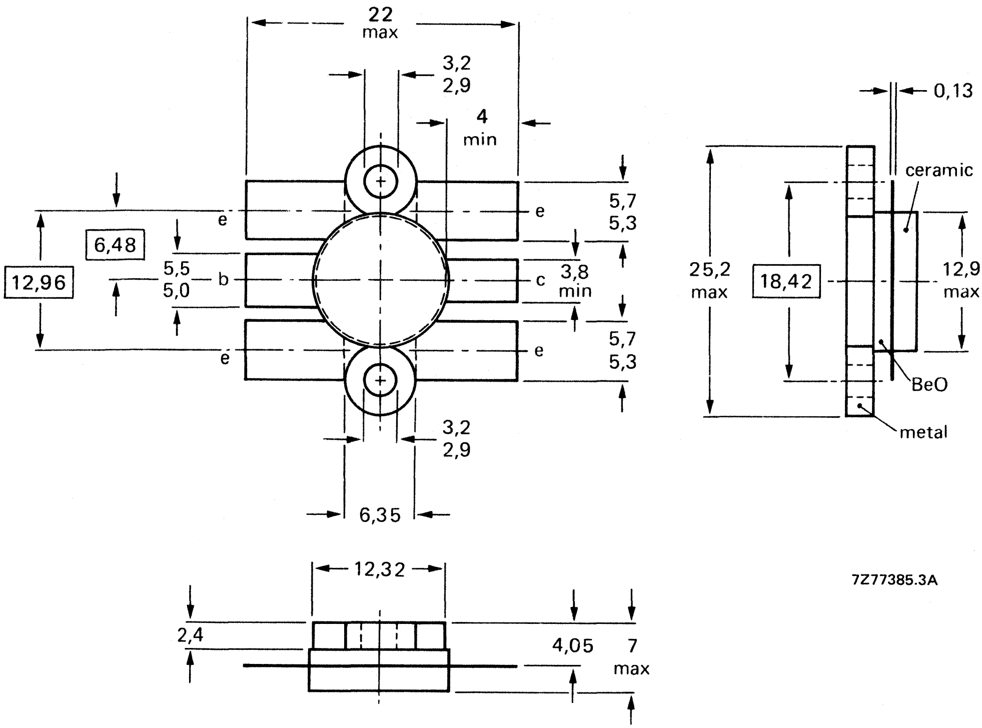
SOT-119

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-119.



Torque on screw: min. 0,6 Nm (6 kg cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)

Recommended screw: cheese-head 4-40 UNC/2A

Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage (V_{BE} = 0) peak value	V_{CESM}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	17	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	7	A
Collector current (peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	18	A
R.F. power dissipation (f > 1 MHz); T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{rf}	max.	100	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to + 150	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

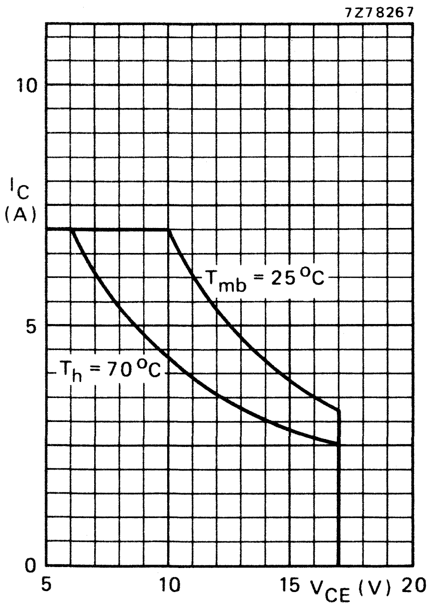


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

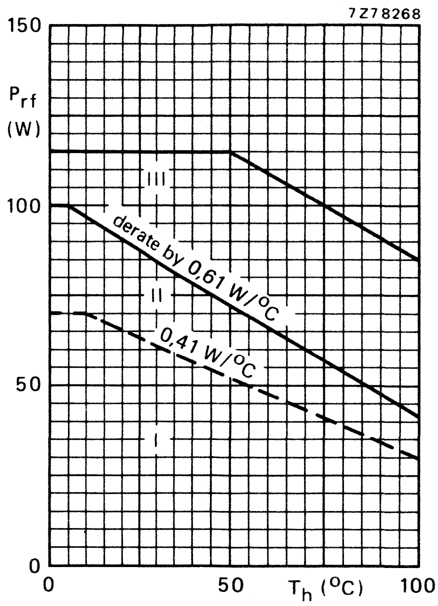


Fig. 3 R.F. power dissipation; $V_{CE} \leqslant$ 16,5 V; f > 1 MHz.
I Continuous d.c. operation
II Continuous r.f. operation
III Short-time operation during mismatch

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 40 W; T_{mb} = 78 °C, i.e. T_h = 70 °C)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	2,8 °C/W
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	=	1,95 °C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,2 °C/W

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage V_{BE} = 0; I_C = 50 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	36 V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; I_C = 100 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	17 V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; I_E = 20 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4 V
Collector cut-off current V_{BE} = 0; V_{CE} = 17 V	I_{CES}	<	20 mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz open base	E_{SBO}	>	4,5 mJ
R_{BE} = 10 Ω	E_{SBR}	>	4,5 mJ
D.C. current gain * I_C = 4 A; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}	typ.	40 10 to 80
Collector-emitter saturation voltage * I_C = 12 A; I_B = 2,4 A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	1,4 V
Transition frequency at f = 500 MHz * $-I_E$ = 4 A; V_{CB} = 12,5 V	f_T	typ.	2,2 GHz
$-I_E$ = 12 A; V_{CB} = 12,5 V	f_T	typ.	1,5 GHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz I_E = I_e = 0; V_{CB} = 12,5 V	C_c	typ.	88 pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz I_C = 200 mA; V_{CE} = 12,5 V	C_{re}	typ.	56 pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	3 pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 200\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0,02$.

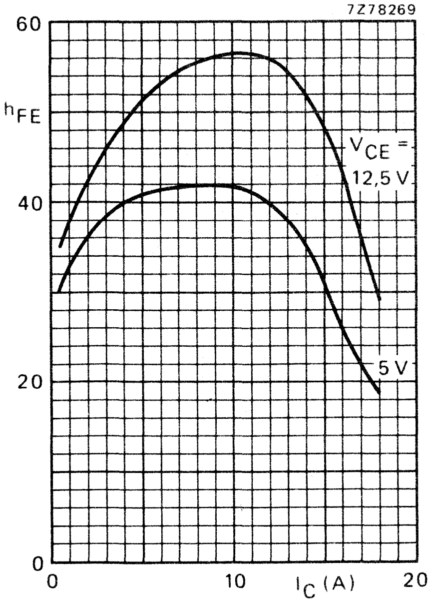


Fig. 4 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

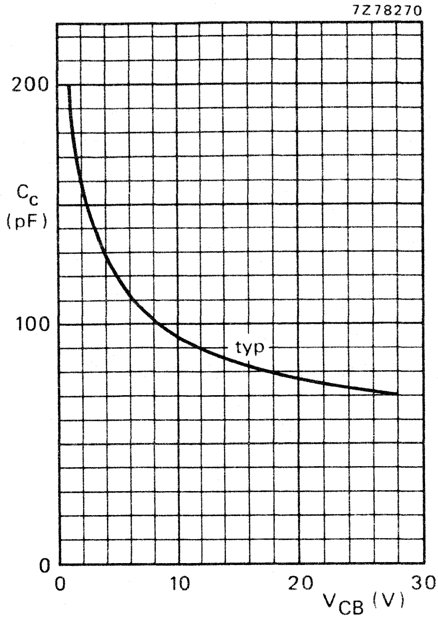


Fig. 5 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

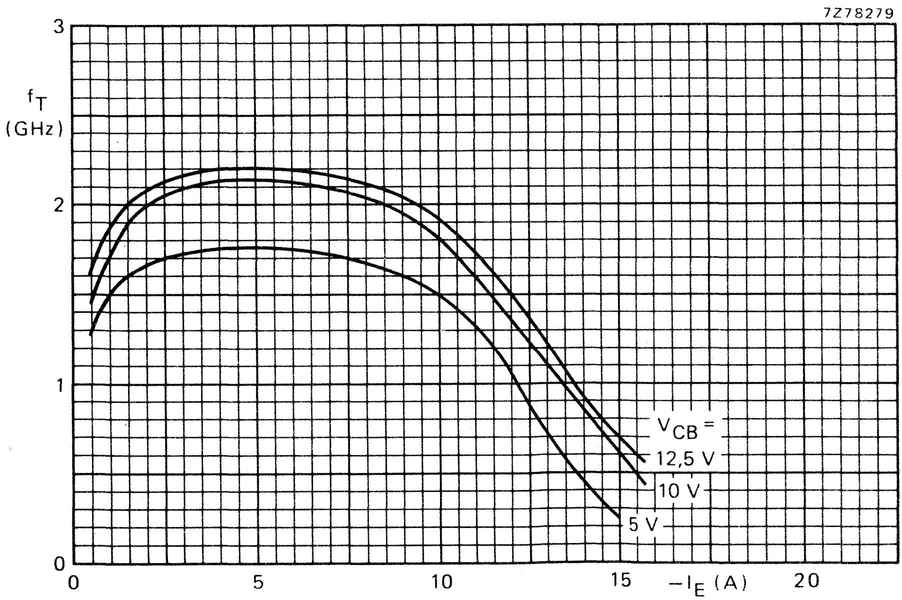


Fig. 6 Typical values; f = 500 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

T_h = 25 °C

f (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	P_L (W)	P_S (W)	G_p (dB)	I_C (A)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$ (mA/V)
470	**12,5**	**30**	**< 9,5**	**> 5**	**< 4**	**> 60**	**1,4 + j3,0**	**250 + j200**
470	13,5	30	–	typ. 6,1	–	typ. 65	–	–

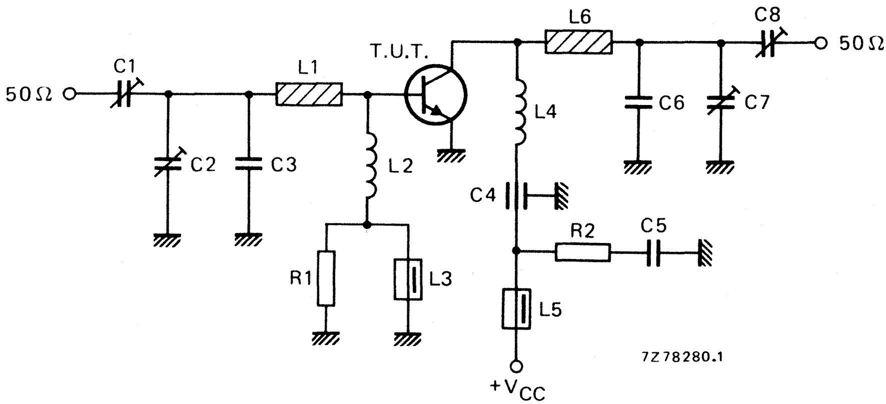


Fig. 7 Test circuit; c.w. class-B.

List of components:

C1 = C2 = C7 = C8 = 2 to 9 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09002)
C3 = C6 = 3,9 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C4 = 100 pF feed-through capacitor
C5 = 100 nF polyester capacitor

L1 = stripline (24,0 mm x 6,7 mm)
L2 = 10 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,4 mm); int. dia. 4 mm
L3 = 2 turns enamelled Cu wire (0,6 mm); Ferroxcube tube core, grade 3B5 (cat. no. 4313 020 15170)
L4 = 12,6 nH; 2,5 turns enamelled Cu wire (0,7 mm); int. dia. 4 mm; length 3 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L5 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L6 = stripline (28,4 mm x 6,7 mm)

L1 and L6 are striplines on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with PTFE fibre-glass dielectric (ϵ_r = 2,74); thickness 1/16".

R1 = R2 = 10 Ω carbon resistor

Component layout and printed-circuit board for 470 MHz test circuit are shown in Fig. 8.

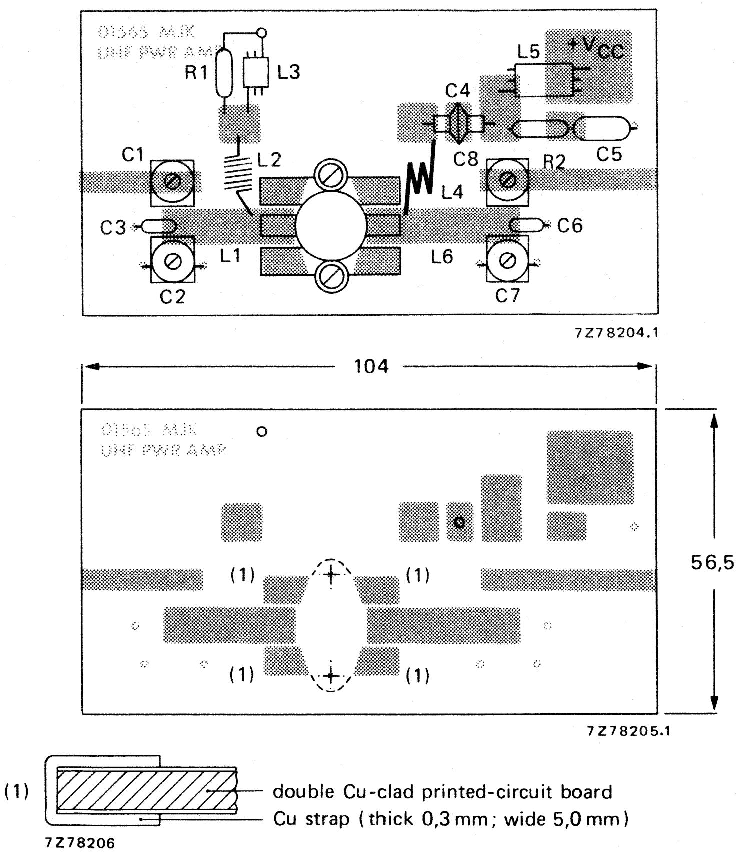


Fig. 8 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 470 MHz test circuit.

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the PTFE fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets, whilst under the emitter leads Cu straps are used for a direct contact between upper and lower sheets.

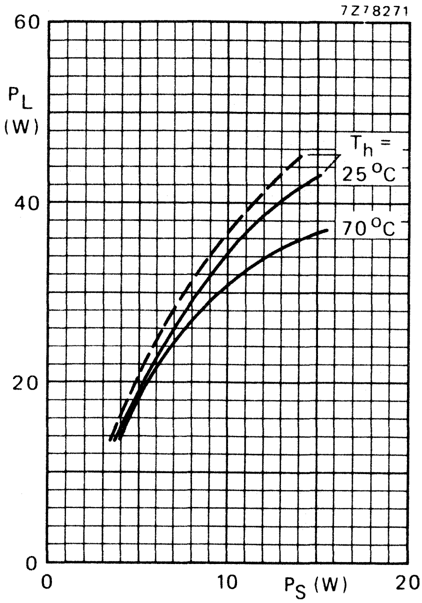


Fig. 9.

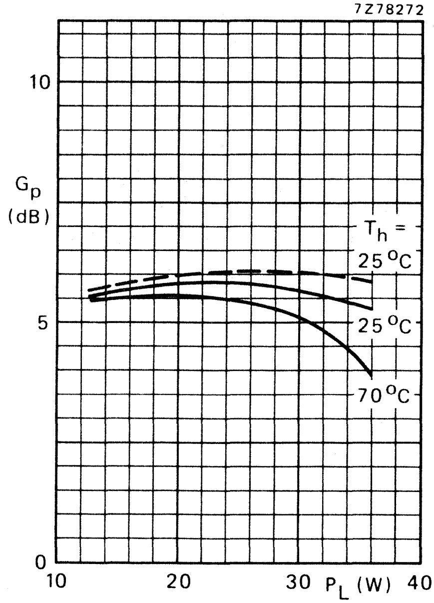


Fig. 10.

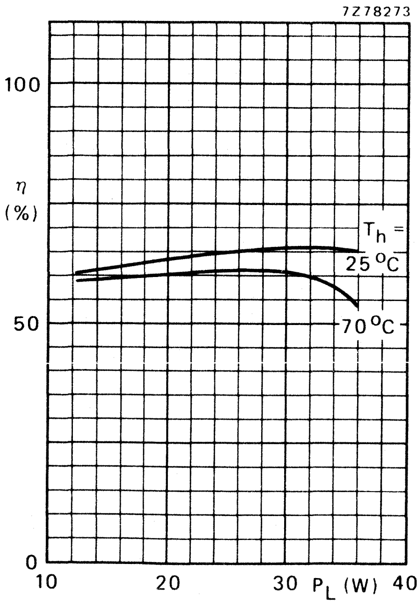


Fig. 11.

Conditions for Figs 9, 10 and 11:

Typical values; f = 470 MHz;

—— V_{CE} = 12,5 V; – – – V_{CE} = 13,5 V.

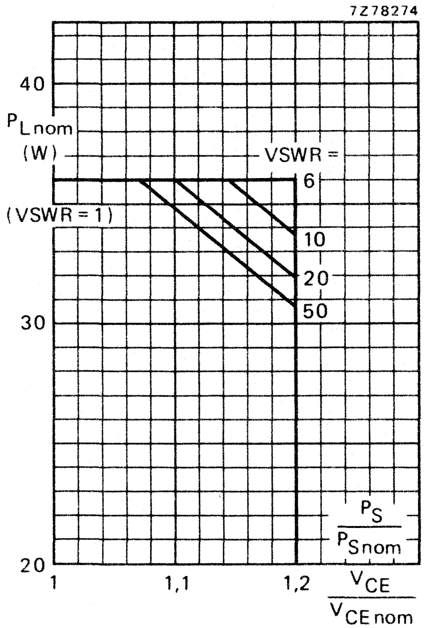


Fig. 12 R.F. SOAR (short-time operation during mismatch); f = 470 MHz; T_h = 70 °C; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,2 °C/W; V_{CEnom} = 12,5 V; $P_S = P_{Snom}$ at V_{CEnom} and VSWR = 1.

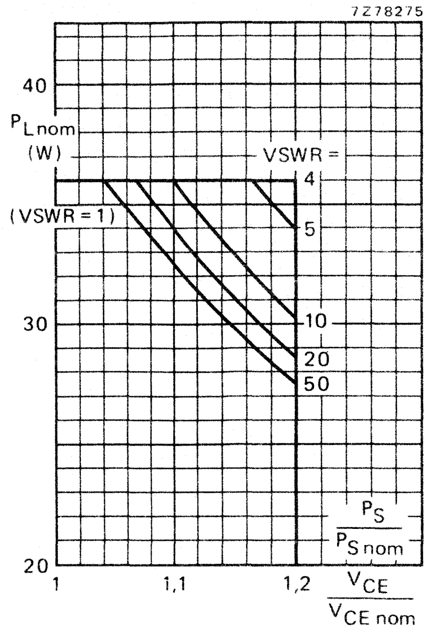


Fig. 13 R.F. SOAR (short-time operation during mismatch); f = 470 MHz; T_h = 70 °C; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,2 °C/W; V_{CEnom} = 13,5 V; $P_S = P_{Snom}$ at V_{CEnom} and VSWR = 1.

Note to Figs 12 and 13:
The transistor has been developed for use with unstabilized supply voltages. As the output power and drive power increase with the supply voltage, the nominal output power must be derated in accordance with the graph for safe operation at supply voltages other than the nominal. The graph shows the permissible output power under nominal conditions (VSWR = 1), as a function of the expected supply over-voltage ratio with VSWR as parameter.

The graph applies to the situation in which the drive (P_S/P_{Snom}) increases linearly with supply over-voltage ratio.

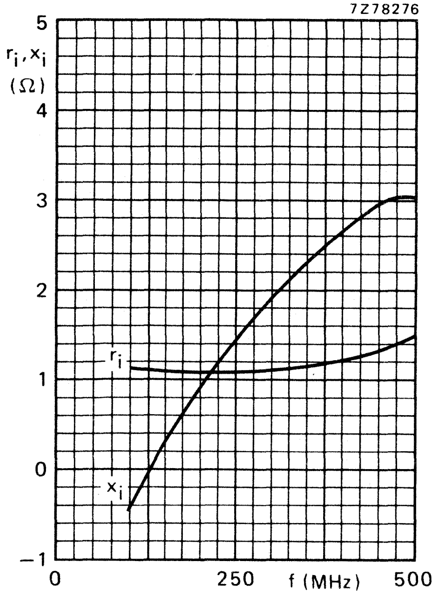


Fig. 14 Input impedance (series components).

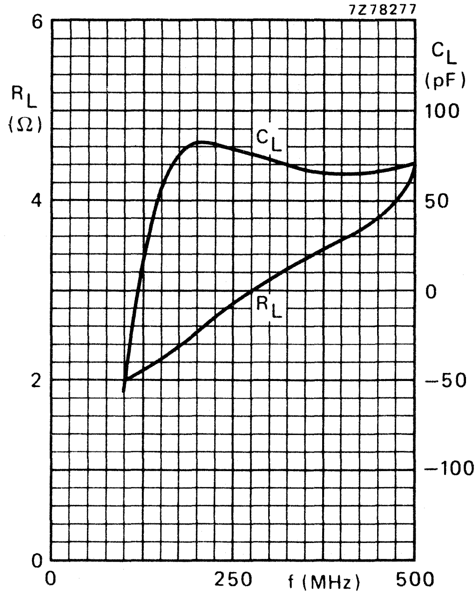


Fig. 15 Load impedance (parallel components).

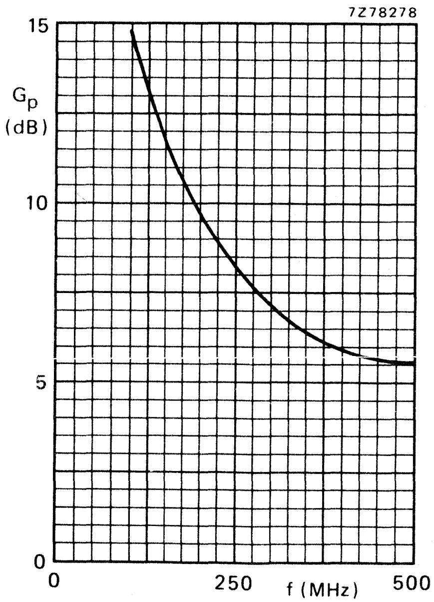


Fig. 16.

Conditions for Figs 14, 15 and 16:

Typical values; V_{CE} = 12,5 V; P_L = 30 W; T_h = 25 °C.

H.F./V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor for use in transmitting amplifiers operating in the h.f. and v.h.f. bands, with a nominal supply voltage of 28 V. The transistor is specified for s.s.b. applications as linear amplifier in class-A and AB. The device is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions.

Matched h_{FE} groups are available on request.

It has a 3/8" flange envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

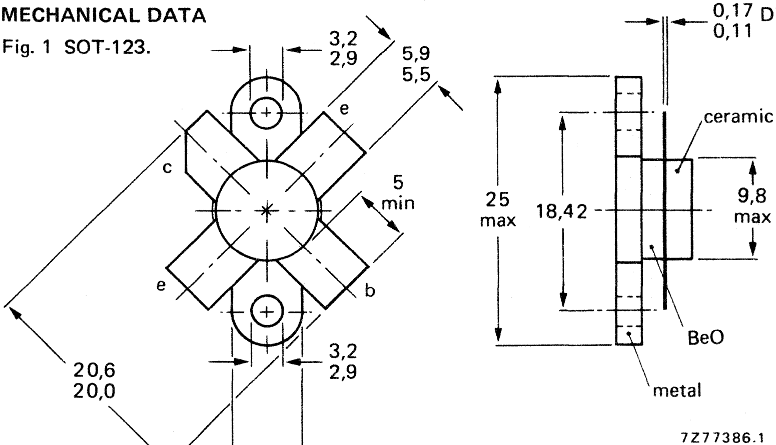
R.F. performance

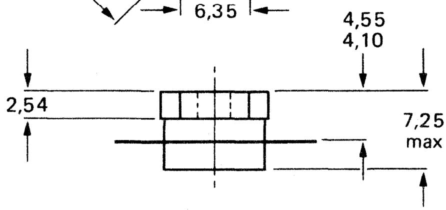
mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η_{dt} %	I_C A	d_3 dB	T_h °C
s.s.b. (class-A)	**26**	**1,6 – 28**	**0 – 10** (P.E.P.)	> **20**	–	**1,35**	< **–40**	**70**
s.s.b. (class-AB)	28	1,6 – 28	3 – 30 (P.E.P.)	typ. 21	typ. 40	typ. 1,34	typ. –30	25

MECHANICAL DATA

Fig. 1 SOT-123.

Dimensions in mm





Torque on screw: min. 0,6 Nm (6 kg cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)

Recommended screw: cheese-head 4-40 UNC/2A

Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage (V_{BE} = 0) peak value	V_{CESM}	max.	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	36	V
Emitter-base voltage (open-collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	3	A
Collector current (peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	9	A
R.F. power dissipation (f > 1 MHz); T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{rf}	max.	76	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to +150	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

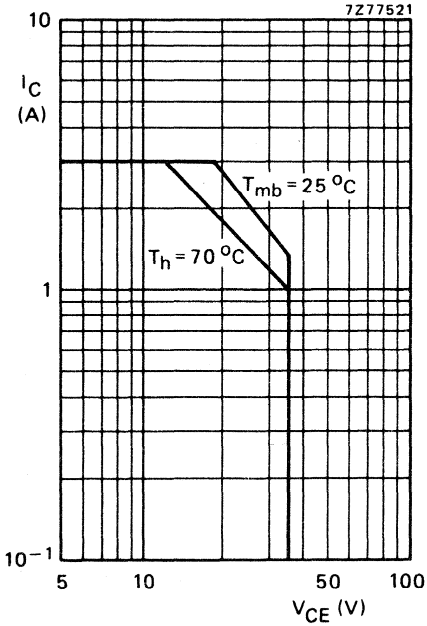


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

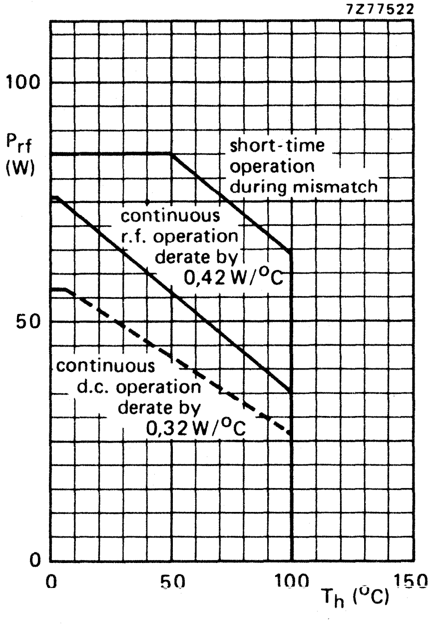


Fig. 3 R.F. power dissipation; $V_{CE} \leqslant 28$ V; f ⩾ 1 MHz.

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 35 W; T_{mb} = 80 °C, i.e. T_h = 70 °C)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	3,15	°C/W
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	=	2,35	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,3	°C/W

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage V_{BE} = 0; I_C = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	65 V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; I_C = 50 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	36 V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; I_E = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4 V
Collector cut-off current V_{BE} = 0; V_{CE} = 36 V	I_{CES}	<	4 mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz open base	E_{SBO}	>	8 mJ
R_{BE} = 10 Ω	E_{SBR}	>	8 mJ
D.C. current gain * I_C = 1,25 A; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}	typ.	50
			10 to 100
D.C. current gain ratio of matched devices* I_C = 1,25 A; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE1}/h_{FE2}	<	1,2
Collector-emitter saturation voltage* I_C = 3,75 A; I_B = 0,75 A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	1,5 V
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz* $-I_E$ = 1,25 A; V_{CB} = 28 V	f_T	typ.	530 MHz
$-I_E$ = 3,75 A; V_{CB} = 28 V	f_T	typ.	530 MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz I_E = I_e = 0; V_{CB} = 28 V	C_c	typ.	50 pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz I_C = 100 mA; V_{CE} = 28 V	C_{re}	typ.	31 pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	2 pF

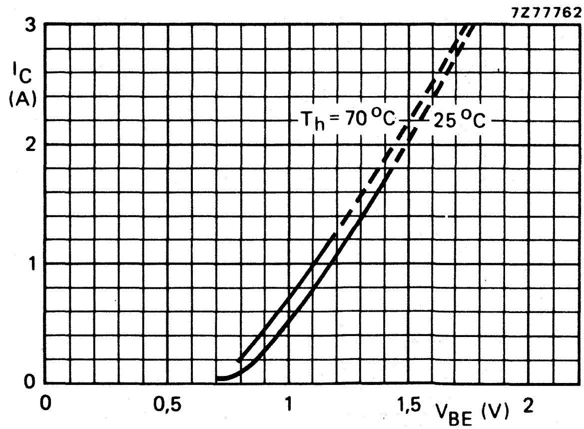


Fig. 4 Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V.

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leq 200\ \mu s$; $\delta \leq 0{,}02$.

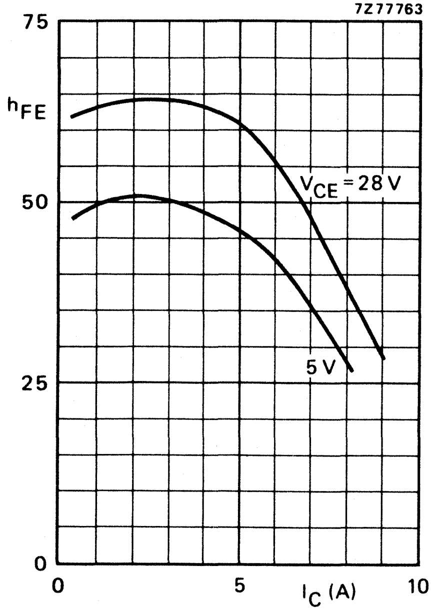


Fig. 5 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

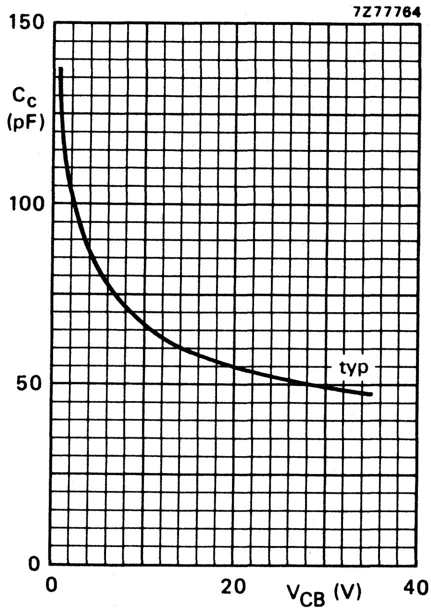


Fig. 6 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

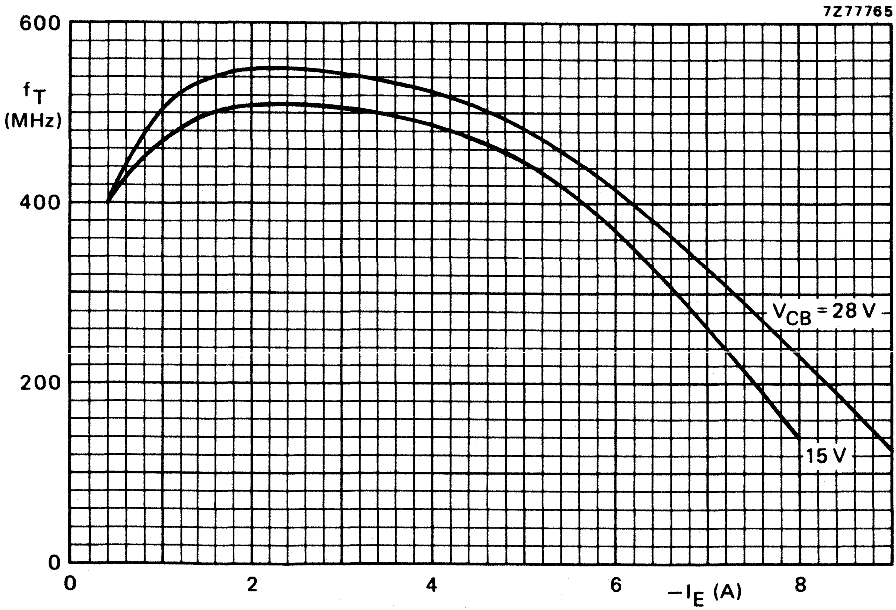


Fig. 7 Typical values; f = 100 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in s.s.b. class-A operation (linear power amplifier)

V_{CE} = 26 V; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz

output power W	G_p dB	I_C A	d_3 dB*	d_5 dB*	T_h °C
> 10 (P.E.P.) typ. 11 (P.E.P.)	> 20	1,35	−40	< −40	70
typ. 12 (P.E.P.)	typ. 24	1,35	−40	< −40	25

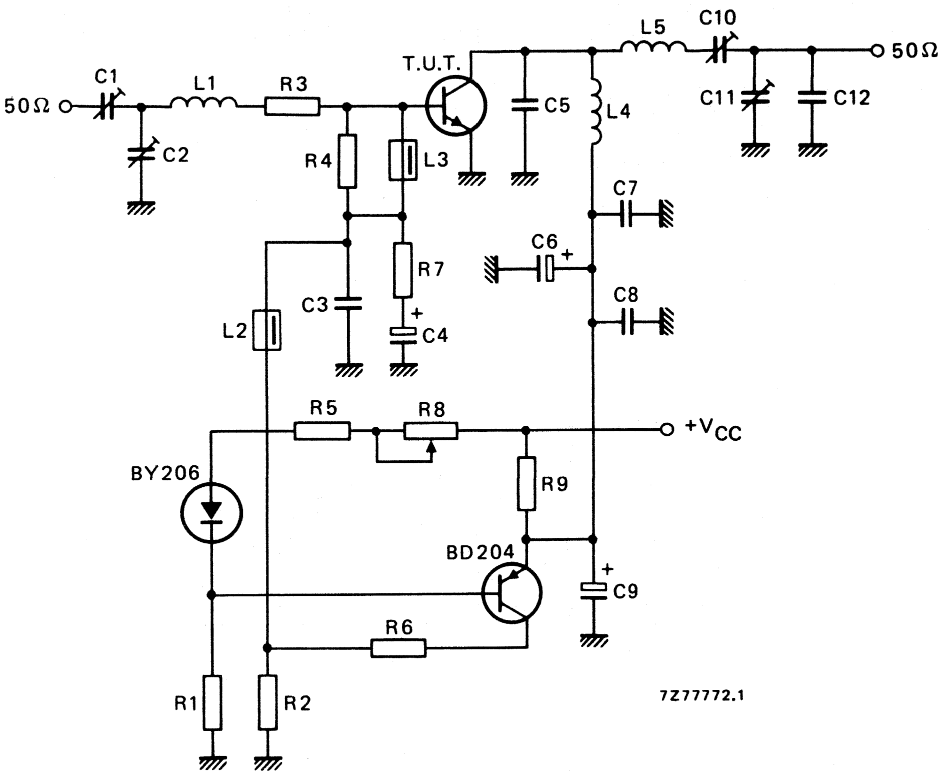


Fig. 8 Test circuit; s.s.b. class-A.

* Stated intermodulation distortion figures are referred to the according level of either of the equal amplified tones. Relative to the according peak envelope powers these figures should be increased by 6 dB.

List of components in Fig. 8:

C1 = C2 = 10 to 780 pF film dielectric trimmer
C3 = 22 nF ceramic capacitor (63 V)
C4 = 47 μF/10 V electrolytic capacitor
C5 = 56 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C6 = 47 μF/35 V electrolytic capacitor
C7 = C8 = 220 nF polyester capacitor
C9 = 10 μF/35 V electrolytic capacitor
C10 = C11 = 7 to 100 pF film dielectric trimmer
C12 = 82 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)

L1 = 3 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 9,0 mm; leads to 2 x 5 mm
L2 = L3 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L4 = 11 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 11,0 mm
L5 = 14 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 11,0 mm

R1 = 600 Ω; parallel connection of 2 x 1,2 kΩ carbon resistors (±5%; 0,5 W each)
R2 = 15 Ω carbon resistor (±5%; 0,25 W)
R3 = 1,2 Ω; parallel connection of 4 x 4,7 Ω carbon resistors (±5%; 0,125 W each)
R4 = 33 Ω carbon resistor (±5%; 0,25 W)
R5 = 18 Ω carbon resistor (±5%; 0,25 W)
R6 = 120 Ω wirewound resistor (±5%; 5,5 W)
R7 = 1 Ω carbon resistor (±5%; 0,125 W)
R8 = 47 Ω wirewound potentiometer (3 W)
R9 = 1,57 Ω; parallel connection of 3 x 4,7 Ω wirewound resistors (±5%; 5,5 W each)

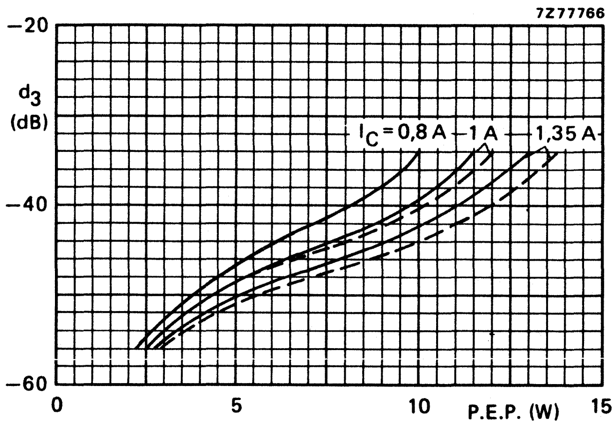


Fig. 9 Intermodulation distortion as a function of output power.
Typical values; V_{CE} = 26 V; —— T_h = 70 °C; – – – T_h = 25 °C.

R.F. performance in s.s.b. class-AB operation (linear power amplifier)

V_{CE} = 28 V; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz

output power W	G_p dB	η_{dt} (%) at 30 W P.E.P.	I_C (A) at 30 W P.E.P.	d_3 dB*	d_5 dB*	$I_{C(ZS)}$ mA	T_h °C
3 to 30 (P.E.P.)	typ. 21	typ. 40	typ. 1,34	typ. –30	< –30	25	25
3 to 25 (P.E.P.)	typ. 21	–	–	typ. –30	< –30	25	70

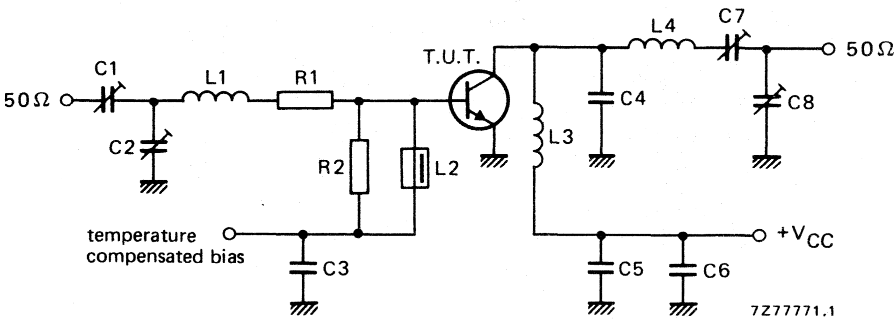


Fig. 10 Test circuit; s.s.b. class-AB.

List of components:

C1 = C2 = 10 to 780 pF film dielectric trimmer
C3 = C5 = C6 = 220 nF polyester capacitor
C4 = 56 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C7 = C8 = 15 to 575 pF film dielectric trimmer

L1 = 4 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 7,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L3 = 4 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 10 mm; length 9,4 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L4 = 7 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 12 mm; length 17,2 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

R1 = 1,2 Ω; parallel connection of 4 x 4,7 Ω carbon resistors
R2 = 39 Ω carbon resistor

* Stated intermodulation distortion figures are referred to the according level of either of the equal amplified tones. Relative to the according peak envelope powers these figures should be increased by 6 dB.

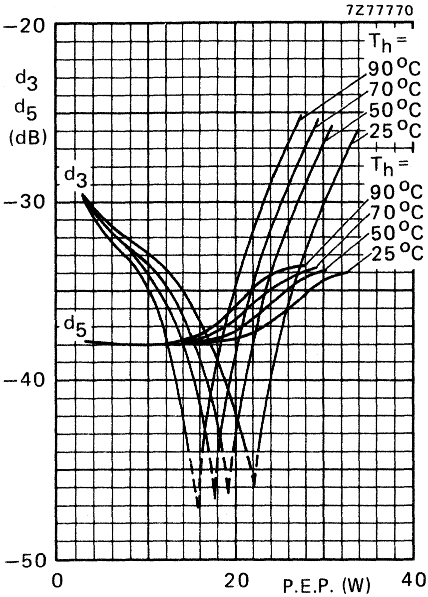


Fig. 11 Intermodulation distortion as a function of output power.*

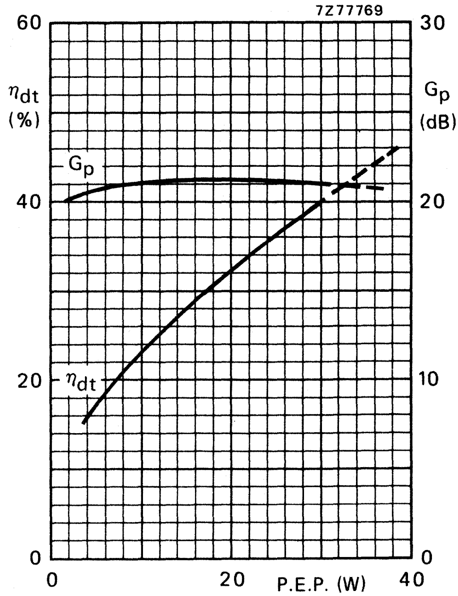


Fig. 12 Double-tone efficiency and power gain as a function of output power.

Conditions for Fig. 11:

V_{CE} = 28 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 25 mA; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz; typical values.

Conditions for Fig. 12:

V_{CE} = 28 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 25 mA; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz; T_h = 25 °C; typical values.

* See note on previous page.

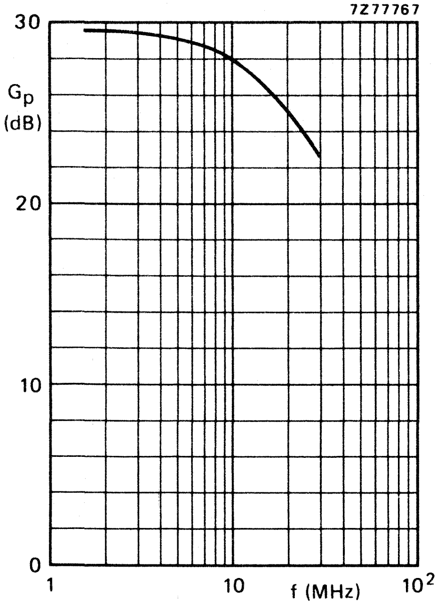


Fig. 13 Power gain as a function of frequency.

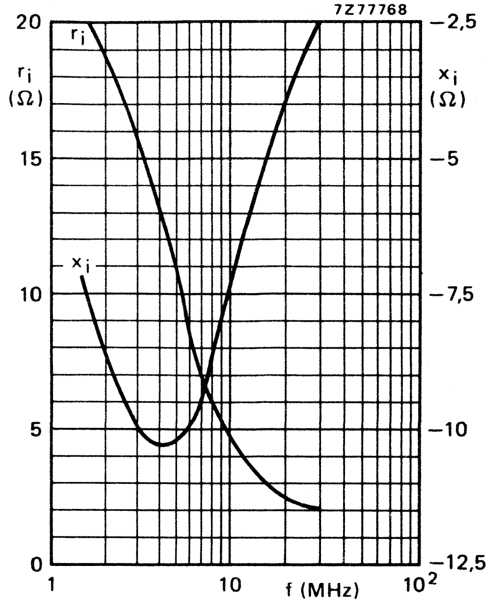


Fig. 14 Input impedance (series components) as a function of frequency.

Figs 13 and 14 are typical curves and hold for an unneutralized amplifier in s.s.b. class-AB operation.

Conditions:

V_{CE} = 28 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 25 mA; P_L = 30 W; T_h = 25 °C; Z_L = 9,5 Ω.

Ruggedness in s.s.b. operation

The BLW83 is capable of withstanding a load mismatch (VSWR = 50) under the following conditions: f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz; V_{CE} = 28 V; T_h = 70 °C and P_{Lnom} = 35 W (P.E.P.).

V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor intended for use in class-A, B and C operated v.h.f. transmitters with a nominal supply voltage of 28 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions.

It has a 3/8" flange envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

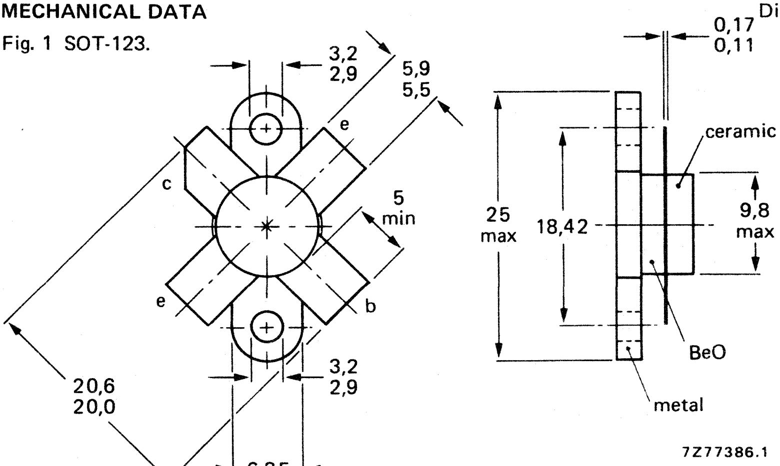
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit

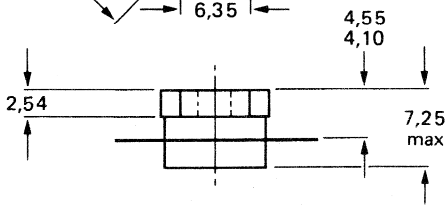
mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w.	**28**	**175**	**25**	**> 9**	**> 60**	**1,0 + j1,2**	**59 – j54**

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-123.





Torque on screw: min. 0,6 Nm (6 kg cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)

Recommended screw: cheese-head
4–40 UNC/2A

Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage (V_{BE} = 0) peak value	V_{CESM}	max.	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	36	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	3	A
Collector current (peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	9	A
R.F. power dissipation (f > 1 MHz); T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{rf}	max.	76	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to + 150	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

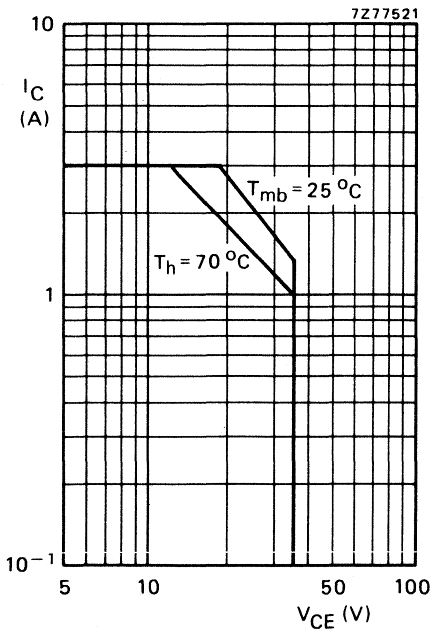


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

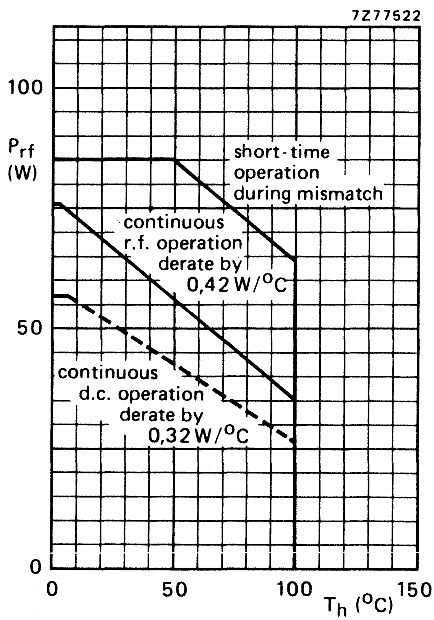


Fig. 3 R.F. power dissipation; $V_{CE} \leq 28$ V; f ≥ 1 MHz.

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 20 W; T_{mb} = 76 °C, i.e. T_h = 70 °C)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb\ (dc)}$	=	3,0	°C/W
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb\ (rf)}$	=	2,25	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,3	°C/W

CHARACTERISTICS

$T_j = 25\ ^oC$

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage $V_{BE} = 0$; $I_C = 10$ mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	65 V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; $I_C = 50$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	36 V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; $I_E = 10$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4 V
Collector cut-off current $V_{BE} = 0$; $V_{CE} = 36$ V	I_{CES}	<	4 mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz open base	E_{SBO}	>	8 mJ
$R_{BE} = 10\ \Omega$	E_{SBR}	>	8 mJ
D.C. current gain * $I_C = 1{,}25$ A; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	h_{FE}	typ.	45 10 to 100
Collector-emitter saturation voltage * $I_C = 3{,}75$ A; $I_B = 0{,}75$ A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	1,5 V
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz * $-I_E = 1{,}25$ A; $V_{CB} = 28$ V	f_T	typ.	650 MHz
$-I_E = 3{,}75$ A; $V_{CB} = 28$ V	f_T	typ.	650 MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 28$ V	C_c	typ.	45 pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_C = 100$ mA; $V_{CE} = 28$ V	C_{re}	typ.	28 pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	2 pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 200\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0{,}02$.

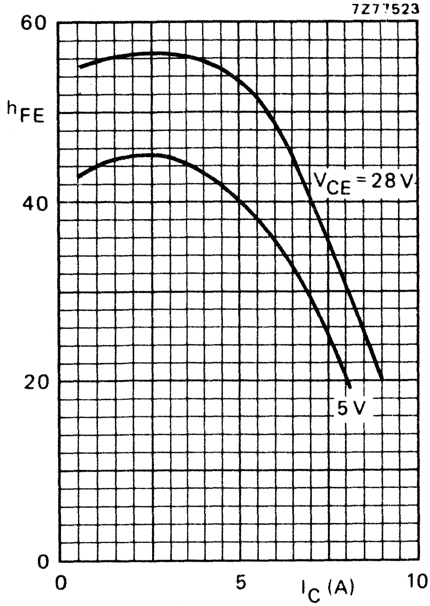


Fig. 4 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

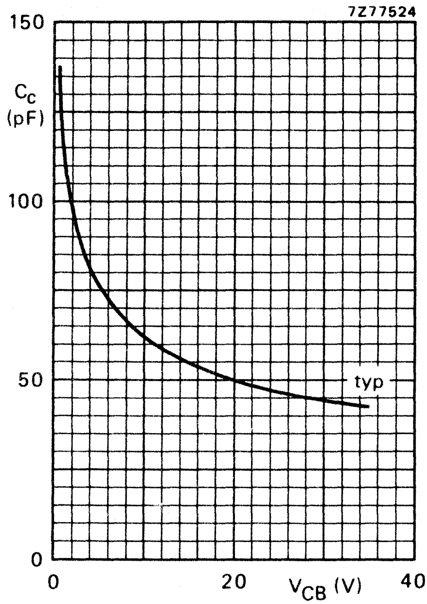


Fig. 5 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

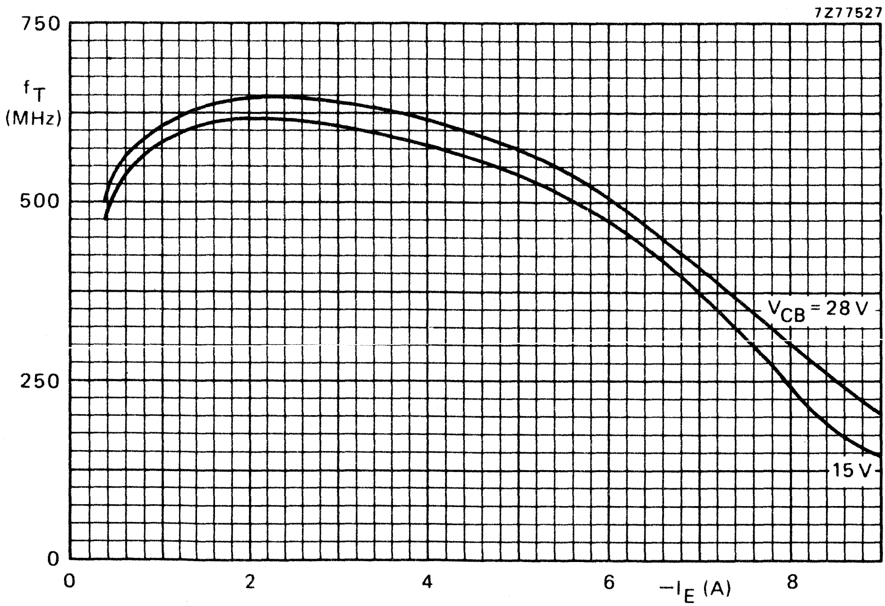


Fig. 6 Typical values; f = 100 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

T_h = 25 °C

f (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	P_L (W)	P_S (W)	G_p (dB)	I_C (A)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$ (mA/V)
175	**28**	**25**	**< 3,15**	**> 9**	**< 1,49**	**> 60**	**1,0 + j1,2**	**59 − j54**

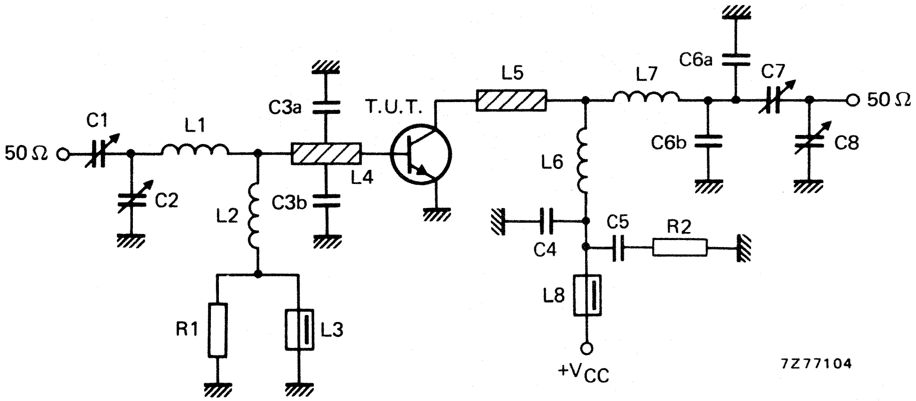


Fig. 7 Test circuit; c.w. class-B.

List of components
C1 = C7 = 2,5 to 20 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07004)
C2 = 5 to 60 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07011)
C3a = C3b = 47 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C4 = 120 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C5 = 100 nF (± 10%) polyester capacitor
C6a = 2,2 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C6b = 1,8 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C8 = 4 to 40 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07008)

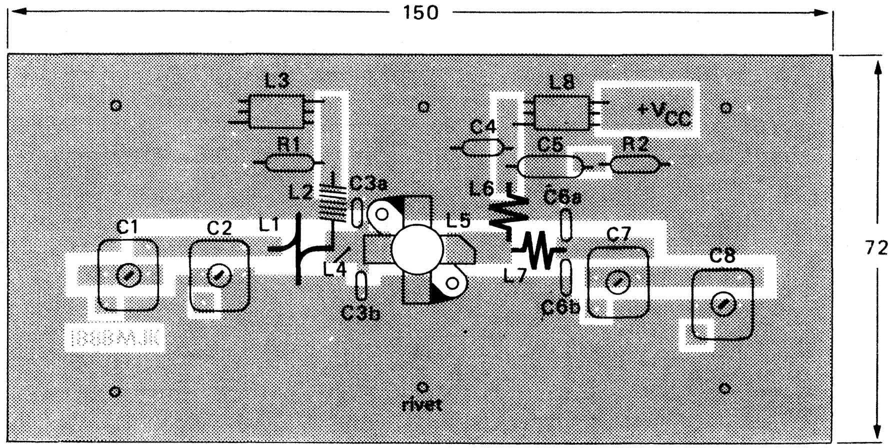
L1 = 14 nH; 1 turn enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 7,7 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = 100 nH; 7 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,5 mm); int. dia. 3 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L3 = L8 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L4 = L5 = strip (12 mm x 6 mm); taps for C3a and C3b at 5 mm from transistor
L6 = 80 nH; 3 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 9,0 mm; length 8,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L7 = 62 nH; 3 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 7,5 mm; length 8,1 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

L4 and L5 are strips on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with epoxy fibre-glass dielectric, thickness 1/16".

R1 = R2 = 10 Ω (± 10%) carbon resistor (0,25 W)

Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit are shown in Fig. 8.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)



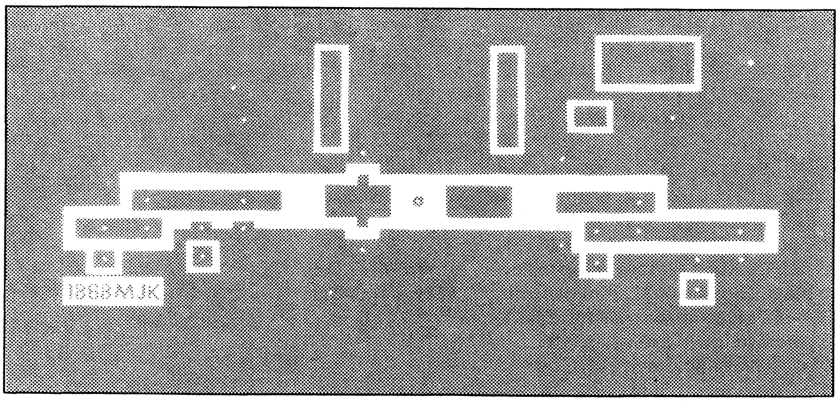


Fig. 8 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit.

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets, whilst under the emitter leads Cu straps are used for a direct contact between upper and lower sheets.

To minimize the dielectric losses, the ground plane under the interconnection of L7 and C7 has been removed.

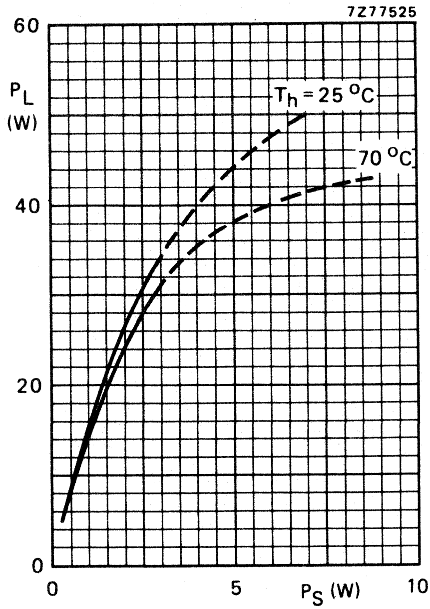


Fig. 9 V_{CE} = 28 V; f = 175 MHz; typical values.

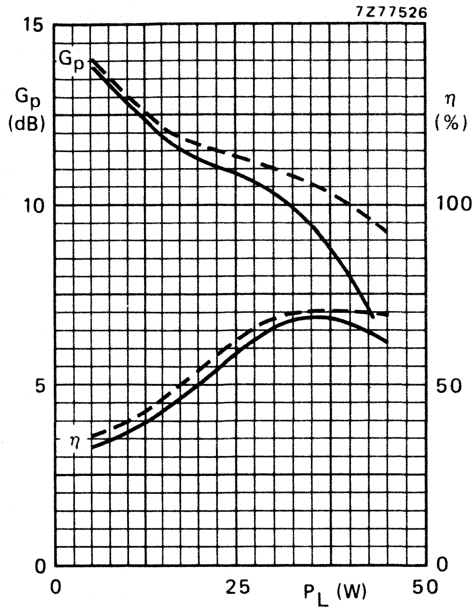


Fig. 10 V_{CE} = 28 V; f = 175 MHz; typical values;
– – – T_h = 25 °C; ——— T_h = 70 °C.

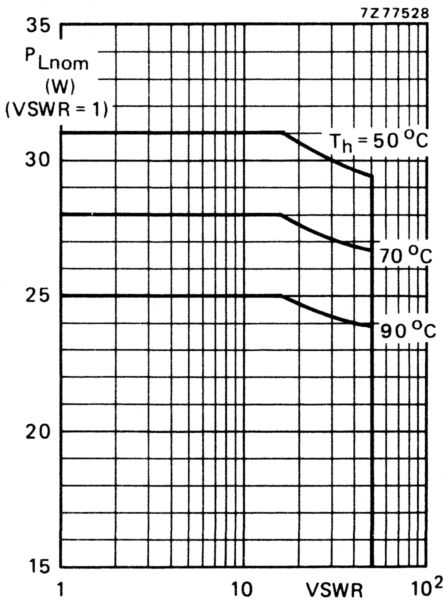


Fig. 11 R.F. SOAR; c.w. class-B operation;
f = 175 MHz; V_{CE} = 28 V; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,3 °C/W.
The graph shows the permissible output power under nominal conditions (VSWR = 1) as a function of the expected VSWR during short-time mismatch conditions with heatsink temperatures as parameter.

OPERATING NOTE Below 70 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 10 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation. This resistor must be effective for r.f. only.

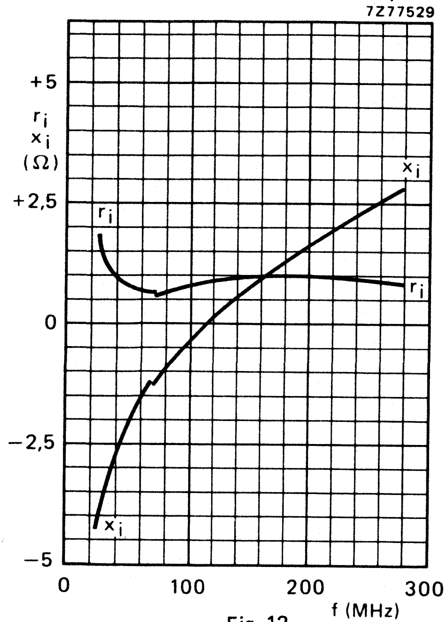


Fig. 12.

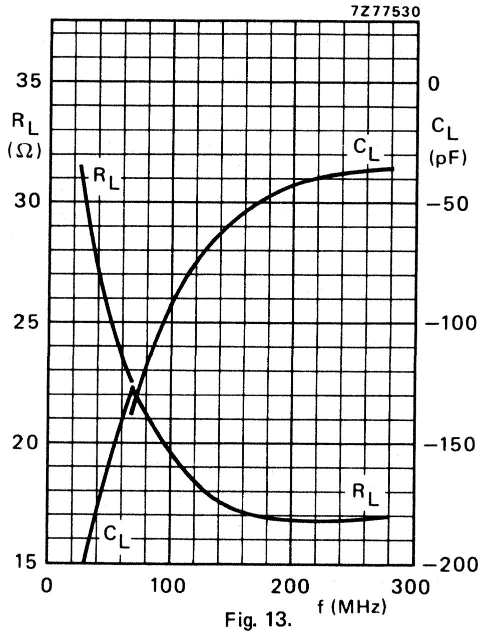
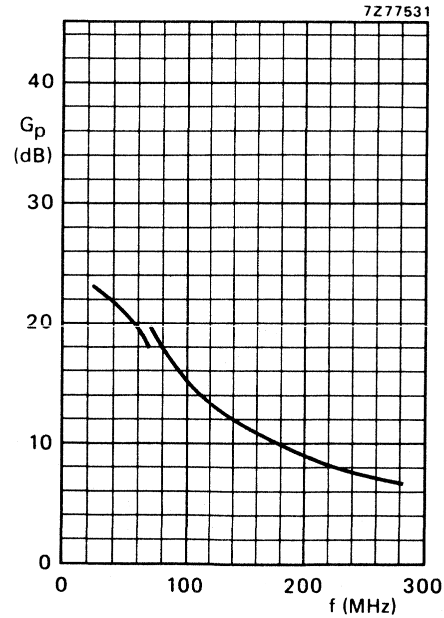


Fig. 13.



Conditions for Figs 12, 13 and 14:
Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V; P_L = 25 W;
T_h = 25 °C.

Fig. 14.

H.F./V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor intended for use in class-A, B and C operated mobile h.f. and v.h.f. transmitters with a nominal supply voltage of 12,5 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions with a supply over-voltage to 16,5 V. Matched h_{FE} groups are available on request.

It has a 3/8" flange envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

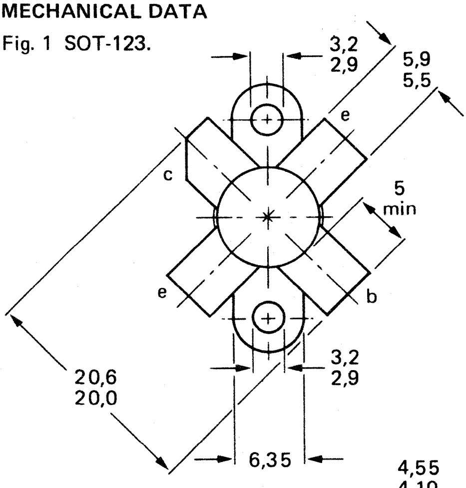
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C

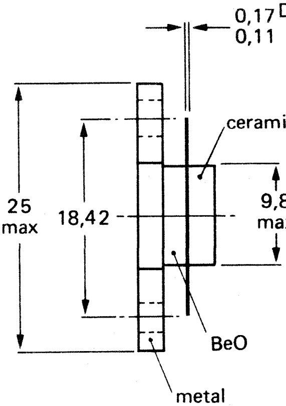
mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Z_L}$ Ω	d_3 dB
c.w. (class-B)	**12,5**	**175**	**45**	> **4,5**	> **75**	**1,4 + j1,5**	**2,7 − j1,3**	–
s.s.b. (class-AB)	12,5	1,6–28	3–30 (P.E.P.)	typ. 19,5	typ. 35	–	–	typ. −33

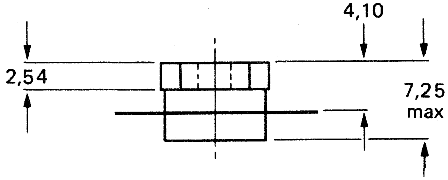
MECHANICAL DATA

Fig. 1 SOT-123.

Dimensions in mm







Torque on screw: min. 0,6 Nm (6 kg cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)

Recommended screw: cheese-head
4-40 UNC/2A

Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage (V_{BE} = 0) peak value	V_{CESM}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	18	V
Emitter-base voltage (open-collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	9	A
Collector current (peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	22	A
R.F. power dissipation (f > 1 MHz); T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{rf}	max.	105	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		− 65 to + 150	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

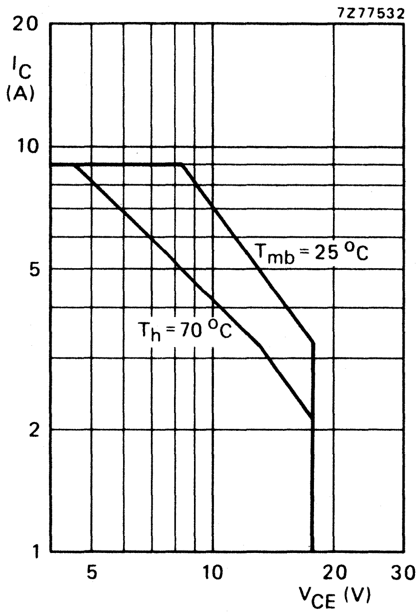


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

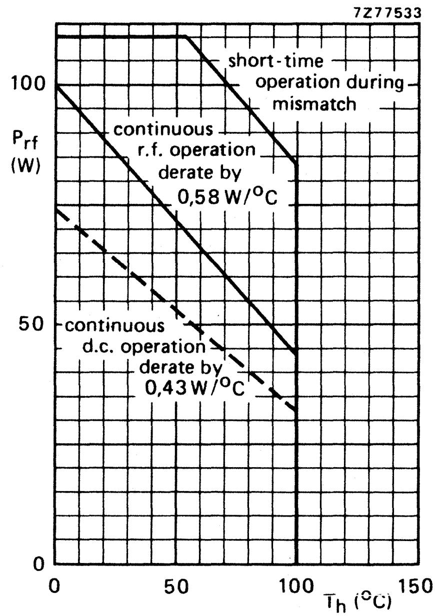


Fig. 3 R.F. power dissipation; $V_{CE} \leqslant$ 16,5 V; f $\geqslant$ 1 MHz.

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 30 W; T_{mb} = 79 °C, i.e. T_h = 70 °C)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	2,5	°C/W
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	=	1,8	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,3	°C/W

CHARACTERISTICS

$T_j = 25\ ^oC$

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage			
$V_{BE} = 0$; $I_C = 50$ mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	36 V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage			
open base; $I_C = 100$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	18 V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage			
open collector; $I_E = 25$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4 V
Collector cut-off current			
$V_{BE} = 0$; $V_{CE} = 18$ V	I_{CES}	<	25 mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz			
open base	E_{SBO}	>	8 mJ
$R_{BE} = 10\ \Omega$	E_{SBR}	>	8 mJ
D.C. current gain*			
$I_C = 4$ A; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	h_{FE}	typ.	50
			10 to 80
D.C. current gain ratio of matched devices*			
$I_C = 4$ A; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	h_{FE1}/h_{FE2}	<	1,2
Collector-emitter saturation voltage*			
$I_C = 12{,}5$ A; $I_B = 2{,}5$ A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	1,5 V
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz*			
$-I_E = 4$ A; $V_{CB} = 12{,}5$ V	f_T	typ.	650 MHz
$-I_E = 12{,}5$ A; $V_{CB} = 12{,}5$ V	f_T	typ.	600 MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
$I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 15$ V	C_c	typ.	120 pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
$I_C = 200$ mA; $V_{CE} = 15$ V	C_{re}	typ.	82 pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	2 pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 200\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0{,}02$.

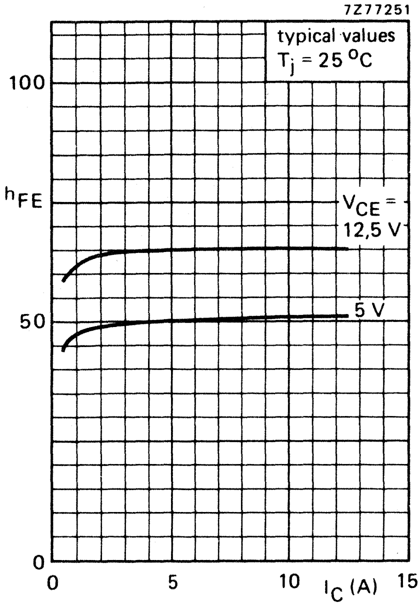


Fig. 4.

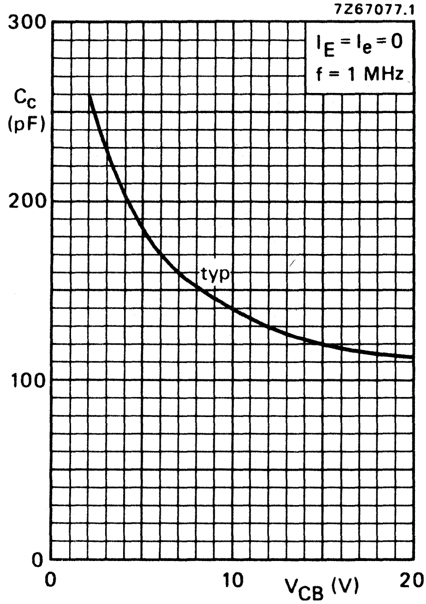


Fig. 5 T_j = 25 °C.

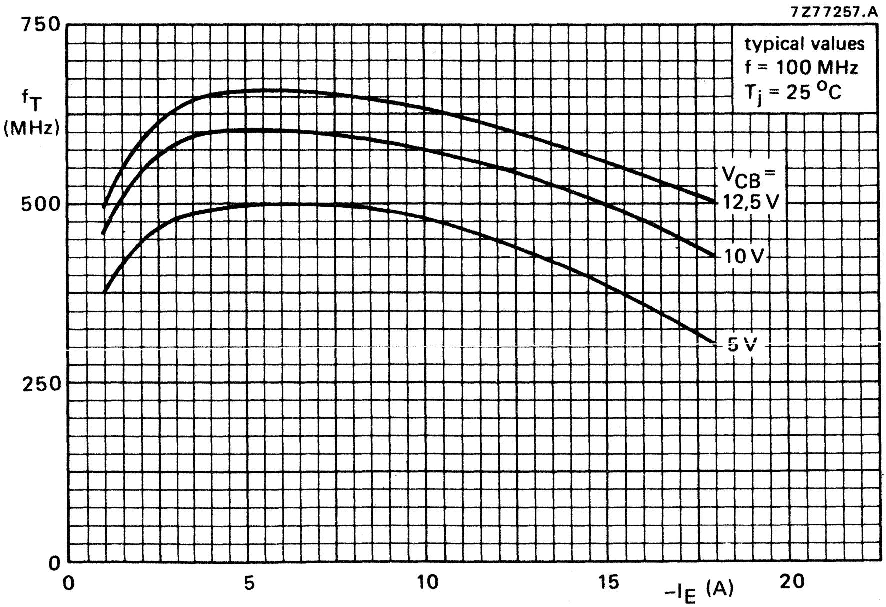


Fig. 6.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

T_h = 25 °C

f (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	P_L (W)	P_S (W)	G_p (dB)	I_C (A)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Z_L}$ (Ω)
175	**12,5**	**45**	**< 16**	**> 4,5**	**< 4,8**	**> 75**	**1,4 + j1,5**	**2,7 − j1,3**
175	13,5	45	–	typ. 6,0	–	typ. 75	–	–

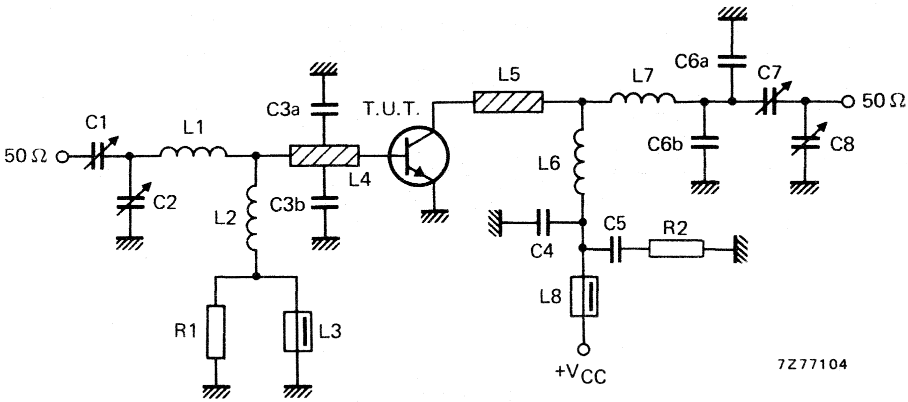


Fig. 7 Test circuit; c.w. class-B.

List of components:

C1 = 2,5 to 20 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07004)
C2 = C8 = 4 to 40 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07008)
C3a = C3b = 47 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C4 = 120 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C5 = 100 nF polyester capacitor
C6a = C6b = 8,2 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C7 = 5 to 60 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07011)

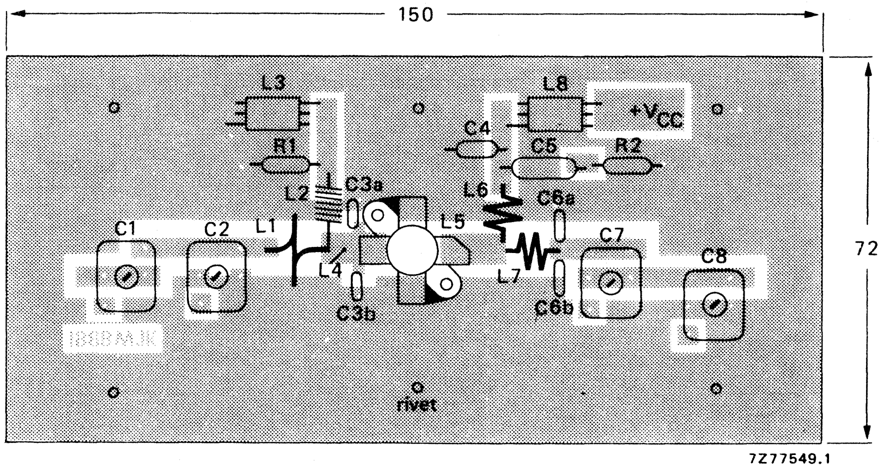
L1 = 1 turn Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 9,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = 100 nH; 7 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,5 mm); int. dia. 3 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L3 = L8 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L4 = L5 = strip (12 mm x 6 mm); taps for C3a and C3b at 5 mm from transistor
L6 = 2 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 5,0 mm; length 6,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L7 = 2 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 4,5 mm; length 6,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

L4 and L5 are strips on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with epoxy fibre-glass dielectric, thickness 1/16".

R1 = 10 Ω (±10%) carbon resistor (0,25 W)
R2 = 4,7 Ω (±5%) carbon resistor (0,25 W)

Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit are shown in Fig. 8.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)



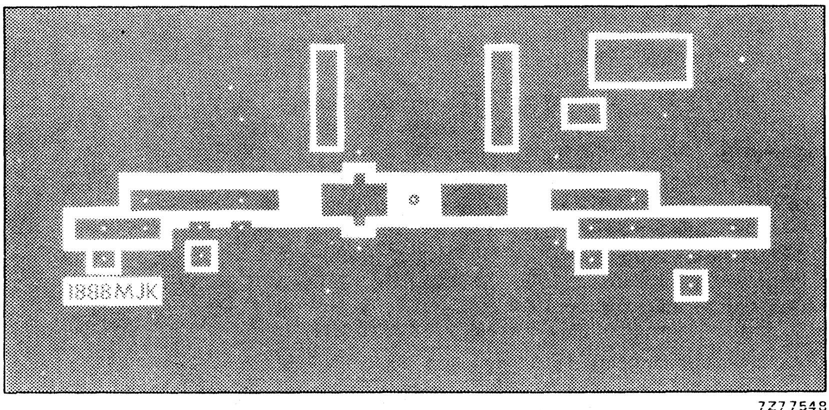


Fig. 8 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit.

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets, whilst under the emitter leads Cu straps are used for a direct contact between upper and lower sheets.

To minimize the dielectric losses, the ground plane under the interconnection of L7 and C7 has been removed.

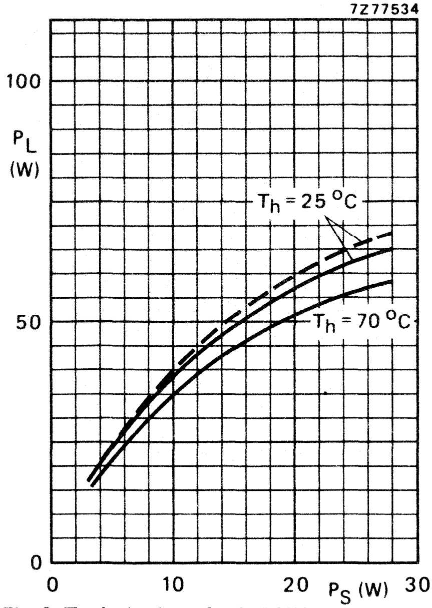


Fig. 9 Typical values; f = 175 MHz;
—— V_{CE} = 12,5 V; ––– V_{CE} = 13,5 V.

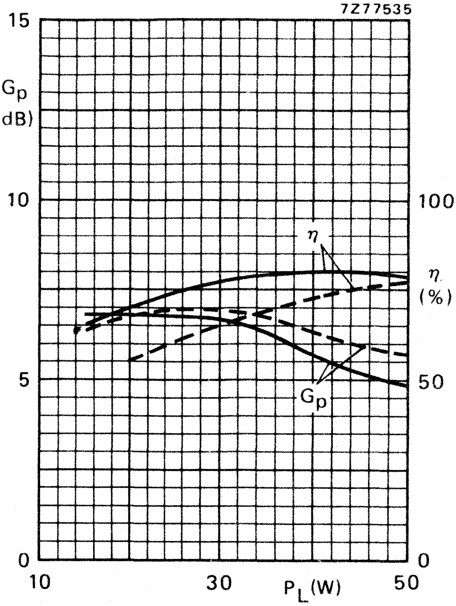


Fig. 10 Typical values; f = 175 MHz; T_h = 25 °C;
—— V_{CE} = 12,5 V; ––– V_{CE} = 13,5 V.

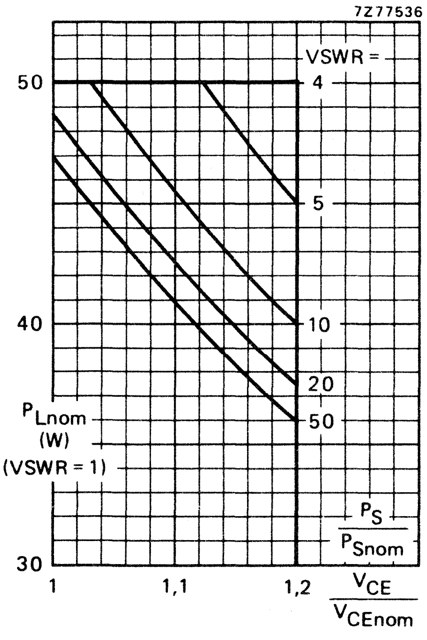


Fig. 11 R.F. SOAR (short-time operation during mismatch); f = 175 MHz; T_h = 70 °C; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,3 °C/W; V_{CEnom} = 12,5 V or 13,5 V; $P_S = P_{Snom}$ at V_{CEnom} and VSWR = 1

The transistor has been developed for use with unstabilized supply voltages. As the output power and drive power increase with the supply voltage, the nominal output power must be derated in accordance with the graph for safe operation at supply voltages other than the nominal. The graph shows the permissible output power under nominal conditions (VSWR = 1), as a function of the expected supply over-voltage ratio with VSWR as parameter.

The graph applies to the situation in which the drive (P_S/P_{Snom}) increases linearly with supply over-voltage ratio.

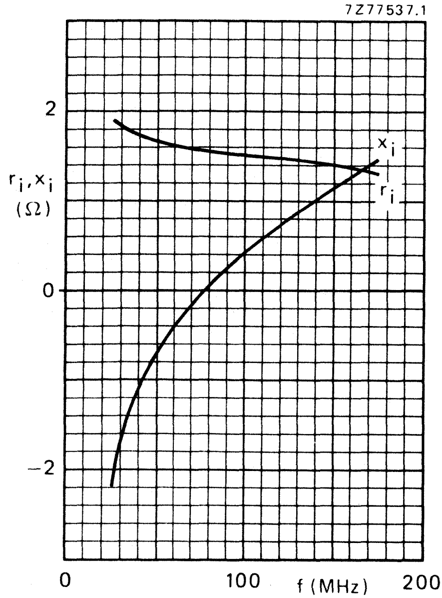


Fig. 12 Input impedance (series components).

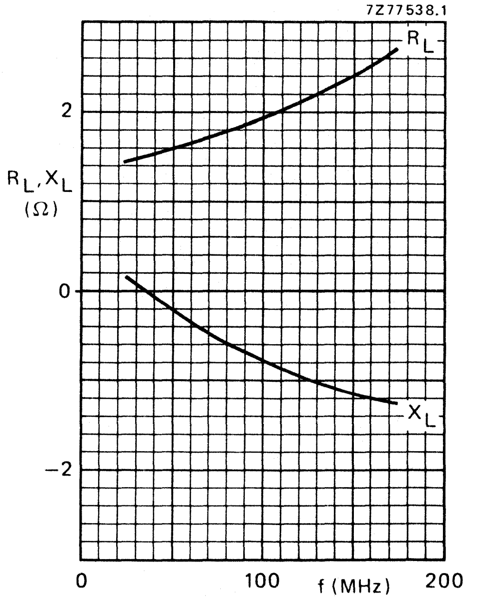


Fig. 13 Load impedance (series components).

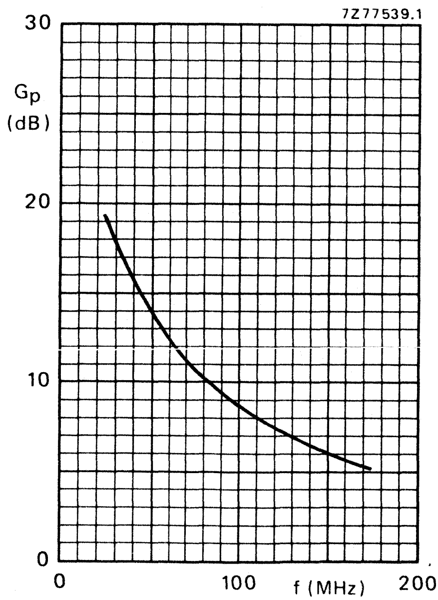


Fig. 14.

Conditions for Figs 12, 13 and 14:

Typical values; V_{CE} = 12,5 V; P_L = 45 W; class-B operation; T_h = 25 °C.

R.F. performance in s.s.b. class-AB operation

V_{CE} = 12,5 V; T_h up to 25 °C; $R_{th\ mb-h} \leq$ 0,3 °C/W
f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz

output power W	G_p dB	η_{dt} %	d_3 dB*	d_5 dB*	$I_{C(ZS)}$ mA
3 to 30 (P.E.P.)	typ. 19,5	typ. 35	typ. −33	typ. −36	25

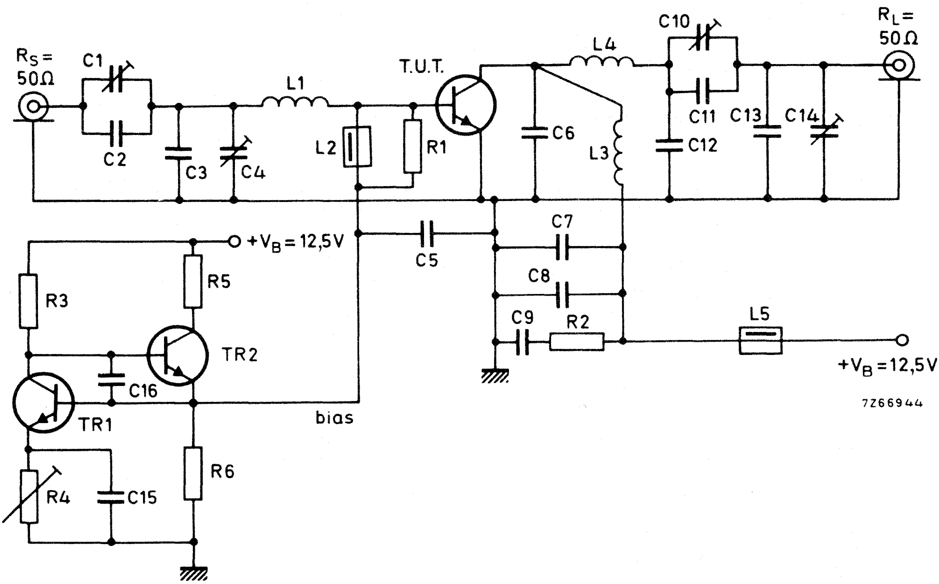


Fig. 15 Test circuit; s.s.b. class-AB.

List of components:

TR1 = TR2 = BD137

C1 = 100 pF air dielectric trimmer (single insulated rotor type)
C2 = 27 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C3 = 180 pF polystyrene capacitor
C4 = 100 pF air dielectric trimmer (single non-insulated rotor type)
C5 = C7 = 3,9 nF polyester capacitor
C6 = 2 x 270 pF polystyrene capacitors in parallel
C8 = C15 = C16 = 100 nF polyester capacitor
C9 = 2,2 μF moulded metallized polyester capacitor
C10 = 2 x 385 pF (sections in parallel) film dielectric trimmer
C11 = 68 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)

* Stated intermodulation distortion figures are referred to the according level of either of the equal amplified tones. Relative to the according peak envelope powers these figures should be increased by 6 dB.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

List of components (continued)

C12 = 2 x 82 pF ceramic capacitors in parallel (500 V)
C13 = 47 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C14 = 385 pF film dielectric trimmer

L1 = 88 nH; 3 turns Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 9 mm; length 6,1 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = L5 = Ferroxcube choke coil (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L3 = 68 nH; 3 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 8 mm; length 8,3 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L4 = 96 nH; 3 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 10 mm; length 7,6 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

R1 = 27 Ω (±5%) carbon resistor (0,5 W)
R2 = 4,7 Ω (±5%) carbon resistor (0,25 W)
R3 = 1,5 kΩ (±5%) carbon resistor (0,5 W)
R4 = 10 Ω wirewound potentiometer (3 W)
R5 = 47 Ω wirewound resistor (5,5 W)
R6 = 150 Ω (±5%) carbon resistor (0,25 W)

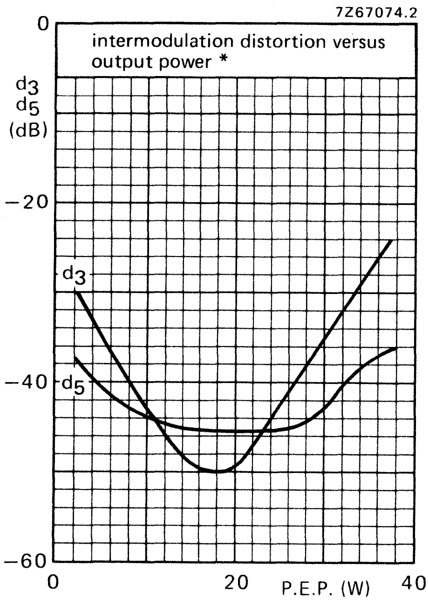


Fig. 16.

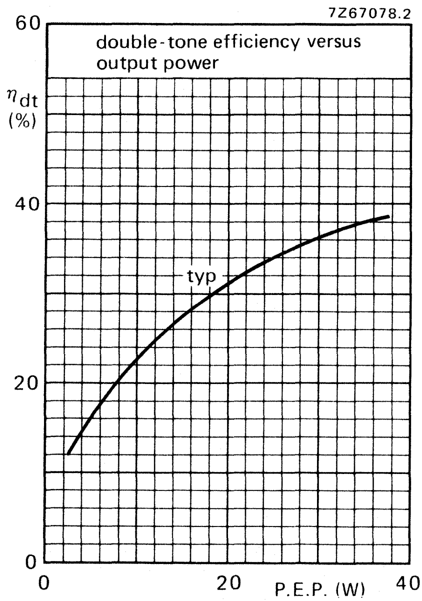


Fig. 17.

Conditions for Figs 16 and 17:

V_{CE} = 12,5 V; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz; T_h = 25 °C; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h} \leqslant 0{,}3$ °C/W; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 25 mA; typical values.

* See next page.

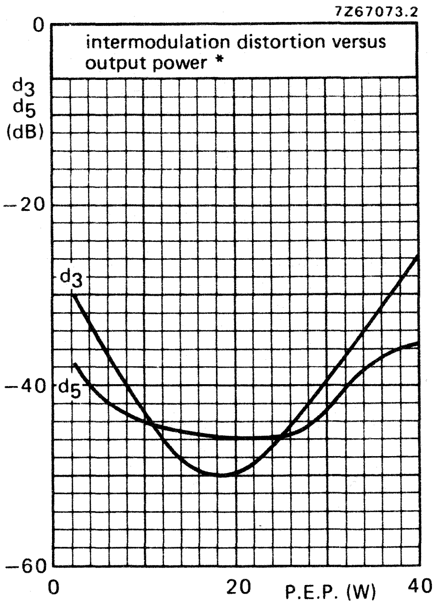


Fig. 18.

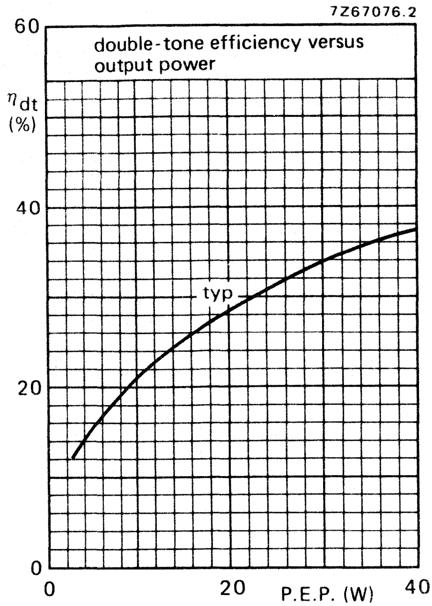


Fig. 19.

Conditions for Figs 18 and 19:

V_{CE} = 13,5 V; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz; T_h = 25 °C; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ ≤ 0,3 °C/W; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 25 mA; typical values.

* Stated intermodulation distortion figures are referred to the according level of either of the equal amplified tones. Relative to the according peak envelope powers these figures should be increased by 6 dB.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

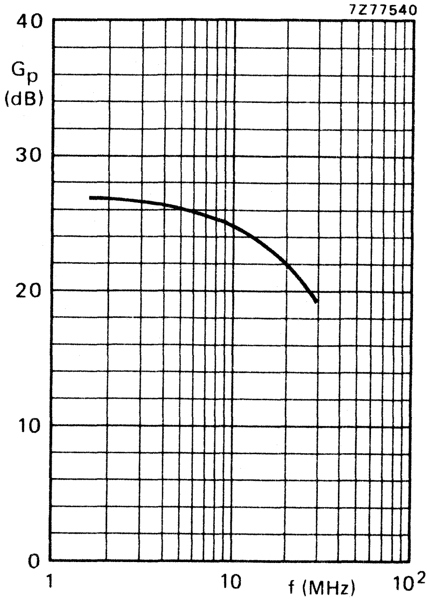


Fig. 20 Power gain as a function of frequency.

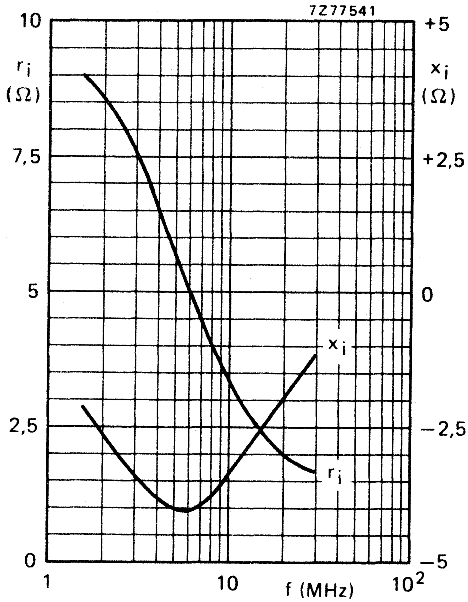


Fig. 21 Input impedance (series components) as a function of frequency.

Fig. 20 and 21 are typical curves and hold for an unneutralized amplifier in s.s.b. class-AB operation.

Conditions:

V_{CE} = 12,5 V	V_{CE} = 13,5 V
P_L = 30 W (P.E.P.)	P_L = 35 W (P.E.P.)
T_h = 25 °C	T_h = 25 °C
$R_{th\ mb-h} \leq$ 0,3 °C/W	$R_{th\ mb-h} \leq$ 0,3 °C/W
$I_{C(ZS)}$ = 25 mA	$I_{C(ZS)}$ = 25 mA
Z_L = 1,8 Ω	Z_L = 1,8 Ω

H.F./V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor intended for use in class-A, AB and B operated h.f. and v.h.f. transmitters with a nominal supply voltage of 28 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions. Matched h_{FE} groups are available on request.

It has a 3/8" flange envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

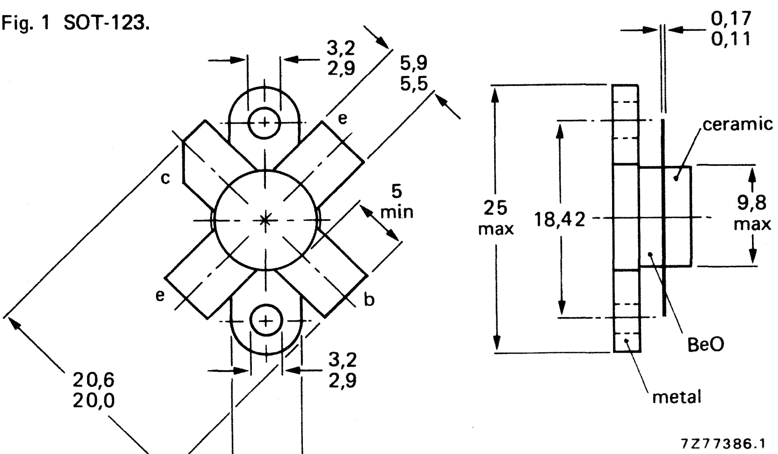
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C

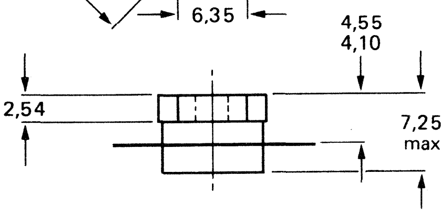
mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V	d_3 dB
c.w. (class-B)	**28**	**175**	**45**	**> 7,5**	**> 70**	**0,7 + j1,3**	**110 – j62**	–
s.s.b. (class-AB)	28	1,6 – 28	5–47,5(P.E.P.)	typ. 19	typ. 45	–	–	typ. –30
s.s.b. (class-A)	26	1,6 – 28	17(P.E.P.)	typ. 22	–	–	–	typ. –42

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-123.





Torque on screw: min. 0,6 Nm (6 kg cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)

Recommended screw: cheese-head
4-40 UNC/2A

Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage (V_{BE} = 0) peak value	V_{CESM}	max.	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	36	V
Emitter-base voltage (open-collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	4	A
Collector current (peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	12	A
R.F. power dissipation (f > 1 MHz); T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{rf}	max.	105	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to +150	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

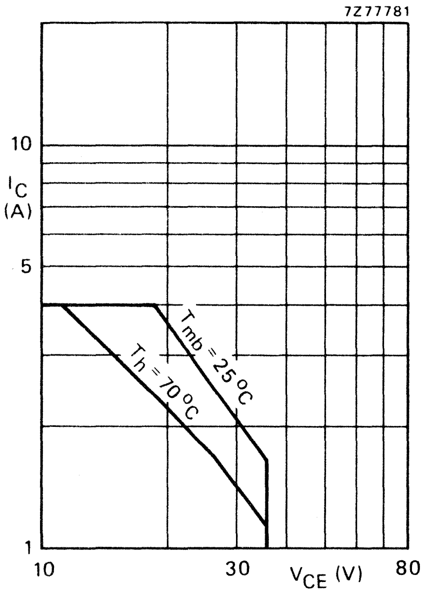


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

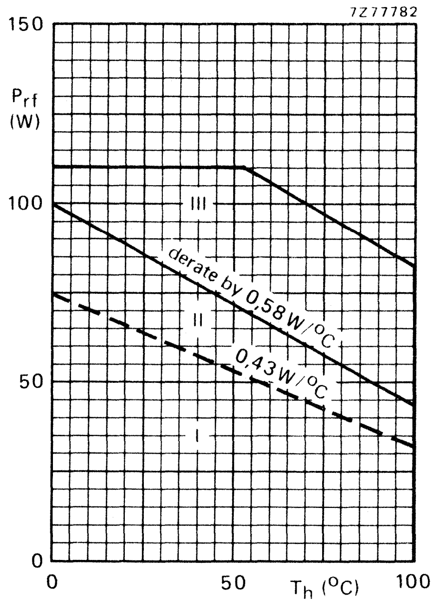


Fig. 3 R.F. power dissipation; $V_{CE} \leq 28$ V; f > 1 MHz.
I Continuous d.c. operation
II Continuous r.f. operation
III Short-time operation during mismatch

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 45 W; T_{mb} = 83,5 °C, i.e. T_h = 70 °C)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	2,65	°C/W
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	=	1,95	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,3	°C/W

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage				
V_{BE} = 0; I_C = 25 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	65	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage				
open base; I_C = 100 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	36	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage				
open collector; I_E = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Collector cut-off current				
V_{BE} = 0; V_{CE} = 36 V	I_{CES}	<	10	mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz				
open base	E_{SBO}	>	8	mJ
R_{BE} = 10 Ω	E_{SBR}	>	8	mJ
D.C. current gain*				
I_C = 2,5 A; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}	typ.	45	
			10 to 80	
D.C. current gain ratio of matched devices*				
I_C = 2,5 A; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE1}/h_{FE2}	<	1,2	
Collector-emitter saturation voltage*				
I_C = 7,5 A; I_B = 1,5 A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	1,5	V
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz*				
$-I_E$ = 2,5 A; V_{CB} = 28 V	f_T	typ.	570	MHz
$-I_E$ = 7,5 A; V_{CB} = 28 V	f_T	typ.	570	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_E = I_e$ = 0; V_{CB} = 28 V	C_c	typ.	82	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
I_C = 100 mA; V_{CE} = 28 V	C_{re}	typ.	54	pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	2	pF

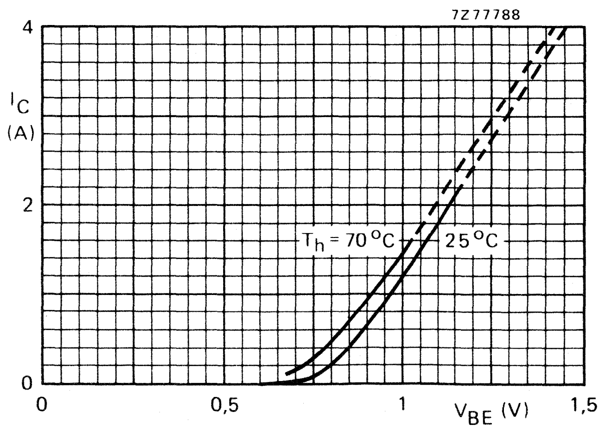


Fig. 4 Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V.

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 200$ µs; $\delta \leqslant 0{,}02$.

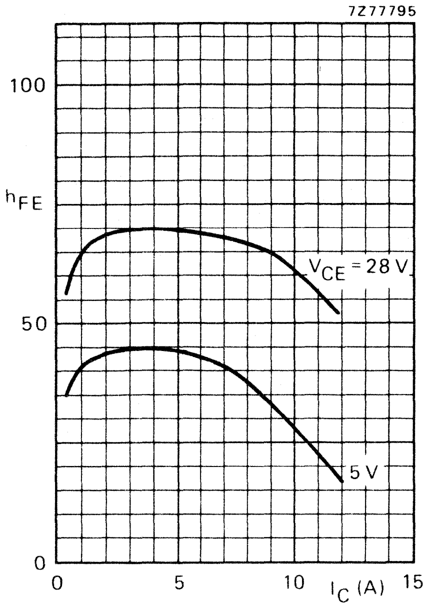


Fig. 5 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

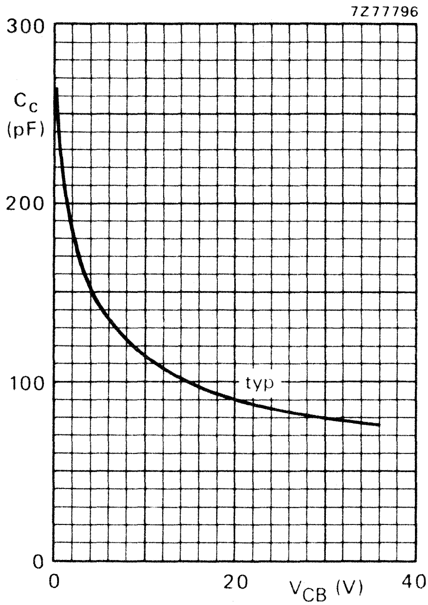


Fig. 6 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

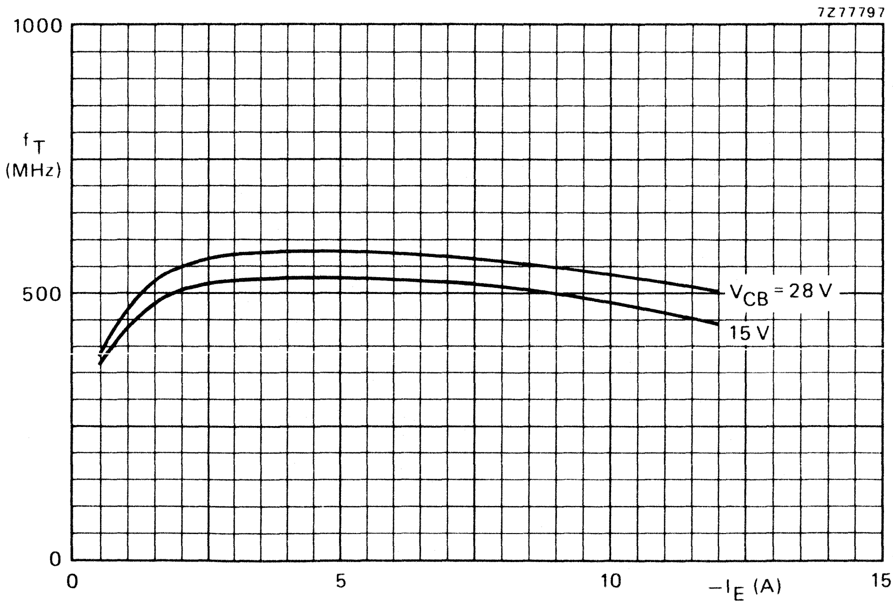


Fig. 7 Typical values; f = 100 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

T_h = 25 °C

f (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	P_L (W)	P_S (W)	G_p (dB)	I_C (A)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$ (mA/V)
175	28	45	< 8	> 7,5	< 2,47	> 70	0,7 + j1,3	110 – j62

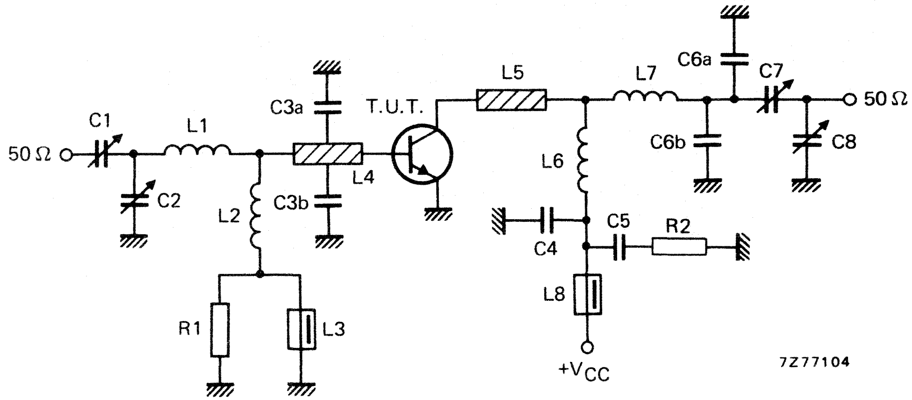


Fig. 8 Test circuit; c.w. class-B.

List of components:

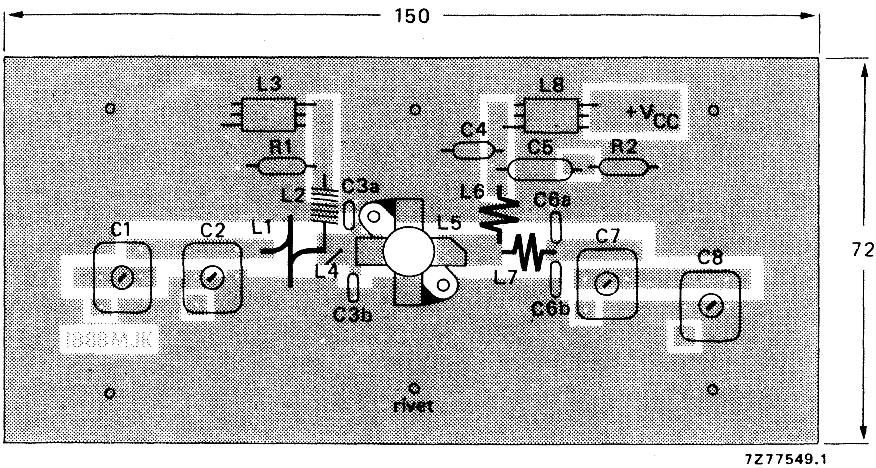
C1 = C7 = 2,5 to 20 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07004)
C2 = 5 to 60 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07011)
C3a = C3b = 47 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C4 = 120 pF ceramic capacitor
C5 = 100 nF polyester capacitor
C6a = 2,2 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C6b = 1,8 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C8 = 4 to 40 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07008)

L1 = 14 nH; 1 turn Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 7,7 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = 100 nH; 7 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,5 mm); int. dia. 3 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L3 = L8 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L4 = L5 = strip (12 mm x 6 mm); taps for C3a and C3b at 5 mm from transistor
L6 = 80 nH; 3 turns Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 9,0 mm; length 8,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L7 = 62 nH; 3 turns Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 7,5 mm; length 8,1 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

L4 and L5 are strips on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with epoxy fibre-glass dielectric, thickness 1/16″.

R1 = R2 = 10 Ω carbon resistor

Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit see Fig. 9.



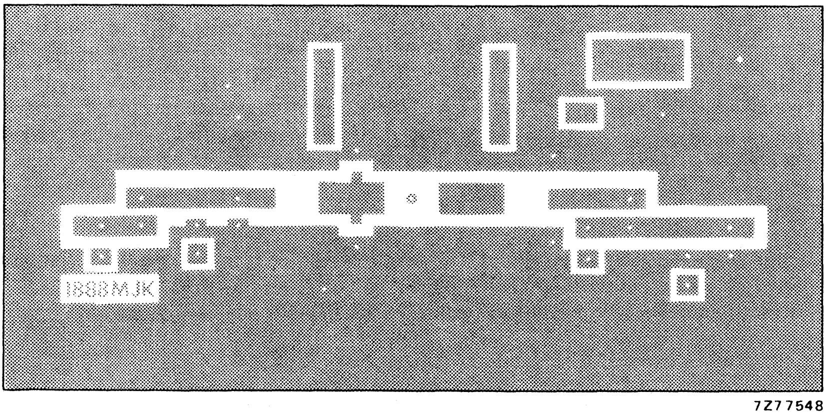


Fig. 9 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit.

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets, whilst under the emitter leads Cu straps are used for a direct contact between upper and lower sheets.

To minimize the dielectric losses, the ground plane under the interconnection of L7 and C7 has been removed.

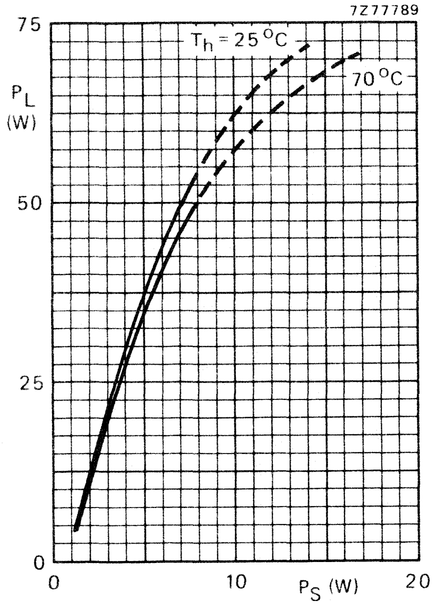


Fig. 10 Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V; f = 175 MHz.

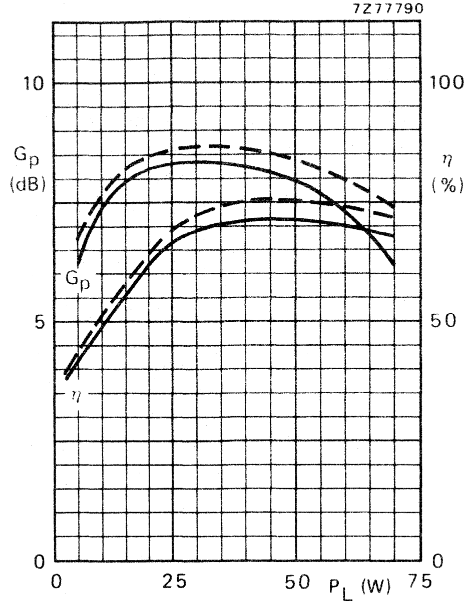


Fig. 11 Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V; f = 175 MHz;
--- T_h = 25 °C; —— T_h = 70 °C.

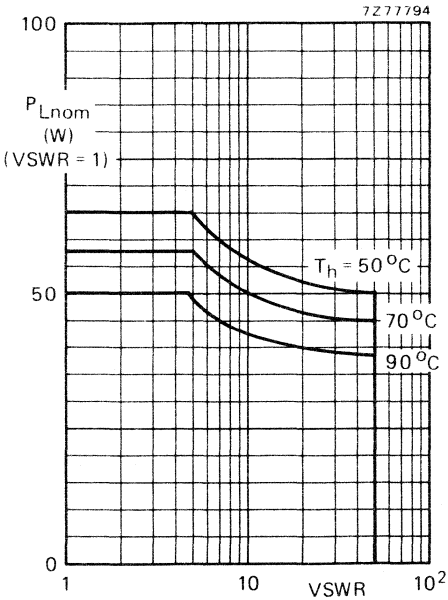


Fig. 12 R.F. SOAR; c.w. class-B operation;
f = 175 MHz; V_{CE} = 28 V; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,3 °C/W.
The graph shows the permissible output power under nominal conditions (VSWR = 1) as a function of the expected VSWR during short-time mismatch conditions with heatsink temperatures as parameter.

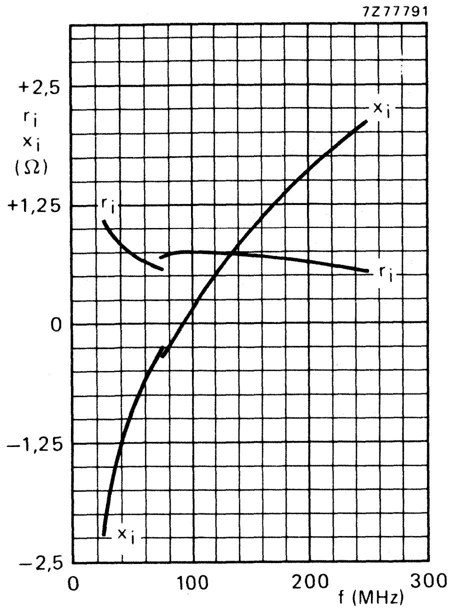


Fig. 13 Input impedance (series components).

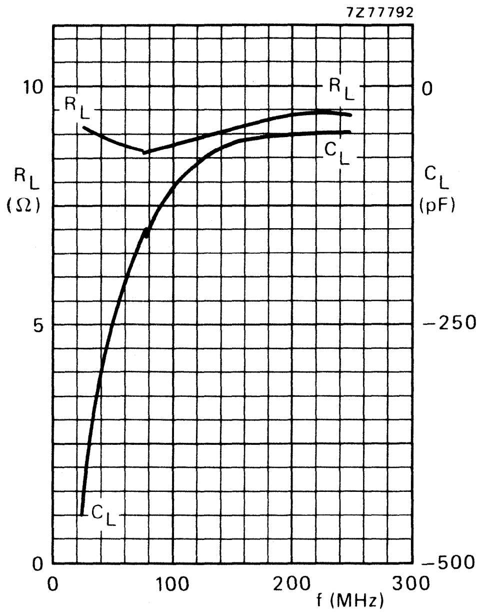


Fig. 14 Load impedance (parallel components).

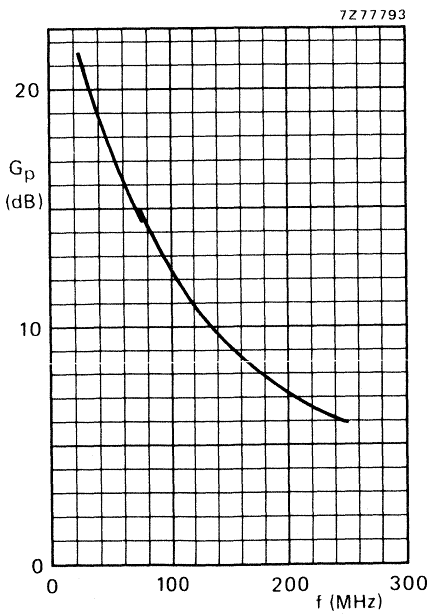


Fig. 15 Power gain versus frequency.

OPERATING NOTE

Below 75 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 10 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation. This resistor must be effective for r.f. only.

Conditions for Figs 13; 14 and 15.

Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V; P_L = 45 W; T_h = 25 °C.

R.F. performance in s.s.b. class-AB operation (linear power amplifier)

V_{CE} = 28 V; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz

output power W	G_p dB	η_{dt} (%) at 47,5 W (P.E.P.)	I_C (A) at 47,5 W (P.E.P.)	d_3 dB*	d_5 dB*	$I_{C(ZS)}$ mA	T_h °C
5 to 47,5 (P.E.P.)	typ. 19	typ. 45	typ. 1,9	typ. −30	< −30	50	25
5 to 42,5 (P.E.P.)	typ. 19	−	−	typ. −30	< −30	50	70

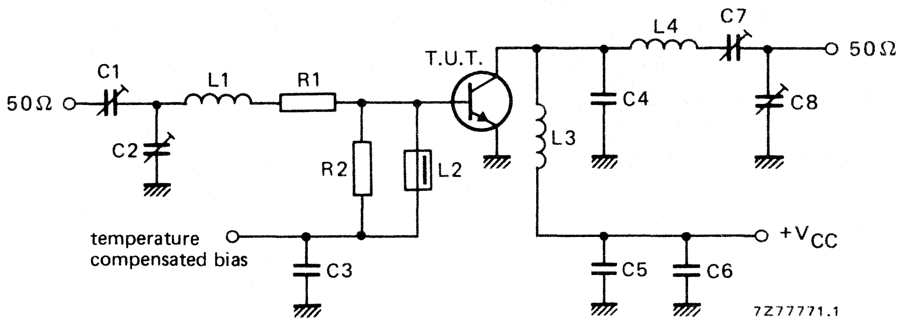


Fig. 16 Test circuit; s.s.b. class-AB.

List of components:

C1 = C2 = 10 to 780 pF film dielectric trimmer
C3 = C5 = C6 = 220 nF polyester capacitor
C4 = 56 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C7 = C8 = 15 to 575 pF film dielectric trimmer

L1 = 4 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 7,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L3 = 4 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 10 mm; length 9,4 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L4 = 7 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 12 mm; length 17,2 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

R1 = 1,2 Ω; parallel connection of 4 x 4,7 Ω carbon resistors
R2 = 39 Ω carbon resistor

* Stated intermodulation distortion figures are referred to the according level of either of the equal amplified tones. Relative to the according peak envelope powers these figures should be increased by 6 dB.

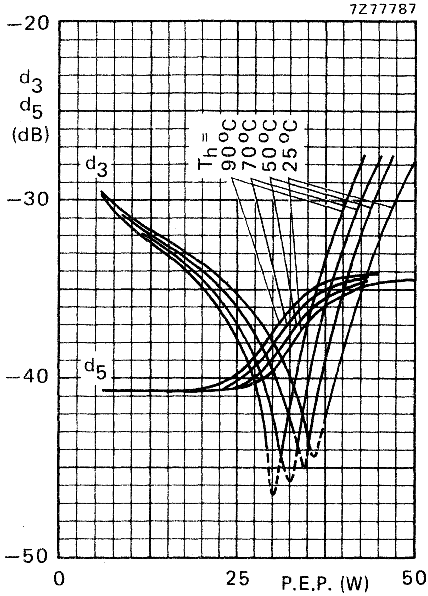


Fig. 17 Intermodulation distortion as a function of output power.*

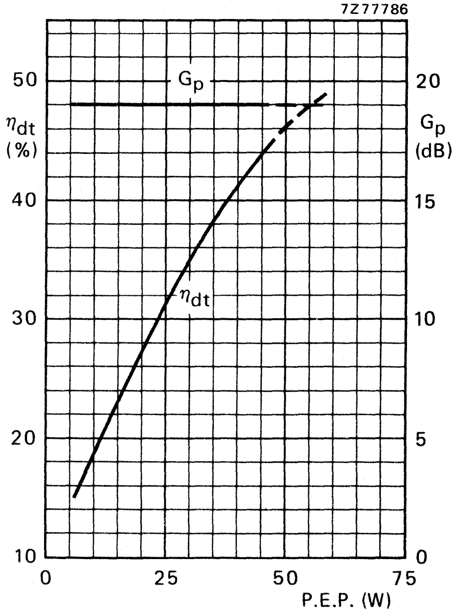


Fig. 18 Double-tone efficiency and power gain as a function of output power.

Conditions for Fig. 17:

V_{CE} = 28 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 50 mA; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz; typical values.

Conditions for Fig. 18:

V_{CE} = 28 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 50 mA; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz; T_h = 25 °C; typical values.

* See note on previous page.

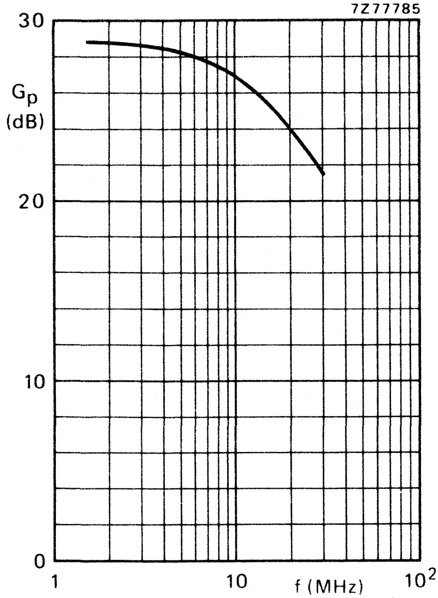


Fig. 19 Power gain as a function of frequency.

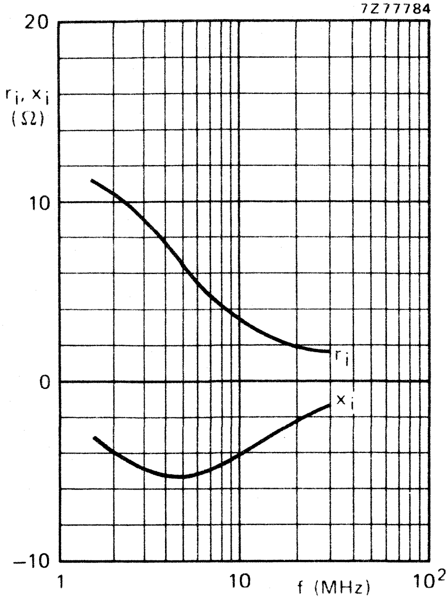


Fig. 20 Input impedance (series components) as a function of frequency.

Figs 19 and 20 are typical curves and hold for an unneutralized amplifier in s.s.b. class-AB operation.

Conditions:

V_{CE} = 28 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 50 mA; P_L = 47,5 W; T_h = 25 °C; Z_L = 6,4 Ω.

Ruggedness in s.s.b. operation

The BLW86 is capable of withstanding a load mismatch (VSWR = 50) under the following conditions: class-AB operation; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz; V_{CE} = 28 V; T_h = 70 °C and P_{Lnom} = 50 W P.E.P.

R.F. performance in s.s.b. class-A operation (linear power amplifier)

V_{CE} = 26 V; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz

output power W	G_p dB	I_C A	d_3 dB*	d_5 dB*	T_h °C
17 (P.E.P.)	typ. 22	1,7	typ. −40	< −40	70
17 (P.E.P.)	typ. 22	1,7	typ. −42	< −40	25

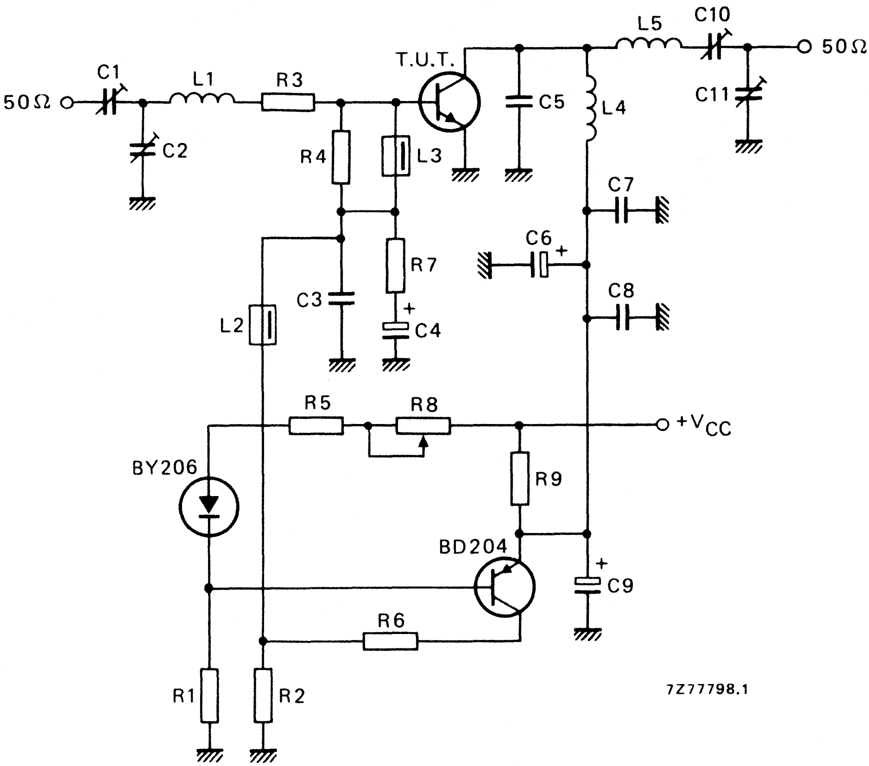


Fig. 21 Test circuit; s.s.b. class-A.

* Stated intermodulation distortion figures are referred to the according level of either of the equal amplified tones. Relative to the according peak envelope powers these figures should be increased by 6 dB.

List of components in Fig. 21:

C1 = C2 = 10 to 780 pF film dielectric trimmer
C3 = 22 nF ceramic capacitor (63 V)
C4 = 47 μF/10 V electrolytic capacitor
C5 = 56 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C6 = 47 μF/35 V electrolytic capacitor
C7 = C8 = 220 nF polyester capacitor
C9 = 10 μF/35 V electrolytic capacitor
C10 = 10 to 210 pF film dielectric trimmer
C11 = 15 to 575 pF film dielectric trimmer

L1 = 3 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 9,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = L3 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L4 = 11 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 11,0 mm
L5 = 14 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 11,0 mm

R1 = 600 Ω; parallel connection of 2 x 1,2 kΩ carbon resistors (±5%; 0,5 W each)
R2 = 15 Ω carbon resistor (±5%; 0,25 W)
R3 = 1,2 Ω; parallel connection of 4 x 4,7 Ω carbon resistors (±5%; 0,125 W each)
R4 = 33 Ω carbon resistor (±5%; 0,25 W)
R5 = 18 Ω carbon resistor (±5%; 0,25 W)
R6 = 120 Ω wirewound resistor (±5%; 5,5 W)
R7 = 1 Ω carbon resistor (±5%; 0,125 W)
R8 = 47 Ω wirewound potentiometer (3 W)
R9 = 1,57 Ω; parallel connection of 3 x 4,7 Ω wirewound resistors (±5%; 5,5 W each)

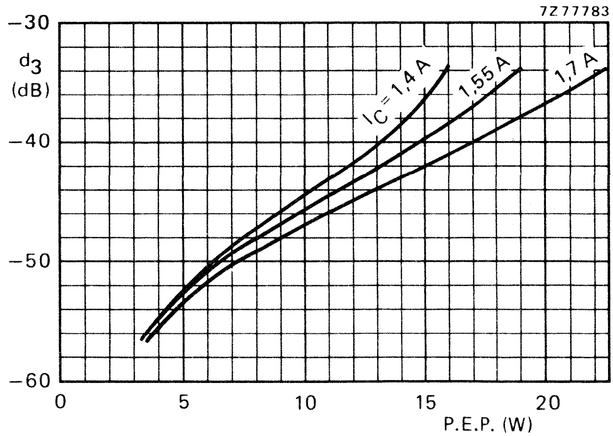


Fig. 22 Intermodulation distortion as a function of output power.
Typical values; V_{CE} = 26 V; T_h = 70 °C; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz.

V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor intended for use in class-A, B and C operated mobile h.f. and v.h.f. transmitters with a nominal supply voltage of 13,5 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions with a supply over-voltage to 16,5 V.

It has a 3/8" flange envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

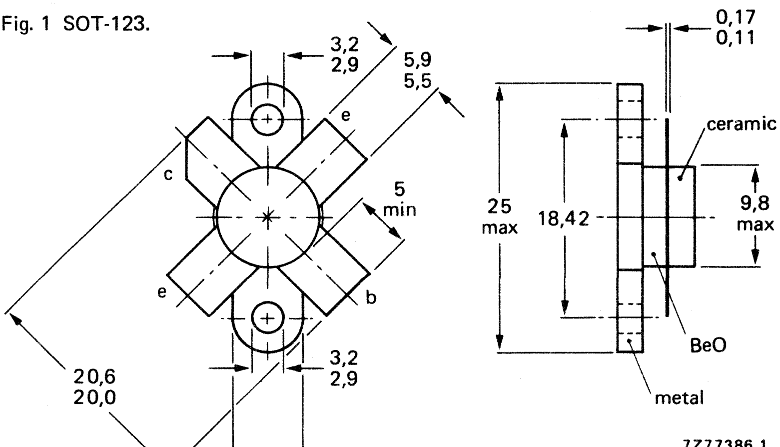
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w.	13,5	175	25	> 6	> 70	1,6 + j1,4	210 + j5,5

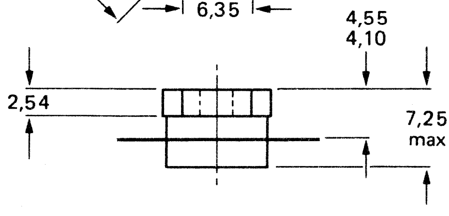
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-123.



7Z77386.1



Torque on screw: min. 0,6 Nm (6 kg cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)

Recommended screw: cheese-head
4-40 UNC/2A

Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage (V_{BE} = 0) peak value	V_{CESM}	max.	36 V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	18 V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4 V
Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	6 A
Collector current (peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	12 A
R.F. power dissipation (f > 1 MHz); T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{rf}	max.	76 W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		− 65 to + 150 °C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200 °C

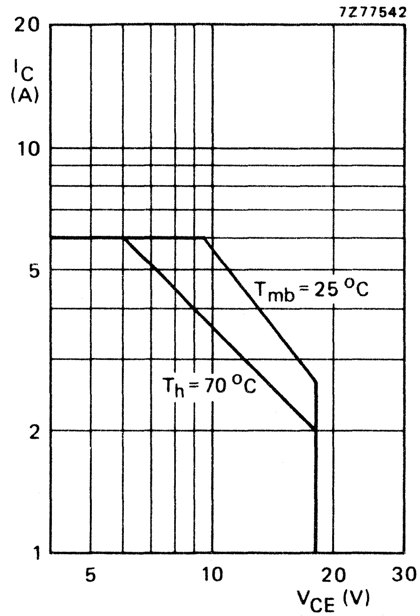


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

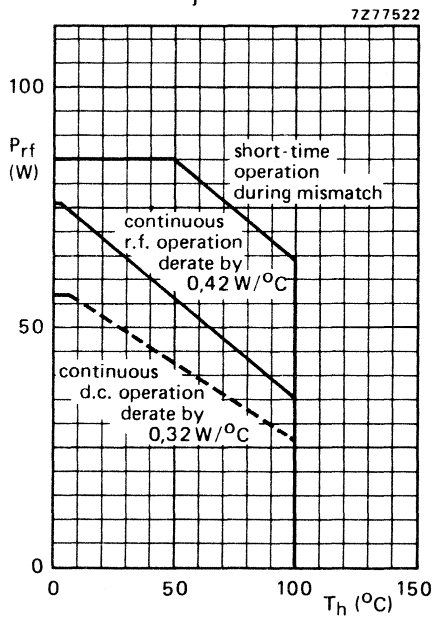


Fig. 3 R.F. power dissipation; V_{CE} ⩽ 16,5 V; f ⩾ 1 MHz.

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 20 W; T_{mb} = 76 °C; i.e. T_h = 70 °C)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	3,0 °C
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	=	2,25 °C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,3 °C/W

CHARACTERISTICS

$T_j = 25\ ^oC$

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage $V_{BE} = 0$; $I_C = 25$ mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	36 V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; $I_C = 50$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	18 V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; $I_E = 10$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4 V
Collector cut-off current $V_{BE} = 0$; $V_{CE} = 18$ V	I_{CES}	<	10 mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz open base	E_{SBO}	>	8 mJ
$R_{BE} = 10\ \Omega$	E_{SBR}	>	8 mJ
D.C. current gain* $I_C = 2,5$ A; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	h_{FE}	typ.	50 10 to 80
Collector-emitter saturation voltage* $I_C = 7,5$ A; $I_B = 1,5$ A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	1,7 V
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz* $-I_E = 2,5$ A; $V_{CB} = 13,5$ V	f_T	typ.	800 MHz
$-I_E = 7,5$ A; $V_{CB} = 13,5$ V	f_T	typ.	750 MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 15$ V	C_c	typ.	65 pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_C = 100$ mA; $V_{CE} = 15$ V	C_{re}	typ.	41 pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	2 pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 200\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0,02$.

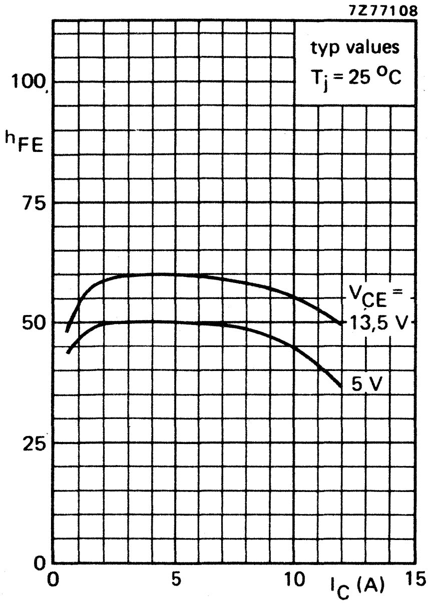


Fig. 4.

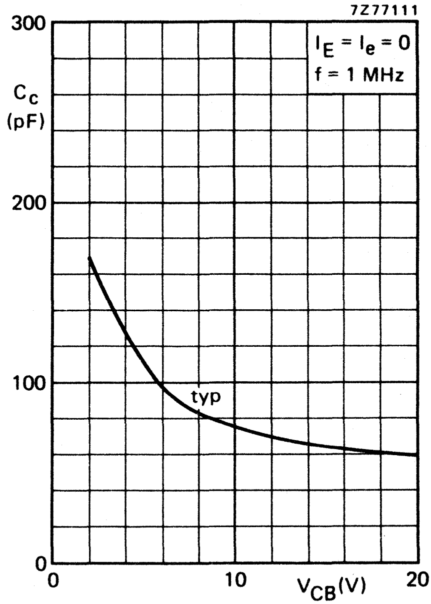


Fig. 5 T_j = 25 °C.

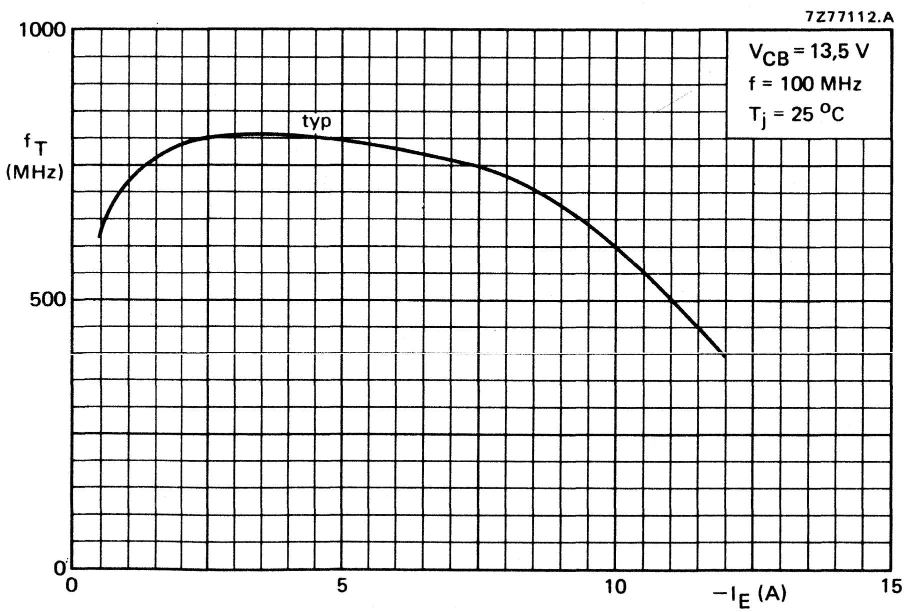


Fig. 6.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

T_h = 25 °C

f (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	P_L (W)	P_S (W)	G_p (dB)	I_C (A)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$ (mA/V)
175	**13,5**	**25**	**< 6,25**	**> 6**	**< 2,64**	**> 70**	**1,6 + j1,4**	**210 + j5,5**
175	12,5	25	–	typ. 6,6	–	typ. 75	–	–

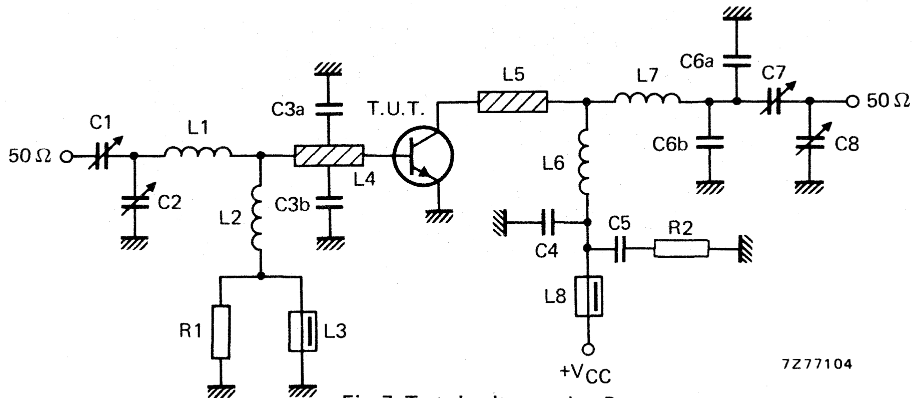


Fig. 7 Test circuit; c.w. class-B.

List of components:

C1 = 2,5 to 20 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07004)
C2 = C8 = 4 to 40 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07008)
C3a = C3b = 47 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C4 = 120 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C5 = 100 nF polyester capacitor
C6a = C6b = 8,2 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C7 = 5 to 60 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07011)

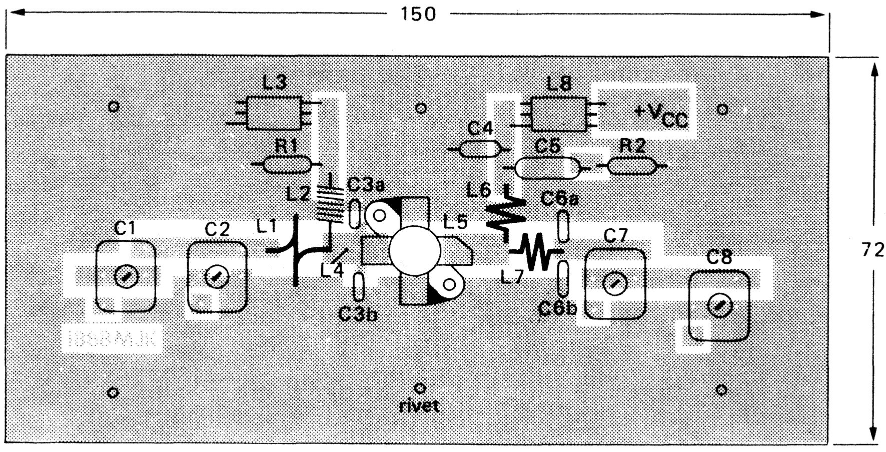
L1 = 1 turn Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 9,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = 100 nH; 7 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,5 mm); int. dia. 3 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L3 = L8 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L4 = L5 = strip (12 mm x 6 mm); taps for C3a and C3b at 5 mm from transistor
L6 = 2 turns Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 5,0 mm; length 6,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L7 = 2 turns Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 4,5 mm; length 6,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

L4 and L5 are strips on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with epoxy fibre-glass dielectric, thickness 1/16".

R1 = 10 Ω (± 10%) carbon resistor (0,25 W)
R2 = 4,7 Ω (± 5%) carbon resistor (0,25 W)

Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit are shown in Fig. 8.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)



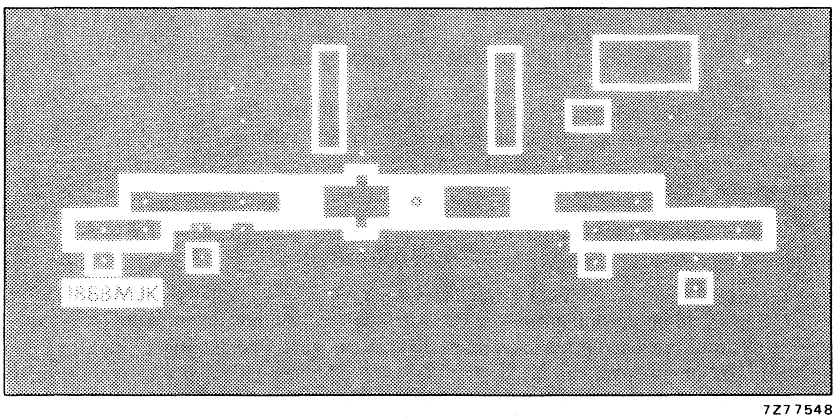


Fig. 8 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit.

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets, whilst under the emitter leads Cu straps are used for a direct contact between upper and lower sheets.

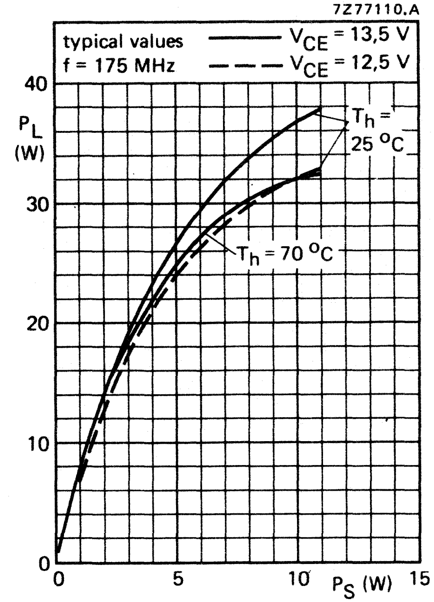


Fig. 9.

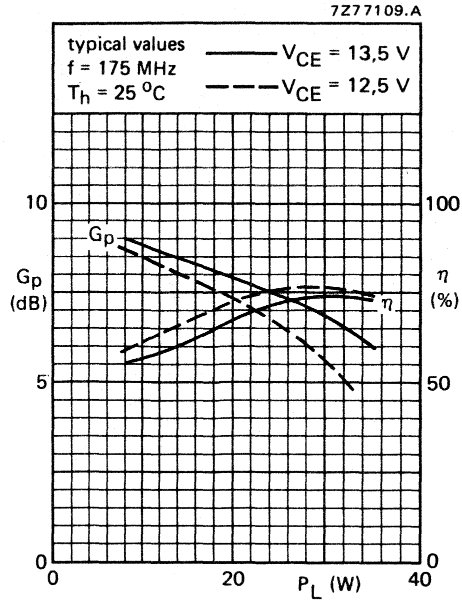


Fig. 10.

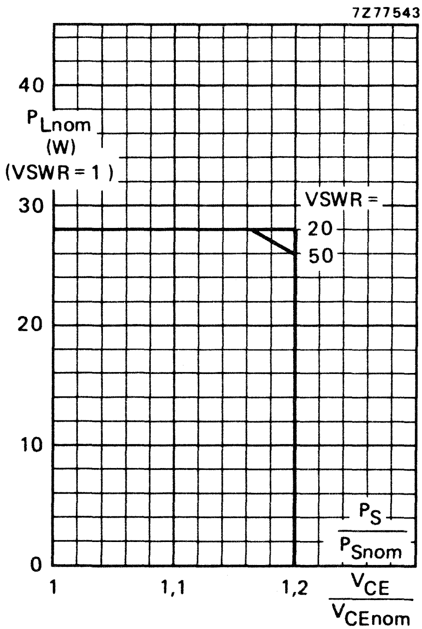


Fig. 11 R.F. SOAR (short-time operation during mismatch); f = 175 MHz; T_h = 70 °C; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,3 °C/W; V_{CEnom} = 13,5 V or 12,5 V; $P_S = P_{Snom}$ at V_{CEnom} and VSWR = 1

The transistor has been developed for use with unstabilized supply voltages. As the output power and drive power increase with the supply voltage, the nominal output power must be derated in accordance with the graph for safe operation at supply voltages other than the nominal. The graph shows the permissible output power under nominal conditions (VSWR = 1), as a function of the expected supply over-voltage ratio with VSWR as parameter.

The graph applies to the situation in which the drive (P_S/P_{Snom}) increases linearly with supply over-voltage ratio.

OPERATING NOTE Below 50 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 10 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation. This resistor must be effective for r.f. only.

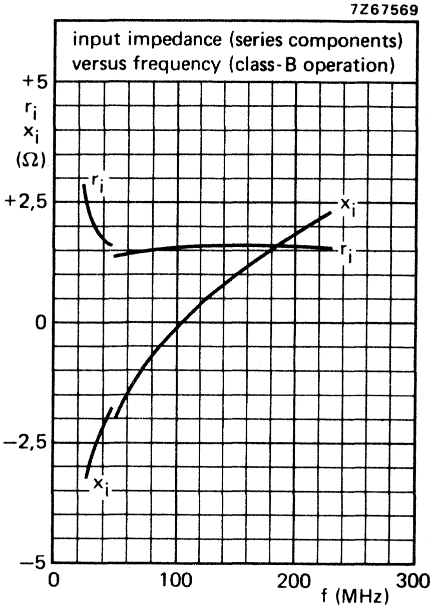


Fig. 12.

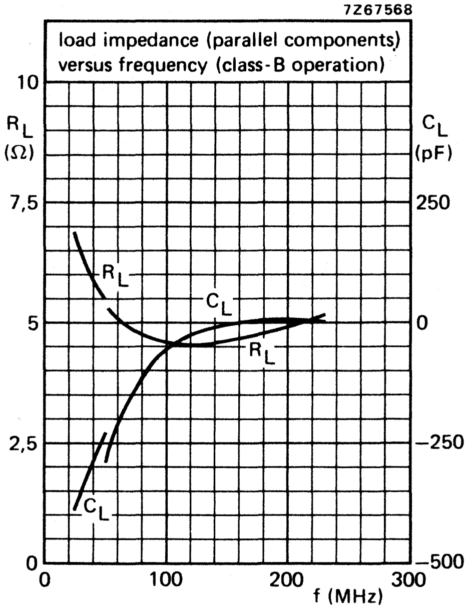
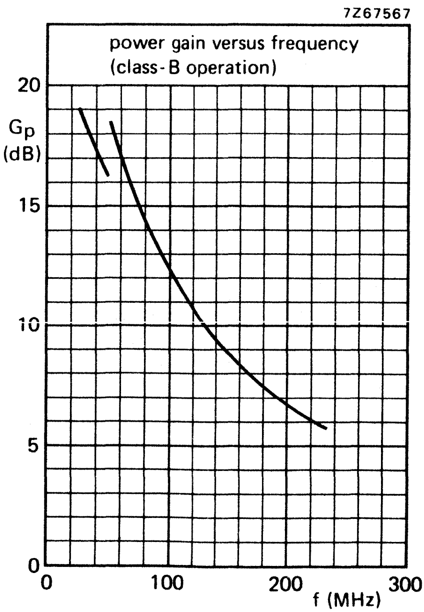


Fig. 13.



Conditions for Figs 12, 13 and 14:

Typical values; V_{CE} = 13,5 V; P_L = 25 W; T_h = 25 °C.

Fig. 14.

U.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor suitable for transmitting applications in class-A, B or C in the u.h.f. and v.h.f. range for a nominal supply voltage of 28 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand infinite VSWR at rated output power. High reliability is ensured by a **gold sandwich metallization.**

The transistor is housed in a ¼" capstan envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

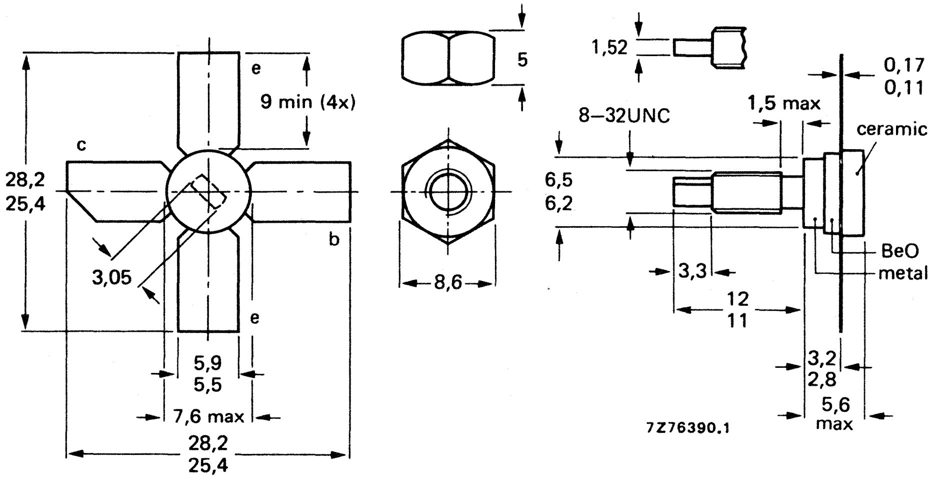
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %
c.w.	28	470	2	> 12	> 50

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-122.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm (8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage			
(peak value); $V_{BE} = 0$	V_{CESM}	max.	60 V
open base	V_{CEO}	max.	30 V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4 V
Collector current			
d.c. or average	I_C; $I_{C(AV)}$	max.	0,32 A
(peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	1,0 A
Total power dissipation (d.c. and r.f.) up to $T_{mb} = 50\ ^oC$	P_{tot}	max.	9,6 W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to + 150	^oC
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200 ^oC

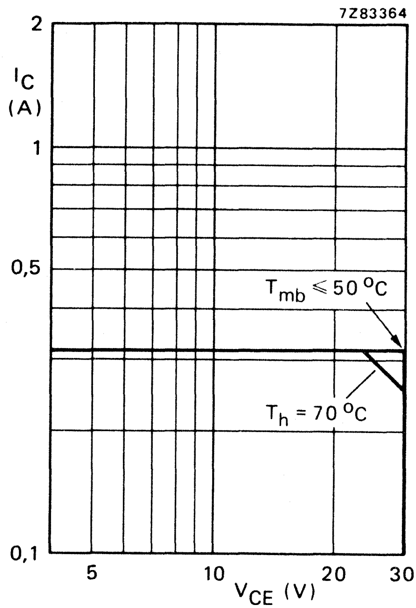


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

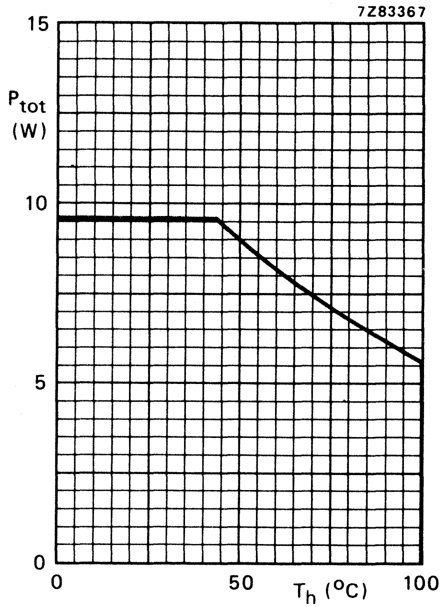


Fig. 3 Power derating curve vs. temperature.

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 3,5 W; $T_{mb} = 72\ ^oC$, i.e. $T_h = 70\ ^oC$)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. and r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb}$	=	13,0 K/W*
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,6 K/W*

* K/W is SI unit for $^oC/W$.

CHARACTERISTICS

$T_j = 25\ ^oC$

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage $V_{BE} = 0$; $I_C = 2$ mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	60 V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; $I_C = 10$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	30 V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; $I_E = 1$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4 V
Collector cut-off current $V_{BE} = 0$; $V_{CE} = 30$ V	I_{CES}	<	1 mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz open base	E_{SBO}	>	0,5 mJ
$R_{BE} = 10\ \Omega$	E_{SBR}	>	0,5 mJ
D.C. current gain * $I_C = 0,15$ A; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	h_{FE}	typ.	40 10 to 100
Collector-emitter saturation voltage * $I_C = 0,5$ A; $I_B = 0,1$ A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	0,9 V
Transition frequency at f = 500 MHz * $-I_E = 0,15$ A; $V_{CB} = 28$ V	f_T	typ.	1,20 GHz
$-I_E = 0,50$ A; $V_{CB} = 28$ V	f_T	typ.	0,85 GHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 28$ V	C_c	typ.	5,5 pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_C = 10$ mA; $V_{CE} = 28$ V	C_{re}	typ.	2 pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2 pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 200\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0,02$.

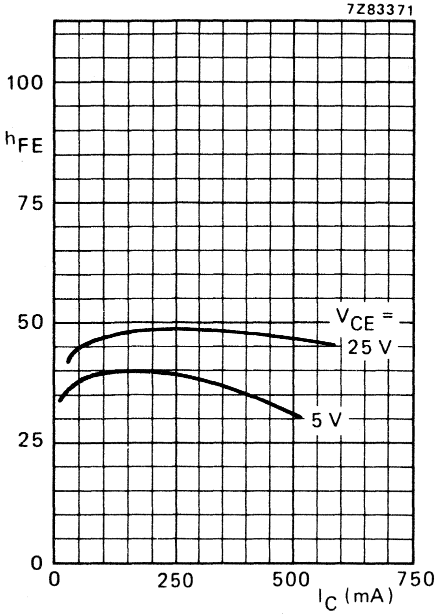


Fig. 4 Typical values; T_j = 25 ^oC.

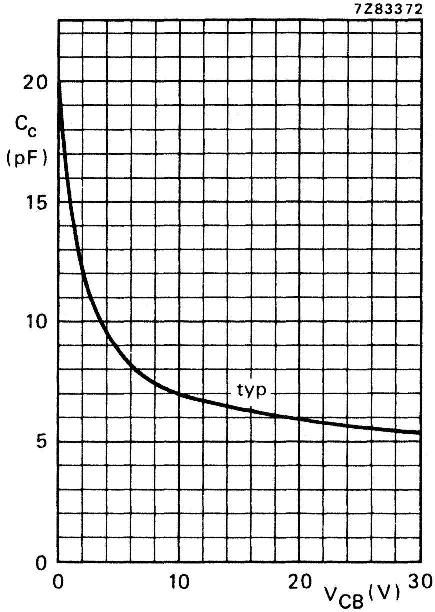


Fig. 5 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 ^oC.

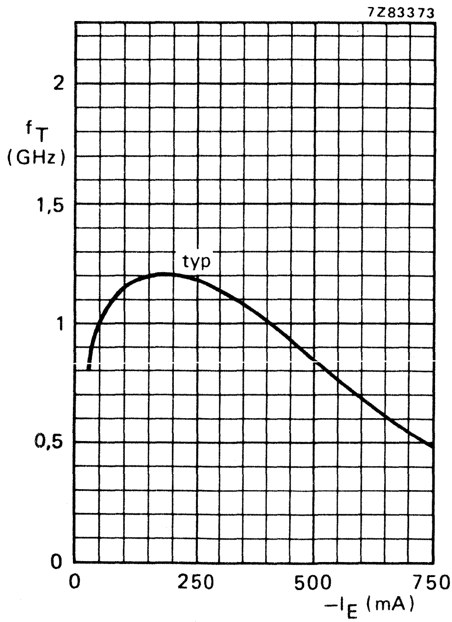


Fig. 6 V_{CB} = 28 V; f = 500 MHz; T_j = 25 ^oC.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

T_h = 25 °C

f (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	P_L (W)	P_S (W)	G_p (dB)	I_C (A)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Z_L}$ (Ω)
470	**28**	**2**	**< 0,13**	**> 12**	**< 0,145**	**> 50**	**3,0 – j0,4**	**12 + j45**
470	28	2	typ. 0,09	typ. 13,5	typ. 0,135	typ. 53	–	–

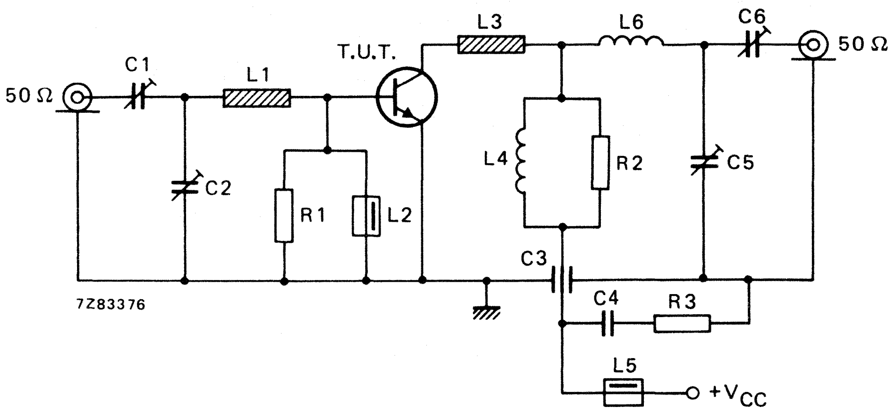


Fig. 7 Test circuit; c.w. class-B.

List of components:

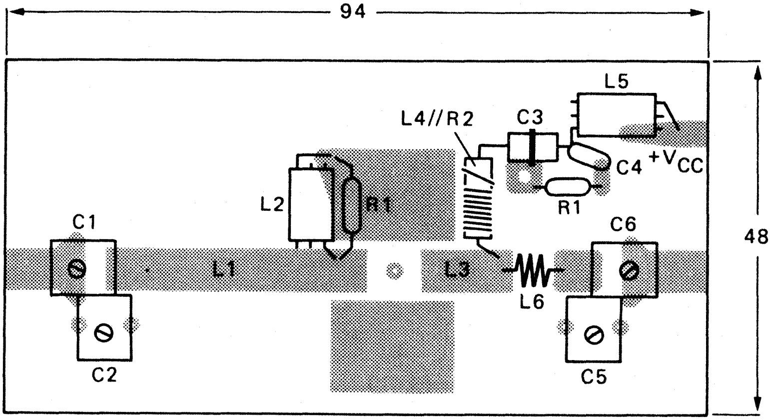
C1 = C5 = C6 = 1,4 to 5,5 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09001)
C2 = 2 to 9 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09002)
C3 = 100 pF ceramic feed-through capacitor
C4 = 100 nF polyester capacitor

L1 = stripline (34,8 mm x 6,0 mm)
L2 = L5 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L3 = stripline (12,0 mm x 6,0 mm)
L4 = 220 nH; 10 turns enamelled Cu wire (0,35 mm) closely wound around R2
L6 = 29 nH; 3 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 3,5 mm; leads 2 x 4 mm

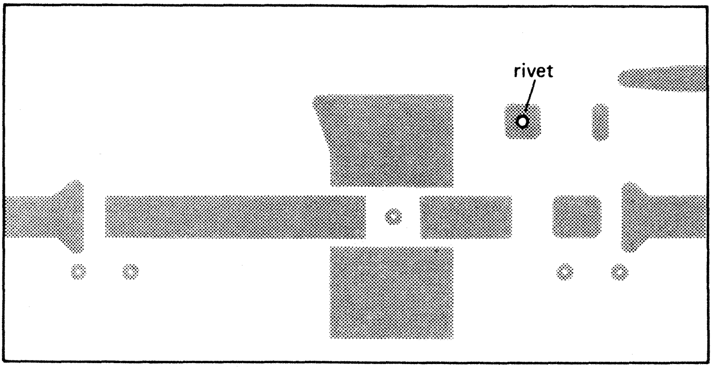
L1 and L3 are striplines on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with PTFE fibre-glass dielectric (ϵ_r = 2,74); thickness 1/16"

R1 = 100 Ω carbon resistor
R2 = 10 kΩ carbon resistor (style CR37)
R3 = 10 Ω carbon resistor

Component layout and printed-circuit board for 470 MHz test circuit are shown in Fig. 8.



7Z83375



7Z83374

Fig. 8 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 470 MHz test circuit.

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the PTFE fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets, whilst under the emitter leads Cu straps are used for a direct contact between upper and lower sheets.

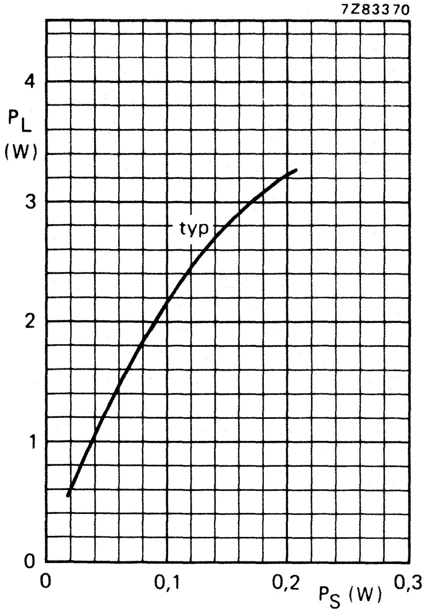


Fig. 9 V_{CE} = 28 V; f = 470 MHz; T_h = 25 °C.

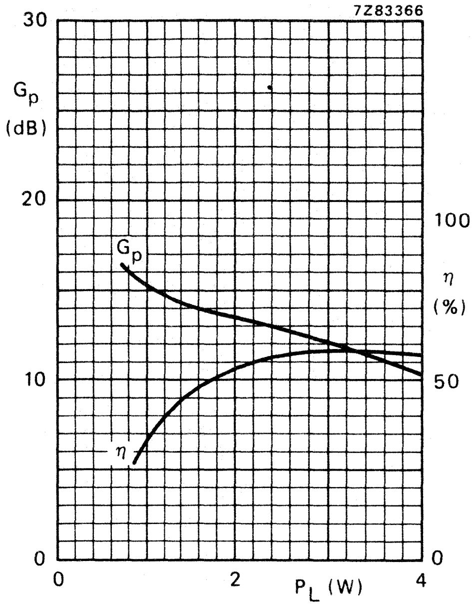


Fig. 10 Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V; f = 470 MHz; T_h = 25 °C.

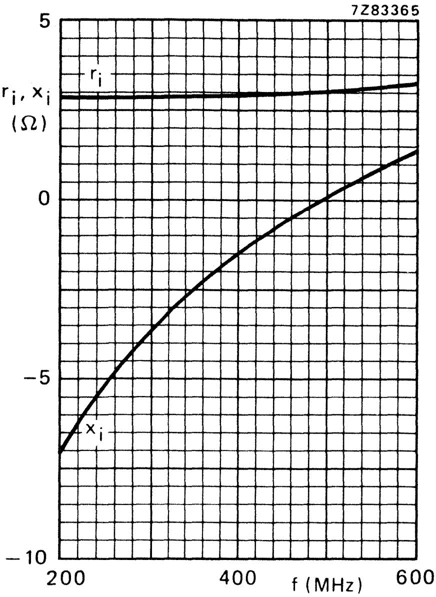


Fig. 11 Input impedance (series components).

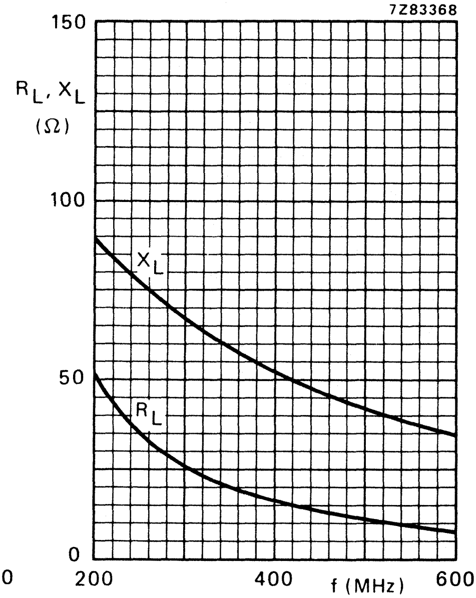


Fig. 12 Load impedance (series components).

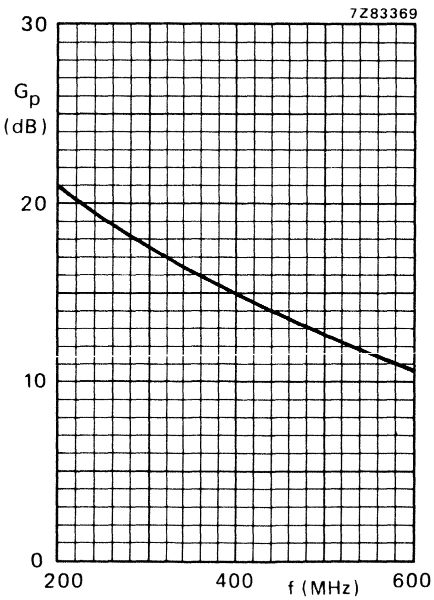


Fig. 13.

Conditions for Figs 11, 12 and 13:

Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V; P_L = 2 W; T_h = 25 °C.

Ruggedness

The BLW89 is capable of withstanding full load mismatch (VSWR = 50 through all phases) up to 2 W under the following conditions:

V_{CE} = 28 V; f = 470 MHz; T_h = 70 °C; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,6 K/W.

U.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor suitable for transmitting applications in class-A, B or C in the u.h.f. and v.h.f. range for a nominal supply voltage of 28 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand infinite VSWR at rated output power. High reliability is ensured by a **gold sandwich metallization.**

The transistor is housed in a ¼″ capstan envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

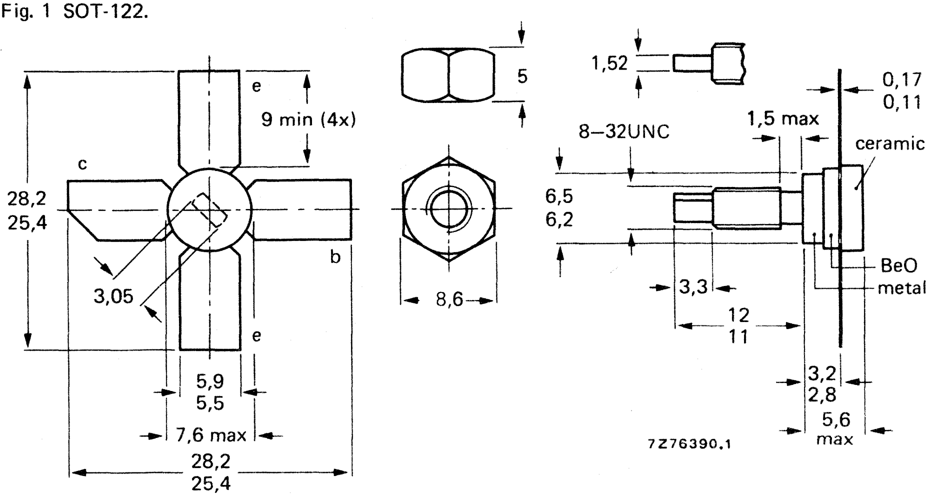
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %
c.w.	28	470	4	> 11	> 55

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-122.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm (8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm. Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end. De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage				
(peak value); $V_{BE} = 0$	V_{CESM}	max.	60	V
open base	V_{CEO}	max.	30	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current				
d.c. or average	I_C; $I_{C(AV)}$	max.	0,62	A
(peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	2,0	A
Total power dissipation (d.c. and r.f.) up to T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{tot}	max.	18,6	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to + 150		°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

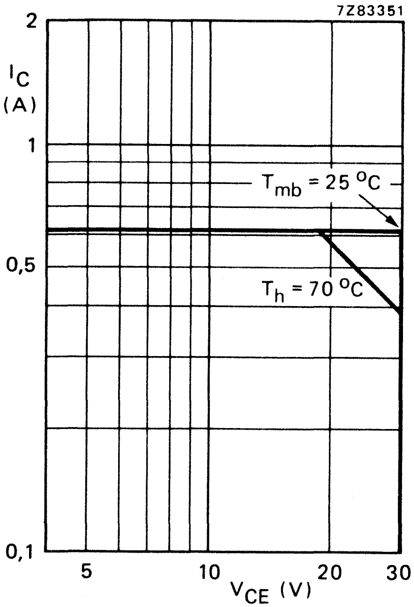


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

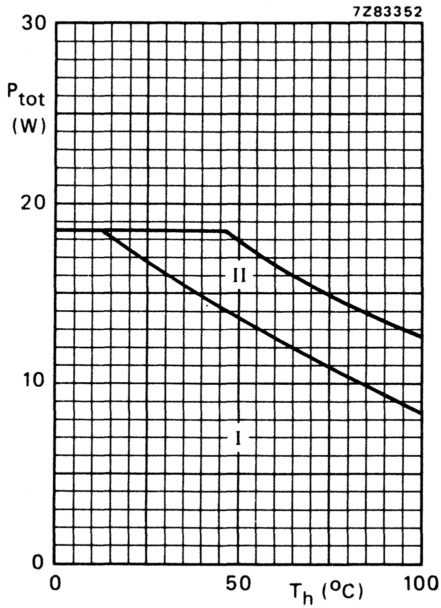


Fig. 3 Power derating curves vs. temperature.
I Continuous d.c. and r.f. operation
II Short-time operation during mismatch

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 6 W; T_{mb} = 73,6 °C, i.e. T_h = 70 °C)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. and r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb}$	=	9,0	K/W*
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,6	K/W*

* K/W is SI unit for °C/W.

CHARACTERISTICS

$T_j = 25\ ^oC$

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage $V_{BE} = 0$; $I_C = 4$ mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	60	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; $I_C = 20$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	30	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; $I_E = 2$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Collector cut-off current $V_{BE} = 0$; $V_{CE} = 30$ V	I_{CES}	<	2	mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz open base	E_{SBO}	>	1	mJ
$R_{BE} = 10\ \Omega$	E_{SBR}	>	1	mJ
D.C. current gain * $I_C = 0{,}3$ A; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	h_{FE}	typ.	40 10 to 100	
Collector-emitter saturation voltage * $I_C = 1{,}0$ A; $I_B = 0{,}2$ A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	0,9	V
Transition frequency at f = 500 MHz * $-I_E = 0{,}3$ A; $V_{CB} = 28$ V	f_T	typ.	1,2	GHz
$-I_E = 1{,}0$ A; $V_{CB} = 28$ V	f_T	typ.	0,9	GHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 28$ V	C_c	typ.	8,4	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_C = 20$ mA; $V_{CE} = 28$ V	C_{re}	typ.	3,6	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2	pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 200\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0{,}02$.

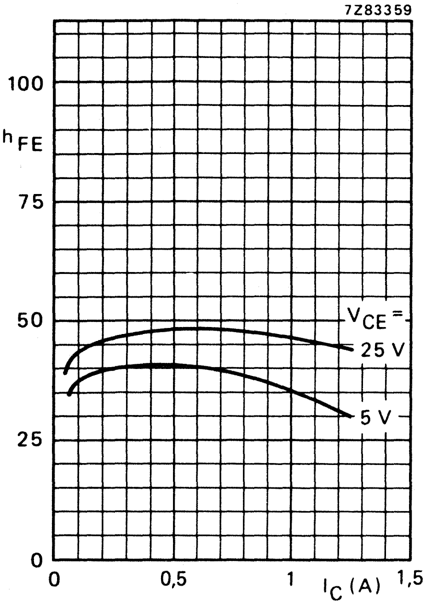


Fig. 4 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

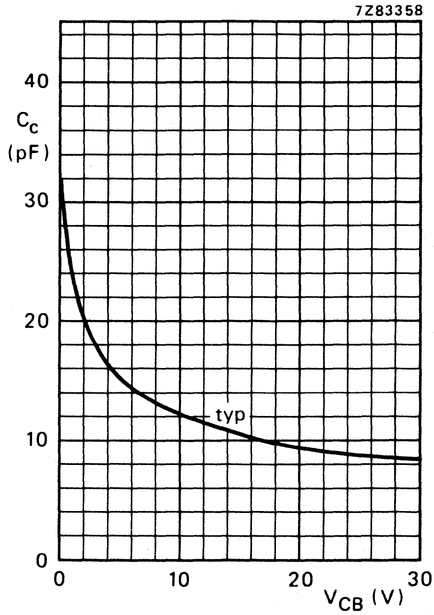


Fig. 5 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

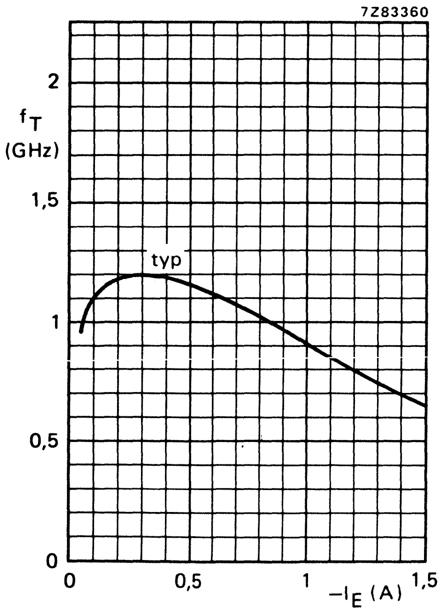


Fig. 6 V_{CB} = 28 V; f = 500 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

T_h = 25 °C

f (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	P_L (W)	P_S (W)	G_p (dB)	I_C (A)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Z_L}$ (Ω)
470	**28**	**4**	< **0,32**	> **11**	< **0,26**	> **55**	**1,7 + j1,8**	**8 + j26**
470	28	4	typ. 0,23	typ. 12,5	typ. 0,25	typ. 58	–	–

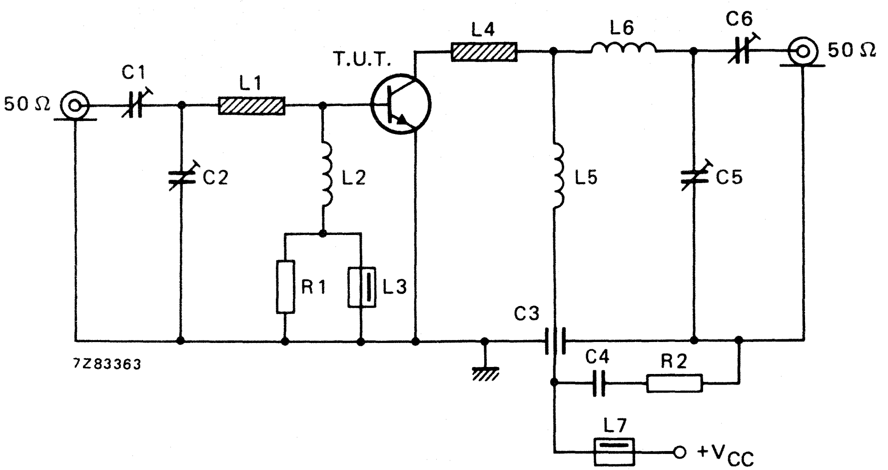


Fig. 7 Test circuit; c.w. class-B.

List of components:

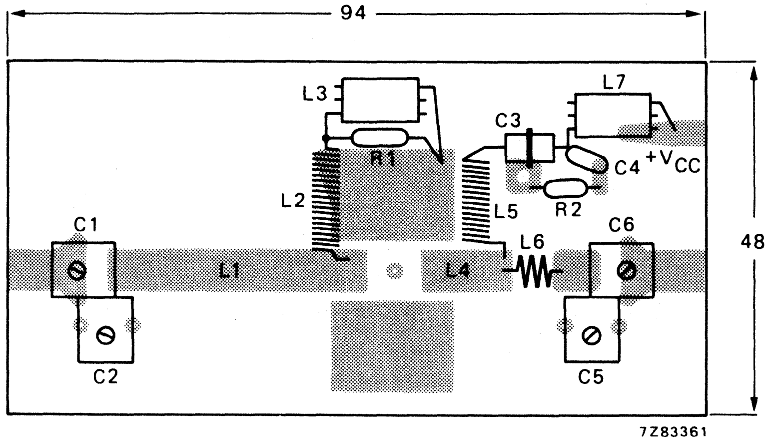
C1 = C5 = C6 = 1,4 to 5,5 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09001)
C2 = 2 to 9 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09002)
C3 = 100 pF feed-through capacitor
C4 = 100 nF polyester capacitor

L1 = stripline (34,8 mm x 6,0 mm)
L2 = 320 nH; 13 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,5 mm); int. dia. 4 mm; leads 2 x 4 mm
L3 = L7 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L4 = stripline (12,0 mm x 6,0 mm)
L5 = 265 nH; 13 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,35 mm); int. dia. 3,5 mm; leads 2 x 4 mm
L6 = 29 nH; 3 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1 mm); int. dia. 3,5 mm; leads 2 x 4 mm

L1 and L4 are striplines on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with PTFE fibre-glass dielectric (ϵ_r = 2,74); thickness 1/16".

R1 = 100 Ω carbon resistor
R2 = 10 Ω carbon resistor

Component layout and printed-circuit board for 470 MHz test circuit are shown in Fig. 8.



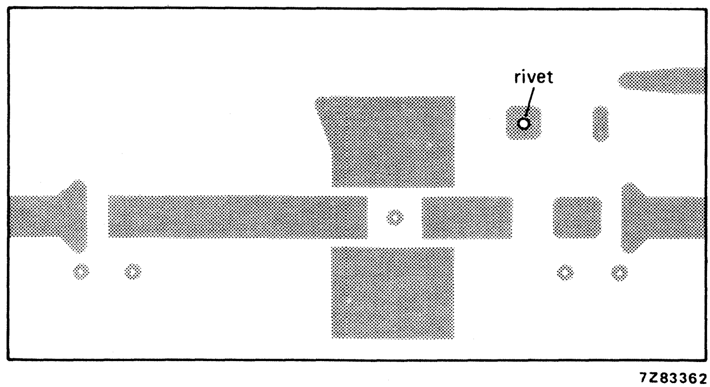


Fig. 8 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 470 MHz test circuit.

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the PTFE fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets, whilst under the emitter leads Cu straps are used for a direct contact between upper and lower sheets.

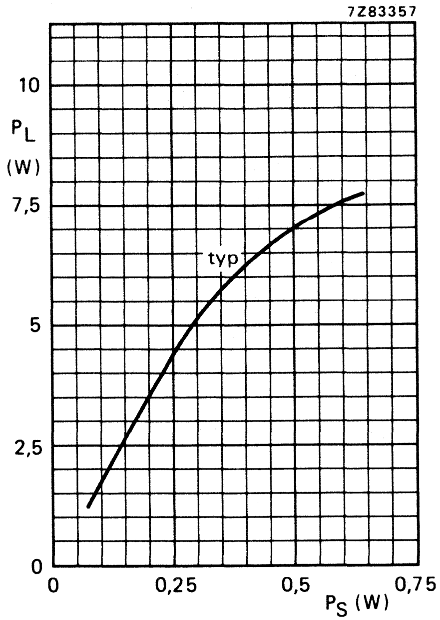


Fig. 9 V_{CE} = 28 V; f = 470 MHz; T_h = 25 °C.

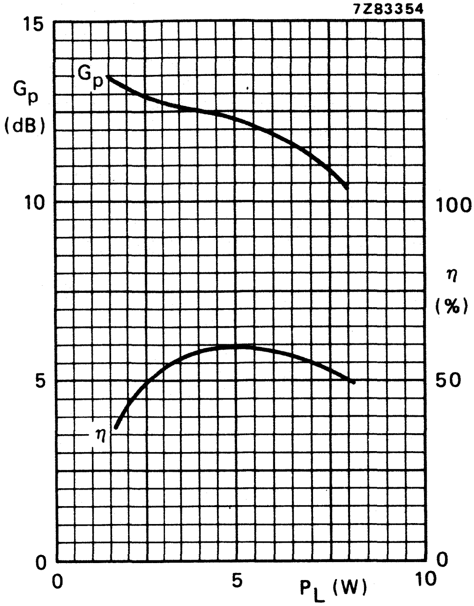


Fig. 10 Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V; f = 470 MHz; T_h = 25 °C.

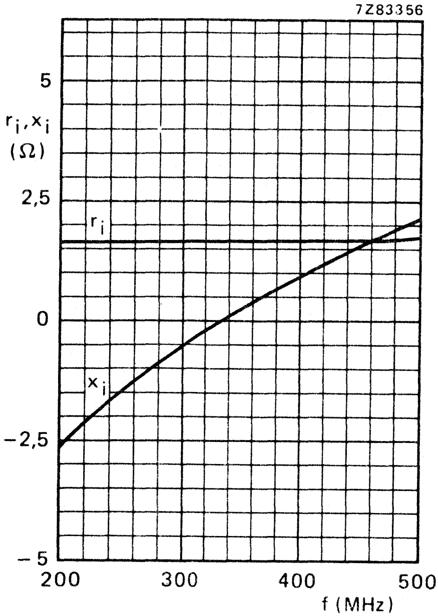


Fig. 11 Input impedance (series components).

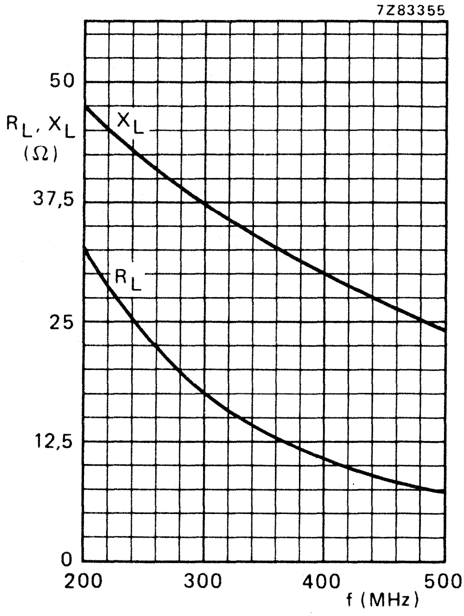


Fig. 12 Load impedance (series components).

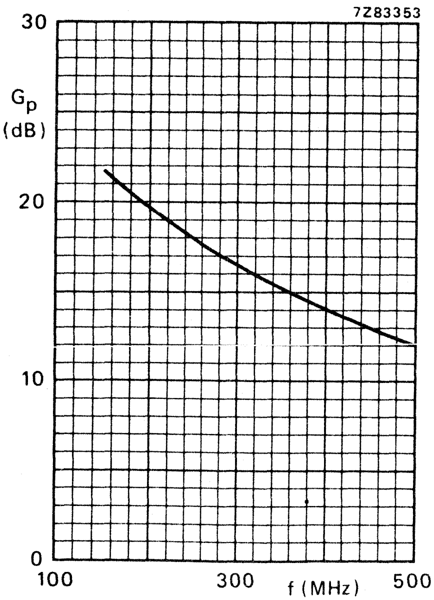


Fig. 13.

Conditions for Figs 11, 12 and 13:

Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V; P_L = 4 W; T_h = 25 °C.

Ruggedness

The BLW90 is capable of withstanding full load mismatch (VSWR = 50 through all phases) up to 4 W under the following conditions:

V_{CE} = 28 V; f = 470 MHz; T_h = 70 °C; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,6 K/W.

U.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor suitable for transmitting applications in class-A, B or C in the u.h.f. and v.h.f. range for a nominal supply voltage of 28 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand infinite VSWR at rated output power. High reliability is ensured by a **gold sandwich metallization.**

The transistor is housed in a ¼″ capstan envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

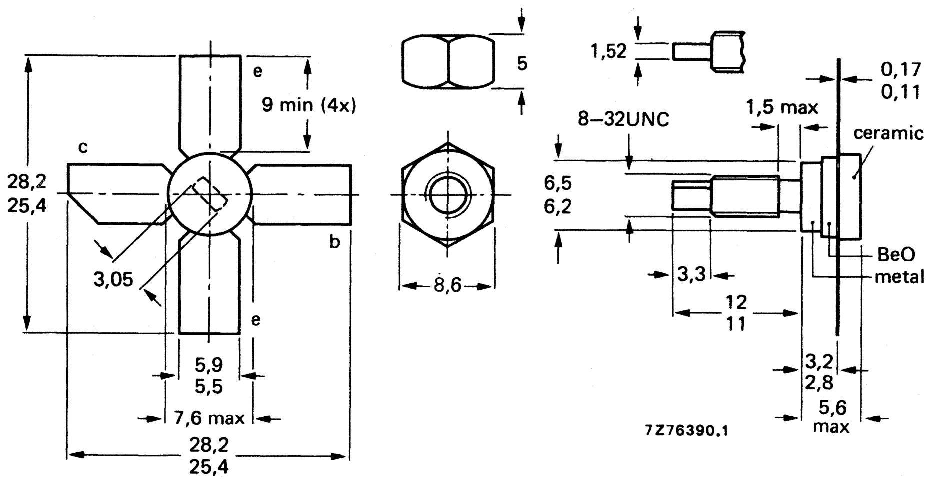
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %
c.w.	28	470	10	> 9	> 60

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-122.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm (8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage			
(peak value); $V_{BE} = 0$	V_{CESM}	max.	60 V
open base	V_{CEO}	max.	30 V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4 V
Collector current			
d.c. or average	I_C; $I_{C(AV)}$	max.	1,5 A
(peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	3,5 A
Total power dissipation up to T_{mb} = 35 °C	P_{tot}	max.	30 W
R.F. power dissipation (f > 1 MHz); T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{rf}	max.	32,5 W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to + 150 °C	
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200 °C

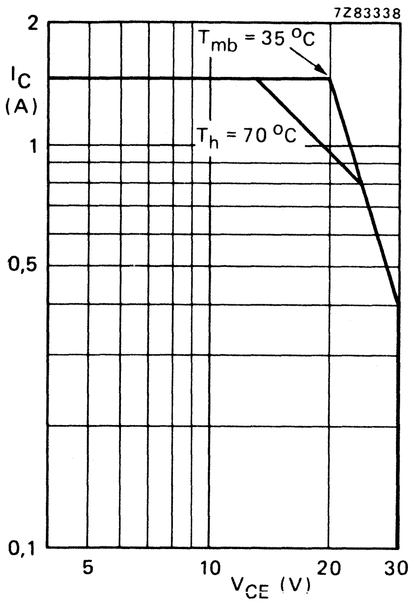


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

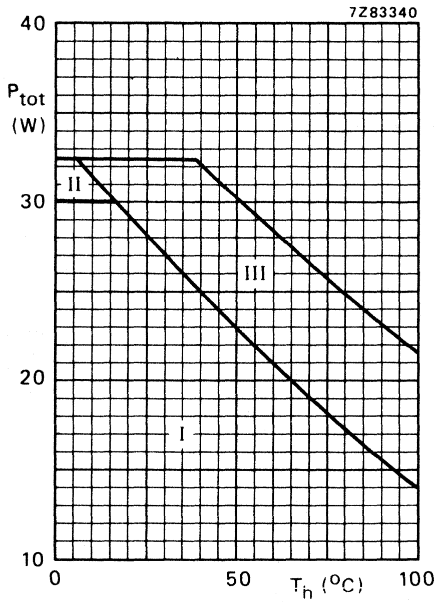


Fig. 3 Power derating curves vs. temperature.
I Continuous d.c. operation
II Continuous r.f. operation
III Short-time operation during mismatch

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 10 W; T_{mb} = 76 °C, i.e. T_h = 70 °C)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. and r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb}$	=	6,2 K/W*
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,6 K/W*

* K/W is SI unit for °C/W.

CHARACTERISTICS

$T_j = 25\ ^oC$

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage $V_{BE} = 0$; $I_C = 10$ mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	60	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; $I_C = 50$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	30	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; $I_E = 4$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Collector cut-off current $V_{BE} = 0$; $V_{CE} = 30$ V	I_{CES}	<	4	mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz				
open base	E_{SBO}	>	2	mJ
$R_{BE} = 10\ \Omega$	E_{SBR}	>	2	mJ
D.C. current gain * $I_C = 0,6$ A; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	h_{FE}	typ.	40	
			10 to 100	
Collector-emitter saturation voltage * $I_C = 2,0$ A; $I_B = 0,4$ A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	1,0	V
Transition frequency at f = 500 MHz *				
$-I_E = 0,6$ A; $V_{CB} = 28$ V	f_T	typ.	1,2	GHz
$-I_E = 2,0$ A; $V_{CB} = 28$ V	f_T	typ.	1,0	GHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 28$ V	C_c	typ.	17	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_C = 20$ mA; $V_{CE} = 28$ V	C_{re}	typ.	8,5	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2	pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 200\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0,02$.

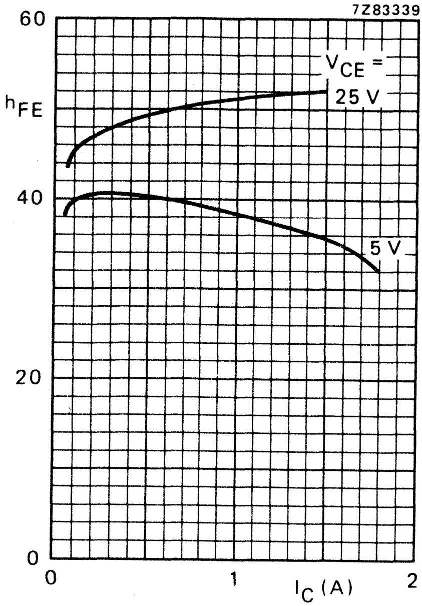


Fig. 4 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

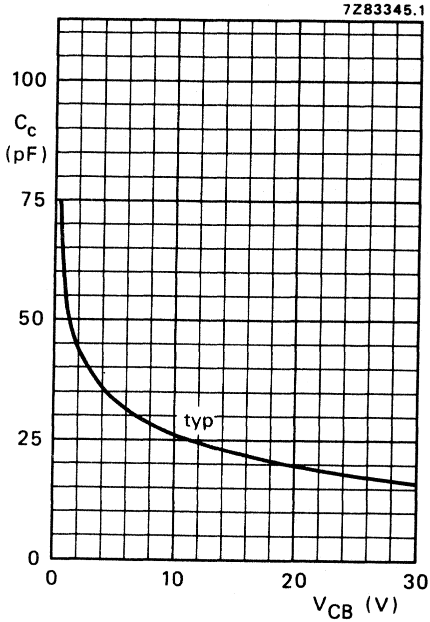


Fig. 5 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

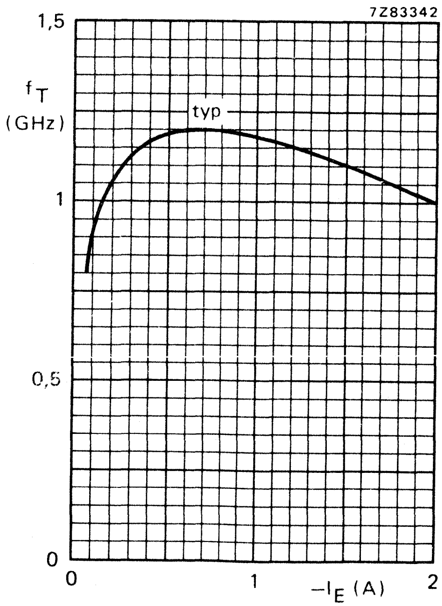


Fig. 6 V_{CB} = 28 V; f = 500 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

T_h = 25 °C

f (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	P_L (W)	P_S (W)	G_p (dB)	I_C (A)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Z_L}$ (Ω)
470	**28**	**10**	**< 1,26**	**> 9**	**< 0,6**	**> 60**	**1,0 + j2,1**	**4,9 + j11**
470	28	10	typ. 0,9	typ. 10,5	typ. 0,56	typ. 63	–	–

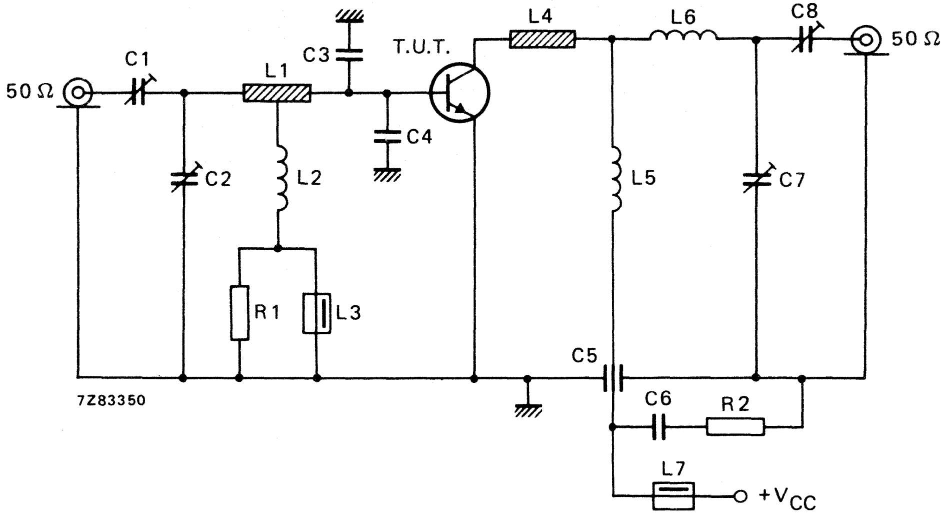


Fig. 7 Test circuit; c.w. class-B. For component layout and p.c.b. see Fig. 8.

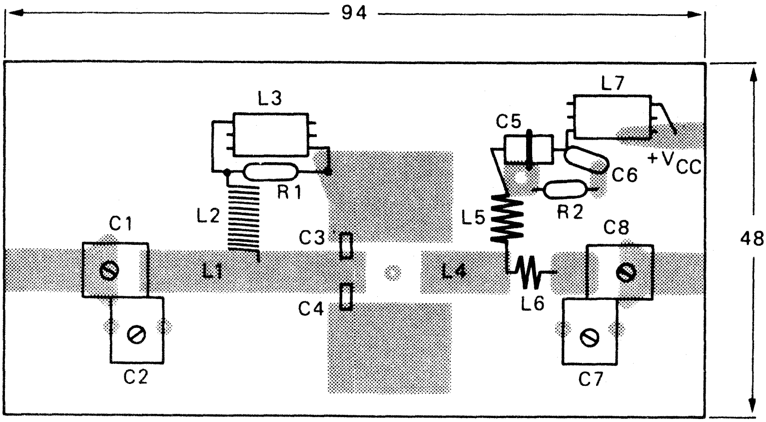
List of components:

C1 = C7 = C8 = 1,4 to 5,5 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09001)
C2 = 2 to 9 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09002)
C3 = C4 = 15 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (cat. no. 2222 851 13159), middle of capacitor 3 mm from transistor edge
C5 = 100 pF feed-through capacitor
C6 = 100 nF polyester capacitor

L1 = stripline (30,4 mm x 6,0 mm); tap for L2 placed 11 mm from transistor edge
L2 = 320 nH; 13 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,5 mm); int. dia. 4 mm; leads 2 x 4 mm
L3 = L7 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L4 = stripline (12,0 mm x 6,0 mm)
L5 = 78 nH; 5 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 5 mm; length 9,3 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L6 = 22 nH; 2 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 4 mm; length 3,2 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

L1 and L4 are striplines on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with PTFE fibre-glass dielectric (ϵ_r = 2,74); thickness 1/16".

R1 = R2 = 10 Ω carbon resistor



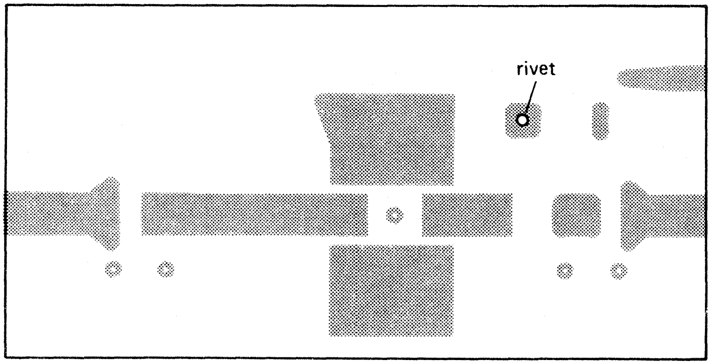


Fig. 8 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 470 MHz test circuit.

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the PTFE fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets, whilst under the emitter leads Cu straps are used for a direct contact between upper and lower sheets.

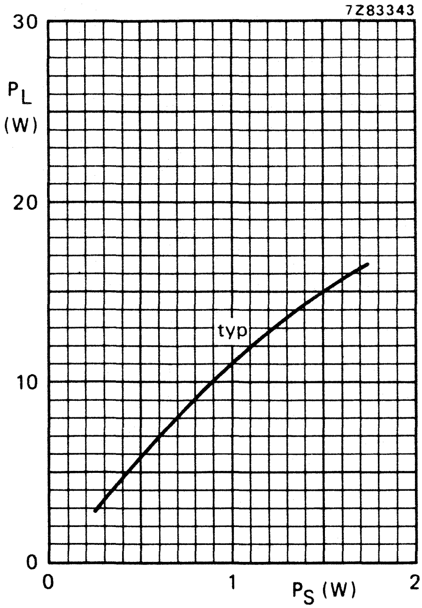


Fig. 9 V_{CE} = 28 V; f = 470 MHz; T_h = 25 °C.

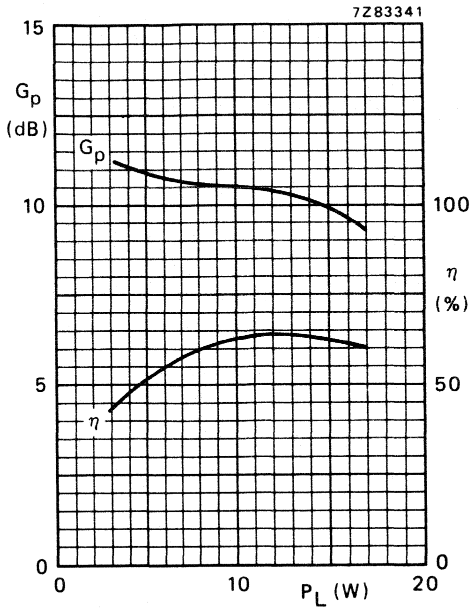


Fig. 10 Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V; f = 470 MHz; T_h = 25 °C.

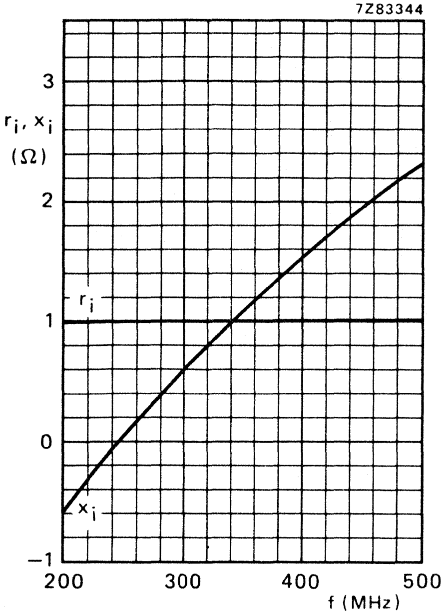


Fig. 11 Input impedance (series components).

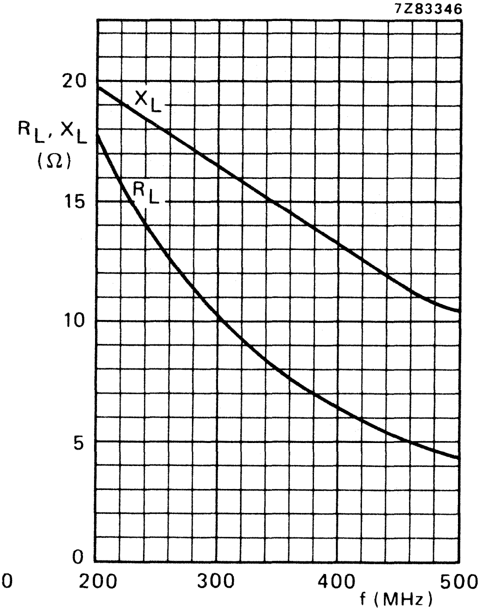
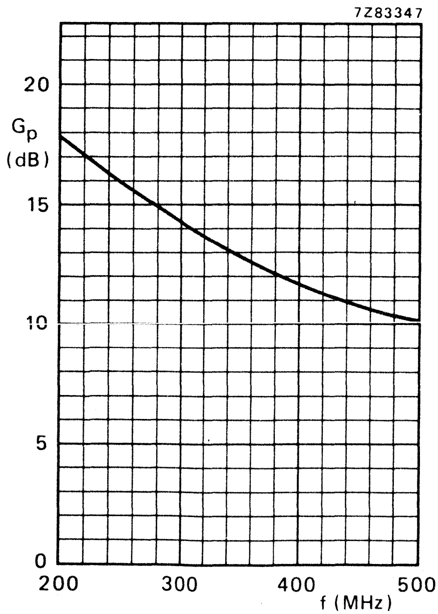


Fig. 12 Load impedance (series components).



Conditions for Figs 11, 12 and 13:

Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V; P_L = 10 W; T_h = 25 °C.

Ruggedness

The BLW91 is capable of withstanding full load mismatch (VSWR = 50 through all phases) up to 10 W under the following conditions:

V_{CE} = 28 V; f = 470 MHz; T_h = 70 °C; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,6 K/W.

H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor intended for use in class-AB operated high power industrial and military transmitting equipment in the h.f. band. The transistor presents excellent performance as a linear amplifier in s.s.b. applications. It is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions. Matched h_{FE} groups are available on request.

The transistor has a ½" flange envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	$I_{C(ZS)}$ A	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η_{dt} %	d_3 dB
s.s.b. (class-AB)	50	0,1	1,6 – 28	20 – 160 (P.E.P.)	> 14	> 40*	< –30

* At 160 W P.E.P.

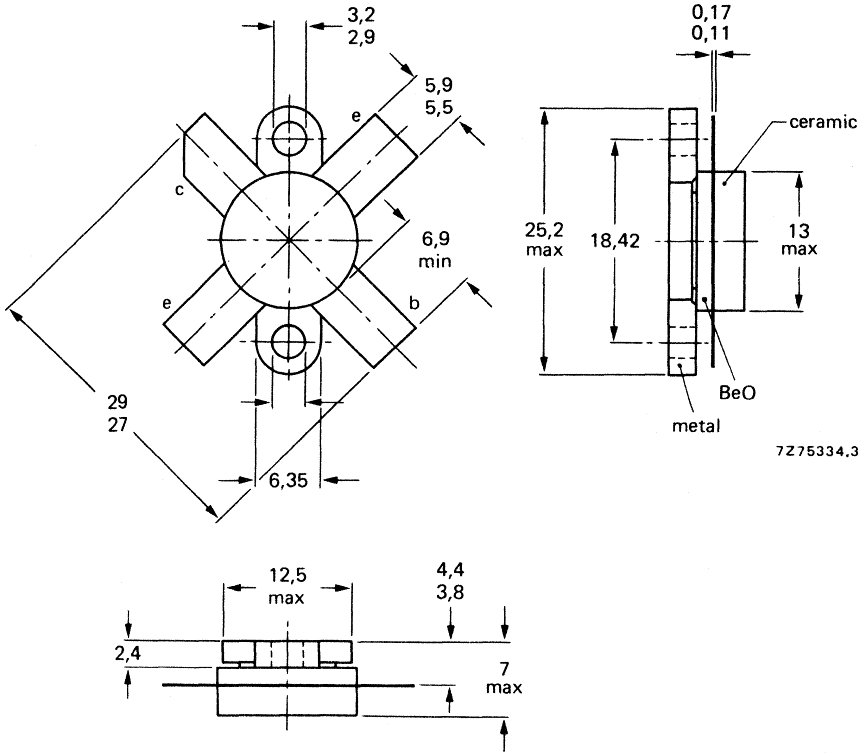
MECHANICAL DATA

SOT-121

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

MECHANICAL DATA Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-121.



Torque on screw: min. 0,6 Nm (6 kg cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)

Recommended screw: cheese-head 4-40 UNC/2A

Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage (V_{BE} = 0) peak value	V_{CESM}	max.	110 V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	53 V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4 V
Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	8 A
Collector current (peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	20 A
R.F. power dissipation (f > 1 MHz); T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{rf}	max.	245 W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to + 150 °C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200 °C

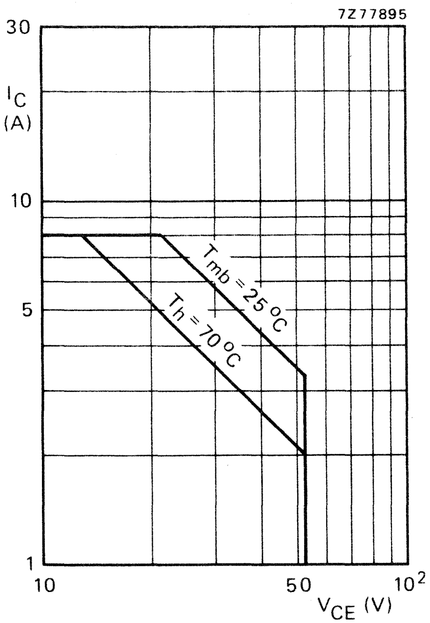


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

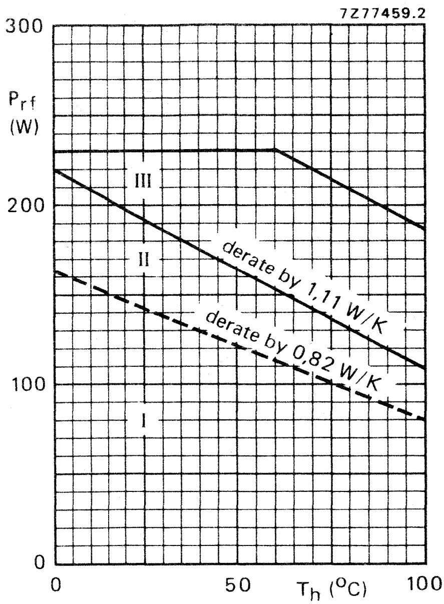


Fig. 3 R.F. power dissipation; $V_{CE} \leqslant 50$ V; f ⩾ 1 MHz.
I Continuous d.c. operation
II Continuous r.f. operation
III Short-time operation during mismatch

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 100 W; T_{mb} = 90 °C, i.e. T_h = 70 °C)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	1,0 K/W*
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	=	0,7 K/W*
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,2 K/W*

* K/W is SI unit for °C/W.

CHARACTERISTICS

$T_j = 25\ ^oC$

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage				
$V_{BE} = 0$; $I_C = 25$ mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	110	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage				
open base; $I_C = 100$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	53	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage				
open collector; $I_E = 20$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Collector cut-off current				
$V_{BE} = 0$; $V_{CE} = 53$ V	I_{CES}	<	10	mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz				
open base	E_{SBO}	>	12,5	mJ
$R_{BE} = 10\ \Omega$	E_{SBR}	>	12,5	mJ
D.C. current gain *				
$I_C = 4$ A; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	h_{FE}	typ.	30	
			15 to 50	
D.C. current gain ratio of matched devices *				
$I_C = 4$ A; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	h_{FE1}/h_{FE2}	≤	1,2	
Collector-emitter saturation voltage *				
$I_C = 12,5$ A; $I_B = 2,5$ A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	2,2	V
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz *				
$-I_E = 4$ A; $V_{CB} = 40$ V	f_T	typ.	270	MHz
$-I_E = 12,5$ A; $V_{CB} = 40$ V	f_T	typ.	285	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 50$ V	C_c	typ.	185	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_C = 150$ mA; $V_{CE} = 50$ V	C_{re}	typ.	115	pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	3	pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leq 200\ \mu s$; $\delta \leq 0{,}02$.

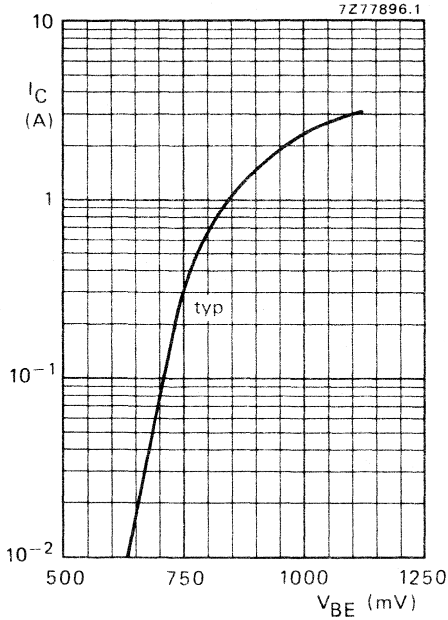


Fig. 4 V_{CE} = 40 V; T_h = 25 °C.

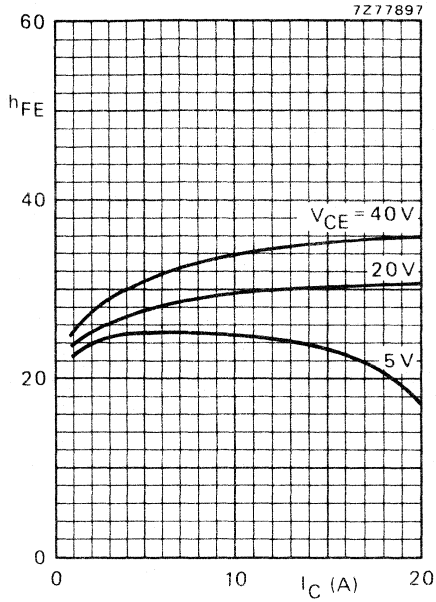


Fig. 5 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

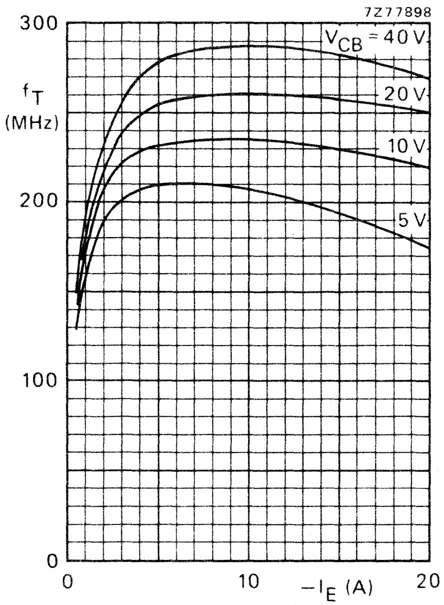


Fig. 6 Typical values; f = 100 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

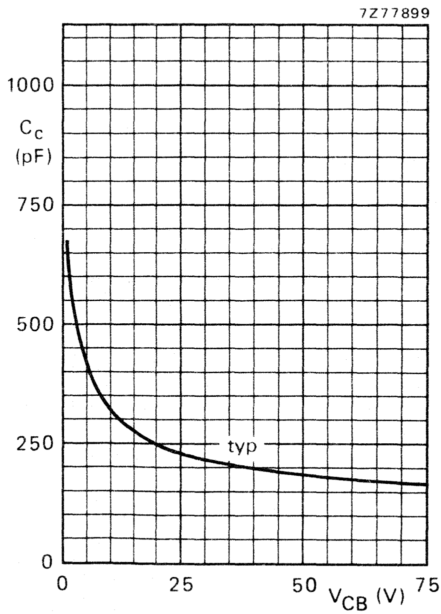


Fig. 7 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in s.s.b. class-AB operation (linear power amplifier)

V_{CE} = 50 V; T_h = 25 °C; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz

output power W	G_p dB	η_{dt} (%) at 160 W (P.E.P.)	I_C (A) at 160 W (P.E.P.)	d_3 dB *	d_5 dB *	$I_{C(ZS)}$ A
20 to 160 (P.E.P.)	> 14	> 40	< 4,0	< −30	< −30	0,1

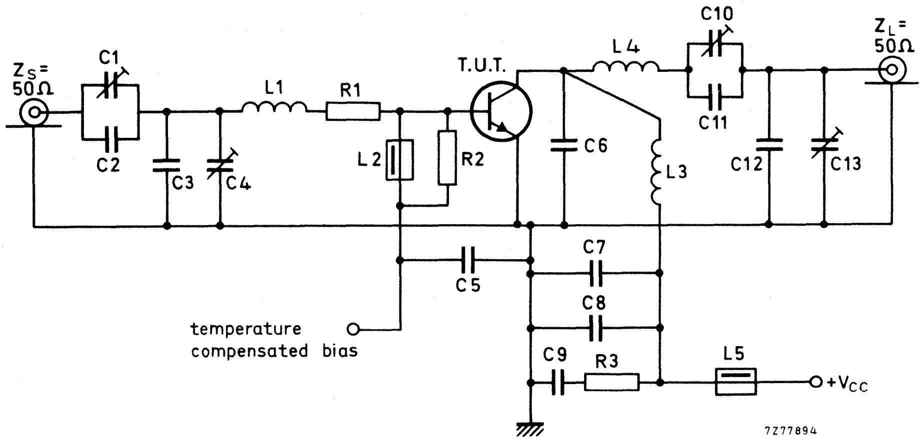


Fig. 8 Test circuit; s.s.b. class-AB.

List of components:

C1 = C10 = 100 pF film dielectric trimmer
C2 = C6 = 27 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C3 = 220 pF polystyrene capacitor
C4 = C13 = 100 pF film dielectric trimmer
C5 = C7 = 3,9 nF ceramic capacitor
C8 = 100 nF polyester capacitor
C9 = 2,2 μF moulded metallized polyester capacitor
C11 = 68 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C12 = 220 pF polystyrene capacitor

L1 = 88 nH; 3 turns Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 9,0 mm; length 6,1 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = L5 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L3 = 180 nH; 4 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 12,0 mm; length 9,9 mm; leads 2 x 10 mm
L4 = 350 nH; 7 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 12,0 mm; length 19,1 mm; leads 2 x 10 mm

R1 = 0,66 Ω; parallel connection of 5 x 3,3 Ω carbon resistors (± 5%; 0,5 W each)
R2 = 27 Ω carbon resistor (± 5%; 0,5 W)
R3 = 4,7 Ω carbon resistor (± 5%; 0,5 W)

* Stated intermodulation distortion figures are referred to the according level of either of the equal amplified tones. Relative to the according peak envelope powers these figures should be increased by 6 dB.

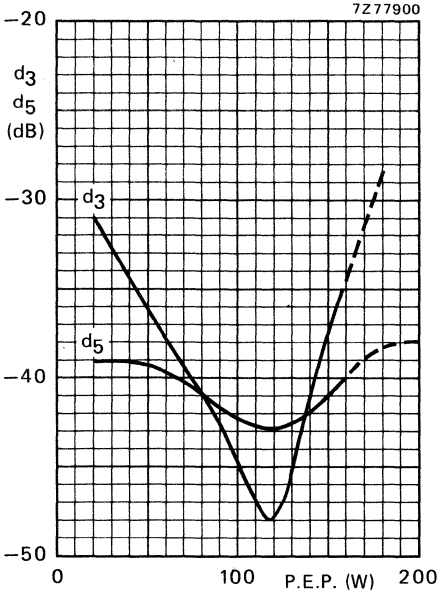


Fig. 9 Intermodulation distortion as a function of output power.*

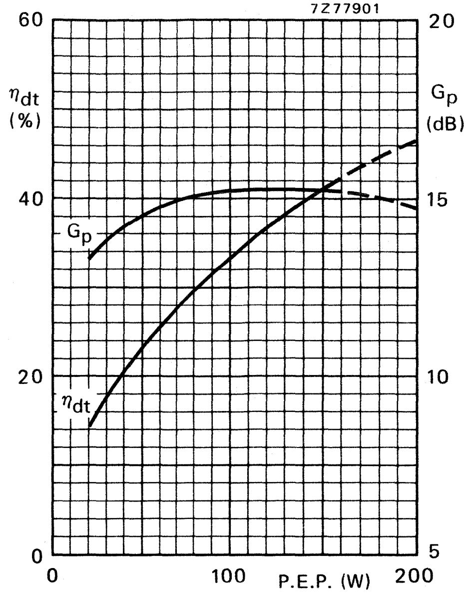


Fig. 10 Double-tone efficiency and power gain as a function of output power.

Conditions for Figs 9 and 10:

V_{CE} = 50 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 0,1 A; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz; T_h = 25 °C; typical values.

Ruggedness

The BLW95 is capable of withstanding full load mismatch (VSWR = 50) up to 150 W (P.E.P.) under the following conditions:

V_{CE} = 45V; f = 28 MHz; T_h = 70 °C; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,2 K/W.

* See note on previous page.

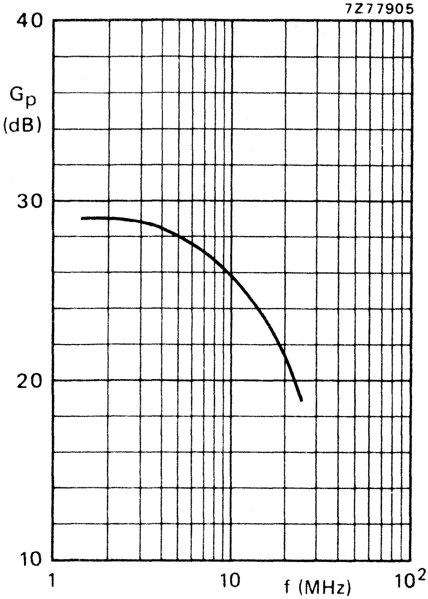


Fig. 11 Power gain as a function of frequency.

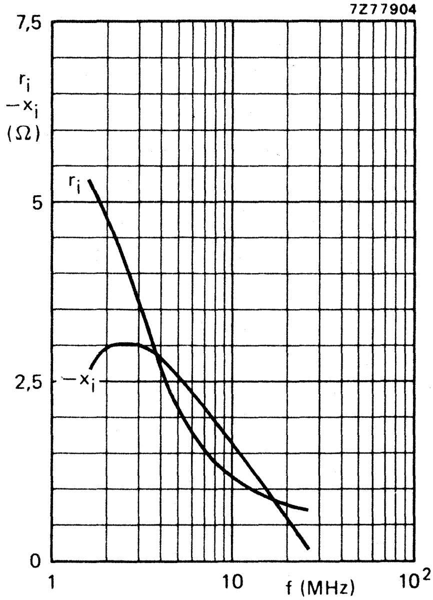


Fig. 12 Input impedance (series components) as a function of frequency.

Figs 11 and 12 are typical curves and hold for an unneutralized amplifier in s.s.b. class-AB operation.

Conditions:

V_{CE} = 50 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 0,1 A; P_L = 160 W (P.E.P.); T_h = 25 °C; Z_L = 6,25 Ω in series with 7,3 nH (in parallel with −188 pF).

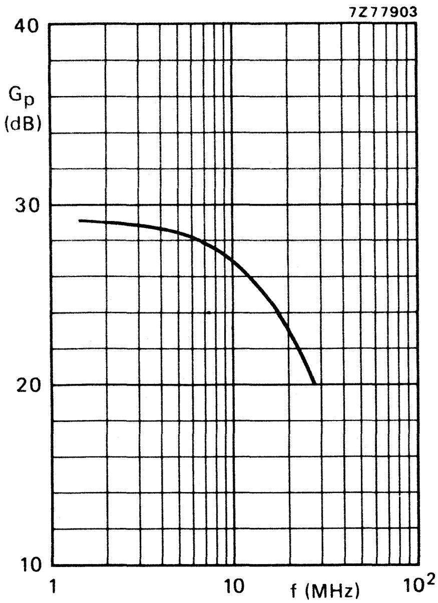


Fig. 13 Power gain as a function of frequency.

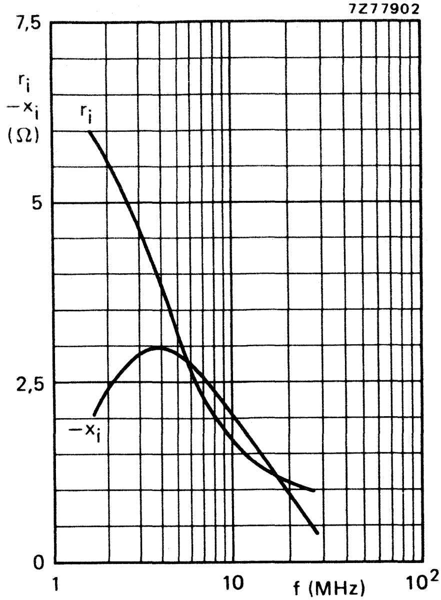


Fig. 14 Input impedance (series components) as a function of frequency.

Figs 13 and 14 are typical curves and hold for one transistor of a push-pull amplifier with cross-neutralization in s.s.b. class-AB operation.

Conditions:

V_{CE} = 50 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 0,1 A; P_L = 160 W (P.E.P.); T_h = 25 °C; Z_L = 6,25 Ω in series with 10,4 nH (in parallel with −267 pF); neutralizing capacitor: 82 pF.

H.F./V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor intended for use in class-A, AB and B operated high power industrial and military transmitting equipment in the h.f. and v.h.f. band. The transistor presents excellent performance as a linear amplifier in s.s.b. applications. It is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions. Transistors are supplied in matched h_{FE} groups.

The transistor has a ½" flange envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %	d_3 dB	d_5 dB	$I_{C(ZS)}$ (I_C) A
s.s.b. (class-AB)	**50**	**1,6 – 28**	**25 – 200 (P.E.P.)**	**> 13,5**	**> 40***	**< –30**	**< –30**	**0,1**
c.w. (class-B)	50	108	200	typ. 6,5	typ. 67	–	–	(6)
s.s.b. (class-A)	40	28	50 (P.E.P.)	typ. 19	–	typ. –40	< –40	(4)

* η_{dt} at 200 W P.E.P.

MECHANICAL DATA

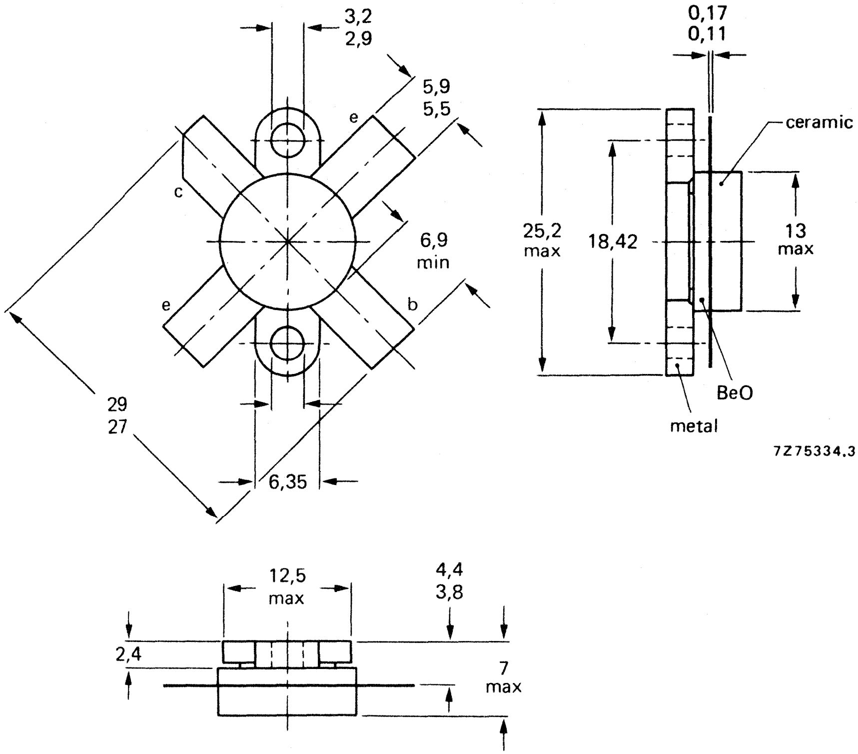
SOT-121 (see Fig. 1).

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-121.



Torque on screw: min. 0,6 Nm (6 kg cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)

Recommended screw: cheese-head 4-40 UNC/2A

Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage (V_{BE} = 0) peak value	V_{CESM}	max.	110 V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	55 V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4 V
Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	12 A
Collector current (peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	40 A
R.F. power dissipation (f > 1 MHz); T_{mb} = 45 °C	P_{rf}	max.	340 W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to + 150 °C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200 °C

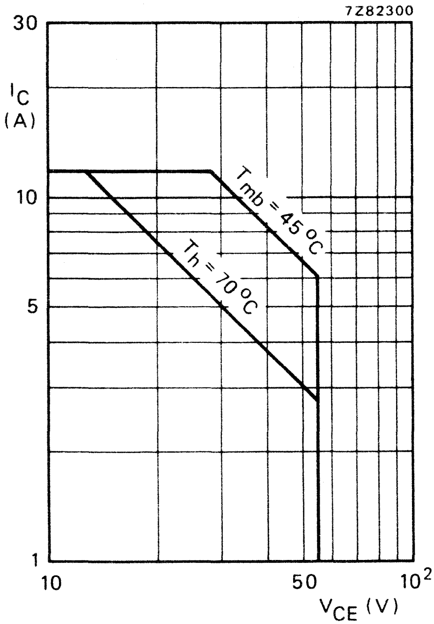


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

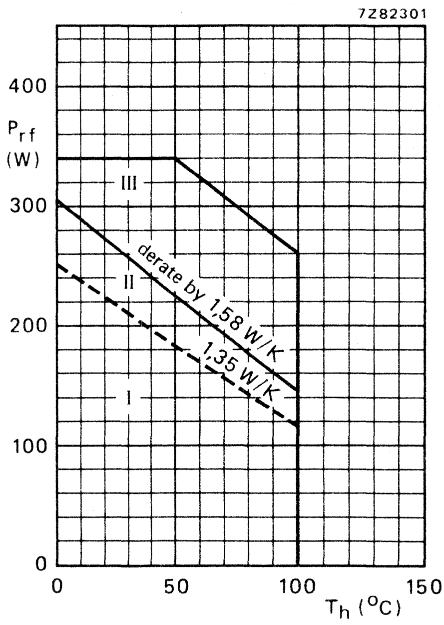


Fig. 3 Power/temperature derating curves.
I Continuous d.c. operation
II Continuous r.f. operation; f > 1 MHz
III Short-time operation during mismatch; f > 1 MHz

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 150 W; T_{mb} = 100 °C, i.e. T_h = 70 °C)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	0,63 K/W*
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	=	0,45 K/W*
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,2 K/W*

* K/W is SI unit for °C/W.

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage V_{BE} = 0; I_C = 50 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	110	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; I_C = 200 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	55	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; I_E = 20 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Collector cut-off current V_{BE} = 0; V_{CE} = 55 V	I_{CES}	<	10	mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz open base	E_{SBO}	>	20	mJ
R_{BE} = 10 Ω	E_{SBR}	>	20	mJ
D.C. current gain* I_C = 7 A; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}	typ.	30 15 to 50	
D.C. current gain ratio of matched devices* I_C = 7 A; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE1}/h_{FE2}	⩽	1,2	
Collector-emitter saturation voltage* I_C = 20 A; I_B = 4 A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	1,9	V
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz** $-I_E$ = 7 A; V_{CB} = 45 V	f_T	typ.	235	MHz
$-I_E$ = 20 A; V_{CB} = 45 V	f_T	typ.	245	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz I_E = I_e = 0; V_{CB} = 50 V	C_c	typ.	280	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz I_C = 150 mA; V_{CE} = 50 V	C_{re}	typ.	170	pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	4,4	pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 300\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0{,}02$.

** Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 50\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0{,}01$.

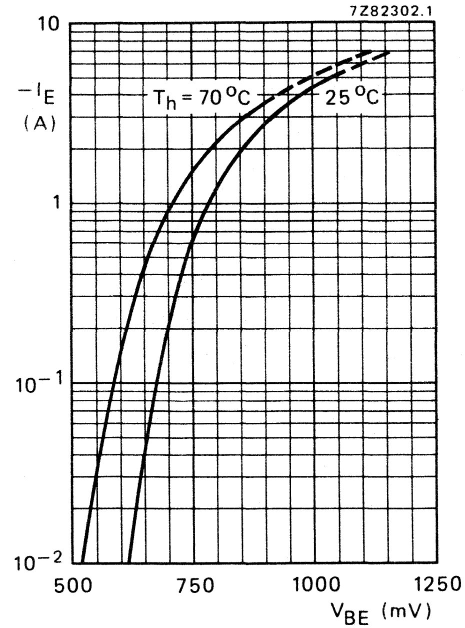


Fig. 4 Typical values; V_{CE} = 40 V.

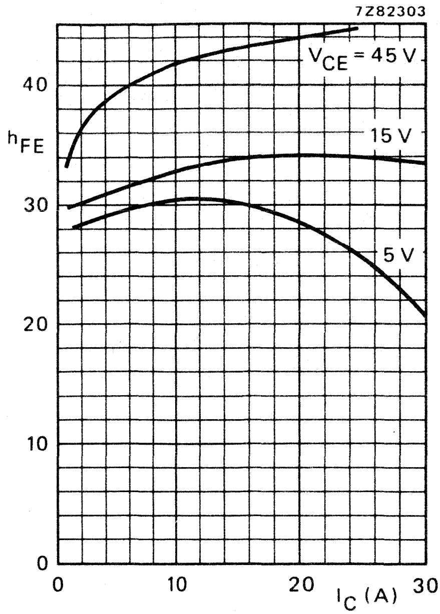


Fig. 5 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

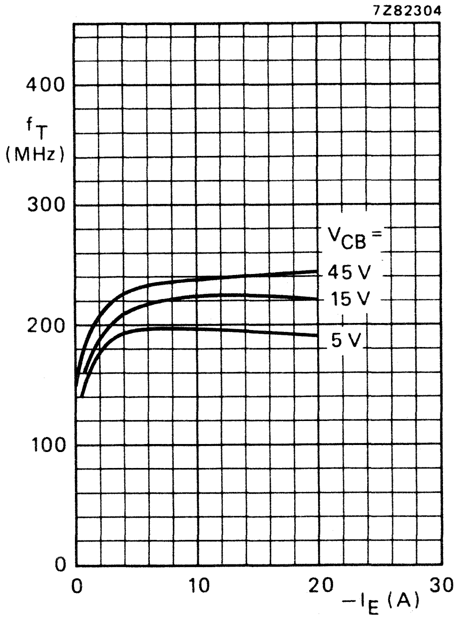


Fig. 6 Typical values; f = 100 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

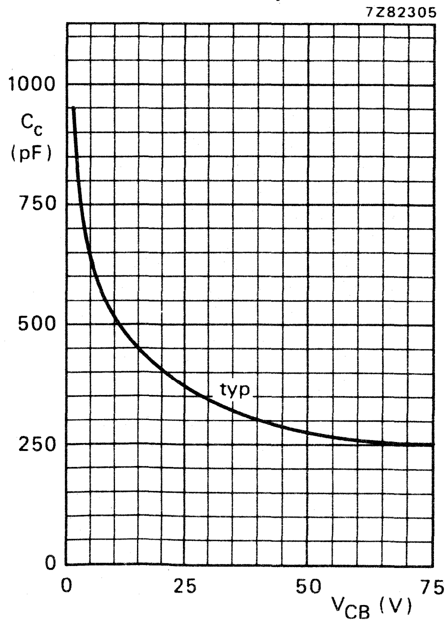


Fig. 7 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in s.s.b. class-AB operation (linear power amplifier)

V_{CE} = 50 V; T_h = 25 °C; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz

output power W	G_p dB	η_{dt}(%) at 200 W (P.E.P.)	I_C (A) at 200 W (P.E.P.)	d_3 * dB	d_5* dB	$I_{C(ZS)}$ A
25 to 200 (P.E.P.)	> 13,5	> 40	< 5,0	< −30	< −30	0,1

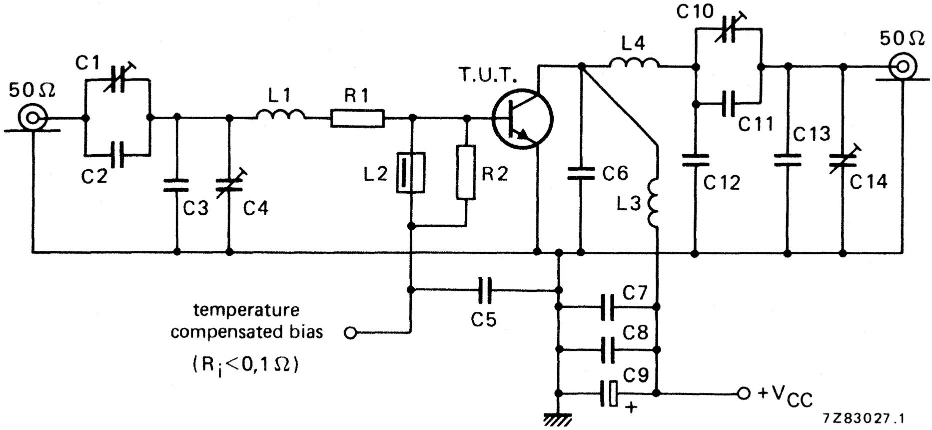


Fig. 8 Test circuit; s.s.b. class-AB.

List of components:

C1 = C4 = C10 = C14 = 100 pF film dielectric trimmer
C2 = 27 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C3 = 270 pF polysterene capacitor (630 V)
C5 = C7 = C8 =220 nF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor
C6 = 27 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (500 V; ATC▲)
C9 = 47 μF/63 V electrolytic capacitor
C11 = 2 x 36 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitors (500 V; ATC▲) in parallel
C12 = 2 x 43 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitors (500 V; ATC▲) in parallel
C13 = 43 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor (500 V; ATC▲)

L1 = 88 nH; 3 turns Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 9,0 mm; length 6,1 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L3 = 150 nH; 5 turns Cu wire (2,0 mm); int. dia. 10,0 mm; length 18,7 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L4 = 197 nH; 5 turns Cu wire (2,0 mm); int. dia. 12,0 mm; length 18,6 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

R1 = 0,66 Ω; parallel connection of 5 x 3,3 Ω metal film resistors (PR37; ± 5%; 1,6 W each)
R2 = 27 Ω carbon resistor (± 5%; 0,5 W)

* Stated intermodulation distortion figures are referred to the according level of either of the equal amplified tones. Relative to the according peak envelope powers these figures should be increased by 6 dB.

▲ ATC means American Technical Ceramics.

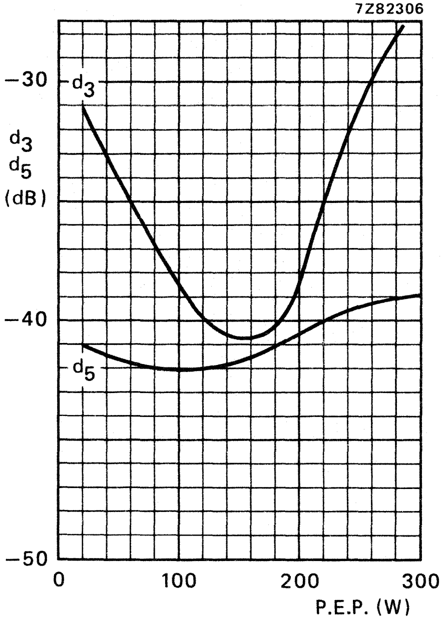


Fig. 9 Intermodulation distortion as a function of output power.*

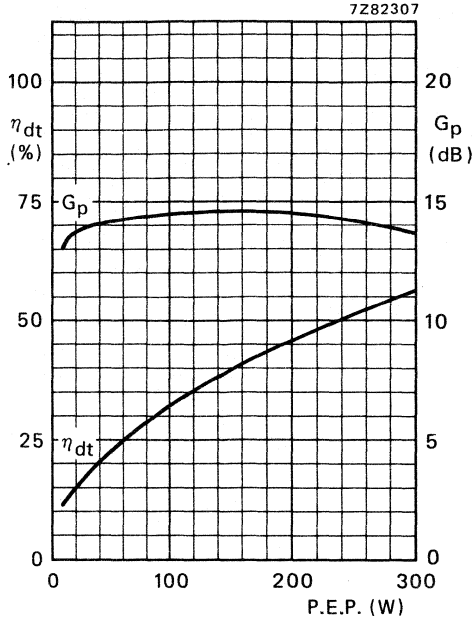


Fig. 10 Double-tone efficiency and power gain as a function of output power.

Conditions for Figs 9 and 10:

V_{CE} = 50 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 0,1 A; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz; T_h = 25 °C; typical values.

Ruggedness

The BLW96 is capable of withstanding full load mismatch (VSWR = 50 through all phases) up to 150 W (P.E.P.) or a load mismatch (VSWR = 5 through all phases) up to 200 W (P.E.P.) under the following conditions:

V_{CE} = 45 V; f = 28 MHz; T_h = 70 °C; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,2 K/W.

* See note on previous page.

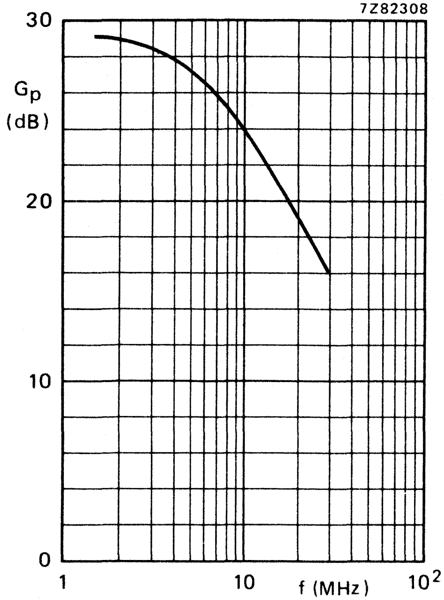


Fig. 11 Power gain as a function of frequency.

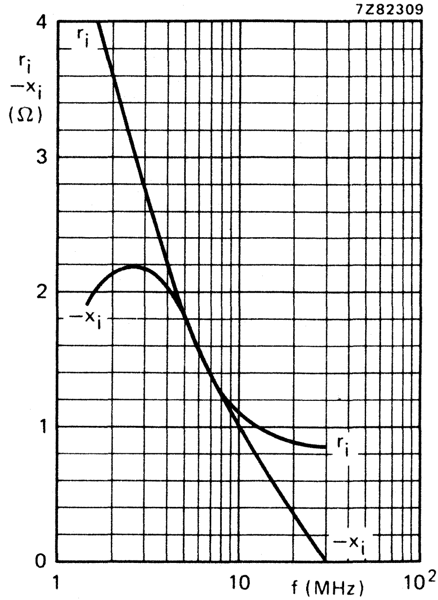


Fig. 12 Input impedance (series components) as a function of frequency.

Figs 11 and 12 are typical curves and hold for one transistor of a push-pull amplifier with cross-neutralization in s.s.b. class-AB operation.

Conditions:
V_{CE} = 50 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 0,1 A; P_L = 200 W (P.E.P.); T_h = 25 °C; Z_L = 5 Ω; neutralizing capacitor: 47 pF.

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

T_h = 25 °C

f (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	P_L (W)	P_S (W)	G_p (dB)	I_C (A)	η (%)
108	50	200	typ. 45	typ. 6,5	typ. 6	typ. 67

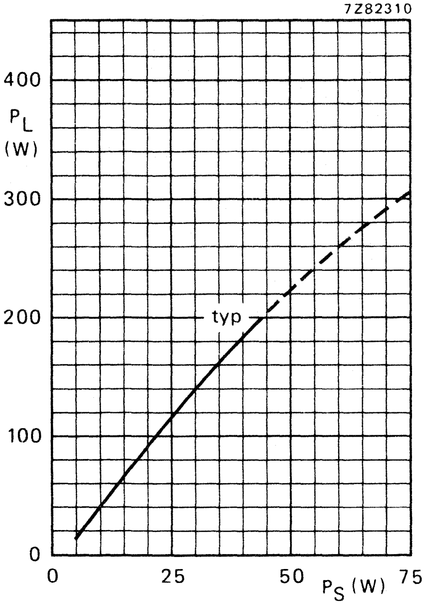


Fig. 13 V_{CE} = 50 V; f = 108 MHz; T_h = 25 °C.

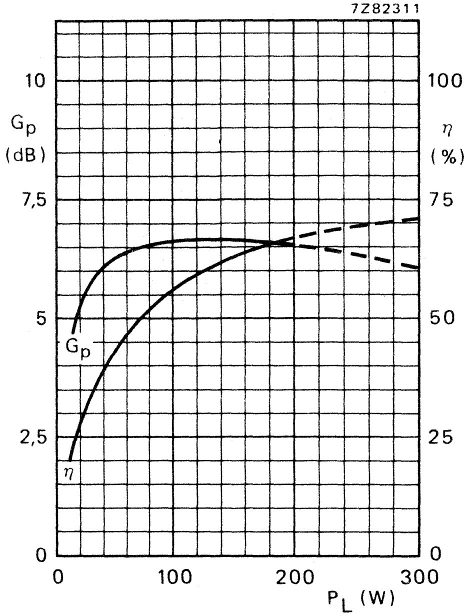


Fig. 14 V_{CE} = 50 V; f = 108 MHz; T_h = 25 °C; typical values.

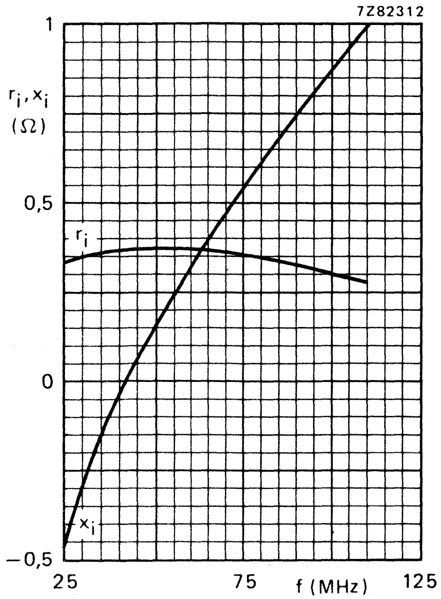


Fig. 15 Input impedance (series components).

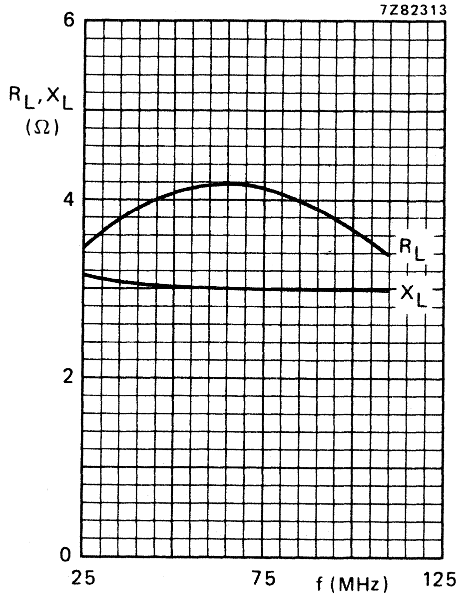


Fig. 16 Load impedance (series components).

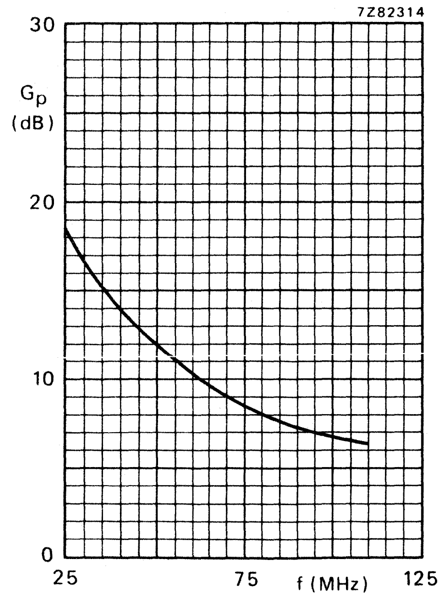


Fig. 17.

Conditions for Figs 15, 16 and 17:

Typical values; V_{CE} = 50 V; P_L = 200 W; T_h = 25 °C; class-B operation.

R.F. performance in s.s.b. class-A operation (linear power amplifier)

V_{CE} = 40 V; T_h = 25 °C; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz

output power W	G_p dB	I_C A	d_3* dB	d_5* dB
typ. 50 (P.E.P.)	typ. 19	4	typ. –40	< –40

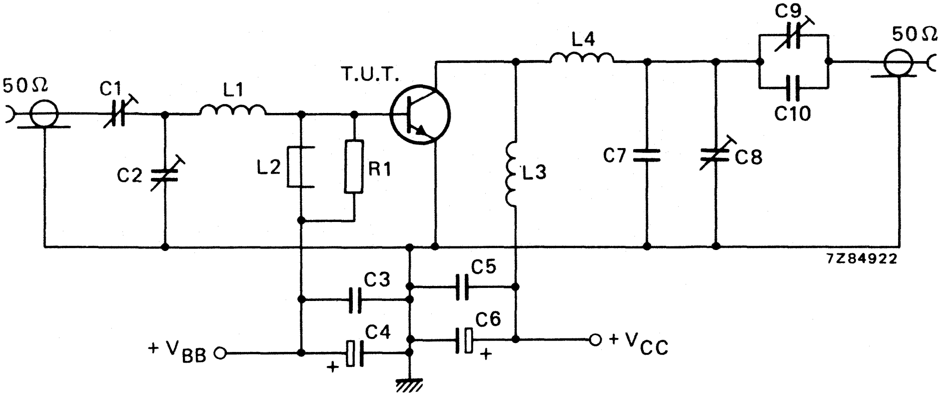


Fig. 18 Test circuit; s.s.b. class-A.

List of components:

C1 = C2 = 10 to 780 pF film dielectric trimmer
C3 = 220 nF polyester capacitor (100 V)
C4 = 100 μF/4 V electrolytic capacitor
C5 = 2 x 330 nF polyester capacitors (100 V) in parallel
C6 = 47 μF/63 V electrolytic capacitor
C7 = C10 = 2 x 82 pF ceramic capacitors (500 V) in parallel
C8 = C9 = 10 to 150 pF air dielectric trimmer

L1 = 45 nH; 2 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 8,0 mm; length 4,0 mm; leads 2 x 3 mm
L2 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L3 = 110 nH; 4 turns enamelled Cu wire (2,0 mm); int. dia. 10,0 mm; length 8,0 mm; leads 2 x 2 mm
L4 = 210 nH; 5 turns enamelled Cu wire (2,0 mm); int. dia. 12,0 mm; length 10,0 mm; leads 2 x 2 mm

R1 = 27 Ω carbon resistor (± 5%; 0,5 W)

* Stated intermodulation distortion figures are referred to the according level of either of the equal amplified tones. Relative to the according peak envelope powers these figures should be increased by 6 dB.

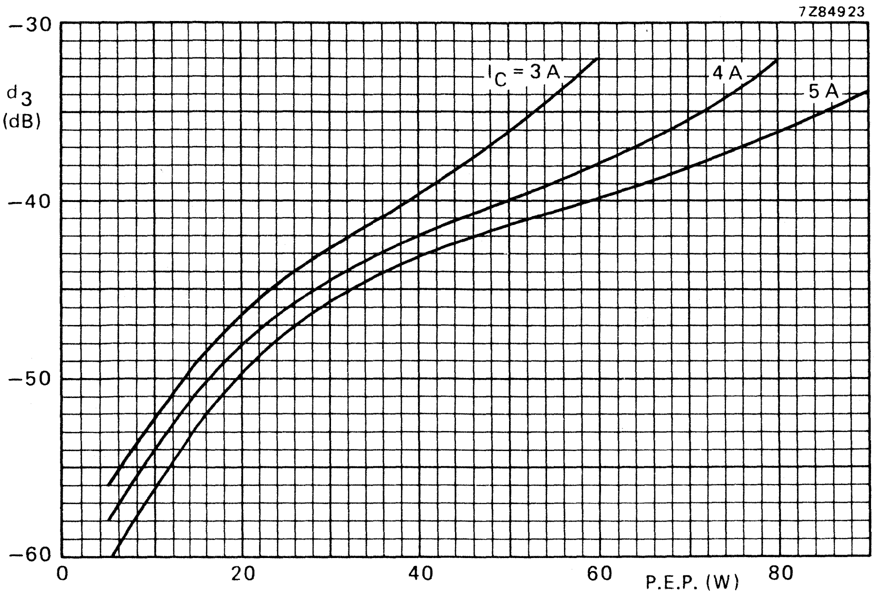


Fig. 19 Third order intermodulation distortion as a function of output power.*
Typical values; V_{CE} = 40 V; T_h = 25 °C; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz.

* Stated intermodulation distortion figures are referred to the according level of either of the equal amplified tones. Relative to the according peak envelope powers these figures should be increased by 6 dB.

H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor designed for use in class-A, AB and B operated high-power industrial and military transmitting equipment in the h.f. band.

The transistor offers excellent performance as a linear amplifier in s.s.b. applications. It is resistance stabilized and is made to withstand severe load-mismatch conditions. All leads are isolated from the flange.

The transistors are supplied in matched h_{FE} groups.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	$I_{C(ZS)}$ A	f MHz	P_L W	G_P dB	η_{dt} %	d_3 dB	d_5 dB
s.s.b. (class-AB)	28	0,1	1,6 – 28	175 (PEP)	> 11,5	> 40	< –30	< –30

MECHANICAL DATA

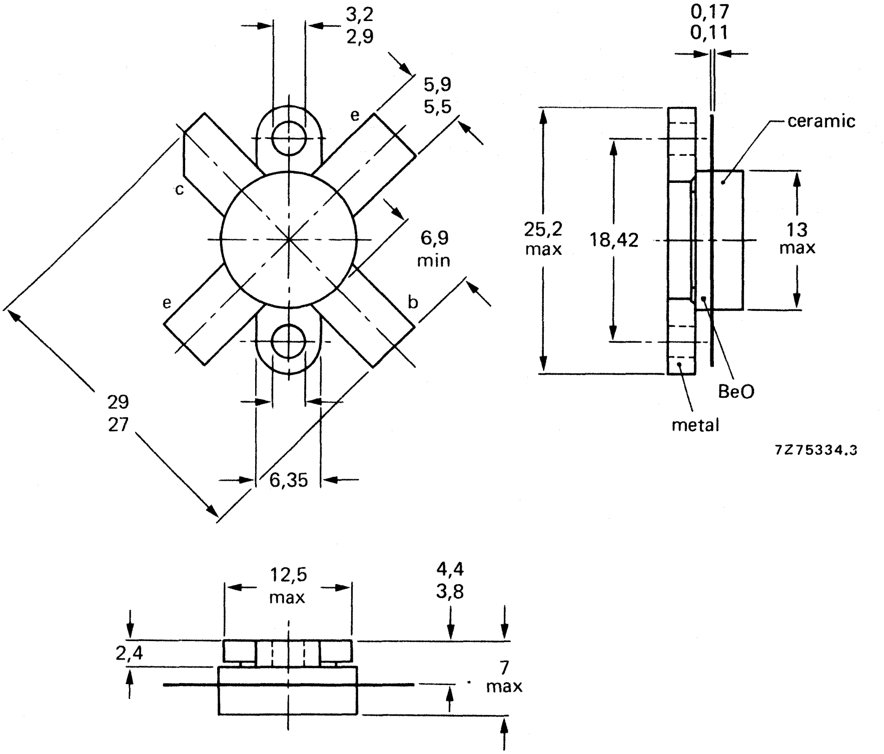
SOT-121 (see Fig. 1).

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-121.



Torque on screw: min. 0,60 Nm (6,0 kg cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)

Recommended screw: cheese-head 4-40 UNC/2A

Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage (peak value)				
$V_{BE} = 0$	V_{CESM}	max.	65	V
open base	V_{CEO}	max.	33	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current				
average	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	15	A
peak value; f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	50	A
Total d.c. power dissipation at $T_{mb} = 25\ ^oC$	$P_{tot(d.c.)}$	max.	270	W
R.F. power dissipation				
f > 1 MHz; $T_{mb} = 25\ ^oC$	P_{rf}	max.	355	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to +150		^oC
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	^oC

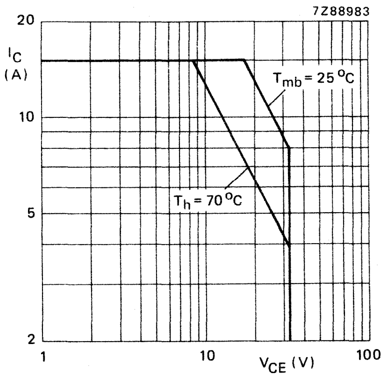


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

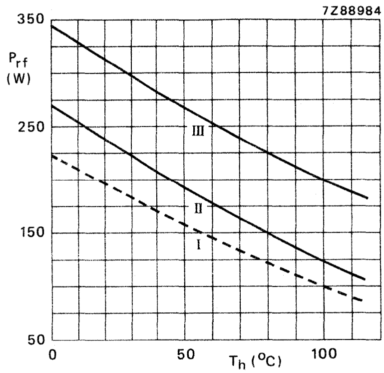


Fig. 3 Power/temperature derating curves.

I Continuous d.c. operation
II Continuous r.f. operation (f > 1 MHz).
III Short-time operation during mismatch; (f > 1 MHz).

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 120 W; $T_h = 25\ ^oC$ i.e. $T_{mb} = 49\ ^oC$)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	0,63	K/W
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	0,48	K/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,20	K/W

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage				
V_{BE} = 0; I_C = 50 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	65	V
I_C = 100 mA; open base	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	33	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage				
I_E = 20 mA; open collector	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Collector cut-off current				
V_{CE} = 33 V; V_{BE} = 0	I_{CES}	<	20	mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz				
open base	E_{SBO}	>	20	mJ
R_{BE} = 10 Ω	E_{SBR}	>	20	mJ
D.C. current gain*				
I_C = 10 A; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}	typ. 15 to	30 50	
D.C. current gain ratio of matched devices*				
I_C = 10 A; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE1}/h_{FE2}	>	1,2	
Collector-emitter saturation voltage*				
I_C = 25 A; I_B = 5 A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	2,4	V
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz**				
$-I_E$ = 10 A; V_{CB} = 28 V	f_T	typ.	230	MHz
$-I_E$ = 20 A; V_{CB} = 28 V	f_T	typ.	235	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_E = i_e$ = 0; V_{CB} = 28 V	C_c	typ.	380	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
I_C = 0; V_{CE} = 28 V	C_{re}	typ.	235	pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	4,5	pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: t_p = 500 μs.
** Measured under pulse conditions: t_p = 300 μs; δ = 0,02.

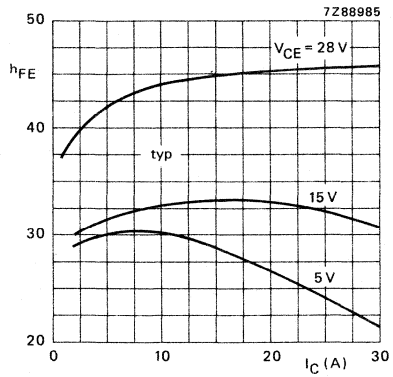


Fig. 4 T_j = 25 °C.

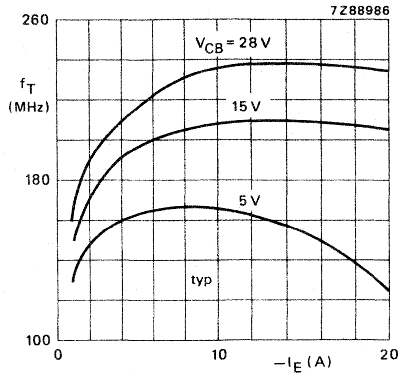


Fig. 5 T_j = 25 °C; f = 100 MHz; t_p = 300 μs.

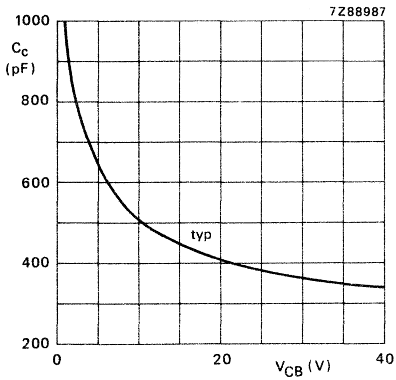


Fig. 6 $I_E = i_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

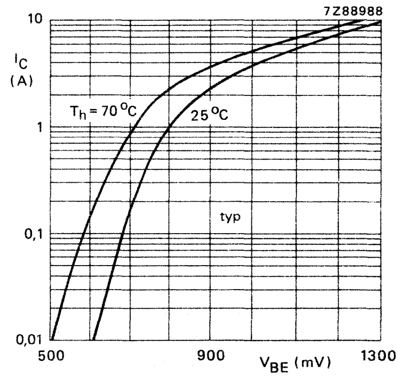


Fig. 7 V_{CE} = 28 V.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in s.s.b. class-AB operation (linear power amplifier).
V_{CE} = 28 V; T_h = 25 °C; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz.

output power W	G_P dB	η_{dt} %	I_C A	d_3* dB	d_5* dB	$I_{C(ZS)}$ A
175 (PEP)	> 11,5 typ. 13,0	> 40 typ. 50	< 7,8 typ. 6,3	< −30 typ. −34	< −30 typ. −38	0,1

* The stated intermodulation distortion levels are referred to the according level of either of the equal amplified tones. Relative to the according peak envelope powers these figures should be increased by 6 dB.

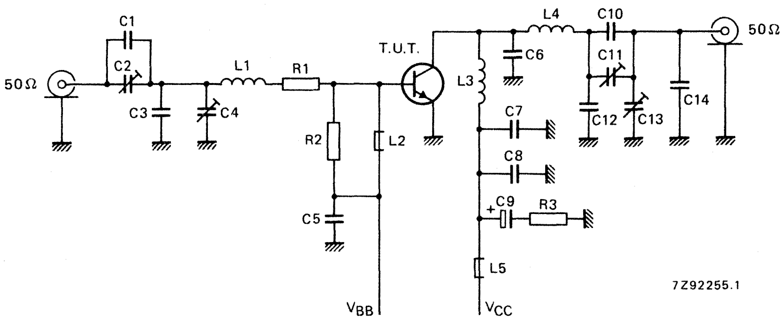


Fig. 8 Class-AB (s.s.b.) test circuit.

List of components:

C1 = 47 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor*
C2 = 100 pF film dielectric trimmer
C3 = 2 x 130 pF (300 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitors in parallel*
C4 = 280 pF film dielectric trimmer
C5 = 10 nF (50 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor 2222 856 13103
C6 = 2 x 180 pF (300 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitors in parallel*
C7 = 100 nF (50 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor 2222 856 48104
C8 = 10 nF (50 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitor 2222 856 13103
C9 = 2,2 μF - 63 V solid aluminium electrolytic capacitor
C10 = 5 x 82 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitors in parallel*
C11 = 250 pF air dielectric trimmer
C12 = 5 x 33 pF ceramic feed-through capacitors mounted in parallel on a brass plate
C13 = 100 pF air dielectric trimmer
C14 = 3 x 91 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitors in parallel*

R1 = 0,7 Ω - 7 W (7 x 4,7 Ω - 1 W carbon resistors in parallel)
R2 = 27 Ω - 0,25 W carbon resistor
R3 = 4,7 Ω - 0,25 W carbon resistor

* American Technical Ceramics capacitor or capacitor of same quality.

L1 = 73 nH; 4 turns Cu wire (1,5 mm); int. dia. 7 mm; length 9,4 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L3 = 70,4 nH; 4 turns Cu wire (2 mm); int. dia. 7 mm; length 14,8 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L4 = 83,5 nH; 4 turns Cu wire (2 mm); int. dia. 8 mm; length 15 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L5 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke grade 3 B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640) with 6 leads in parallel

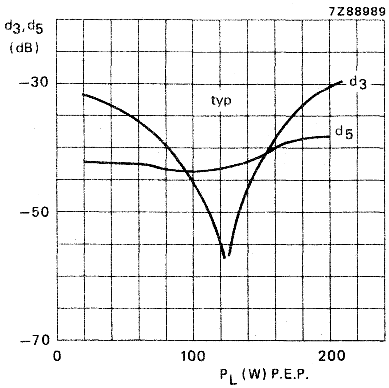


Fig. 9 Intermodulation distortion (see note on preceding page).

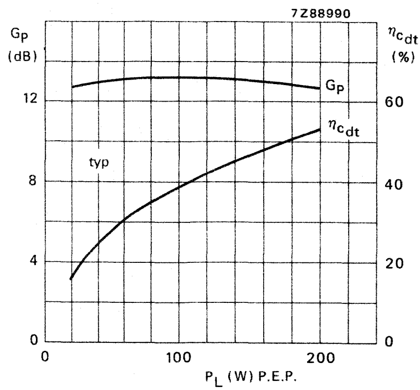


Fig. 10 Power gain and double-tone efficiency.

Conditions for Figs 9 and 10:
V_{CE} = 28 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 0,1 A; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz; T_h = 25 °C.

RUGGEDNESS

The BLW97 is capable of withstanding full load mismatch (VSWR = 50 through all phases) up to 150 W (P.E.P.) or a load mismatch (VSWR = 5 through all phases) up to 175 W (P.E.P.) under the following conditions:
V_{CE} = 28 V; f = 28 MHz; T_h = 25 °C; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,2 K/W.

Figures 11 and 12 on the next page present typical curves which are valid for one transistor of a push-pull amplifier in s.s.b. class-AB operation.

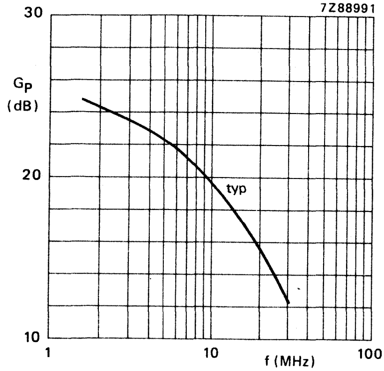


Fig. 11 Power gain.

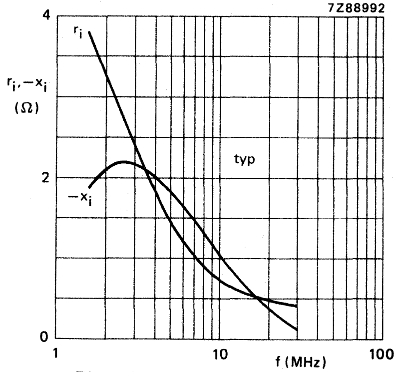


Fig. 12 Input impedance (series components).

Conditions for Figs 11 and 12:
V_{CE} = 28 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 0,1 A;
P_L = 175 W(PEP); T_h = 25 °C;
Z_L = 1,55 Ω

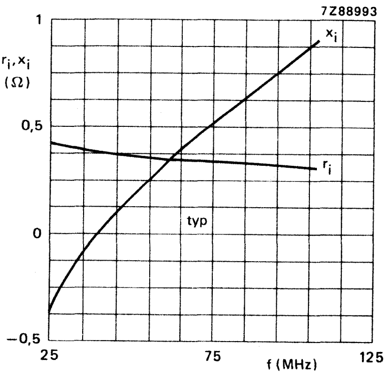


Fig. 13 Input impedance (series components).

Conditions for Figs 13, 14 and 15:
V_{CE} = 28 V; P_L = 175 W; T_h = 25 °C;
class-B operation.

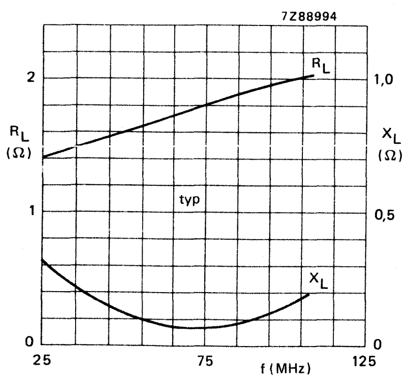


Fig. 14 Load impedance (series components).

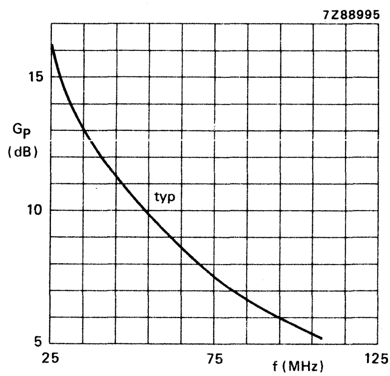


Fig. 15 Power gain.

U.H.F. LINEAR POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor primarily intended for use in linear u.h.f. amplifiers of TV transposers and transmitters in band IV-V, as well as for driver stages in tube systems.

Features:

- diffused emitter ballasting resistors for an optimum temperature profile;
- gold sandwich metallization ensures excellent reliability.

The transistor has a ¼″ capstan envelope with ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

R.F. performance in linear amplifier

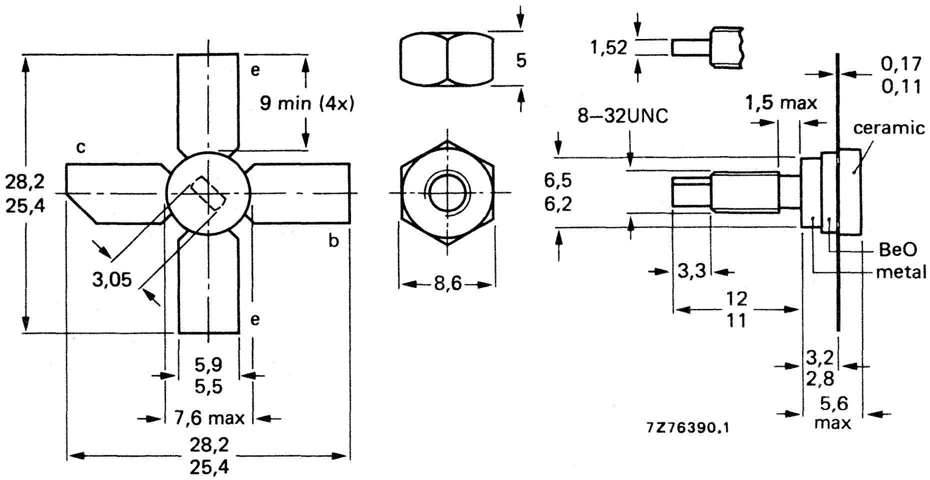
mode of operation	f_{vision} MHz	V_{CE} V	I_C mA	T_h °C	d_{im}* dB	$P_{o\ sync}$* W	G_p dB
class-A	860	25	850	70	−60	> 3,5	> 6,5
class-A	860	25	850	25	−60	typ. 4,4	typ. 7,0

* Three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-122.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm (8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

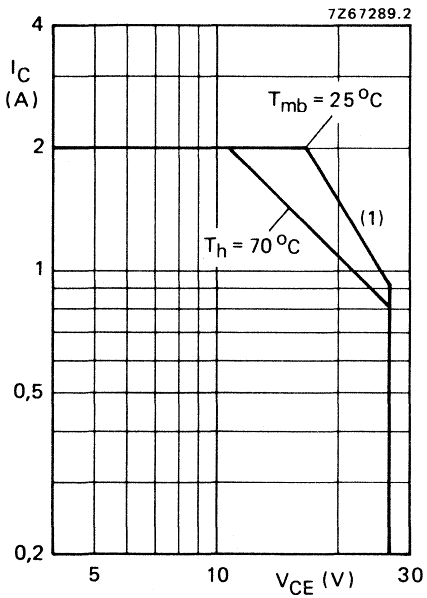
When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage				
(peak value); $V_{BE} = 0$	V_{CESM}	max.	50	V
open base	V_{CEO}	max.	27	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	3,5	V
Collector current				
d.c.	I_C	max.	2	A
(peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	4	A
Total power dissipation at T_h = 70 °C	P_{tot}	max.	21,5	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to + 150		°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C



(1) Second breakdown limit (independent of temperature).

Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

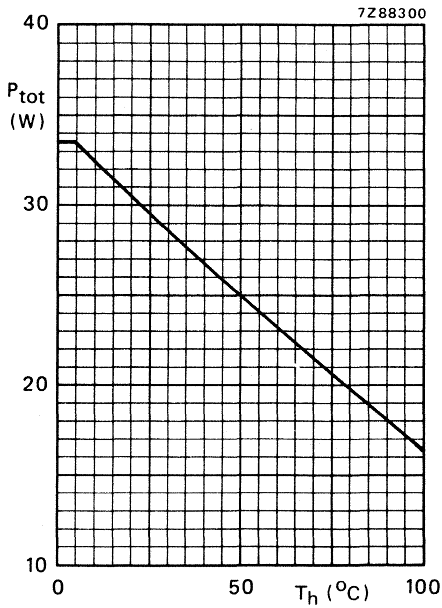


Fig. 3 Power derating curve vs. temperature.

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 21,25 W; T_{mb} = 82,75 °C, T_h = 70 °C)

From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb}$	=	5,45	K/W*
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,6	K/W*

* K/W is SI unit for °C/W.

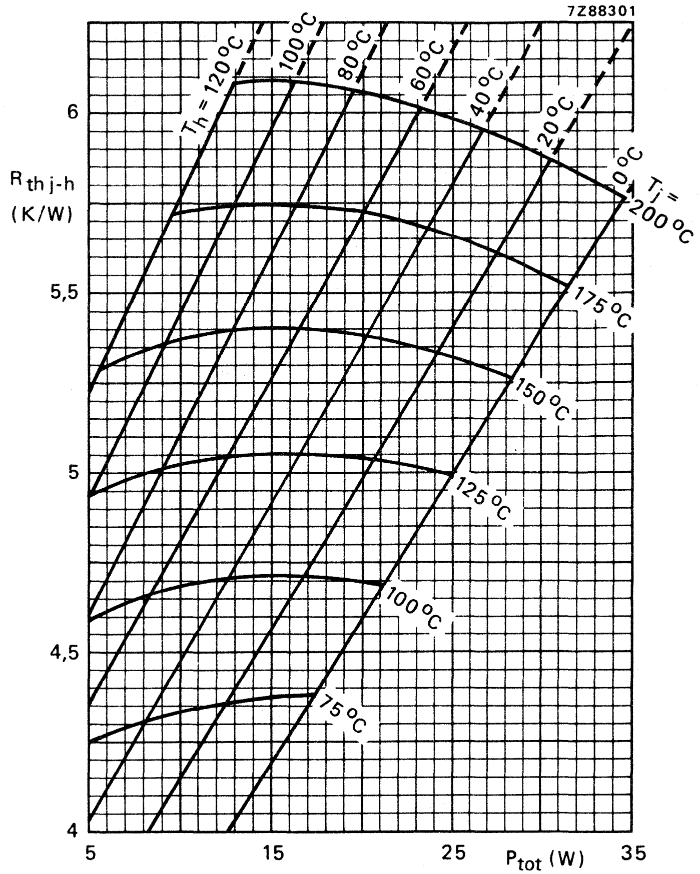


Fig. 4 Maximum thermal resistance from junction to heatsink as a function of power dissipation, with heatsink and junction temperature as parameters. ($R_{th\ mb-h}$ = 0,6 K/W.)

Example

Nominal class-A operation (without r.f. signal): V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 850 mA; T_h = 70 °C.

Fig. 4 shows:	$R_{th\ j-h}$	max.	6,05 K/W
	T_j	max.	200 °C
Typical device:	$R_{th\ j-h}$	typ.	5,35 K/W
	T_j	typ.	183 °C

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage				
V_{BE} = 0; I_C = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	50	V
open base, I_C = 25 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	27	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage				
open collector, I_E = 5 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	3,5	V
D.C. current gain*				
I_C = 850 mA; V_{CE} = 25 V	h_{FE}	>	15	
		typ.	40	
Collector-emitter saturation voltage*				
I_C = 500 mA; I_B = 100 mA	V_{CEsat}	typ.	0,25	V
Transition frequency at f = 500 MHz**				
$-I_E$ = 850 mA; V_{CB} = 25 V	f_T	typ.	2,5	GHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_E = I_e$ = 0; V_{CB} = 25 V	C_c	typ.	24	pF
		<	30	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
I_C = 50 mA; V_{CE} = 25 V	C_{re}	typ.	15	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2	pF

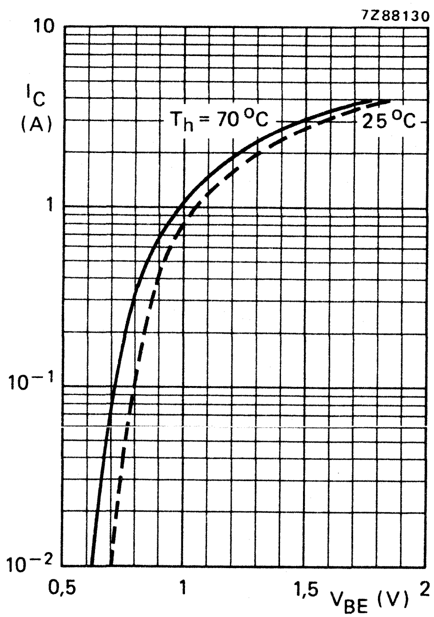


Fig. 5 Typical values; V_{CE} = 25 V.

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 300\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0{,}02$.

** Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 50\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0{,}01$.

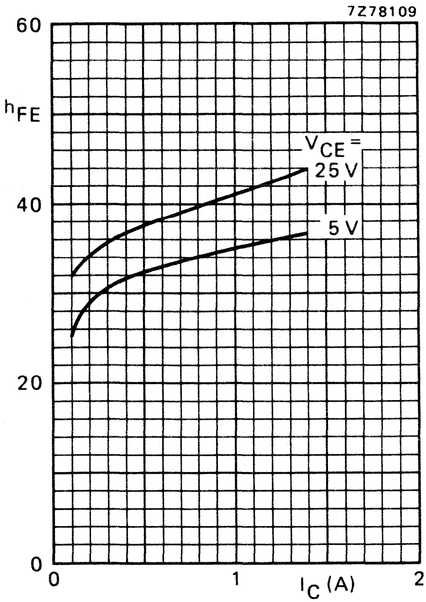


Fig. 6 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

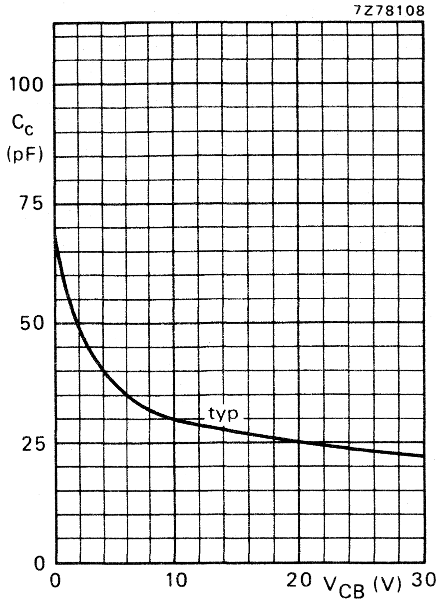


Fig. 7 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

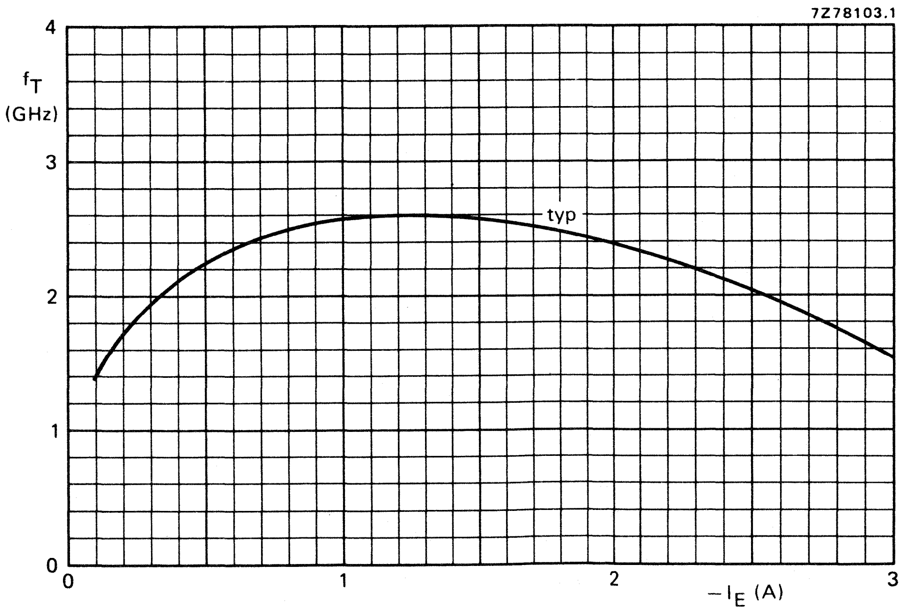


Fig. 8 V_{CB} = 25 V; f = 500 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in u.h.f. class-A operation (linear power amplifier)

f_{vision} (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	I_C (mA)	T_h (°C)	d_{im} (dB)*	$P_{o\ sync}$ (W)*	G_p (dB)
860	25	850	70	–60	> 3,5	> 6,5
860	25	850	70	–60	typ. 3,8	typ. 7,0
860	25	850	25	–60	typ. 4,4	typ. 7,0

* Three-tone test method (vision carrier –8 dB, sound carrier –7 dB, sideband signal –16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.

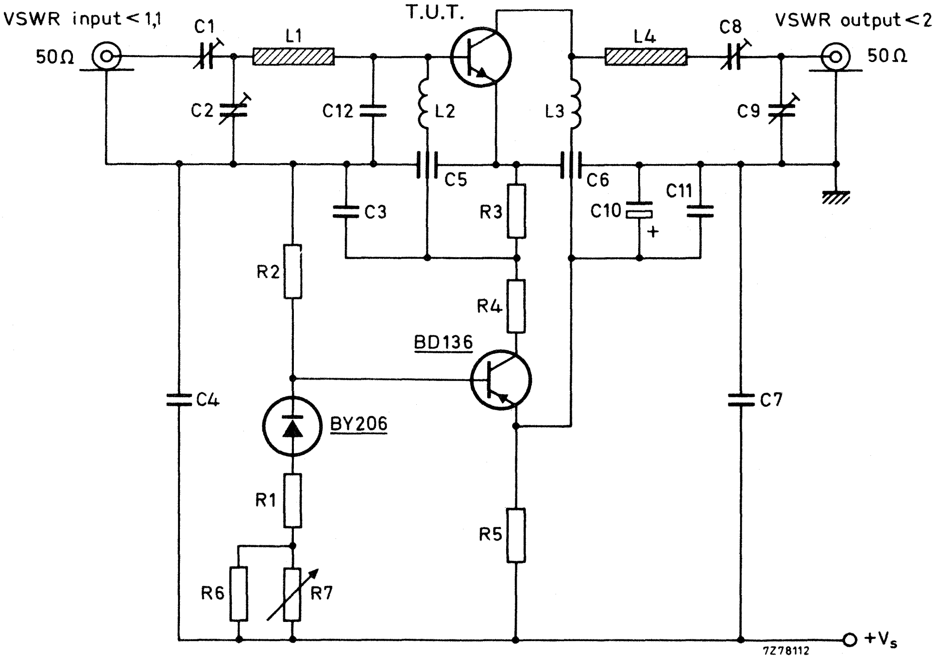


Fig. 9 Class-A test circuit at f_{vision} = 860 MHz.

List of components:

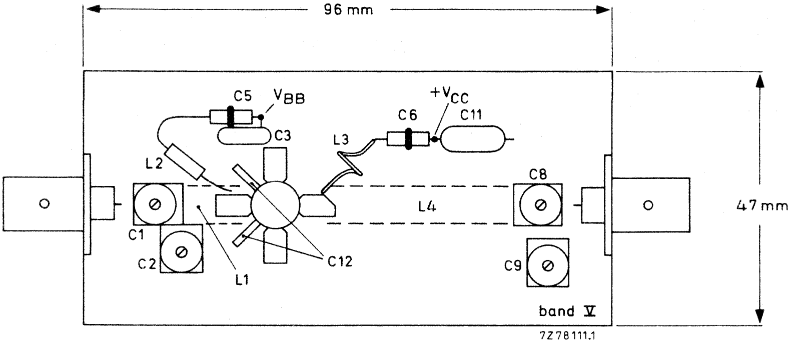
C1 = C2 = 1,4 to 5,5 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09001)
C3 = C4 = 100 nF polyester capacitor
C5 = C6 = 1 nF feed-through capacitor
C7 = 5,6 pF ceramic capacitor
C8 = 2 to 18 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09003)
C9 = 2 to 9 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09002)
C10 = 10 µF/40 V solid aluminium electrolytic capacitor
C11 = 470 nF polyester capacitor
C12 = 2 x 3,3 pF chip capacitors (in parallel)

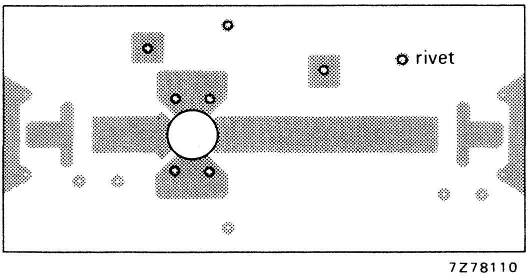
List of components: (continued)

R1 = 150 Ω carbon resistor (0,25 W)
R2 = 1,8 kΩ carbon resistor (0,5 W)
R3 = 33 Ω carbon resistor (0,5 W)
R4 = 220 Ω carbon resistor (1 W)
R5 = 4 x 12 Ω carbon resistors in parallel (1 W each)
R6 = 1 kΩ carbon resistor (0,25 W)
R7 = 220 Ω carbon potentiometer (0,25 W)

L1 = stripline (13,6 mm x 6,9 mm)
L2 = microchoke 0,47 μH (cat. no. 4322 057 04770)
L3 = 1 turn Cu wire (1 mm); internal diameter 5,5 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L4 = stripline (40,8 mm x 6,9 mm)

L1 and L4 are striplines on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with PTFE fibre-glass dielectric (ϵ_r = 2,74); thickness 1,5 mm.





Note
Hole in printed-circuit board: ϕ 9,7 mm.

Fig. 10 Component layout and printed circuit board for 860 MHz class-A test circuit.

The circuit and the components are on one side of the PTFE fibre-glass board, the other side is unetched copper to serve as a ground-plane. Earth connections are made by hollow rivets. Additionally copper straps are used under the emitters and at the input and output to provide direct contact between the copper on the component side and the ground-plane.

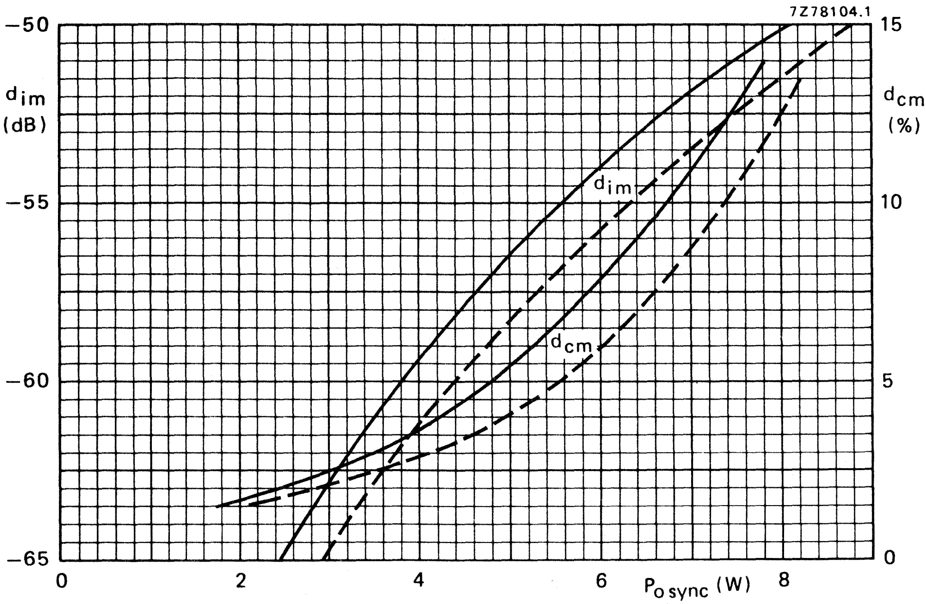


Fig. 11 Intermodulation distortion (d_{im})* and cross-modulation distortion (d_{cm})** as a function of $P_{o\,sync}$. Typical values; V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 850 mA;– – –T_h = 25 °C;——T_h = 70 °C; f_{vision} = 860 MHz.

* Three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.
Intermodulation distortion of input signal ⩽ −75 dB.

** Two-tone test method (vision carrier 0 dB, sound carrier −7 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.
Cross-modulation distortion (d_{cm}) is the voltage variation (%) of sound carrier when vision carrier is switched from 0 dB to −20 dB.

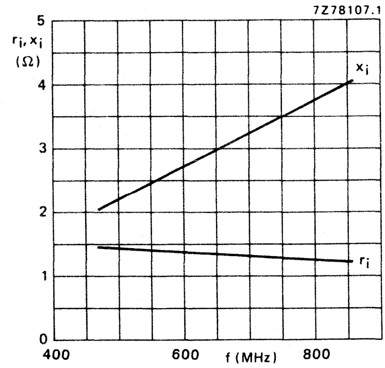


Fig. 12 Input impedance (series components).

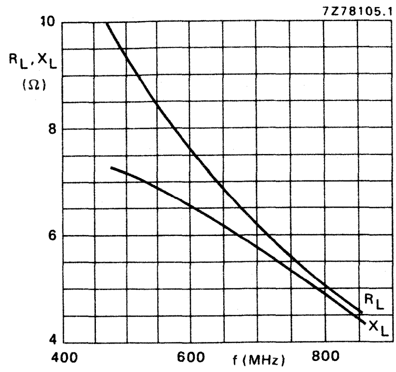


Fig. 13 Load impedance (series components).

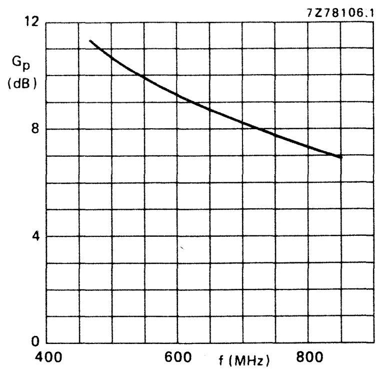


Fig. 14.

Conditions for Figs 12, 13 and 14:

Typical values; V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 850 mA; class-A operation; T_h = 70 ^oC.

H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor intended for use in class-AB and B operated high-power mobile transmitting equipment in the h.f. band.

The transistors are resistance-stabilized and are guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions. They are supplied in matched h_{FE} groups.

The transistor has a 1/2 in 4-lead flange envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the flange.

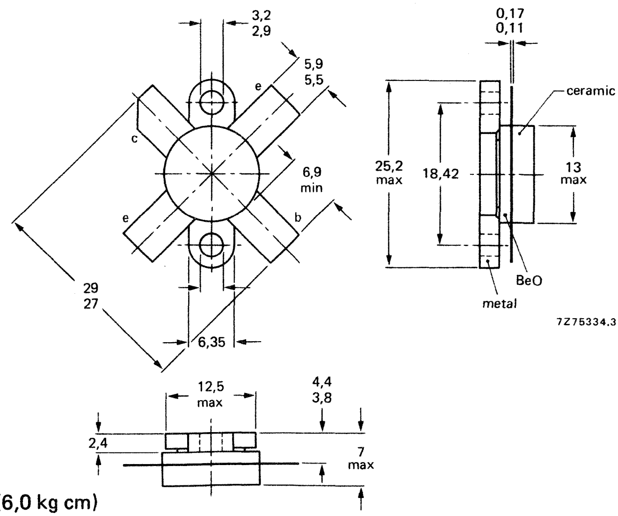
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

R.F. performance at T_h = 25 °C

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	$I_{C(ZS)}$ A	f MHz	P_L W	G_P dB	η_{dt} %	d_3 dB	d_5 dB
s.s.b. class-AB	12,5	0,15	1,6-28	80 (P.E.P.)	> 12,5	> 35	< −24	< −24

MECHANICAL DATA

Fig. 1 SOT-121.



Torque on screw: min. 0,60 Nm (6,0 kg cm)
max. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)
Recommended screw: cheese-head 4-40 UNC/2A
Heatsink compound must be applied sparingly and evenly distributed.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage			
(peak value); $V_{BE} = 0$	V_{CESM}	max.	36 V
open base	V_{CEO}	max.	17 V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4 V
Collector current			
average	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	18 A
(peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	55 A
D.C. power dissipation at $T_{mb} = 25\ ^oC$	$P_{tot(d.c.)}$	max.	154 W
R.F. power dissipation			
f > 1 MHz; $T_{mb} = 25\ ^oC$	P_{rf}	max.	192 W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to +150	^oC
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200 ^oC

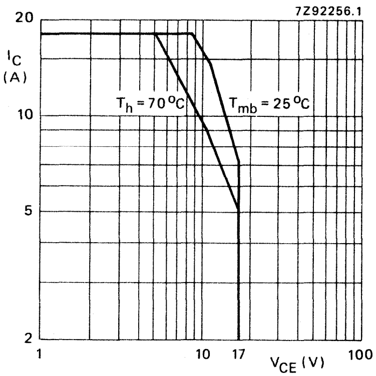


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

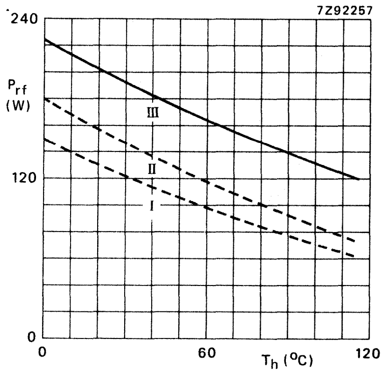


Fig. 3 Power/temperature derating curves.

I Continuous d.c. operation
II Continuous r.f. operation; (f > 1 MHz)
III Short-time r.f. operation during mismatch (f > 1 MHz)

THERMAL RESISTANCE

Dissipation = 100 W; $T_{mb} = 25\ ^oC$

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	1,00 K/W*
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	=	0,75 K/W*
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,2 K/W*

* K/W is SI unit for $^oC/W$.

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage			
V_{BE} = 0; I_C = 50 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	36 V
open base; I_C = 100 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	17 V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage			
open collector; I_E = 20 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4 V
Collector cut-off current			
V_{BE} = 0; V_{CE} = 17 V	I_{CES}	<	20 mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz			
open base	E_{SBO}	>	12,5 mJ
R_{BE} = 10 Ω	E_{SBR}	>	12,5 mJ
D.C. current gain*			
I_C = 10 A; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}	typ.	35
		15 to	80
D.C. current gain ratio of matched devices*			
I_C = 10 A; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE1}/h_{FE2}	<	1,2
Collector-emitter saturation voltage*			
I_C = 25 A; I_B = 5 A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	1,7 V
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz**			
$-I_E$ = 10 A; V_{CB} = 12,5 V	f_T	typ.	290 MHz
$-I_E$ = 20 A; V_{CB} = 12,5 V	f_T	typ.	275 MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
$I_E = I_e$ = 0; V_{CB} = 12,5 V	C_c	typ.	400 pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
I_C = 0; V_{CE} = 12,5 V	C_{re}	typ.	265 pF
Collector-flange capacitance	C_{cf}	typ.	4,5 pF

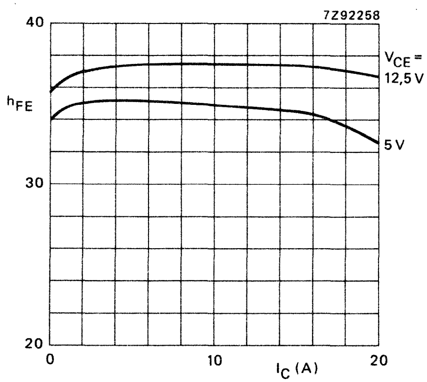


Fig. 4 T_j = 25 °C.

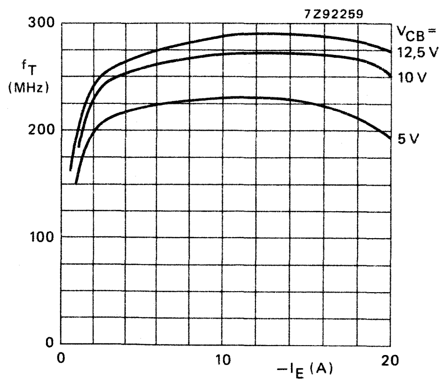


Fig. 5 f = 100 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

* Measured under pulse conditions: t_p = 500 μs.

** Measured under pulse conditions: t_p = 300 μs; δ = 0,02.

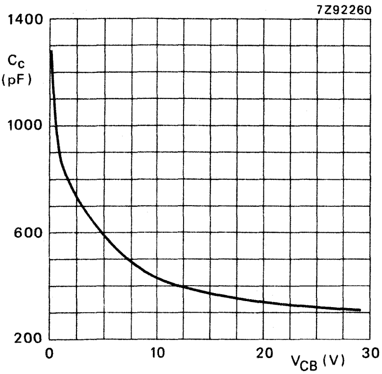


Fig. 6 $I_E = i_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

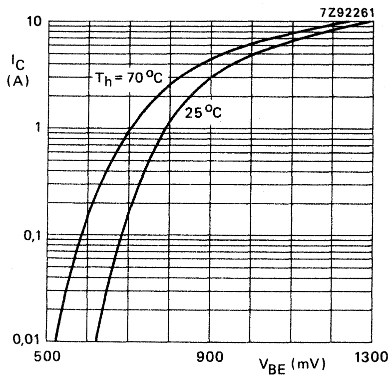


Fig. 7 V_{CE} = 12,5 V; typ. values.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in s.s.b. class-AB operation (linear power amplifier) V_{CE} = 12,5 V; T_h = 25 °C; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz

output power W	G_p dB	η_{dt} %	I_C A	d_3* dB	d_5* dB	$I_{C(ZS)}$ A
80 (P.E.P.)	> 12,5 typ. 14	> 35 typ. 40	< 9,1 typ. 7,6	< −24 typ. −27	< −24 typ. −36	0,15

* The stated intermodulation distortion levels are referred to the according level of either of the equal amplified tones. Relative to the according peak envelope powers these figures should be increased by 6 dB.

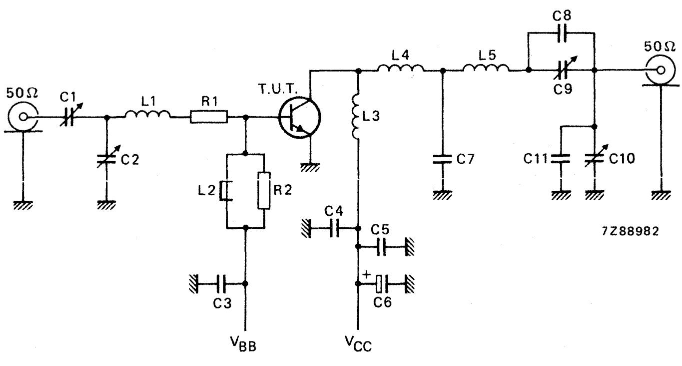


Fig. 8 Class-AB test circuit, s.s.b.

List of components:

C1 = C2 = 270 pF film dielectric trimmer capacitor
C3 = 220 nF chip capacitor
C4 = 1 nF chip capacitor
C5 = 100 nF chip capacitor
C6 = 47 μF – 63 V electrolytic capacitor
C7 = 3 x 180 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitors in parallel*
C8 = 2 x 150 pF (500 V) multilayer ceramic chip capacitors*
C9 = C10 = 100 pF film dielectric trimmer capacitor
C11 = 150 pF multilayer ceramic chip capacitor*

R1 = 4 x 1,2 Ω carbon resistors in parallel (4 x 0,125 W)
R2 = 27 Ω carbon resistor (0,5 W)

L1 = 3 turns Cu wire (2 mm); int. dia. 8 mm; length 9 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L3 = L4 = 2 turns Cu wire (2 mm); int. dia. 8 mm; length 5 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L5 = 3 turns Cu wire (2 mm); int. dia. 8,5 mm; length 8,5 mm; length 8,5 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

* American Technical Ceramics capacitor type 100 B or capacitor of same quality.

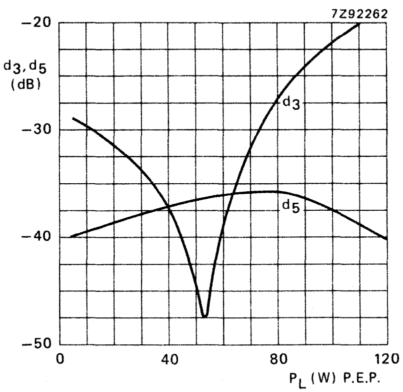


Fig. 9 Intermodulation distortion (see note on preceding page); typ. values.

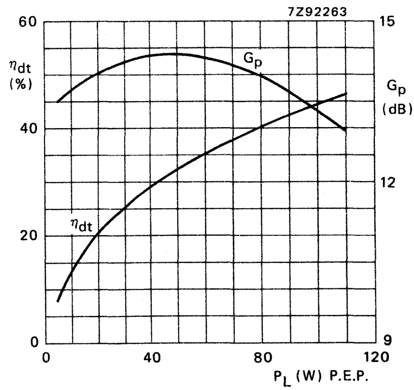


Fig. 10 Double-tone efficiency and power gain; typ. values.

Conditions for Figs 9 and 10:

V_{CE} = 12,5 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 0,15 A; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz; T_h = 25 °C.

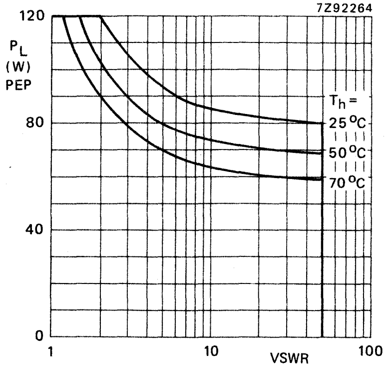


Fig. 11 R.F. SOAR: s.s.b. class-AB operation;
V_{CE} = 15 V; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,2 K/W;
f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz.

This graph shows the permissible output power as a function of VSWR during mismatch conditions with the heatsink temperature as parameter.

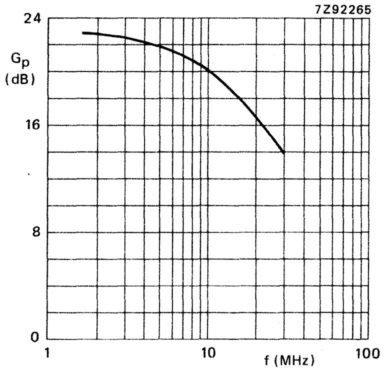


Fig. 12 Power gain.

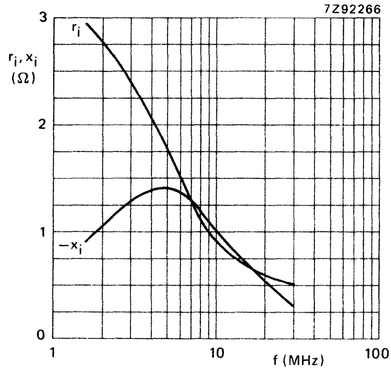


Fig. 13 Input impedance (series components).

Conditions for Figs 12 and 13:

V_{CE} = 12,5 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 0,15 A; Z_L = 0,65 Ω; P_L = 80 W (PEP); T_h = 25 °C.

The curves in Figs 12 and 13 are typical and hold for one transistor of a push-pull amplifier in s.s.b. class-AB operation.

H.F./V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N epitaxial planar transistor intended for s.s.b. in class-A and AB and in f.m. transmitting applications in class-C with a supply voltage up to 28 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized and tested under severe load mismatch conditions. It has a ¼″ capstan envelope with a moulded cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

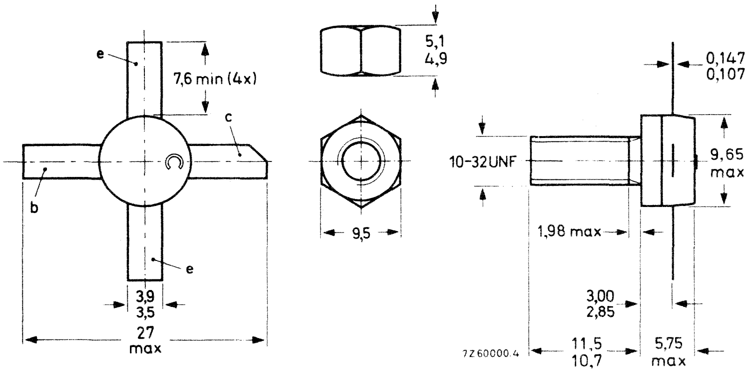
mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f_1 MHz	f_2 MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	d_3 dB	I_C A	η_{dt} %
s.s.b. (class-A)	26	28,000	28,001	0-8(P.E.P.)	> 18	< −40	< 1,2	–
s.s.b. (class-AB)	28	28,000	28,001	25(P.E.P.)	> 18	typ. −35	typ. 1,28	typ. 35

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_S W	P_L W	G_p dB	I_C A	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w. (class-B)	28	70	typ. 0,5	25	typ. 17	typ. 1,49	typ. 60	0,53 – j1,4	42,5 – j54

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-56.



Torque on nut: min. 1,5 Nm
(15 kg cm)
max. 1,7 Nm
(17 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,9 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Breakdown voltages				
Collector-base voltage open emitter; I_C = 50 mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage open base; I_C = 50 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	36	V
Emitter-base voltage open collector; I_E = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4.0	V
Transient energy				
L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz				
open base	E	>	8	mWs
$-V_{BE}$ = 1.5 V; R_{BE} = 33 Ω	E	>	8	mWs
D.C. current gain				
I_C = 1.0 A; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}	typ.	50	
		10 to	100	
Transition frequency				
I_C = 3.0 A; V_{CE} = 20 V	f_T	typ.	500	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_E = I_e$ = 0; V_{CB} = 30 V	C_c	typ.	50	pF
		<	65	pF
Feedback capacitance				
I_C = 100 mA; V_{CE} = 30 V	C_{re}	typ.	31	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2	pF

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages

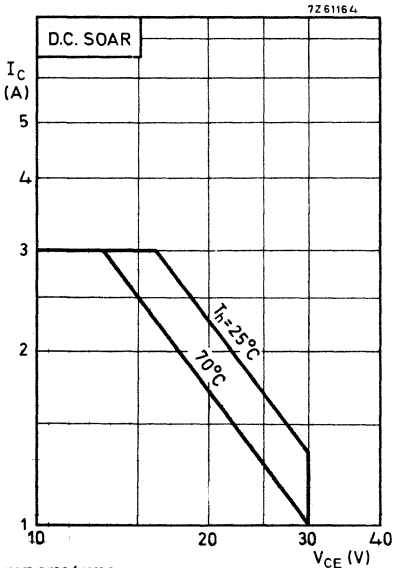
Collector-base voltage (open emitter) peak value	V_{CBOM}	max.	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	36	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4.0	V

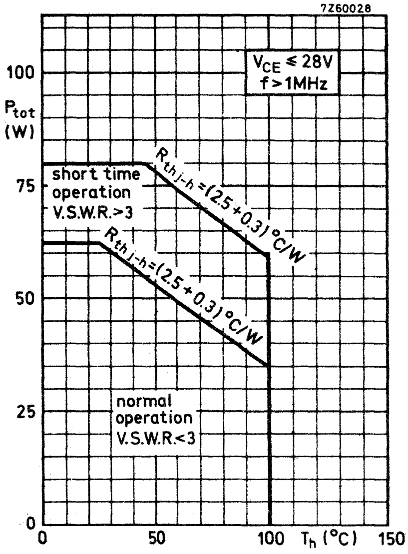
Currents

Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	3.0	A
Collector current (peak value) f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	6	A

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation up to T_h = 25 °C f > 1 MHz	P_{tot}	max.	62.5	W



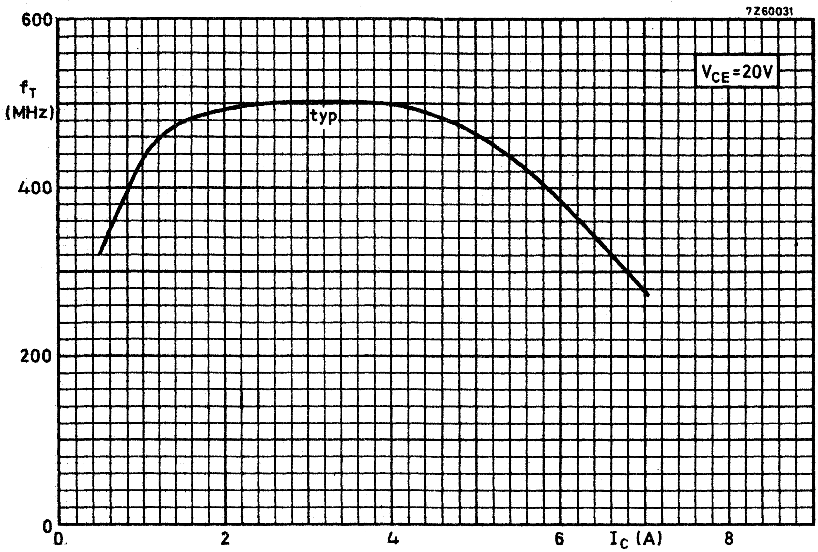


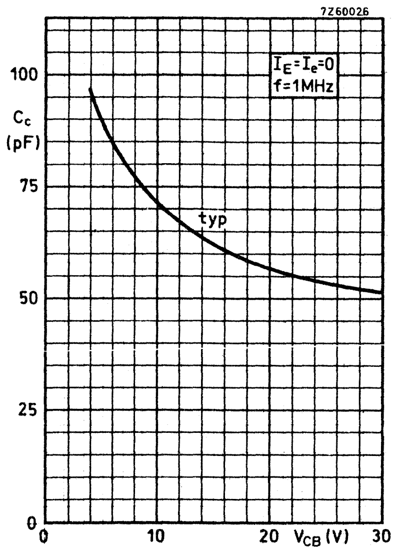
Temperature

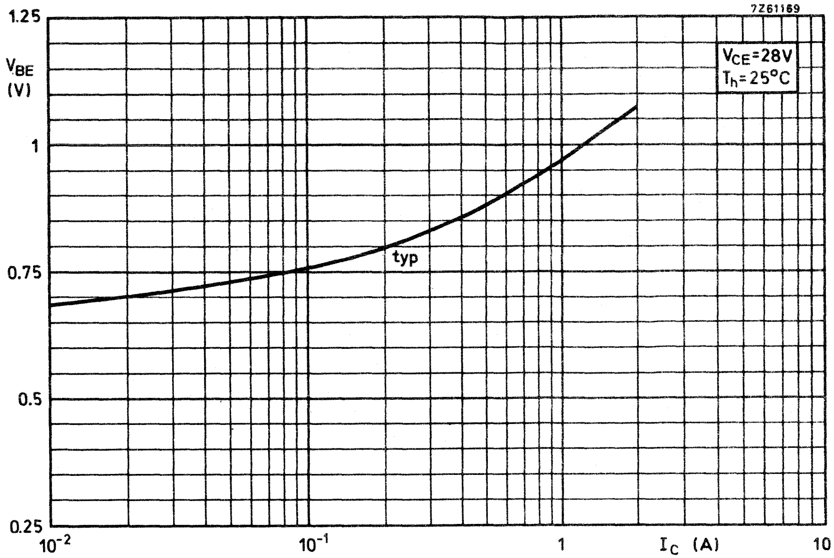
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−30 to +200		°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

THERMAL RESISTANCE

From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\,j-mb}$	=	2.5	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\,mb-h}$	=	0.3	°C/W


7Z60031
600
400
200
0
fT
(MHz)
VCE=20V
typ
0
2
4
6
8
IC (A)


7Z60026
100
75
50
25
0
Cc
(pF)
IE=Ie=0
f=1MHz
typ
0
10
20
30
VCB (V)


7Z61169
1.25
V_{BE}
(V)
1
0.75
0.5
0.25
V_{CE}=28V
T_h=25°C
typ
10^{-2}
10^{-1}
1
I_C (A)
10

APPLICATION INFORMATION

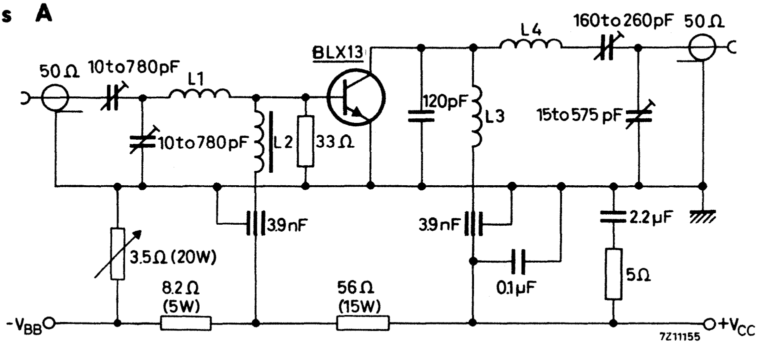
R.F. performance in S.S.B. operation (linear power amplifier)

V_{CE} = 26 V; T_h up to 25 °C
f_1 = 28.000 MHz; f_2 = 28.001 MHz

output power (W)	G_p (dB)	d_3 (dB) [1]	I_C (A)	Class
0-8 (PEP)	> 18	< −40	< 1.2	A

Test circuit:

S.S.B.
class A



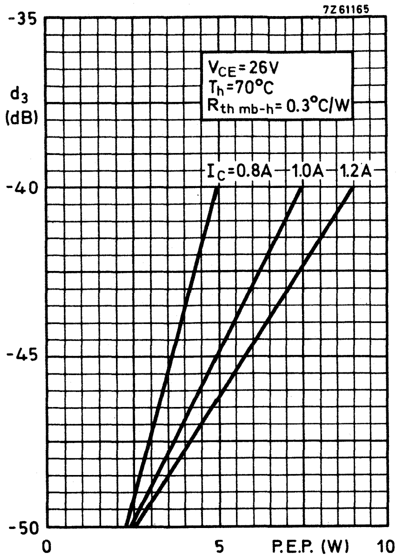
L1 = 3 turns enamelled Cu wire (1.5 mm); winding pitch 2.5 mm; int. diam. 7 mm leads 50 mm totally
L2 = 7 turns enamelled Cu wire (0.7 mm) on 3H1 toroid; 60 μH (code number of 3H1: 4322 020 36620)
L3 = 4 turns enamelled Cu wire (1.5 mm); winding pitch 2.5 mm; int. diam. 10 mm
L4 = 7 turns enamelled Cu wire (1.5 mm); winding pitch 2.5 mm; int. diam. 12 mm

---

Detailed information for a wide band application
1.6 to 28 MHz available on request

---

[1]) Stated figures are maxima encountered at any driving level between the specified values of PEP and are referred to the according level of either of the equal ampl. tones. Relative to the according peak envelope power these figures should be increased by 6 dB.


7Z61165
V_{CE} = 26V
T_h = 70°C
$R_{th\ mb-h}$ = 0.3°C/W
I_C = 0.8A
1.0A
1.2A
d_3 (dB)
-35
-40
-45
-50
0
5
P.E.P. (W)
10

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in s.s.b. class-AB operation (linear power amplifier)

V_{CE} = 28 V; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz

output power W	Gp dB	η_{dt} %	I_C A	d_3* dB	$I_{C(ZS)}$ mA	T_h °C
25 (P.E.P.)	> 18	typ. 35	typ. 1,28	typ. −35	25	25

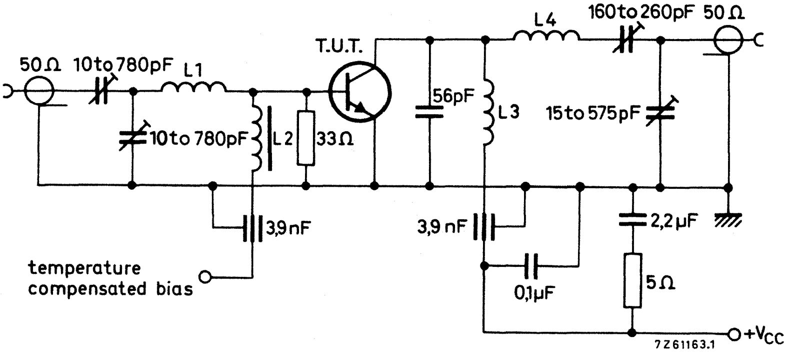
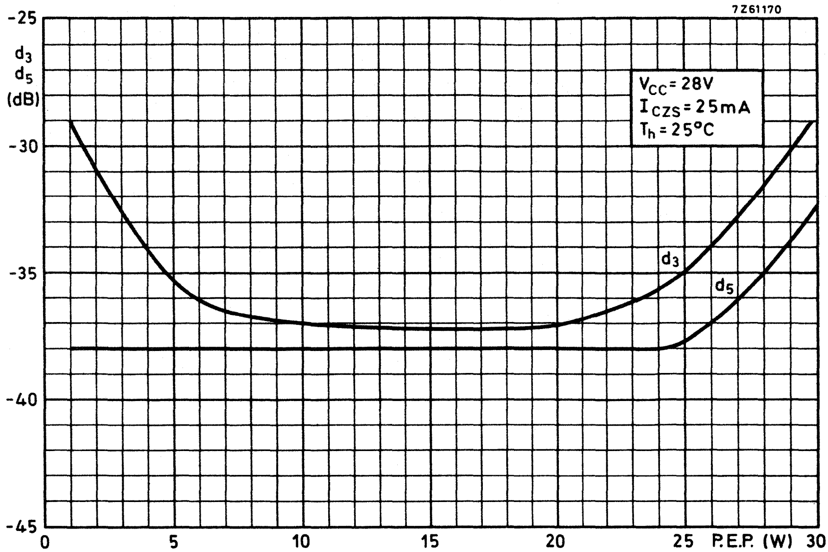


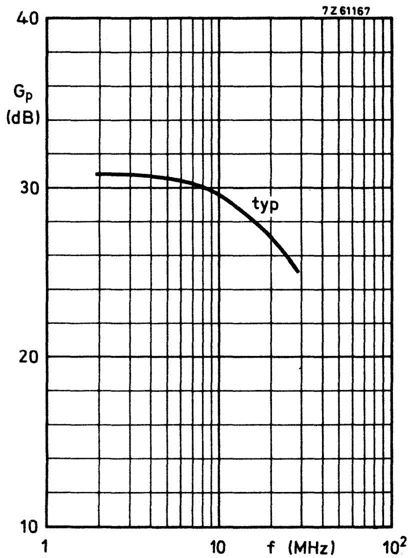
Fig. 9 Test circuit; s.s.b. class-AB.

List of components:

L1 = 3 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,5 mm); winding pitch 2,5 mm; int. dia. 7,0 mm; leads 50 mm (total)
L2 = 7 turns enamelled Cu wire (0,7 mm) on 3H1 toroid; 60 µH (cat. no. of 3H1: 4322 020 36620)
L3 = 4 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,5 mm); winding pitch 2,5 mm; int. dia. 10 mm
L4 = 7 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,5 mm); winding pitch 2,5 mm; int. dia. 12 mm

* Stated intermodulation distortion figures are referred to the according level of either of the equal amplified tones. Relative to the according peak envelope powers these figures should be increased by 6 dB.





Conditions:

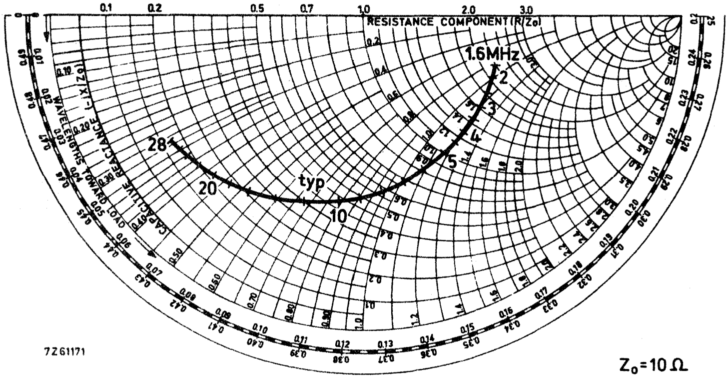
P_L = 25 W PEP

V_{CC} = 28 V

I_{CZS} = 25 mA

Z_L = 12.5 Ω

T_h = 25 °C



Conditions:

P_L = 25 W PEP

V_{CC} = 28 V

I_{CZS} = 25 mA

Z_L = 12.5 Ω

T_h = 25 °C

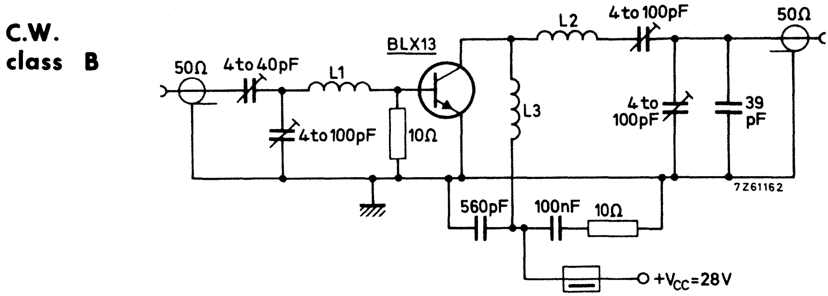
APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (class B)

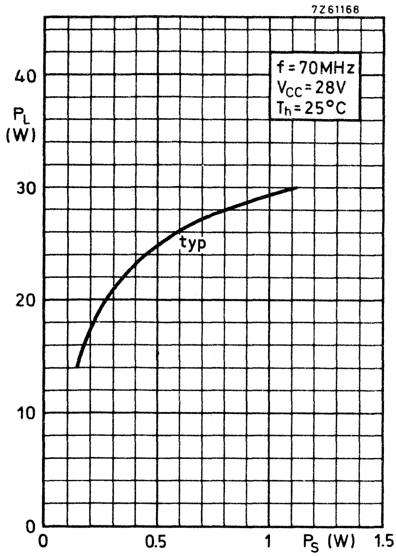
V_{CC} = 28 V; T_h up to 25 °C

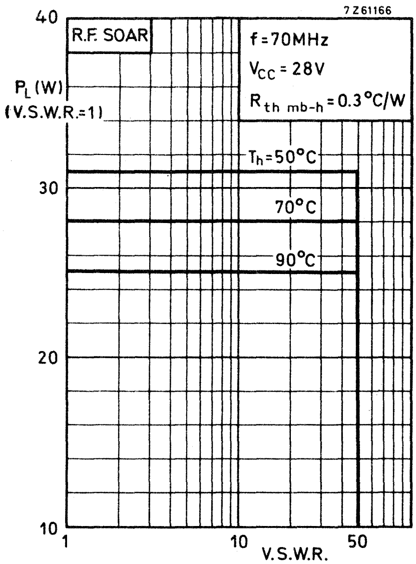
f (MHz)	P_S (W)	P_L (W)	I_C (A)	G_p (dB)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$ (mA/V)
70	typ. 0.5	25	typ. 1.49	typ. 17	typ. 60	0.53-j1.4	42.5-j54

Test circuit:



L1 = 93 nH; 3 turns enamelled Cu wire (1.5 mm); int. diam. 10 mm; length 8 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = 147 nH; 5 turns enamelled Cu wire (1.5 mm); int. diam. 9 mm; length 14 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L3 = 118 nH; 4 turns enamelled Cu wire (1.5 mm); int. diam. 9 mm; length 10.5 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L4 = FXC choke (code number 4312 020 36640)





For high voltage operation, a stabilized power supply is generally used.
The graph shows the allowable output power under nominal conditions as a function of the V.S.W.R., with heat-sink temperature as parameter.

H.F./V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor for use in transmitting amplifiers operating in the h.f. and v.h.f. bands, with a nominal supply voltage of 28 V. The transistor is specified for s.s.b. applications as linear amplifier in class-A and AB. The device is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions.

Matched h_{FE} groups are available on request.

It has a 3/8" capstan envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

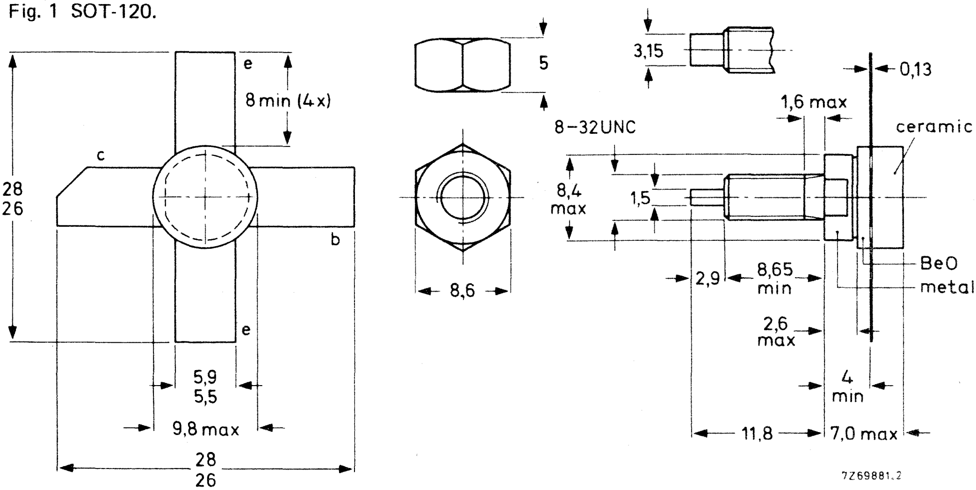
R.F. performance

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η_{dt} %	I_C A	d_3 dB	T_h °C
s.s.b. (class-A)	**26**	**1,6 – 28**	**0 – 8 (P.E.P.)**	**> 20**	**–**	**1,25**	**< –40**	**70**
s.s.b. (class-AB)	28	1,6 – 28	3 – 25 (P.E.P.)	typ. 21	typ. 45	typ. 1,0	typ. –30	25

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-120.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm
(7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm
(8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage (V_{BE} = 0) peak value	V_{CESM}	max.	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	36	V
Emitter-base voltage (open-collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	3	A
Collector current (peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	9	A
R.F. power dissipation (f > 1 MHz); T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{rf}	max.	73	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to + 150	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

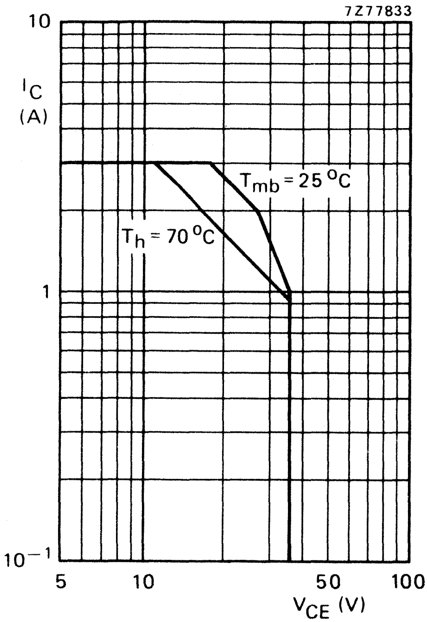


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

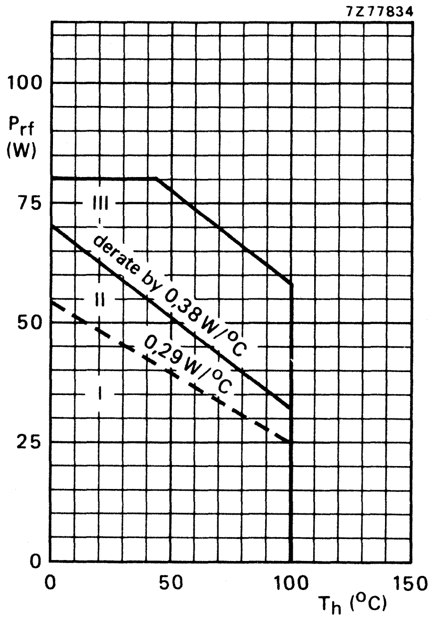


Fig. 3 R.F. power dissipation; $V_{CE} \leqslant 28$ V; f ⩾ 1 MHz.
I Continuous d.c. operation
II Continuous r.f. operation
III Short-time operating during mismatch

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 32,5 W; T_{mb} = 85 °C, i.e. T_h = 70 °C)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	3,55	°C/W
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	=	2,65	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,45	°C/W

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage				
V_{BE} = 0; I_C = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	65	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage				
open base; I_C = 50 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	36	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage				
open collector; I_E = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Collector cut-off current				
V_{BE} = 0; V_{CE} = 36 V	I_{CES}	<	4	mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz				
open base	E_{SBO}	>	8	mJ
R_{BE} = 10 Ω	E_{SBR}	>	8	mJ
D.C. current gain *				
I_C = 1,25 A; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}	typ.	50	
			10 to 100	
D.C. current gain ratio of matched devices *				
I_C = 1,25 A; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE1}/h_{FE2}	<	1,2	
Collector-emitter saturation voltage *				
I_C = 3,75 A; I_B = 0,75 A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	1,5	V
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz *				
$-I_E$ = 1,25 A; V_{CB} = 28 V	f_T	typ.	530	MHz
$-I_E$ = 3,75 A; V_{CB} = 28 V	f_T	typ.	530	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_E = I_e$ = 0; V_{CB} = 28 V	C_c	typ.	50	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
I_C = 100 mA; V_{CE} = 28 V	C_{re}	typ.	31	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2	pF

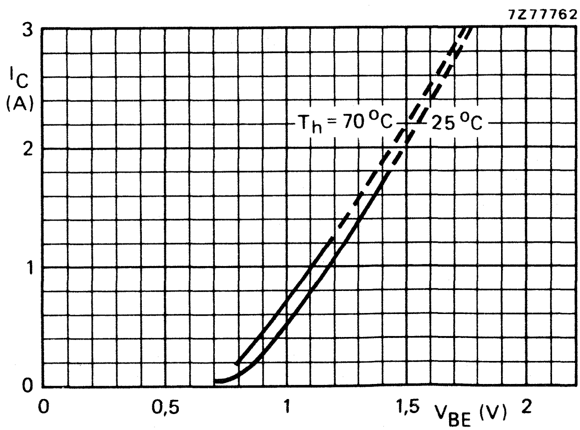


Fig. 4 Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V.

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leq 200\ \mu s$; $\delta \leq 0,02$.

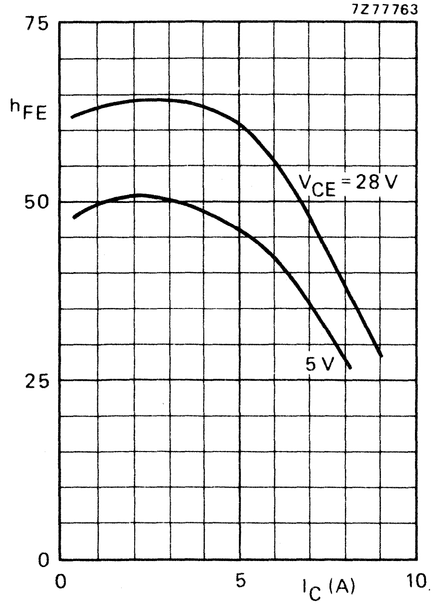


Fig. 5 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

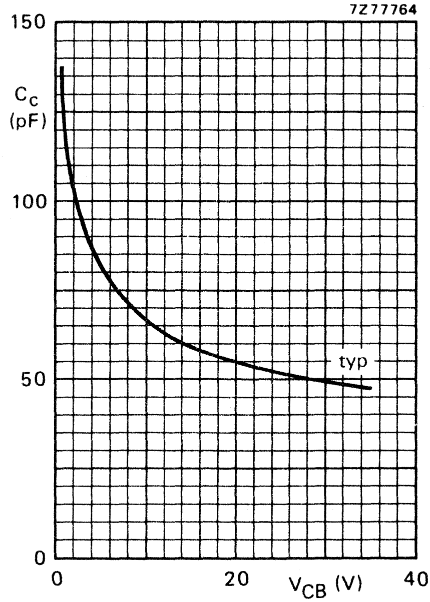


Fig. 6 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

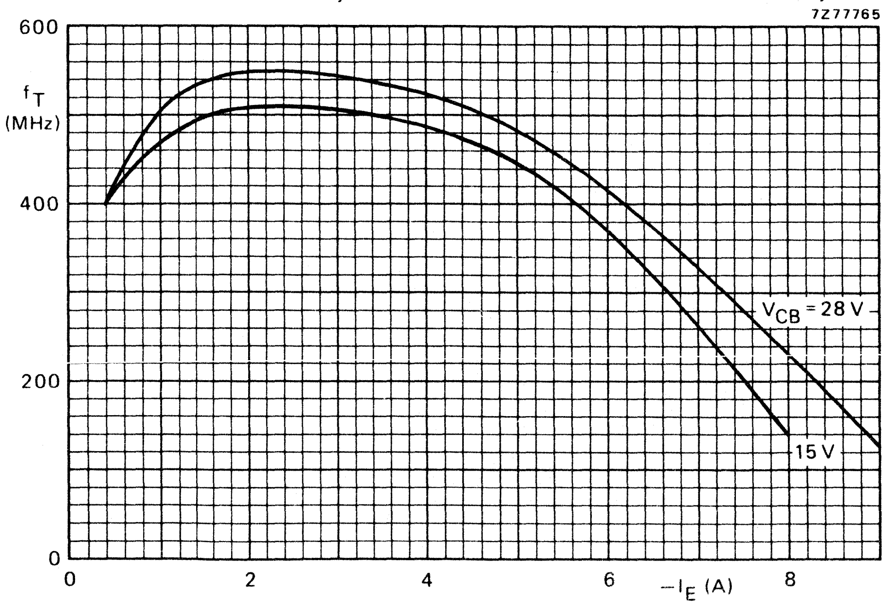


Fig. 7 Typical values; f = 100 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in s.s.b. class-A operation (linear power amplifier)

V_{CE} = 26 V; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz

output power W	G_p dB	I_C A	d_3 dB *	d_5 dB *	T_h °C
> 8 (P.E.P.)	> 20	1,25	−40	< −40	70
typ. 10 (P.E.P.)	typ. 24	1,25	−40	< −40	25

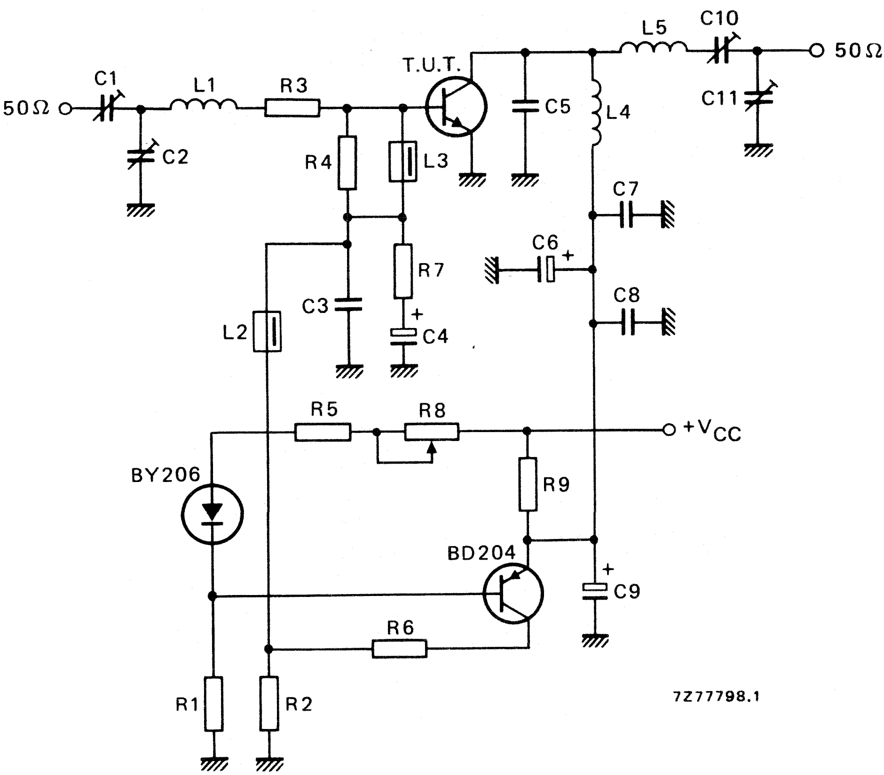


Fig. 8 Test circuit; s.s.b. class-A.

* Stated intermodulation distortion figures are referred to the according level of either of the equal amplified tones. Relative to the according peak envelope powers these figures should be increased by 6 dB.

List of components in Fig. 8:

C1 = C2 = 10 to 780 pF film dielectric trimmer
C3 = 22 nF ceramic capacitor (63 V)
C4 = 47 μF/10 V electrolytic capacitor
C5 = 56 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C6 = 47 μF/35 V electrolytic capacitor
C7 = C8 = 220 nF polyester capacitor
C9 = 10 μF/35 V electrolytic capacitor
C10 = 10 to 210 pF film dielectric trimmer
C11 = 15 to 575 film dielectric trimmer

L1 = 3 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 9,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = L3 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L4 = 11 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 11,0 mm
L5 = 14 turns closely enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 11,0 mm

R1 = 600 Ω; parallel connection of 2 x 1,2 kΩ carbon resistors (± 5%; 0,5 W each)
R2 = 15 Ω carbon resistor (± 5%; 0,25 W)
R3 = 1,2 Ω parallel connection of 4 x 4,7 Ω carbon resistors (± 5%; 0,125 W each)
R4 = 33 Ω carbon resistor (± 5%; 0,25 W)
R5 = 18 Ω carbon resistor (± 5%; 0,25 W)
R6 = 120 Ω wirewound resistor (± 5%; 5,5 W)
R7 = 1 Ω carbon resistor (± 5%; 0,125 W)
R8 = 47 Ω wirewound potentiometer (3 W)
R9 = 1,57 Ω; parallel connection of 3 x 4,7 Ω wirewound resistors (± 5%; 5,5 W each)

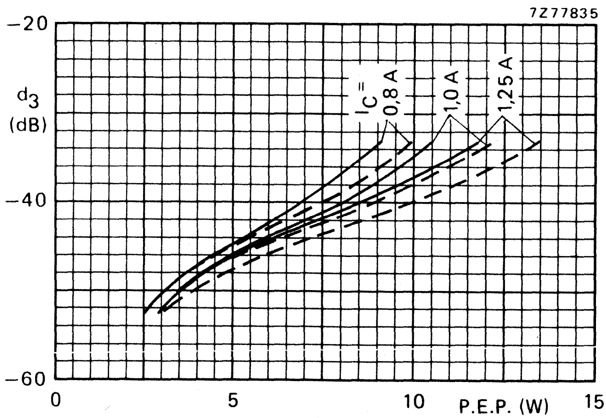


Fig. 9 Intermodulation distortion as a function of output power.
Typical values; V_{CE} = 26 V; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz;
—— T_h = 70 °C; – – – T_h = 25 °C.

R.F. performance in s.s.b. class-AB operation (linear power amplifier)

V_{CE} = 28 V; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz

output power W	G_p dB	η_{dt} (%) at 25 W P.E.P.	I_C (A) at 25 W P.E.P.	d_3 dB *	d_5 dB *	$I_{C(ZS)}$ mA	T_h °C
3 to 25 (P.E.P.)	typ. 21	typ. 45	typ. 1,0	typ. −30	< −30	25	25
3 to 22 (P.E.P.)	typ. 21	—	—	typ. −30	< −30	25	70

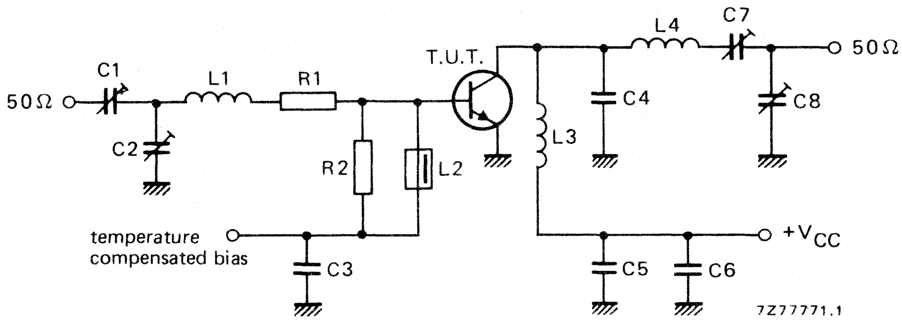


Fig. 10 Test circuit; s.s.b. class-AB.

List of components:

C1 = C2 = 10 to 780 pF film dielectric trimmer
C3 = C5 = C6 = 220 nF polyester capacitor
C4 = 56 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C7 = C8 = 15 to 575 pF film dielectric trimmer

L1 = 4 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 7,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L3 = 4 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 10 mm; length 9,4 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L4 = 7 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 12 mm; length 17,2 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

R1 = 1,2 Ω; parallel connection of 4 x 4,7 Ω carbon resistors
R2 = 39 Ω carbon resistor

* Stated intermodulation distortion figures are referred to the according level of either of the equal amplified tones. Relative to the according peak envelope powers these figures should be increased by 6 dB.

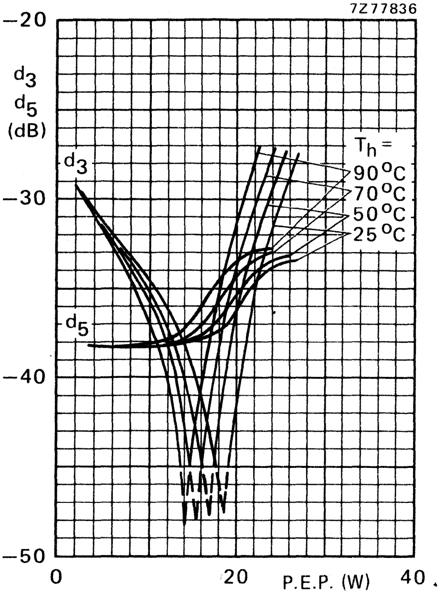


Fig. 11 Intermodulation distortion as a function of output power. *

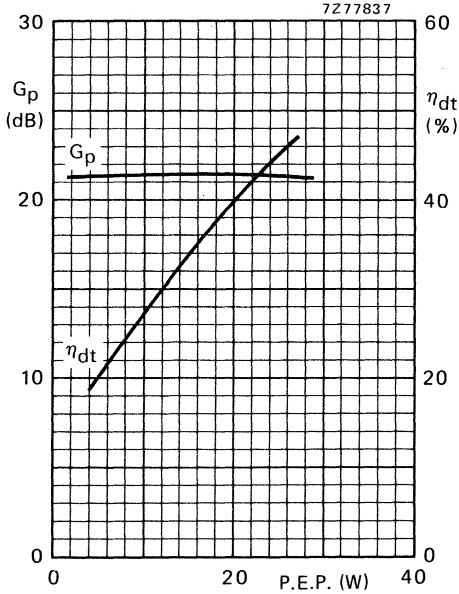


Fig. 12 Double-tone efficiency and power gain as a function of output power.

Conditions for Fig. 11:

V_{CE} = 28 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 25 mA; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz; typical values.

Conditions for Fig. 12:

V_{CE} = 28 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 25 mA; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz; T_h = 25 °C; typical values.

* See note on previous page.

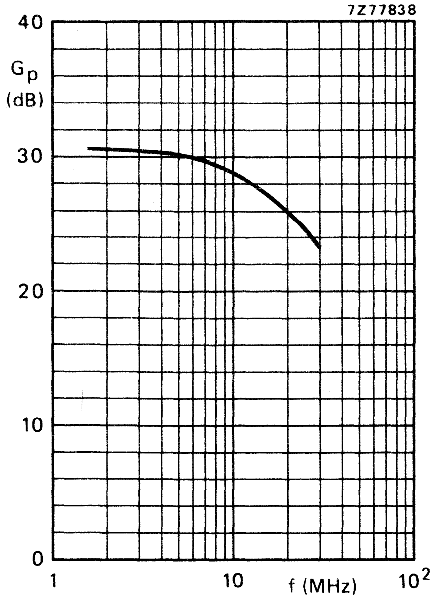


Fig. 13 Power gain as a function of frequency.

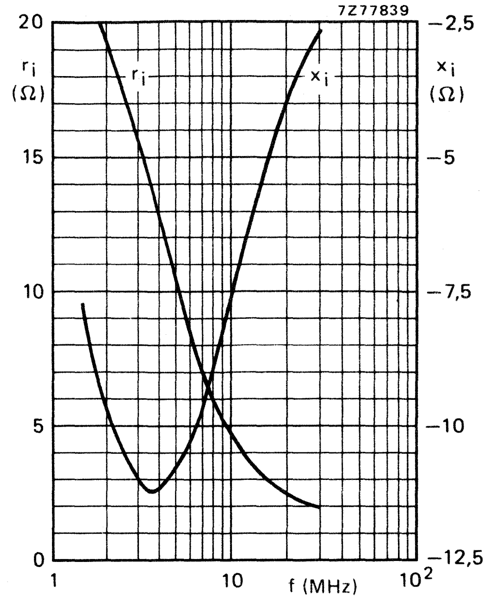


Fig. 14 Input impedance (series components) as a function of frequency.

Figs 13 and 14 are typical curves and hold for an unneutralized amplifier in s.s.b. class-AB operation.

Conditions:

V_{CE} = 28 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 25 mA; P_L = 25 W; T_h = 25 °C; Z_L = 12 Ω.

Ruggedness in s.s.b. operation

The BLX13C is capable of withstanding a load mismatch (VSWR = 50) under the following conditions: f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz; V_{CE} = 28 V; T_h = 70 °C and P_L = 30 W (P.E.P.).

H.F./V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor for use in class-A, AB and B operated transmitting equipment in the h.f. and v.h.f. band.

- rated for 50 W P.E.P. at 1,6 MHz to 28 MHz (intermodulation distortion better than −30 dB); full load mismatch permissible at stud temperatures up to 70 °C
- rated at 50 W for frequencies up to 70 MHz in c.w. operation
- supply voltage 28 V
- plastic stripline package

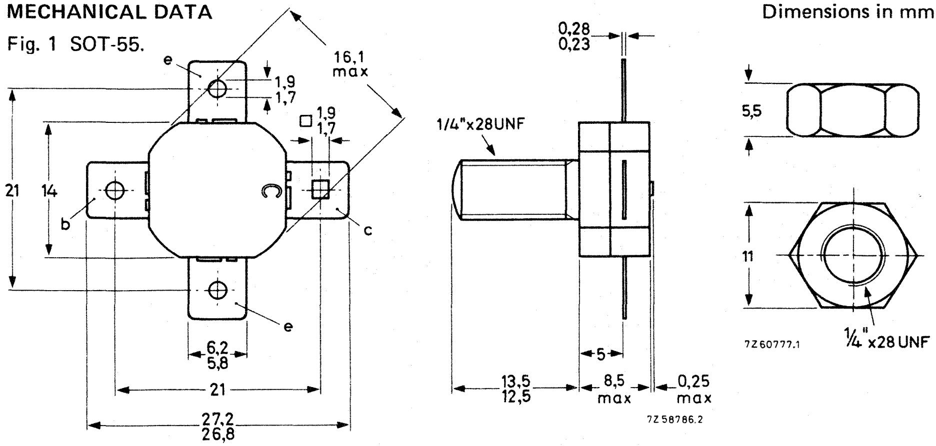
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	d_3 dB	$I_{C(ZS)}$ A
s.s.b. (class-A)	28	1,6 to 28	15 (P.E.P.)	> 13	typ. −40	2,0
s.s.b. (class-AB)	28	1,6 to 28	7,5-50 (P.E.P.)	> 13	< −30	0,1
c.w. (class-B)	28	70	50	> 7,5		
c.w. (class-B)	28	30	50	typ. 16		

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-55.



Torque on nut: min. 2,3 Nm (23 kg cm)
max. 2,7 Nm (27 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 6,4 mm. Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end. De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages

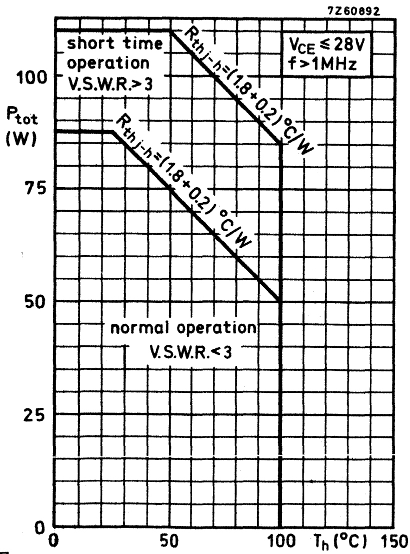
Collector-base voltage (open emitter) peak value	V_{CBOM}	max.	85	V
Collector-emitter voltage (R_{BE} = 10 Ω) peak value	V_{CERM}	max.	85	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	36	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4.0	V

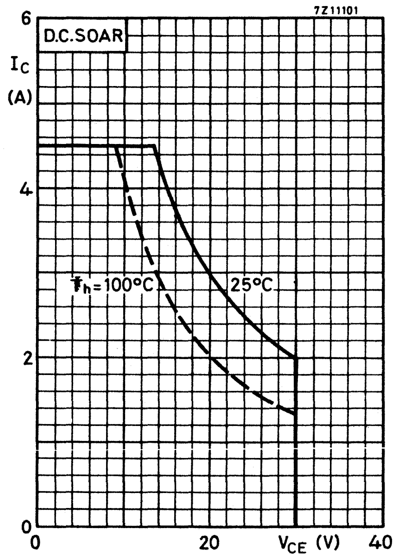
Currents

Collector current (average)	I_{CAV}	max.	4.0	A
Collector current (peak value) f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	12	A

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation up to T_h = 25 °C f > 1 MHz	P_{tot}	max.	88	W





Temperature

Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to +200	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	+200	°C

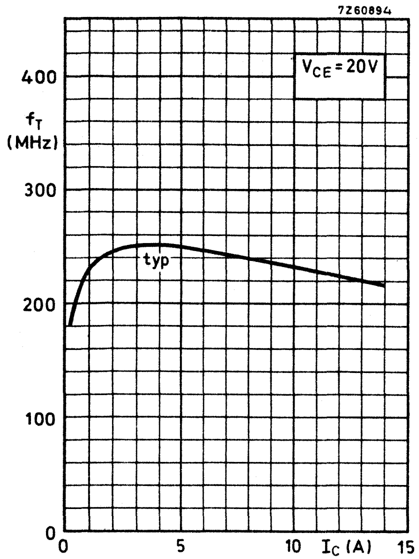
THERMAL RESISTANCE

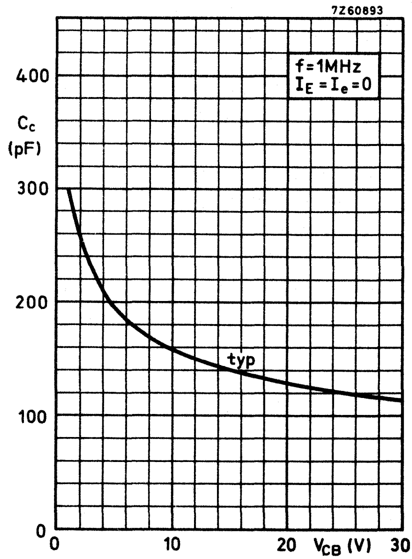
From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\,j-mb}$	=	1.8	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\,mb-h}$	=	0.2	°C/W

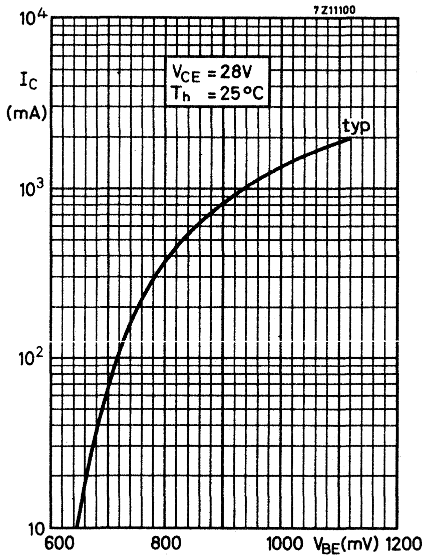
CHARACTERISTICS

$T_j = 25\ ^oC$

Collector-base breakdown voltage				
open emitter; $I_C = 25$ mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	85	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage				
$R_{BE} = 10\ \Omega$; $I_C = 25$ mA	$V_{(BR)CER}$	>	85	V
open base; $I_C = 50$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	36	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage				
open collector; $I_E = 10$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4,0	V
Collector-emitter saturation voltage				
$I_C = 0,7$ A; $I_B = 0,14$ A	V_{CEsat}	<	1,0	V
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz				
open base	E_{SBO}	>	8	mJ
$R_{BE} = 33\ \Omega$	E_{SBR}	>	8	mJ
D.C. current gain				
$I_C = 1,4$ A; $V_{CE} = 6$ V	h_{FE}		15 to 100	
Transition frequency				
$I_C = 3,0$ A; $V_{CE} = 20$ V	f_T	typ.	250	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 30$ V	C_c	typ.	115	pF
		<	125	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_C = 100$ mA; $V_{CE} = 30$ V	C_{re}	typ.	90	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	3,5	pF


7Z60894
V_{CE} = 20V
400
f_T
(MHz)
300
typ
200
100
0
0
5
10
I_C (A)
15


7Z60893
f = 1MHz
I_E = I_e = 0
400
C_c
(pF)
300
200
typ
100
0
0
10
20
V_{CB} (V)
30


7Z11100
10^4
I_C
(mA)
V_{CE} = 28V
T_h = 25 °C
typ
10^3
10^2
10
600
800
1000
V_{BE}(mV)
1200

R.F. performance in s.s.b. class-AB operation (linear power amplifier)

V_{CE} = 28 V; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz

output power W	Gp dB	η_{dt} %	I_C A	d_3* dB	d_5* dB	$I_{C(ZS)}$ A	T_h °C
7,5 to 50 (P.E.P.)	> 13	> 35	< 2,55	< −30	< −30	0,1	25

At temperatures up to 90 °C the output power relative to that at 25 °C is diminished by −40 mW/K.

The transistor is designed to withstand a full load mismatch operating under 50 W P.E.P. at V_{CE} = 28 V and T_h = 70 °C.

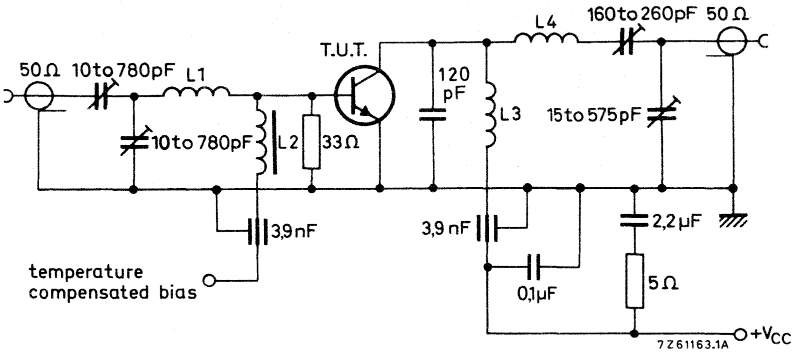
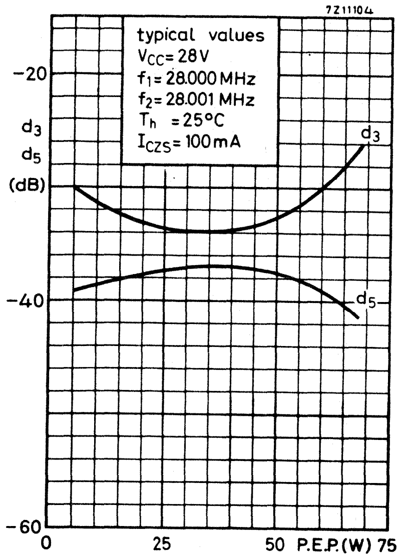


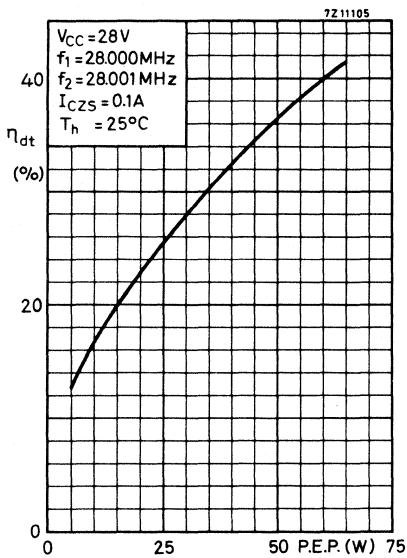
Fig. 7 Test circuit; s.s.b. class-AB.

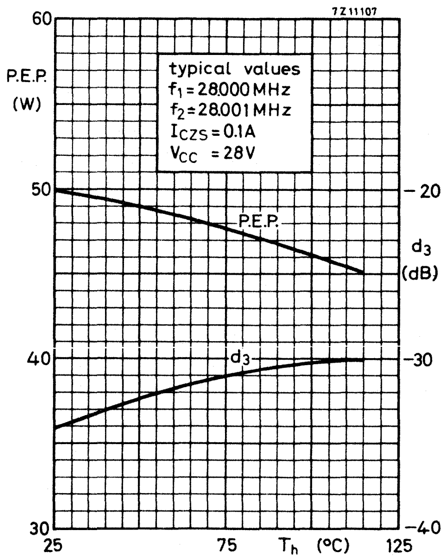
List of components:

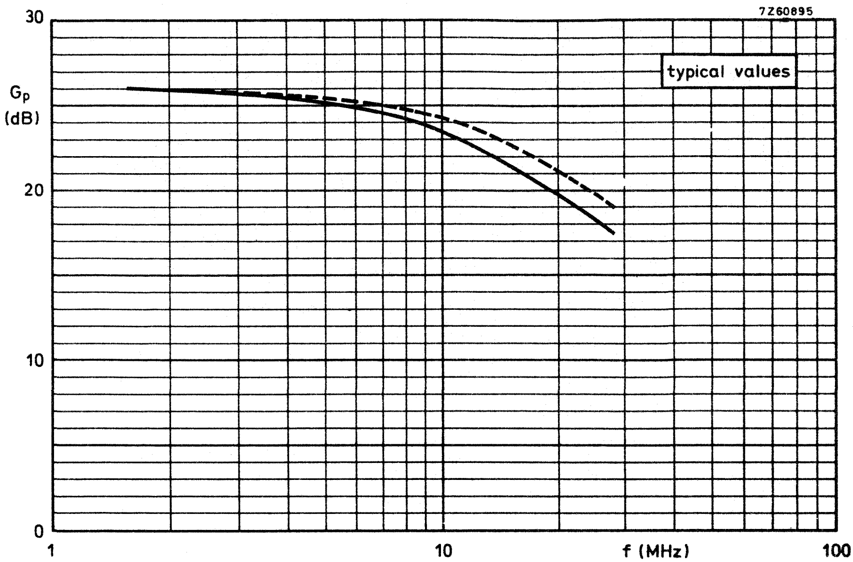
L1 = 3 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,5 mm); winding pitch 2,5 mm; int. dia. 7,0 mm; leads 50 mm (total)
L2 = 7 turns enamelled Cu wire (0,7 mm) on 3H1 toroid; 60 μH (cat. no. of 3H1 4322 020 36620)
L3 = 4 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,5 mm); winding pitch 2,5 mm; int. dia. 10 mm
L4 = 7 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,5 mm); winding pitch 2,5 mm; int. dia. 12 mm

* Stated intermodulation distortion figures are referred to the according level of either of the equal amplified tones. Relative to the according peak envelope powers these figures should be increased by 6 dB.


7Z11104
typical values
V_{CC} = 28 V
f_1 = 28.000 MHz
f_2 = 28.001 MHz
T_h = 25 °C
I_{CZS} = 100 mA
d_3
d_5
(dB)
−20
−40
−60
0
25
50
P.E.P. (W)
75


7Z11105
V_{CC} = 28 V
f_1 = 28.000 MHz
f_2 = 28.001 MHz
I_{CZS} = 0.1 A
T_h = 25 °C
η_{dt}
(%)
40
20
0
25
50
P.E.P. (W)
75


7Z11107
typical values
f_1 = 28.000 MHz
f_2 = 28.001 MHz
I_{CZS} = 0.1 A
V_{CC} = 28 V
P.E.P.
(W)
60
50
40
30
d_3
(dB)
−20
−30
−40
25
75
T_h (°C)
125

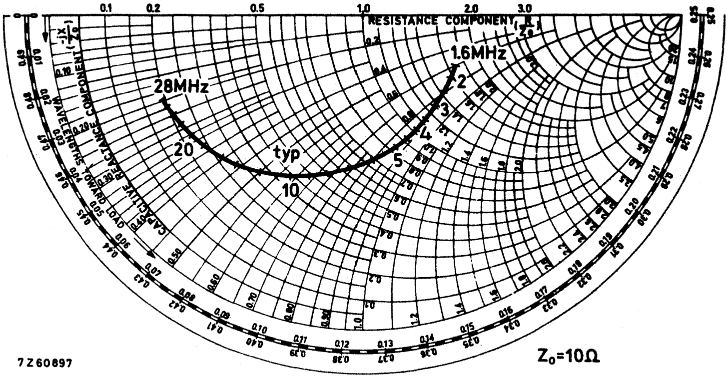


S.S.B. class AB operation

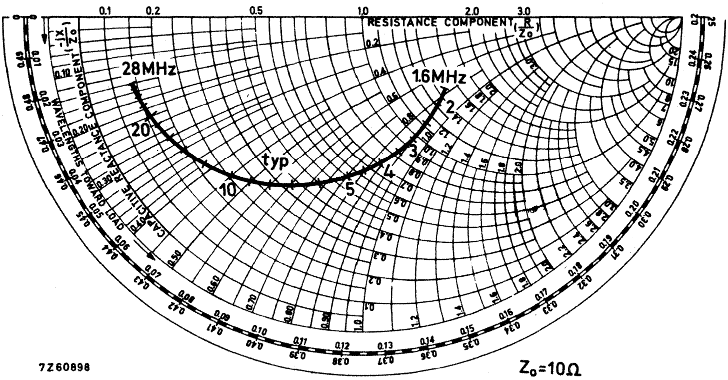
P_L = 50 W PEP
V_{CC} = 28 V
I_C = 100 mA
Z_L = 6.25 Ω
T_h = 25 °C

The drawn curve holds for an unneutralized amplifier.

The dashed curve holds for a push-pull amplifier with cross neutralization.
Collector-base neutralizing capacitor: 82 pF



7Z60897 $Z_o = 10\Omega$



7Z60898 $Z_o = 10\Omega$

S.S.B. class AB operation

P_L = 50 W PEP
V_{CC} = 28 V
I_C = 100 mA
Z_L - 6.25 Ω
T_h = 25 °C

The upper graph holds for a push-pull amplifier with cross neutralization.
Collector-base neutralizing capacitor: 82 pF

The lower graph holds for an unneutralized amplifier.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

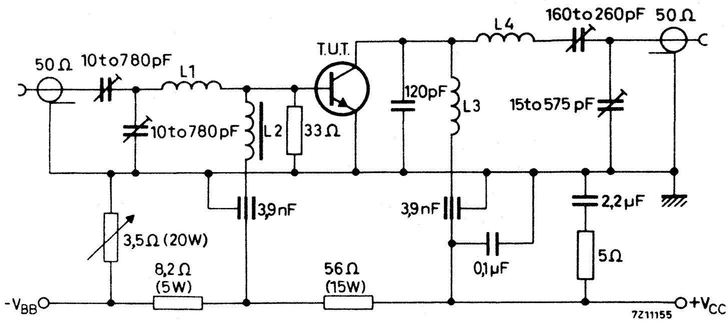
R.F. performance in s.s.b. operation (linear power amplifier)

V_{CC} = 28 V; T_h up to 25 °C
f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz

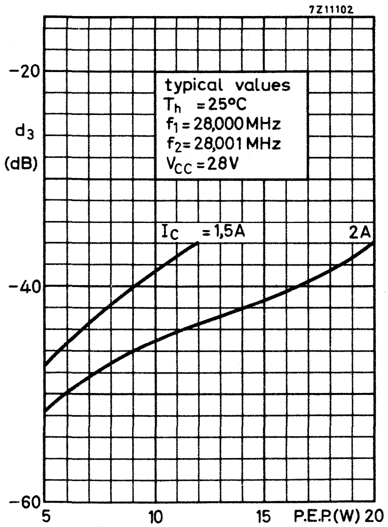
output power (W)	G_p (dB)	d_3 (dB) [1]	d_5 (dB) [1]	I_C (A)	Class
15 PEP	> 13	typ. −40	typ. −45	2,0	A

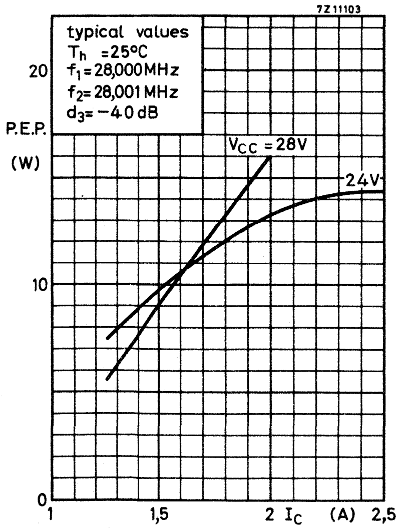
Test circuit:

S.S.B. class-A



L1 = 3 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,5 mm); winding pitch 2,5 mm; int. dia. 7 mm leads 50 mm totally
L2 = 7 turns enamelled Cu wire (0,7 mm) on 3H1 toroid; 60 μH (code number of 3H1: 4322 020 36620)
L3 = 4 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,5 mm); winding pitch 2,5 mm; int. dia. 10 mm
L4 = 7 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,5 mm); winding pitch 2,5 mm; int. dia. 12 mm





APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (class B)

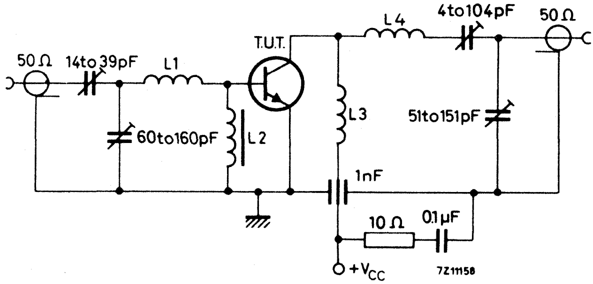
V_{CC} = 28 V; T_h up to 25 °C

f (MHz)	P_S (W)	P_L (W)	I_C (A)	G_p (dB)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$ (mA/V)
70	< 8.9	50	< 3.25	> 7.5	> 55	1.0+j0.2	120 − j75
50	typ. 4	50	typ. 3.25	typ. 11	typ. 55	−	−
30	typ. 1.2	50	typ. 3.25	typ. 16	typ. 55	−	−

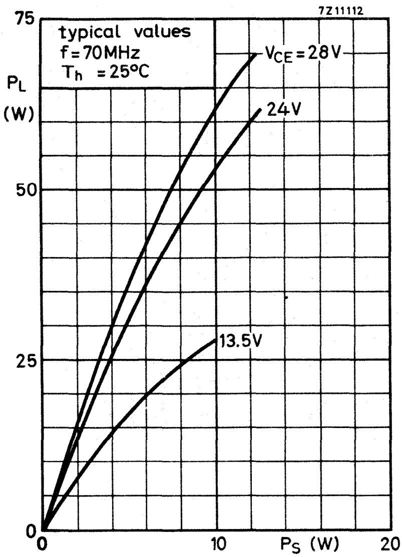
At temperatures up to 90 °C the output power relative to that at 25 °C is diminished by a factor −40 mW/°C.

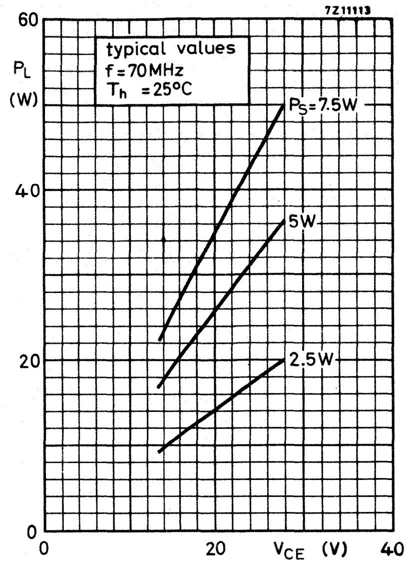
Test circuit:

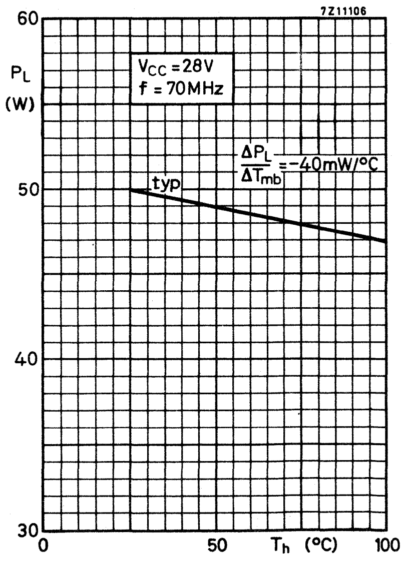
C.W.
70 MHz

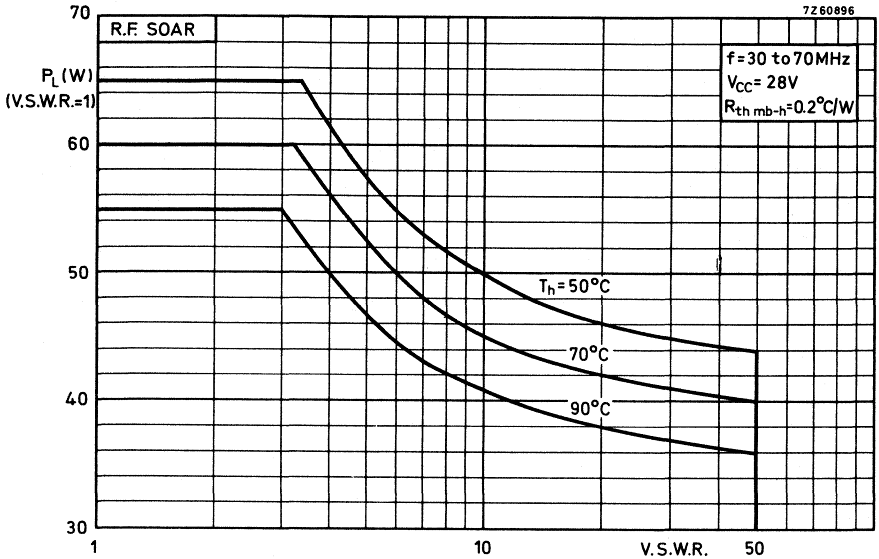


L1 = 60 mm straight enamelled Cu wire (1.5 mm); 9 mm above chassis
L2 = FXC choke coil (code number 4322 020 36640)
L3 = 2 turns enamelled Cu wire (1.5 mm); winding pitch 2 mm; internal diam. 10 mm; leads 55 mm totally
L4 = 3 turns enamelled Cu wire (1.5 mm); winding pitch 2.5 mm; internal diam. 10 mm; leads 50 mm totally


7Z11112
typical values
f = 70MHz
T_h = 25°C
P_L
(W)
V_{CE} = 28V
24V
13.5V
75
50
25
0
0
10
P_S (W)
20

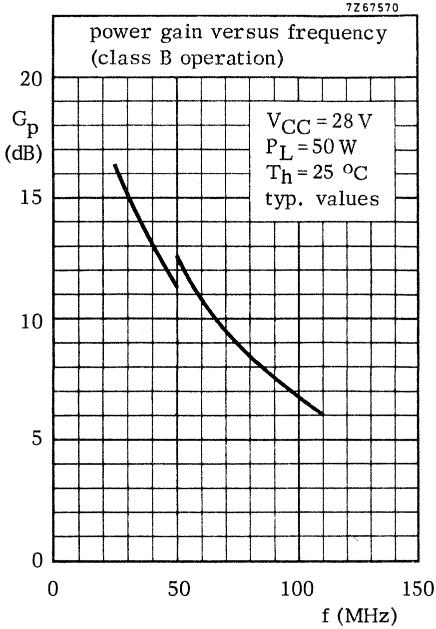

7Z11113
typical values
f = 70MHz
T_h = 25°C
P_L
(W)
P_S = 7.5W
5W
2.5W
60
40
20
0
0
20
V_{CE} (V)
40

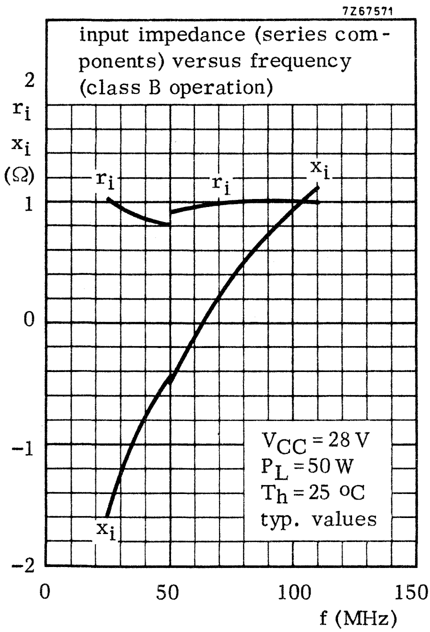

7Z11106
V_{CC} = 28V
f = 70MHz
P_L
(W)
$\frac{\Delta P_L}{\Delta T_{mb}} = -40mW/°C$
typ
60
50
40
30
0
50
T_h (°C)
100

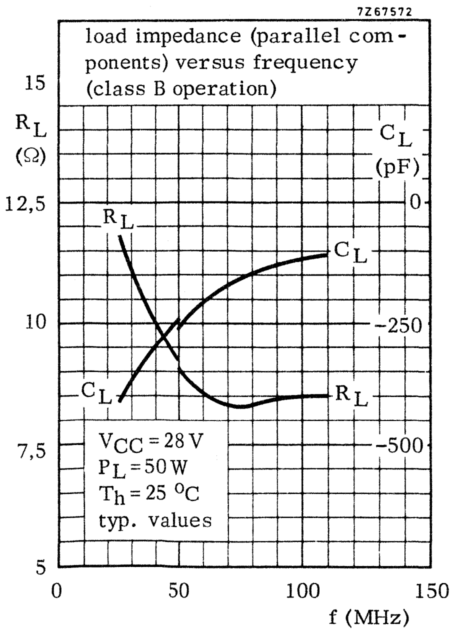


For high voltage operation, a stabilized power supply is generally used.
The graph shows the allowable output power under nominal conditions as a function of the V.S.W.R., with heatsink temperature as parameter.

OPERATING NOTE Below 50 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 6,8 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation. This resistor must be effective for both d.c. and r.f.







H.F./V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

Silicon n-p-n power transistor for use in industrial and military s.s.b. and c.w. equipment operating in the h.f. and v.h.f. band:

- rated for 150 W P.E.P. at 1,6 MHz to 28 MHz (intermodulation distortion better than 30 dB down)
- rated at 150 W output power for frequencies up to 108 MHz in c.w. operation
- supply voltage up to 50 V
- plastic encapsulated stripline package
- delivered in matched h_{FE} groups

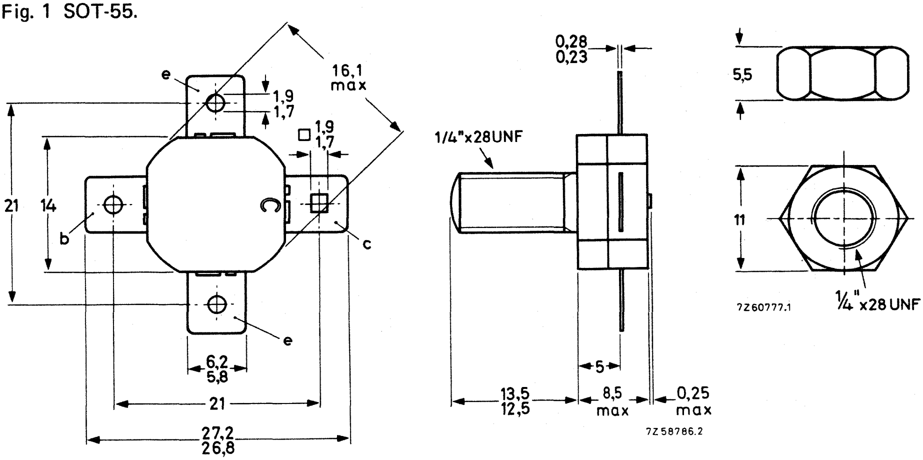
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	d_3 dB	$I_{C(ZS)}$ A
s.s.b. (class-AB)	50	1,6 to 28	20 to 150 (P.E.P.)	> 14	< −30	0,10
s.s.b. (class-A)	40	1,6 to 28	typ. 30 (P.E.P.)	> 14	< −40	2,5
c.w. (class-B)	50	70	150	> 10	−	−
c.w. (class-B)	50	108	150	typ. 7,4	−	−

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-55.



When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

Torque on nut: min. 2,3 Nm (23 kg cm)
max. 2,7 Nm (27 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 6,4 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

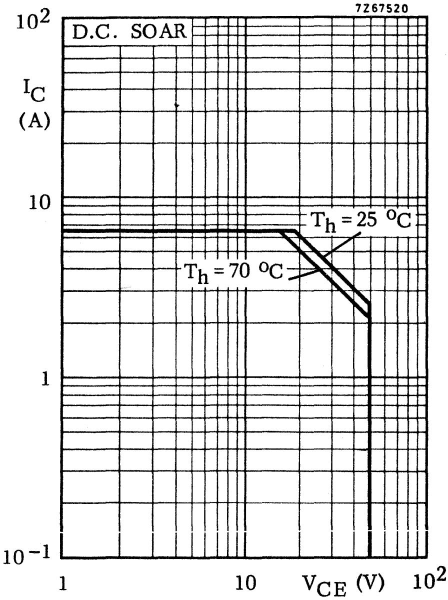
Voltages

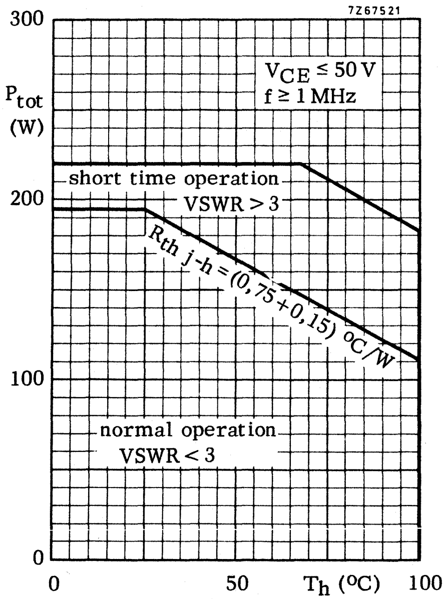
Collector-base voltage (open emitter) peak value	V_{CBOM}	max.	110	V
Collector-emitter voltage (R_{BE} = 10 Ω) peak value	V_{CERM}	max.	110	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	53	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4,0	V

Currents

Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	6,5	A
Collector current (peak value) f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	20	A

Power dissipation





Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to +200	°C
Junction temperature	T_j	max. 200	°C

THERMAL RESISTANCE

From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\ j-mb}$	=	0,75	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb-h}$	=	0,15	°C/W

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Breakdown voltages

Collector-base voltage open emitter ; I_C = 100 mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	110	V
Collector-emitter voltage R_{BE} = 5 Ω ; I_C = 100 mA	$V_{(BR)CER}$	>	110	V
Collector-emitter voltage open base ; I_C = 100 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	53	V
Emitter-base voltage open collector; I_E = 20 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4,0	V

Transient energy

L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz

open base	E	>	12,5	mWs
$-V_{BE}$ = 1,5 V; R_{BE} = 33 Ω	E	>	12,5	mWs

D.C. current gain

I_C = 1,4 A ; V_{CE} = 6 V	h_{FE}		15 to 50	

D.C. current gain ratio of matched devices

I_C = 1,4 A ; V_{CE} = 6 V	h_{FE1}/h_{FE2}	<	1,2	

Transition frequency

I_C = 6,0 A ; V_{CE} = 35 V	f_T	typ.	275	MHz

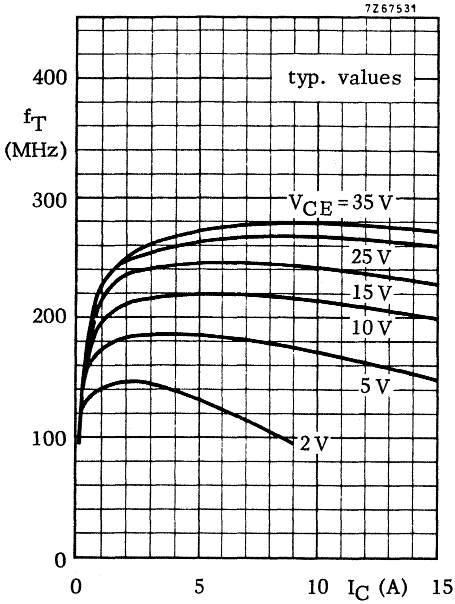
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz

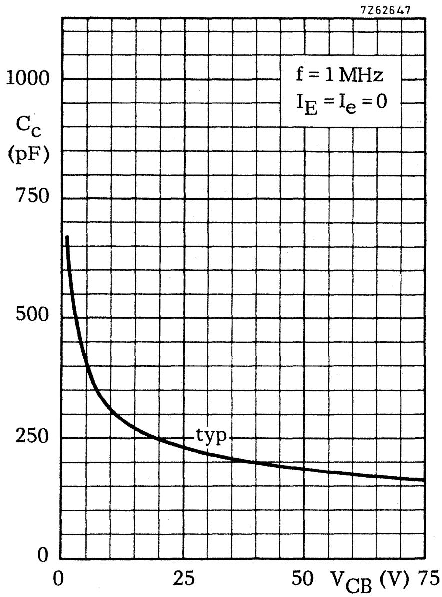
$I_E = I_e = 0$; V_{CB} = 50 V	C_c	typ.	185	pF
		<	220	pF

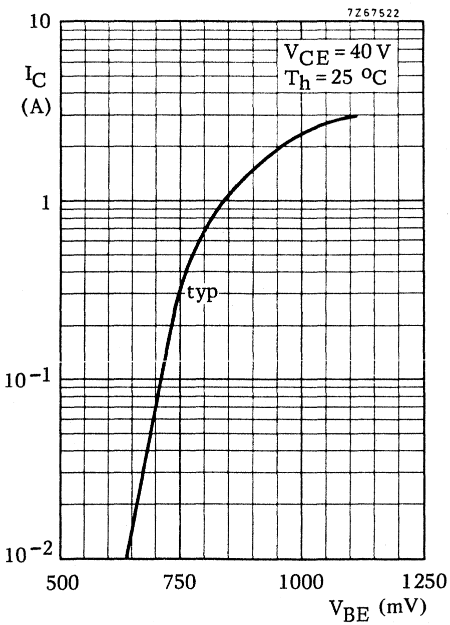
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz

I_C = 150 mA; V_{CE} = 50 V	C_{re}	typ.	115	pF

Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	3,5	pF


7Z67531
typ. values
400
f_T
(MHz)
300
200
100
0
V_{CE} = 35 V
25 V
15 V
10 V
5 V
2 V
0
5
10
I_C (A)
15


7Z62647
f = 1 MHz
$I_E = I_e = 0$
1000
C_c
(pF)
750
500
250
0
typ
0
25
50
V_{CB} (V)
75


7Z67522
V_{CE} = 40 V
T_h = 25 °C
10
I_C
(A)
1
10^{-1}
10^{-2}
typ
500
750
1000
1250
V_{BE} (mV)

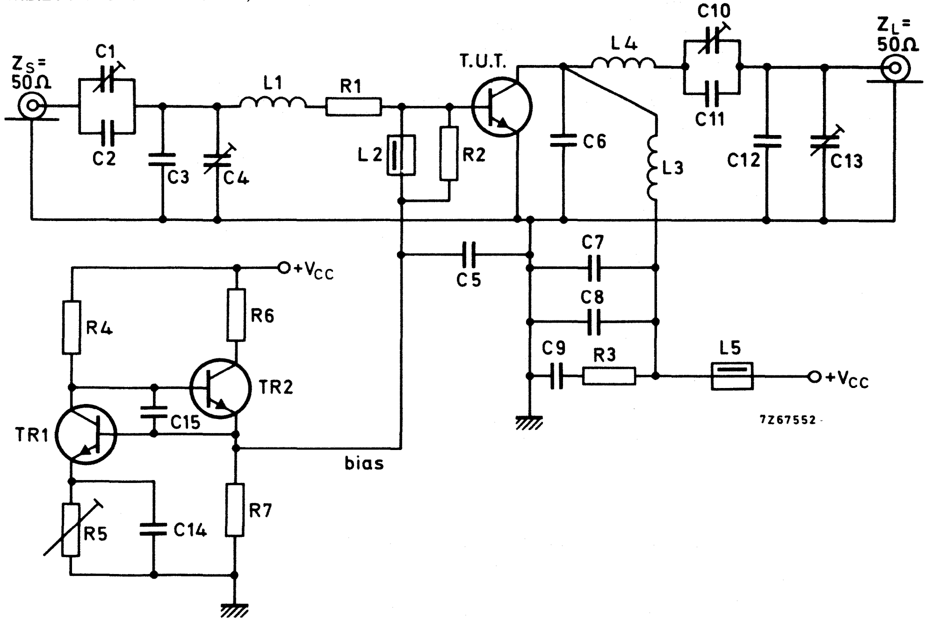
APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in s.s.b. operation (linear power amplifier)

T_h up to 25 °C
f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz

output power (W)	G_p (dB)	η_{dt} (%)	d_3 (dB) 1)	d_5 (dB) 1)	I_{CZS} (A)	I_C (A)	V_{CE} (V)	Class
20 to 150 (PEP)	> 14	> 37,5	< −30	< −30	0,10	< 4	50	AB
typ. 30 (PEP)	> 14	typ. 15	< −40	< −40	2,5	–	40	A

S.S.B. test circuit class AB; f = 28 MHz



1) Stated figures are maxima encountered at any driving level between the specified values of PEP and are referred to the according level of either of the equal amplified tones. Relative to the according peak envelope power these figures should be increased by 6 dB.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

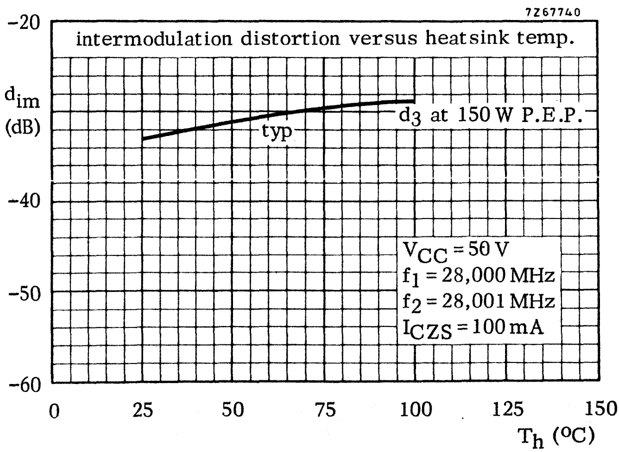
List of components:

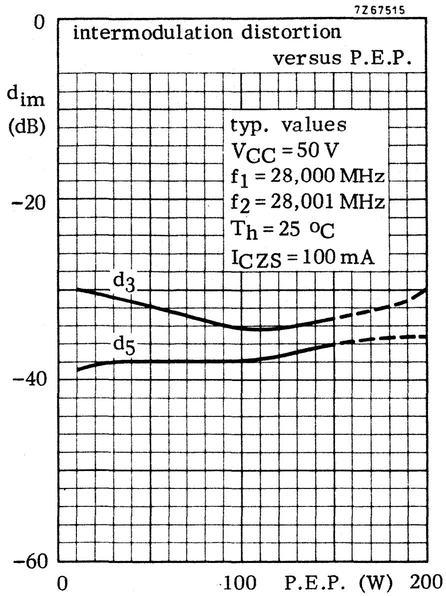
Tr1 = BD135
Tr2 = BD228

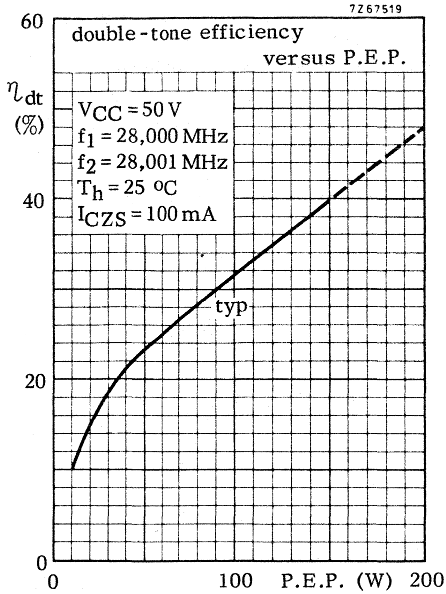
C1 = C10 = 100 pF air dielectric capacitor (single insulated rotor type)
C2 = C6 = 27 pF ceramic capacitor
C3 = 180 pF ceramic capacitor
C4 = C13 = 100 pF air dielectric capacitor (single non-insulated rotor)
C5 = C7 = 3,9 nF polyester capacitor (±10%)
C8 = C14 = C15 = 100 nF polyester capacitor (±10%)
C9 = 2,2 μF moulded metallized polyester capacitor
C11 = 68 pF ceramic capacitor
C12 = 220 pF ceramic capacitor

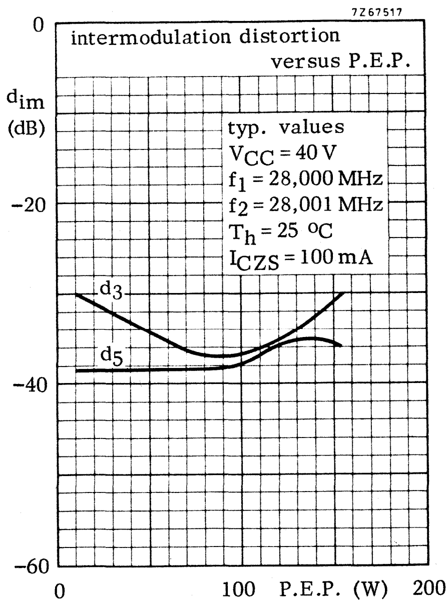
L1 = 88 nH; 3 turns Cu wire (1,0 mm); internal diameter 9 mm; coil length 6,1 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = L5 = ferroxcube bead, grade 3B (code number 4312 020 36640)
L3 = 180 nH; 4 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,5 mm); internal diameter 12 mm; coil length 9,9 mm; leads 2 x 10 mm
L4 = 350 nH; 7 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,5 mm); internal diameter 12 mm; coil length 19,1 mm; leads 2 x 10 mm

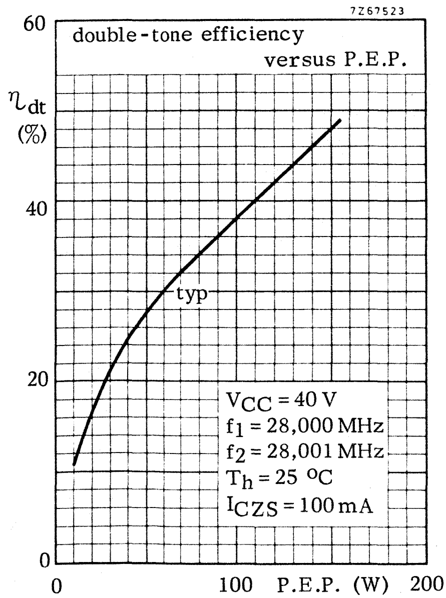
R1 = 0,66 Ω parallel connection of 5 x 3,3 Ω carbon resistors (±5%; 0,5 W each)
R2 = 27 Ω carbon resistor (±5%; 0,5 W)
R3 = 4,7 Ω carbon resistor (±5%; 0,5 W)
R4 = 5,6 kΩ carbon resistor (±5%; 1 W)
R5 = 15 Ω wire-wound potentiometer (3W)
R6 = 157 Ω parallel connection of 3 x 470 Ω wire-wound resistors (5,5W each)
R7 = 68 Ω carbon resistor (±5%; 0,5 W)

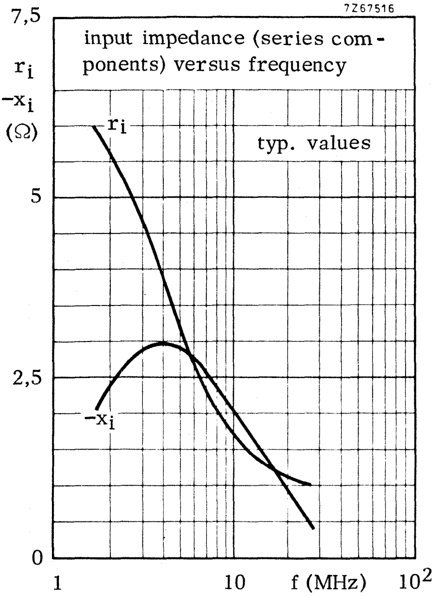


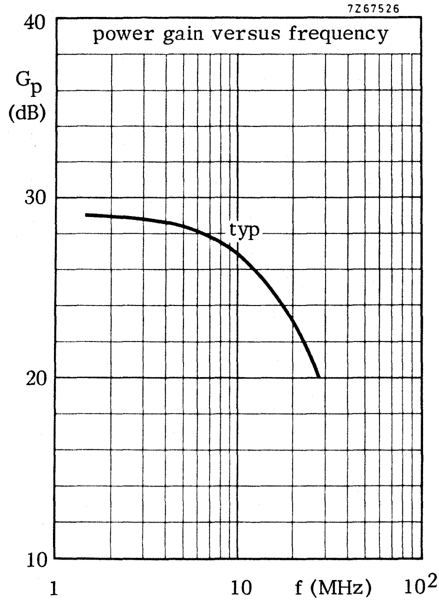

7Z67515
intermodulation distortion
versus P.E.P.
d_{im}
(dB)
typ. values
V_{CC} = 50 V
f_1 = 28,000 MHz
f_2 = 28,001 MHz
T_h = 25 °C
I_{CZS} = 100 mA
d_3
d_5
0
-20
-40
-60
0
100
P.E.P. (W)
200


7Z67519
double-tone efficiency
versus P.E.P.
η_{dt}
(%)
V_{CC} = 50 V
f_1 = 28,000 MHz
f_2 = 28,001 MHz
T_h = 25 °C
I_{CZS} = 100 mA
typ
60
40
20
0
0
100
P.E.P. (W)
200


7Z67517
intermodulation distortion
versus P.E.P.
d_{im}
(dB)
typ. values
V_{CC} = 40 V
f_1 = 28,000 MHz
f_2 = 28,001 MHz
T_h = 25 °C
I_{CZS} = 100 mA
d_3
d_5
0
-20
-40
-60
0
100
P.E.P. (W)
200


7Z67523
double-tone efficiency
versus P.E.P.
η_{dt}
(%)
typ
V_{CC} = 40 V
f_1 = 28,000 MHz
f_2 = 28,001 MHz
T_h = 25 °C
I_{CZS} = 100 mA
60
40
20
0
0
100
P.E.P. (W)
200

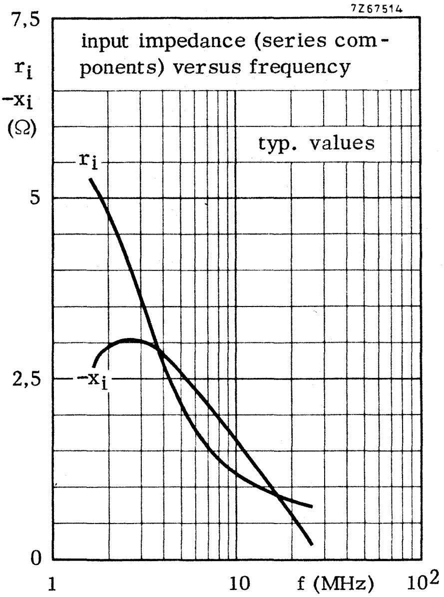


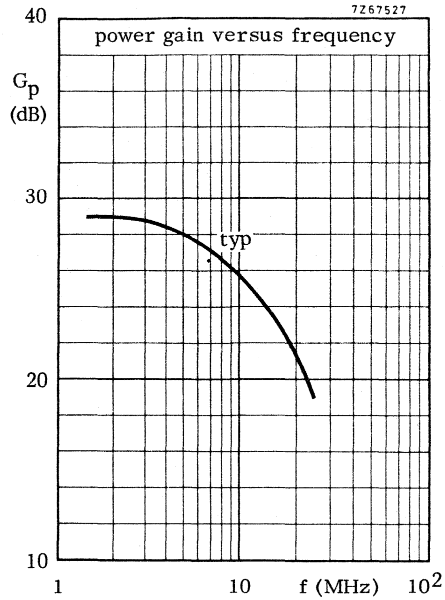


S.S.B. class AB operation

P_L = 150 W (PEP)
V_{CC} = 50 V
I_{CZS} = 100 mA
T_h = 25 °C
Z_L = 6,25 Ω in series with 10,4 nH (in parallel with −267 pF)

The graphs hold for one transistor of a push-pull amplifier with cross neutralization; collector (Tr1) - base (Tr2), neutralizing capacitor: 82 pF.





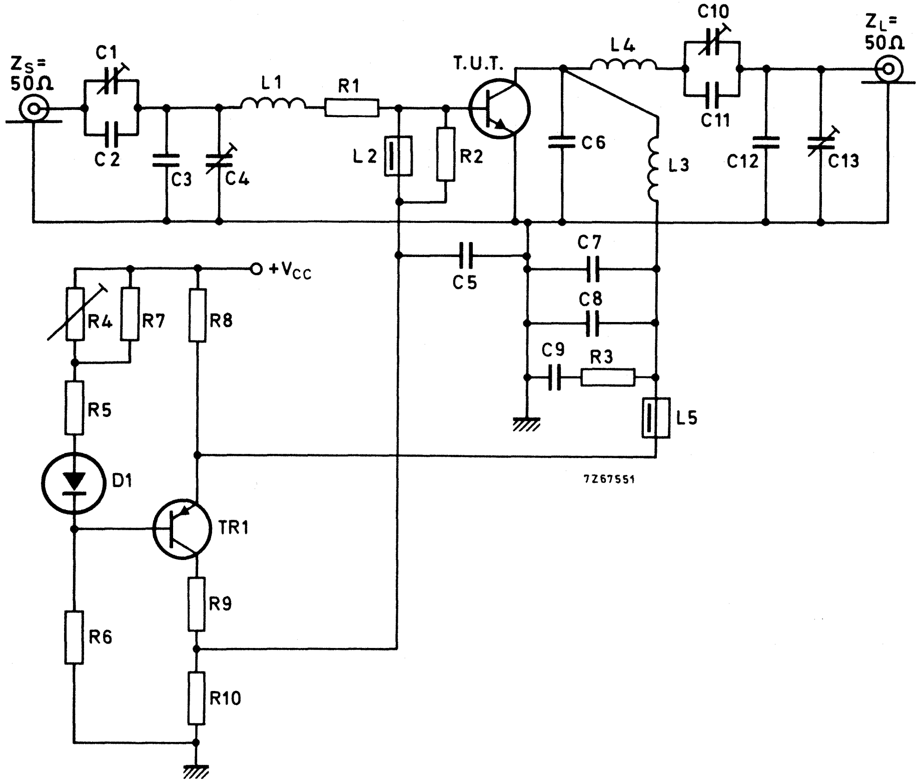
S.S.B. class AB operation

P_L = 150 W (PEP)
V_{CC} = 50 V
I_{CZS} = 100 mA
T_h = 25 °C
Z_L = 6,25 Ω in series with 7,3 nH (in parallel with −188 pF)

The graphs hold for an unneutralized amplifier.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

S.S.B. test circuit class-A; f = 28 MHz



D1 = BY206
TR1 = BD204

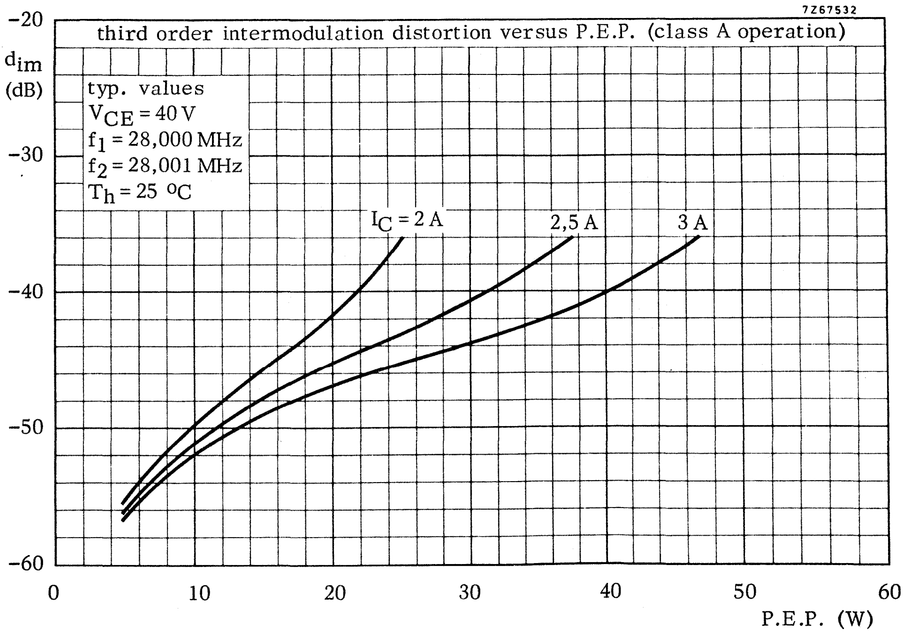
C1 = C10 = 100 pF air dielectric capacitor (single insulated rotor type)
C2 = C6 = 27 pF ceramic capacitor
C3 = 180 pF ceramic capacitor
C4 = C13 = 100 pF air dielectric capacitor (single non-insulated rotor)
C5 = C7 = 3,9 nF polyester capacitor (±10%)
C8 = 100 nF polyester capacitor (±10%)
C9 = 2,2 μF moulded metallized polyester capacitor
C11 = 68 pF ceramic capacitor
C12 = 220 pF ceramic capacitor

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

List of components: (continued)

L1 = 88 nH; 3 turns Cu wire (1,0 mm); internal diameter 9 mm; coil length 6,1 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = L5 = ferroxcube bead, grade 3B (code number 4312 020 36440)
L3 = 180 nH; 4 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,5 mm); internal diameter 12 mm; coil length 9,9 mm; leads 2 x 10 mm
L4 = 350 nH; 7 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,5 mm); internal diameter 12 mm; coil length 19,1 mm; leads 2 x 10 mm

R1 = 0,66 Ω parallel connection of 5 x 3,3 Ω carbon resistors (±5%; 0,5 W each)
R2 = 27 Ω carbon resistor (±5%; 0,5 W)
R3 = 4,7 Ω carbon resistor (±5%; 0,5 W)
R4 = 50 Ω wire-wound potentiometer (1 W)
R5 = 10 Ω carbon resistor (±5%; 1 W)
R6 = 560 Ω enamelled wire-wound resistor (5,5 W)
R7 = 270 Ω carbon resistor (±5%; 1 W)
R8 = 0,6 Ω parallel connection of 3 x 1,8 Ω wire-wound resistors (8 W each)
R9 = 90 Ω parallel connection of 3 x 270 Ω enamelled wire-wound resistor (5,5 W each)
R10 = 12 Ω carbon resistor (±5%; 1 W)



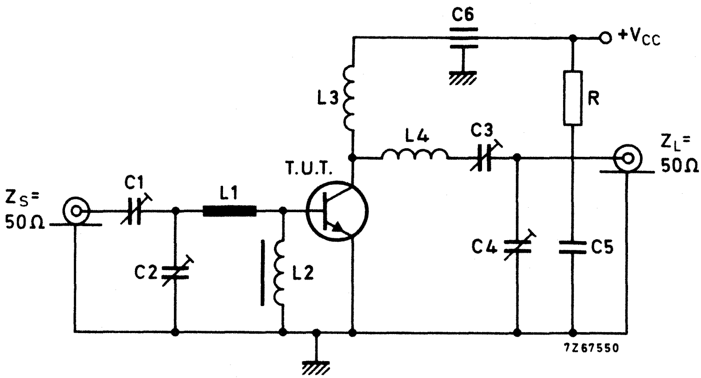
APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (class-B circuit)

V_{CE} = 50 V; T_h up to 25 °C

f (MHz)	P_S (W)	P_L (W)	I_C (A)	G_p (dB)	η (%)
70	< 15	150	< 4,6	> 10	> 65
108	typ. 27	150	typ. 4,0	typ. 7,4	typ. 75

Test circuit: 70 MHz; c.w. class-B.



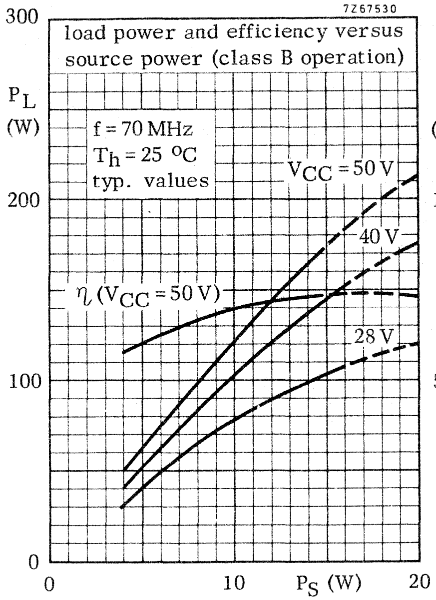
List of components:

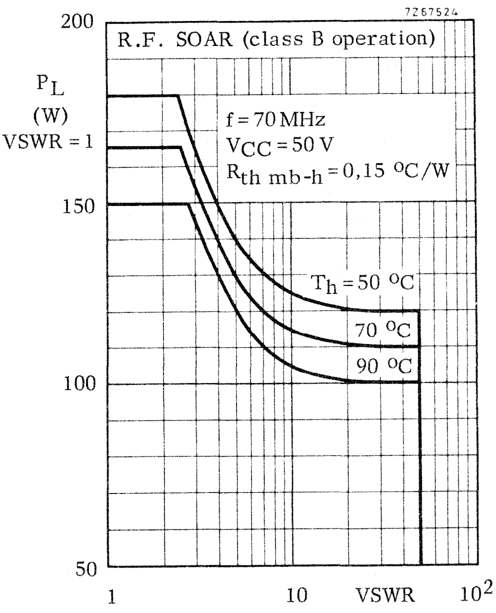
L1 = 60 mm straight enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); 9 mm above chassis
L2 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L3 = 18 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); internal diameter 10 mm; pitch 2 mm; leads 55 mm totally
L4 = 3 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); internal diameter 10 mm; pitch 2,5 mm; leads 50 mm totally

C1 = 4 to 29 pF concentric air trimmer in parallel with 10 pF ceramic capacitor
C2 = 4 to 104 pF film dielectric trimmer in parallel with 56 pF ceramic capacitor
C3 = 4 to 104 pF film dielectric trimmer
C4 = 4 to 104 pF film dielectric trimmer in parallel with 47 pF ceramic capacitor
C5 = 100 nF polyester capacitor (± 10%)
C6 = 1 nF ceramic feed-through capacitor

R = 10 Ω carbon resistor (0,5 W)

At P_L = 150 W and V_{CE} = 50 V, the output power at heatsink temperatures between 25 °C and 75 °C relative to that at 25 °C is diminished by 100 mW/K.



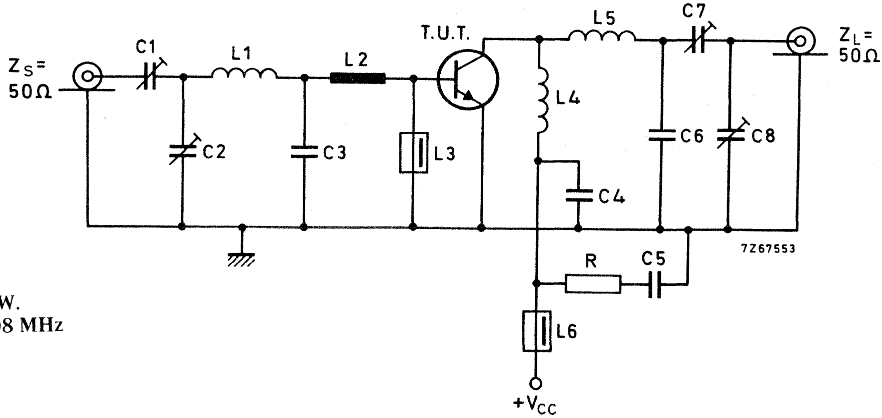


Indicated load power as a function of overload.

The graph has been derived from an evaluation of the performance of transistors matched up to 180 W load power in the test amplifier on page 12 and subsequently subjected to various mismatch conditions at 50 V with VSWR up to 50 and elevated heatsink temperatures.
This indicates a restriction to the load power matched under nominal conditions in the recommended test configuration.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Test circuit:



C.W.
108 MHz

List of components:

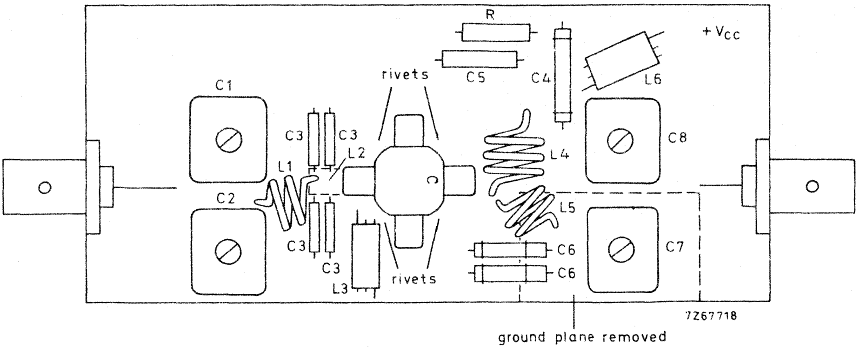
C1 = C2 = 40 pF film dielectric trimmer
C3 = 400 pF parallel connection of 4 x 100 pF ceramic capacitors
C4 = 270 pF ceramic capacitor
C5 = 100 nF polyester capacitor (± 10%)
C6 = 20 pF parallel connection of 2 x 10 pF ceramic capacitors
C7 = C8 = 60 pF film dielectric trimmer

L1 = 49 nH; 2 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,5 mm); internal diameter 9 mm; coil length 4,8 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = strip-line (7,7 mm x 6 mm); tap for C3 is 7,5 mm from transistor edge
L3 = L6 = ferroxcube bead, grade 3B (code number 4312 020 36640)
L4 = 67 nH; 3 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,5 mm); internal diameter 8 mm; coil length 8,3 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L5 = 57 nH; 2 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,5 mm); internal diameter 10 mm; coil length 4,5 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

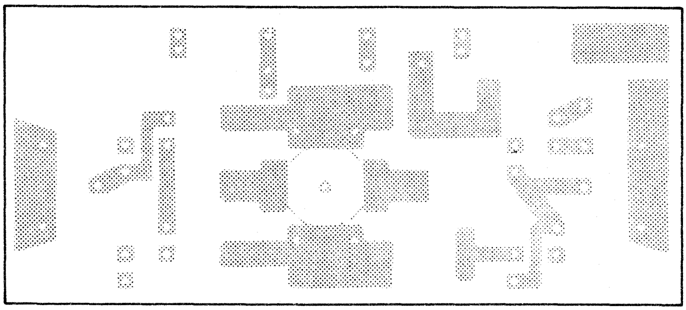
R = 10 Ω carbon resistor (0,5 W)

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Component lay-out and printed circuit board for 108 MHz test circuit.

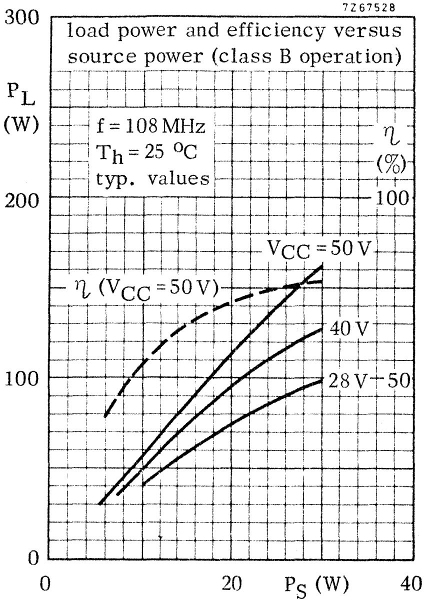


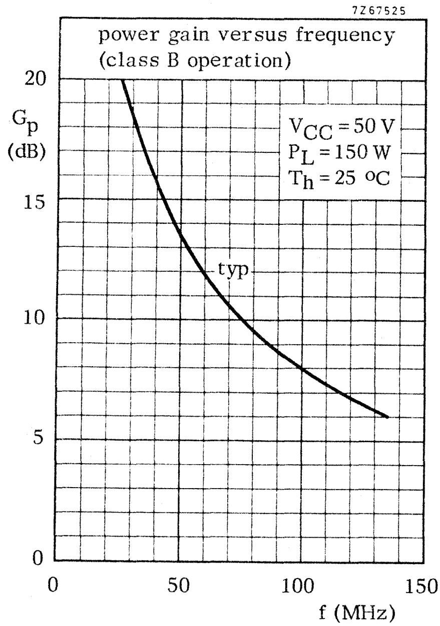
Dimensions of printed circuit board 123 mm x 55 mm.

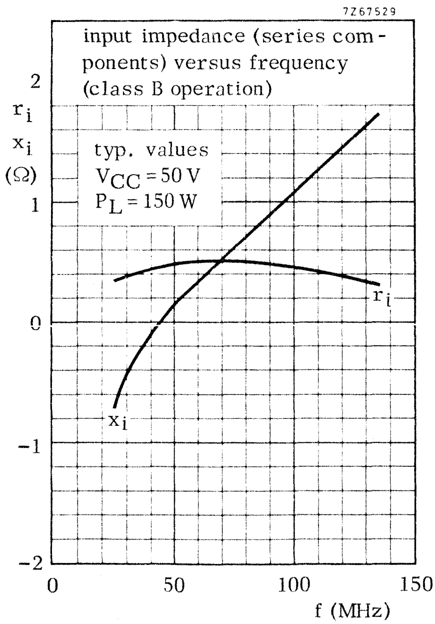


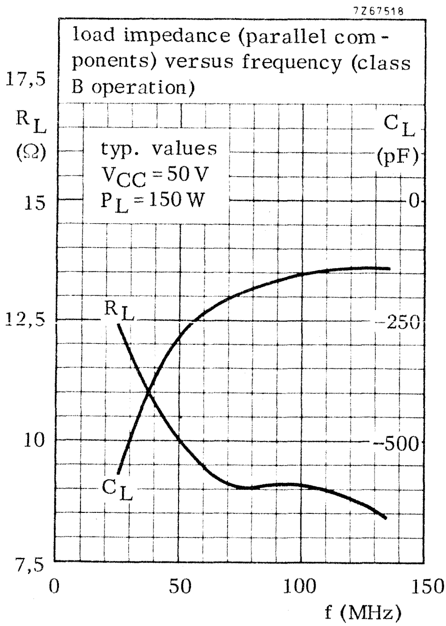
7Z67664

The circuit has been built on epoxy fibre-glass double copper clad printed circuit board (thickness 1/16"). To minimize the dielectric losses, the ground plane under the inter-connection of L5, C6 and C7 has been removed.


7Z67528
load power and efficiency versus source power (class B operation)
300
200
100
0
P_L (W)
f = 108 MHz
T_h = 25 °C
typ. values
η (%)
100
50
V_CC = 50 V
η (V_CC = 50 V)
40 V
28 V
0
20
P_S (W)
40


7Z67525
power gain versus frequency (class B operation)
G_p (dB)
20
15
10
5
0
V_CC = 50 V
P_L = 150 W
T_h = 25 °C
typ
0
50
100
150
f (MHz)


7Z67529
input impedance (series components) versus frequency (class B operation)
r_i
x_i
(Ω)
2
1
0
−1
−2
typ. values
V_CC = 50 V
P_L = 150 W
r_i
x_i
0
50
100
150
f (MHz)


7Z67518
load impedance (parallel components) versus frequency (class B operation)
R_L (Ω)
17,5
15
12,5
10
7,5
C_L (pF)
0
−250
−500
typ. values
V_CC = 50 V
P_L = 150 W
R_L
C_L
0
50
100
150
f (MHz)

H.F./V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor intended for use in class-A, B and C operated h.f. and v.h.f. transmitters with a nominal supply voltage of 28 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions. Matched h_{FE} groups are available on request.

It has a 3/8" capstan envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

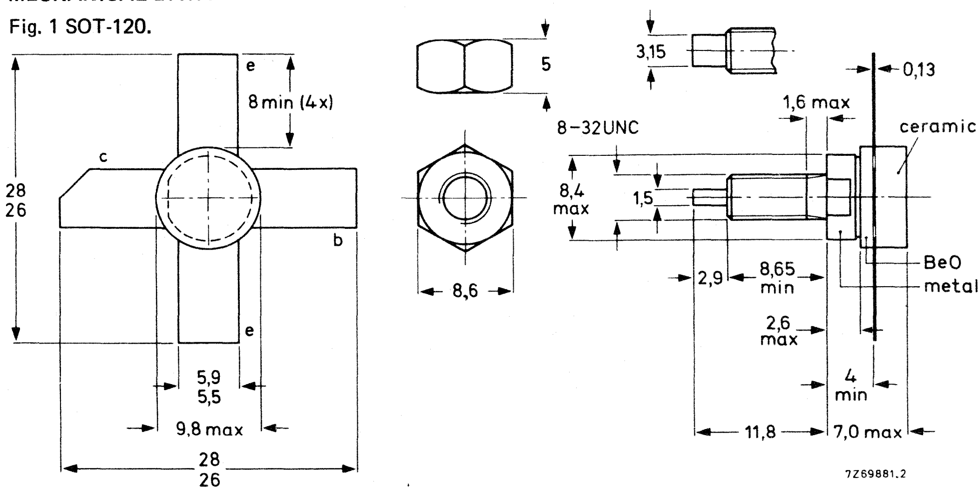
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %	$\bar{z}_i$ Ω	$\bar{Y}_L$ mA/V	d_3 dB
c.w. (class-B)	**28**	**175**	**45**	**> 7,5**	**> 70**	**0,7 + j1,3**	**110 − j62**	−
s.s.b. (class-AB)	28	1,6–28	5–42,5(P.E.P)	typ. 19	typ. 50	−	−	typ. −30
s.s.b. (class-A)	26	1,6–28	15 (P.E.P)	typ. 20	−	−	−	typ. −42

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-120.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm (8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage (V_{BE} = 0) peak value	V_{CESM}	max.	65 V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	36 V
Emitter-base voltage (open-collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4 V
Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	4 A
Collector current (peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	12 A
R.F. power dissipation (f > 1 MHz); T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{rf}	max.	100 W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		− 65 to + 150 °C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200 °C

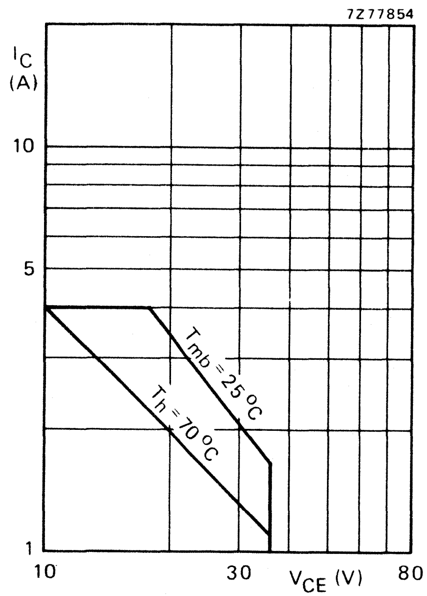


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

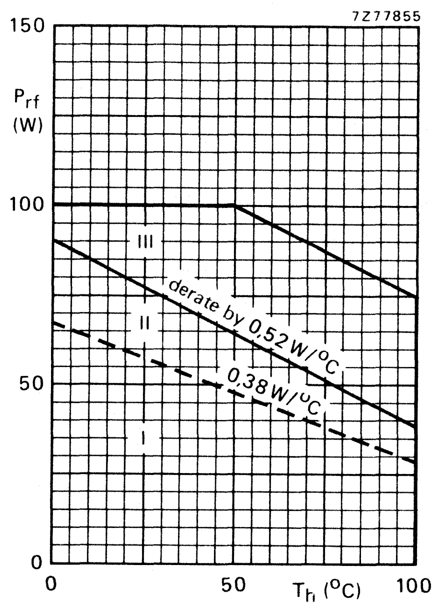


Fig. 3 R.F. power dissipation; $V_{CE} \leq 28$ V; f > 1 MHz.

I Continuous d.c. operation
II Continuous r.f. operation
III Short-time operation during mismatch

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 40 W; T_{mb} = 88 °C, i.e. T_h = 70 °C)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	2,8 °C/W
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	=	2,05 °C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,45 °C/W

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage V_{BE} = 0; I_C = 25 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	65 V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; I_C = 100 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	36 V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; I_E = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4 V
Collector cut-off current V_{BE} = 0; V_{CE} = 36 V	I_{CES}	<	10 mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz open base	E_{SBO}	>	8 mJ
R_{BE} = 10 Ω	E_{SBR}	>	8 mJ
D.C. current gain * I_C = 2,5 A; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}	typ.	45
			10 to 80
D.C. current gain ratio of matched devices * I_C = 2,5 A; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE1}/h_{FE2}	<	1,2
Collector-emitter saturation voltage * I_C = 7,5 A; I_B = 1,5 A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	1,5 V
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz * $-I_E$ = 2,5 A; V_{CB} = 28 V	f_T	typ.	570 MHz
$-I_E$ = 7,5 A; V_{CB} = 28 V	f_T	typ.	570 MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz I_E = I_e = 0; V_{CB} = 28 V	C_c	typ.	82 pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz I_C = 100 mA; V_{CE} = 28 V	C_{re}	typ.	54 pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2 pF

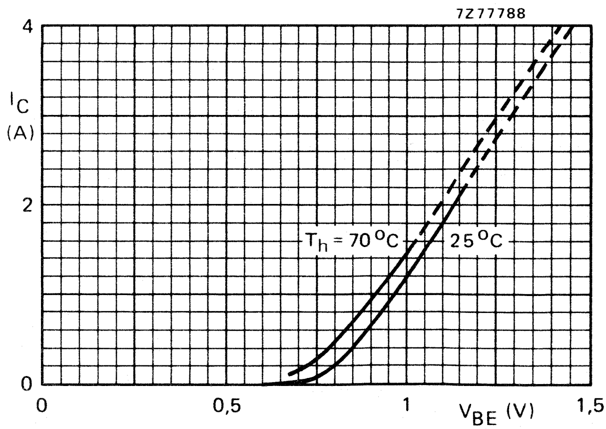


Fig. 4 Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V.

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 200$ μs; $\delta \leqslant 0{,}02$.

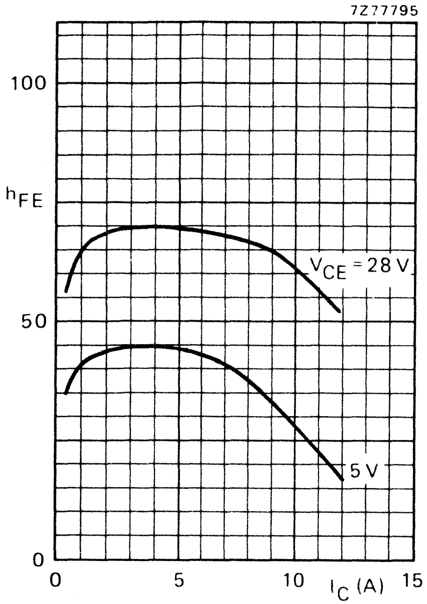


Fig. 5 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

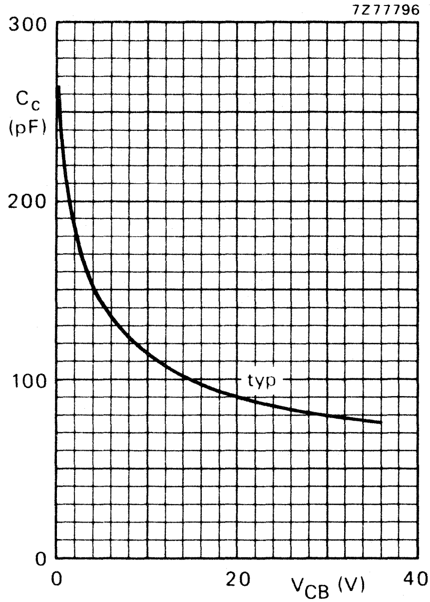


Fig. 6 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

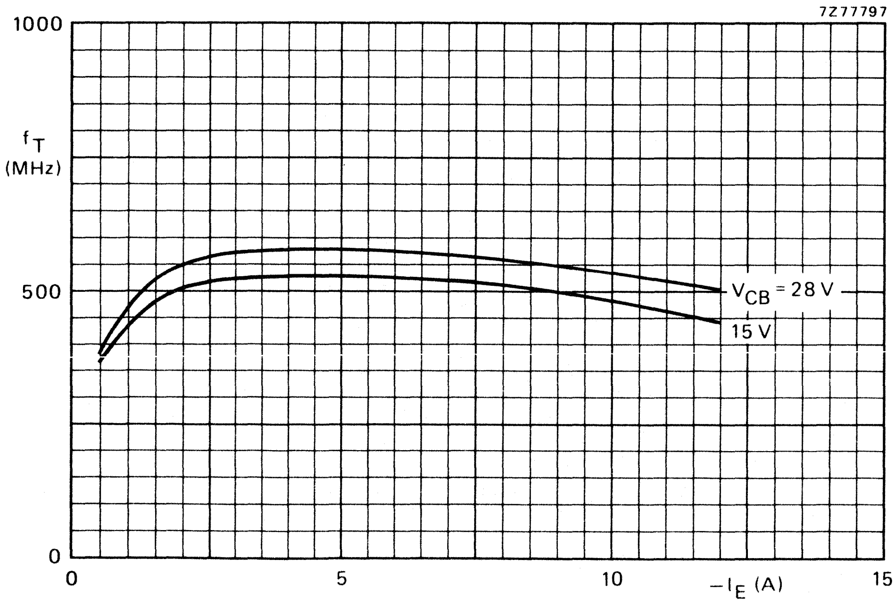


Fig. 7 Typical values; f = 100 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

T_h = 25 °C

f (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	P_L (W)	P_S (W)	G_p (dB)	I_C (A)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$ (mA/V)
175	28	45	< 8	> 7,5	< 2,47	> 70	0,7 + j1,3	110 – j62

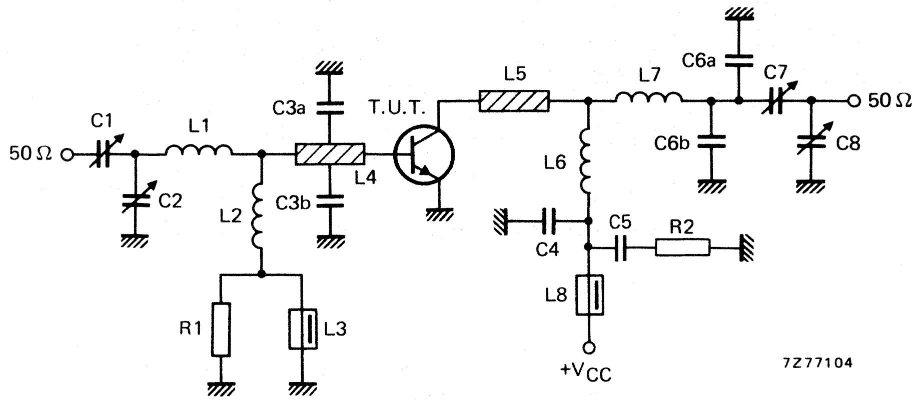


Fig. 8 Test circuit; c.w. class-B.

List of components:

C1 = C7 = 2,5 to 20 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07004)
C2 = 5 to 60 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07011)
C3a = C3b = 47 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C4 = 120 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C5 = 100 nF polyester capacitor
C6a = 2,2 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C6b = 1,8 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C8 = 4 to 40 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07008)

L1 = 14 nH; 1 turn Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 7,7 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = 100 nH; 7 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,5 mm); int. dia. 3 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L3 = L8 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L4 = L5 = strip (12 mm x 6 mm); taps for C3a and C3b at 5 mm from transistor
L6 = 80 nH; 3 turns Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 9,0 mm; length 8,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L7 = 62 nH; 3 turns Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 7,5 mm; length 8,1 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

L4 and L5 are strips on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with epoxy fibre-glass dielectric, thickness 1/16″.

R1 = R2 = 10 Ω carbon resistor.

Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit see Fig. 9.

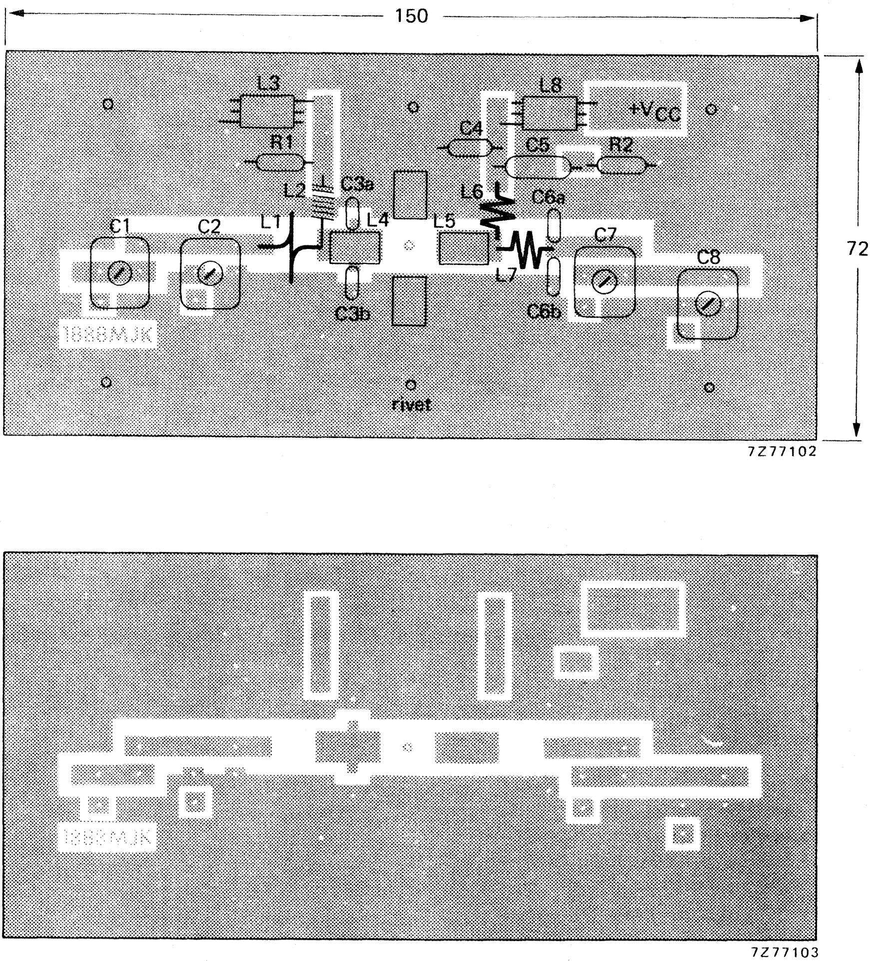


Fig. 9 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit.

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets, whilst under the emitter leads Cu straps are used for a direct contact between upper and lower sheets.

To minimize the dielectric losses, the ground plane under the interconnection of L7 and C7 has been removed.

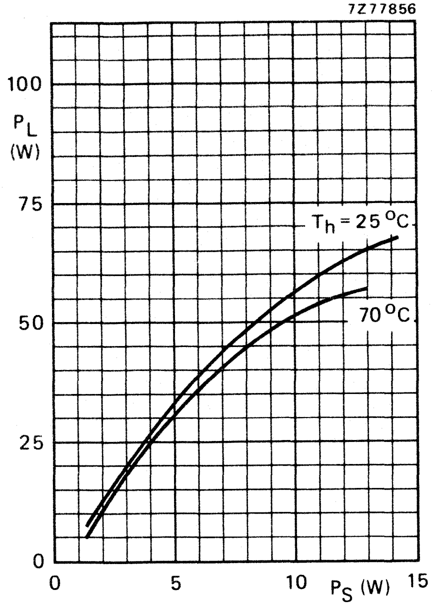


Fig. 10 Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V; f = 175 MHz.

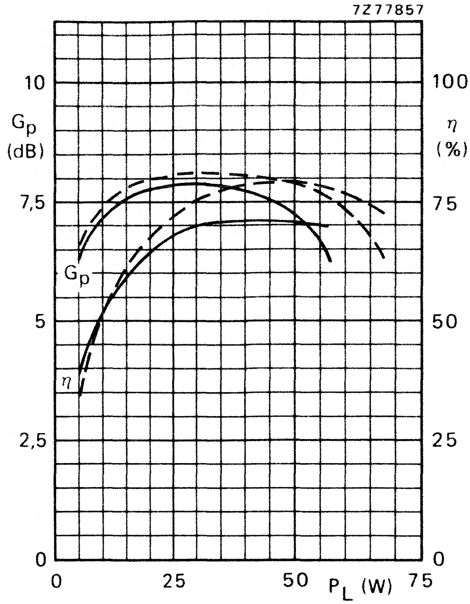


Fig. 11 Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V; f = 175 MHz; – – – T_h = 25 °C; —— T_h = 70 °C.

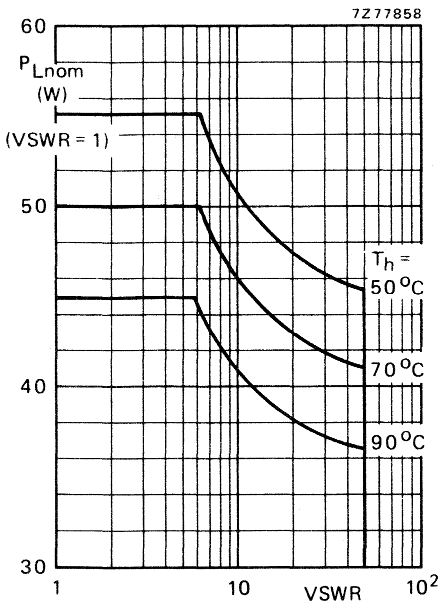


Fig. 12 R.F. SOAR; c.w. class-B operation; f = 175 MHz; V_{CE} = 28 V; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,45 °C/W.

The graph shows the permissible output power under nominal conditions (VSWR = 1) as a function of the expected VSWR during short-time mismatch conditions with heatsink temperatures as parameter.

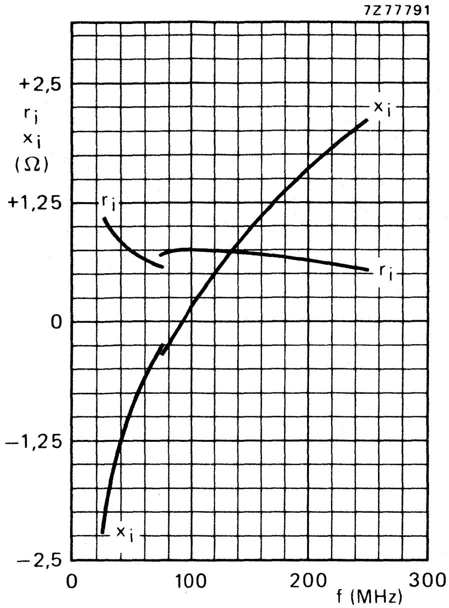


Fig. 13 Input impedance (series components).

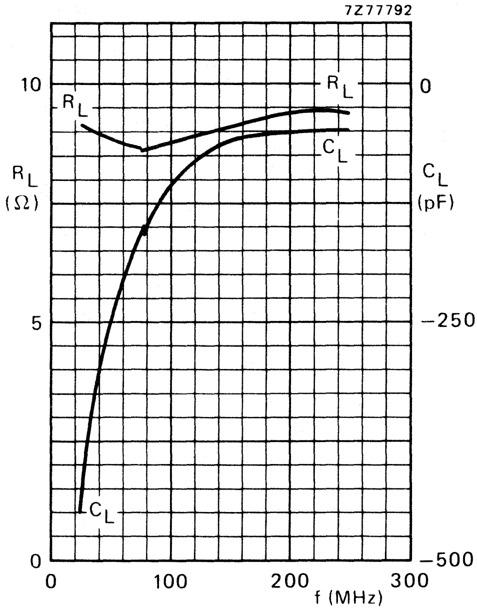


Fig. 14 Load impedance (parallel components).

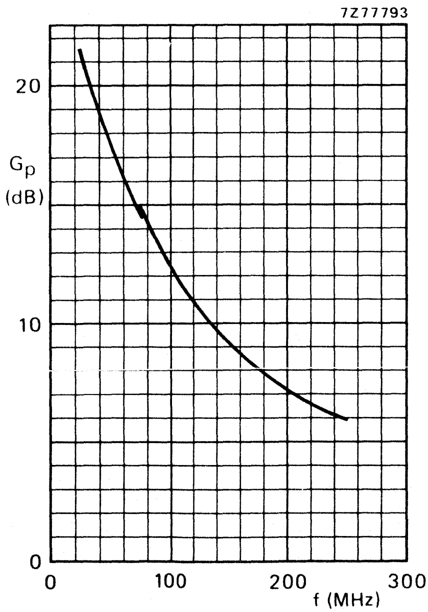


Fig. 15 Power gain versus frequency.

OPERATING NOTE

Below 75 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 10 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation. This resistor must be effective for r.f. only.

Conditions for Figs 13; 14 and 15.

Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V; P_L = 45 W; T_h = 25 °C.

R.F. performance in s.s.b. class-AB operation (linear power amplifier)

V_{CE} = 28 V; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz

output power W	G_p dB	η_{dt}(%) at 42,5 W (P.E.P)	I_C (A) at 42,5 W (P.E.P)	d_3 dB*	d_5 dB*	$I_{C(ZS)}$ mA	T_h °C
5 to 42,5(P.E.P)	typ. 19	typ. 50	typ. 1,52	typ. −30	< −30	50	25
5 to 37,5(P.E.P)	typ. 19	—	—	typ. −30	< −30	50	70

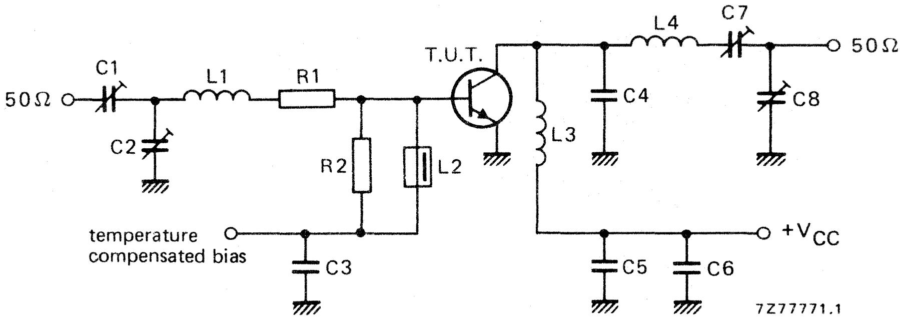


Fig. 16 Test circuit; s.s.b. class-AB.

List of components:

C1 = C2 = 10 to 780 pF film dielectric trimmer
C3 = C5 = C6 = 220 nF polyester capacitor
C4 = 56 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C7 = C8 = 15 to 575 pF film dielectric capacitor

L1 = 4 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 7,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L3 = 4 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 10 mm; length 9,4 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L4 = 7 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 12 mm; length 17,2 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

R1 = 1,2 Ω; parallel connection of 4 x 4,7 Ω carbon resistors
R2 = 39 Ω carbon resistor

* Stated intermodulation distortion figures are referred to the according level of either of the equal amplified tones. Relative to the according peak envelope powers these figures should be increased by 6 dB.

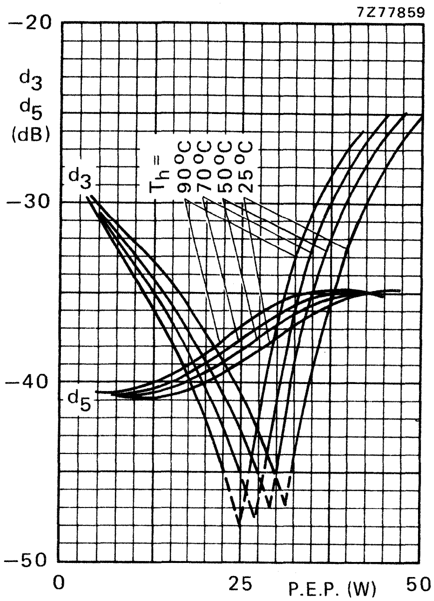


Fig. 17 Intermodulation distortion as a function of output power.*

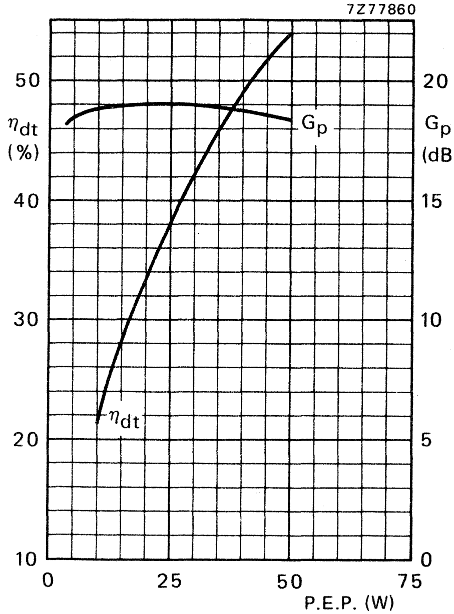


Fig. 18 Double-tone efficiency and power gain as a function of output power.

Conditions for Fig. 17:

V_{CE} = 28 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 50 mA; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz; typical values.

Conditions for Fig. 18:

V_{CE} = 28 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 50 mA; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz; T_h = 70 °C; typical values.

* See note on previous page.

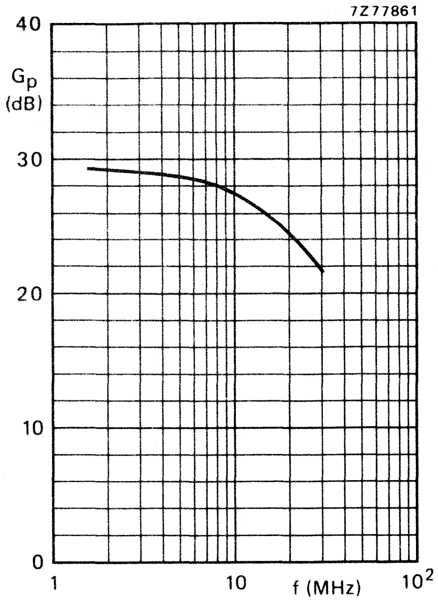


Fig. 19 Power gain as a function of frequency.

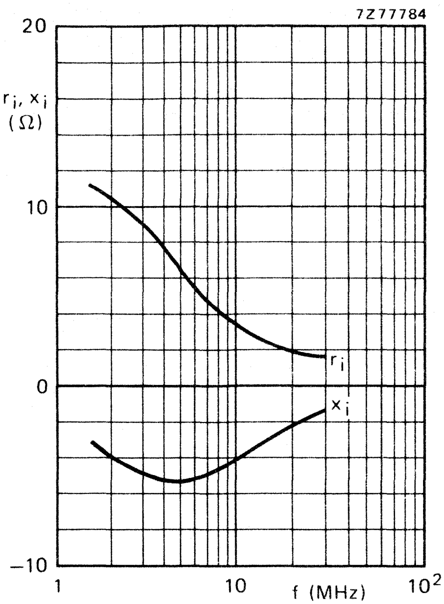


Fig. 20 Input impedance (series components) as a function of frequency.

Figs 19 and 20 are typical curves and hold for an unneutralized amplifier in s.s.b. class-AB operation.

Conditions:

V_{CE} = 28 V; $I_{C(ZS)}$ = 50 mA; P_L = 42,5 W; T_h = 25 °C; Z_L = 7,4 Ω.

Ruggedness in s.s.b. operation

The BLX39 is capable of withstanding a load mismatch (VSWR = 50) under the following conditions:
Class-AB operation; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz; V_{CE} = 28 V; T_h = 70 °C and P_{Lnom} = 45 W P.E.P.

R.F. performance in s.s.b. class-A operation (linear power amplifier)

V_{CE} = 26 V; T_h = 70 °C; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz

output power W	G_p dB	I_C A	d_3 dB *	d_5 dB *
15 (P.E.P)	typ. 20	1,55	typ. −42	< −40

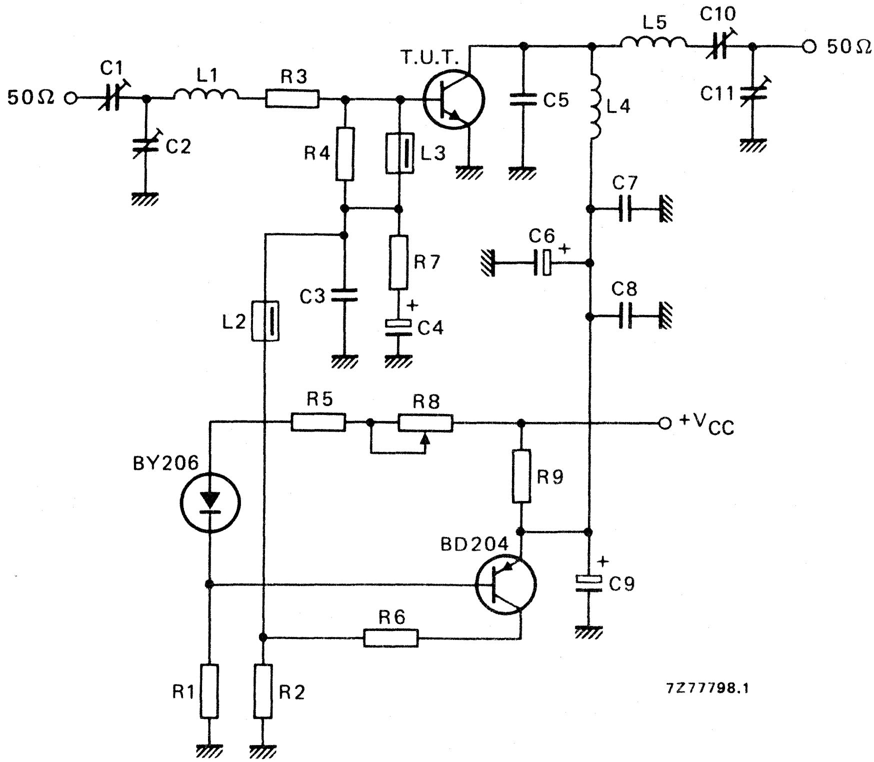


Fig. 21 Test circuit; s.s.b. class-A.

* Stated intermodulation distortion figures are referred to the according level of either of the equal amplified tones. Relative to the according peak envelope powers these figures should be increased by 6 dB.

List of components in Fig. 21:

C1 = C2 = 10 to 780 pF film dielectric trimmer
C3 = 22 nF ceramic capacitor (63 V)
C4 = 47 μF/10 V electrolytic capacitor
C5 = 56 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C6 = 47 μF/35 V electrolytic capacitor
C7 = C8 = 220 nF polyester capacitor
C9 = 10 μF/35 V electrolytic capacitor
C10 = 10 to 210 pF film dielectric trimmer
C11 = 15 to 575 pF film dielectric trimmer

L1 = 3 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 9,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = L3 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L4 = 11 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 11,0 mm
L5 = 14 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 11,0 mm

R1 = 600 Ω; parallel connection of 2 x 1,2 kΩ carbon resistors (± 5% ; 0,5 W each)
R2 = 15 Ω carbon resistor (± 5% ; 0,25 W)
R3 = 1,2 Ω; parallel connection of 4 x 4,7 Ω carbon resistors (± 5% ; 0,125 W each)
R4 = 33 Ω carbon resistor (± 5% ; 0,25 W)
R5 = 18 Ω carbon resistor (± 5% ; 0,25 W)
R6 = 120 Ω wirewound resistor (± 5% ; 5,5 W)
R7 = 1 Ω carbon resistor (± 5% ; 0,125 W)
R8 = 47 Ω wirewound potentiometer (3 W)
R9 = 1,57 Ω; parallel connection of 3 x 4,7 Ω wirewound resistors (± 5% ; 5,5 W each)

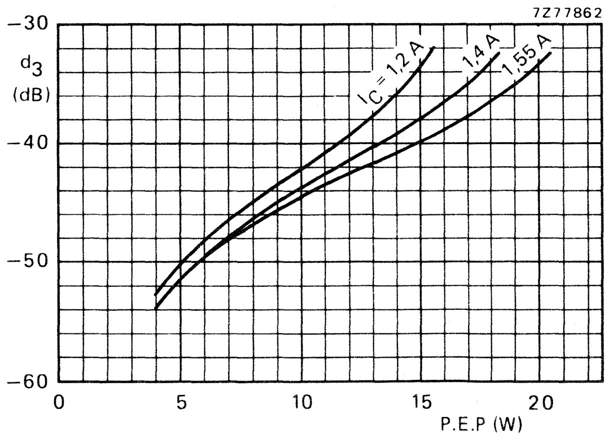


Fig. 22 Intermodulation distortion as a function of output power. Typical values; V_{CE} = 26 V; T_h = 70 °C; f_1 = 28,000 MHz; f_2 = 28,001 MHz.

U.H.F./V.H.F. TRANSMITTING TRANSISTOR

N-P-N transistor intended for use in class-B and C operated mobile, industrial and military transmitters with a supply voltage of 13,8 V. It has a TO-39 metal envelope with the collector connected to the case.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

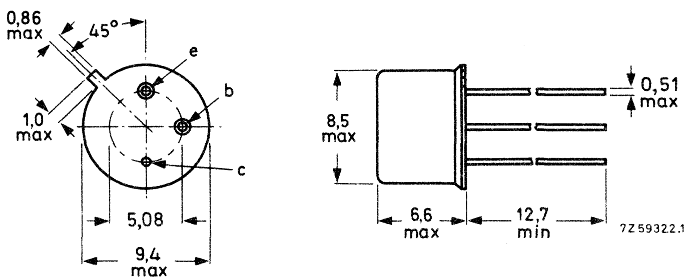
R.F. performance up to T_{case} = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_S W	P_L W	I_C A	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w.	13,8	470	typ. 0,4	2,0	typ. 0,22	typ. 7	typ. 66	5 + j11	17 − j19
c.w.	12,5	470	< 0,5	2,0	< 0,25	> 6	> 65	–	–
c.w.	12,5	175	typ. 0,12	2,0	typ. 0,21	typ. 12	typ. 75	–	–

MECHANICAL DATA

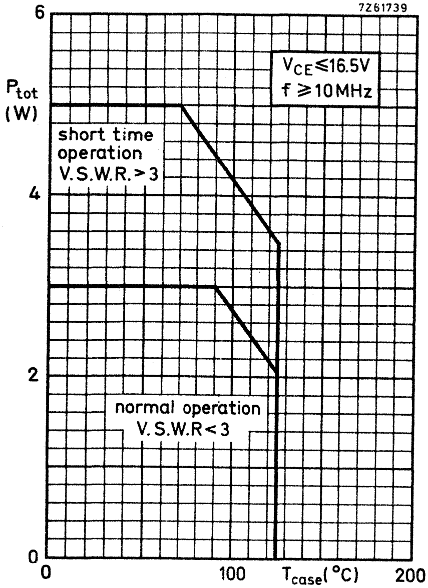
Dimensions in mm

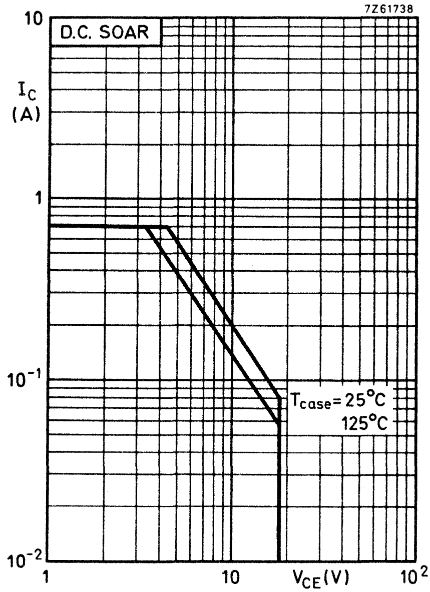
Fig. 1 TO-39; collector connected to case.



Maximum lead diameter is guaranteed only for 12,7 mm.

Accessories: 56245 (distance disc).


7Z61739
6
4
2
0
P_{tot}
(W)
$V_{CE} \leq 16.5V$
$f \geq 10MHz$
short time
operation
V.S.W.R. > 3
normal operation
V.S.W.R < 3
0
100
T_{case} (°C)
200


7Z61738
D.C. SOAR
10
1
10^{-1}
10^{-2}
I_C
(A)
T_{case} = 25°C
125°C
1
10
V_{CE} (V)
10^2

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Voltages

Collector-base voltage (open emitter) peak value	V_{CBOM}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (V_{BE} = 0) peak value	V_{CESM}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	18	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V

Currents

Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	0.7	A
Collector current (peak value) f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	2.0	A

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation up to T_{case} = 90 °C f > 10 MHz	P_{tot}	max.	3.0	W

Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to +150		°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max	165	°C

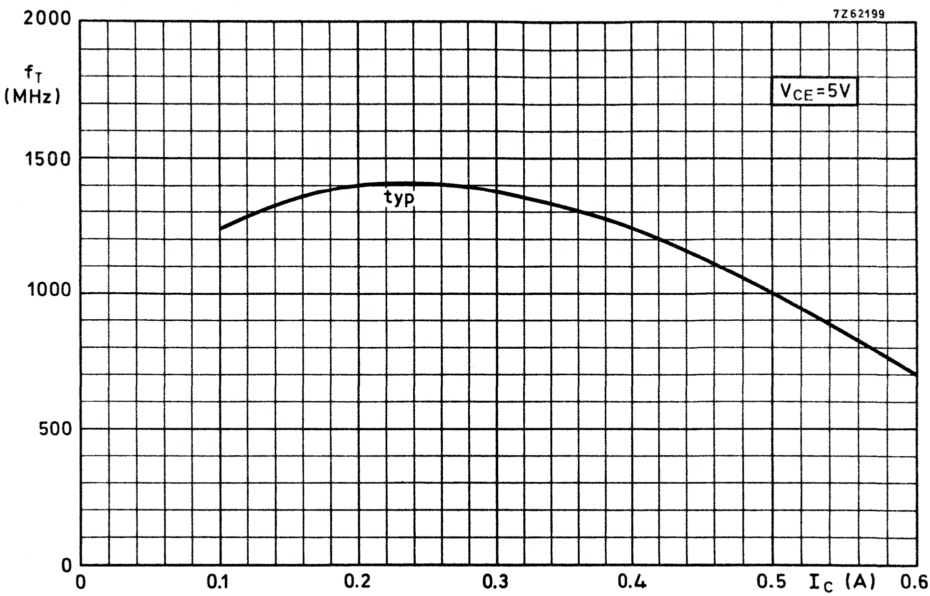
THERMAL RESISTANCE

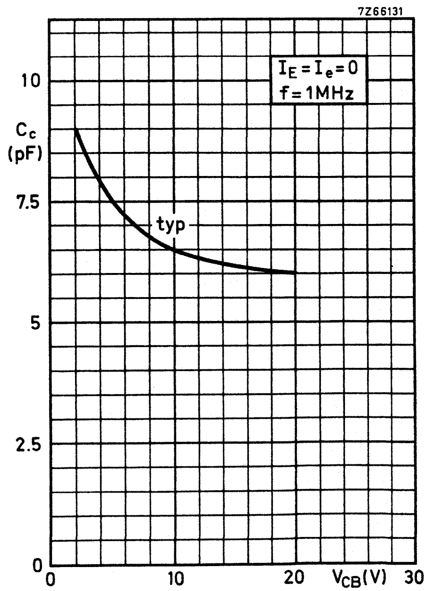
From junction to case	$R_{th\ j-c}$	=	25	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink with a boron nitride washer for electrical insulation	$R_{th\ mb-h}$	=	2.5	°C/W

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Breakdown voltages				
Collector-base voltage, open emitter, I_C = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage, V_{BE} = 0; I_C = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage, open base, I_C = 25 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	18	V
Emitter-base voltage, open collector, I_E = 1.0 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Collector-emitter saturation voltage				
I_C = 100 mA; I_B = 20 mA	V_{CEsat}	typ.	0.1	V
D.C. current gain				
I_C = 100 mA; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}	>	10	
		typ.	40	
Transition frequency				
I_C = 200 mA; V_{CE} = 5 V; f = 500 MHz	f_T	typ.	1400	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_E = I_e$ = 0; V_{CB} = 10 V	C_c	typ.	6.5	pF
		<	9.0	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
I_C = 20 mA; V_{CE} = 10 V	C_{re}	typ.	4.8	pF


7Z62199
2000
1500
1000
500
0
f_T (MHz)
V_{CE} = 5V
typ
0
0.1
0.2
0.3
0.4
0.5
I_C (A)
0.6


7Z66131
10
7.5
5
2.5
0
C_c (pF)
$I_E = I_e = 0$
f = 1MHz
typ
0
10
20
V_{CB}(V)
30

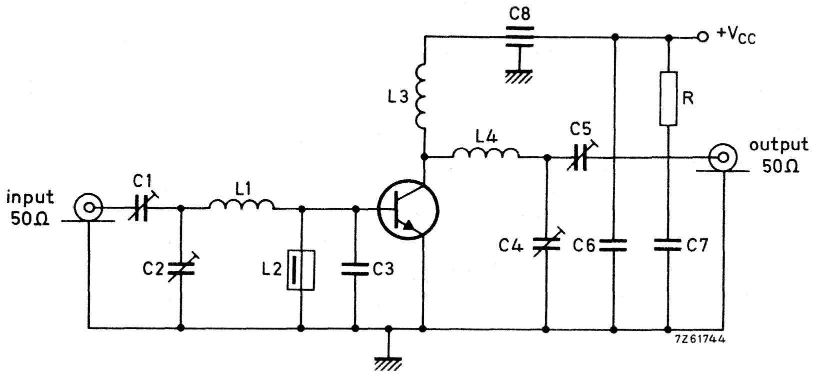
APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class B circuit)

T_{case} up to 25 °C

f (MHz)	V_{CC} (V)	P_S (W)	P_L (W)	I_C (A)	G_p (dB)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$ (mA/V)
470	13.8	typ. 0.4	2.0	typ. 0.22	typ. 7	typ. 66	5 + j11	17 − j19
470	12.5	< 0.5	2.0	< 0.25	< 6	> 65	–	–
175	12.5	typ. 0.12	2.0	typ. 0.21	typ. 12	typ. 75	–	–

Test circuit: I



To obtain optimum gain performance the emitter lead length should not exceed 1.6 mm

C1 = C2 = C4 = C5 = 1.8 to 18 pF film dielectric trimmer
C3 = 22 pF disc ceramic capacitor
C6 = 10 nF ceramic capacitor
C7 = 0.1 µF polyester capacitor
C8 = 4 nF feed-through capacitor

L1 = 1 turn Cu wire (1 mm); int. diam. 5 mm, max. lead length 1 mm
L2 = 0.22 µH choke
L3 = 1 turn Cu wire (1 mm); int. diam. 7 mm; lead length 2 mm
L4 = 1 turn Cu wire (1 mm); int. diam. 5 mm; lead length 2 mm

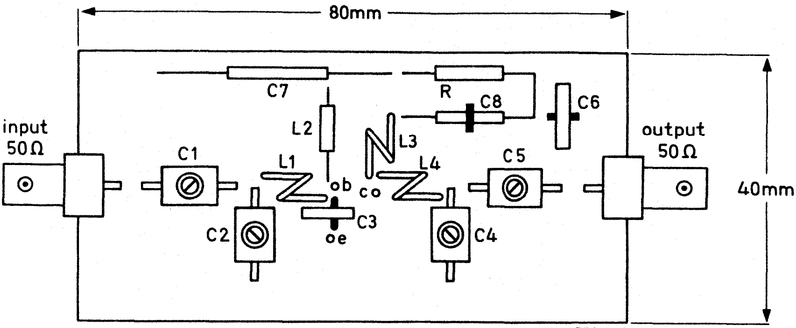
R = 10 Ω carbon

At P_L = 2.0 W and V_{CC} = 12.5 V the output power at case temperatures between 25 °C and 90 °C relative to that at 25 °C is diminished by typ. 5 mW/°C.

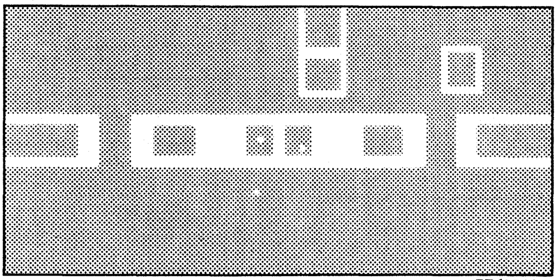
The transistor is designed to withstand full load mismatch in the test circuit under the following conditions: V_{CC} = 16.5 V; f = 470 MHz; T_{case} = 70 °C
V.S.W.R. = 50 : 1 through all phases; $P_S = P_{Snom}$ + 20 %
where $P_{Snom} = P_S$ for 1.4 W transistor output into 50 Ω load at V_{CC} = 13.8 V.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Component lay-out and printed circuit board for 470 MHz test circuit.



7Z61747

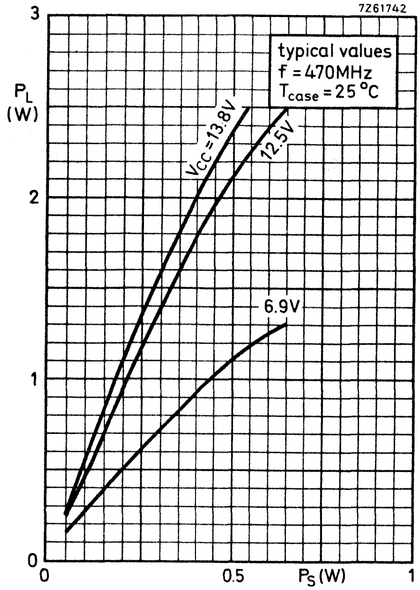


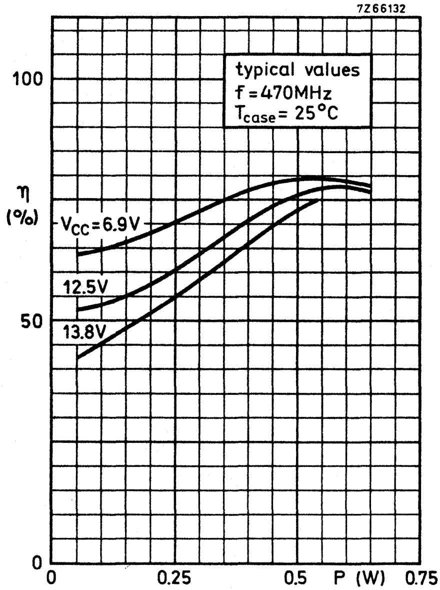
7Z61746.1

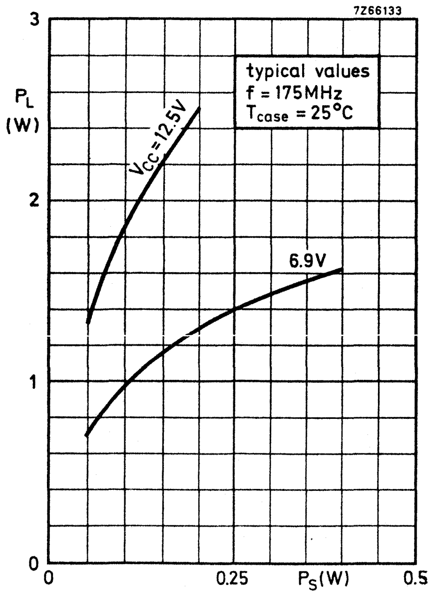
Shaded area copper

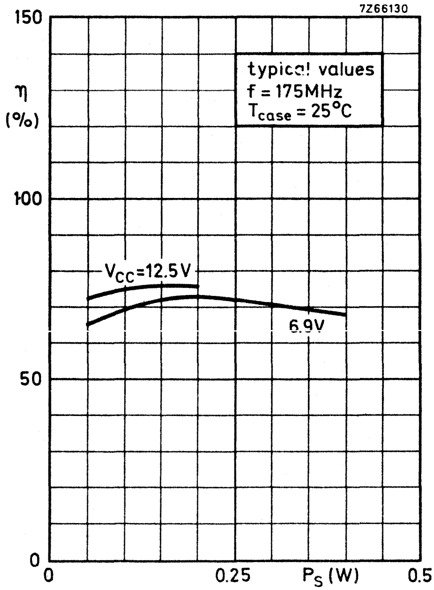
Back area not metalized

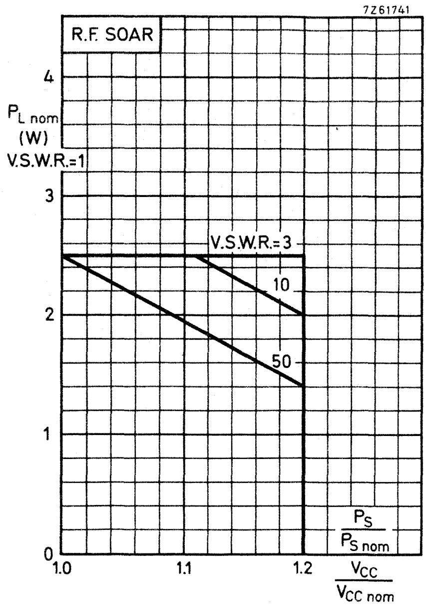
Material of printed circuit board: 1.5 mm epoxy fibre-glass


7Z61742
typical values
f = 470MHz
T_{case} = 25 °C
P_L (W)
V_{CC} = 13.8V
12.5V
6.9V
P_S (W)
0
0.5
1
2
3


7Z66132
typical values
f = 470MHz
T_{case} = 25°C
η (%)
V_{CC} = 6.9V
12.5V
13.8V
100
50
0
0.25
0.5
P (W)
0.75


7Z66133
typical values
f = 175MHz
T_{case} = 25°C
P_L (W)
V_{CC} = 12.5V
6.9V
P_S (W)
0
0.25
0.5
1
2
3


7Z66130
typical values
f = 175MHz
T_{case} = 25°C
η (%)
V_{CC} = 12.5V
6.9V
150
100
50
0
0.25
P_S (W)
0.5



Conditions for R.F. SOAR

f = 470 MHz

T_{case} = 70 °C

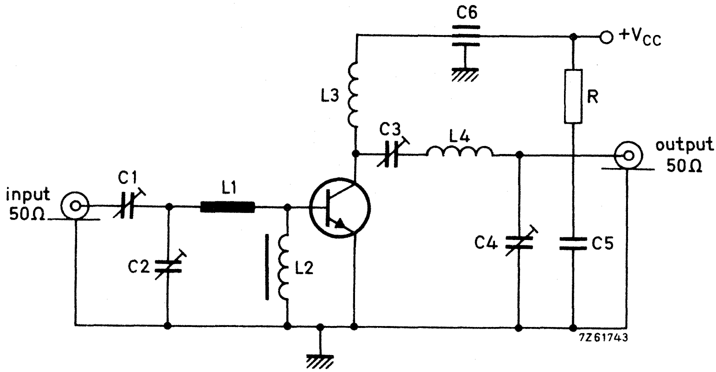
V_{CCnom} = 13.8 V

$P_{Snom} = P_S$ at $V_{CC} = V_{CCnom}$ and V.S.W.R. = 1

The transistor was developed for use with unstabilized supply voltage V_{CC}.
The above graph is based on its measured performance in test circuit I.
Supply voltage was varied from V_{CCnom} to 1.2 V_{CCnom}, and V.S.W.R. from 1 to 50.
It shows the maximum allowable output power under nominal conditions in order not to exceed the maximum allowable power dissipation under conditions of supply overvoltage ($V_{CC} > V_{CCnom}$) and load mismatch (V.S.W.R. > 1).
It is assumed that the drive power increases linearly with the supply voltage; i.e. $P_S/P_{Snom} = V_{CC}/V_{CCnom}$.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Test circuit II (175 MHz)



To obtain optimum gain performance the emitter lead length should not exceed 1.6 mm

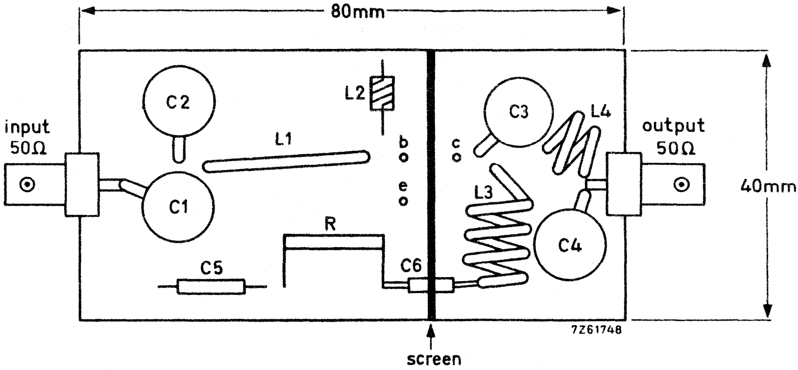
C1 = C4 = 60 pF concentric air trimmer
C2 = C3 = 30 pF concentric air trimmer
C5 = 0.25 μF polyester capacitor
C6 = 4 nF feed-through capacitor

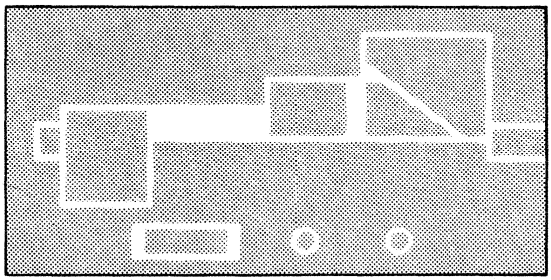
L1 = 25 mm straight Cu wire (1.2 mm); height above print 3 mm
L2 = 3 turns Cu wire (0.5 mm) on ferrite FX1115, d = 2 mm, D = 4 mm, l = 5 mm, material 3B (code number 3113 991 16740)
L3 = 5 turns closely wound Cu wire (1.2 mm); int. diam. 10 mm; lead length 5 mm
L4 = 3 turns closely wound Cu wire (1.2 mm); int. diam. 10 mm; lead length 5 mm

R = 10 Ω carbon

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Component lay-out and printed cicuit board for 175 MHz test circuit:





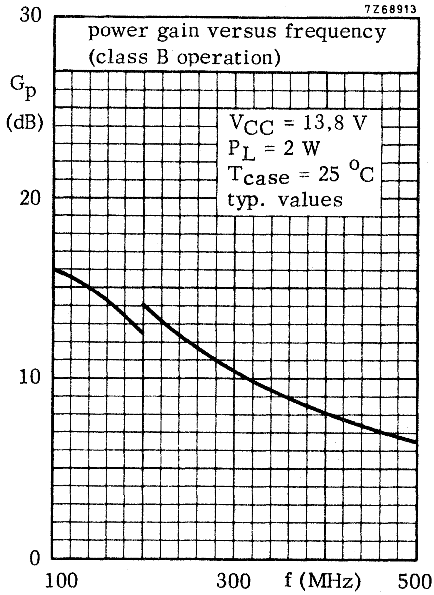
7Z61745.1

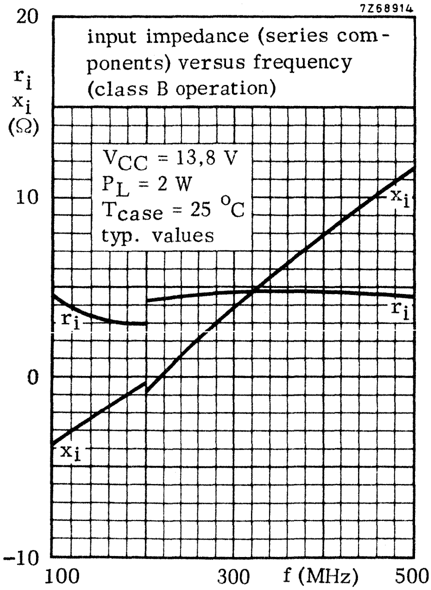
Shaded area copper

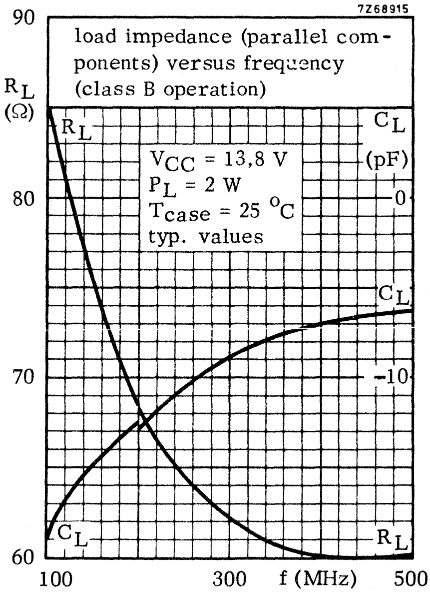
Back area not metallized

Material of printed circuit board: 1.5 mm epoxy fibre-glass

OPERATING NOTE Below 200 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 10 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation. This resistor must be effective for both d.c. and r.f.







V.H.F./U.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor in TO-39 envelope and designed for use in portable and mobile radio transmitters in the v.h.f. and u.h.f. bands.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

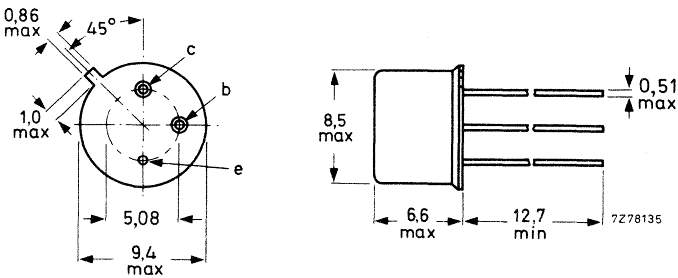
R.F. performance at T_c = 25 °C in a common-emitter class-B circuit.

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η_C %
C.W.; narrow band	12,5	175	2	typ. 16	typ. 68
	12,5	470	2	≥ 9	≥ 55

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 TO-39/3.
Emitter connected to case.



PRODUCT SAFETY This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that it is not opened.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134).

Collector-base voltage (open emitter) peak value	V_{CBOM}	max.	36 V
Collector emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	16 V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4 V
Collector current d.c. or average	I_C	max.	0,7 A
(peak value); $f \geqslant 1$ MHz	I_{CM}	max.	2,0 A
Total power dissipation at $T_{mb} \leqslant 90$ °C; $f \geqslant 1$ MHz	P_{tot}	max.	3,0 W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−40 to + 175	°C

CHARACTERISTICS

$T_j = 25$ °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-base breakdown voltage open emitter; $I_C = 10$ mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	36 V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; $I_C = 25$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	16 V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; $+I_E = 1{,}0$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4 V
Collector-emitter saturation voltage $I_C = 100$ mA; $I_B = 20$ mA	V_{CEsat}	typ.	0,1 V
D.C. current gain $I_C = 100$ mA; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	h_{FE}	>	10
		typ.	40
Transition frequency at f = 500 MHz $-I_E = 200$ mA; $V_{CB} = 5$ V	f_T	typ.	1,4 GHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = i_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 10$ V	C_c	typ.	6,5 pF

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (common-emitter circuit; class B); T_c = 25 °C

V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η_C %	Z_i Ω	Z_L Ω
9,6	175	2,0	typ. 13	typ. 68	–	–
12,5	175	2,0	typ. 16	typ. 68	–	–
12,5	470	2,0	⩾ 9	> 55	3 + j8	12 – j17
12,5	470	2,0	typ. 10,6	typ. 68	–	–

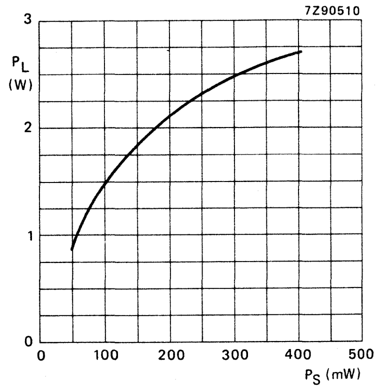


Fig. 2 Load power vs. source power; V_{CE} = 12,5 V; f = 470 MHz; T_{mb} = 25 °C; class-B operation; typical values.

RUGGEDNESS

The device is capable of withstanding a full load mismatch (VSWR = 50; all phases)at rated load power up to a supply voltage of 15,0 V, P_S + 20%, f = 470 MHz and T_{mb} = 25 °C.

U.H.F./V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon transistor for use in class-B and C operated mobile, industrial and military transmitters with a supply voltage of 13,8 V.

It has a capstan envelope with a moulded cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

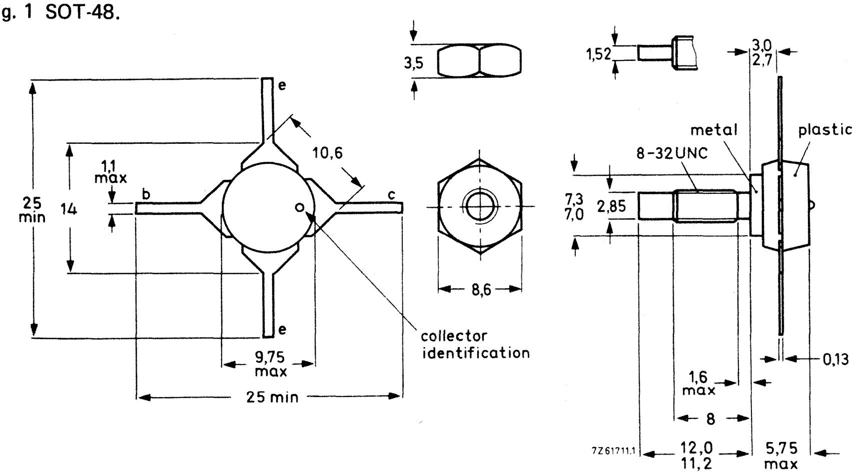
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_S W	P_L W	I_C A	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w.	13,8	470	typ. 0,15	1,5	typ. 0,17	typ. 10	typ. 65	–	–
c.w.	13,8	470	typ. 0,35	3,0	typ. 0,28	typ. 9,3	typ. 79	2,9 + j5,1	27 – j21
c.w.	12,5	470	< 0,35	2,5	< 0,31	> 8,5	> 65	–	–
c.w.	12,5	175	typ. 0,03	3,0	typ. 0,29	typ. 20	typ. 84	–	–

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-48.

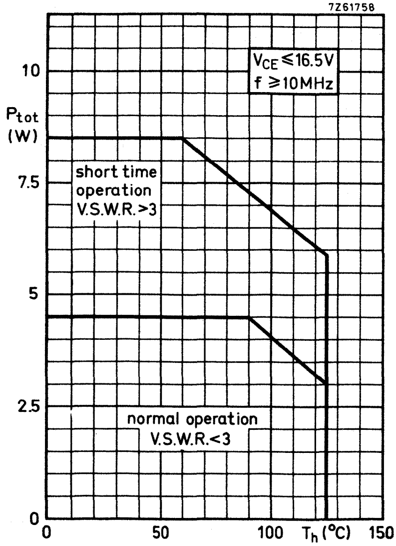


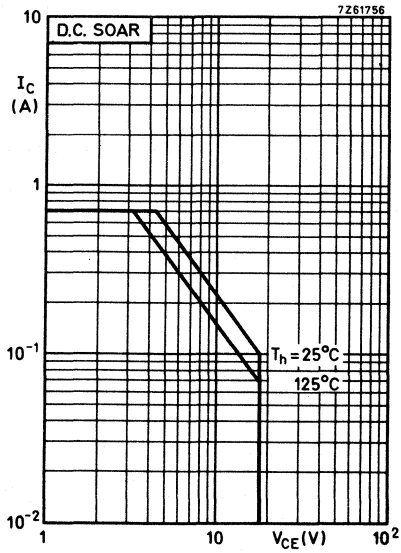
Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm (8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.


7Z61758
V_{CE} ≤ 16.5 V
f ≥ 10 MHz
P_{tot} (W)
short time operation V.S.W.R.>3
normal operation V.S.W.R.<3
T_h (°C)
0
2.5
5
7.5
10
50
100
150


7Z61756
D.C. SOAR
I_C (A)
T_h = 25 °C
125 °C
V_{CE} (V)
10
1
10^{-1}
10^{-2}
10^{2}

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Voltages

Collector-base voltage (open emitter) peak value	V_{CBOM}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (R_{BE} = 0) peak value	V_{CESM}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	18	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V

Currents

Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	0.7	A
Collector current (peak value) f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	2.0	A

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation up to T_h = 90 °C f > 10 MHz	P_{tot}	max.	4.5	W

Temperature

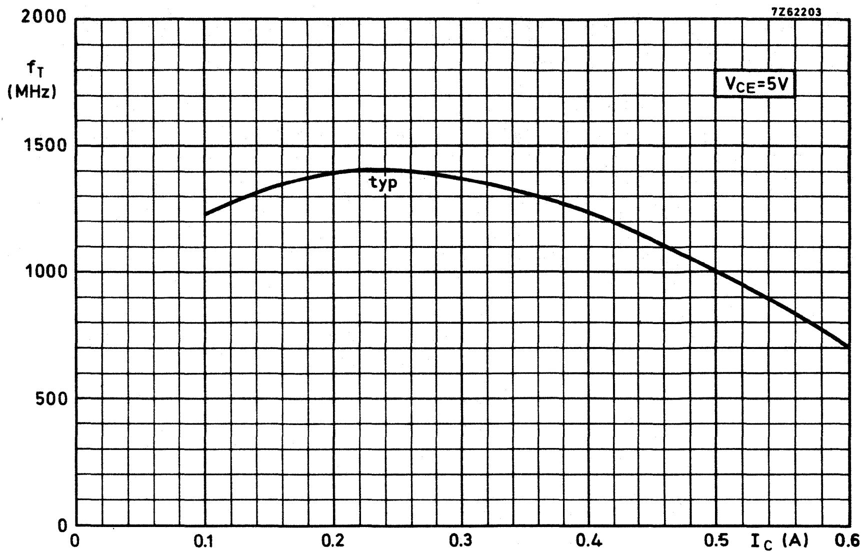
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to +150	°C
Junction temperature	T_j	max. 150	°C

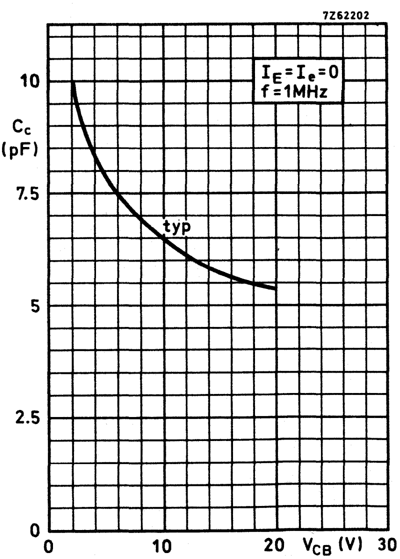
THERMAL RESISTANCE

From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb}$ =	12	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ =	0.6	°C/W

CHARACTERISTICS T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Breakdown voltages				
Collector-base voltage, open emitter, I_C = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage, V_{BE} = 0; I_C = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage, open base, I_C = 25 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	18	V
Emitter-base voltage, open collector, I_E = 1,0 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Collector-emitter saturation voltage				
I_C = 100 mA; I_B = 20 mA	V_{CEsat}	typ.	0,1	V
D.C. current gain				
I_C = 100 mA; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}	>	10	
		typ.	40	
Transition frequency				
I_C = 0,2 A; V_{CE} = 5 V; f = 500 MHz	f_T	typ.	1400	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_E = I_e$ = 0; V_{CB} = 10 V	C_c	typ.	6,5	pF
		<	9,0	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
I_C = 20 mA; V_{CE} = 10 V	C_{re}	typ.	4,8	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2	pF


7Z62203
2000
f_T
(MHz)
1500
1000
500
0
V_{CE}=5V
typ
0
0.1
0.2
0.3
0.4
0.5
I_C (A)
0.6


7Z62202
10
C_c
(pF)
7.5
5
2.5
0
$I_E = I_e = 0$
f = 1MHz
typ
0
10
20
V_{CB} (V)
30

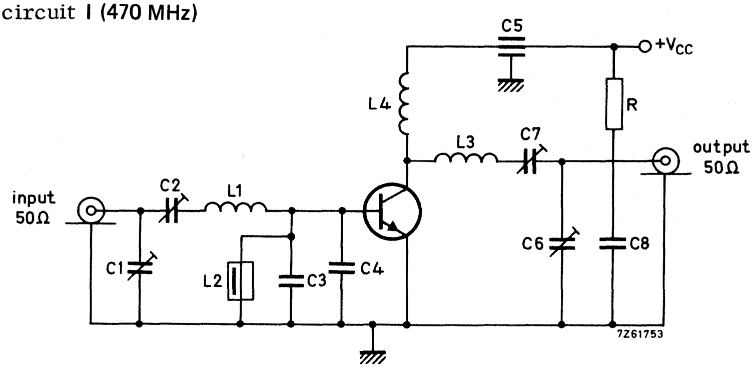
APPLICATION INFORMATION T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class B circuit)

T_h up to 25 °C

f (MHz)	V_{CC} (V)	P_S (W)	P_L (W)	I_C (A)	G_p (dB)	η (%)	$\bar{z}_i$ (Ω)	$\bar{Y}_L$ (mA/V)
470	13.8	typ. 0.15	1.5	typ. 0.17	typ. 10	typ. 65	-	-
470	13.8	typ. 0.35	3.0	typ. 0.28	typ. 9.3	typ. 79	2.9 + j5.1	27 − j21
470	12.5	< 0.35	2.5	< 0.31	> 8.5	> 65	-	-
175	12.5	typ. 0.03	3.0	typ. 0.29	typ. 20	typ. 84	-	-

Test circuit I (470 MHz)



C1 = C2 = C6 = C7 = 1.8 to 18 pF film dielectric trimmer
C3 = C4 = 18 pF disc ceramic capacitor
C5 = 4 nF feed-through capacitor
C8 = 0.1 μF polyester capacitor

L1 = 1 turn Cu wire (1.2 mm); int. diam. 6 mm; max. lead length 1 mm
L2 = 1 μH choke
L3 = 30 mm straight Cu wire (2 mm); height above print 2 mm
L4 = 2 turns closely wound Cu wire (0.5 mm); int. diam. 3 mm; max. lead length 8 mm

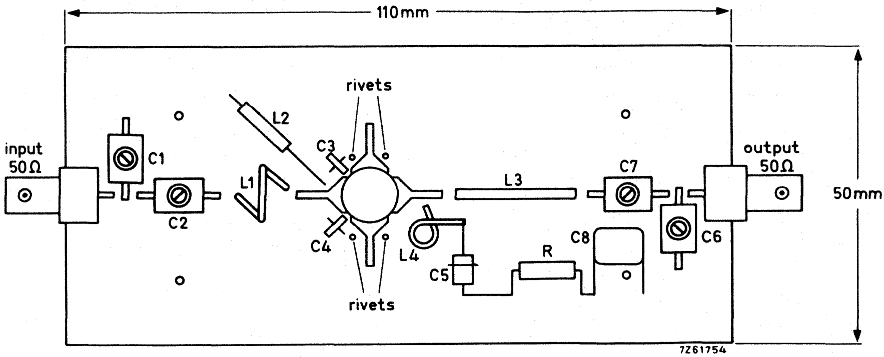
R = 10 Ω carbon

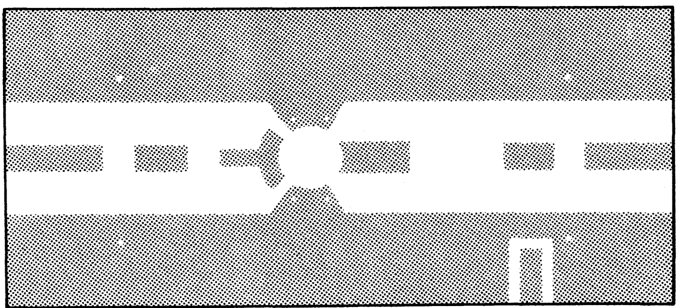
At P_L = 2.5 W and V_{CC} = 12.5 V, the output power at heatsink temperatures between 25 °C and 90 °C relative to that at 25 °C is diminished by typ. 5 mW/°C.

The transistor is designed to withstand full load mismatch in the test circuit under the following conditions: V_{CC} = 16.5 V; f = 470 MHz; T_h = 70 °C;
V.S.W.R. = 50 : 1 through all phases; $P_S = P_{Snom}$ + 20 %
where $P_{Snom} = P_S$ for 2.5 W transistor output into 50 Ω load and V_{CC} = 13.8 V

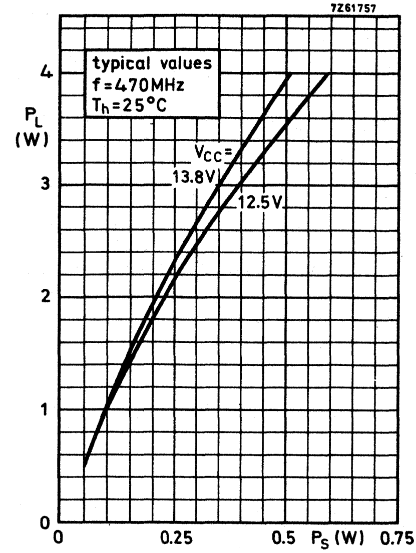
APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

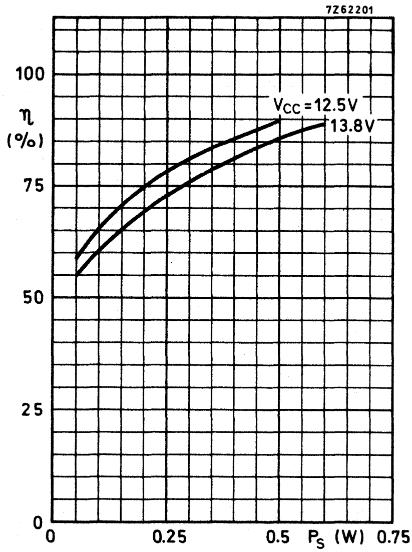
Component lay-out and printed circuit board for 470 MHz test circuit.

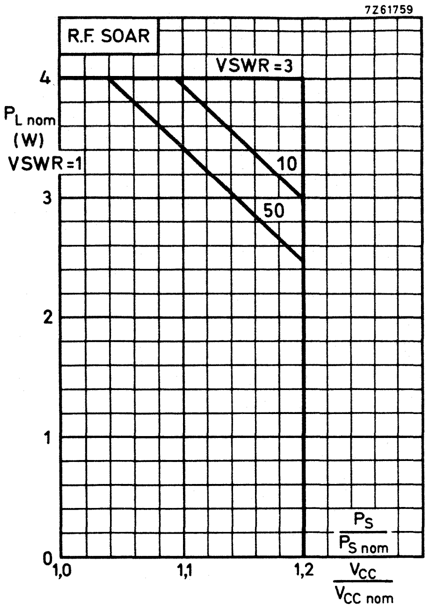



7Z61755.1

Shaded area copper
Back area completely copper clad.
Material of printed circuit board: 1,5 mm epoxy fibre glass.


7Z61757
typical values
f = 470 MHz
T_h = 25 °C
P_L
(W)
4
3
2
1
0
V_CC =
13.8 V
12.5 V
0
0.25
0.5
P_S (W)
0.75


7Z62201
η
(%)
100
75
50
25
0
V_CC = 12.5 V
13.8 V
0
0.25
0.5
P_S (W)
0.75



Conditions for R.F. SOAR

f = 470 MHz

T_h = 70 ^oC

V_{CCnom} = 13,8 V

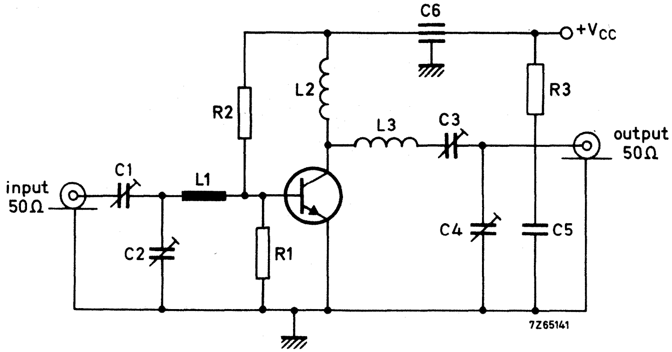
$P_{Snom} = P_S$ at $V_{CC} = V_{CCnom}$ and VSWR = 1

$R_{th\ mb-h}$ = 0,6 $^oC/W$

The transistor was developed for use with unstabilized supply voltage V_{CC}.
The above graph is based on its measured performance in test circuit I.
Supply voltage was varied from V_{CCnom} to 1,2 V_{CCnom}, and VSWR from 1 to 50.
It shows the max. permissible output power under nominal conditions in order not to exceed the max. permissible power dissipation under conditions of supply over-voltage ($V_{CC} > V_{CCnom}$) and load mismatch (VSWR > 1).
It is assumed that the drive power increases **linearly** with the supply voltage; i.e. $P_S/P_{Snom} = V_{CC}/V_{CCnom}$.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Test circuit II (175 MHz)



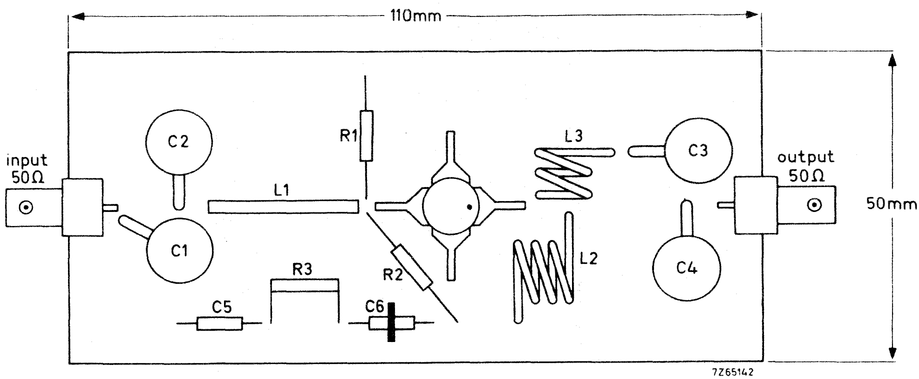
C1 = C3 = C4= 30 pF concentric air trimmer
C2 = 60 pF concentric air trimmer
C5 = 0.25 μF ceramic capacitor
C6 = 4 nF polyester capacitor

L1 = 25 mm straight Cu wire (1.2 mm); height above print max. 3 mm
L2 = 3 turns closely wound Cu wire (1.2 mm); int. diam. 10 mm; lead length 5 mm
L3 = 2 turns closely wound Cu wire (1.7 mm); int. diam. 12 mm; lead length 5 mm

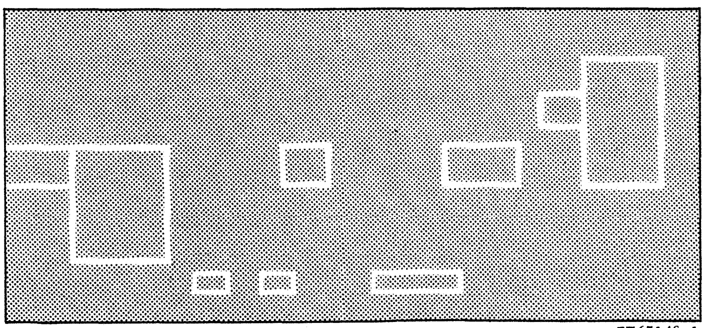
R1 = 50 Ω carbon
R2 = 1.2 kΩ carbon
R3 = 5 Ω carbon

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Component lay-out and printed circuit board for 175MHz test circuit.

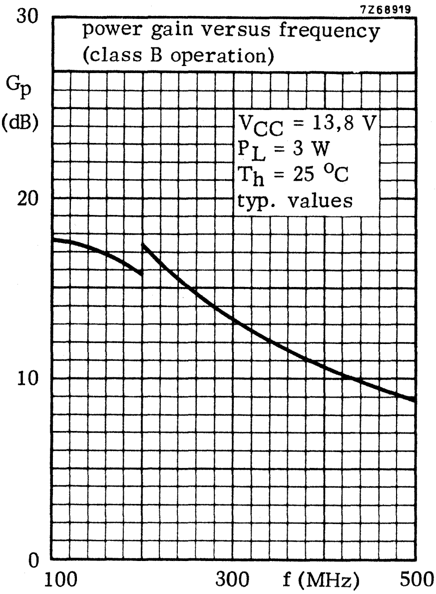


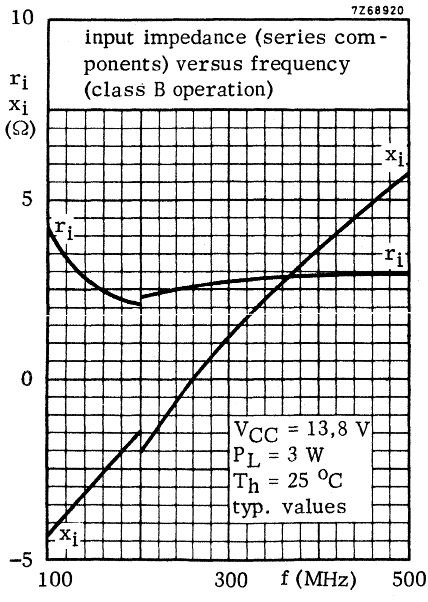
Shaded area copper
Back area not metalized
Material of pcb : 1.5 mm epoxy fibre glass

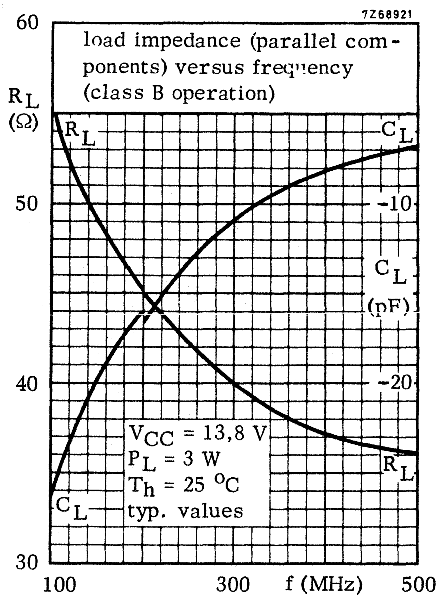


7Z65143.1

OPERATING NOTE Below 200 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 10 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation. This resistor must be effective for both d.c. and r.f.







U.H.F./V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon transistor for use in class-B and C operated mobile, industrial and military transmitters with a supply voltage of 13,8 V.

It has a capstan envelope with a moulded cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

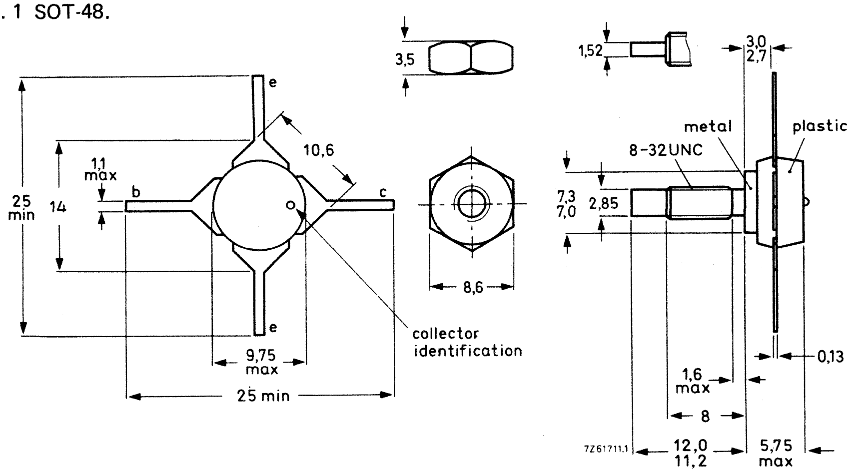
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit.

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_S W	P_L W	I_C A	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w.	13,8	470	< 2,0	7,0	< 0,78	> 5,4	> 65	–	–
c.w.	13,8	470	typ. 2,0	7,8	typ. 0,81	typ. 5,9	typ. 70	2,4 + j6,7	60 – j20
c.w.	12,5	470	< 2,2	7,0	< 0,86	> 5,0	> 65	–	–
c.w.	12,5	175	typ. 0,4	7,2	typ. 0,87	typ.12,6	typ. 66	–	–

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-48.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm
(7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm
(8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages

Collector-base voltage (open emitter) peak value	V_{CBOM}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (R_{BE} = 0) peak value	V_{CESM}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	18	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V

Currents

Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	1.0	A
Collector current (peak value) f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	4.0	A

Power dissipation

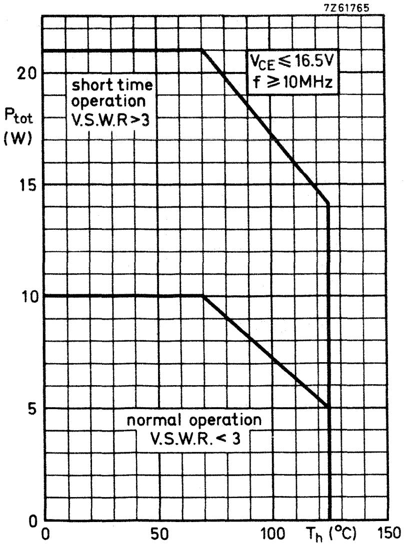
Total power dissipation up to T_h = 70 °C f > 10 MHz	P_{tot}	max.	10	W

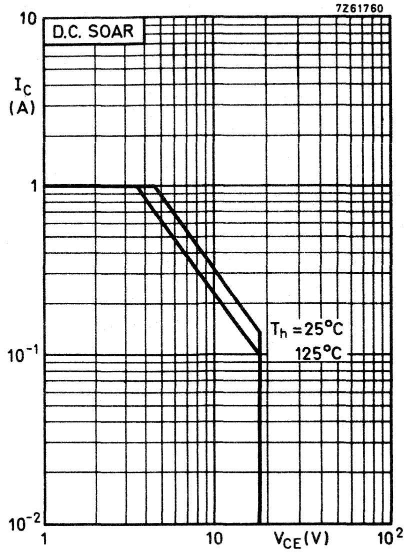
Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to +150		°C
Junction temperature	T_j	max.	150	°C

THERMAL RESISTANCE

From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb}$	=	7.0	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0.6	°C/W

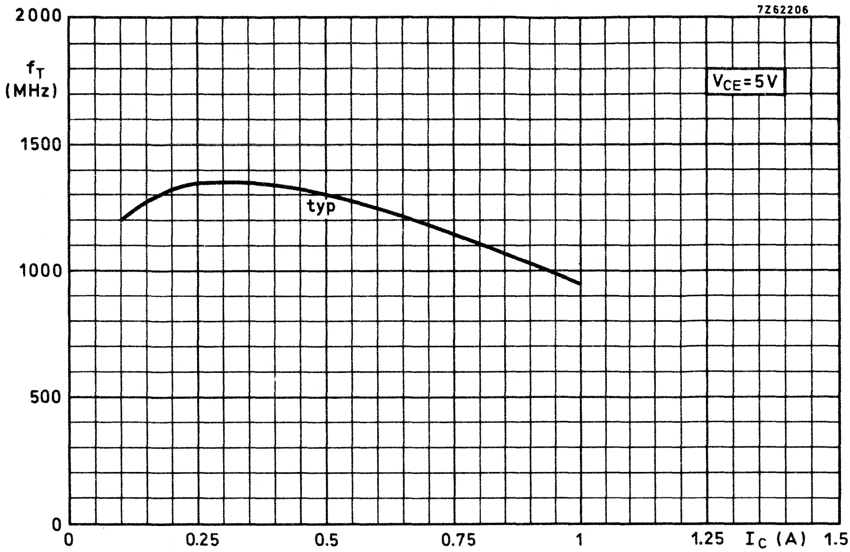

7Z61765
P_{tot} (W)
short time operation V.S.W.R > 3
$V_{CE} \leq 16.5$ V
f ≥ 10MHz
normal operation V.S.W.R. < 3
T_h (°C)
0
5
10
15
20
50
100
150

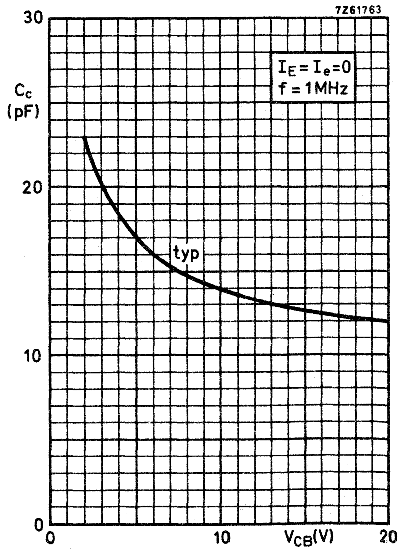

7Z61760
D.C. SOAR
I_C (A)
T_h = 25°C
125°C
V_{CE} (V)
10
1
10^{-1}
10^{-2}
10^2

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Breakdown voltages				
Collector-base voltage open emitter, I_C = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage V_{BE} = 0; I_C = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage open base, I_C = 25 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	18	V
Emitter-base voltage open collector, I_E = 1.0 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Collector-emitter saturation voltage				
I_C = 500 mA; I_B = 100 mA	V_{CEsat}	typ.	0.2	V
D.C. current gain				
I_C = 500 mA; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}	>	10	
		typ.	40	
Transition frequency				
I_C = 500 mA; V_{CE} = 5 V; f = 500 MHz	f_T	typ.	1300	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_E = I_e$ = 0; V_{CB} = 10 V	C_c	typ.	14	pF
		<	20	pF
Emitter capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_C = I_c$ = 0; V_{EB} = 0	C_e	typ.	65	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
I_C = 50 mA; V_{CE} = 10 V	C_{re}	typ.	10.5	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2	pF


7Z62206
f_T (MHz)
2000
1500
1000
500
0
$V_{CE} = 5\,V$
typ
0
0.25
0.5
0.75
1
1.25
I_C (A)
1.5


7Z61763
C_c (pF)
30
20
10
0
$I_E = I_e = 0$
$f = 1\,MHz$
typ
0
10
V_{CB}(V)
20

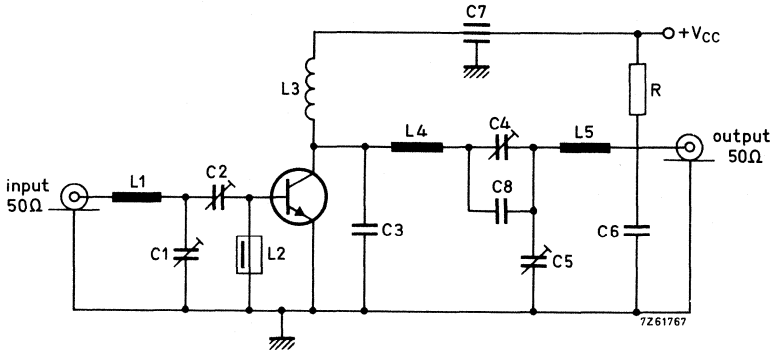
APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class B circuit)

T_h up to 25 °C

f (MHz)	V_{CC} (V)	P_S (W)	P_L (W)	I_C (A)	G_p (dB)	η (%)	$\bar{z}_i$ (Ω)	$\bar{Y}_L$ (mA/V)
470	13.8	< 2.0	7.0	< 0.78	> 5.4	> 65	–	–
470	13.8	typ. 2.0	7.8	typ. 0.81	typ. 5.9	typ. 70	2.4+j6.7	60 – j20
470	12.5	< 2.2	7.0	< 0.86	> 5.0	> 65	–	–
175	12.5	typ. 0.4	7.2	typ. 0.87	typ. 12.6	typ. 66	–	–

Test circuit I (470 MHz)



C1 = C2 = C4 = C5 = 1.8 to 18 pF film dielectric trimmer
C3 = 6.8 pF ceramic capacitor
C6 = 0.1 µF polyester capacitor
C7 = 4 nF feed-through capacitor
C8 = 10 pF ceramic capacitor

L1 = L4 = L5 = 20 mm straight Cu wire (1.2 mm); height above print 12 mm
L2 = 0.47 µH choke
L3 = 1 turn Cu wire (1.7 mm); int. diam. 10 mm; max. lead length 5 mm

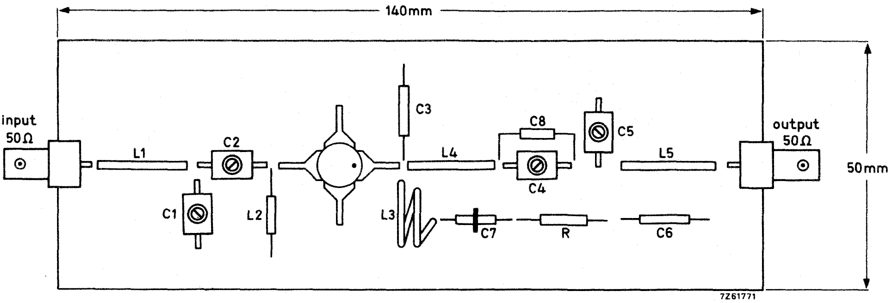
R = 10 Ω carbon

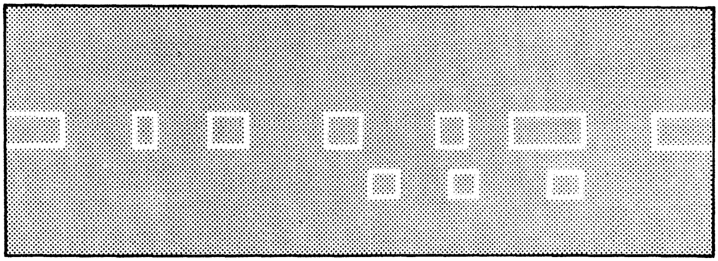
At P_L = 7.0 W and V_{CC} = 12.5 V the output power at heatsink temperatures between 25 °C and 90 °C relative to that at 25 °C is diminished by typ. 10 mW/°C

The transistor is designed to withstand full load mismatch in the test circuit under the following conditions: V_{CC} = 16.5 V; f = 470 MHz; T_h = 70 °C;
V.S.W.R. = 50 : 1 through all phases; P_S = P_{Snom} + 20 %
where P_{Snom} = P_S for 7.0 W transistor output into 50 Ω load at V_{CC} = 13.8 V

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Component lay-out and printed circuit board for 470 MHz test circuit.



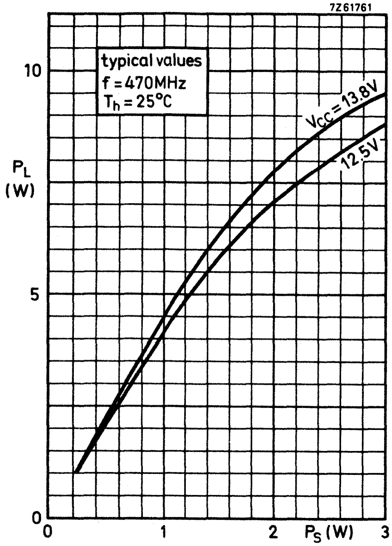


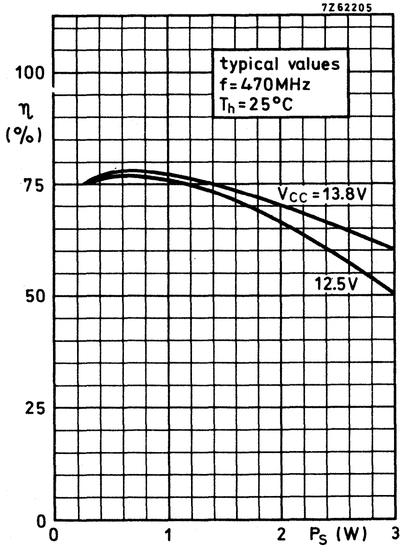
7Z61770.1

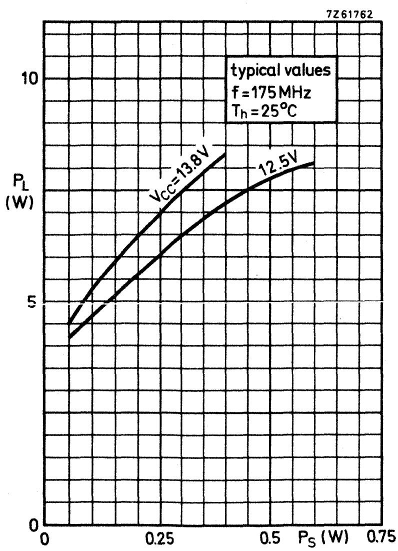
Shaded area copper

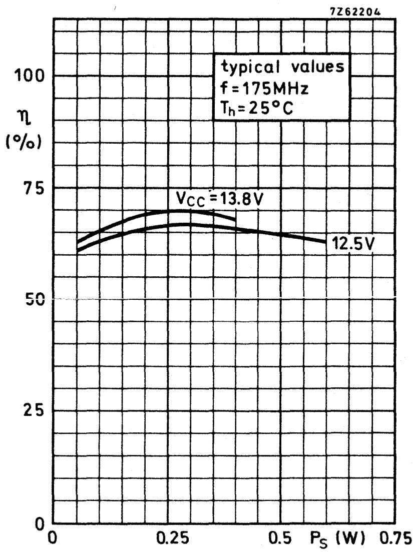
Back area completely copper clad

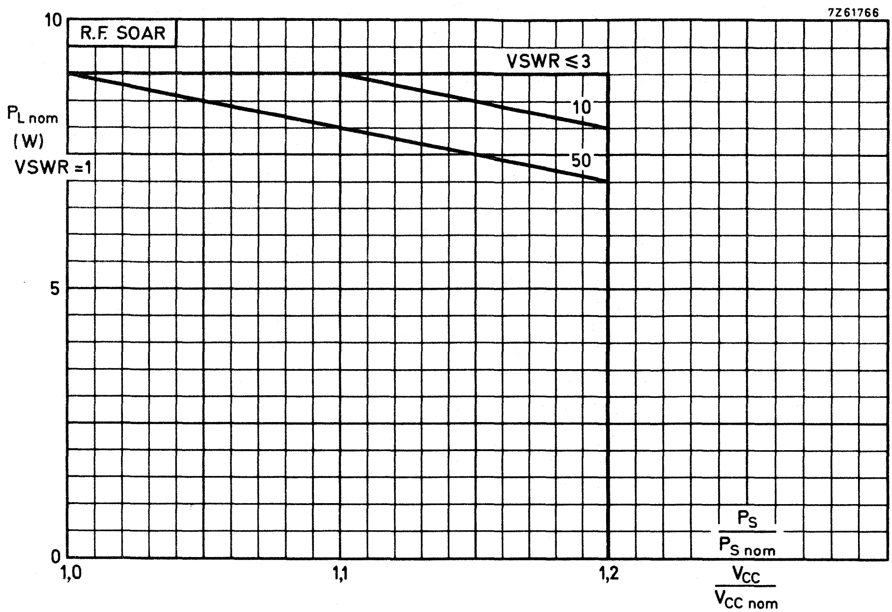
Material of printed circuit board: 1.5 mm epoxy fibre glass


7Z61761
typical values
f = 470MHz
T_h = 25°C
V_{CC} = 13.8V
12.5V
P_L
(W)
10
5
0
0
1
2
P_S (W)
3


7Z62205
typical values
f = 470MHz
T_h = 25°C
V_{CC} = 13.8V
12.5V
η
(%)
100
75
50
25
0
0
1
2
P_S (W)
3


7Z61762
typical values
f = 175MHz
T_h = 25°C
V_{CC} = 13.8V
12.5V
P_L
(W)
10
5
0
0
0.25
0.5
P_S (W)
0.75


7Z62204
typical values
f = 175MHz
T_h = 25°C
V_{CC} = 13.8V
12.5V
η
(%)
100
75
50
25
0
0
0.25
0.5
P_S (W)
0.75



Conditions for R.F. SOAR :

f = 470 MHz

T_h = 70 °C

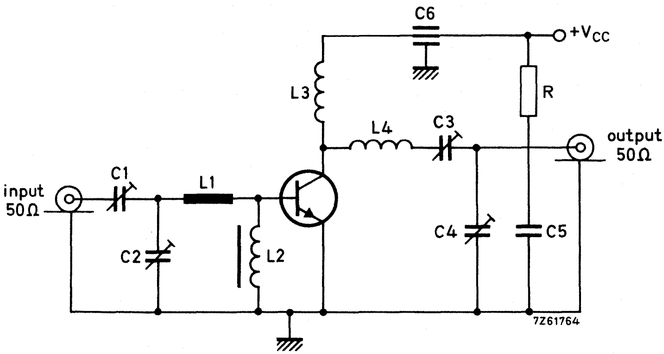
V_{CCnom} = 13,8 V

$P_{Snom} = P_S$ at $V_{CC} = V_{CCnom}$ and VSWR = 1

The transistor was developed for use with unstabilized supply voltage V_{CC}.
The above graph is based on its measured performance in test circuit I.
Supply voltage was varied from V_{CCnom} to 1,2 V_{CCnom}, and VSWR from 1 to 50.
It shows the max. permissible output power under nominal conditions in order not to exceed the max. permissible power dissipation under conditions of supply over-voltage ($V_{CC} > V_{CCnom}$) and load mismatch (VSWR > 1).
It is assumed that the drive power increases linearly with the supply voltage; i.e. $P_S/P_{Snom} = V_{CC}/V_{CCnom}$.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Test circuit II (175 MHz)



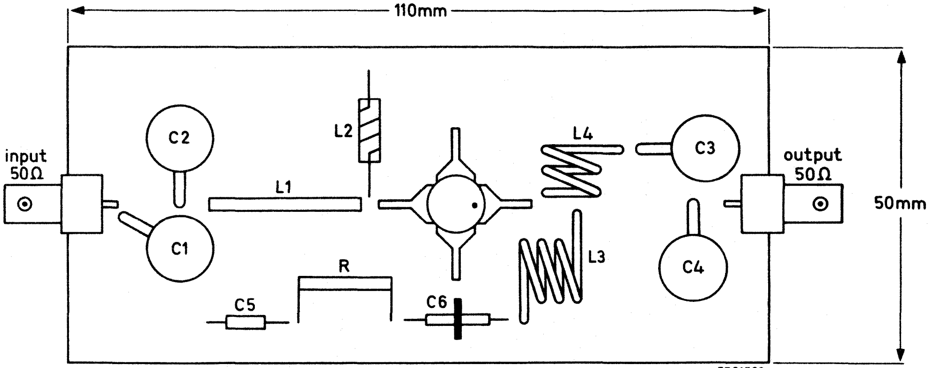
C1 = C3 = C4 = 30 pF concentric air trimmer
C2 = 60 pF concentric air trimmer
C5 = 0.25 μF polyester capacitor
C6 = 4.0 nF feed-through capacitor

L1 = 25 mm straight Cu wire (1.2 mm); height above print 3 mm
L2 = 3 turns Cu wire (0.5 mm) on Ferrite FX1115, d = 2 mm, D = 4 mm, l = 5mm material 3B (code number 3113 991 16740)
L3 = 5 turns closely wound Cu wire (1.2 mm); int. diam. 10 mm; lead length 5 mm
L4 = 3 turns closely wound Cu wire (1.2 mm); int. diam. 10 mm; lead length 5 mm

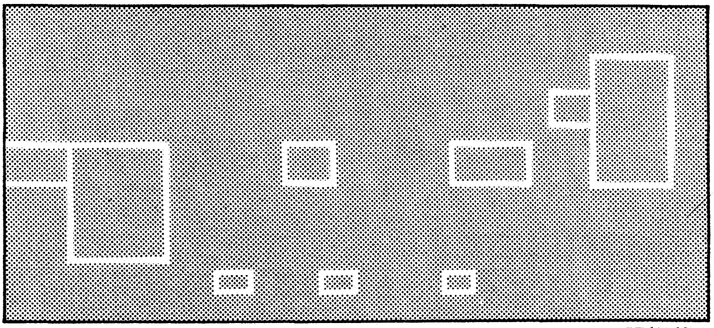
R = 10 Ω carbon

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Component lay-out and printed circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit

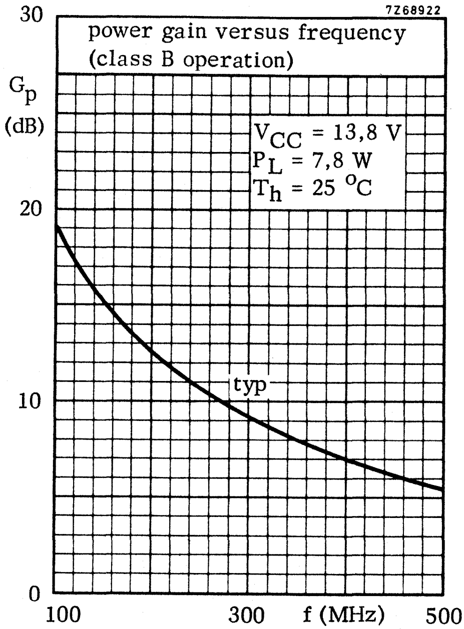


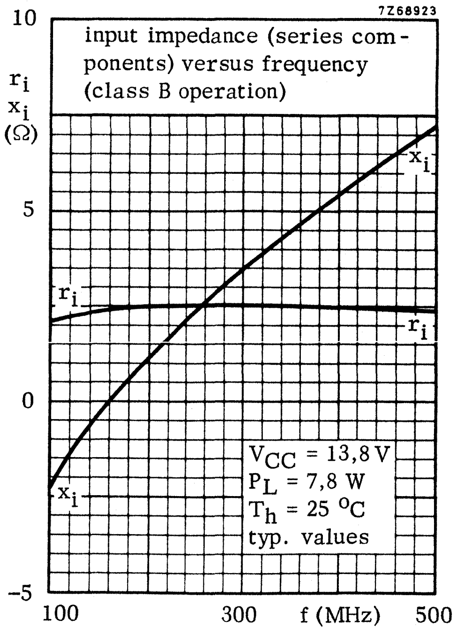
7Z61768

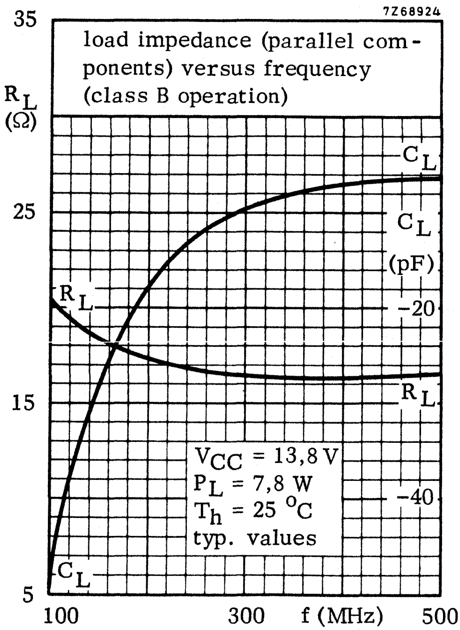


7Z61769.1

Shaded area copper
Back area not metalized
Material of printed circuit board: 1.5 mm epoxy fibre glass


7Z68922
power gain versus frequency
(class B operation)
G_p
(dB)
30
20
10
0
V_{CC} = 13,8 V
P_L = 7,8 W
T_h = 25 °C
typ
100
300
f (MHz)
500


7Z68923
input impedance (series components) versus frequency
(class B operation)
r_i
x_i
(Ω)
10
5
0
−5
x_i
r_i
r_i
x_i
V_{CC} = 13,8 V
P_L = 7,8 W
T_h = 25 °C
typ. values
100
300
f (MHz)
500


7Z68924
load impedance (parallel components) versus frequency
(class B operation)
R_L
(Ω)
35
25
15
5
C_L
C_L
(pF)
−20
−40
R_L
R_L
C_L
V_{CC} = 13,8 V
P_L = 7,8 W
T_h = 25 °C
typ. values
100
300
f (MHz)
500

U.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor for use in class-A, B and C operated mobile, industrial and military transmitters with a supply voltage of 13,5 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions with a supply over-voltage to 16,5 V. Gold metallization ensures extremely high reliability.

It has a capstan envelope with a moulded cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

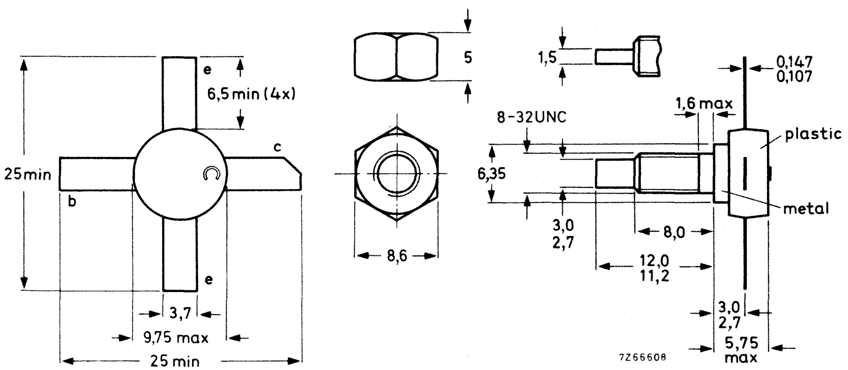
R.F. performance up to T_{mb} = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_S W	P_L W	I_C A	G_P dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w.	13,5	470	< 8,0	20	< 2,28	> 4	> 65	1,2 + j4,5	163 – j35
c.w.	12,5	470	< 6,8	17	< 2,09	> 4	> 65	–	–

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-48.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm (8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages

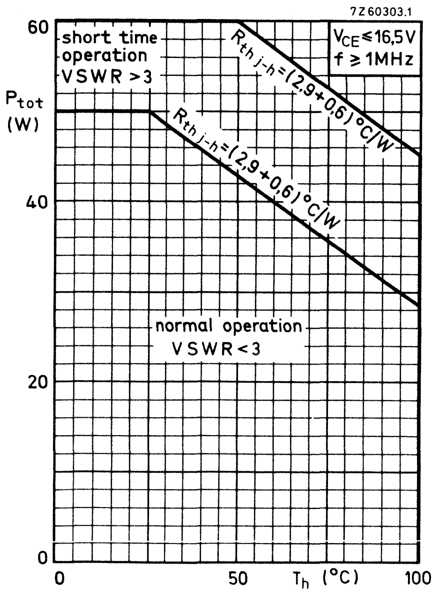
Collector-base voltage (open emitter) peak value	V_{CBOM}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	18	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V

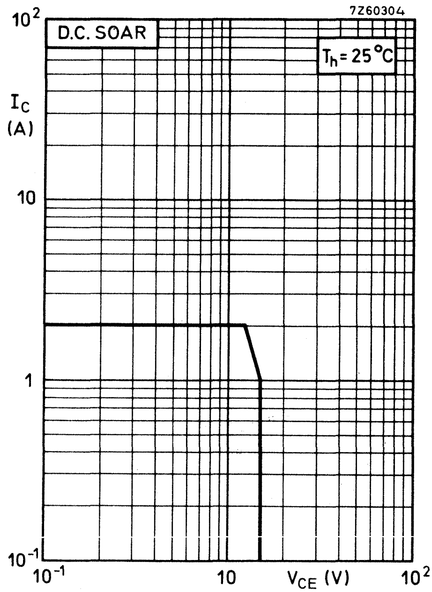
Currents

Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	3,5	A
Collector current (peak value) f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	10	A

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation up to T_h = 25 °C f ≥ 1 MHz	P_{tot}	max.	50	W





Temperatures

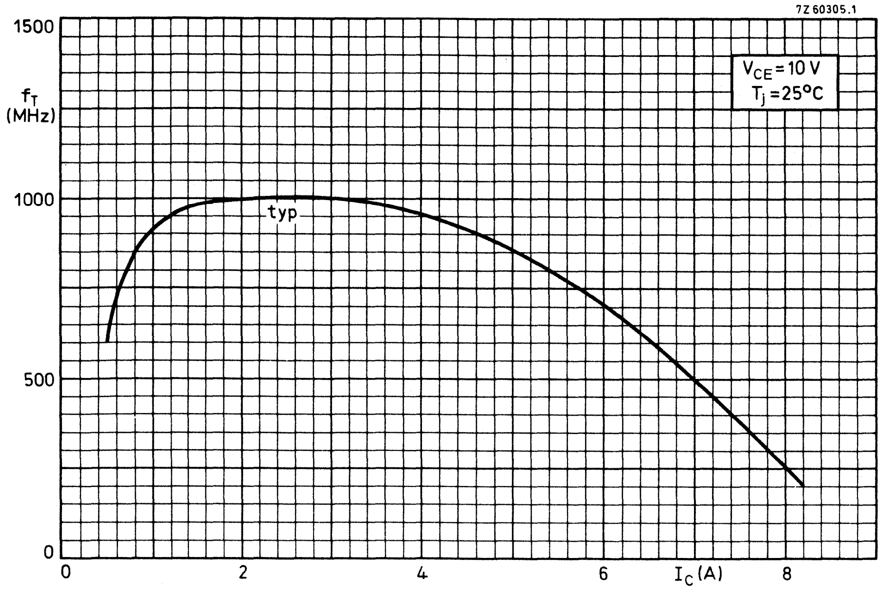
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to +200		°C
Junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

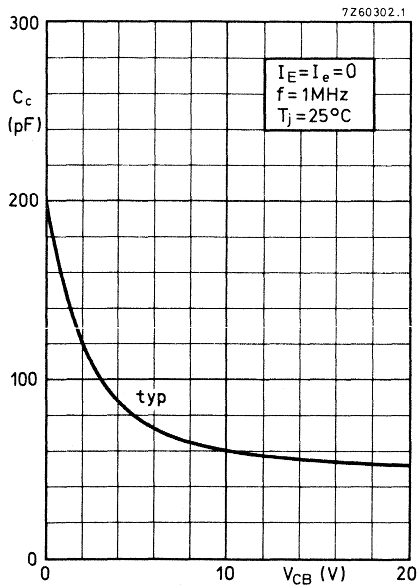
THERMAL RESISTANCE

From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb}$	=	2,9	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,6	°C/W

CHARACTERISTICS T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Breakdown voltages				
Collector-base voltage open emitter ; I_C = 25 mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage open base ; I_C = 25 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	18	V
Emitter-base voltage open collector ; I_E = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Transient energy				
L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz				
open base	E	>	3,1	mWs
$-V_{BE}$ = 1,5 V; R_{BE} = 33 Ω	E	>	3,1	mWs
D.C. current gain				
I_C = 1 A; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}	>	10	
		typ.	30	
Transition frequency				
I_C = 2 A; V_{CE} = 10 V	f_T	typ.	1,0	GHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_E = I_e$ = 0; V_{CB} = 15 V	C_c	typ.	55	pF
		<	70	pF
Feedback capacitance				
I_C = 100 mA; V_{CE} = 15 V	C_{re}	typ.	32	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2	pF


7Z60305.1
1500
f_T (MHz)
1000
500
0
0
2
4
6
I_C (A)
8
V_{CE} = 10 V
T_j = 25 °C
typ


7Z60302.1
300
C_c (pF)
200
100
0
0
10
V_{CB} (V)
20
$I_E = I_e = 0$
f = 1 MHz
T_j = 25 °C
typ

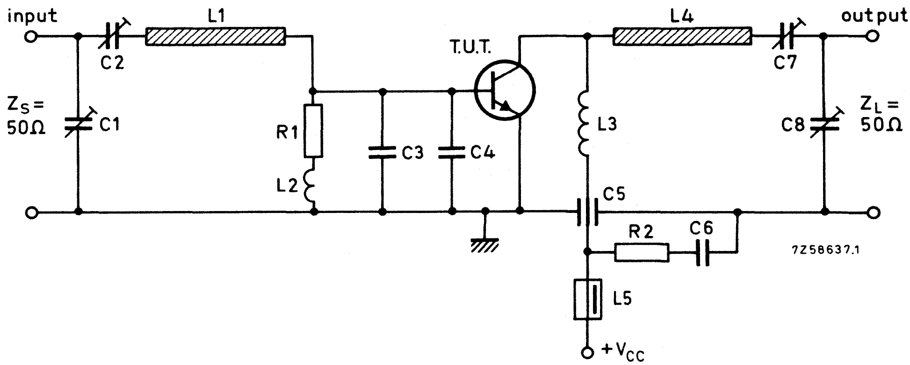
APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

T_{mb} up to 25 °C

f (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	P_S (W)	P_L (W)	I_C (A)	G_p (dB)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$ (mA/V)
470	13,5	< 8,00	20	< 2,28	> 4	> 65	1,2 + j4,5	163 – j35
470	12,5	< 6,80	17	< 2,09	> 4	> 65	–	–
175	12,5	typ. 1,35	17	typ. 2,30	typ. 11	typ. 60	–	–

Test circuit: 470 MHz; c.w. class-B.



List of components:

C1 = C2 = C7 = C8 = 2,0 to 9,0 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09002)
C3 = C4 = 15 pF chip capacitor
C5 = 100 pF feed-through capacitor
C6 = 33 nF polyester capacitor

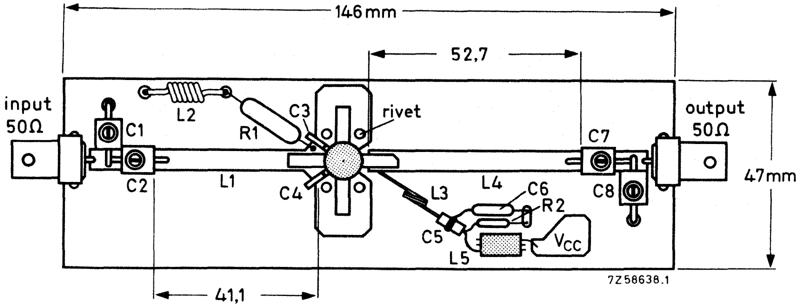
R1 = 1 Ω carbon resistor
R2 = 10 Ω carbon resistor

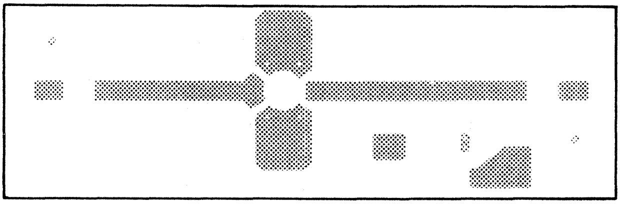
L1 = stripline (41,1 mm x 5,0 mm)
L2 = 13 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,5 mm); int. dia. 4,0 mm (0,32 μH)
L3 = 2 turns Cu wire (1 mm); winding pitch 1,5 mm; int. dia. 4 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L4 = stripline (52,7 mm x 5,0 mm)
L5 = Ferroxcube choke coil. Z (at f = 50 MHz) = 750 Ω ± 20% (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)

L1 and L4 are striplines on a double Cu-clad print plate with PTFE fibre-glass dielectric. (ϵ_r = 2,74); thickness 1,45 mm.

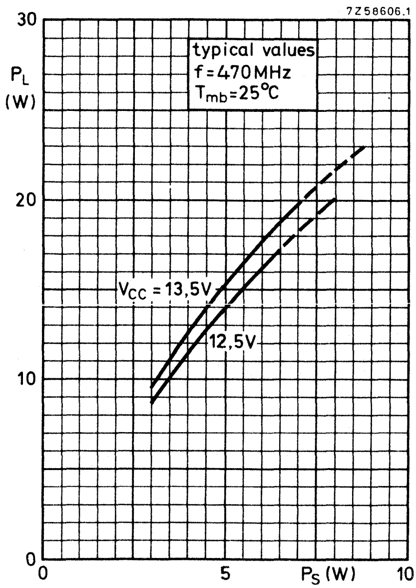
APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

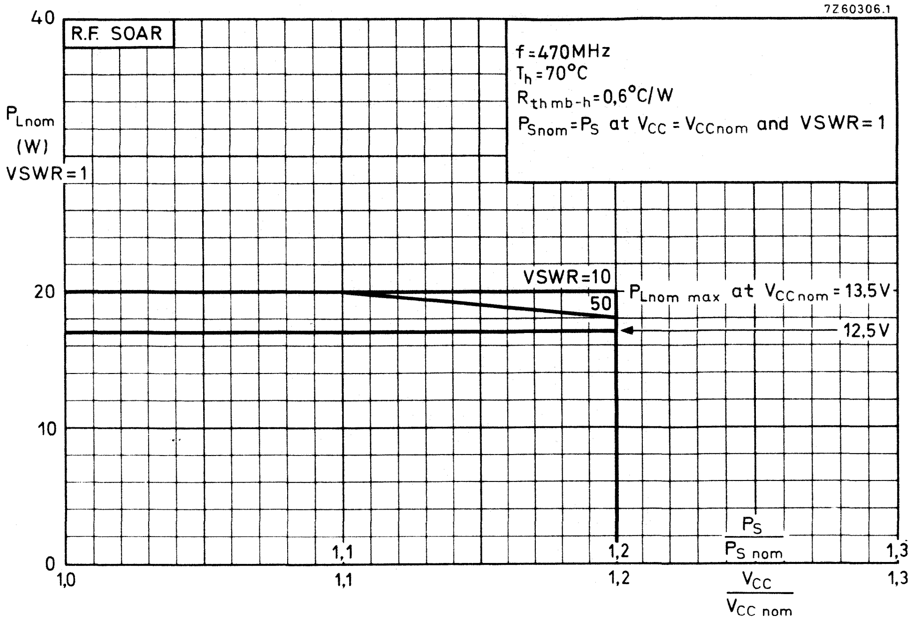
Component layout and printed-circuit board for 470 MHz test circuit.





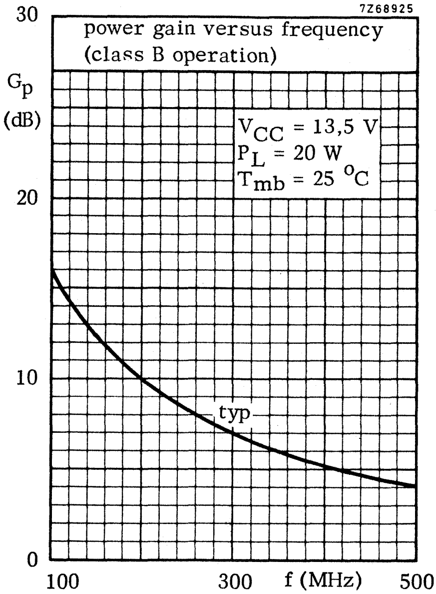
The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the PTFE fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets.

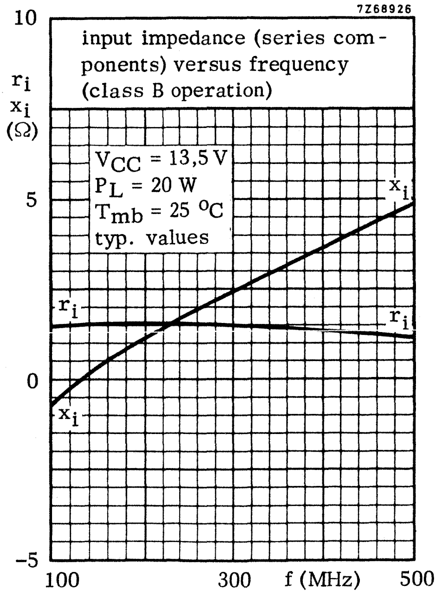


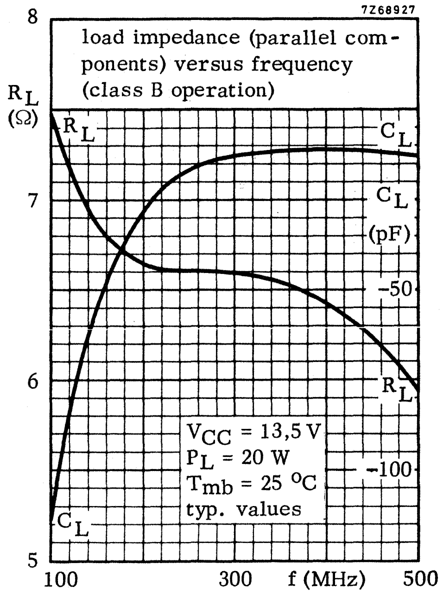


The transistor has been developed for use with unstabilized supply voltages. As the output power and drive power increase with the supply voltage, the nominal output power must be derated in accordance with the graph above for safe operation at supply voltages other than the nominal. The graph shows the allowable output power, under nominal conditions, as a function of the supply overvoltage ratio, with VSWR as parameter.
The graph applies to the situation in which the drive (P_S/P_{Snom}) increases linearly with the supply overvoltage ratio.

The horizontal line at 20 W applies at V_{CCnom} = 13,5 V.
For V_{CCnom} = 12,5 V, P_L should be derated to 17 W.


7Z68925
power gain versus frequency
(class B operation)
Gp
(dB)
30
20
10
0
VCC = 13,5 V
PL = 20 W
Tmb = 25 °C
typ
100
300
f (MHz)
500


7Z68926
input impedance (series components) versus frequency
(class B operation)
ri
xi
(Ω)
10
5
0
−5
VCC = 13,5 V
PL = 20 W
Tmb = 25 °C
typ. values
xi
ri
100
300
f (MHz)
500


7Z68927
load impedance (parallel components) versus frequency
(class B operation)
RL
(Ω)
8
7
6
5
CL
(pF)
−50
−100
VCC = 13,5 V
PL = 20 W
Tmb = 25 °C
typ. values
RL
CL
100
300
f (MHz)
500

U.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor intended for transmitting applications in class-A, B or C with a supply voltage up to 28 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions. Gold metallization ensures extremely high reliability.

It has a capstan envelope with a moulded cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

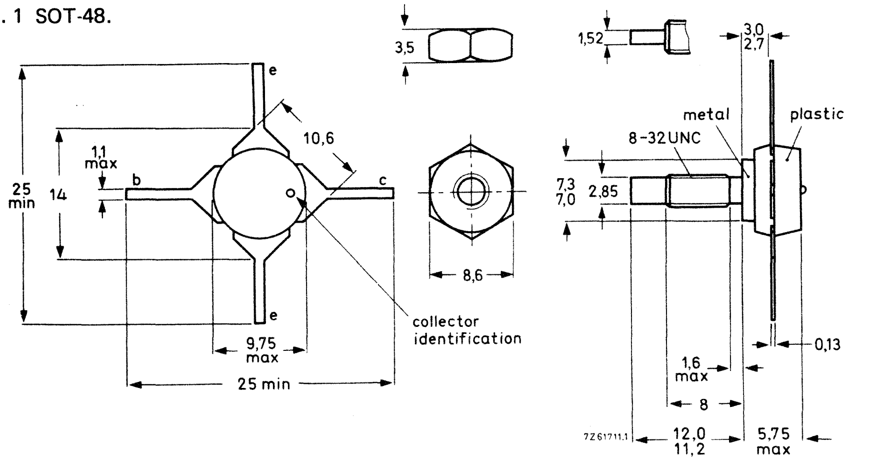
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_S mW	P_L W	I_C mA	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w.	24	470	typ. 50	0,85	typ. 67	typ. 12,3	typ. 53	–	–
c.w.	28	470	< 80	1,0	< 71	> 11,0	> 50	–	–
c.w.	28	470	typ. 80	1,45	typ. 86	typ. 12,6	typ. 60	2,5 + j0,2	3,4 – j16
c.w.	28	1000	typ. 400	1,4	typ.100	typ. 5,4	typ. 50	–	–

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-48.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm (8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm. Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end. De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Voltages

Collector-base voltage (open emitter) peak value	V_{CBOM}	max.	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage (V_{BE} = 0) peak value	V_{CESM}	max.	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	33	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4,0	V

Currents

Collector current (d.c.)	I_C	max.	400	mA
Collector current (peak value); f ≥ 10 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	800	mA

Power dissipation

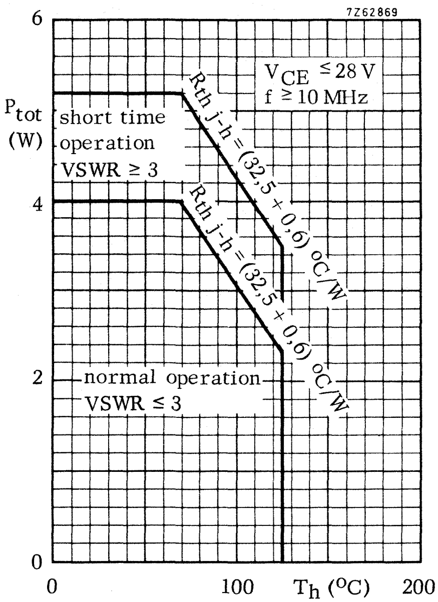
Total power dissipation up to T_h = 70 °C f ≥ 10 MHz (see also page 3)	P_{tot}	max.	4,0	W

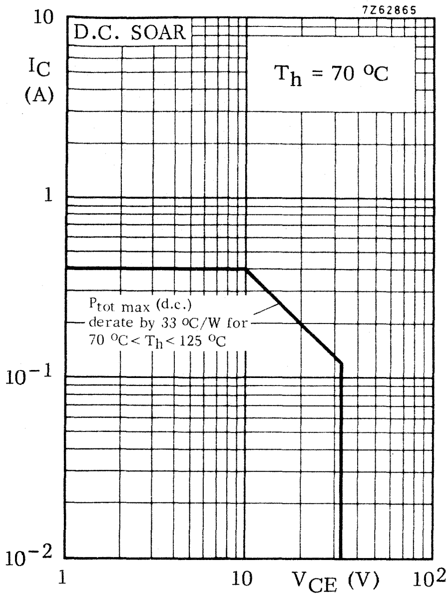
Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	-65 to +150		°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

THERMAL RESISTANCE

From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb}$	=	32,5	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,6	°C/W

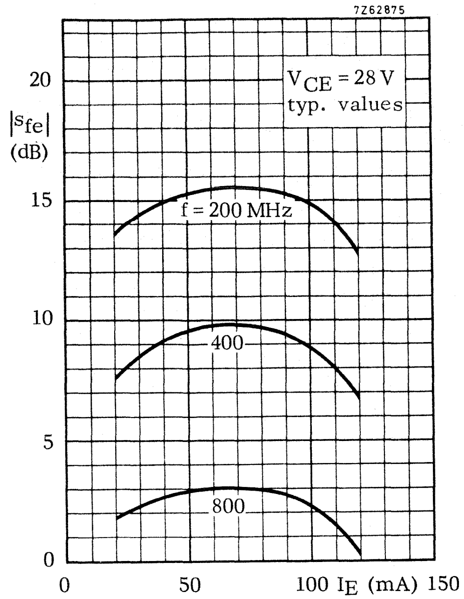

7Z62869
6
4
2
0
P_{tot}
(W)
short time
operation
VSWR ≥ 3
$V_{CE} \leq 28$ V
f ≥ 10 MHz
$R_{th\ j-h}$ = (32,5 + 0,6) °C/W
$R_{th\ j-h}$ = (32,5 + 0,6) °C/W
normal operation
VSWR ≤ 3
0
100
T_h (°C)
200

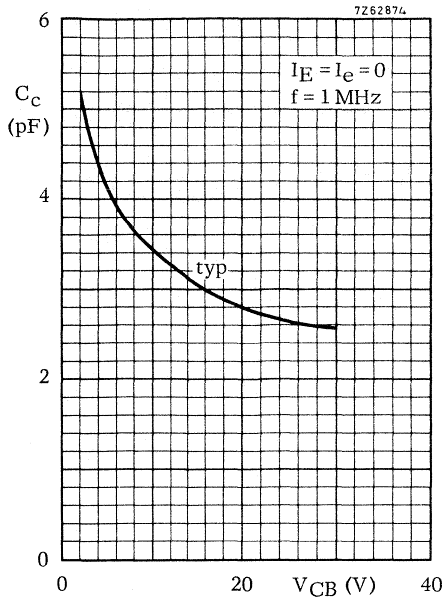

7Z62865
10
1
10^{-1}
10^{-2}
I_C
(A)
D.C. SOAR
T_h = 70 °C
$P_{tot\ max}$ (d.c.)
derate by 33 °C/W for
70 °C < T_h < 125 °C
1
10
V_{CE} (V)
10^2

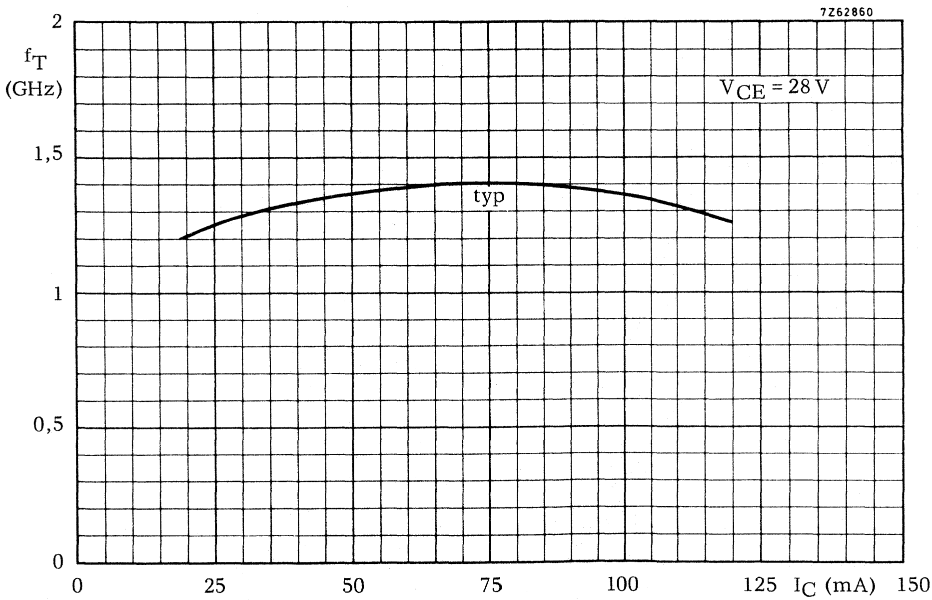
CHARACTERISTICS

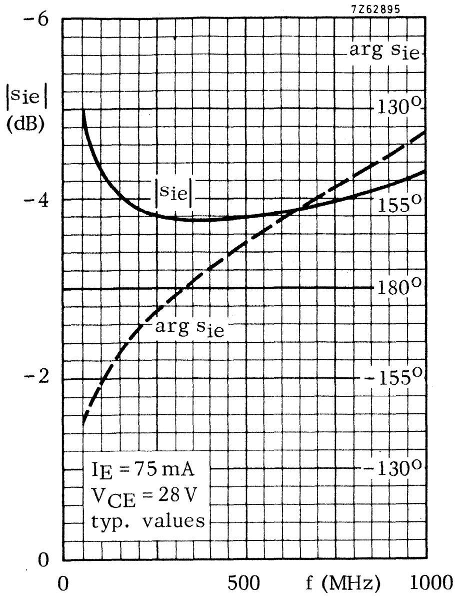
T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

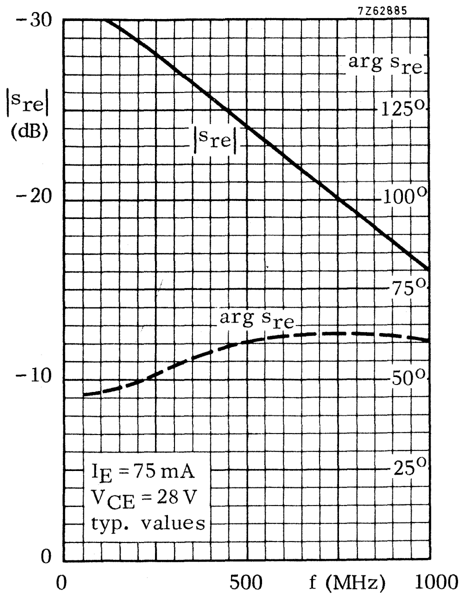
Breakdown voltages				
Collector-base voltage open emitter, I_C = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage V_{BE} = 0, I_C = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage open base, I_C = 25 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	33	V
Emitter-base voltage open collector, I_E = 1,0 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4,0	V
D.C. current gain				
I_C = 100 mA; V_{CE} = 5,0 V	h_{FE}	>	10	
		typ.	35	
Transition frequency				
I_C = 50 mA; V_{CE} = 5,0 V	f_T	typ.	1,2	GHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_E = I_e$ = 0; V_{CB} = 10 V	C_c	typ.	3,5	pF
Emitter capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_C = I_c$ = 0; V_{EB} = 0	C_e	typ.	11	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
I_C = 5 mA; V_{CE} = 10 V	C_{re}	typ.	2,5	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2,0	pF

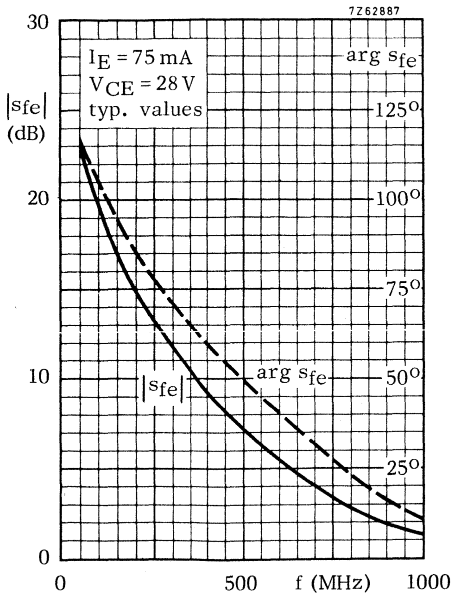

7Z62875
$|s_{fe}|$ (dB)
V_{CE} = 28 V
typ. values
f = 200 MHz
400
800
0
5
10
15
20
0
50
100
150
I_E (mA)

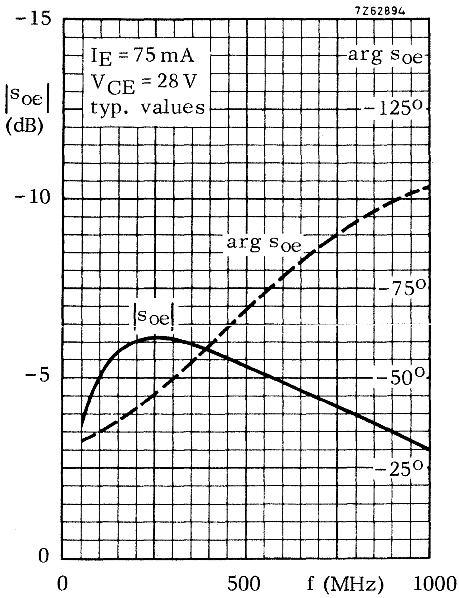

7Z62874
C_c (pF)
$I_E = I_e = 0$
f = 1 MHz
typ
0
2
4
6
0
20
40
V_{CB} (V)


7Z62860
f_T (GHz)
V_{CE} = 28 V
typ
0
0,5
1
1,5
2
0
25
50
75
100
125
150
I_C (mA)


7Z62895
-6
-4
-2
0
$|s_{ie}|$ (dB)
arg s_{ie}
130°
155°
180°
-155°
-130°
$|s_{ie}|$
arg s_{ie}
I_E = 75 mA
V_{CE} = 28 V
typ. values
0
500
f (MHz)
1000


7Z62885
-30
-20
-10
0
$|s_{re}|$ (dB)
arg s_{re}
125°
100°
75°
50°
25°
$|s_{re}|$
arg s_{re}
I_E = 75 mA
V_{CE} = 28 V
typ. values
0
500
f (MHz)
1000


7Z62887
30
20
10
0
$|s_{fe}|$ (dB)
arg s_{fe}
125°
100°
75°
50°
25°
$|s_{fe}|$
arg s_{fe}
I_E = 75 mA
V_{CE} = 28 V
typ. values
0
500
f (MHz)
1000


7Z62894
-15
-10
-5
0
$|s_{oe}|$ (dB)
arg s_{oe}
-125°
-75°
-50°
-25°
$|s_{oe}|$
arg s_{oe}
I_E = 75 mA
V_{CE} = 28 V
typ. values
0
500
f (MHz)
1000

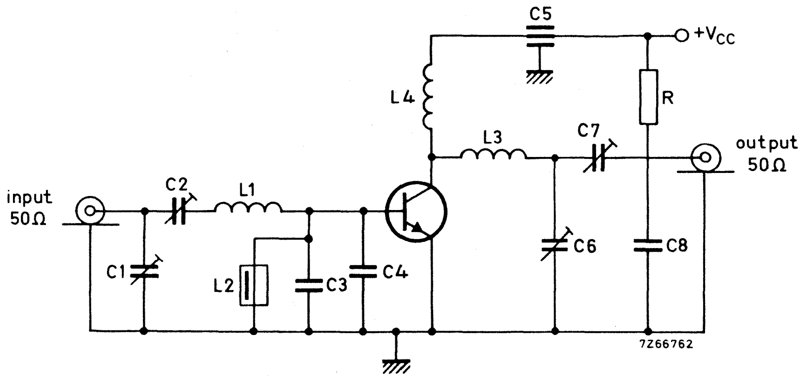
APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (Unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

T_h = 25 °C

V_{CC} (V)	f (MHz)	P_S (mW)	P_L (W)	I_C (mA)	G_p (dB)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$ (mA/V)
24	470	typ. 50	0,85	typ. 67	typ. 12,3	typ. 53	–	–
28	470	< 80	1,0	< 71	> 11,0	> 50	–	–
28	470	typ. 80	1,45	typ. 86	typ. 12,6	typ. 60	2,5 + j0,2	3,4 – j16
28	1000	typ. 400	1,4	typ. 100	typ. 5,4	typ. 50	–	–

Test circuit for 470 MHz:



C1 = C2 = C7 = 1,8 to 18 pF film dielectric trimmer
C3 = C4 = 18 pF disc ceramic capacitor
C5 = 1 nF feed-through capacitor
C6 = 1,0 to 9,0 pF film dielectric trimmer
C8 = 0,1 μF polyester capacitor

L1 = 1 turn Cu wire (1,2 mm); int. dia. 5 mm; lead length = 2 mm
L2 = 0,47 μH choke
L3 = 4 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,2 mm); int. dia. 6,5 mm; lead length = 4 mm
L4 = 5 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,5 mm); int. dia. 4 mm; lead length = 5 mm

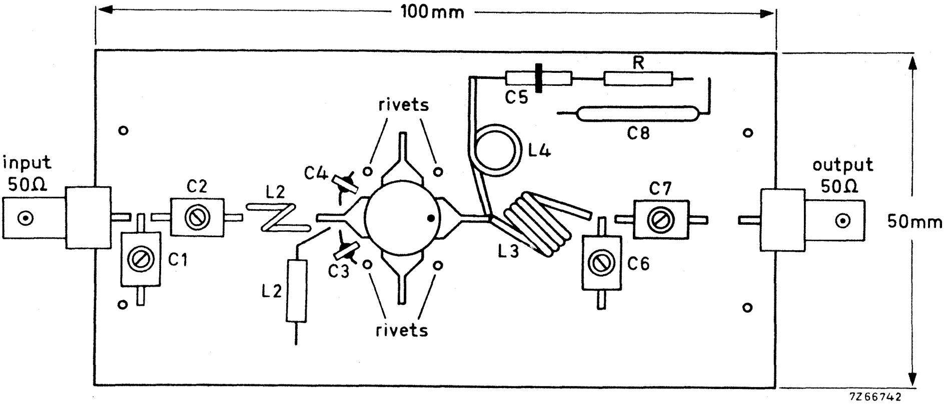
R = 10 Ω carbon

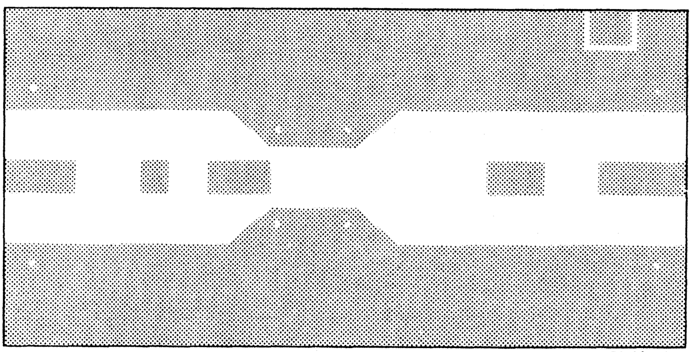
At P_L = 1,0 W and V_{CC} = 28 V, the output power at heatsink temperatures between 25 °C and 90 °C relative to that at 25 °C is diminished by typ. 2 mW/°C.

The transistor is designed to withstand full load mismatch in the test circuit under the following conditions: V_{CC} = 28 V; f = 470 MHz; T_h = 90 °C.
VSWR = 50 : 1 through all phases; P_L = 1,2 W.

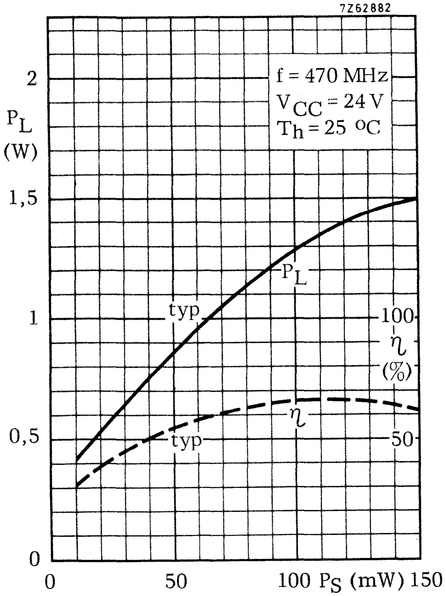
APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

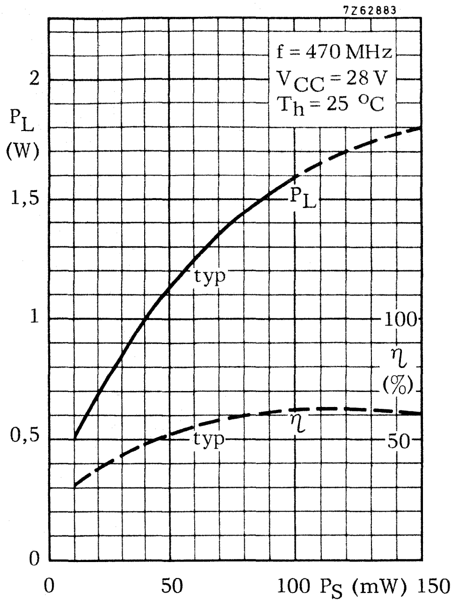
Component layout and printed-circuit board for 470 MHz test circuit.

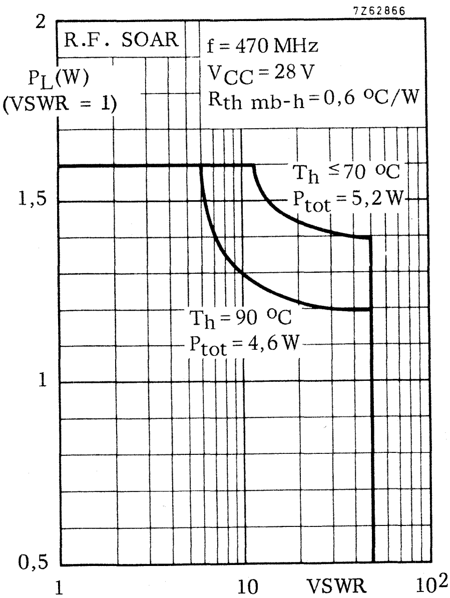




Shaded area copper
Back area completely copper clad
Material of printed-circuit board: 1,5 mm epoxy fibre-glass



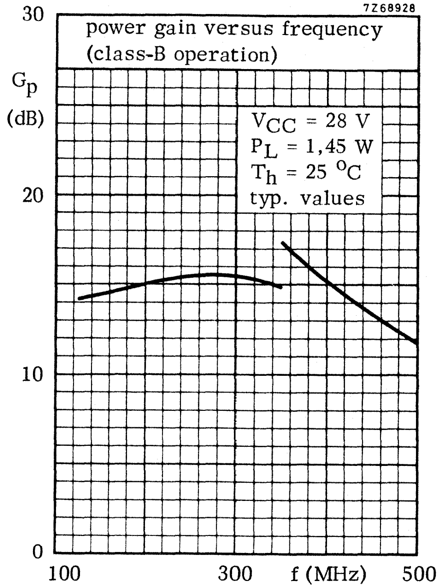


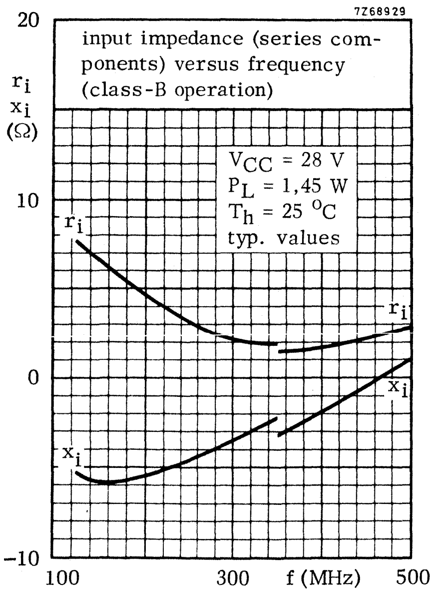


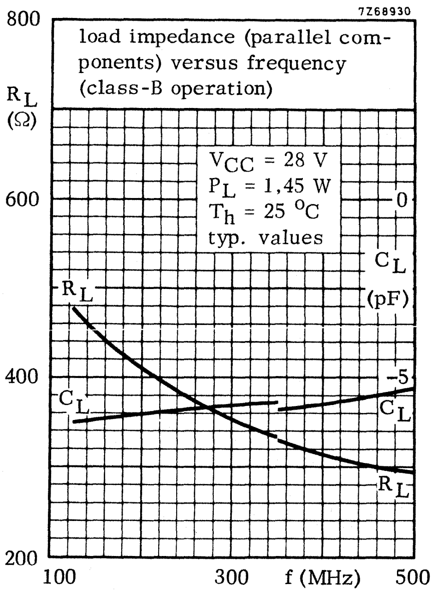
Indicated load power as a function of overload

The graph has been derived from an evaluation of the performance of transistors matched up to 1,6 W load power in the test amplifier and subsequently subjected to various mismatch conditions at 28 V with VSWR up to 50 and elevated heatsink temperatures. This indicates a restriction to the load power matched under nominal conditions in the recommended test configuration.

OPERATING NOTE Below 350 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 10 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation. This resistor must be effective for both d.c. and r.f.







SILICON PLANAR EPITAXIAL TRANSISTOR

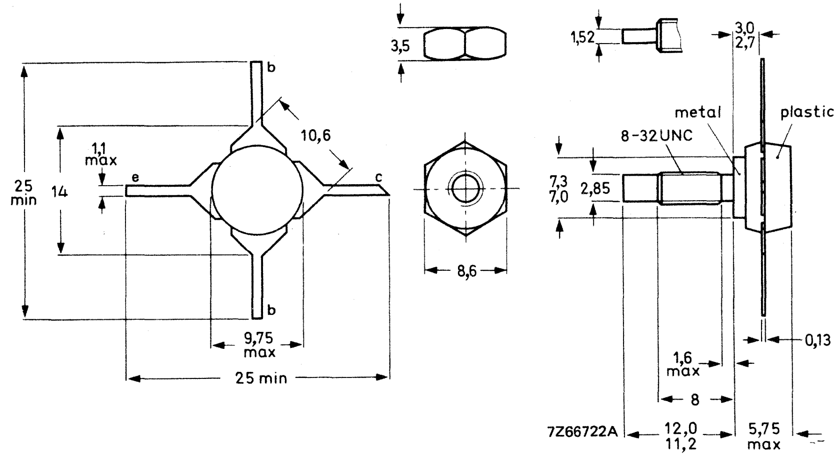
N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor primarily designed for use in fast-switching wide-band video amplifiers for driving the cathode of a picture tube.

The transistor has a common-base pin configuration and is sealed in a capstan envelope with a moulded cap. All the leads are isolated from the stud.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-48/3.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm) max. 0,85 Nm (8,5 kg cm)	Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm Mounting holes to have no burrs at either end. De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION: This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage			
(peak value); $V_{BE} = 0$	V_{CESM}	max.	65 V
open base	V_{CEO}	max.	33 V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4 V
Collector current			
d.c.	I_C	max.	400 mA
(peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	800 mA
D.C. power dissipation up to $T_h = 70\ ^oC$			
(see D.C. SOAR in Fig. 2)	$P_{d.c.}$	max.	4 W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to + 150	^oC
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200 ^oC

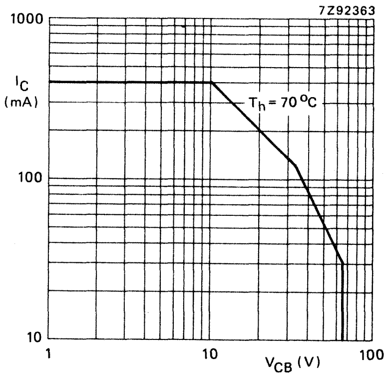


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

THERMAL RESISTANCE

From junction to mounting base (d.c.)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb}$	=	32,5 K/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,6 K/W

DEVELOPMENT SAMPLE DATA

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage			
V_{BE} = 0; I_C = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	65 V
I_C = 25 mA; I_B = 0	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	33 V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage			
I_E = 1 mA; I_C = 0	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4 V
Collector-base leakage current			
V_{CB} = 20 V; I_E = 0	I_{CBO}	<	1 mA
D.C. current gain			
I_C = 100 mA; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}		10 to 160 typ. 50
Transition frequency			
I_C = 50 mA; V_{CE} = 5 V	f_T	typ.	1,0 GHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
$I_E = i_e$ = 0; V_{CB} = 10 V	C_c	typ.	3,5 pF
Emitter capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
$I_C = i_c$ = 0; V_{EB} = 0,5 V	C_e	typ.	11 pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
I_C = 5 mA; V_{CE} = 10 V	C_{re}	typ.	2,5 pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2 pF

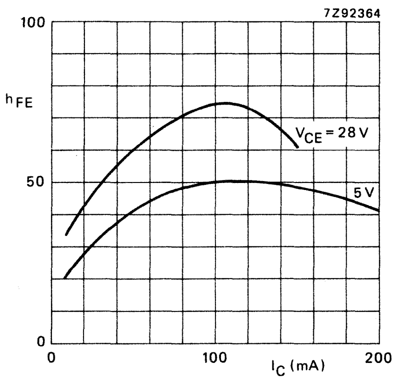


Fig. 3 Current gain (d.c.) versus collector current.

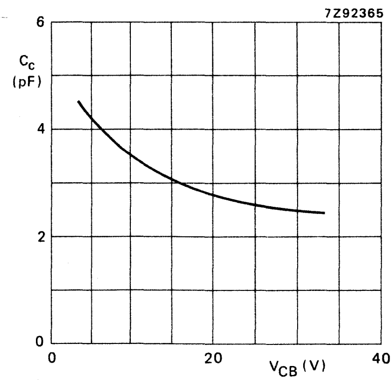


Fig. 4 Collector capacitance versus V_{CB}; $I_E = i_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz.

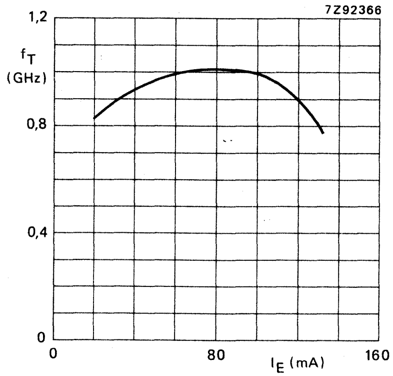


Fig. 5 Transition frequency versus emitter current; V_{CB} = 28 V.

U.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor intended for transmitting applications in class-A, B or C with a supply voltage up to 28 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions. Gold metallization ensures extremely high reliability.

It has a capstan envelope with a moulded cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

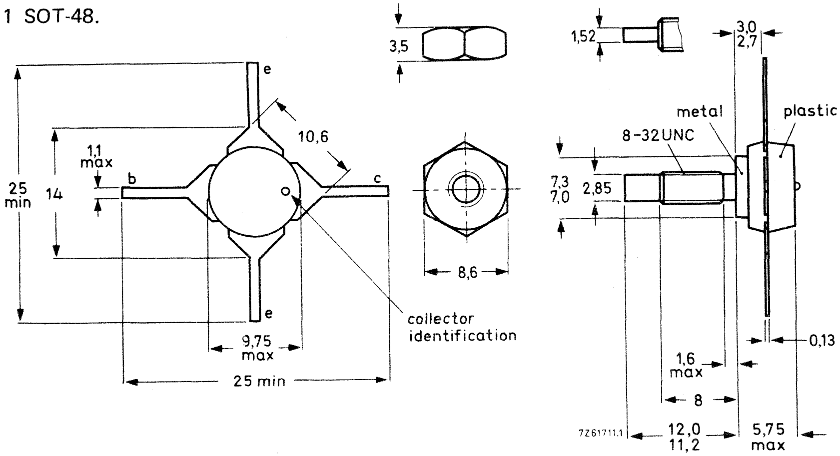
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_S W	P_L W	I_C mA	G_P dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w.	24	470	typ. 0,2	2,4	typ. 143	typ. 10,8	typ. 70	–	–
c.w.	28	470	< 0,2	2,5	< 149	> 11,0	> 60	–	–
c.w.	28	470	typ. 0,2	3,0	typ. 162	typ. 11,7	typ. 66	1,8 + j2,8	7,2 – j24
c.w.	28	1000	typ. 0,7	2,5	typ. 179	typ. 5,5	typ. 50	–	–

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-48.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm
(7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm
(8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Voltages

Collector-base voltage (open emitter) peak value	V_{CBOM}	max.	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage (V_{BE} = 0) peak value	V_{CESM}	max.	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	33	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4,0	V

Currents

Collector current (d.c.)	I_C	max.	0,7	A
Collector current (peak value) f ≥ 10 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	2,0	A

Power dissipation

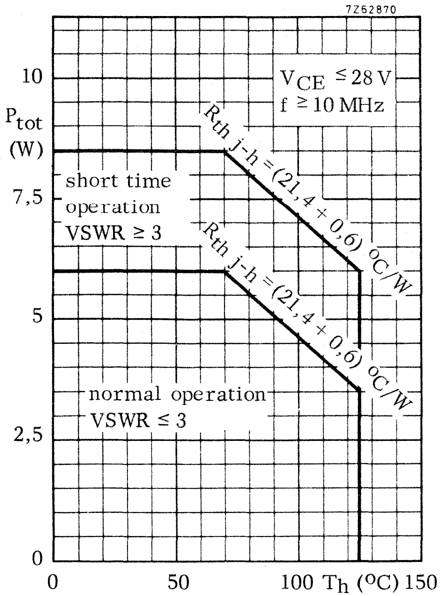
Total power dissipation up to T_h = 70 °C f ≥ 10 MHz	P_{tot}	max.	6,0	W

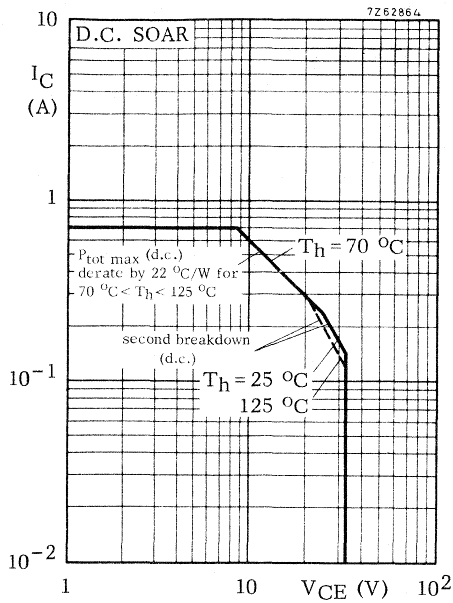
Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to +150		°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

THERMAL RESISTANCE

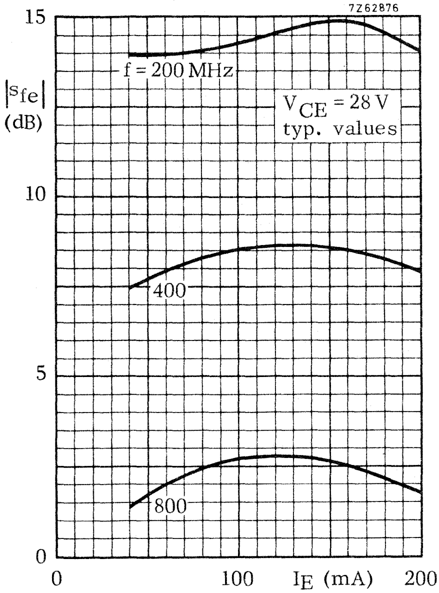
From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb}$	=	21,4	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,6	°C/W

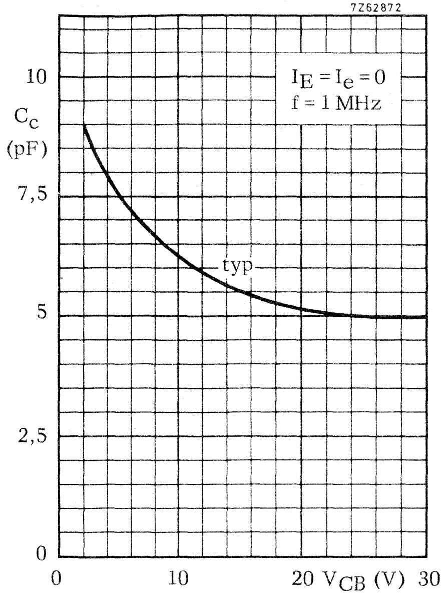

7Z62870
10
7,5
5
2,5
0
Ptot (W)
0
50
100
150
Th (°C)
VCE ≤ 28 V
f ≥ 10 MHz
short time operation
VSWR ≥ 3
Rth j-h = (21,4 + 0,6) °C/W
Rth j-h = (21,4 + 0,6) °C/W
normal operation
VSWR ≤ 3

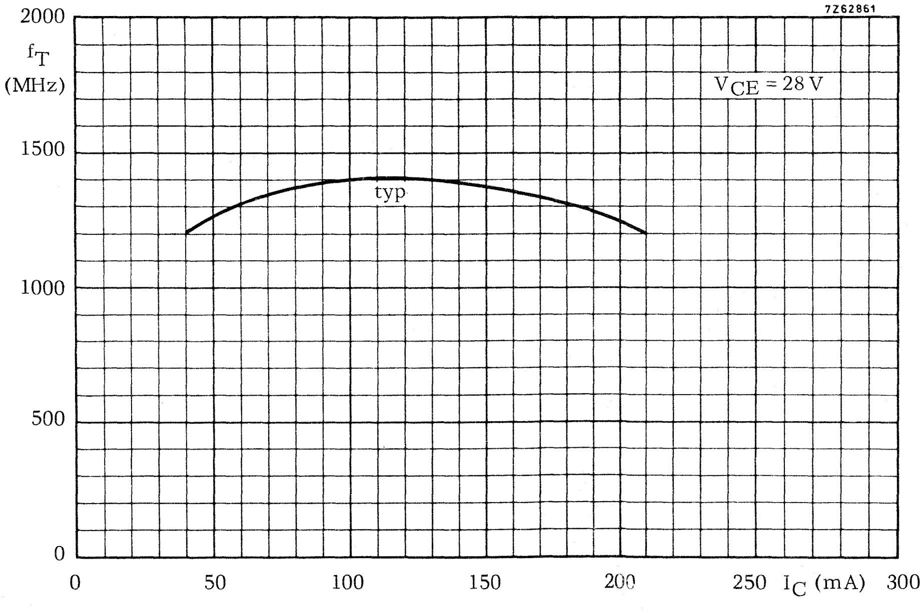

7Z62864
D.C. SOAR
IC (A)
10
1
10−1
10−2
1
10
102
VCE (V)
Ptot max (d.c.)
derate by 22 °C/W for
70 °C < Th < 125 °C
Th = 70 °C
second breakdown
(d.c.)
Th = 25 °C
125 °C

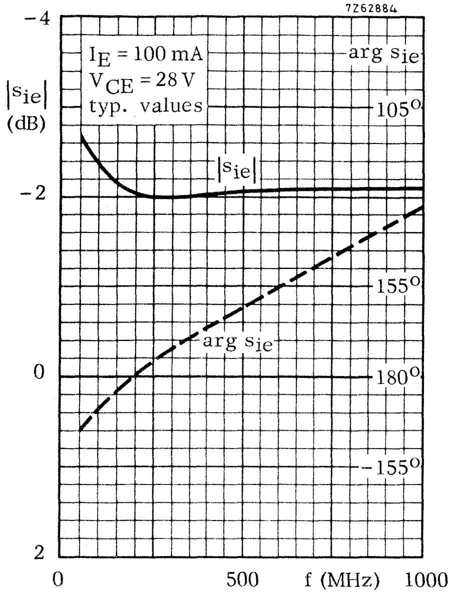
CHARACTERISTICS T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

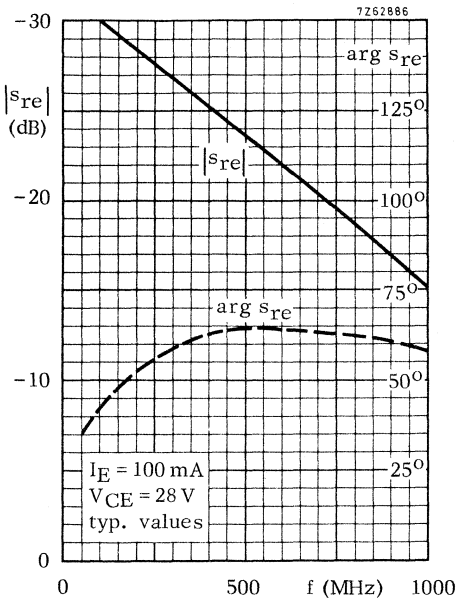
Breakdown voltages				
Collector-base voltage open emitter, I_C = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage V_{BE} = 0, I_C = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage open base, I_C = 25 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	33	V
Emitter-base voltage open collector, I_E = 1,0 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4,0	V
Collector-emitter saturation voltage				
I_C = 100 mA; I_B = 20 mA	V_{CEsat}	typ.	0,17	V
D.C. current gain				
I_C = 100 mA; V_{CE} = 5,0 V	h_{FE}	>	10	
		typ.	40	
Transition frequency				
I_C = 100 mA; V_{CE} = 5,0 V	f_T	typ.	1,2	GHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_E = I_e$ = 0; V_{CB} = 10 V	C_c	typ.	6,5	pF
Emitter capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_C = I_c$ = 0; V_{EB} = 0	C_e	typ.	25	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
I_C = 10 mA; V_{CE} = 10 V	C_{re}	typ.	4,8	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2,0	pF

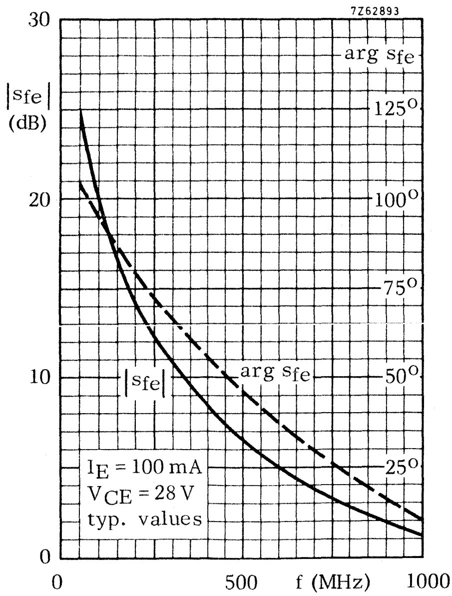

7Z62876
15
|sfe|
(dB)
10
5
0
f = 200 MHz
VCE = 28 V
typ. values
400
800
0
100
IE (mA)
200

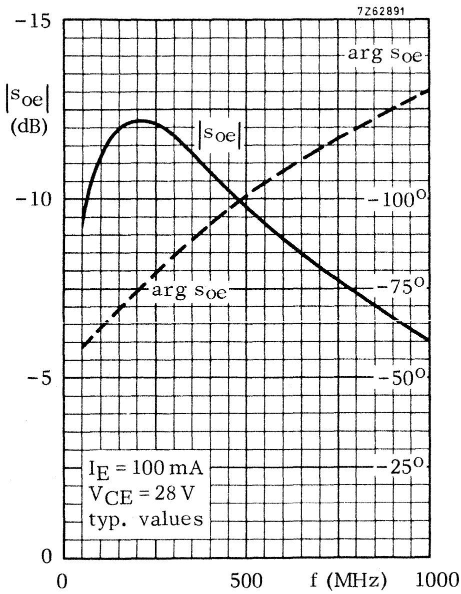

7Z62872
10
Cc
(pF)
7,5
5
2,5
0
IE = Ie = 0
f = 1 MHz
typ
0
10
20 VCB (V) 30


7Z62861
2000
fT
(MHz)
1500
1000
500
0
VCE = 28 V
typ
0
50
100
150
200
250 IC (mA) 300


7Z62884
−4
−2
0
2
|s_ie| (dB)
I_E = 100 mA
V_CE = 28 V
typ. values
arg s_ie
105°
|s_ie|
155°
arg s_ie
180°
−155°
0
500
f (MHz)
1000


7Z62886
−30
−20
−10
0
|s_re| (dB)
arg s_re
125°
|s_re|
100°
75°
arg s_re
50°
25°
I_E = 100 mA
V_CE = 28 V
typ. values
0
500
f (MHz)
1000


7Z62893
30
20
10
0
|s_fe| (dB)
arg s_fe
125°
100°
75°
|s_fe|
arg s_fe
50°
25°
I_E = 100 mA
V_CE = 28 V
typ. values
0
500
f (MHz)
1000


7Z62891
−15
−10
−5
0
|s_oe| (dB)
arg s_oe
|s_oe|
−100°
arg s_oe
−75°
−50°
−25°
I_E = 100 mA
V_CE = 28 V
typ. values
0
500
f (MHz)
1000

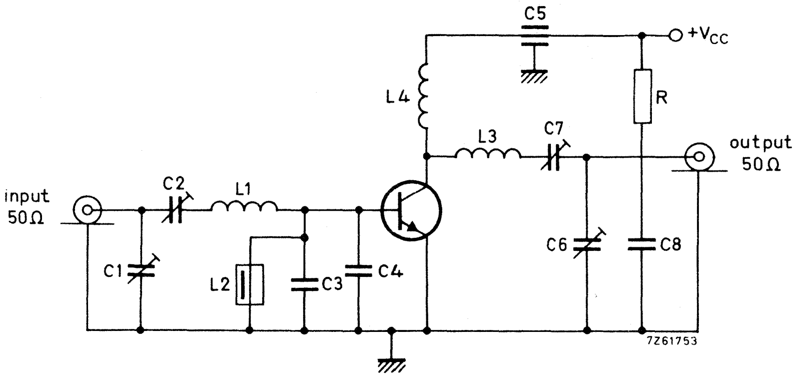
APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (Unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

T_h = 25 °C

V_{CC} (V)	f (MHz)	P_S (W)	P_L (W)	I_C (mA)	G_p (dB)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$ (mA/V)
24	470	typ. 0,2	2,4	typ. 143	typ. 10,8	typ. 70	–	–
28	470	< 0,2	2,5	< 149	> 11,0	> 60	–	–
28	470	typ. 0,2	3,0	typ. 162	typ. 11,7	typ. 66	1,8 + j2,8	7,2 – j24
28	1000	typ. 0,7	2,5	typ. 179	typ. 5,5	typ. 50	–	–

Test circuit for 470 MHz:



C1 = C2 = 1,8 to 18 pF film dielectric trimmer
C3 = C4 = 18 pF disc ceramic capacitor
C5 = 1 nF feed-through capacitor
C6 = C7 = 1,0 to 9,0 pF film dielectric trimmer
C8 = 0,1 μF polyester capacitor

L1 = 1 turn Cu wire (1,2 mm); int. dia. 5 mm; lead length = 2 mm
L2 = 0,47 μH choke
L3 = 2 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,2 mm); int. dia. 6,5 mm; lead length = 4 mm
L4 = 3 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,5 mm); int. dia. 4,0 mm; lead length = 5 mm

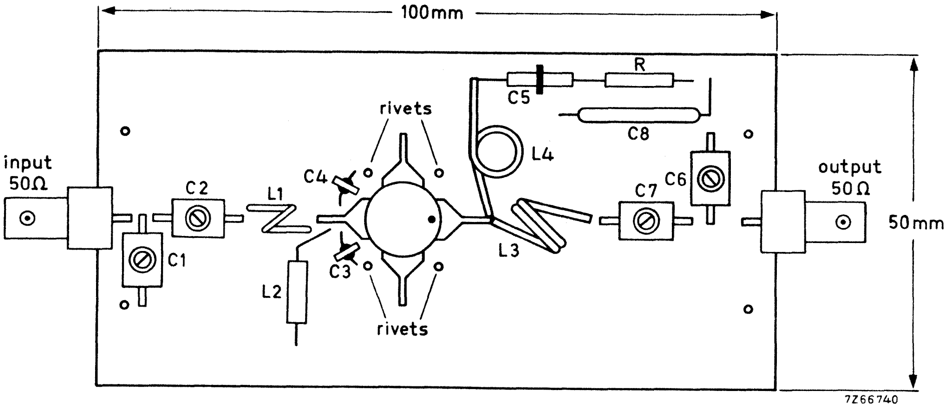
R = 10 Ω carbon

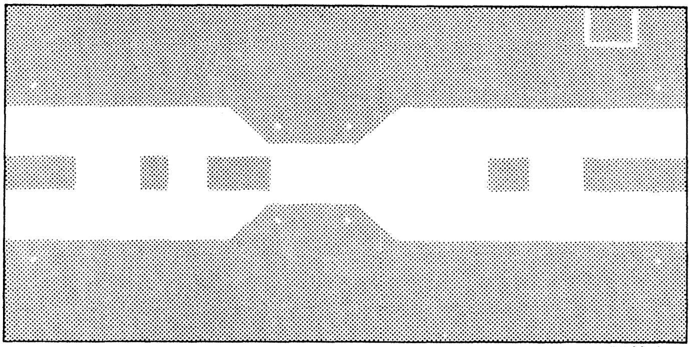
At P_L = 2,5 W and V_{CC} = 28 V, the output power at heatsink temperatures between 25 °C and 90 °C relative to that at 25 °C is diminished by typ. 5 mW/°C.

The transistor is designed to withstand full load mismatch in the test circuit under the following conditions: V_{CC} = 28 V; f = 470 MHz; T_h = 90 °C.
VSWR = 50 : 1 through all phases; P_L = 2,5 W.

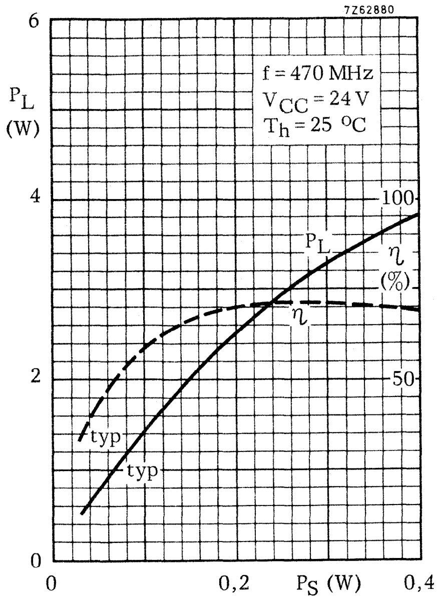
APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

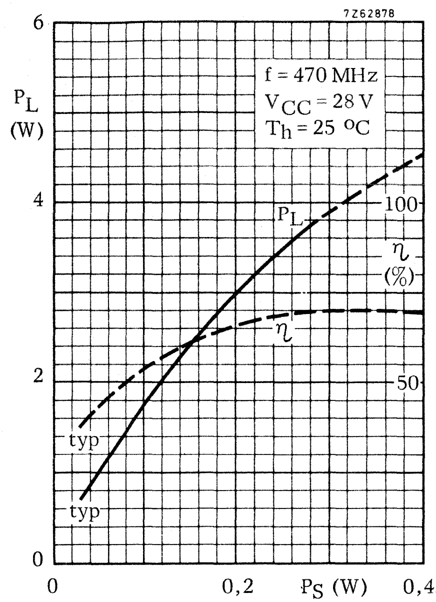
Component layout and printed-circuit board for 470 MHz test circuit.

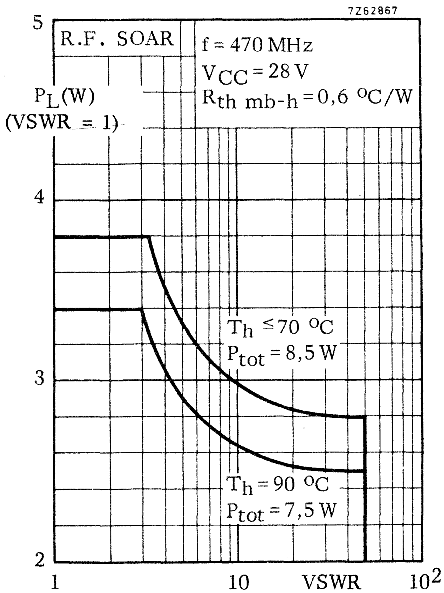




Shade area copper
Back area completely copper clad
Material of printed-circuit board: 1,5 mm epoxy fibre-glass



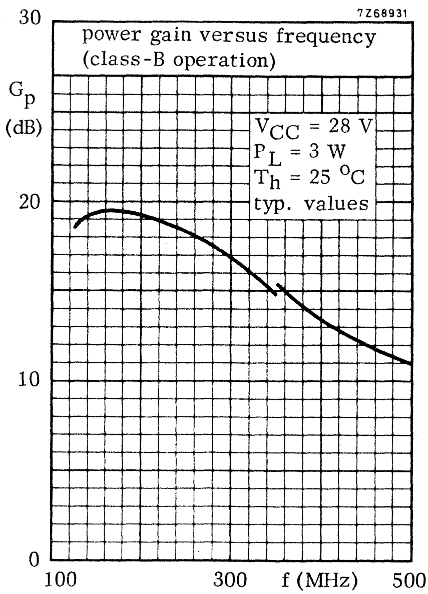


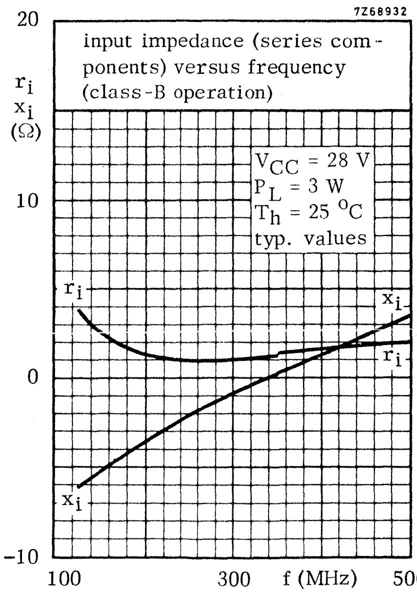


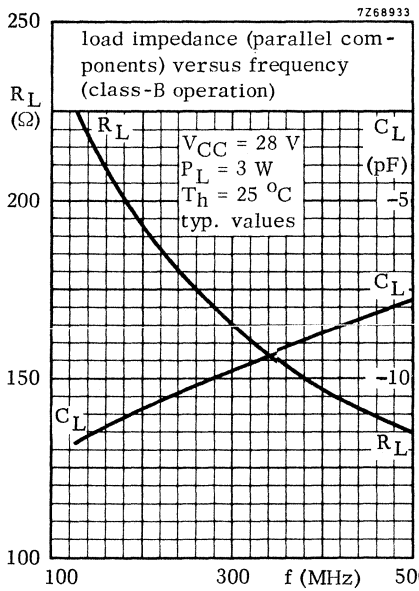
Indicated load power as a function of overload

The graph has been derived from an evaluation of the performance of transistors matched up to 3,8 W load power in the test amplifier on page 7 and subsequently subjected to various mismatch conditions at 28 V with VSWR up to 50 and elevated heatsink temperatures.
This indicates a restriction to the load power matched under nominal conditions in the recommended test configuration.

OPERATING NOTE Below 350 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 10 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation. This resistor must be effective for both d.c. and r.f.







U.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor intended for transmitting applications in class-A, B or C with a supply voltage up to 28 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions. Gold metallization ensures extremely high reliability.

It has a capstan envelope with a moulded cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

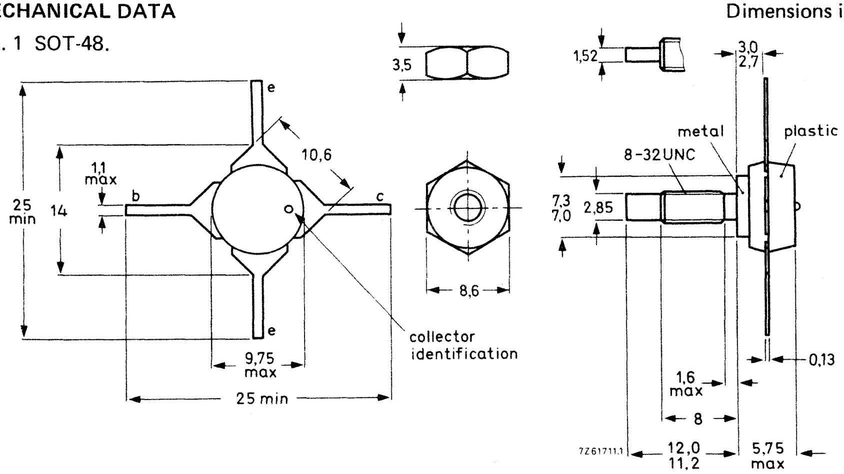
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_S W	P_L W	I_C A	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w.	24	470	typ. 1,0	7,0	typ. 0,42	typ. 8,5	typ. 70	–	–
c.w.	28	470	< 1,0	7,0	< 0,42	> 8,5	> 60	–	–
c.w.	28	470	typ. 1,0	8,0	typ. 0,38	typ. 9,0	typ. 75	1,8 + j5,3	19 – j32
c.w.	28	1000	typ. 1,5	5,0	typ. 0,40	typ. 5,2	typ. 45	–	–

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-48.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm (8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm. Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end. De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Voltages

Collector-base voltage (open emitter) peak value	V_{CBOM}	max.	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage (V_{BE} = 0) peak value	V_{CESM}	max.	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	33	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4,0	V

Currents

Collector current (d.c.)	I_C	max.	1,0	A
Collector current (peak value) f ≥ 10 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	3,0	A

Power dissipation

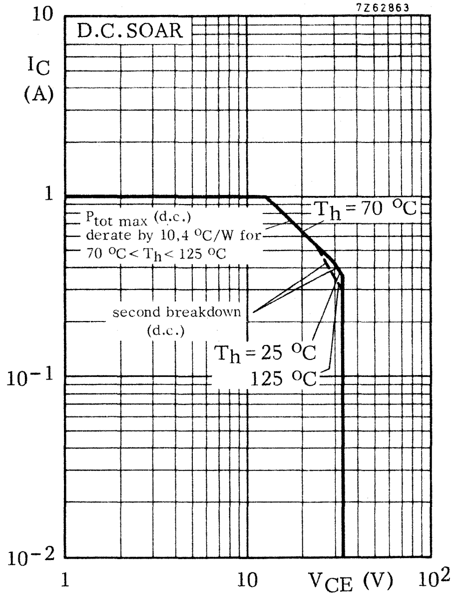
Total power dissipation up to T_h = 70 °C f ≥ 10 MHz	P_{tot}	max.	12,5	W

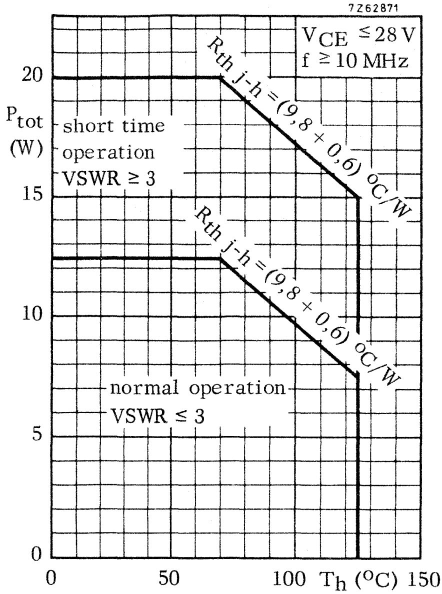
Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	-65 to +150		°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

THERMAL RESISTANCE

From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\ j-mb}$	=	9,8	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb-h}$	=	0,6	°C/W

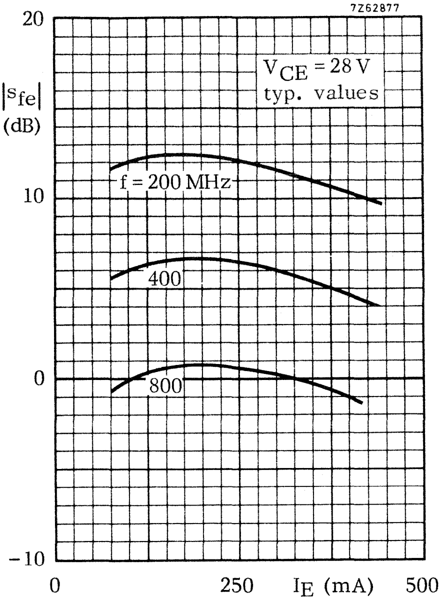

7Z62863
D.C. SOAR
10
1
10−1
10−2
IC
(A)
Ptot max (d.c.)
derate by 10,4 °C/W for
70 °C < Th < 125 °C
Th = 70 °C
second breakdown
(d.c.)
Th = 25 °C
125 °C
1
10
VCE (V)
10²

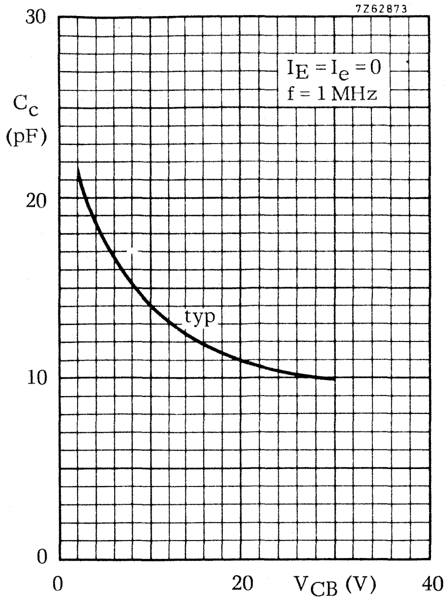

7Z62871
VCE ≤ 28 V
f ≥ 10 MHz
Ptot
(W)
20
15
10
5
0
short time
operation
VSWR ≥ 3
Rth j-h = (9,8 + 0,6) °C/W
Rth j-h = (9,8 + 0,6) °C/W
normal operation
VSWR ≤ 3
0
50
100
Th (°C)
150

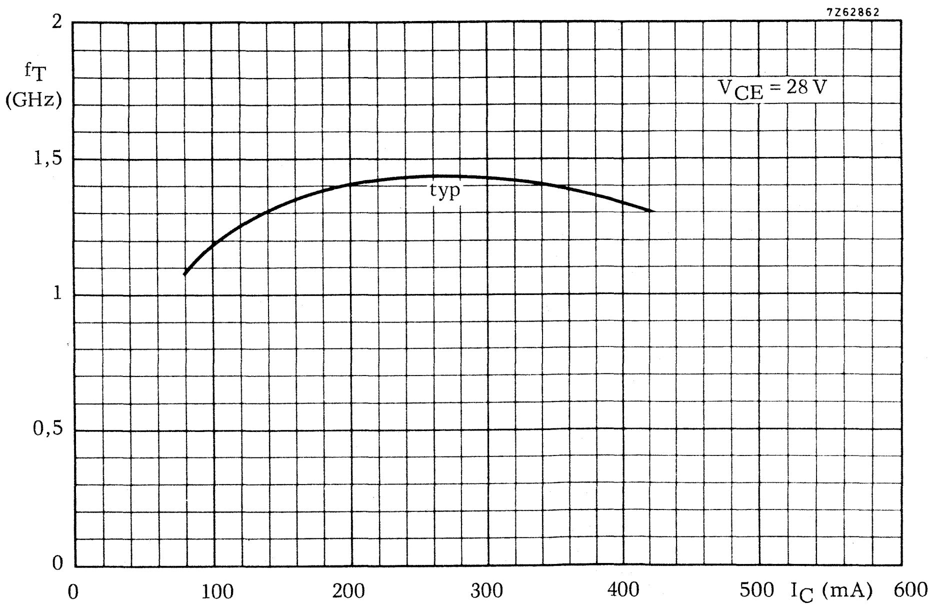
CHARACTERISTICS

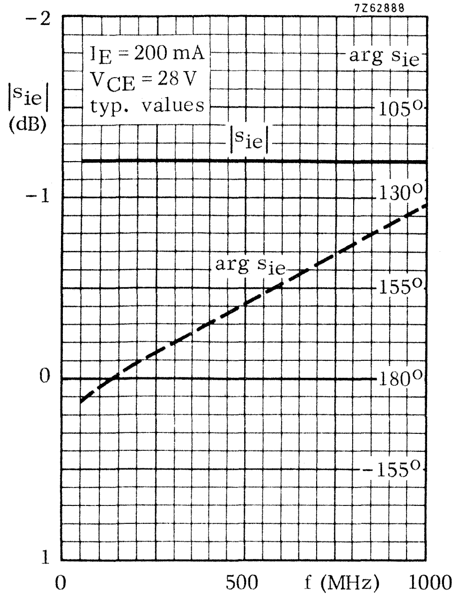
T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

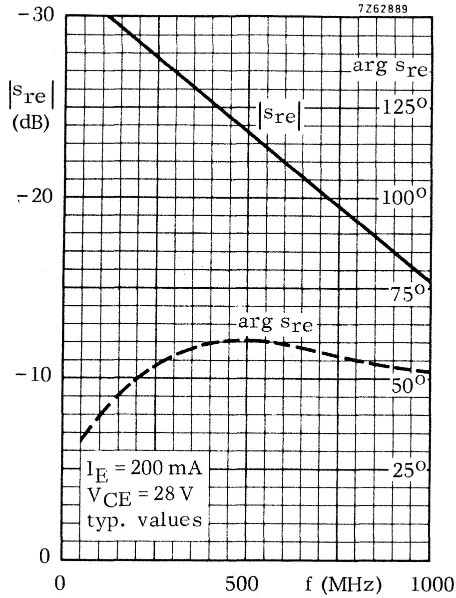
Breakdown voltages				
Collector-base voltage open emitter, I_C = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage open base, I_C = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage open base, I_C = 25 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	33	V
Emitter-base voltage open collector, I_E = 1,0 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4,0	V
D.C. current gain				
I_C = 100 mA; V_{CE} = 5,0 V	h_{FE}	> typ.	10 35	
Transition frequency				
I_C = 200 mA; V_{CE} = 5,0 V	f_T	typ.	1,2	GHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_E = I_e = 0$; V_{CB} = 10 V	C_c	typ.	14	pF
Emitter capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_C = I_c = 0$; $V_{EB} = 0$	C_e	typ.	60	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
I_C = 20 mA; V_{CE} = 10 V	C_{re}	typ.	10	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2,0	pF

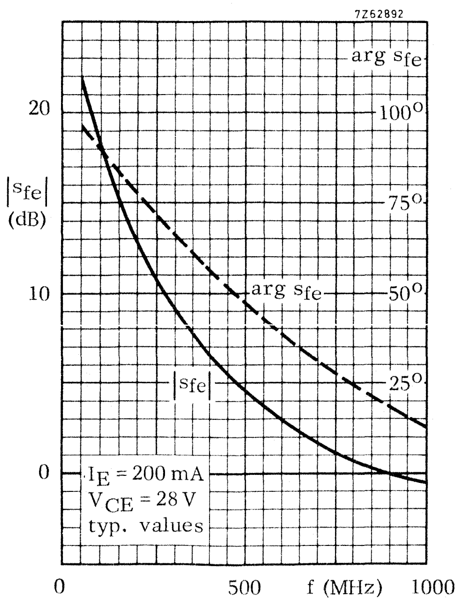

7Z62877
20
10
0
−10
0
250
500
$|s_{fe}|$
(dB)
I_E (mA)
V_{CE} = 28 V
typ. values
f = 200 MHz
400
800

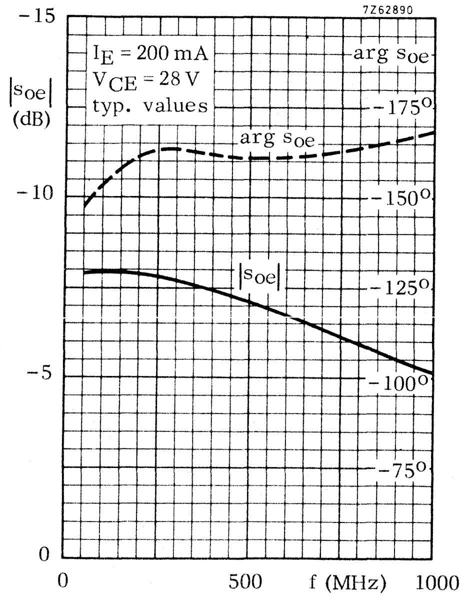

7Z62873
30
20
10
0
0
20
40
C_c
(pF)
V_{CB} (V)
$I_E = I_e = 0$
f = 1 MHz
typ


7Z62862
2
1,5
1
0,5
0
0
100
200
300
400
500
600
f_T
(GHz)
I_C (mA)
V_{CE} = 28 V
typ


7Z62888
I_E = 200 mA
V_{CE} = 28 V
typ. values
arg s_{ie}
$|s_{ie}|$ (dB)
$|s_{ie}|$
arg s_{ie}
−2
−1
0
1
105°
130°
155°
180°
−155°
0
500
f (MHz)
1000


7Z62889
arg s_{re}
$|s_{re}|$ (dB)
$|s_{re}|$
arg s_{re}
I_E = 200 mA
V_{CE} = 28 V
typ. values
−30
−20
−10
0
125°
100°
75°
50°
25°
0
500
f (MHz)
1000


7Z62892
arg s_{fe}
$|s_{fe}|$ (dB)
arg s_{fe}
$|s_{fe}|$
I_E = 200 mA
V_{CE} = 28 V
typ. values
20
10
0
100°
75°
50°
25°
0
500
f (MHz)
1000


7Z62890
I_E = 200 mA
V_{CE} = 28 V
typ. values
arg s_{oe}
$|s_{oe}|$ (dB)
arg s_{oe}
$|s_{oe}|$
−15
−10
−5
0
−175°
−150°
−125°
−100°
−75°
0
500
f (MHz)
1000

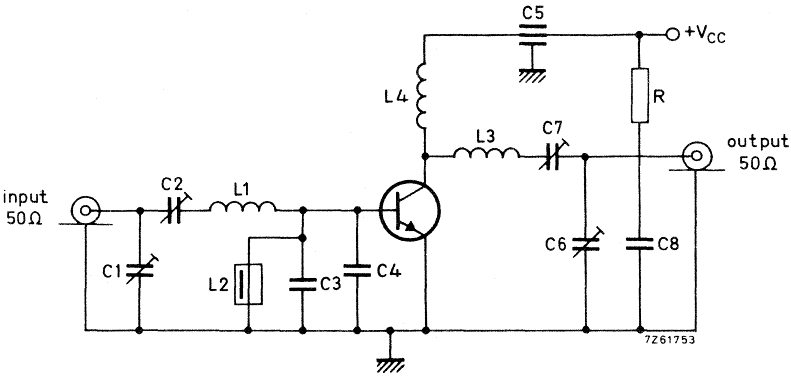
APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (Unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

T_h = 25 °C

V_{CC} (V)	f (MHz)	P_S (W)	P_L (W)	I_C (A)	G_p (dB)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$ (mA/V)
24	470	typ. 1,0	7,0	typ. 0,42	typ. 8,5	typ. 70	–	–
28	470	< 1,0	7,0	< 0,42	> 8,5	> 60	–	–
28	470	typ. 1,0	8,0	typ. 0,38	typ. 9,0	typ. 75	1,8 + j5,3	19 – j32
28	1000	typ. 1,5	5,0	typ. 0,40	typ. 5,2	typ. 45	–	–

Test circuit for 470 MHz:



C1 = C2 = 1,8 to 18 pF film dielectric trimmer
C3 = C4 = 18 pF disc ceramic capacitor
C5 = 1 nF feed-through capacitor
C6 = C7 = 1,0 to 9,0 pF film dielectric trimmer
C8 = 0,1 µF polyester capacitor

L1 = 1 turn Cu wire (1,2 mm); int. dia. 5 mm; lead length = 2 mm
L2 = 0,47 µH choke
L3 = 2 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,2 mm); int. dia. 6,5 mm; lead length = 4 mm
L4 = 3 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,5 mm); int. dia. 4,0 mm; lead length = 5 mm

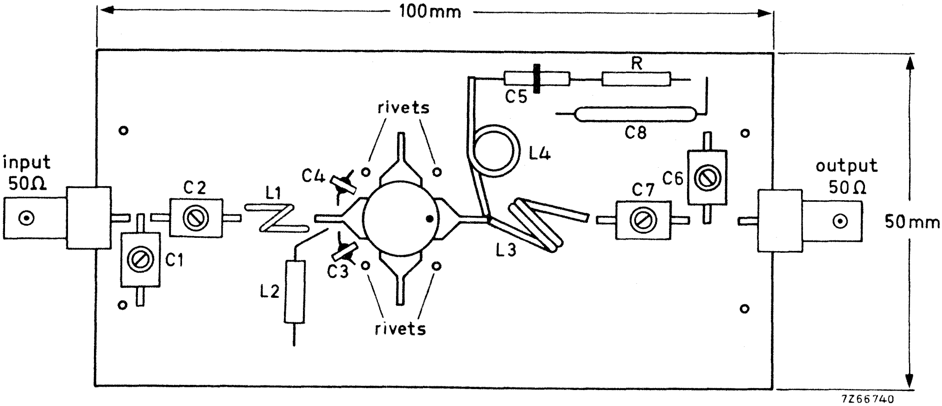
R = 10 Ω carbon

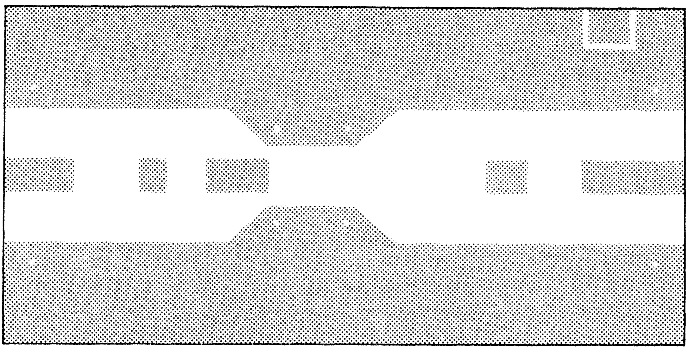
At P_L = 7,0 W and V_{CC} = 28 V, the output power at heatsink temperatures between 25 °C and 90 °C relative to that at 25 °C is diminished by typ. 10 mW/°C.

The transistor is designed to withstand full load mismatch in the test circuit under the following conditions: V_{CC} = 28 V; f = 470 MHz; T_h = 90 °C.
VSWR = 50 : 1 through all phases; P_L = 7,0 W.

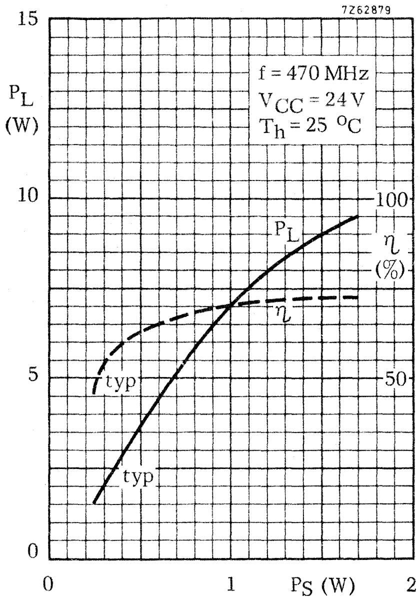
APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

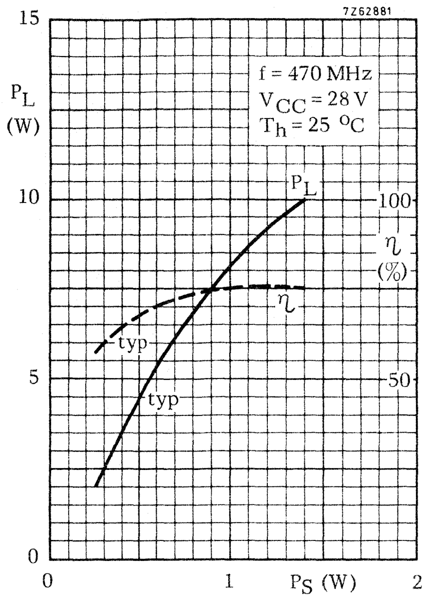
Component layout and printed-circuit board for 470 MHz test circuit.

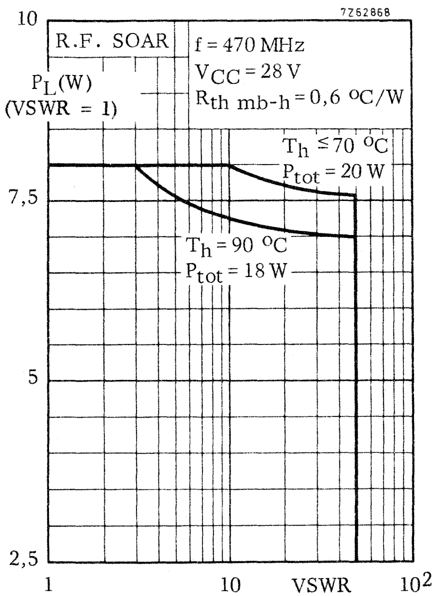



7Z66741.1

Shaded area copper
Back area completely copper clad
Material of printed-circuit board: 1,5 mm epoxy fibre-glass



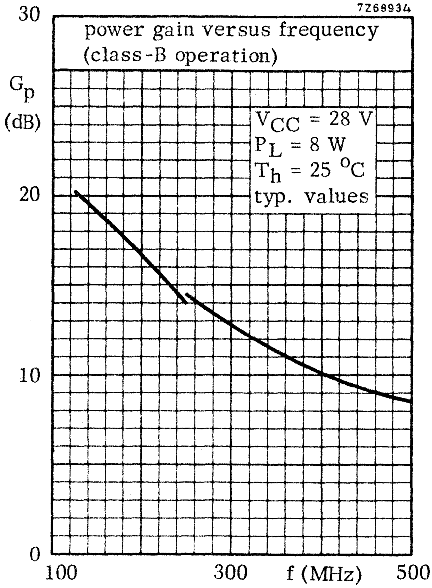


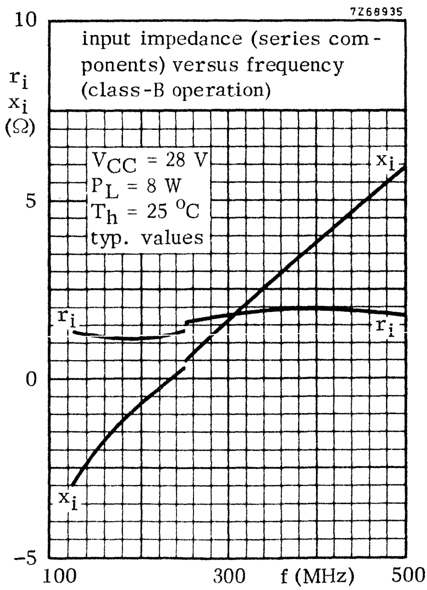


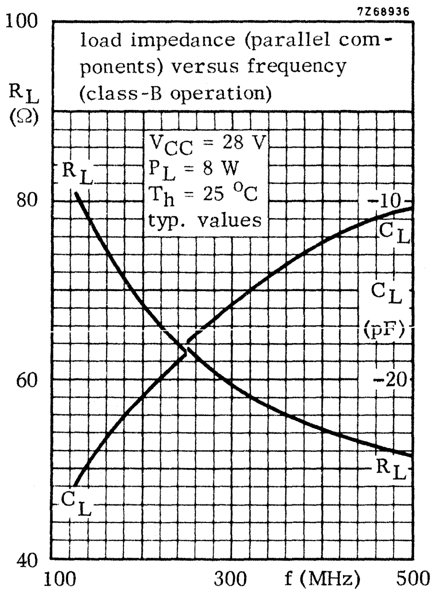
Indicated load power as a function of overload

The graph has been derived from an evaluation of the performance of transistors matched up to 8 W load power in the test amplifier on page 7 and subsequently subjected to various mismatch conditions at 28 V with VSWR up to 50 and elevated heatsink temperatures.
This indicates a restriction to the load power matched under nominal conditions in the recommended test configuration.

OPERATING NOTE Below 250 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 10 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation. This resistor must be effective for both d.c. and r.f.







U.H.F. POWER TRANSISTORS

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistors suitable for transmitting applications in class-A, B or C in the u.h.f. range for a nominal supply voltage up to 28 V. The transistors are resistance stabilized and tested under severe load mismatch conditions. Diffused emitter-ballasting resistors and gold sandwich metallization ensure excellent reliability properties.

These transistors are housed in capstan envelopes with ¼" studs, the **BLX94A** has a transfer-moulded cap and the **BLX94C** a ceramic cap.

All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

R.F. performance at T_h = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit

type number	mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %
BLX94A	c.w.	28	470	25	> 6	> 55
BLX94C	c.w.	28	470	25	> 6,5	> 55

MECHANICAL DATA

SOT-48 (see Fig. 1a)
SOT-122 (see Fig. 1b)

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1a SOT-48 (**BLX94A**).

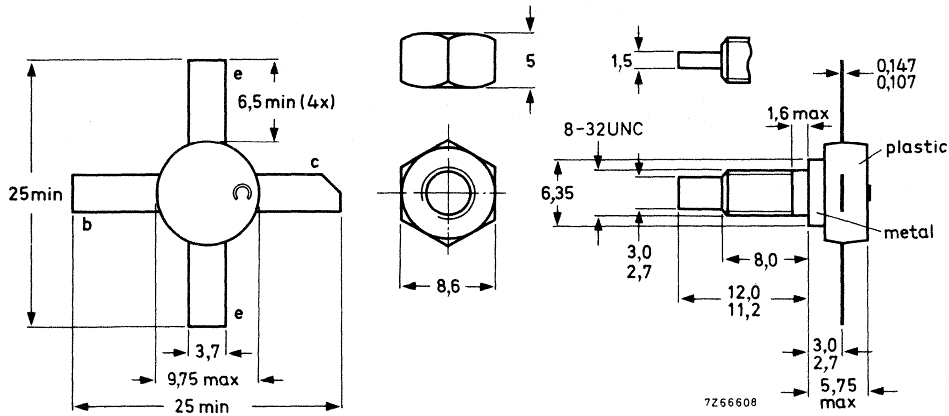
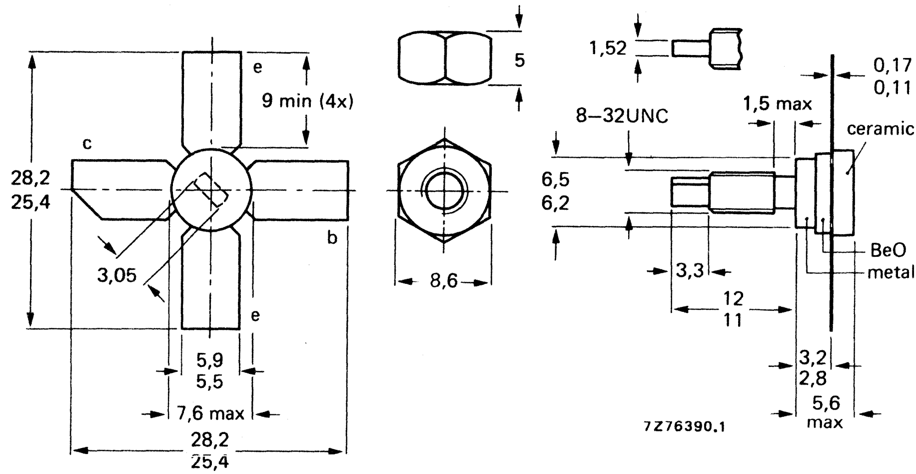


Fig. 1b SOT-122 (**BLX94C**).



Torque on nut:	min.	0,75 Nm
		(7,5 kg cm)
	max.	0,85 Nm
		(8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

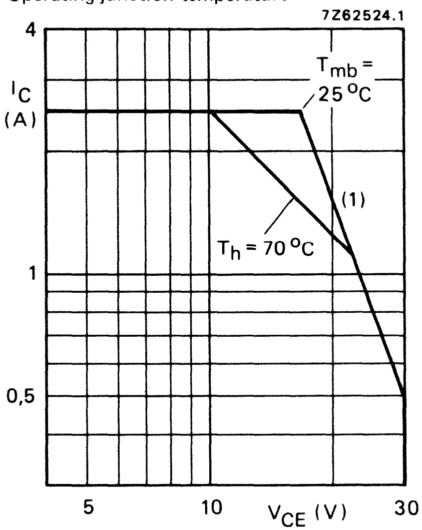
When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION These devices incorporate beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The devices are entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage				
(peak value); $V_{BE} = 0$	V_{CESM}	max.	65	V
open base	V_{CEO}	max.	30	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current				
d.c. or average	I_C; $I_{C(AV)}$	max.	2,5	A
(peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	6,0	A
R.F. power dissipation (f > 1 MHz); T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{rf}	max.	60	W
Storage temperature **BLX94A**	T_{stg}		−65 to +200	°C
BLX94C	T_{stg}		−65 to +150	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C



(1) Second breakdown limit (independent of temperature).

Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

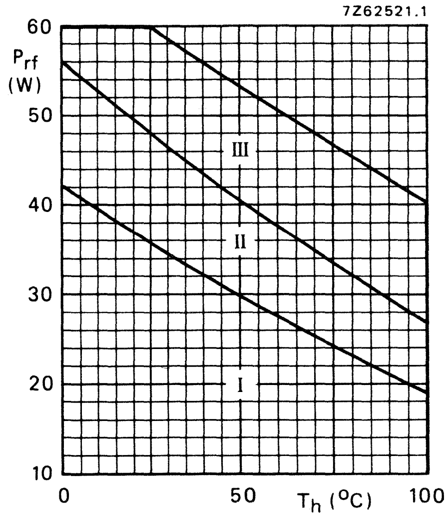


Fig. 3 Power derating curve vs. temperature.
I Continuous d.c. operation
II Continuous r.f. operation
III Short-time operation during mismatch

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 20 W; T_{mb} = 82 °C, i.e. T_h = 70 °C)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	4,0 K/W*
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	=	2,7 K/W*
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,6 K/W*

* K/W is SI unit for °C/W.

CHARACTERISTICS

$T_j = 25\ ^oC$

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage $V_{BE} = 0$; $I_C = 25$ mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	65	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; $I_C = 100$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	30	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; $I_E = 10$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Collector cut-off current $V_{BE} = 0$; $V_{CE} = 30$ V	I_{CES}	<	10	mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz open base	E_{SBO}	>	3	mJ
$R_{BE} = 10\ \Omega$	E_{SBR}	>	3	mJ
D.C. current gain * $I_C = 1{,}5$ A; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	h_{FE}	>	15	
		typ.	50	
Collector-emitter saturation voltage * $I_C = 4{,}0$ A; $I_B = 0{,}8$ A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	1,5	V
Transition frequency at f = 500 MHz * $-I_E = 1{,}5$ A; $V_{CB} = 28$ V	f_T	typ.	1,1	GHz
$-I_E = 4{,}0$ A; $V_{CB} = 28$ V	f_T	typ.	0,75	GHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 28$ V	C_c	typ.	33	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_C = 20$ mA; $V_{CE} = 28$ V	C_{re}	typ.	18	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2	pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 200\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0{,}02$.

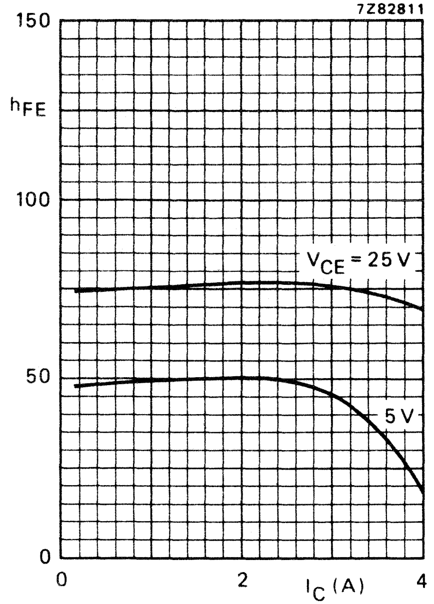


Fig. 4 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

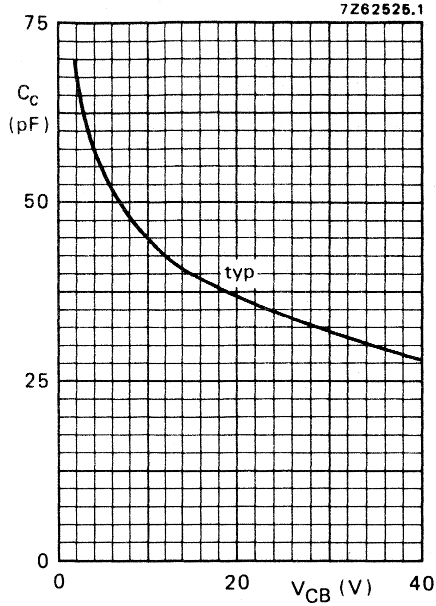


Fig. 5 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

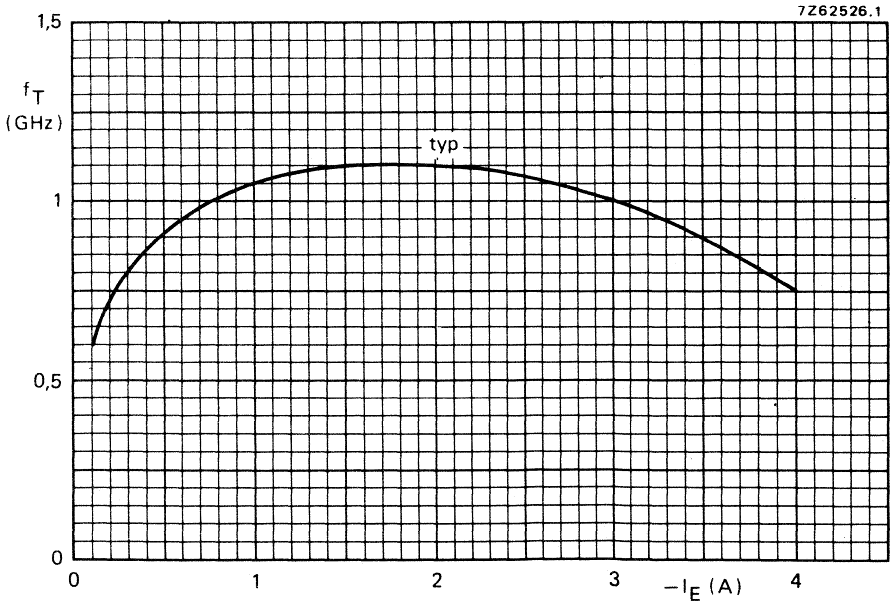


Fig. 6 V_{CB} = 28 V; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

f = 470 MHz; T_h = 25 °C

type number	V_{CE} (V)	P_L (W)	P_S (W)	G_p (dB)	I_C (A)	η (%)	$\bar{z}_i$ (Ω)	$\bar{Z}_L$ (Ω)
BLX94A	28	25	< 6,25	> 6	< 1,62	> 55	–	–
	28	25	typ. 5,6	typ. 6,5	typ. 1,49	typ. 60	0,9 + j4,1	6,6 + j6,4
BLX94C	28	25	< 5,6	> 6,5	< 1,62	> 55	–	–
	28	25	typ. 4,7	typ. 7,25	typ. 1,54	typ. 58	0,7 + j2,6	5,8 + j6,3

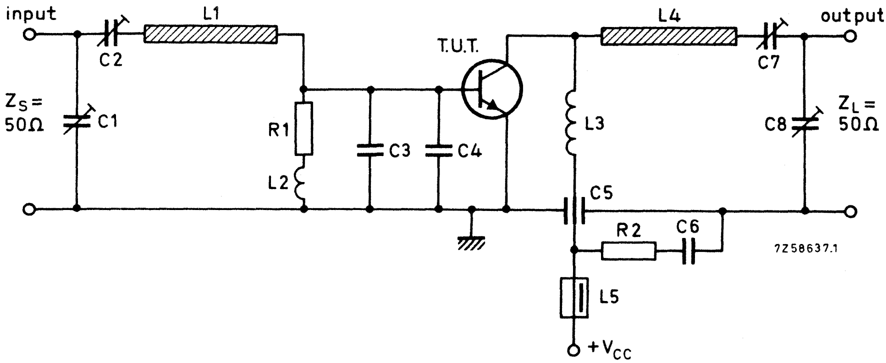


Fig. 7 470 MHz test circuit; c.w. class-B. For component layout and p.c.b. see Fig. 8.

List of components:

C1 = C2 = C8 = 2 to 9 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09002)
C3 = C4 = 15 pF chip capacitor
C5 = 100 pF feed-through capacitor
C6 = 33 nF polyester capacitor
C7 = 2 to 18 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09003)

R1 = 1 Ω carbon resistor
R2 = 10 Ω carbon resistor

L1 = stripline (41,1 mm x 5,0 mm)
L2 = 13 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,5 mm); int. dia. 4,0 mm
L3 = 2 turns Cu wire (1 mm); winding pitch 1,5 mm; int. dia. 4 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L4 = stripline (52,7 mm x 5,0 mm)
L5 = Ferroxcube choke coil. Z (at f = 50 MHz) = 750 Ω ± 20% (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)

L1 and L4 are striplines on a double Cu-clad print plate with PTFE fibre-glass dielectric. (ϵ_r = 2,74); thickness 1,45 mm.

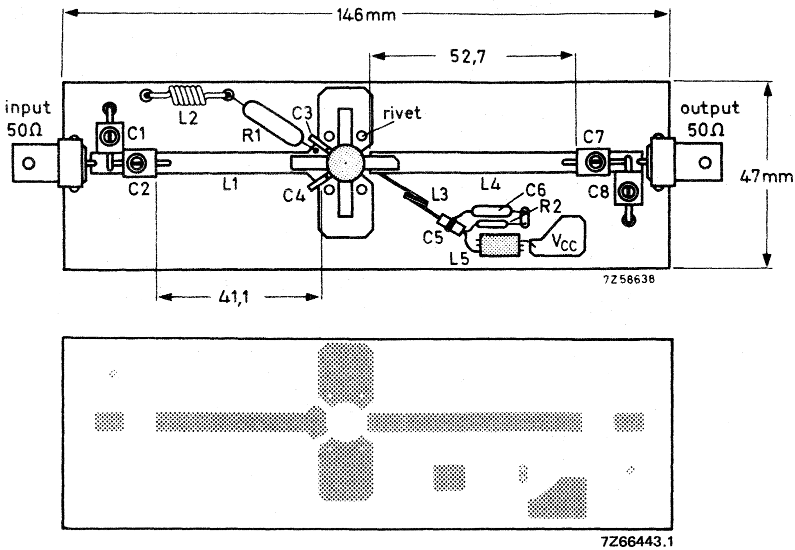


Fig. 8 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 470 MHz test circuit.

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the PTFE fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets.

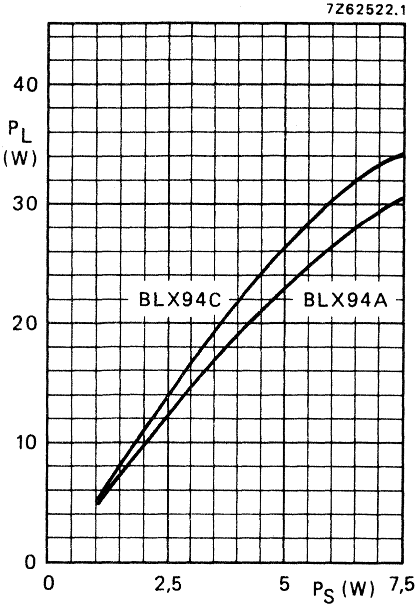


Fig. 9 V_{CE} = 28 V; f = 470 MHz; T_h = 25 °C; typical values.

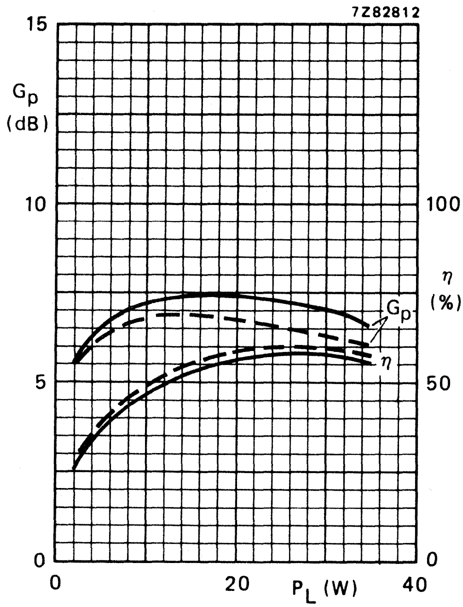


Fig. 10 V_{CE} = 28 V; f = 470 MHz; T_h = 25 °C; typ. values; ---- **BLX94A**; —— **BLX94C.**

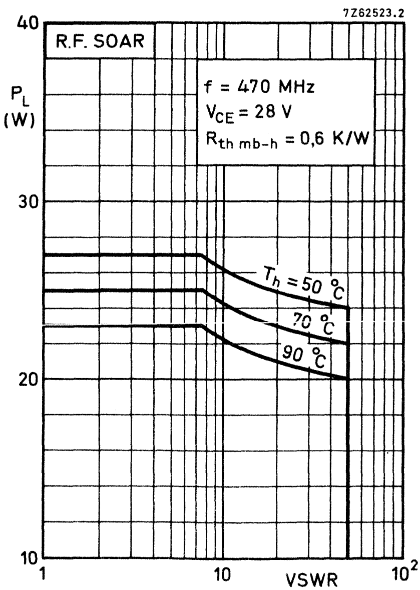


Fig. 11 For high voltage operation, a stabilized power supply is generally used. The graph shows the permissible output power under nominal conditions as a function of the VSWR, with heatsink temperature as parameter.

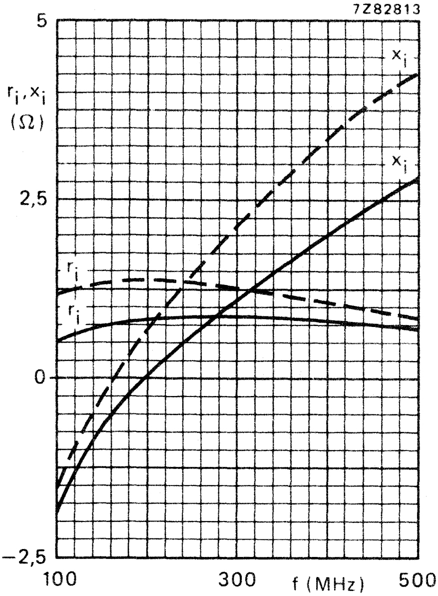


Fig. 12 Input impedance (series components).

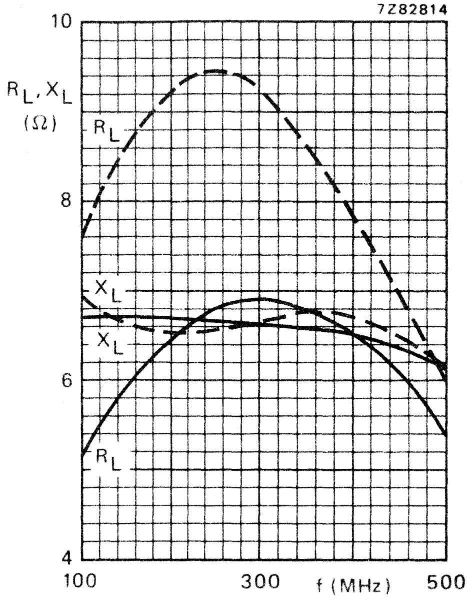


Fig. 13 Load impedance (series components).

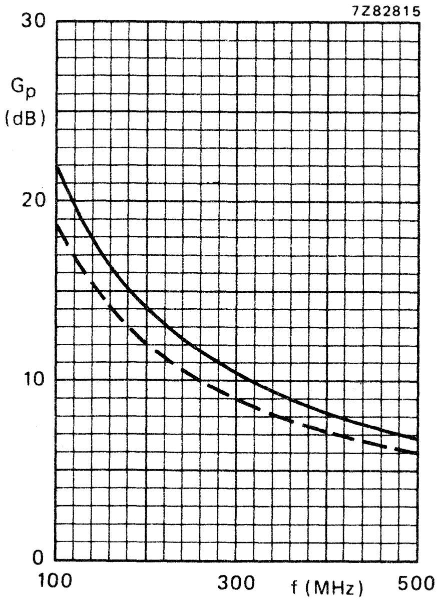


Fig. 14.

Conditions for Figs 12, 13 and 14:

Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V; P_L = 25 W;
T_h = 25 °C; class-B operation;
---- **BLX94A**; —— **BLX94C.**

U.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor intended for transmitting applications in class-A, B or C in the u.h.f. frequency range for supply voltages up to 28 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized and is tested under severe load mismatch conditions. Due to a gold metallization excellent reliability properties have been obtained. The transistor is housed in a capstan envelope with a moulded cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

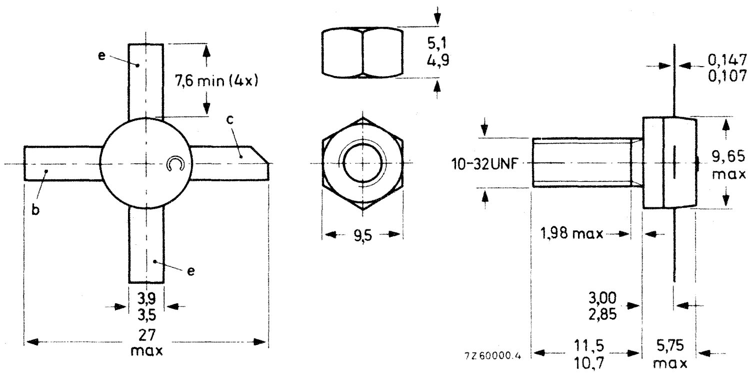
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_S W	P_L W	I_C A	G_p dB	η %
c.w.	28	470	< 14,2	40	< 2,4	< 4,5	> 60
c.w.	28	175	typ. 3,2	40	typ. 1,9	typ. 11	typ. 75

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-56.



Torque on nut: min. 1,5 Nm (15 kg cm)
max. 1,7 Nm (17 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,9 mm. Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end. De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

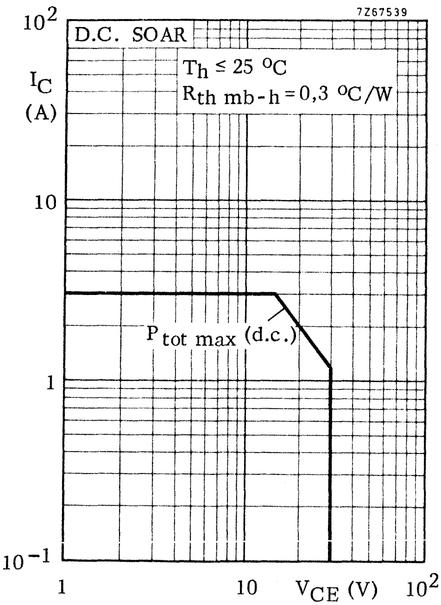
Voltages

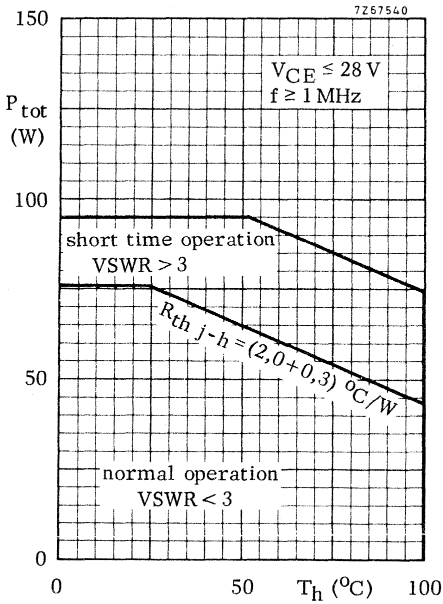
Collector-base voltage (open emitter) peak value	V_{CBOM}	max.	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage ($R_{BE} = 10\,\Omega$) peak value	V_{CERM}	max.	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	30	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V

Currents

Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	3,0	A
Collector current (peak value) f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	10,0	A

Power dissipation





Temperatures

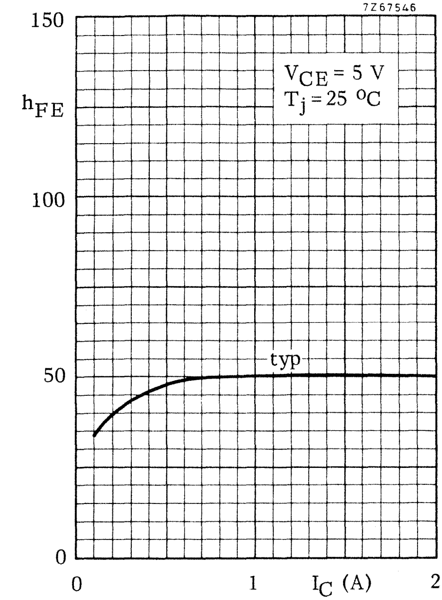
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to +200	°C
Junction temperature	T_j	max. 200	°C

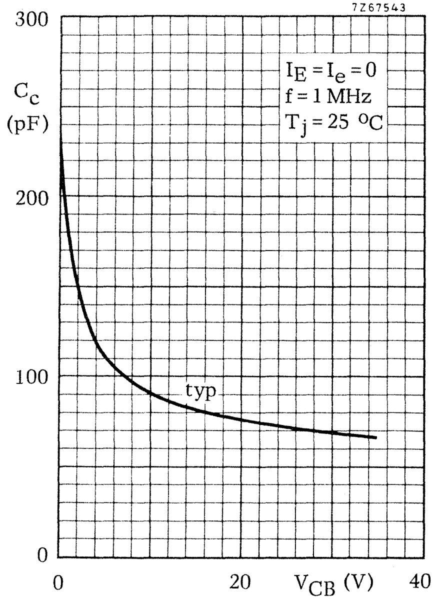
THERMAL RESISTANCE

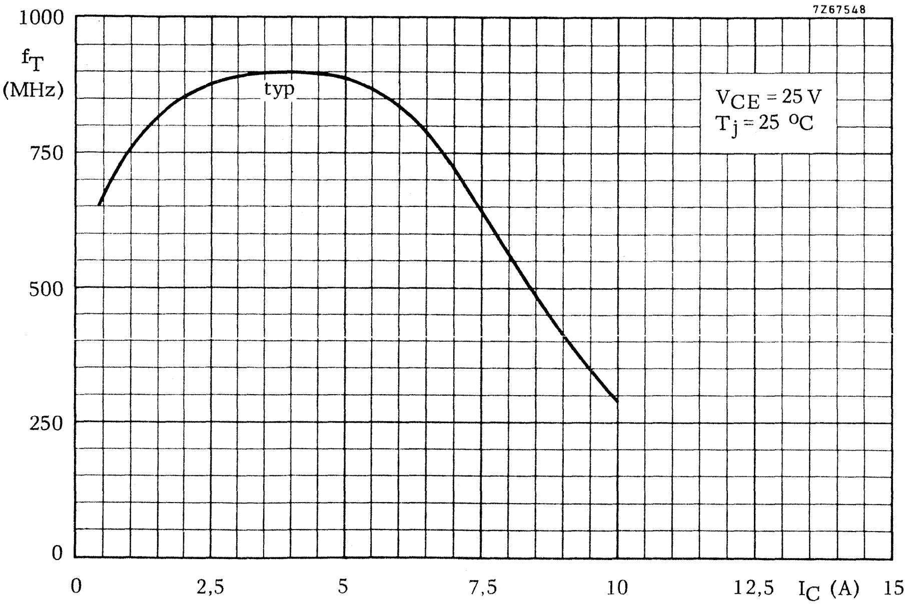
From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb}$	=	2,0	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,3	°C/W

CHARACTERISTICS T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Breakdown voltages				
Collector-base voltage open emitter, I_C = 50 mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage $R_{BE} = 10\,\Omega$, I_C = 50 mA	$V_{(BR)CER}$	>	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage open base, I_C = 50 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	30	V
Emitter-base voltage open collector, I_E = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Transient energy				
L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz				
open base	E	>	4,5	mWs
$-V_{BE}$ = 1,5 V; $R_{BE} = 33\,\Omega$	E	>	4,5	mWs
D.C. current gain				
I_C = 1,0 A; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}	25 to	100	
Transition frequency				
I_C = 4 A; V_{CE} = 25 V	f_T	typ.	900	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_E = I_e = 0$; V_{CB} = 30 V	C_c	typ.	68	pF
		<	80	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
I_C = 200 mA; V_{CE} = 30 V	C_{re}	typ.	39	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2	pF


7Z67546
150
100
50
0
hFE
VCE = 5 V
Tj = 25 °C
typ
0
1
IC (A)
2


7Z67543
300
200
100
0
Cc
(pF)
IE = Ie = 0
f = 1 MHz
Tj = 25 °C
typ
0
20
VCB (V)
40


7Z67548
1000
750
500
250
0
fT
(MHz)
typ
VCE = 25 V
Tj = 25 °C
0
2,5
5
7,5
10
12,5
IC (A)
15

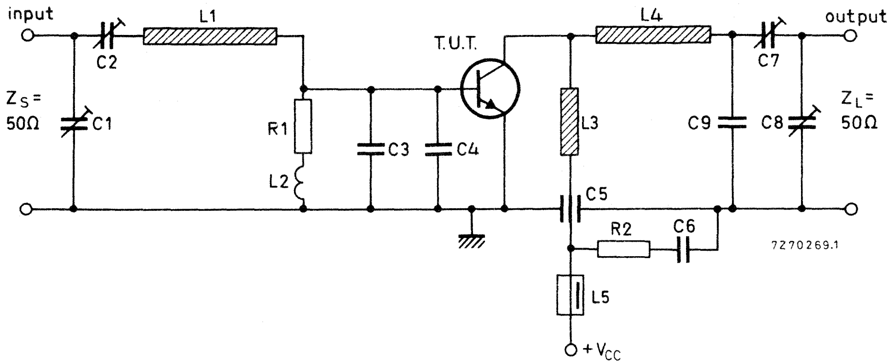
APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

V_{CE} = 28 V; T_h up to 25 °C

f (MHz)	P_S (W)	P_L (W)	I_C (A)	G_p (dB)	η (%)
470	< 14,2	40	< 2,4	> 4,5	> 60
175	typ. 3,2	40	typ. 1,9	typ. 11	typ. 75

Test circuit: 470 MHz; c.w. class-B.



List of components:

C1 = C7 = C8 = 2 to 18 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09003)
C2 = 1,8 to 9 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09002)
C3 = C4 = 18 pF chip capacitor
C5 = 100 pF feed-through capacitor
C6 = 33 nF polyester capacitor
C9 = 2 x 3,3 pF miniature ceramic plate capacitors (in parallel)

R1 = 1 Ω carbon resistor (0,25 W)
R2 = 10 Ω carbon resistor (0,25 W)

L1 = stripline (21,4 mm x 5,3 mm)
L2 = 13 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,5 mm); internal diameter 4,0 mm
L3 = stripline (43,8 mm x 3,0 mm)
L4 = stripline (45,5 mm x 5,3 mm)
L5 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)

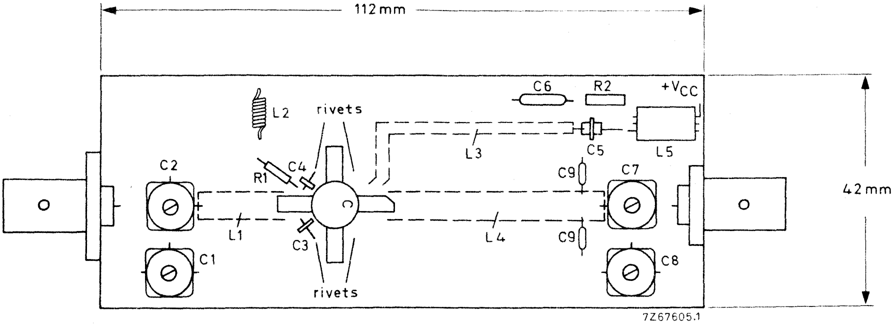
L1; L3; L4 are striplines on a double Cu-clad print plate with PTFE fibre-glass dielectric. (ϵ_r = 2,74); thickness 1/32".

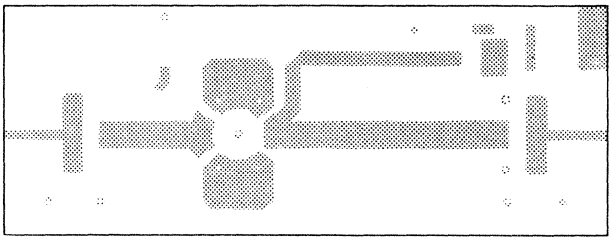
At P_L = 40 W and V_{CE} = 28 V, the output power at heatsink temperatures between 25 °C and 70 °C relative to that at 25 °C is diminished by typ. 50 mW/°C.

The transistor is designed to withstand full load mismatch in the test circuit under the following conditions: V_{CE} = 28 V; f = 470 MHz; T_h = 70 °C.
VSWR = 50 through all phases; P_L = 36 W.

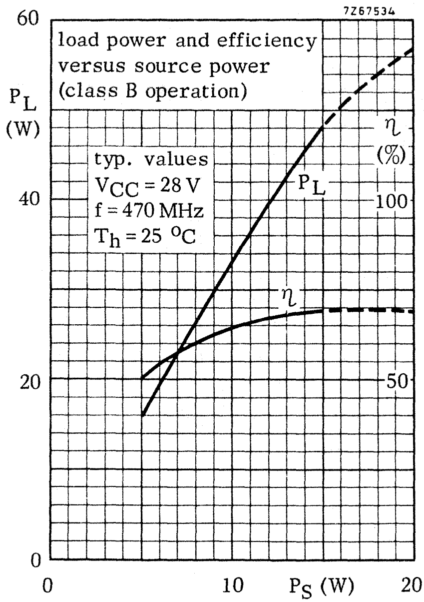
APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

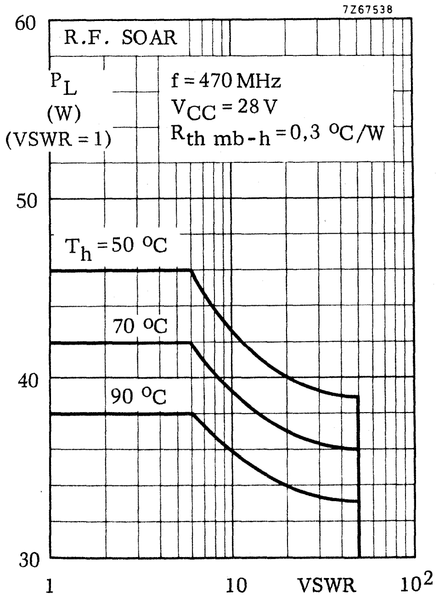
Component layout and printed-circuit board for 470 MHz test circuit.





The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the PTFE fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets.



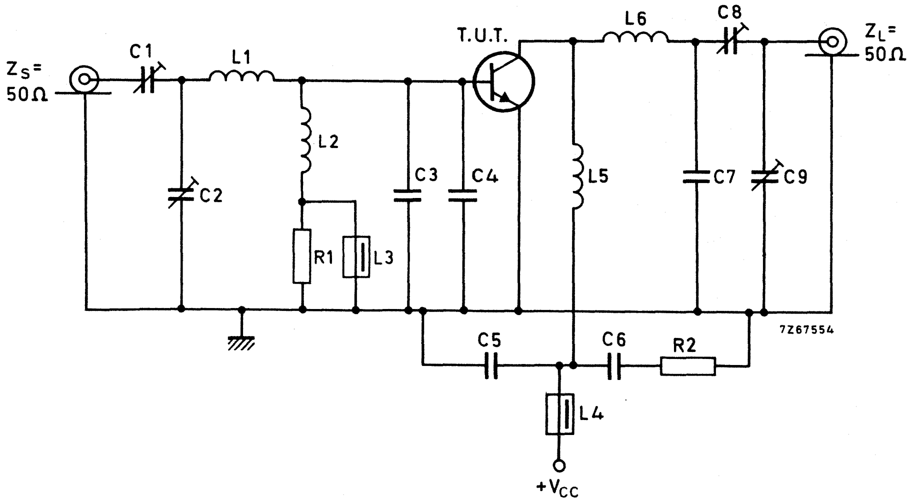


Indicated load power as a function of overload.

The graph has been derived from an evaluation of the performance of transistors matched up to 46 W load power in the test amplifier on page 5 and subsequently subjected to various mismatch conditions at 28 V with VSWR up to 50 and elevated heatsink temperatures.
This indicates a restriction to the load power matched under nominal conditions in the recommended test configuration.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Test circuit for 175 MHz:



List of components:

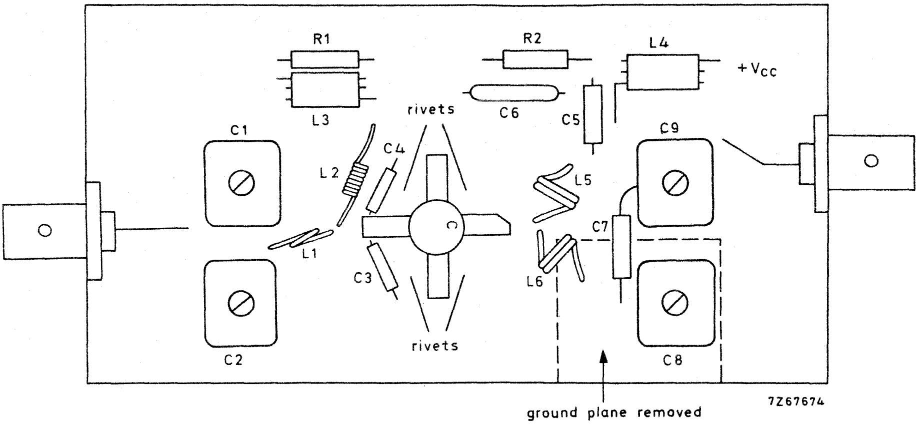
C1 = 2,5 to 20 pF film dielectric trimmer (code number 2222 809 07004)
C2 = 4 to 40 pF film dielectric trimmer (code number 2222 809 07008)
C3 = C4 = 47 pF ceramic capacitor
C5 = 100 pF ceramic capacitor
C6 = 100 nF polyester capacitor
C7 = 6,8 pF ceramic capacitor
C8 = 4 to 60 pF film dielectric trimmer (code number 2222 809 07011)
C9 = 4 to 100 pF film dielectric trimmer (code number 2222 809 07015)

L1 = 0,5 turn enamelled Cu wire (1,5 mm); int. diam. 6 mm; lead length 2 x 6 mm
L2 = 100 nH; 7 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,5 mm); int. diam. 3 mm; lead length 2 x 5 mm
L3 = L4 = ferroxcube choke coil (code number 4312 020 36640)
L5 = 53 nH; 2 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,5 mm); int. diam. 10 mm; coil length 5,2 mm; lead length 2 x 5 mm
L6 = 46 nH; 2 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,5 mm); int. diam. 9 mm; coil length 5,4 mm; lead length 2 x 5 mm

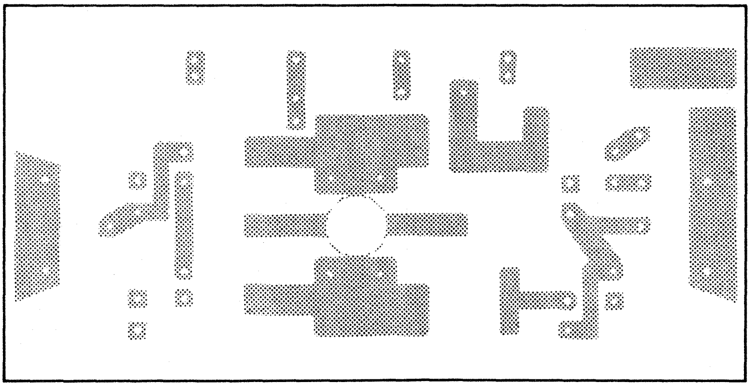
R1 = R2 = 10 Ω carbon resistor (0,25W)

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Component lay-out and printed circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit.

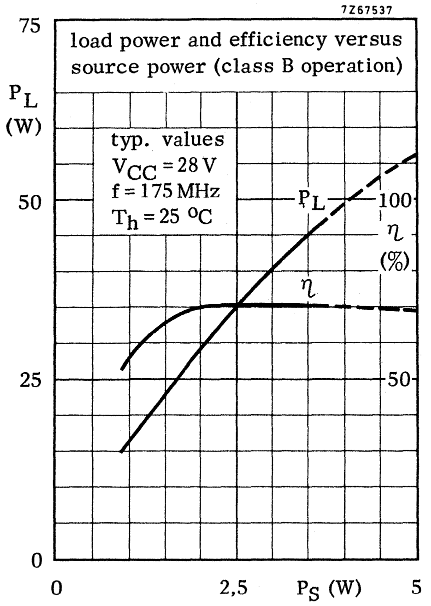


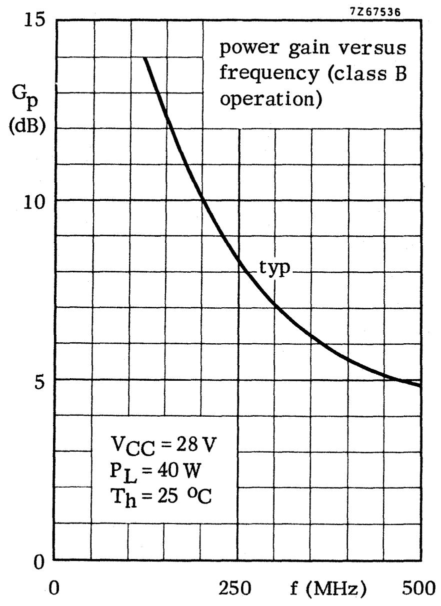
Dimensions of printed circuit board 123 mm x 55 mm.

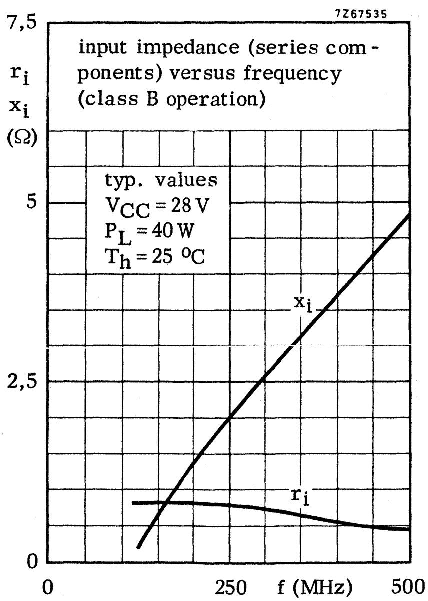


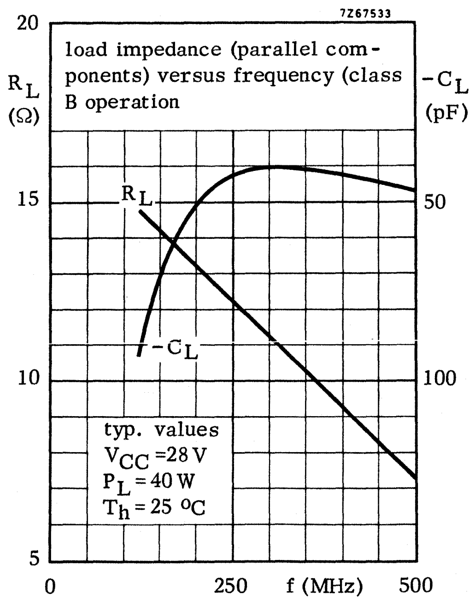
7Z66943

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets.


7Z67537
load power and efficiency versus source power (class B operation)
P_L (W)
typ. values
V_{CC} = 28 V
f = 175 MHz
T_h = 25 °C
P_L
η
100
η (%)
50
75
50
25
0
0
2,5
P_S (W)
5


7Z67536
power gain versus frequency (class B operation)
G_p (dB)
typ
V_{CC} = 28 V
P_L = 40 W
T_h = 25 °C
15
10
5
0
0
250
f (MHz)
500


7Z67535
input impedance (series components) versus frequency (class B operation)
r_i
x_i
(Ω)
typ. values
V_{CC} = 28 V
P_L = 40 W
T_h = 25 °C
x_i
r_i
7,5
5
2,5
0
0
250
f (MHz)
500


7Z67533
load impedance (parallel components) versus frequency (class B operation)
R_L (Ω)
$-C_L$ (pF)
R_L
$-C_L$
typ. values
V_{CC} = 28 V
P_L = 40 W
T_h = 25 °C
20
15
10
5
50
100
0
250
f (MHz)
500

U.H.F. LINEAR POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N multi-emitter silicon planar epitaxial transistor primarily for use in linear u.h.f. amplifiers for television transposers and transmitters.

Features:

- guaranteed low intermodulation figures;
- gold metallization ensures excellent reliability.

The transistor has a ¼″ capstan envelope with a moulded cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

R.F. performance in linear amplifier

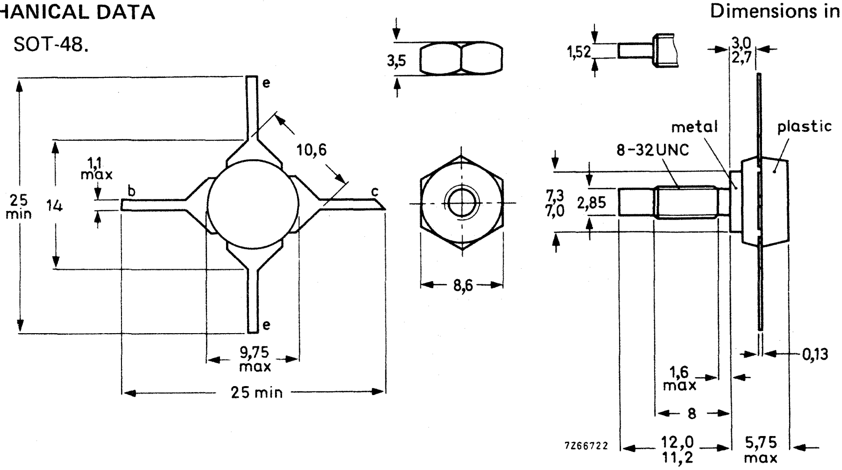
mode of operation	f_{vision} MHz	V_{CE} V	I_C mA	T_h °C	d_{im}* dB	$P_{o\ sync}$* W	G_p dB
class-A	860	25	250	25	−60	> 0,5	> 6
class-A	860	25	250	25	−60	typ. 0,6	typ. 7

* Three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-48.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm (8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Voltages

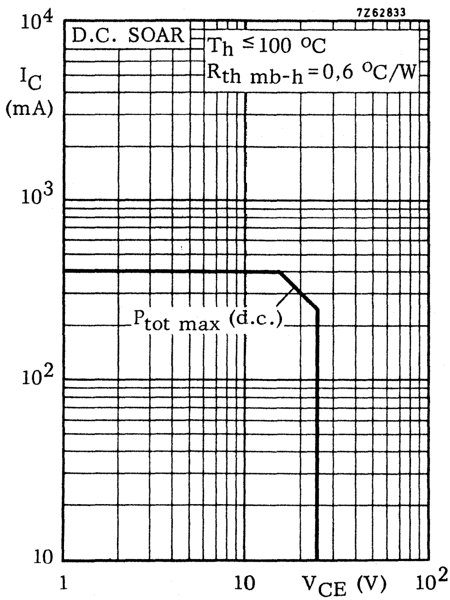
Collector-base voltage (open emitter; peak value)	V_{CBOM}	max.	40	V
Collector-emitter voltage (R_{BE} = 10 Ω; peak value)	V_{CERM}	max.	40	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	27	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	3, 5	V

Currents

Collector current (d.c.)	I_C	max.	0, 4	A
Collector current (peak value) f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	1	A

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation up to T_h = 100 °C	P_{tot}	max.	6, 25	W



Temperatures

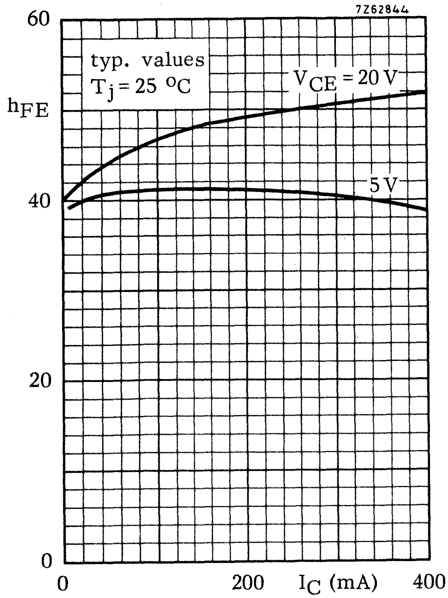
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to +200	°C
Junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

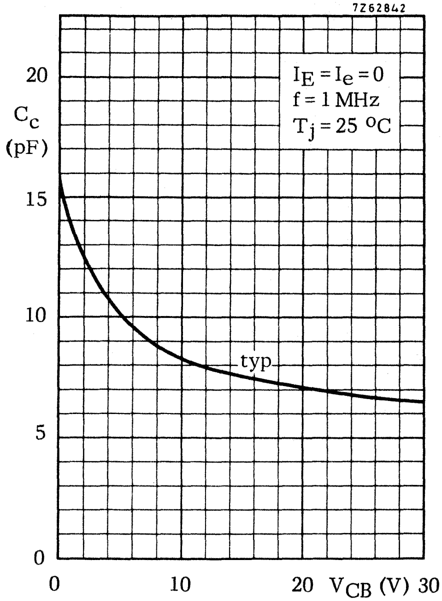
THERMAL RESISTANCE

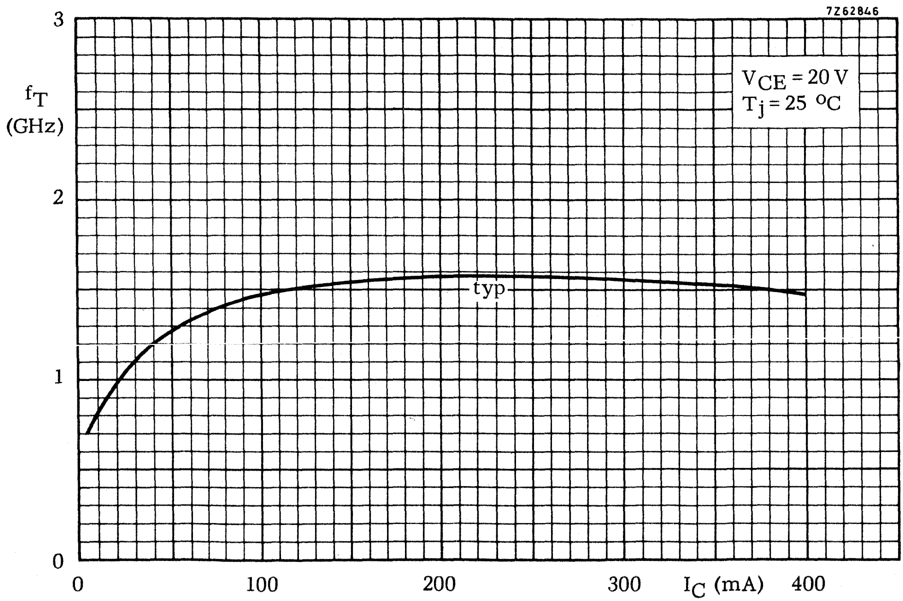
From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\ j-mb}$	=	15	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb-h}$	=	0, 6	°C/W

CHARACTERISTICS T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector cut-off current				
$I_E = 0$; $V_{CB} = 20$ V	I_{CBO}	<	100	μA
Breakdown voltages				
Collector-base voltage open emitter; $I_C = 1$ mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	40	V
Collector-emitter voltage $R_{BE} = 10\ \Omega$; $I_C = 5$ mA	$V_{(BR)CER}$	>	40	V
open base; $I_C = 5$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	27	V
Emitter-base voltage open collector; $I_E = 1$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	3,5	V
Saturation voltage				
$I_C = 200$ mA; $I_B = 20$ mA	V_{CEsat}	<	0,75	V
D.C. current gain				
$I_C = 200$ mA; $V_{CE} = 20$ V	h_{FE}	>	30	
$I_C = 400$ mA; $V_{CE} = 20$ V	h_{FE}	>	20	
Transition frequency				
$I_C = 200$ mA; $V_{CE} = 20$ V	f_T	>	1,2	GHz
$I_C = 350$ mA; $V_{CE} = 20$ V	f_T	>	1,0	GHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 20$ V	C_c	<	10	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_C = 10$ mA; $V_{CE} = 20$ V; $T_{mb} = 25$ °C	C_{re}	typ.	3,5	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2	pF


7Z62844
60
40
20
0
hFE
typ. values
Tj = 25 °C
VCE = 20 V
5 V
0
200
IC (mA)
400


7Z62842
20
15
10
5
0
Cc
(pF)
IE = Ie = 0
f = 1 MHz
Tj = 25 °C
typ
0
10
20
VCB (V)
30

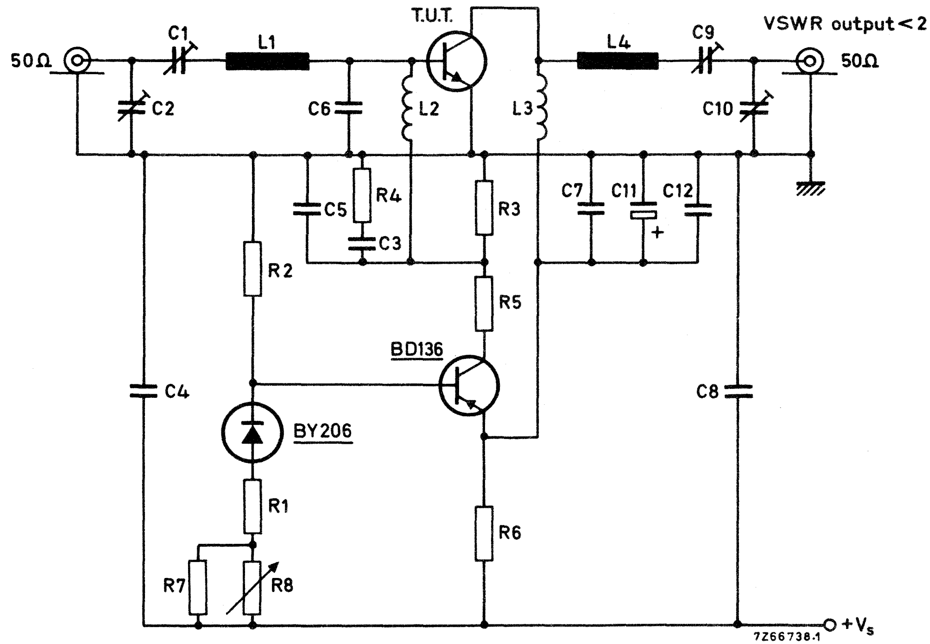

7Z62846
3
2
1
0
fT
(GHz)
VCE = 20 V
Tj = 25 °C
typ
0
100
200
300
IC (mA)
400

APPLICATION INFORMATION

d_{im}(dB) *)	f_{vision} (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	I_C (mA)	G_p (dB)	$P_{o\ sync}$ (W) *)	T_h (°C)
−60	860	25	250	> 6	> 0,5	25
−60	860	25	250	typ. 7	typ. 0,6	25

*) Three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.

Test circuit at f_{vision} = 860 MHz



List of components:

C1 = C2 = C10 = 2 to 9 pF film dielectric trimmers
C3 = C4 = C12 = 100 nF polyester capacitors
C5 = C7 = C8 = 100 pF feed-through capacitors
C6 = 2 x 2,7 pF in parallel, chip capacitors
C9 = 2 to 18 pF film dielectric trimmer
C11 = 10 μF/40 V solid aluminium electrolytic capacitor

R1 = 220 Ω
R2 = 4,7 kΩ
R3 = 100 Ω
R4 = 10 Ω
R5 = 470 Ω (1 W)
R6 = 3 x 22 Ω in parallel; (1 W)
R7 = 12 kΩ
R8 = 1 kΩ

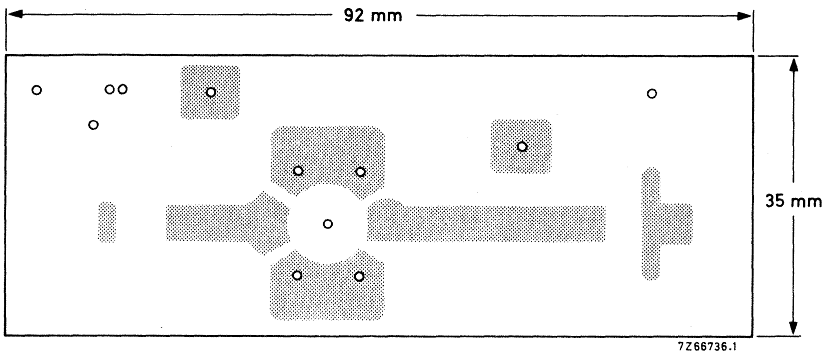
APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

List of components: (continued)

L1 = stripline (14,8 mm x 4,3 mm)
L2 = 7 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,5 mm); int. dia. 3 mm
L3 = 2 turns Cu wire (1 mm); winding pitch 1,5 mm; int. dia. 4,5 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L4 = stripline (29,5 mm x 4,3 mm)

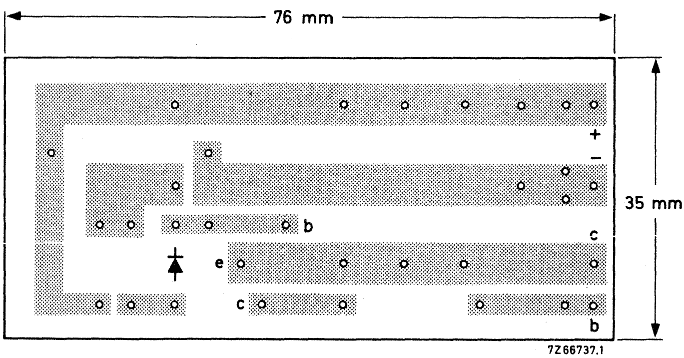
L1 and L4 are striplines on a double Cu-clad print plate with PTFE fibre-glass dielectric (ϵ_r = 2,74); thickness 1,45 mm.

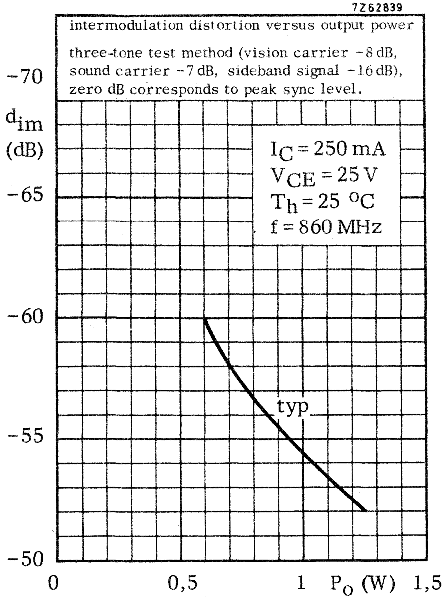
Layout of printed-circuit board for 860 MHz test circuit.

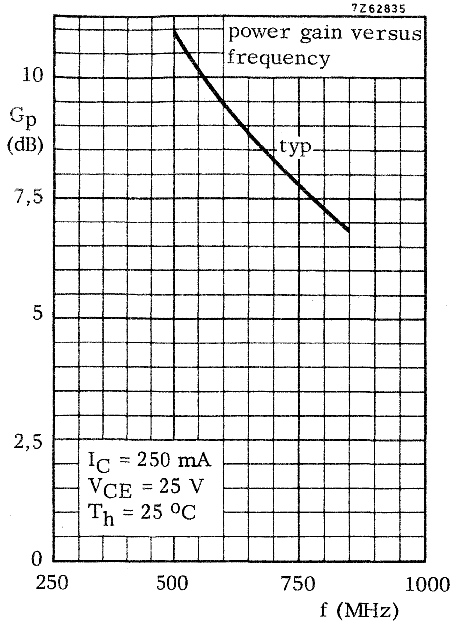


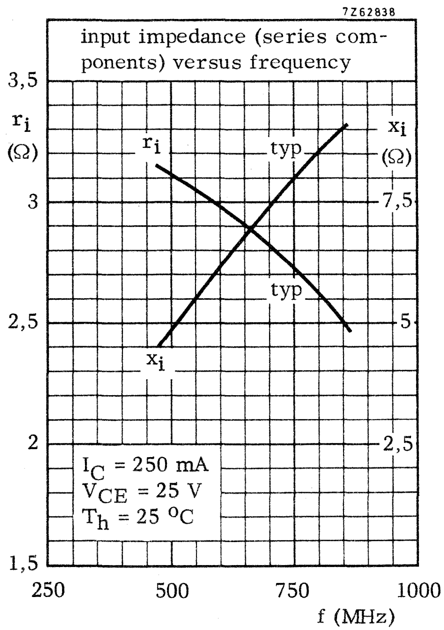
The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the PTFE fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets.

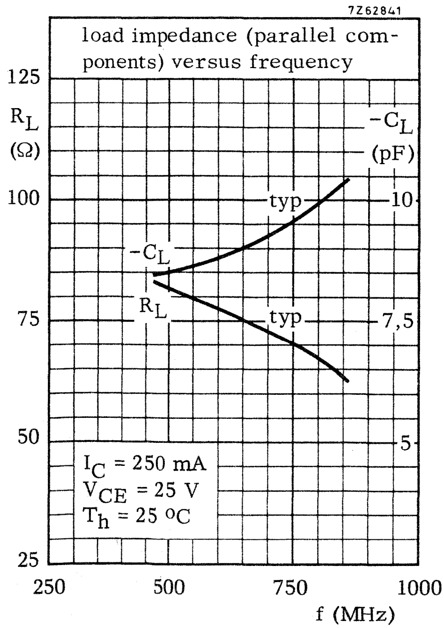
Layout of printed board bias circuit.




7Z62839
intermodulation distortion versus output power
three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.
d_{im} (dB)
−70
−65
−60
−55
−50
I_C = 250 mA
V_{CE} = 25 V
T_h = 25 °C
f = 860 MHz
typ
0
0,5
1
P_o (W)
1,5


7Z62835
power gain versus frequency
G_p (dB)
10
7,5
5
2,5
0
typ
I_C = 250 mA
V_{CE} = 25 V
T_h = 25 °C
250
500
750
1000
f (MHz)


7Z62838
input impedance (series components) versus frequency
r_i (Ω)
3,5
3
2,5
2
1,5
x_i (Ω)
7,5
5
2,5
r_i
typ
typ
x_i
I_C = 250 mA
V_{CE} = 25 V
T_h = 25 °C
250
500
750
1000
f (MHz)


7Z62841
load impedance (parallel components) versus frequency
R_L (Ω)
125
100
75
50
25
$-C_L$ (pF)
10
7,5
5
typ
$-C_L$
R_L
typ
I_C = 250 mA
V_{CE} = 25 V
T_h = 25 °C
250
500
750
1000
f (MHz)

U.H.F. LINEAR POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N multi-emitter silicon planar epitaxial transistor primarily for use in linear u.h.f. amplifiers for television transposers and transmitters.

Features:

- guaranteed low intermodulation figures;
- gold metallization ensures excellent reliability.

The transistor has a ¼″ capstan envelope with a moulded cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

R.F. performance in linear amplifier

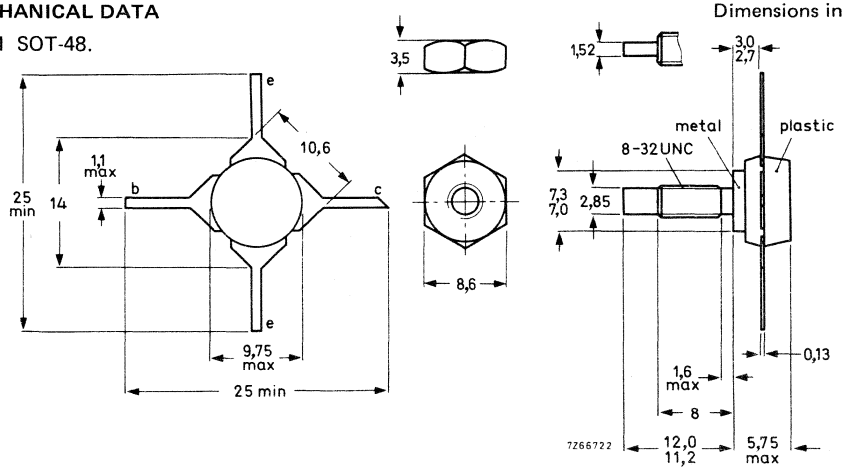
mode of operation	f_{vision} MHz	V_{CE} V	I_C mA	T_h °C	d_{im}* dB	$P_{o\ sync}$* W	G_p dB
class-A	860	25	500	25	−60	> 1,0	> 5,5
class-A	860	25	500	25	−60	typ. 1,1	typ. 6,5

* Three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-48.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm (8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Voltages

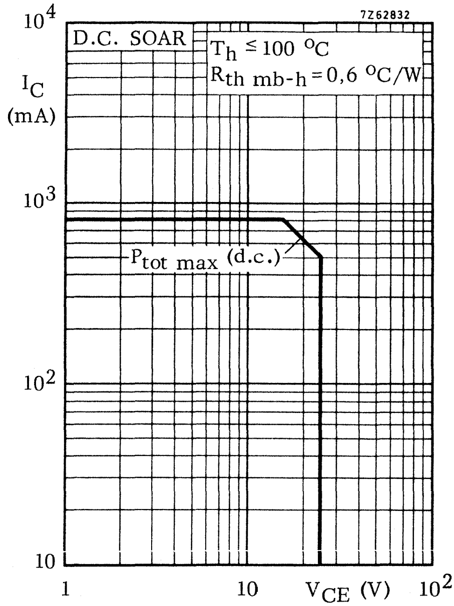
Collector-base voltage (open emitter; peak value)	V_{CBOM}	max.	40	V
Collector-emitter voltage (R_{BE} = 10 Ω; peak value)	V_{CERM}	max.	40	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	27	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	3, 5	V

Currents

Collector current (d.c.)	I_C	max.	0, 8	A
Collector current (peak value) f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	2	A

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation up to T_h = 100 °C	P_{tot}	max.	12, 5	W



Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to +200		°C
Junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

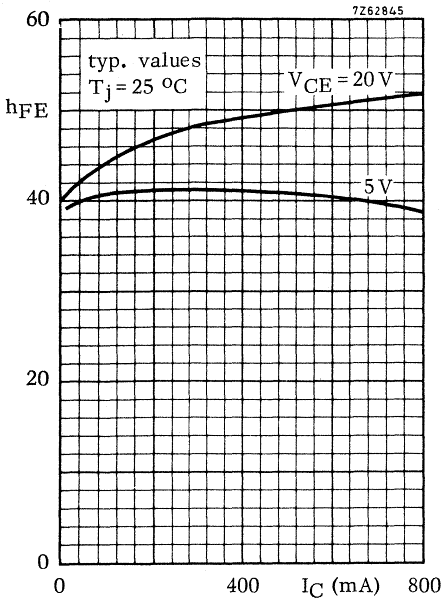
THERMAL RESISTANCE

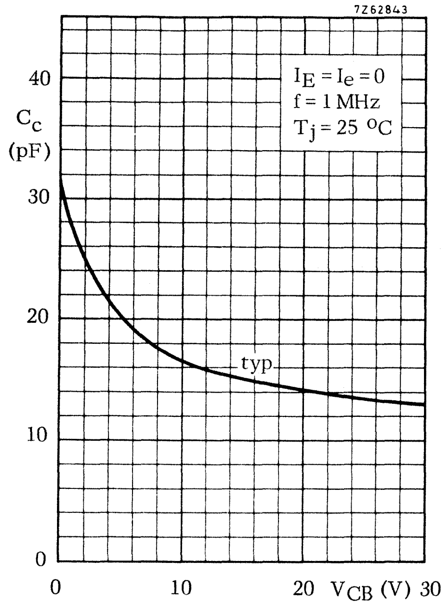
From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb}$	=	7, 5	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0, 6	°C/W

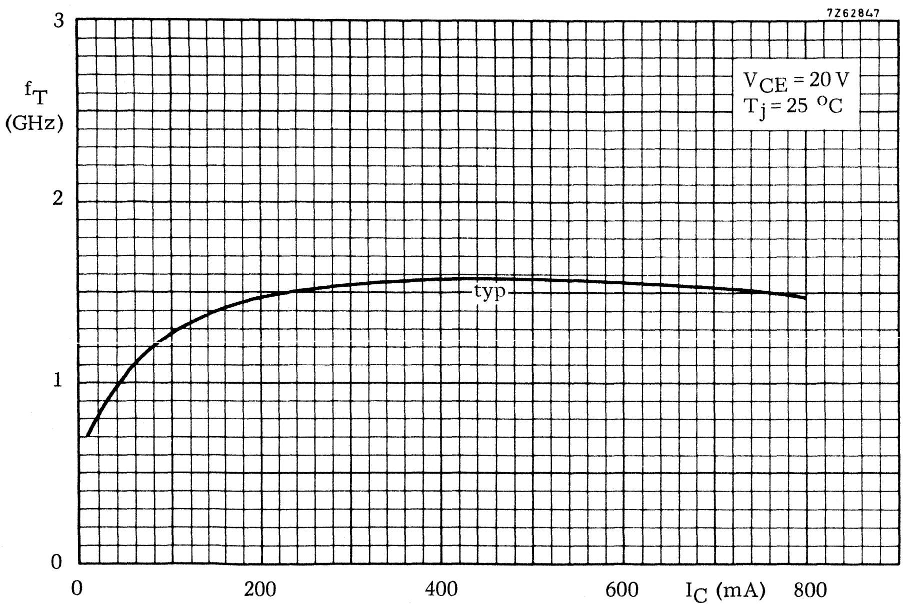
CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector cut-off current				
$I_E = 0$; $V_{CB} = 20$ V	I_{CBO}	<	200	μA
Breakdown voltages				
Collector-base voltage open emitter; $I_C = 2$ mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	40	V
Collector-emitter voltage $R_{BE} = 10\ \Omega$; $I_C = 10$ mA	$V_{(BR)CER}$	>	40	V
open base; $I_C = 10$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	27	V
Emitter-base voltage open collector; $I_E = 2$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	3, 5	V
Saturation voltage				
$I_C = 400$ mA; $I_B = 40$ mA	V_{CEsat}	<	0, 75	V
D.C. current gain				
$I_C = 400$ mA; $V_{CE} = 20$ V	h_{FE}	>	30	
$I_C = 800$ mA; $V_{CE} = 20$ V	h_{FE}	>	20	
Transition frequency				
$I_C = 400$ mA; $V_{CE} = 20$ V	f_T	>	1, 2	GHz
$I_C = 700$ mA; $V_{CE} = 20$ V	f_T	>	1, 0	GHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 20$ V	C_c	<	20	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_C = 20$ mA; $V_{CE} = 20$ V; $T_{mb} = 25$ °C	C_{re}	typ.	7	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2	pF


7Z62845
60
40
20
0
hFE
typ. values
Tj = 25 °C
VCE = 20 V
5 V
0
400
IC (mA)
800


7Z62843
40
30
20
10
0
Cc
(pF)
IE = Ie = 0
f = 1 MHz
Tj = 25 °C
typ
0
10
20
VCB (V)
30

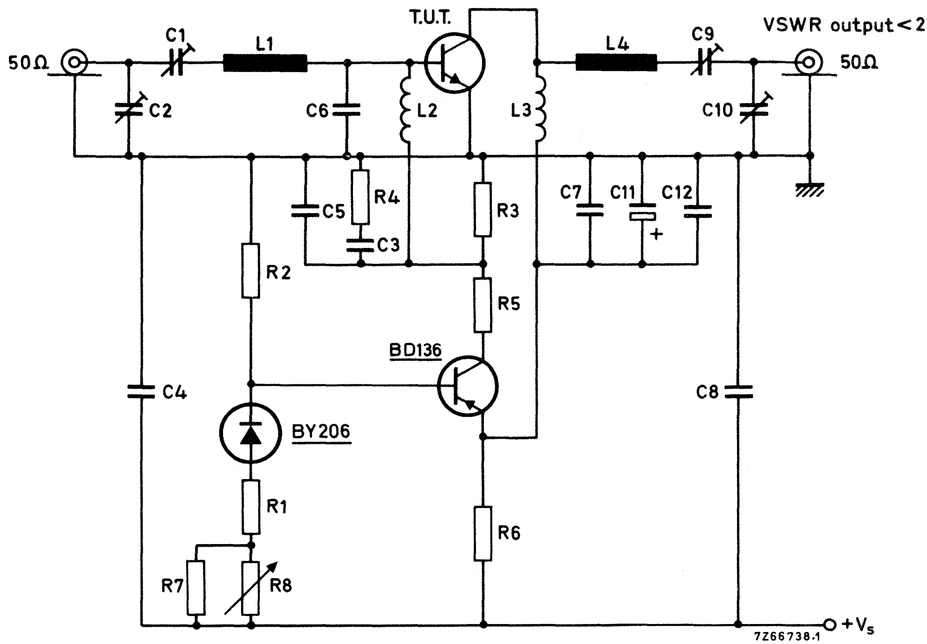

7Z62847
3
2
1
0
fT
(GHz)
VCE = 20 V
Tj = 25 °C
typ
0
200
400
600
IC (mA)
800

APPLICATION INFORMATION

d_{im} (dB) *)	f_{vision} (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	I_C (mA)	G_p (dB)	$P_{o\ sync}$ (W) *)	T_h (°C)
−60	860	25	500	> 5,5	> 1,0	25
−60	860	25	500	typ. 6,5	typ. 1,1	25

*) Three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.

Test circuit at f_{vision} = 860 MHz



List of components:

C1 = C2 = C10 = 2 to 9 pF film dielectric trimmers
C3 = C4 = C12 = 100 nF polyester capacitors
C5 = C7 = C8 = 100 pF feed-through capacitors
C6 = 2 x 2,7 pF in parallel, chip capacitors
C9 = 2 to 18 pF film dielectric trimmer
C11 = 10 μF/40 V solid aluminium electrolytic capacitor

R1 = 220 Ω
R2 = 4,7 kΩ
R3 = 100 Ω
R4 = 10 Ω

R5 = 470 Ω (1 W)
R6 = 3 x 22 Ω in parallel; (1 W)
R7 = 12 kΩ
R8 = 1 kΩ

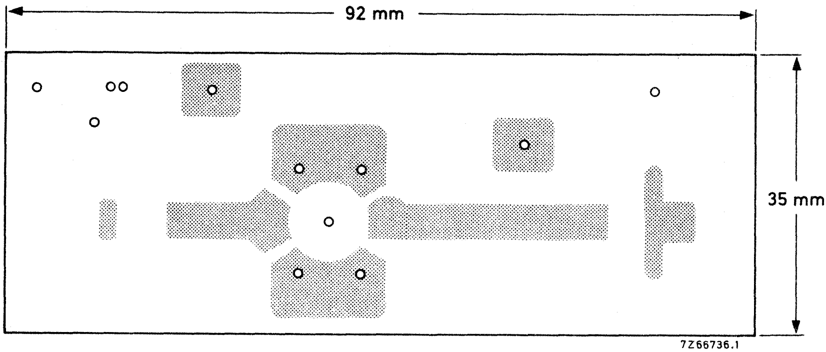
APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

List of components: (continued)

L1 = stripline (14,8 mm x 4,3 mm)
L2 = 7 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,5 mm); int. dia. 3 mm
L3 = 2 turns Cu wire (1 mm); winding pitch 1,5 mm; int. dia. 4,5 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L4 = stripline (29,5 mm x 4,3 mm)

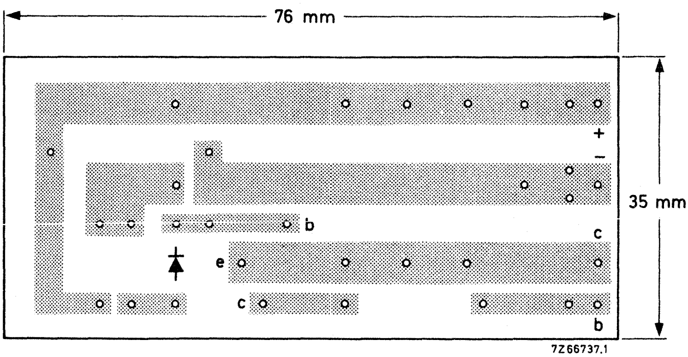
L1 and L4 are striplines on a double Cu-clad print plate with PTFE fibre-glass dielectric (ϵ_r = 2,74); thickness 1,45 mm.

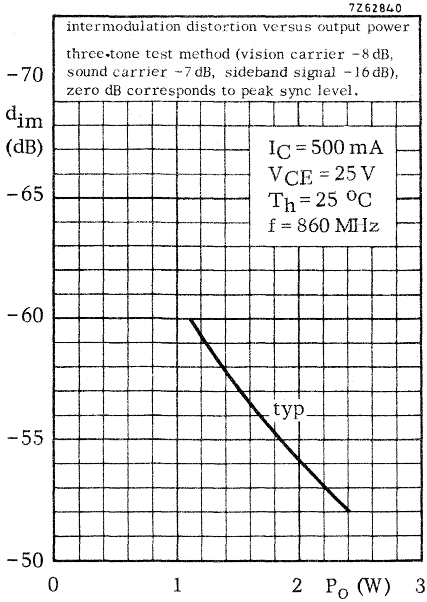
Layout of printed-circuit board for 860 MHz test circuit.

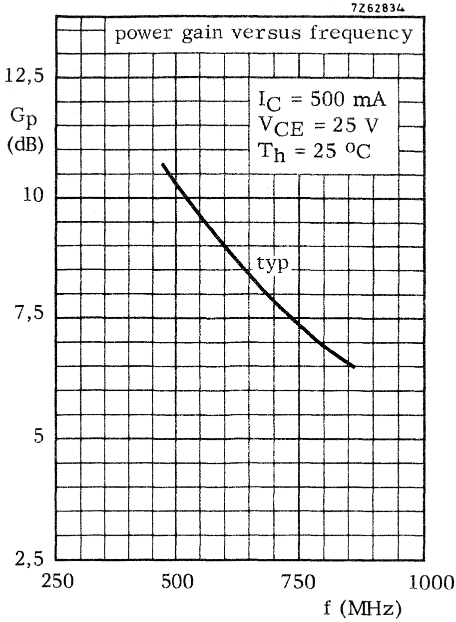


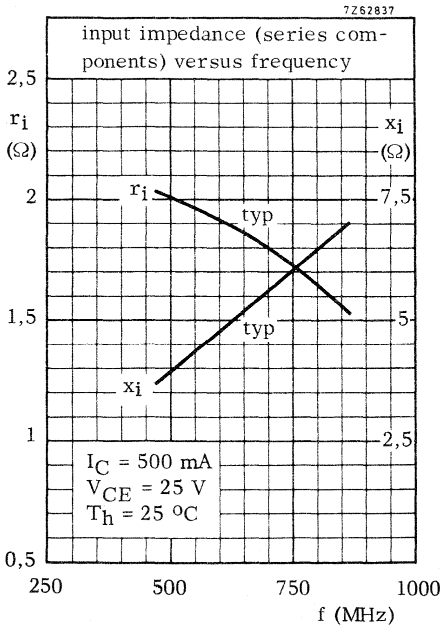
The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the PTFE fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets.

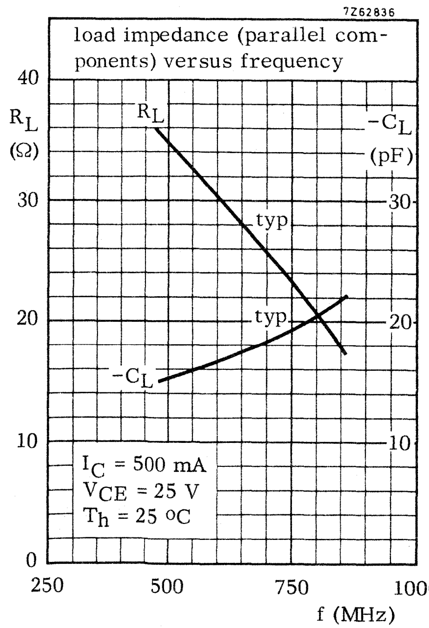
Layout of printed board bias circuit.




7Z62840
intermodulation distortion versus output power
three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.
−70
d_im (dB)
−65
−60
−55
−50
I_C = 500 mA
V_CE = 25 V
T_h = 25 °C
f = 860 MHz
typ
0
1
2
P_o (W)
3


7Z62834
power gain versus frequency
12,5
G_p (dB)
10
7,5
5
2,5
I_C = 500 mA
V_CE = 25 V
T_h = 25 °C
typ
250
500
750
1000
f (MHz)


7Z62837
input impedance (series components) versus frequency
2,5
r_i (Ω)
2
1,5
1
0,5
x_i (Ω)
7,5
5
2,5
r_i
x_i
typ
typ
I_C = 500 mA
V_CE = 25 V
T_h = 25 °C
250
500
750
1000
f (MHz)


7Z62836
load impedance (parallel components) versus frequency
40
R_L (Ω)
30
20
10
0
−C_L (pF)
30
20
10
R_L
−C_L
typ
typ
I_C = 500 mA
V_CE = 25 V
T_h = 25 °C
250
500
750
1000
f (MHz)

U.H.F. LINEAR POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor primarily intended for use in linear u.h.f. amplifiers of television transposers and transmitters in band IV-V.

Features:

- diffused emitter ballasting resistors for an optimum temperature profile;
- gold metallization ensures excellent reliability.

The transistor has a ¼″ capstan envelope with a moulded cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

R.F. performance in linear amplifier

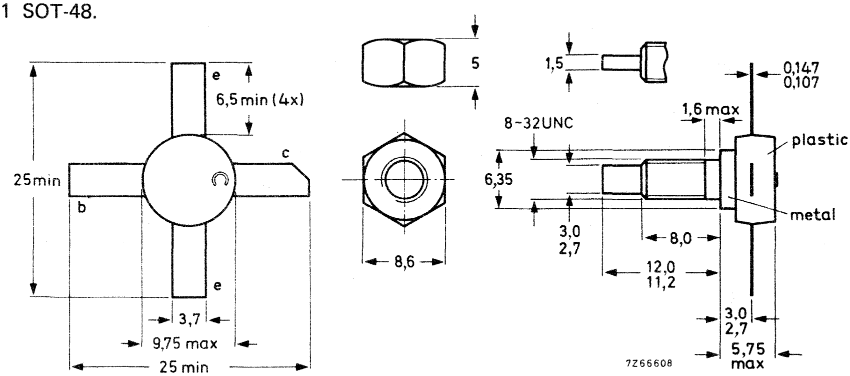
mode of operation	f_{vision} MHz	V_{CE} V	I_C mA	T_h °C	d_{im}* dB	$P_{o\ sync}$* W	G_p dB
class-A	860	25	850	70	−60	> 3,5	> 5,0
class-A	860	25	850	70	−60	typ. 4,0	typ. 5,5

* Three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-48.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm (8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

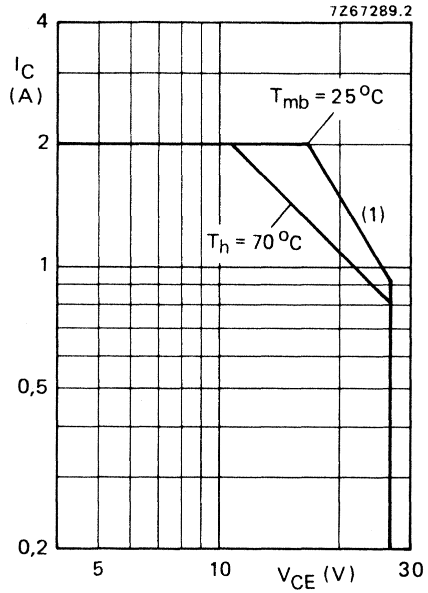
When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage				
(peak value); $V_{BE} = 0$	V_{CESM}	max.	50	V
open base	V_{CEO}	max.	27	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	3,5	V
Collector current				
d.c.	I_C	max.	2	A
(peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	4	A
Total power dissipation at $T_h = 70\ ^oC$	P_{tot}	max.	21,5	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to + 200	^oC
Junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	^oC



(1) Second breakdown limit (independent of temperature.

Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

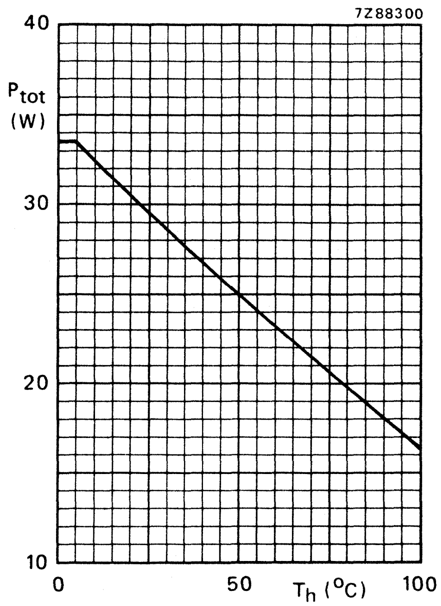


Fig. 3 Power derating curve vs. temperature.

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 21,25 W; $T_{mb} = 82,75\ ^oC$, i.e. $T_h = 70\ ^oC$.

From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb}$	=	5,45	K/W*
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,6	K/W*

* K/W is SI unit for $^oC/W$.

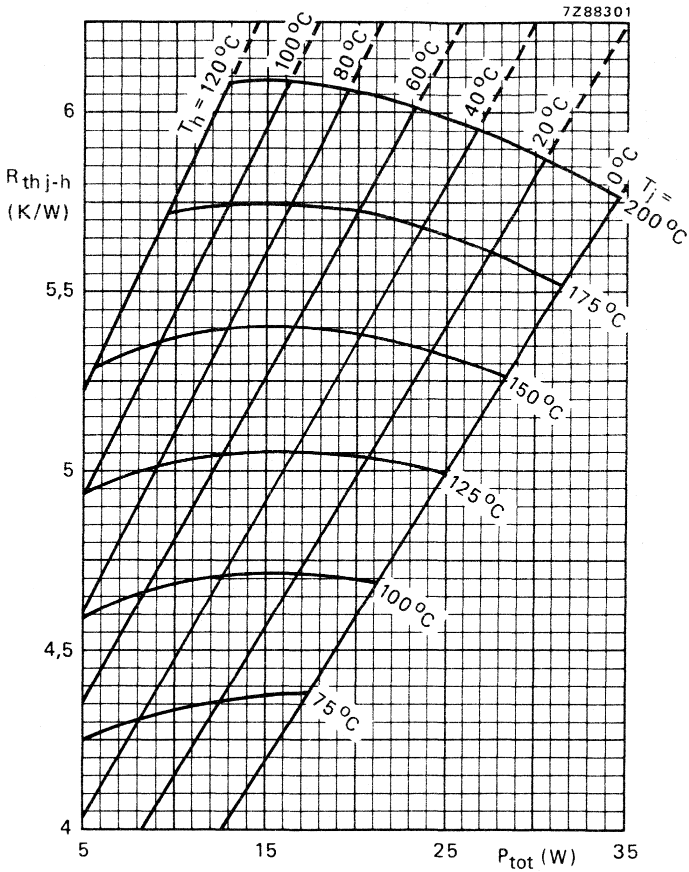


Fig. 4 Maximum thermal resistance from junction to heatsink as a function of power dissipation, with heatsink and junction temperature as parameters. ($R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,6 K/W.)

Example

Nominal class-A operation (without r.f. signal): V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 850 mA; T_h = 70 °C.

Fig. 4 shows: $R_{th\ j\text{-}h}$ max. 6,05 K/W
T_j max. 200 °C

Typical device: $R_{th\ j\text{-}h}$ typ. 5,35 K/W
T_j typ. 183 °C

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage			
V_{BE} = 0; I_C = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	50 V
open base; I_C = 25 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	27 V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage			
open collector; I_E = 5 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	3,5 V
D.C. current gain*			
I_C = 850 mA; V_{CE} = 25 V	h_{FE}	>	15
		typ.	40
Collector-emitter saturation voltage*			
I_C = 500 mA; I_B = 100 mA	V_{CEsat}	typ.	0,25 V
Transition frequency at f = 500 MHz**			
$-I_E$ = 850 mA; V_{CB} = 25 V	f_T	typ.	2,5 GHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
$I_E = I_e$ = 0; V_{CB} = 25 V	C_c	typ.	24 pF
		<	30 pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
I_C = 50 mA; V_{CE} = 25 V	C_{re}	typ.	15 pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2 pF

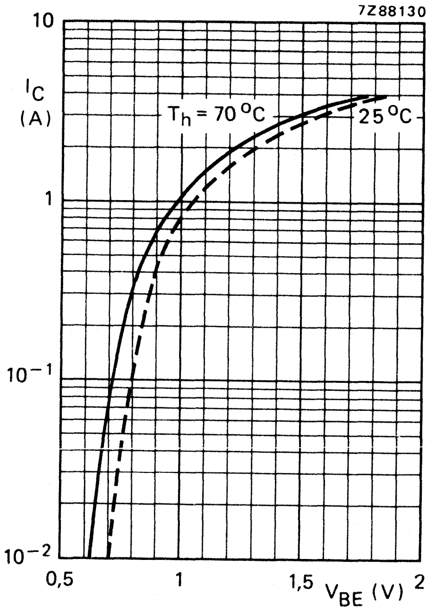


Fig. 5 Typical values; V_{CE} = 25 V.

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 300\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0{,}02$.
** Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 50\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0{,}01$.

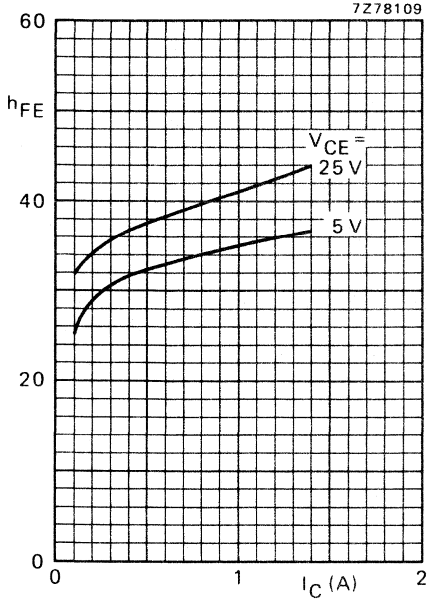


Fig. 6 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

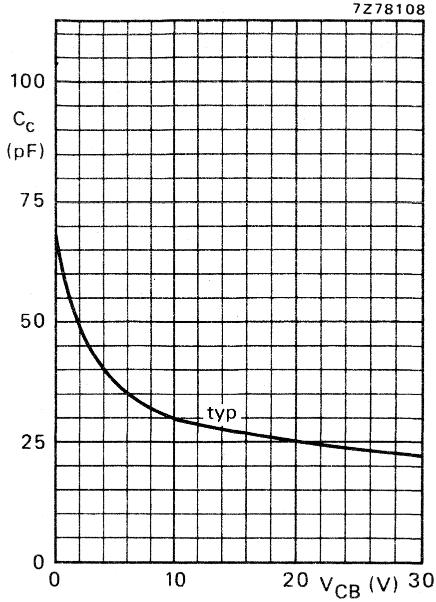


Fig. 7 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

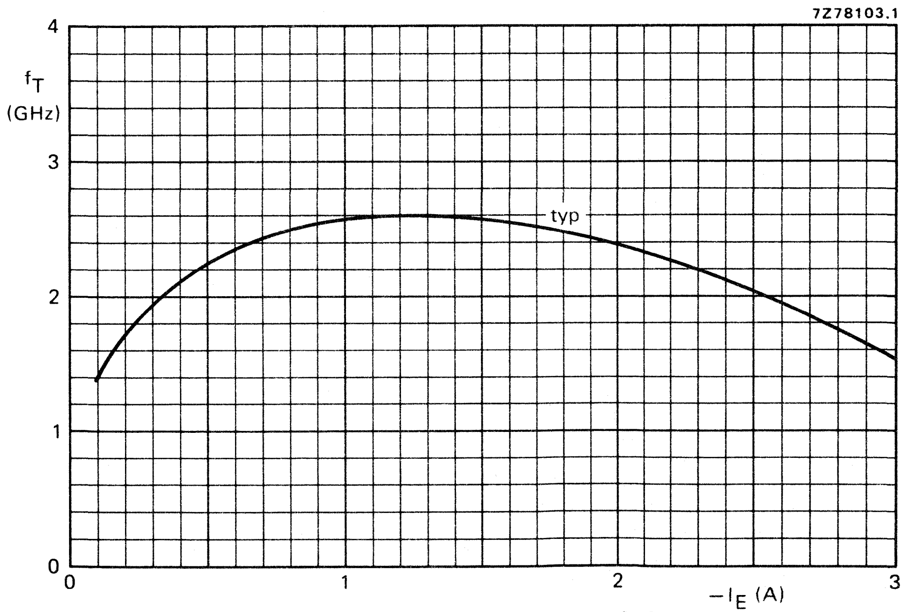


Fig. 8 V_{CB} = 25 V; f = 500 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in u.h.f. class-A operation (linear power amplifier)

f_{vision} (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	I_C (mA)	T_h (°C)	d_{im} (dB)*	$P_{o\ sync}$ (W)*	G_p (dB)
860	25	850	70	−60	> 3,5	> 5,0
860	25	850	70	−60	typ. 4,0	typ. 5,5

* Three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.

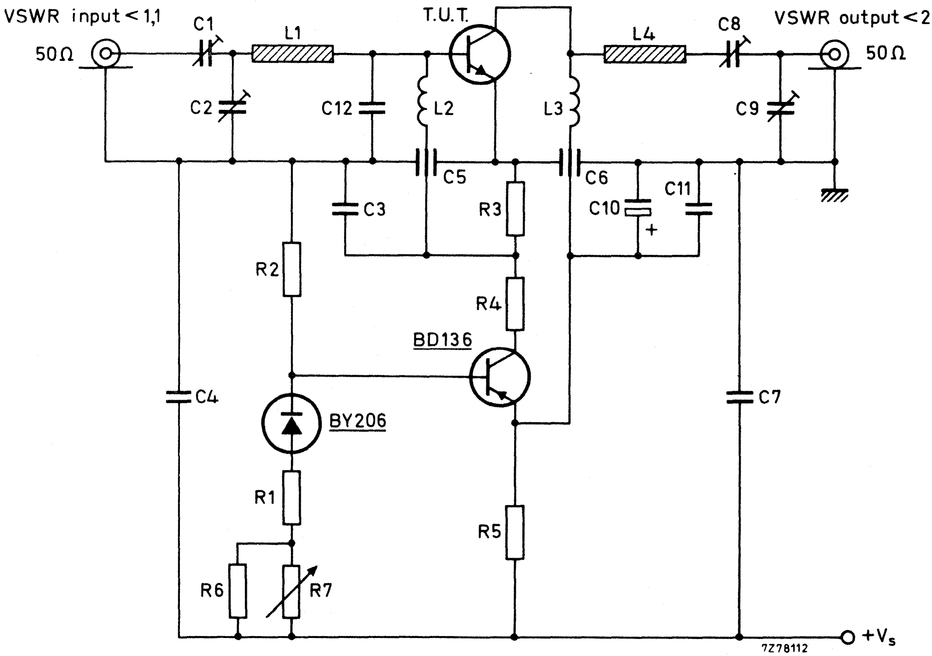


Fig. 9 Class-A test circuit at f_{vision} = 860 MHz.

List of components:

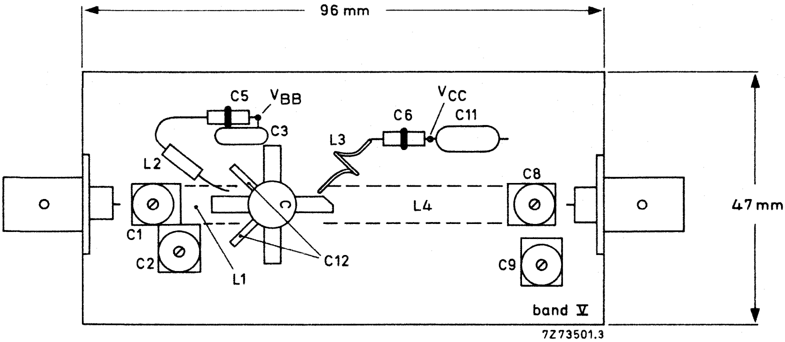
C1 = C2 = 1,4 to 5,5 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat.no. 2222 809 09001)
C3 = C4 = 100 nF polyester capacitor
C5 = C6 = 1 nF feed-through capacitor
C7 = 5,6 pF ceramic capacitor
C8 = 2 to 18 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09003)
C9 = 2 to 9 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 09002)
C10 = 10 μF/40 V solid aluminium electrolytic capacitor
C11 = 470 nF polyester capacitor
C12 = 2 x 3,3 pF chip capacitors (in parallel)

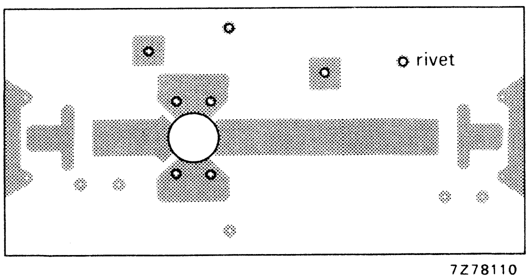
List of components: (continued)

R1 = 150 Ω carbon resistor (0,25 W)
R2 = 1,8 kΩ carbon resistor (0,5 W)
R3 = 33 Ω carbon resistor (0,5 W)
R4 = 220 Ω carbon resistor (1 W)
R5 = 4 x 12 Ω carbon resistors in parallel (1 W each)
R6 = 1 kΩ carbon resistor (0,25 W)
R7 = 220 Ω carbon potentiometer (0,25 W)

L1 = stripline (13,6 mm x 6,9 mm)
L2 = microchoke 0,47 μH (cat. no. 4322 057 04770)
L3 = 1 turn Cu wire (1 mm); internal diameter 5,5 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L4 = stripline (40,8 mm x 6,9 mm)

L1 and L4 are striplines on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with PTFE fibre-glass dielectric (ϵ_r = 2,74); thickness 1,5 mm.





Note
Hole in printed-circuit board: ϕ 9,7 mm.

Fig. 10 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 860 MHz class-A test circuit.

The circuit and the components are on one side of the PTFE fibre-glass board, the other side is unetched copper to serve as a ground-plane. Earth connections are made by hollow rivets. Additionally copper straps are used under the emitters and at the input and output to provide direct contact between the copper on the component side and the ground-plane.

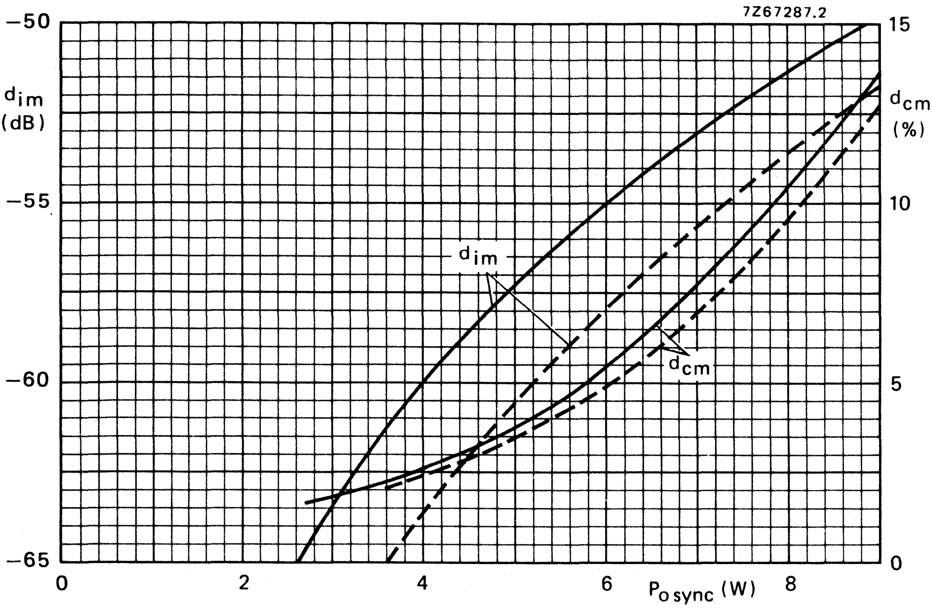


Fig. 11 Intermodulation distortion (d_{im})* and cross-modulation distortion (d_{cm})** as a function of $P_{o\,sync}$. Typical values; V_{CE} = 25 C; I_C = 850 mA; — — — T_h = 25 °C; —— T_h = 70 °C; f_{vision} = 860 MHz.

* Three-tone test method (vision carrier −8 dB, sound carrier −7 dB, sideband signal −16 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.
Intermodulation distortion of input signal ⩽ −75 dB.

** Two-tone test method (vision carrier 0 dB, sound carrier −7 dB), zero dB corresponds to peak sync level.
Cross-modulation distortion (d_{cm}) is the voltage variation (%) of sound carrier when vision carrier is switched from 0 dB to −20 dB.

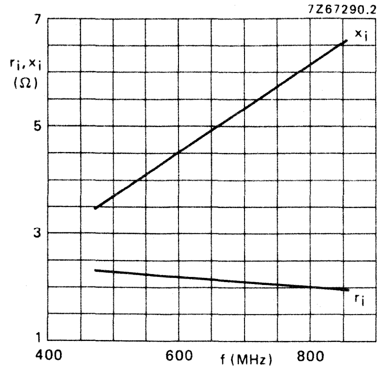


Fig. 12 Input impedance (series components).

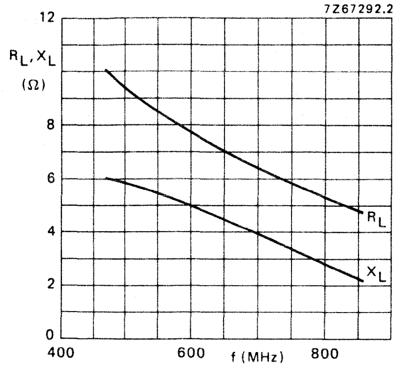


Fig. 13 Load impedance (series components).

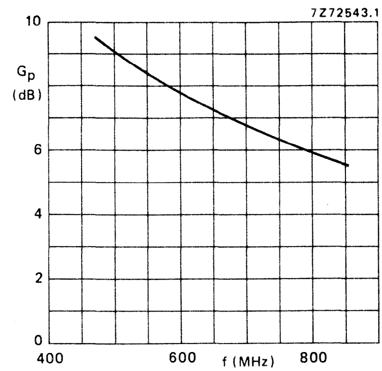


Fig. 14.

Conditions for Figs 12, 13 and 14:

Typical values; V_{CE} = 25 V; I_C = 850 mA; class-A operation; T_h = 70 ^oC.

V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTORS

The BLY85 and BLY97 are silicon planar n-p-n transistors primarily intended for class-B operation in the v.h.f. driver stages of mobile transmitters. The BLY85 is designed for 4 W f.m. operation at 13,8 V supply and the BLY97 for 4 W f.m. operation at 24 V supply.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

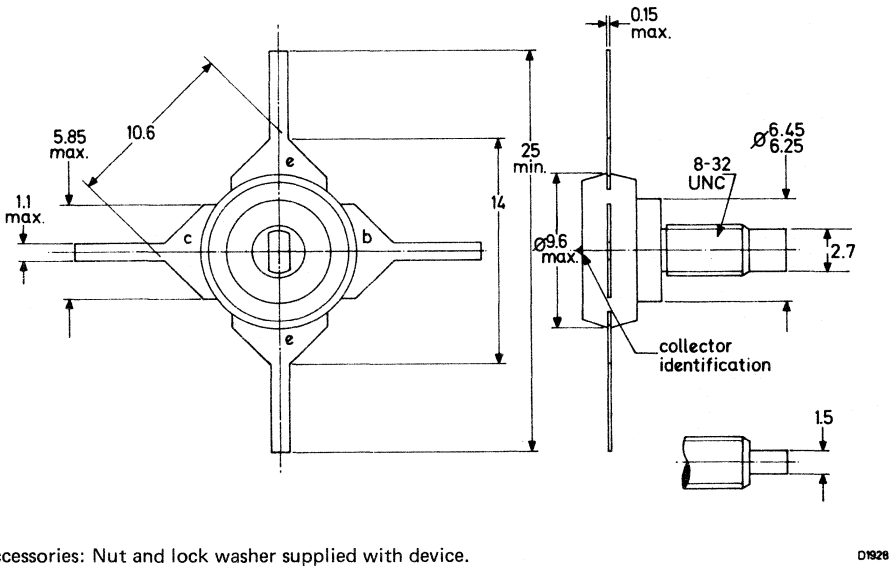
Typical c.w. performance up to T_{mb} = 40 °C

type number	V_{CC} V	f MHz	P_{DR} W	P_L W	η %
BLY85	13,8	175	0,2	4,0	64
BLY97	24	175	0,14	4,0	52

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1.



Accessories: Nut and lock washer supplied with device.

Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm (8,5 kg cm)

CAUTION These devices incorporate beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The devices are entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

			BLY85	BLY97	
Collector-emitter voltage					
peak value ($f \geq 1$ MHz); $V_{BE} = 0$	V_{CESM}	max.	40	66	V
open base	V_{CEO}	max.	20	33	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4,0		V
Collector current					
d.c.	I_C	max.	1,0		A
(peak value); $f < 1$ MHz	I_{CM}	max.	1,0		A
(peak value); $f \geq 1$ MHz	I_{CM}	max.	3,0		A
Total power dissipation up to $T_{mb} = 25$ °C					
$f < 1$ MHz	P_{tot}	max.	8,0		W
$f \geq 1$ MHz	P_{tot}	max.	10		W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−30 to + 150		°C
Junction temperature					
continuous operation	T_j	max.	150		°C
short duration overload conditions	T_j	max.	200		°C

THERMAL RESISTANCE

From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb}$	=	12,5	K/W*

CHARACTERISTICS

$T_j = 25$ °C unless otherwise specified

Collector cut-off current				
$V_{BE} = 0$; $V_{CE} = 20$ V	I_{CES}	<	0,5	mA
$V_{BE} = 0$; $V_{CE} = V_{CESM\,max}$	I_{CES}	<	5,0	mA
Emitter cut-off current				
$I_C = 0$; $V_{EB} = 4,0$ V	I_{EBO}	<	0,5	mA
D.C. current gain				
$I_C = 0,2$ A; $V_{CE} = 5,0$ V	h_{FE}	>	10	
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz				
$I_C = 0,2$ A; $V_{CE} = 5,0$ V; $T_{amb} = 25$ °C	f_T	>	250	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 0,5 MHz				
$I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 10$ V	C_c	<	15	pF
Emitter capacitance at f = 0,5 MHz				
$I_C = I_c = 0$; $V_{EB} = 0$	C_e		45 to 90	pF

* K/W is SI unit for °C/W.

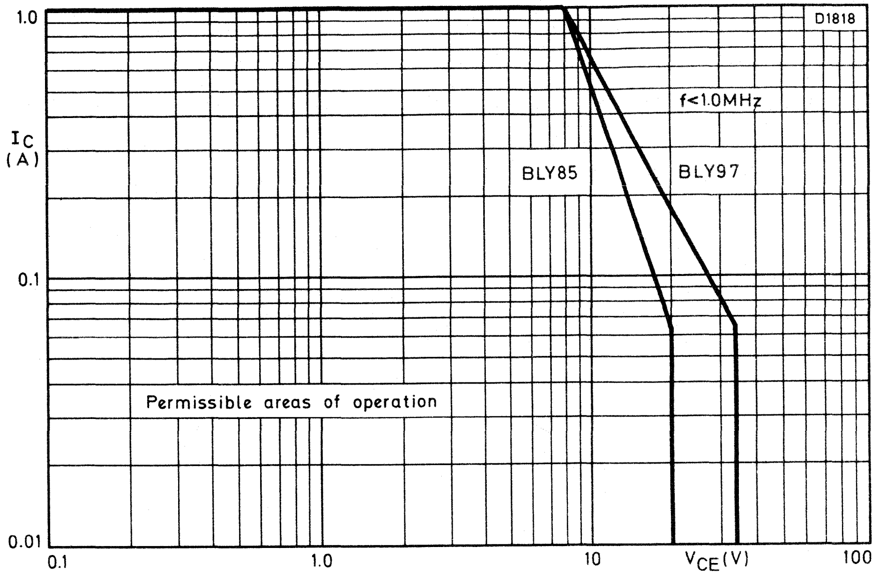


Fig. 2.

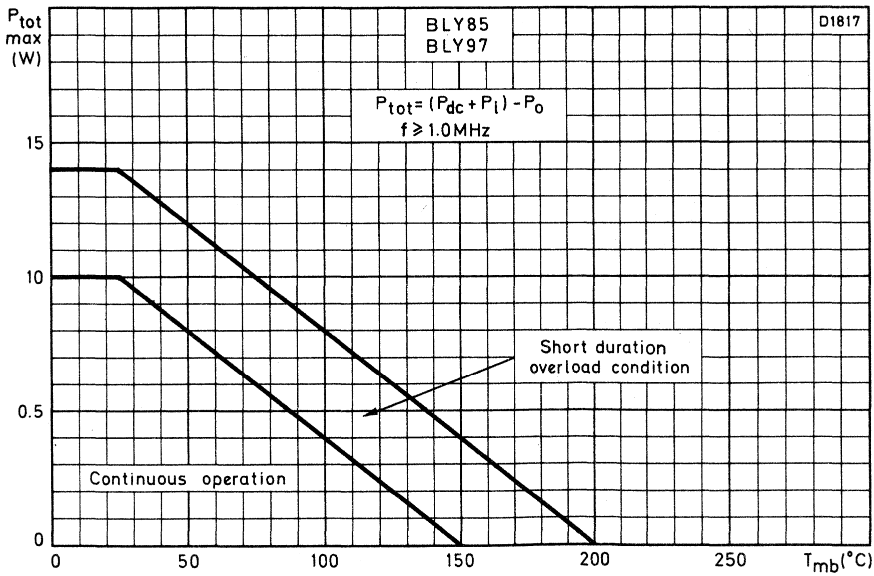


Fig. 3 Maximum permissible power dissipation plotted against mounting base temperature for frequencies ≥ 1 MHz.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation up to T_{mb} = 40 °C

type number	V_{CC} V	f MHz	P_{DR} W	P_L W	I_C mA	G_p dB	η %
BLY85	nom. 13,8 max. 16,5	175	0,4	4,0	< 480	> 10	> 60
BLY97	nom. 24 max. 28	175	0,2	4,0	< 278	> 13	> 50

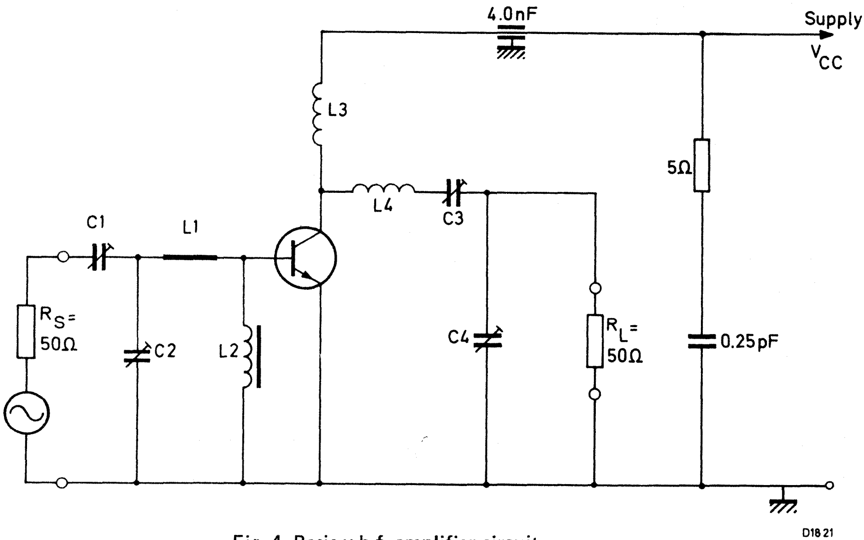


Fig. 4 Basic v.h.f. amplifier circuit.

Component values for 175 MHz amplifier circuit:

C1 = C3 = C4 = 30 pF max. concentric trimmer capacitors
C2 = 60 pF max. concentric trimmer capacitor

L1 = 1″ of straight 18 s.w.g.
L2 = 3 turns of 24 s.w.g. on ferrite FX1115
L3 = 5 turns of 18 s.w.g.; d = 3/8″; length 3/8″
L4 = 3 turns of 18 s.w.g.; d = 3/8″; length 3/8″

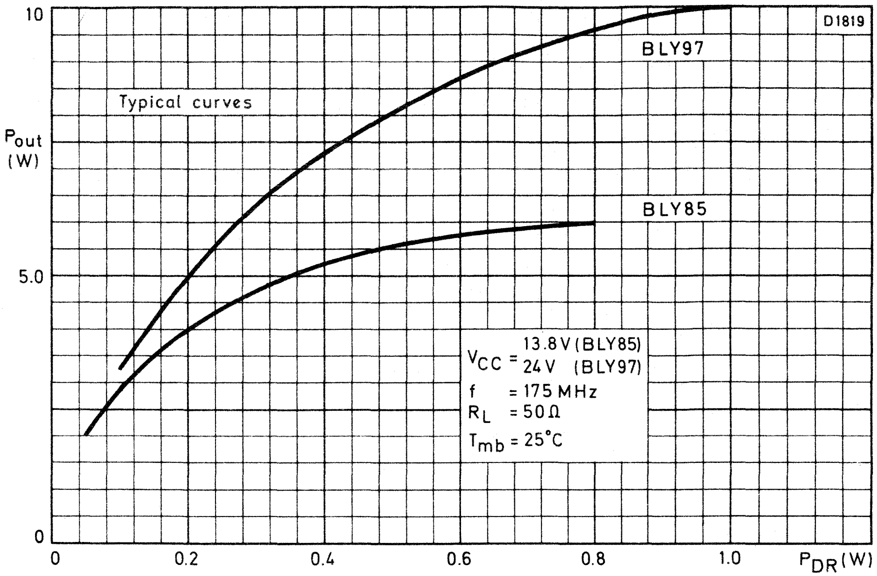


Fig. 5 Output power plotted against drive power.

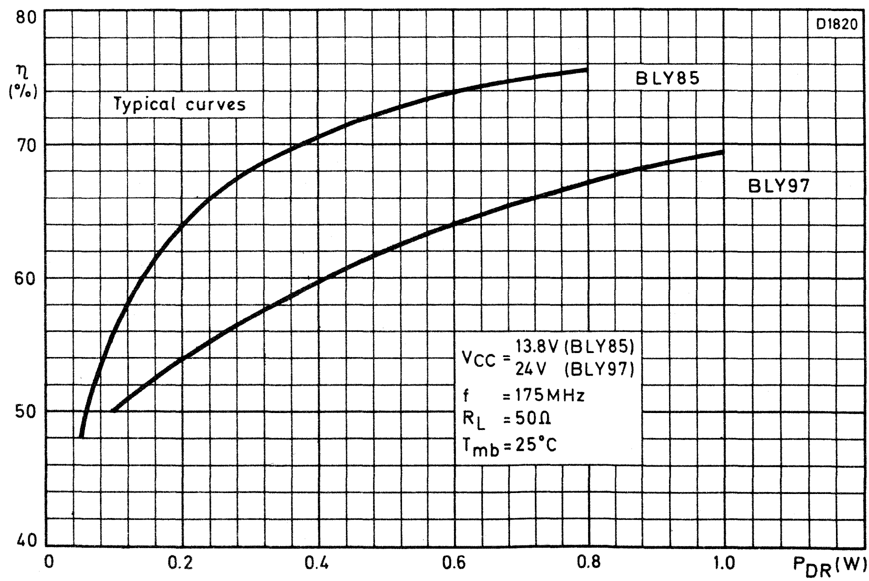


Fig. 6 Efficiency plotted against drive power.

V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor for use in class-A, B and C operated mobile and military transmitters with a supply voltage of 13,5 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions with a supply over-voltage to 16,5 V.

It has a ¼" capstan envelope with a moulded cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

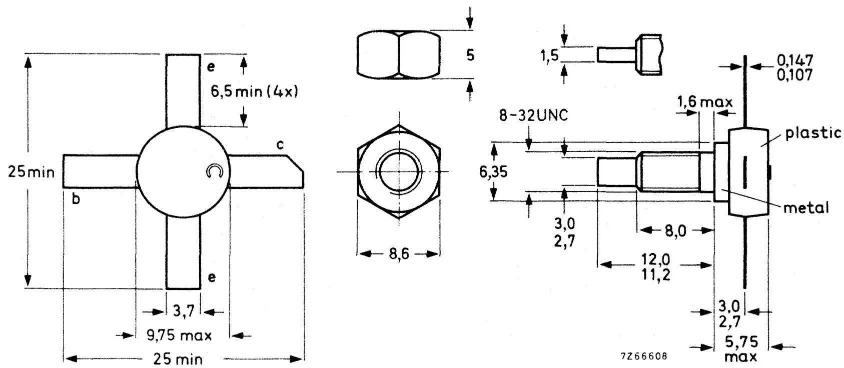
R.F. performance up to T_{mb} = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit.

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w.	**13,5**	**175**	**8**	**> 9**	**> 70**	**2,8 + j1,2**	**76 − j16**
c.w.	12,5	175	8	typ. 9	typ. 70	—	—

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-48.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm (8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm. Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end. De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages

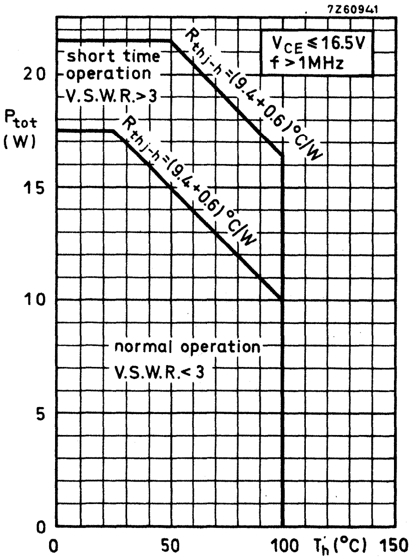
Collector-base voltage (open emitter) peak value	V_{CBOM}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	18	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V

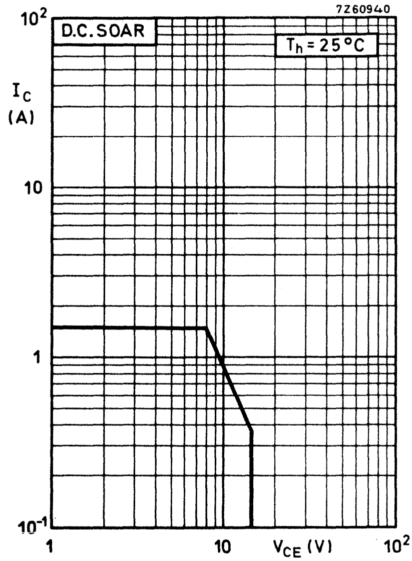
Currents

Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	1.25	A
Collector current (peak value) f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	3.75	A

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation up to T_h = 25 °C f > 1 MHz	P_{tot}	max.	17.5	W





Temperature

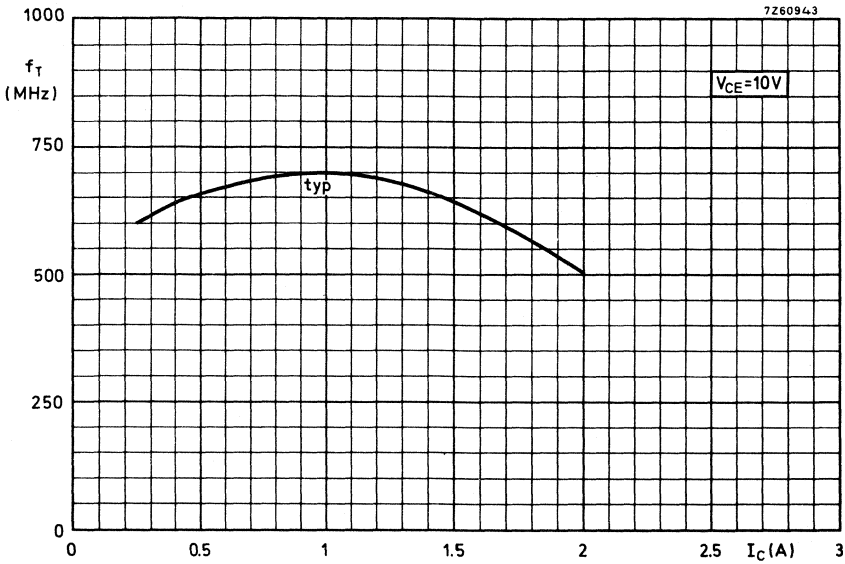
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−30 to +200	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

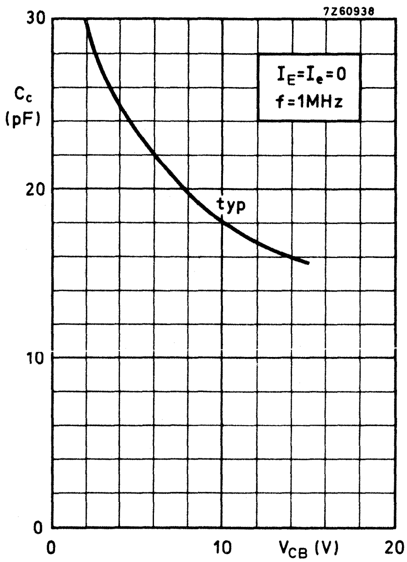
THERMAL RESISTANCE

From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\,j-mb}$	=	9.4	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\,mb-h}$	=	0.6	°C/W

CHARACTERISTICS $T_j = 25\,^{o}C$ unless otherwise specified

Collector cut-off current				
$I_B = 0$; $V_{CE} = 14\,V$	I_{CEO}	<	5	mA
Breakdown voltages				
Collector-base voltage open emitter, $I_C = 1\,mA$	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage open base, $I_C = 10\,mA$	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	18	V
Emitter-base voltage open collector, $I_E = 1\,mA$	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Transient energy				
$L = 25\,mH$; $f = 50\,Hz$				
open base	E	>	0.5	mWs
$-V_{BE} = 1.5\,V$; $R_{BE} = 33\,\Omega$	E	>	0.5	mWs
D.C. current gain				
$I_C = 500\,mA$; $V_{CE} = 5\,V$	h_{FE}	>	5	
Transition frequency				
$I_C = 500\,mA$; $V_{CE} = 10\,V$	f_T	typ.	700	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 15\,V$	C_c	typ.	15	pF
		<	20	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_C = 100\,mA$; $V_{CE} = 15\,V$	$-C_{re}$	typ.	11	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2	pF


7Z60943
1000
f_T
(MHz)
750
500
250
0
V_{CE}=10V
typ
0
0.5
1
1.5
2
2.5
I_C(A)
3


7Z60938
30
C_c
(pF)
20
10
0
I_E=I_e=0
f=1MHz
typ
0
10
V_{CB} (V)
20

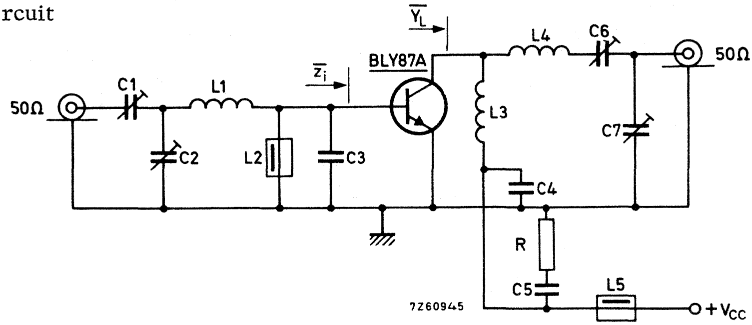
APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralised common-emitter class B circuit)

f = 175 MHz; T_{mb} up to 25 °C

V_{CC}(V)	P_S(W)	P_L(W)	I_C (A)	G_p(dB)	η(%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$(mA/V)
13.5	< 1.0	8	< 0.85	> 9	> 70	2.8 + j1.2	76 − j16
12.5	typ. 1.0	8	typ. 0.91	typ. 9	typ. 70	−	−

Test circuit



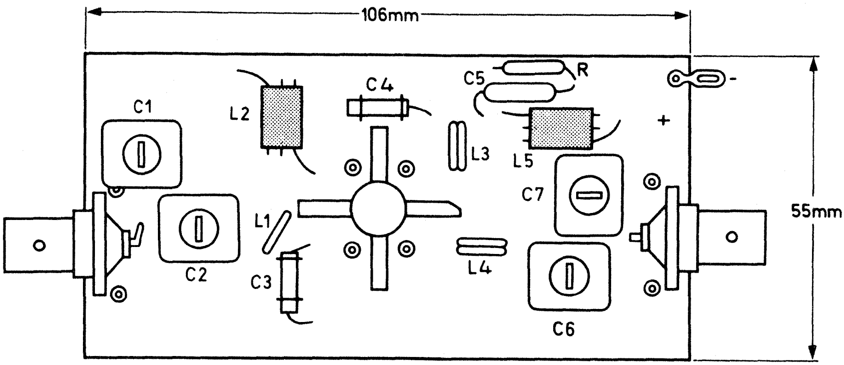
C1 = 2.5 to 20 pF film dielectric trimmer (code number 2222 809 07004)
C2 = C6 = C7 = 4 to 40 pF film dielectric trimmer (code number 2222 809 07008)
C3 = 47 pF ceramic
C4 = 100 pF ceramic
C5 = 150 nF polyester

L1 = 0.5 turn enamelled Cu wire (1.5 mm); int. diam. 6 mm; leads 2 x 10 mm
L2 = L5 = ferroxcube choke (code number 4312 020 36640)
L3 = 2.5 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1.5 mm); int. diam. 6 mm; leads 2 x 10 mm
L4 = 4.5 turns enamelled Cu wire (1.5 mm); int. diam. 6 mm; leads 2 x 10 mm

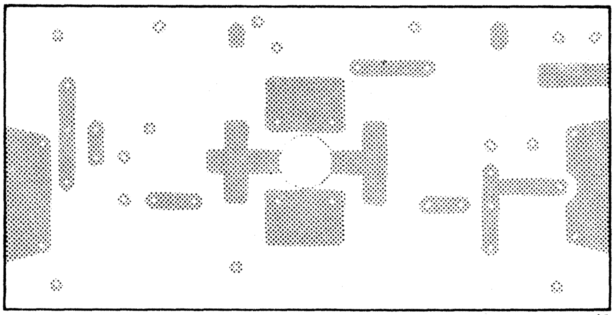
R = 10 Ω carbon

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Component lay-out and printed circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit.



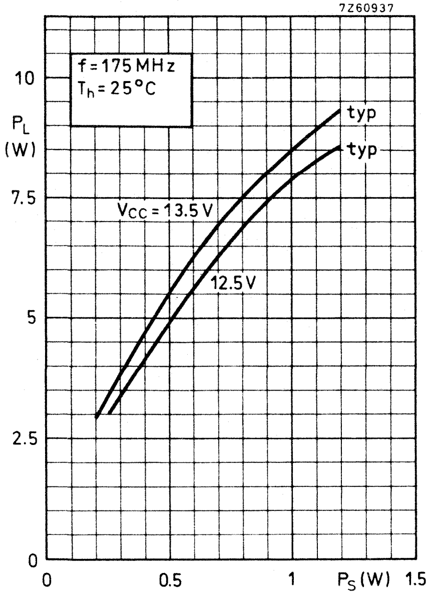
7Z60944

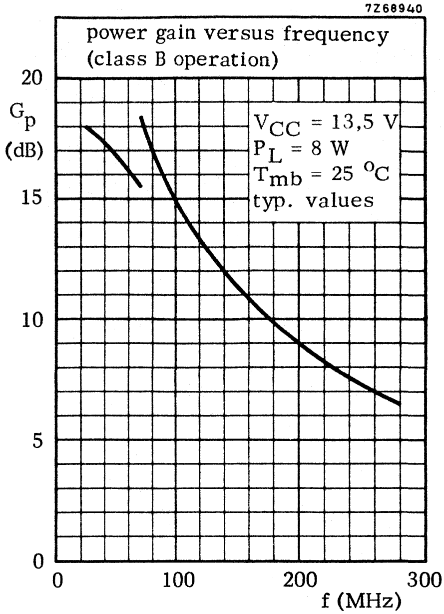


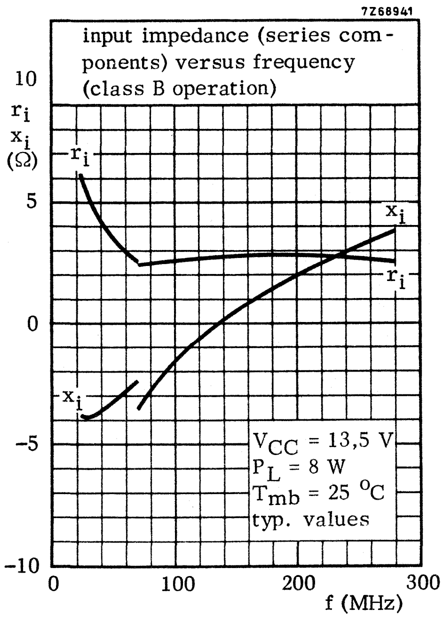
7Z67868

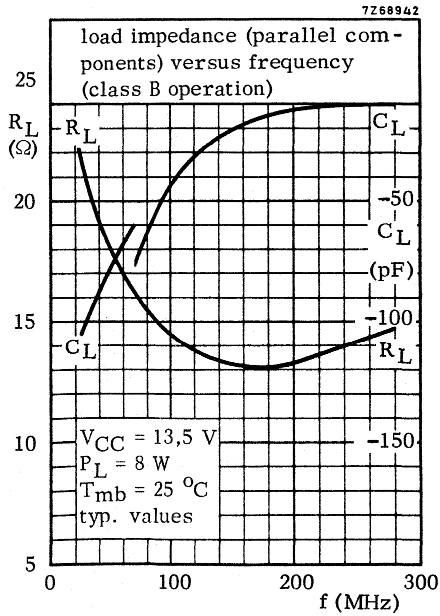
The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallised to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets.

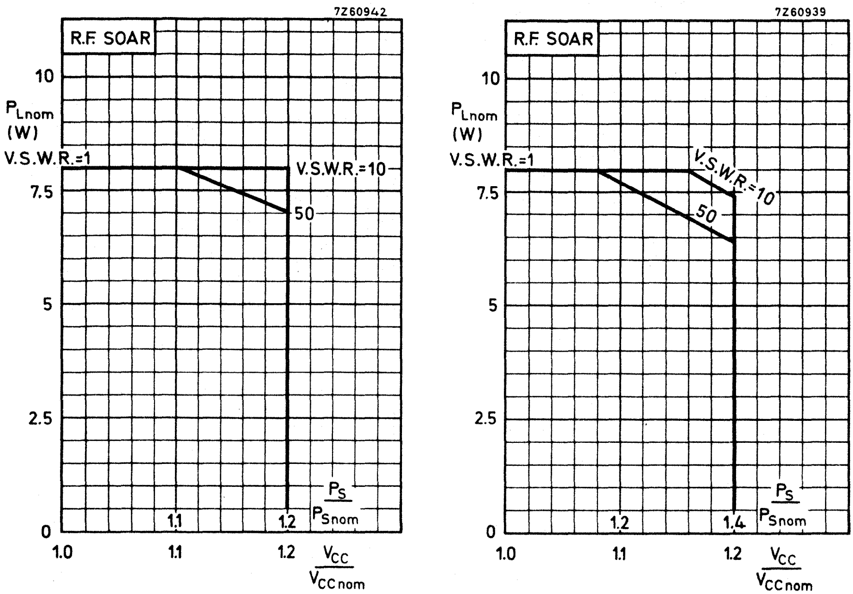
OPERATING NOTE Below 70 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 10 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation. This resistor must be effective for both d.c. and r.f.











Conditions for R.F. SOAR:

f	=	175 MHz
T_h	=	70 °C
V_{CCnom}	=	12.5 or 13.5 V

$P_{Snom} = P_S$ at $V_{CC} = V_{CCnom}$ and V.S.W.R. = 1
$R_{th\ mb-h} \leq 0.6\ ^oC/W$

The transistor has been developed for use with unstabilized supply voltages. As the output power and drive power increase with the supply voltage, the nominal output power must be derated in accordance with the graphs above for safe operation at supply voltages other than the nominal. The graphs show the allowable output power under nominal conditions, as a function of the supply overvoltage ratio, with V. S. W. R. as parameter.

The left hand graph applies to the situation in which the drive (P_S/P_{Snom}) increases linearly with supply overvoltage ratio.

The right hand graph shows the derating factor to be applied when the drive (P_S/P_{Snom}) increases as the square of the supply overvoltage ratio (V_{CC}/V_{CCnom}).

Depending on the operating conditions, the appropriate derating factor may lie in the region between the linear and the square-law functions.

V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor intended for use in class-A, B and C operated mobile, h.f. and v.h.f. transmitters with a nominal supply voltage of 13,5 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions with a supply over-voltage to 16,5 V.

It has a 3/8" capstan envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

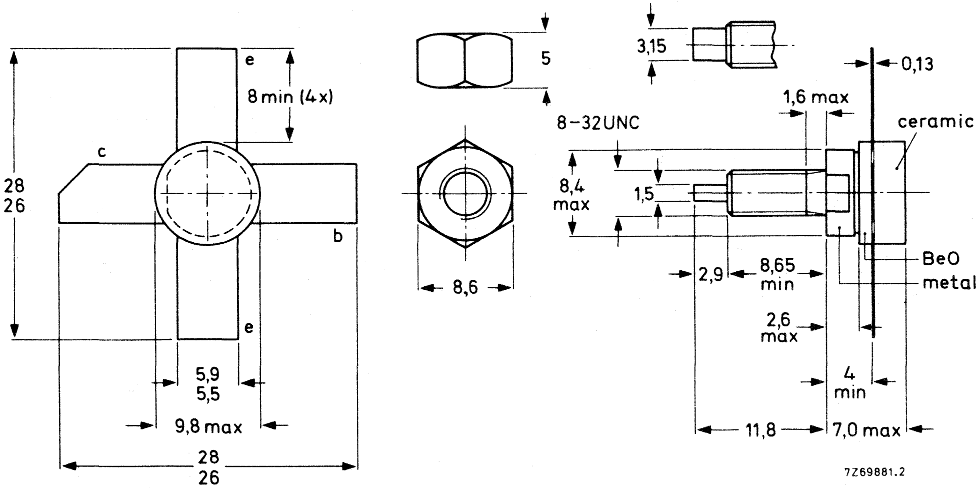
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w.	**13,5**	**175**	**8**	> **12,0**	> **60**	**2,2 + j0,4**	**96 – j28**
c.w.	12,5	175	8	typ. 11,5	typ. 65	–	–

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-120.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm (8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage ($V_{BE} = 0$) peak value	V_{CESM}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	18	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	1,5	A
Collector current (peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	4,0	A
R.F. power dissipation (f > 1 MHz); $T_{mb} = 25\ ^oC$	P_{rf}	max.	20	W

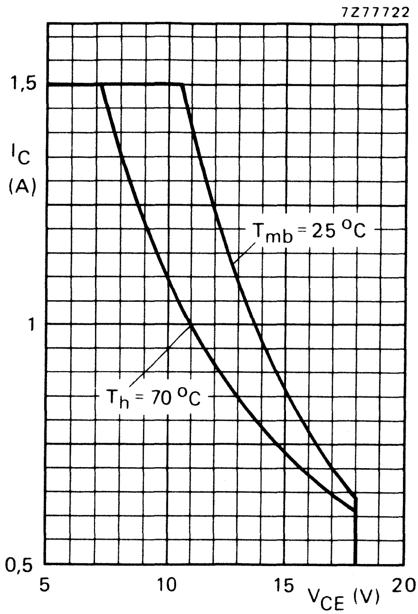


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

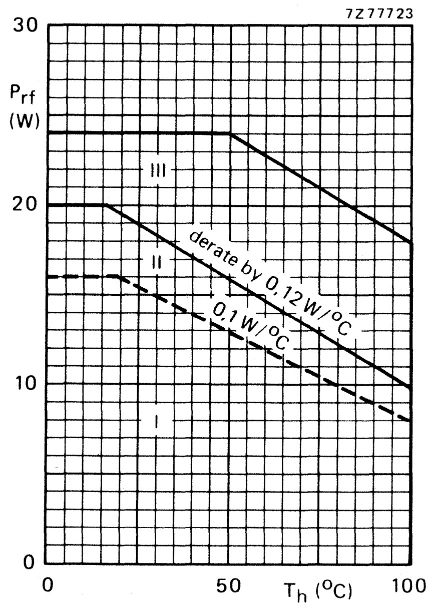


Fig. 3 R.F. power dissipation; $V_{CE} \leqslant 16{,}5$ V; f > 1 MHz.
I Continuous d.c. operation
ii Continuous r.f. operation
III Short-time operation during mismatch

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to + 150		^oC
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	^oC

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 8 W; $T_{mb} = 73{,}5\ ^oC$, i.e. $T_h = 70\ ^oC$)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	10,7	$^oC/W$
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	=	8,6	$^oC/W$
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,45	$^oC/W$

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage V_{BE} = 0; I_C = 5 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	36	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; I_C = 25 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	18	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; I_E = 1 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Collector cut-off current V_{BE} = 0; V_{CE} = 18 V	I_{CES}	<	2	mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz open base	E_{SBO}	>	0,5	mJ
R_{BE} = 10 Ω	E_{SBR}	>	0,5	mJ
D.C. current gain * I_C = 0,75 A; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}	typ.	40 10 to 100	
Collector-emitter saturation voltage * I_C = 2 A; I_B = 0,4 A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	0,85	V
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz * $-I_E$ = 0,75 A; V_{CB} = 13,5 V	f_T	typ.	950	MHz
$-I_E$ = 2 A; V_{CB} = 13,5 V	f_T	typ.	850	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = I_e$ = 0; V_{CB} = 13,5 V	C_c	typ.	16,5	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz I_C = 100 mA; V_{CE} = 13,5 V	C_{re}	typ.	12	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2	pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 200\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0{,}02$.

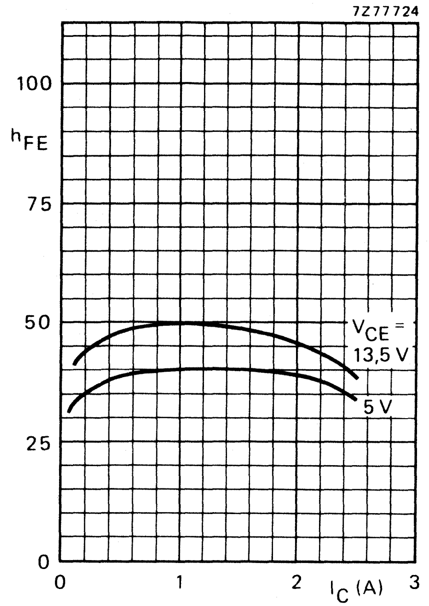


Fig. 4 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

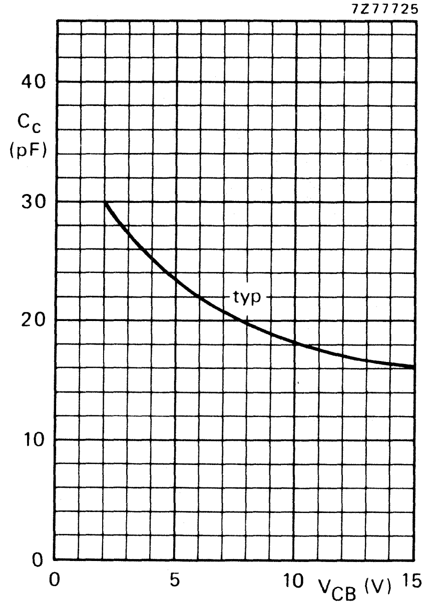


Fig. 5 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

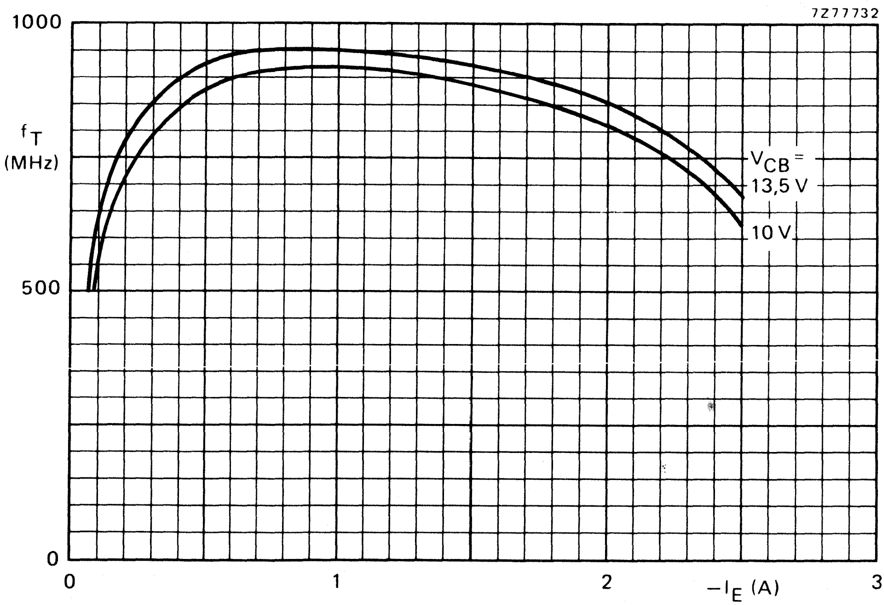


Fig. 6 Typical values; f = 100 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

T_h = 25 °C

f (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	P_L (W)	P_S (W)	G_p (dB)	I_C (A)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$ (mA/V)
175	**13,5**	**8**	**< 0,5**	**> 12,0**	**< 0,99**	**> 60**	**2,2 + j0,4**	**96 – j28**
175	12,5	8	–	typ. 11,5	–	typ. 65	–	–

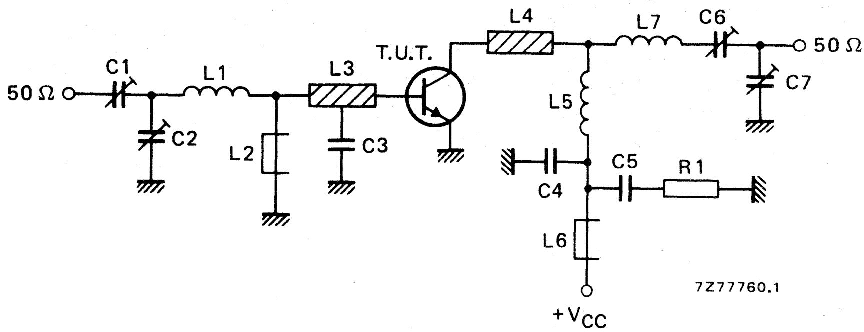


Fig. 7 Test circuit; c.w. class-B.

List of components:

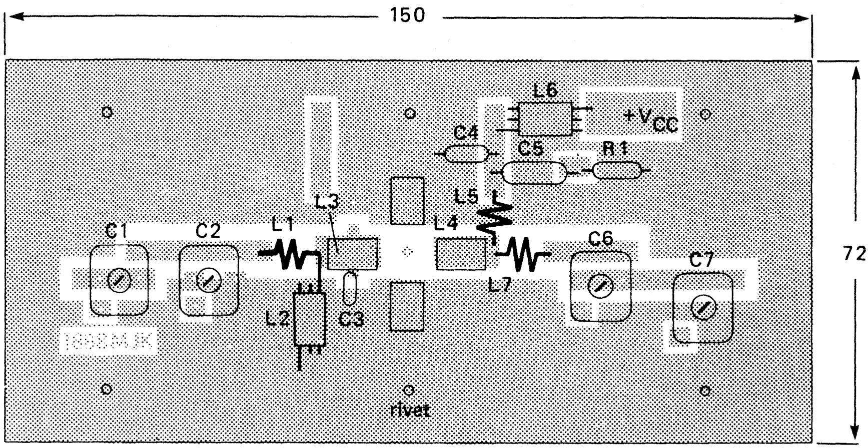
C1 = 2,5 to 20 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07004)
C2 = C6 = 4 to 40 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07008)
C3 = 47 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C4 = 120 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C5 = 100 nF polyester capacitor
C7 = 5 to 60 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07011)

L1 = 2 turns Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 4,5 mm; length 5,7 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = L6 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L3 = L4 = strip (12 mm x 6 mm); tap for C3 at 5 mm from transistor
L5 = 3 turns Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 7,5 mm; length 7,5 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L7 = 3 turns Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 6,5 mm; length 7,4 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

L3 and L4 are strips on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with epoxy fibre-glass dielectric, thickness 1/16".

R1 = 10 Ω carbon resistor

Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit see Fig. 8.



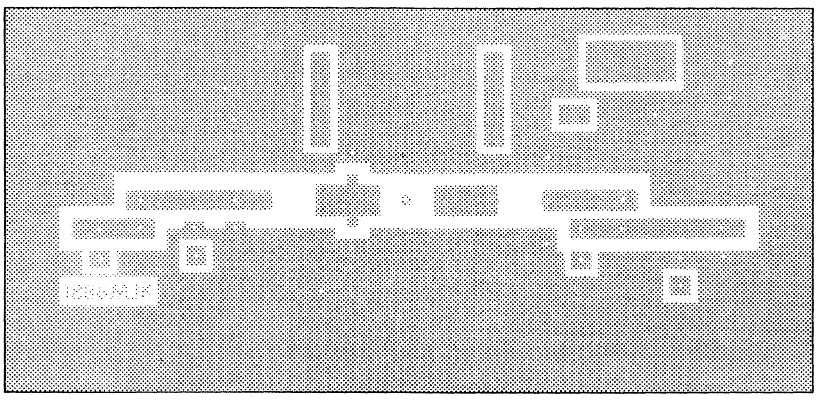


Fig. 8 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit.

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets, whilst under the emitter leads Cu straps are used for a direct contact between upper and lower sheets.

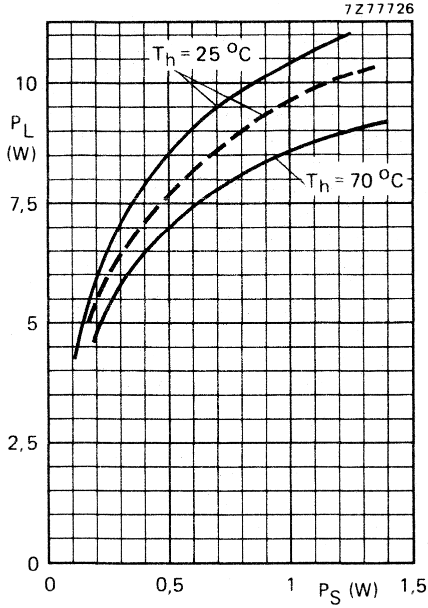


Fig. 9 Typical values; f = 175 MHz;
—— V_{CE} = 13,5 V; – – – V_{CE} = 12,5 V.

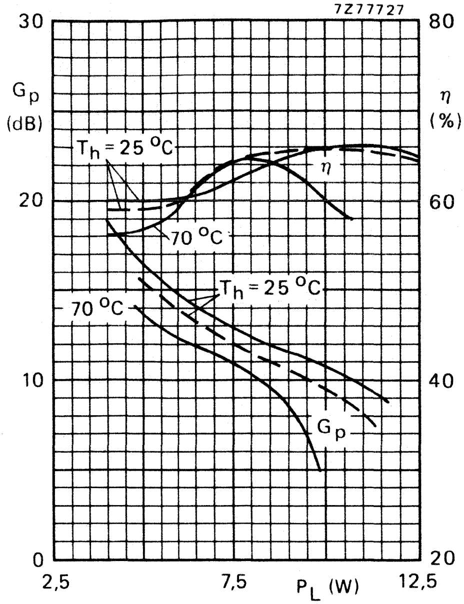


Fig. 10 Typical values; f = 175 MHz;
—— V_{CE} = 13,5 V; – – – V_{CE} = 12,5 V.

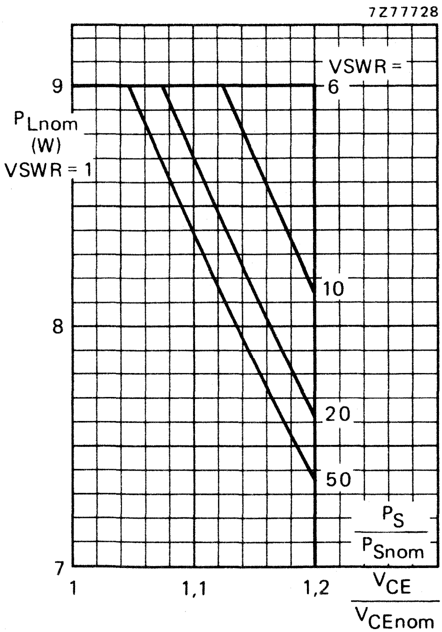


Fig. 11 R.F. SOAR (short-time operation during mismatch); f = 175 MHz; T_h = 70 °C; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,45 °C/W; V_{CEnom} = 13,5 V or 12,5 V; P_S = P_{Snom} at V_{CEnom} and VSWR = 1.

Note to Fig. 11:

The transistor has been developed for use with unstabilized supply voltages. As the output power and drive power increase with the supply voltage, the nominal output power must be derated in accordance with the graph for safe operation at supply voltages other than the nominal. The graph shows the permissible output power under nominal conditions (VSWR = 1), as a function of the expected supply over-voltage ratio with VSWR as parameter.

The graph applies to the situation in which the drive (P_S/P_{Snom}) increases linearly with supply over-voltage ratio.

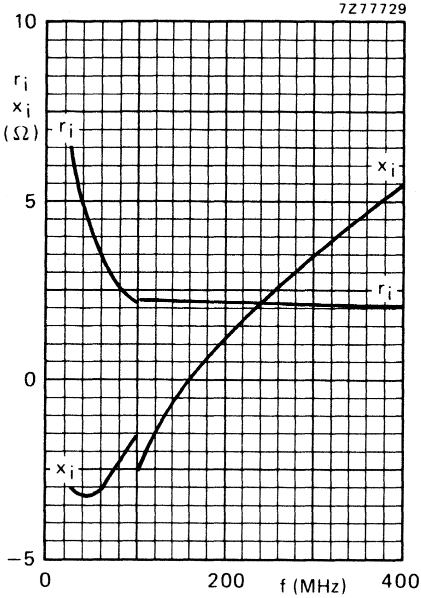


Fig. 12 Input impedance (series components).

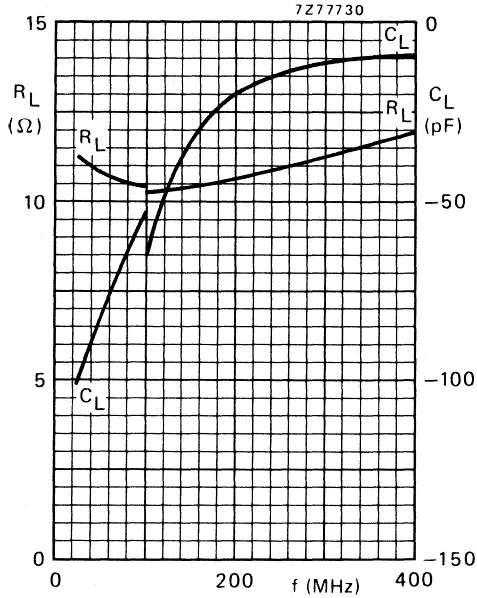


Fig. 13 Load impedance (parallel components).

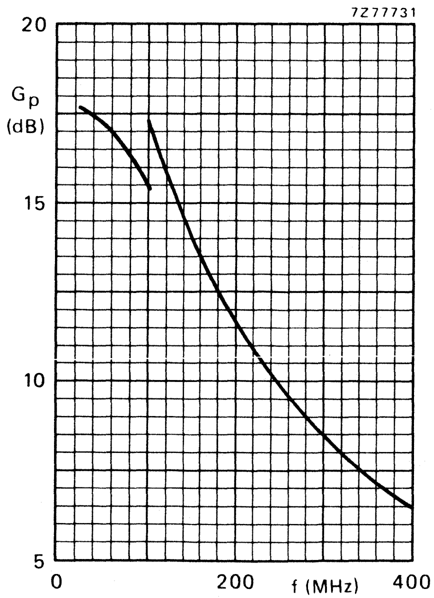


Fig. 14.

Conditions for Figs 12, 13 and 14:

Typical values; V_{CE} = 13,5 V; P_L = 8 W;
T_h = 25 °C.

OPERATING NOTE

Below 100 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 10 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation.
This resistor must be effective for r.f. only.

V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor for use in class-A, B and C operated mobile, industrial and military transmitters with a supply voltage of 13,5 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions with a supply over-voltage to 16,5 V.

It has a ¼" capstan envelope with a moulded cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

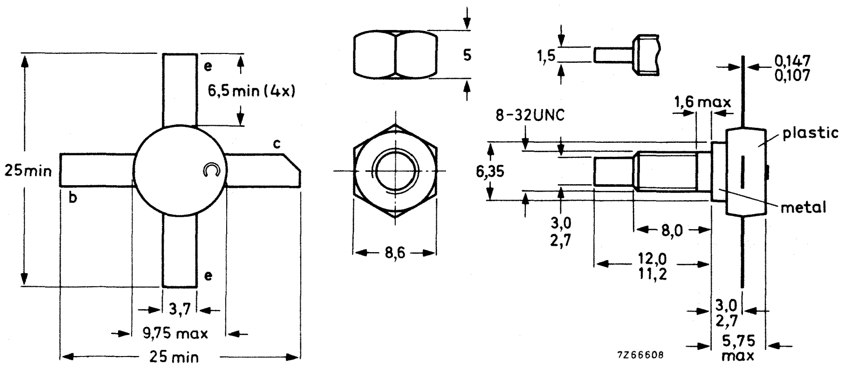
R.F. performance up to T_{mb} = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit.

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w.	**13,5**	**175**	**15**	**> 7,5**	**> 65**	**2,3 + j2,2**	**128 − j4,4**
c.w.	12,5	175	15	typ. 7,5	typ. 65	−	−

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-48.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm (8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages

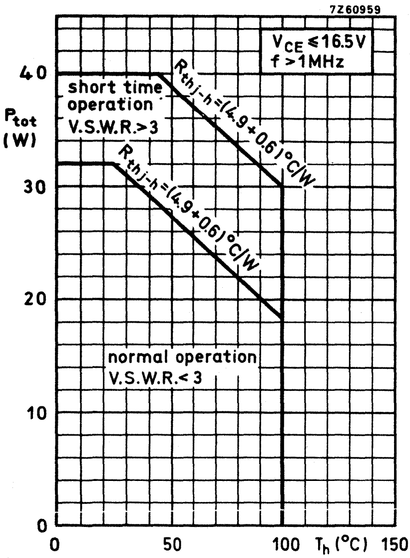
Collector-base voltage (open emitter) peak value	V_{CBOM}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	18	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V

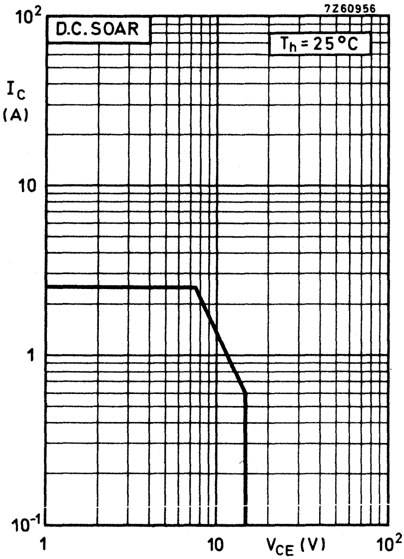
Currents

Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	2.5	A
Collector (peak value) f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	7.5	A

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation up to T_h = 25 °C f > 1 MHz	P_{tot}	max.	32	W





Temperature

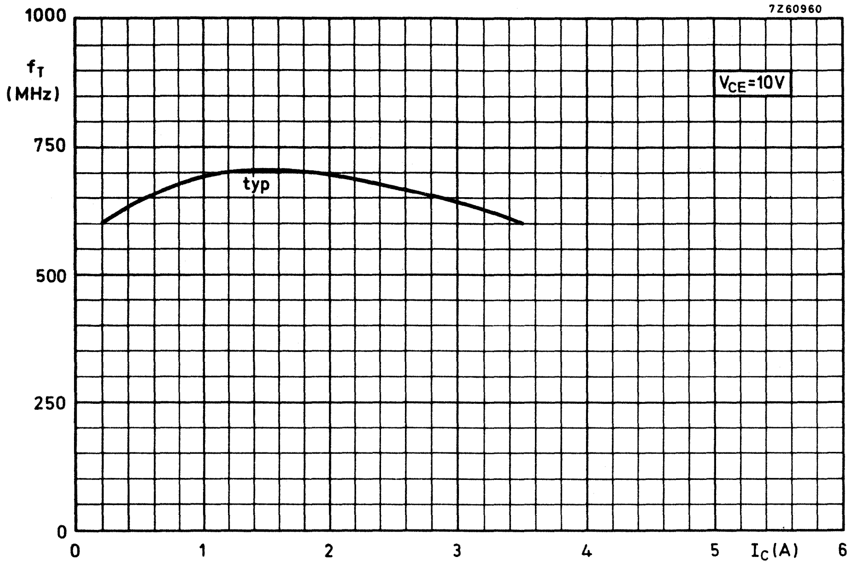
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−30 to +200		°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

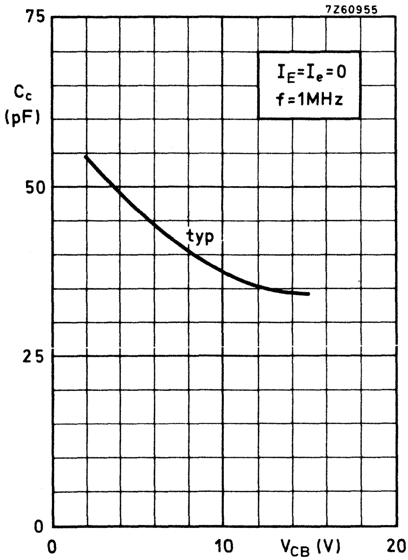
THERMAL RESISTANCE

From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\,j-mb}$	=	4.9	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	R_{mb-h}	=	0.6	°C/W

CHARACTERISTICS $T_j = 25\,^oC$ unless otherwise specified

Collector cut-off current				
$I_B = 0$; $V_{CE} = 14$ V	I_{CEO}	<	10	mA
Breakdown voltages				
Collector-base voltage open emitter, $I_C = 3$ mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage open base, $I_C = 25$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	18	V
Emitter-base voltage open collector; $I_E = 3$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Transient energy				
$L = 25$ mH; $f = 50$ Hz open base	E	>	2.0	mWs
$L = 25$ mH; $f = 50$ Hz $-V_{BE} = 1.5$ V; $R_{BE} = 33\,\Omega$	E	>	4.5	mWs
D.C. current gain				
$I_C = 500$ mA; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	h_{FE}	>	5	
Transition frequency				
$I_C = 1$ A; $V_{CE} = 10$ V	f_T	typ.	700	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 15$ V	C_c	typ.	34	pF
		<	40	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_C = 100$ mA; $V_{CE} = 15$ V	C_{re}	typ.	25	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2	pF


7Z60960
1000
750
500
250
0
f_T (MHz)
V_{CE}=10V
typ
0
1
2
3
4
5
I_C (A)
6


7Z60955
75
50
25
0
C_c (pF)
I_E=I_e=0
f=1MHz
typ
0
10
V_{CB} (V)
20

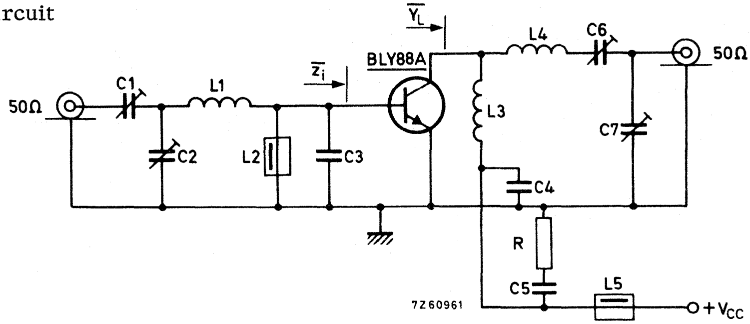
APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralised common-emitter class B circuit)

f = 175 MHz; T_{mb} up to 25 ^{o}C

V_{CC}(V)	P_S(W)	P_L(W)	I_C(A)	G_p(dB)	η(%)	$\overline{z_i}$(Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$(mA/V)
13.5	< 2.65	15	< 1.71	> 7.5	> 65	2.3+j2.2	128−j4.4
12.5	typ. 2.65	15	typ. 1.85	typ. 7.5	typ. 65	–	–

Test circuit



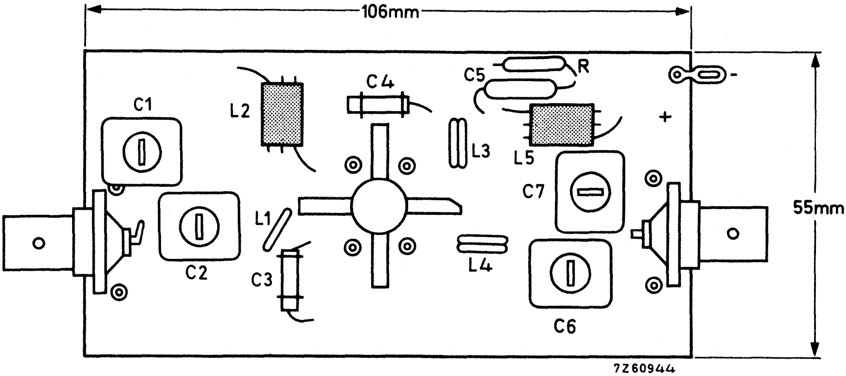
C1=	2.5 to 20 pF	film dielectric trimmer (code number 2222 809 07004)
C2=C6=C7=	4 to 40 pF	film dielectric trimmer (code number 2222 809 07008)
C3=	47 pF	ceramic
C4=	100 pF	ceramic
C5=	150 nF	polyester

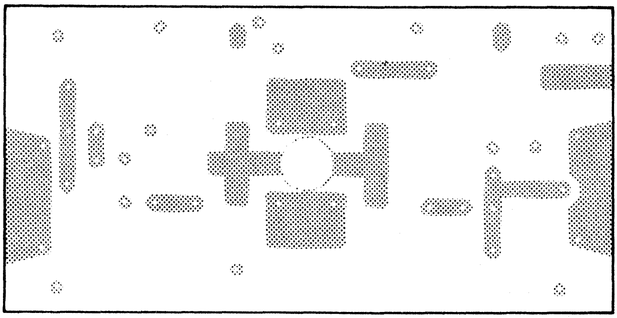
L1=	0.5 turn enamelled Cu wire (1.5 mm); int.diam. 6 mm; leads 2 x 10 mm
L2=L5=	ferroxcube choke (code number 4312 020 36640)
L3=	2.5 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1.5 mm); int.diam. 6 mm; leads 2 x 10 mm
L4=	2.5 turns enamelled Cu wire (1.5 mm); int.diam. 6 mm; leads 2 x 10 mm

R = 10 Ω carbon

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

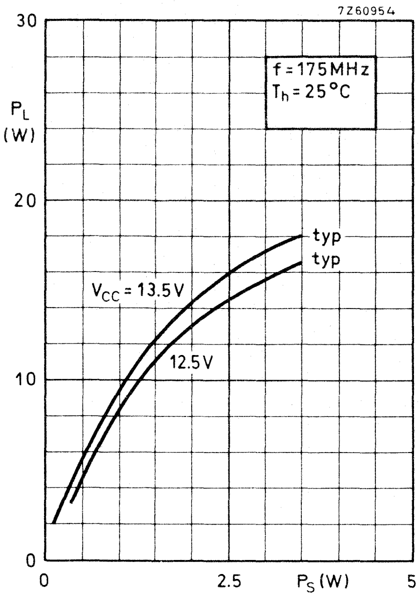
Component lay-out and printed circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit.

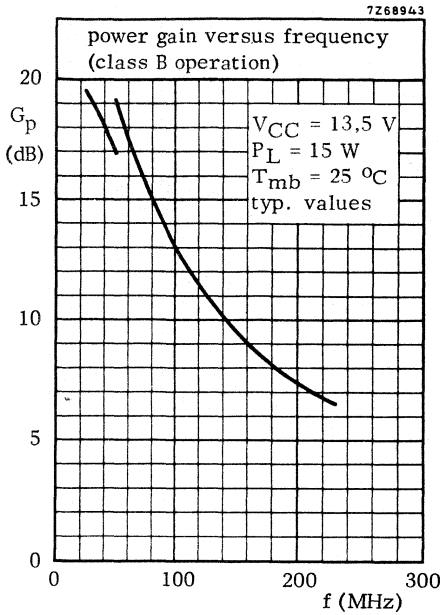


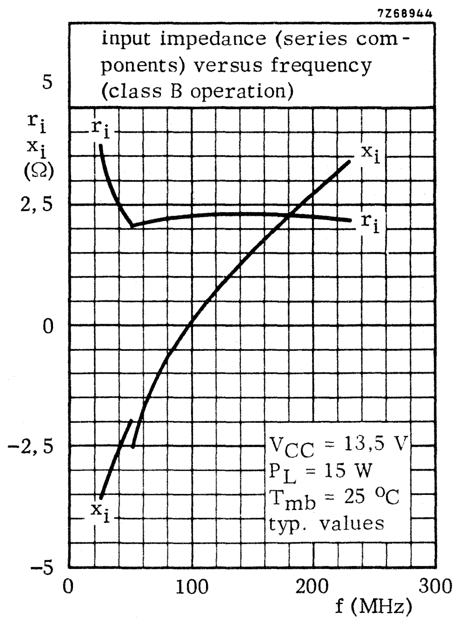


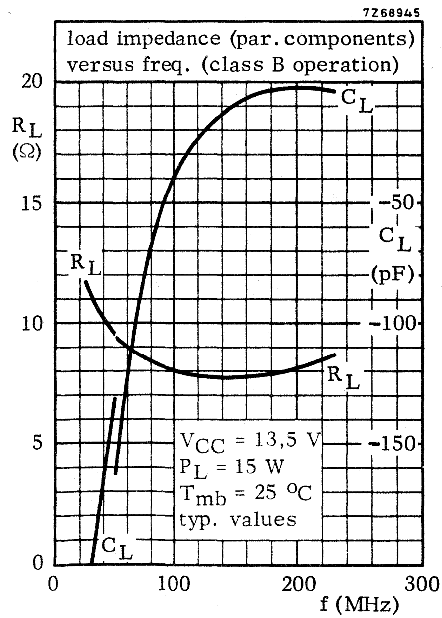
The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallised to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets.

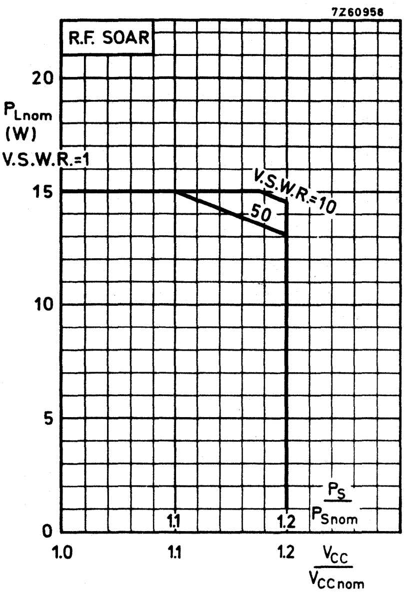
OPERATING NOTE Below 50 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 10 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation. This resistor must be effective for both d.c. and r.f.

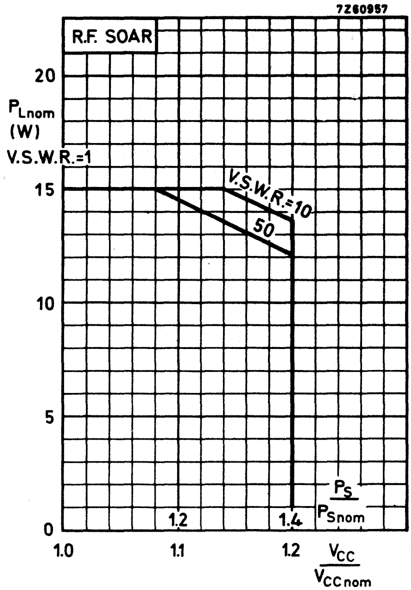












Conditions for R.F. SOAR:

f = 175 MHz
T_h = 70 °C
V_{CCnom} = 12.5 or 13.5 V

$P_{Snom} = P_S$ at $V_{CC} = V_{CCnom}$ and V.S.W.R. = 1
$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0.6 °C/W

The transistor has been developed for use with unstabilized supply voltages. As the output power and drive power increase with the supply voltage, the nominal output power must be derated in accordance with the graphs above for safe operation at supply voltages other than the nominal. The graphs show the allowable output power under nominal conditions, as a function of the supply overvoltage ratio, with V.S.W.R. as parameter.
The left hand graph applies to the situation in which the drive (P_S/P_{Snom}) increases linearly with supply overvoltage ratio.
The right hand graph shows the derating factor to be applied when the drive (P_S/P_{Snom}) increases as the square of the supply overvoltage ratio (V_{CC}/V_{CCnom}).
Depending on the operating conditions, the appropriate derating factor may lie in the region between the linear and the square-law functions.

V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor intended for use in class-A, B and C operated mobile, h.f. and v.h.f. transmitters with a nominal supply voltage of 13,5 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions with a supply over-voltage to 16,5 V.

It has a 3/8" capstan envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

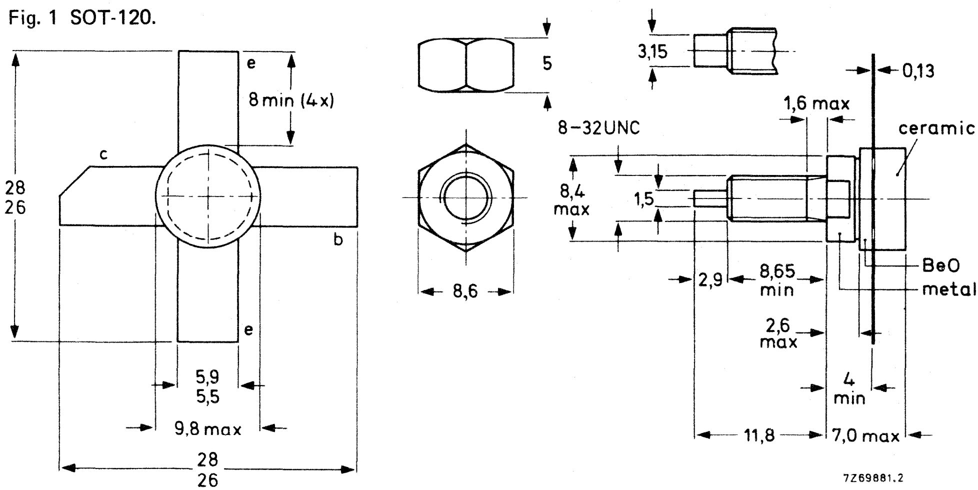
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w.	13,5	175	15	> 8,0	> 60	2,3 + j2,2	130 − j4,4
c.w.	12,5	175	15	typ. 7,5	typ. 67	−	−

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-120.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm (8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm. Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end. De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage (V_{BE} = 0) peak value	V_{CESM}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	18	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	3	A
Collector current (peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	8	A
R.F. power dissipation (f > 1 MHz); T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{rf}	max.	36	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to +150	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

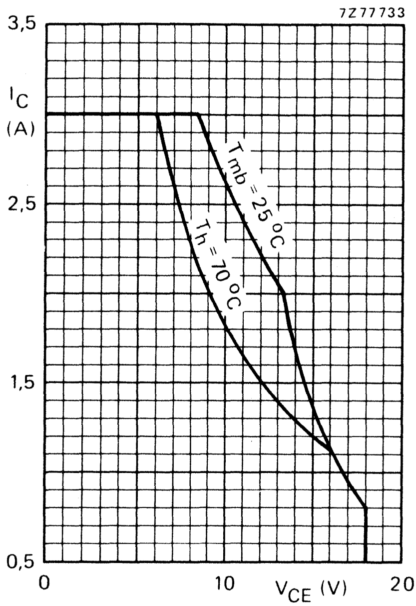


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

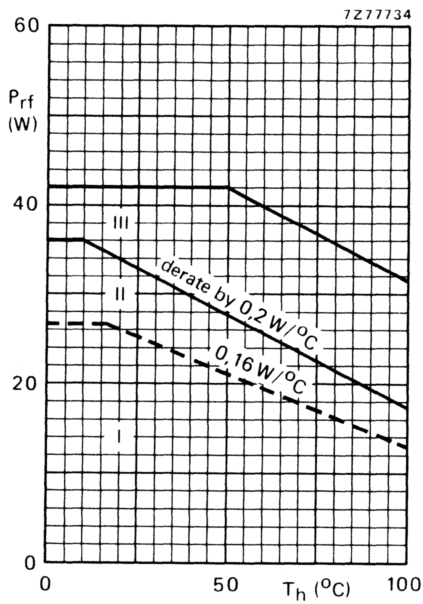


Fig. 3 R.F. power dissipation; $V_{CE} \leqslant$ 16,5 V; f > 1 MHz.
I Continuous d.c. operation
II Continuous r.f. operation
III Short-time operation during mismatch

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 15 W; T_{mb} = 77 °C, i.e. T_h = 70 °C)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	= 6,55 °C/W
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	= 4,95 °C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	= 0,45 °C/W

CHARACTERISTICS

$T_j = 25\ ^oC$

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage $V_{BE} = 0$; $I_C = 10$ mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	36	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; $I_C = 50$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	18	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; $I_E = 4$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Collector cut-off current $V_{BE} = 0$; $V_{CE} = 18$ V	I_{CES}	<	4	mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz open base	E_{SBO}	>	2,5	mJ
$R_{BE} = 10\ \Omega$	E_{SBR}	>	2,5	mJ
D.C. current gain* $I_C = 1,5$ A; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	h_{FE}	typ.	40	
			10 to 100	
Collector-emitter saturation voltage* $I_C = 4,5$ A; $I_B = 0,9$ A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	1,0	V
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz* $-I_E = 1,5$ A; $V_{CB} = 13,5$ V	f_T	typ.	850	MHz
$-I_E = 4,5$ A; $V_{CB} = 13,5$ V	f_T	typ.	800	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 13,5$ V	C_c	typ.	32	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_C = 200$ mA; $V_{CE} = 13,5$ V	C_{re}	typ.	23	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2	pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 200\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0,02$.

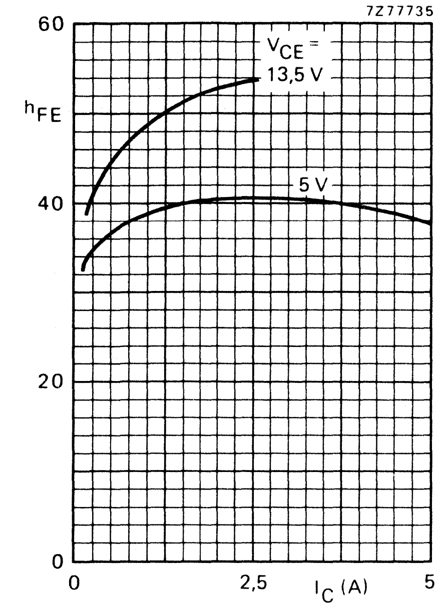


Fig. 4 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

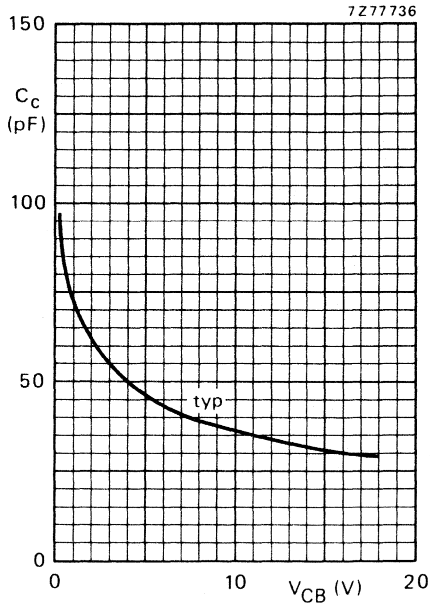


Fig. 5 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

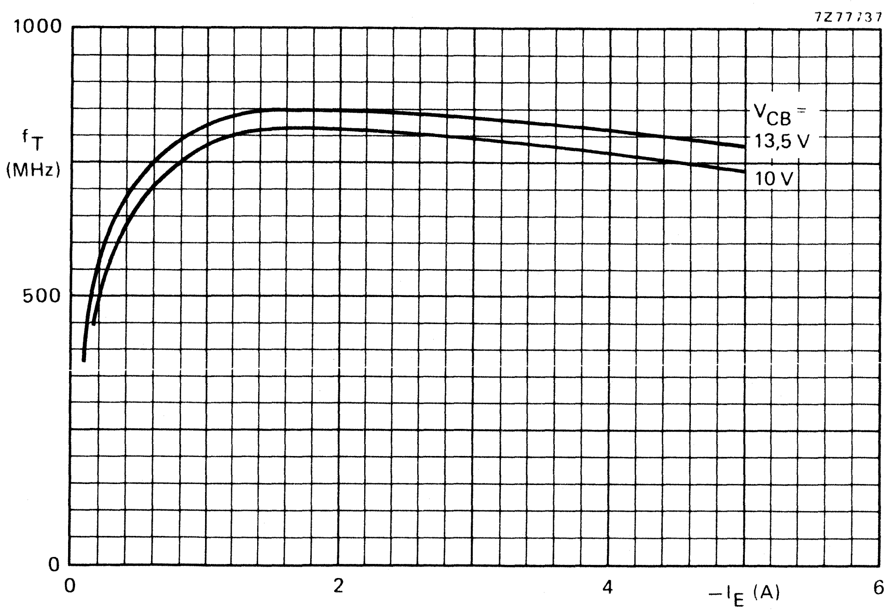


Fig. 6 Typical values; f = 100 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

T_h = 25 °C

f (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	P_L (W)	P_S (W)	G_p (dB)	I_C (A)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$ (mA/V)
175	13,5	15	< 2,4	> 8,0	< 1,85	> 60	2,3 + j2,2	130 − j4,4
175	12,5	15	−	typ. 7,5	−	typ. 67	−	−

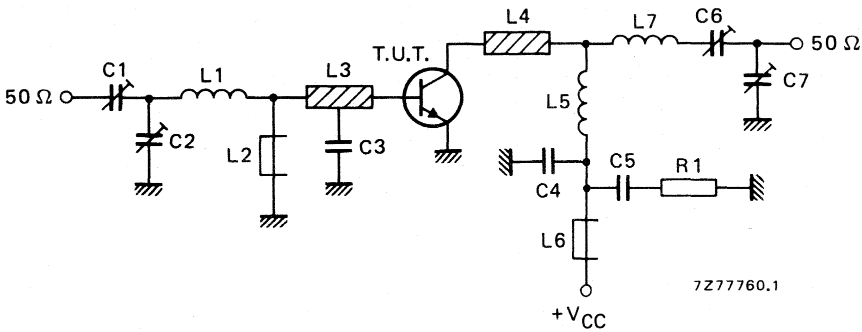


Fig. 7 Test circuit; c.w. class-B.

List of components:

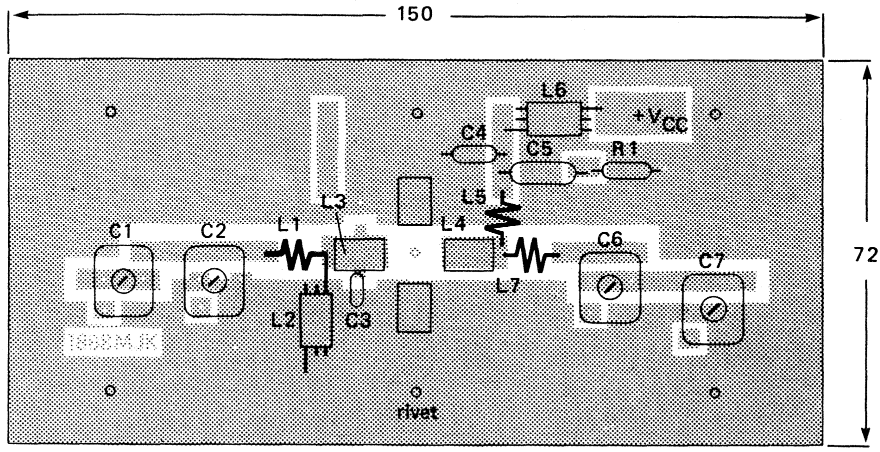
C1 = 2,5 to 20 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07004)
C2 = C6 = 4 to 40 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07008)
C3 = 47 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C4 = 120 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C5 = 100 nF polyester capacitor
C7 = 5 to 60 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07011)

L1 = 2 turns Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 4,5 mm; length 5,7 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = L6 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L3 = L4 = strip (12 mm x 6 mm); tap for C3 at 5 mm from transistor
L5 = 3 turns Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 7,5 mm; length 7,5 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L7 = 3 turns Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 6,5 mm; length 7,4 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

L3 and L4 are strips on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with epoxy fibre-glass dielectric, thickness 1/16".

R1 = 10 Ω carbon resistor

Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit see Fig. 8.



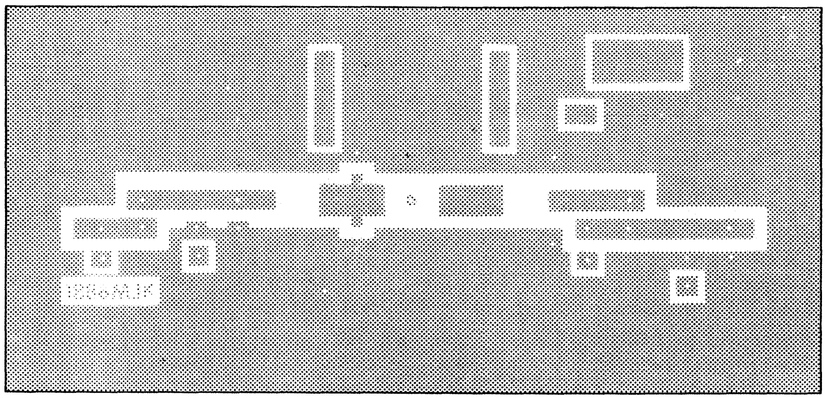


Fig. 8 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit.

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets, whilst under the emitter leads Cu straps are used for a direct contact between upper and lower sheets.

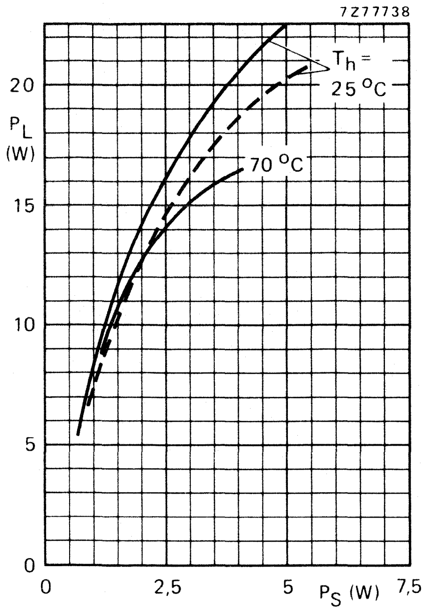


Fig. 9 Typical values; f = 175 MHz;
——— V_{CE} = 13,5 V; – – – – V_{CE} = 12,5 V.

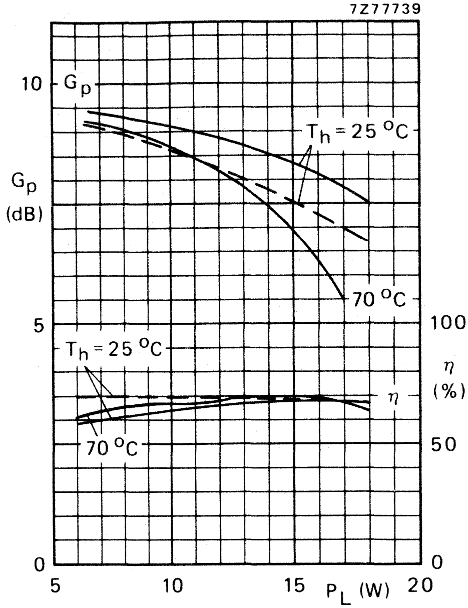


Fig. 10 Typical values; f = 175 MHz;
——— V_{CE} = 13,5 V; – – – – V_{CE} = 12,5 V.

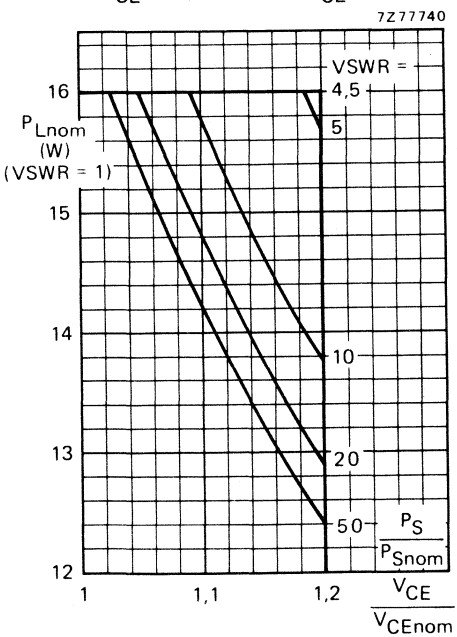


Fig. 11 R.F. SOAR (short-time operation during mismatch); f = 175 MHz; T_h = 70 °C; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,45 °C/W; V_{CEnom} = 13,5 V or 12,5 V; $P_S = P_{Snom}$ at V_{CEnom} and VSWR = 1.

Note to Fig. 11:

The transistor has been developed for use with unstabilized supply voltages. As the output power and drive power increase with the supply voltage, the nominal output power must be derated in accordance with the graph for safe operation at supply voltages other than the nominal. The graph shows the permissible output power under nominal conditions (VSWR = 1), as a function of the expected supply over-voltage ratio with VSWR as parameter.

The graph applies to the situation in which the drive (P_S/P_{Snom}) increases linearly with supply over-voltage ratio.

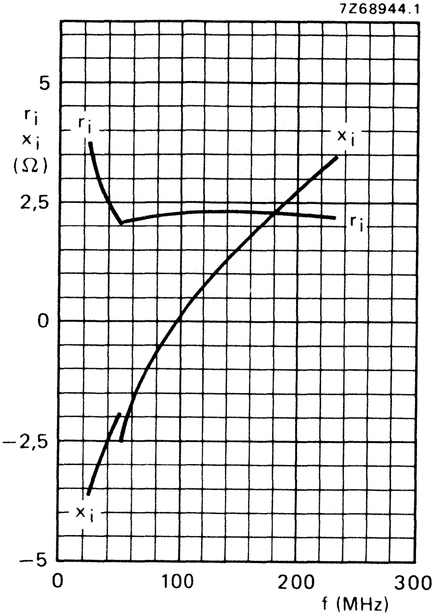


Fig. 12 Input impedance (series components).

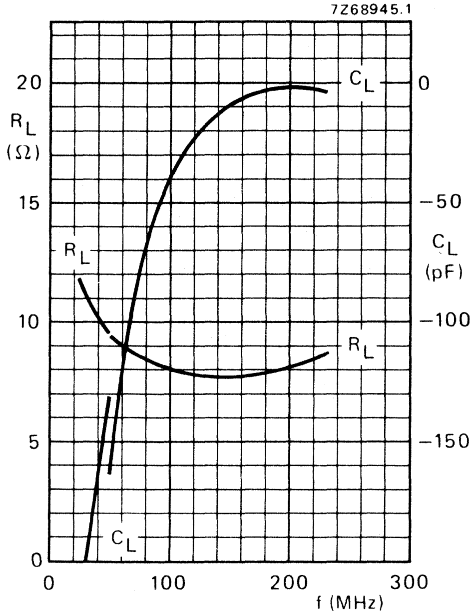


Fig. 13 Load impedance (parallel components).

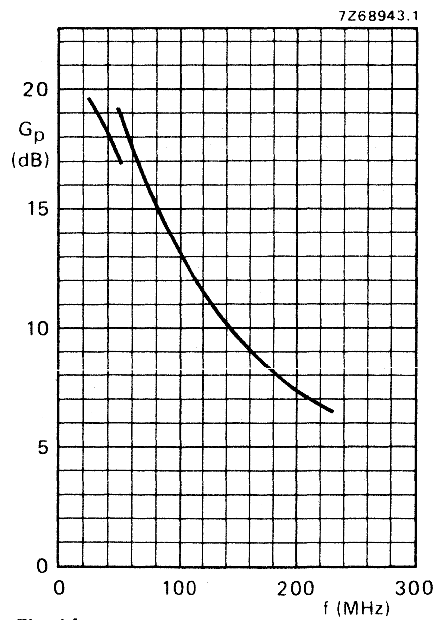


Fig. 14.

Conditions for Figs 12, 13 and 14:

Typical values: V_{CE} = 13,5 V; P_L = 15 W; T_h = 25 °C.

OPERATING NOTE

Below 50 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 10 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation. This resistor must be effective for r.f. only.

V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N epitaxial planar transistor intended for use in class-A, B and C operated mobile, industrial and military transmitters with a supply voltage of 13,5 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized. Every transistor is tested under severe load mismatch conditions with a supply over-voltage to 16,5 V. It has a ¼" capstan envelope with a moulded cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

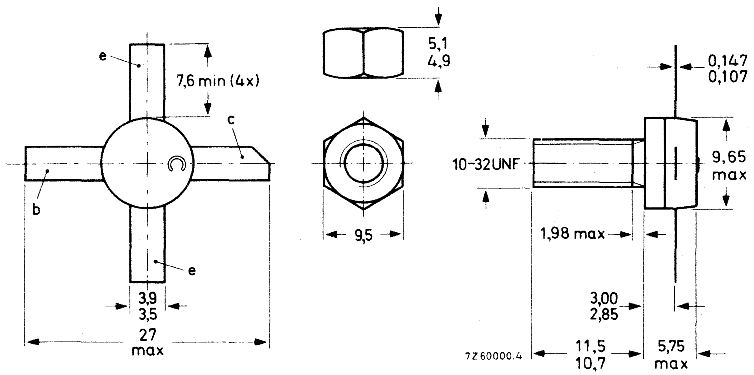
R.F. performance up to T_{mb} = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_S W	P_L W	I_C A	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w.	13,5	175	< 6,25	25	< 2,64	> 6	> 70	1,6 + j1,4	213 + j5,5

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-56.



Torque on nut: min. 1,5 Nm (15 kg cm)
max. 1,7 Nm (17 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,9 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages

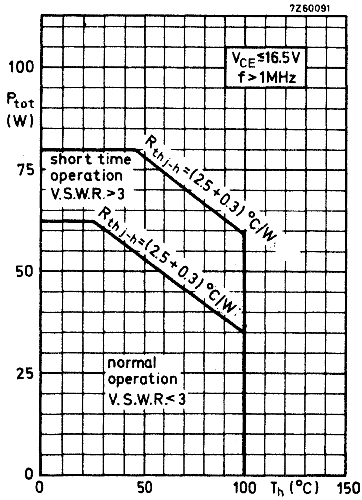
Collector-base voltage (open emitter) peak value	V_{CBOM}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	18	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V

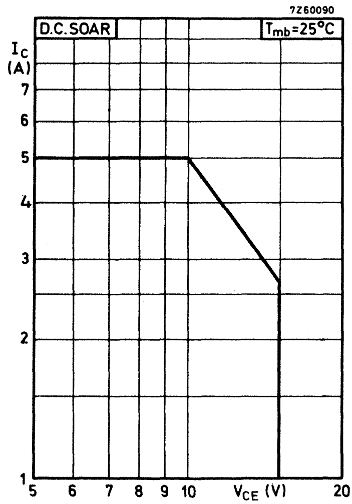
Currents

Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	5	A
Collector current (peak value) f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	10	A

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation up to T_{mb} = 25 °C f > 1 MHz	P_{tot}	max.	70	W





Temperature

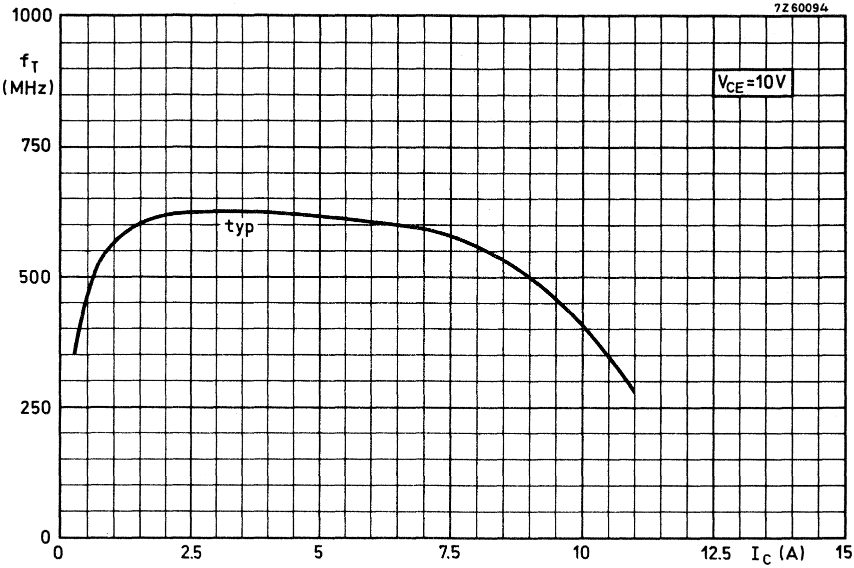
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−30 to +200	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

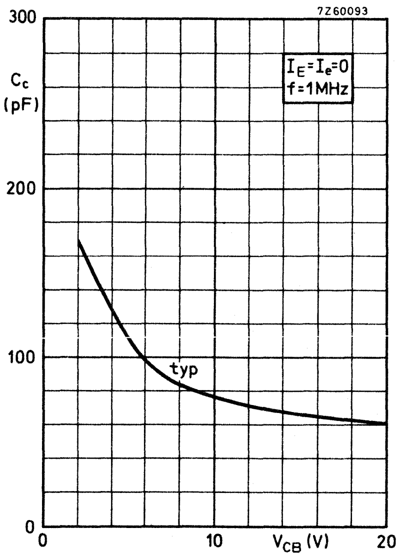
THERMAL RESISTANCE

From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\ j-mb}$	=	2.5	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb-h}$	=	0.3	°C/W

CHARACTERISTICS $T_j = 25\,^oC$ unless otherwise specified

Breakdown voltages				
Collector-base voltage open emitter, $I_C = 50$ mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage open base, $I_C = 50$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	18	V
Emitter-base voltage open collector; $I_E = 10$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Transient energy				
$L = 25$ mH; $f = 50$ Hz				
open base	E	>	8	mWs
$-V_{BE} = 1.5$ V; $R_{BE} = 33\,\Omega$	E	>	8	mWs
D.C. current gain				
$I_C = 1$ A; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	h_{FE}	typ.	50	
		10 to	120	
Transition frequency				
$I_C = 4$ A; $V_{CE} = 10$ V	f_T	typ.	650	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 15$ V	C_c	typ.	65	pF
		<	90	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_C = 100$ mA; $V_{CE} = 15$ V	C_{re}	typ.	41	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2	pF


7Z60094
1000
f_T
(MHz)
V_{CE}=10V
750
500
250
0
typ
0
2.5
5
7.5
10
12.5
I_C (A)
15


7Z60093
300
C_c
(pF)
$I_E=I_e=0$
f=1MHz
200
100
typ
0
0
10
V_{CB} (V)
20

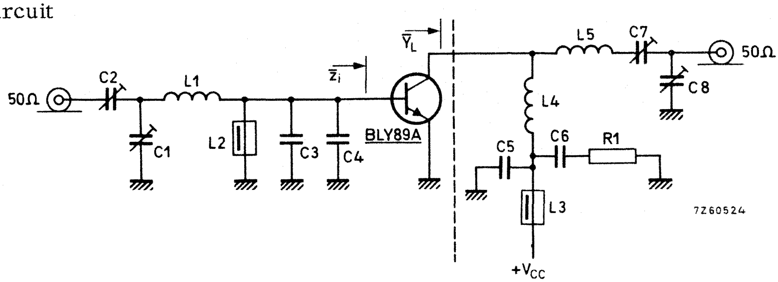
APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralised common-emitter class B circuit)

V_{CC} = 13.5 V; T_{mb} up to 25 °C

f(MHz)	P_S (W)	P_L (W)	I_C (A)	G_p (dB)	η(%)	$\bar{z}_i$ (Ω)	$\bar{Y}_L$ (mA/V)
175	< 6.25	25	< 2.64	> 6	> 70	1.6+j1.4	213 + j5.5

Test circuit



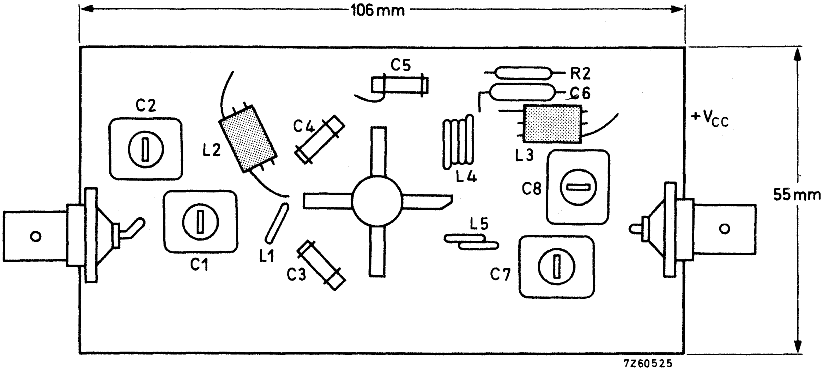
C1 = 4 to 44 pF film dielectric trimmer (code number 2222 809 07008)
C2 = 2 to 22 pF film dielectric trimmer (code number 2222 809 07004)
C3 = C4 = 47 pF ceramic
C5 = 100 pF ceramic
C6 = 150 nF polyester
C7 = 4 to 104 pF film dielectric trimmer (code number 2222 809 07015)
C8 = 4 to 64 pF film dielectric trimmer (code number 2222 809 07011)

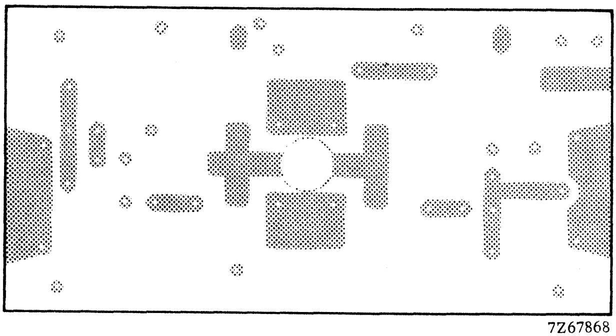
L1 = 0.5 turn enamelled Cu wire (1.5 mm); int.diam. 6 mm; leads 2 x 6 mm
L2 = L3 = ferroxcube choke (code number 4312 020 36640)
L4 = 3.5 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1.5 mm); int.diam. 6 mm; leads 2 x 6 mm
L5 = 1 turn enamelled Cu wire (1.5 mm); int.diam. 6 mm; leads 2 x 6 mm

R1 = 10 Ω carbon

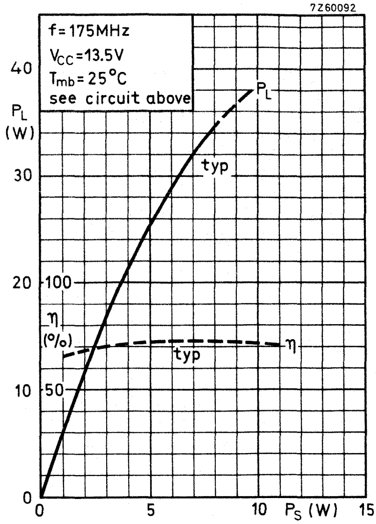
APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Component lay-out and printed circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit.





The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallised to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets.

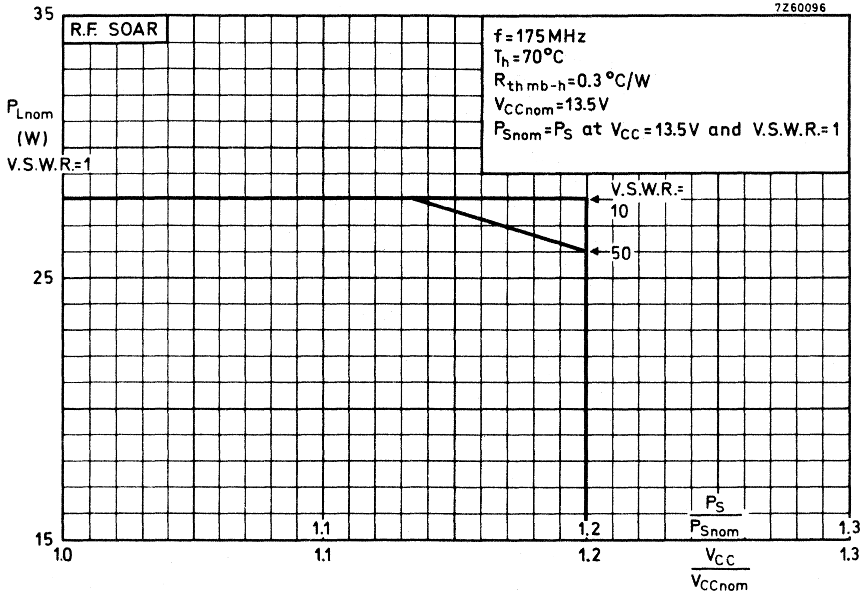


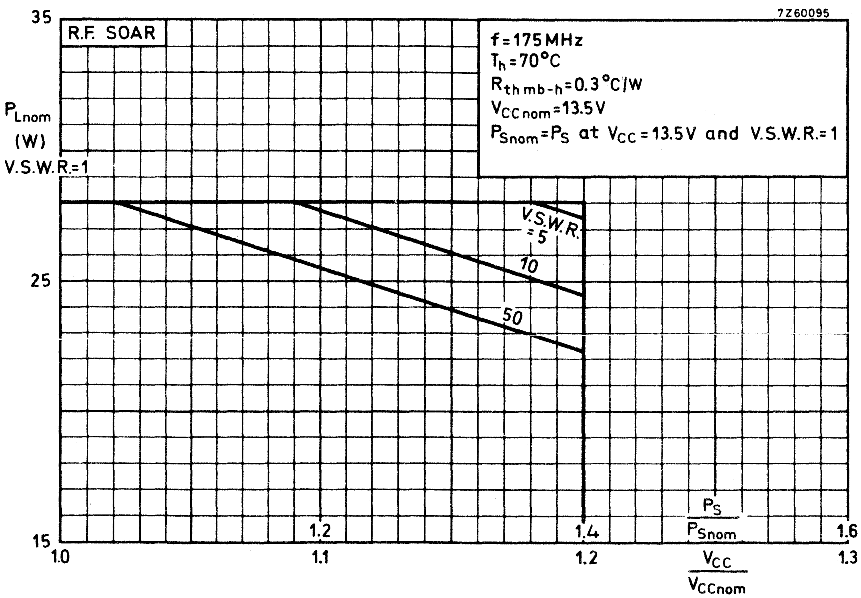
The transistor has been developed for use with unstabilized supply voltages. As the output power and drive power increase with the supply voltage, the nominal output power must be derated in accordance with the graphs next page for safe operation at supply voltages other than the nominal. The graphs show the allowable output power under nominal conditions, as a function of the supply overvoltage ratio, with V.S.W.R. as parameter.

The upper graph applies to the situation in which the drive (P_S/P_{Snom}) increases linearly with supply overvoltage ratio.

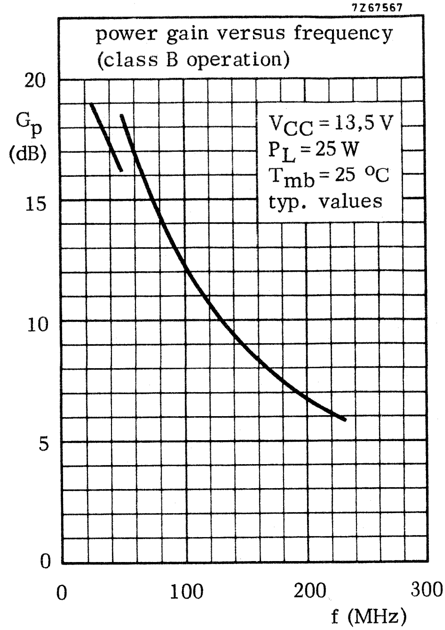
The lower graph shows the derating factor to be applied when the drive (P_S/P_{Snom}) increases as the square of the supply overvoltage ratio (V_{CC}/V_{CCnom}).

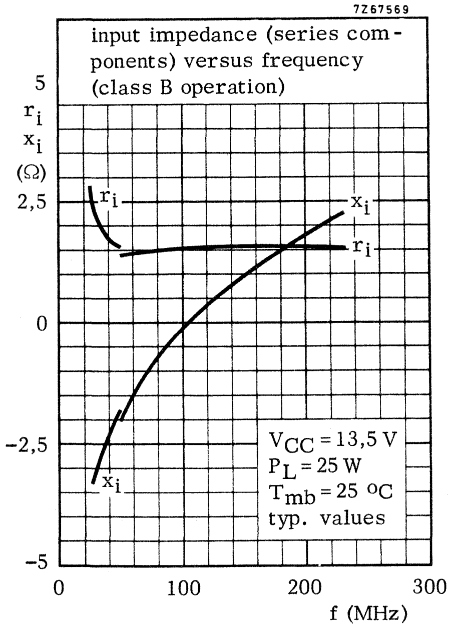
Depending on the operating conditions, the appropriate derating factor may lie in the region between the linear and the square-law functions.

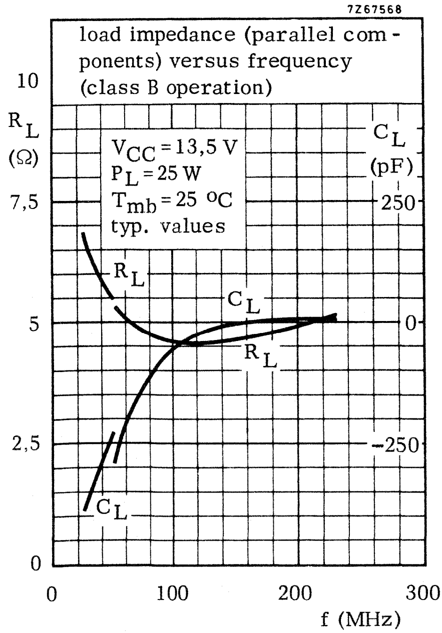

7Z60096
R.F. SOAR
f = 175 MHz
T_h = 70°C
R_th mb-h = 0.3 °C/W
V_CCnom = 13.5 V
P_Snom = P_S at V_CC = 13.5 V and V.S.W.R. = 1
P_Lnom (W) V.S.W.R. = 1
35
25
15
V.S.W.R. = 10
50
P_S / P_Snom
1.1
1.2
1.3
V_CC / V_CCnom
1.0
1.1
1.2
1.3


7Z60095
R.F. SOAR
f = 175 MHz
T_h = 70°C
R_th mb-h = 0.3 °C/W
V_CCnom = 13.5 V
P_Snom = P_S at V_CC = 13.5 V and V.S.W.R. = 1
P_Lnom (W) V.S.W.R. = 1
35
25
15
V.S.W.R. = 5
10
50
P_S / P_Snom
1.2
1.4
1.6
V_CC / V_CCnom
1.0
1.1
1.2
1.3

OPERATING NOTE Below 50 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 10 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation. This resistor must be effective for both d.c. and r.f.







V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor intended for use in class-A, B and C operated mobile, industrial and military transmitters with a nominal supply voltage of 13,5 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions with a supply over-voltage to 16,5 V. It has a 3/8″ capstan envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

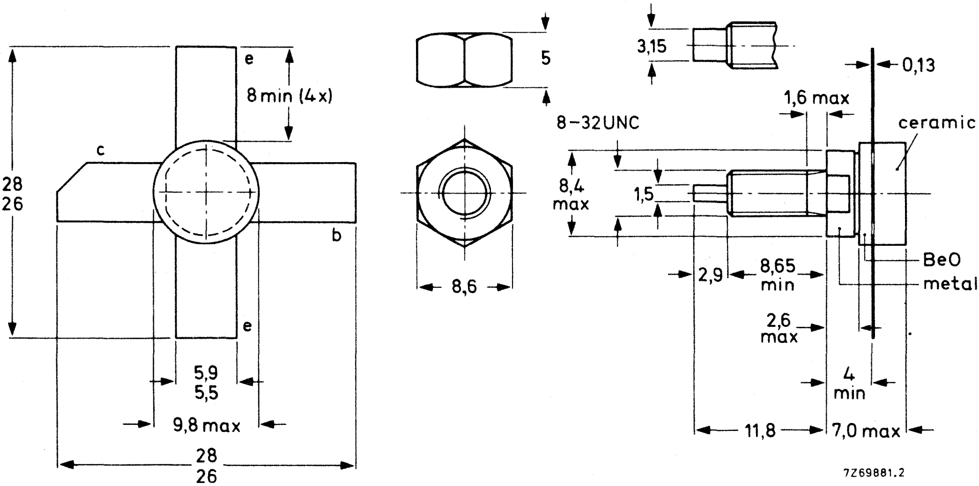
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CC} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w.	13,5	175	25	> 6	> 70	1,6 + j1,4	210 + j5,5

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-120.



Torque on nut: min 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)
max 0,85 Nm (8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max 4,2 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Voltages

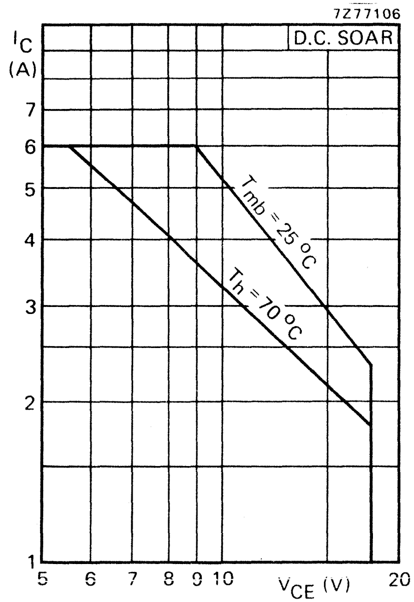
Collector-emitter voltage (V_{BE} = 0) peak value	V_{CESM}	max	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max	18	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max	4	V

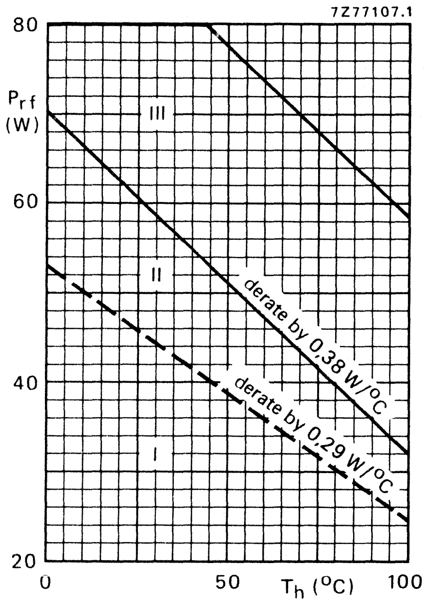
Currents

Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max	6	A
Collector current (peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max	12	A

Power dissipation

R.F. power dissipation (f > 1 MHz); T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{rf}	max	73	W





R.F. power dissipation; $V_{CE} \leqslant$ 16,5 V; f > 1 MHz.
I Continuous d.c. operation
II Continuous r.f. operation
III Short-time operation during mismatch

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation 20 W; T_{mb} = 79 °C, i.e. T_h = 70 °C)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	3,1 °C/W
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	=	2,3 °C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,45 °C/W

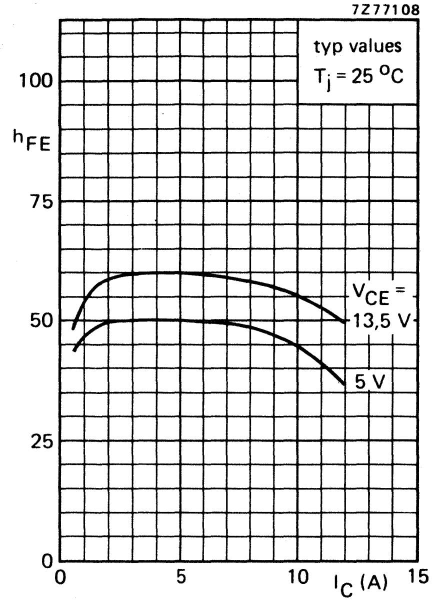
CHARACTERISTICS

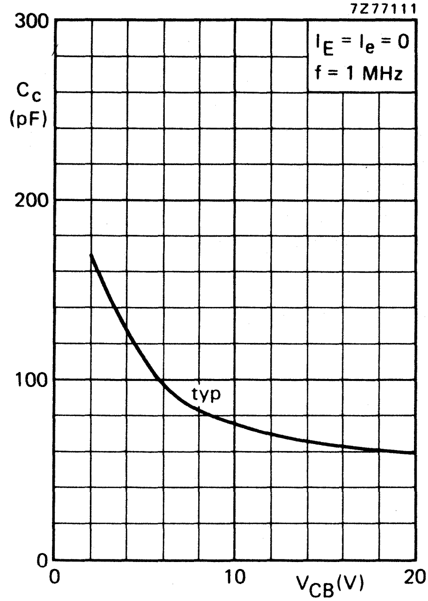
$T_j = 25\ ^oC$

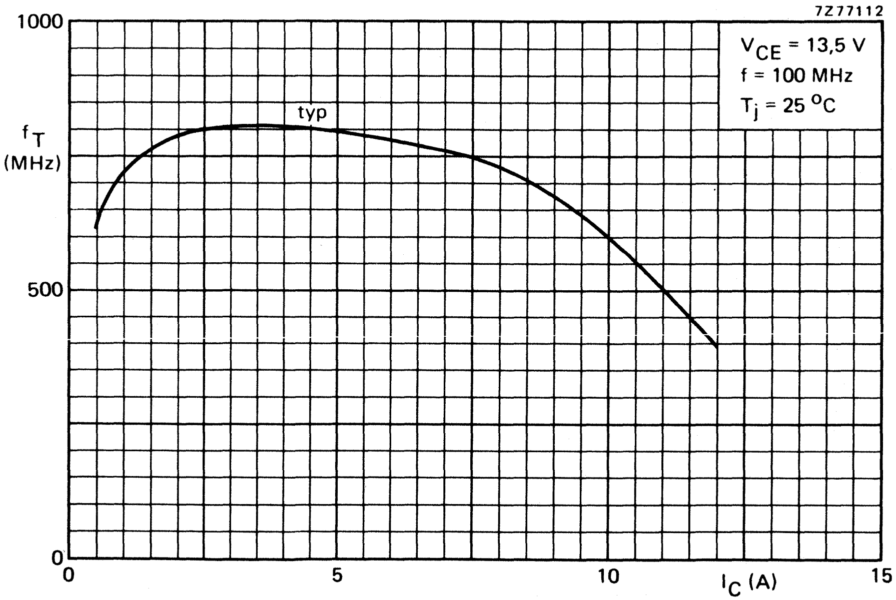
Breakdown voltage

Collector-emitter voltage $V_{BE} = 0$; $I_C = 25$ mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	36 V
Collector-emitter voltage open base; $I_C = 50$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	18 V
Emitter-base voltage open collector; $I_E = 10$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4 V
Collector cut-off current			
$V_{BE} = 0$; $V_{CE} = 18$ V	I_{CES}	<	10 mA
Transient energy			
L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz			
open base	E	>	8 mWs
$-V_{BE} = 1,5$ V; $R_{BE} = 33\ \Omega$	E	>	8 mWs
D.C. current gain*			
$I_C = 2,5$ A; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	h_{FE}	typ	50
			10 to 80
Collector-emitter saturation voltage*			
$I_C = 7,5$ A; $I_B = 1,5$ A	V_{CEsat}	typ	1,7 V
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz*			
$I_C = 2,5$ A; $V_{CE} = 13,5$ V	f_T	typ	800 MHz
$I_C = 7,5$ A; $V_{CE} = 13,5$ V	f_T	typ	750 MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
$I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 15$ V	C_c	typ	65 pF
		<	90 pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz			
$I_C = 100$ mA; $V_{CE} = 15$ V	C_{re}	typ	41 pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ	2 pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leq 200\ \mu s$; $\delta \leq 0,02$.


7Z77108
typ values
T_j = 25 °C
h_{FE}
100
75
50
25
0
V_{CE} =
13,5 V
5 V
0
5
10
15
I_C (A)


7Z77111
I_E = I_e = 0
f = 1 MHz
C_c
(pF)
300
200
100
0
typ
0
10
20
V_{CB}(V)


7Z77112
V_{CE} = 13,5 V
f = 100 MHz
T_j = 25 °C
f_T
(MHz)
1000
500
0
typ
0
5
10
15
I_C (A)

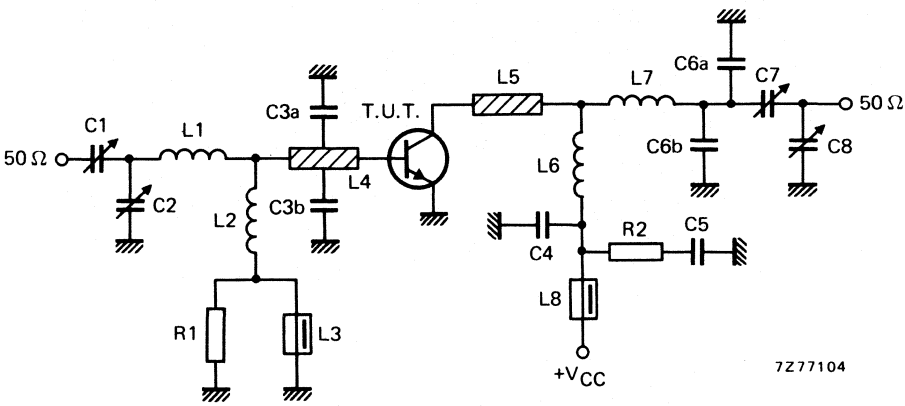
APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

T_h = 25 °C

f (MHz)	V_{CC}(V)	P_L(W)	P_S(W)	G_p(dB)	I_C(A)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$(Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$(mA/V)
175	13,5	25	< 6,25	> 6	< 2,64	> 70	1,6 + j1,4	210 + j5,5
175	12,5	25	–	typ 6,6	–	typ 75	–	–

Test circuit for 175 MHz



List of components:

C1 = 2,5 to 20 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07004)
C2 = C8 = 4 to 40 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07008)
C3a = C3b = 47 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C4 = 120 pF ceramic capacitor
C5 = 100 nF polyester capacitor
C6a = C6b = 8,2 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C7 = 5 to 60 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07011)

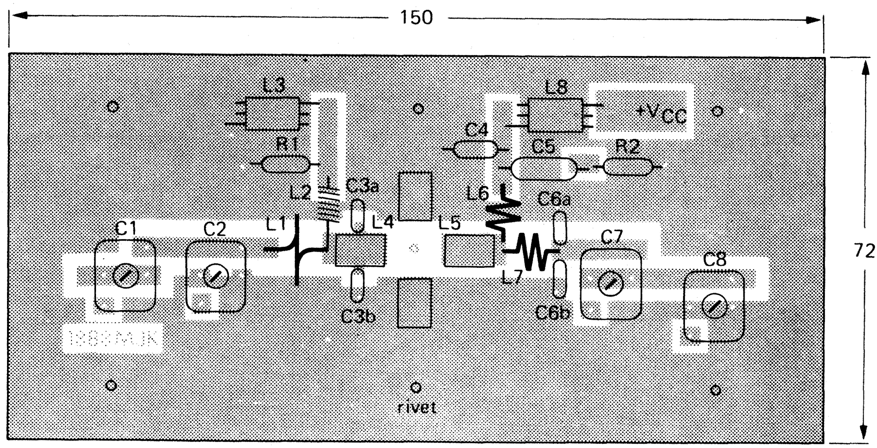
L1 = 1 turn enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 9,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = 100 nH; 7 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,5 mm); int. dia. 3 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L3 = L8 = Ferroxcube choke coil (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L4 = L5 = strip (12 mm x 6 mm); taps for C3a and C3b at 5 mm from transistor
L6 = 2 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 5,0 mm; length 6,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L7 = 2 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 4,5 mm; length 6,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

L4 and L5 are strips on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with epoxy fibre-glass dielectric, thickness 1/16".

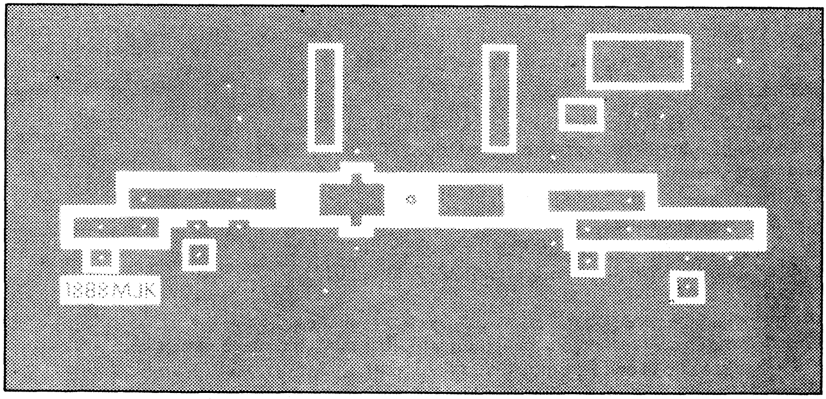
R1 = 10 Ω (±10%) carbon resistor
R2 = 4,7 Ω (±5%) carbon resistor

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit.

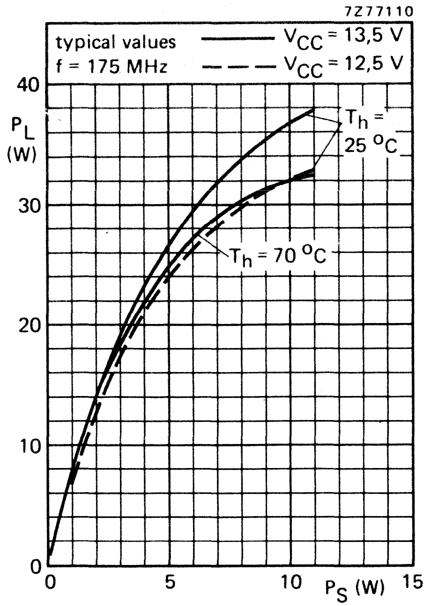


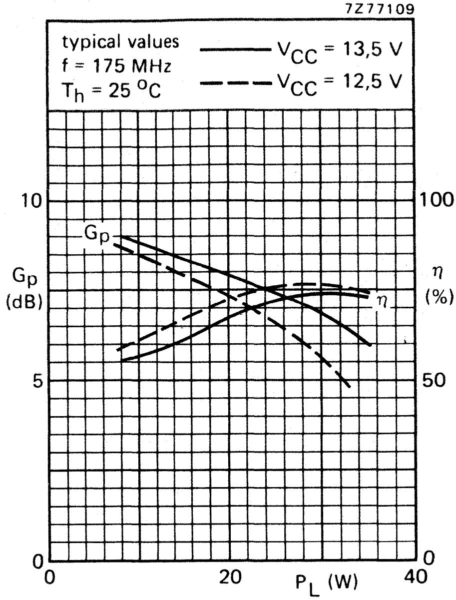
7Z77102

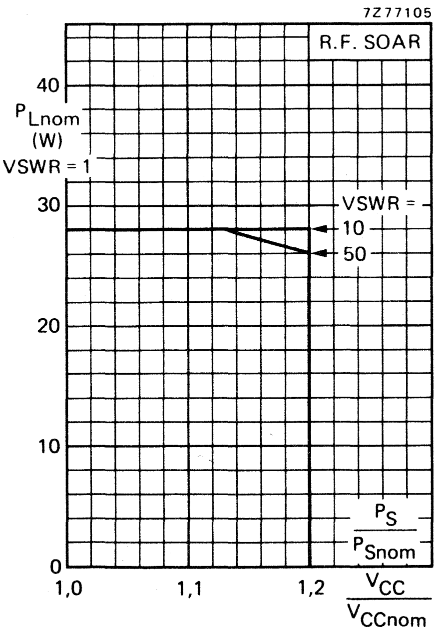


7Z77103

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets, whilst under the emitter leads Cu straps are used for a direct contact between upper and lower sheets.







Conditions for R.F. SOAR

f = 175 MHz

T_h = 70 °C

$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,45 °C/W

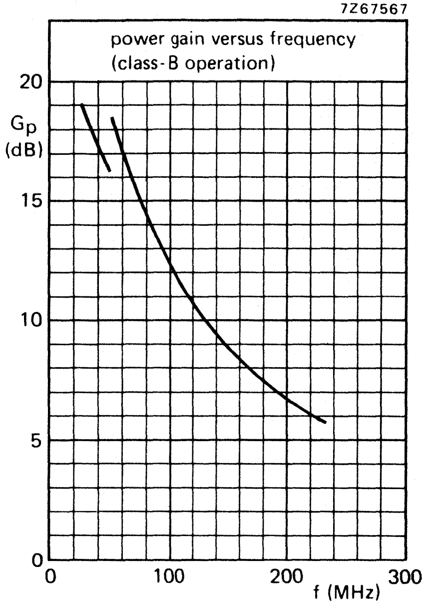
V_{CCnom} = 13,5 V

$P_S = P_{Snom}$ at V_{CCnom} = 13,5 V and VSWR = 1

The transistor has been developed for use with unstabilized supply voltages. As the output power and drive power increase with the supply voltage, the nominal output power must be derated in accordance with the graph for safe operation at supply voltages other than the nominal. The graph shows the permissible output power under nominal conditions (VSWR = 1), as a function of the expected supply over-voltage ratio with VSWR as parameter.

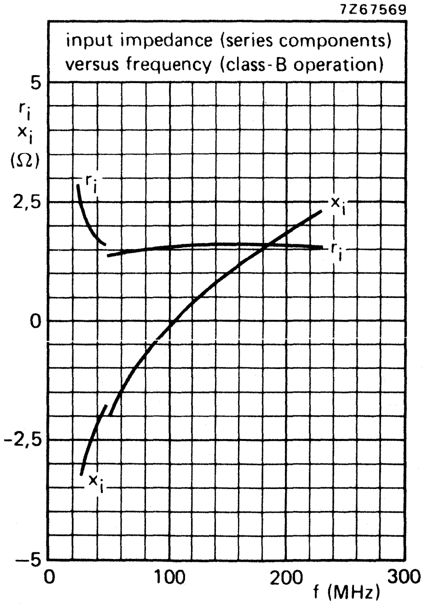
The graph applies to the situation in which the drive (P_S/P_{Snom}) increases linearly with supply over-voltage ratio.

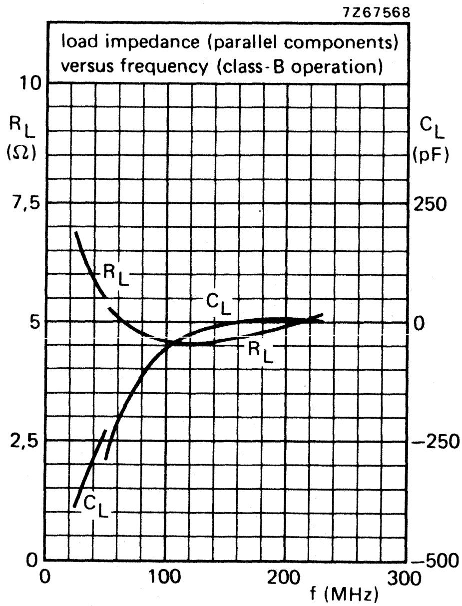
OPERATING NOTE Below 50 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 10 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation. This resistor must be effective for r.f. only.



Measuring conditions for the graphs on this page

V_{CC} = 13,5 V
P_L = 25 W
T_h = 25 °C
typical values





V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N epitaxial planar transistor intended for use in class-A, B and C operated mobile, industrial and military transmitters with a supply voltage of 12,5 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized. Every transistor is tested under severe load mismatch conditions with a supply over-voltage to 15 V. It has a plastic encapsulated stripline package. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

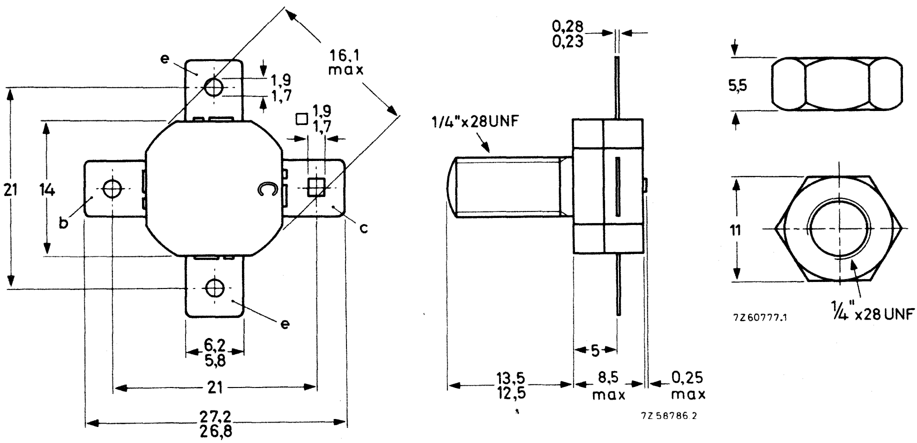
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_S W	P_L W	I_C A	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w.	12,5	175	< 15,8	50	< 5,33	> 5,0	> 75	1,3 + j1,6	270 + j170

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-55.



Torque on nut: min. 2,3 Nm (23 kg cm)
max. 2,7 Nm (27 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 6,4 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages

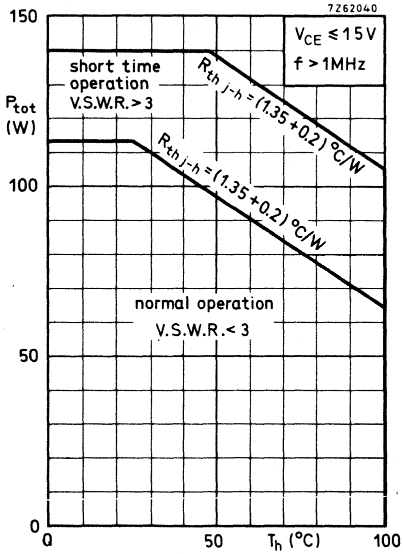
Collector-base voltage (open emitter) peak value	V_{CBOM}	max.	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	18	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V

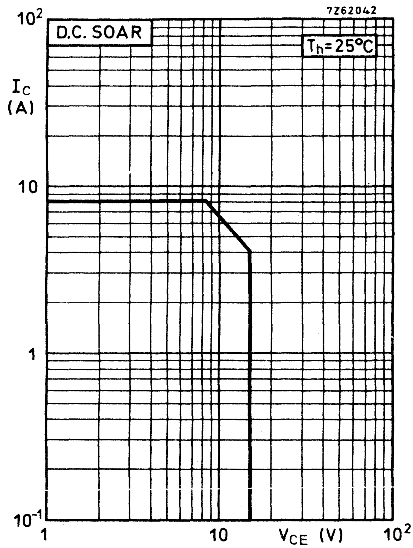
Currents

Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	8	A
Collector current (peak value) f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	20	A

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation up to T_{mb} = 25 °C f > 1 MHz	P_{tot}	max.	130	W





Temperature

Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to +200	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

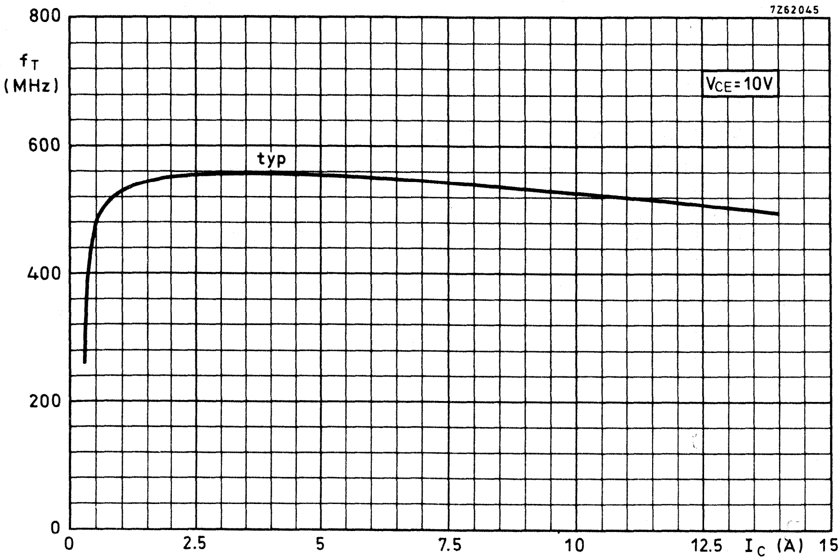
THERMAL RESISTANCE

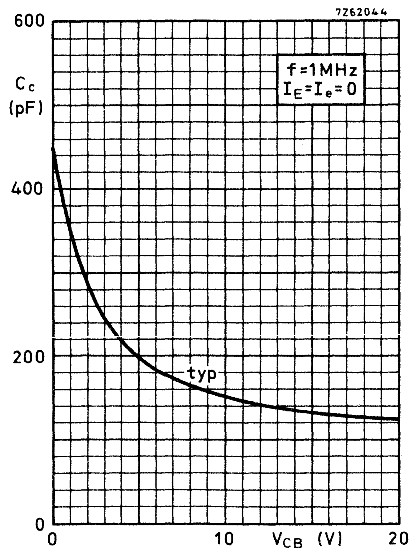
From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\ j-mb}$	=	1.35	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb-h}$	=	0.2	°C/W

CHARACTERISTICS

$T_j = 25\,^{o}C$ unless otherwise specified

Breakdown voltages				
Collector-base voltage open emitter, $I_C = 100$ mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage open base, $I_C = 100$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	18	V
Emitter-base voltage open collector, $I_E = 25$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Transient energy				
L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz				
open base	E	>	8	mWs
$-V_{BE} = 1.5$ V; $R_{BE} = 33\,\Omega$	E	>	8	mWs
D.C. current gain				
$I_C = 1$ A; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	h_{FE}	>	10	
		typ.	50	
Transition frequency				
$I_C = 6$ A; $V_{CE} = 10$ V	f_T	typ.	550	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 15$ V	C_c	typ.	130	pF
		<	160	pF
Feedback capacitance				
$I_C = 200$ mA; $V_{CE} = 15$ V	C_{re}	typ.	82	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	3.5	pF


7Z62045
800
600
400
200
0
f_T
(MHz)
V_{CE} = 10V
typ
0
2.5
5
7.5
10
12.5
I_C (A)
15


7Z62044
600
400
200
0
C_c
(pF)
f = 1 MHz
I_E = I_e = 0
typ
0
10
V_{CB} (V)
20

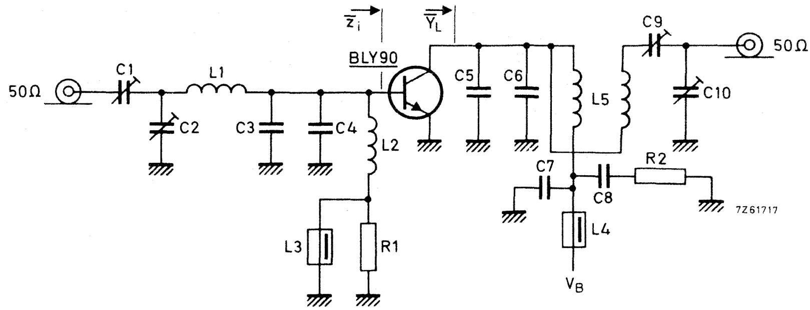
APPLICATION INFORMATION

R. F. performance in c. w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

f = 175 MHz; T_h up to 25 °C

V_{CC} (V)	P_S (W)	P_L (W)	I_C (A)	G_p (dB)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$ (mA/V)
12,5	< 15,8	50	< 5,33	> 5,0	> 75	1,3 + j 1,6	270+ j 170

Test circuit for 175 MHz:



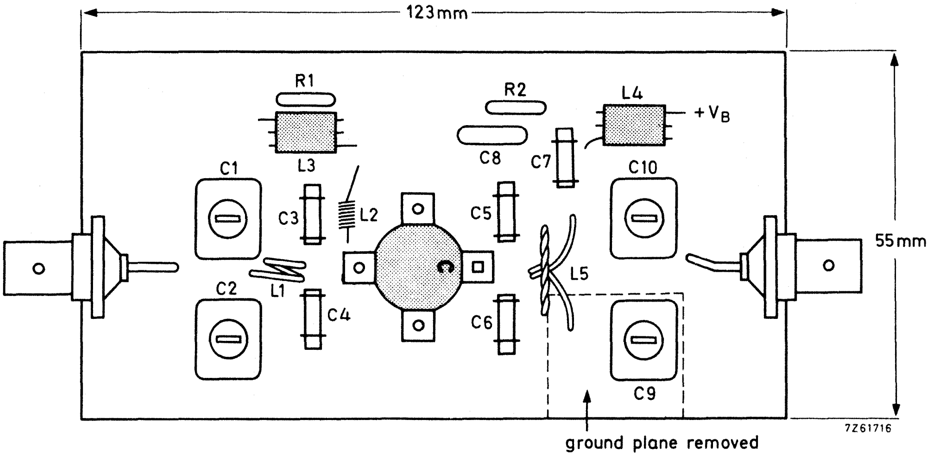
C1 = 2 to 20 pF film dielectric trimmer
C2 = 4 to 40 pF film dielectric trimmer
C3 = C4 = 27 pF ceramic capacitor
C5 = C6 = 56 pF ceramic capacitor
C7 = 100 pF ceramic capacitor
C8 = 100 nF polyester capacitor
C9 = 4 to 80 pF film dielectric trimmer
C10 = 4 to 60 pF film dielectric trimmer

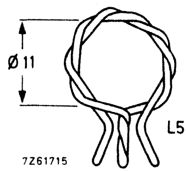
L1 = 1,5 turns enamelled Cu wire (1,5 mm); int. dia. 6 mm; length 4 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = 7 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,5 mm); int. dia. 3 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L3 = L4 = Ferroxcube choke (code number 4312 020 36640)
L5 = bifilar wound enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm); see figure on page 6

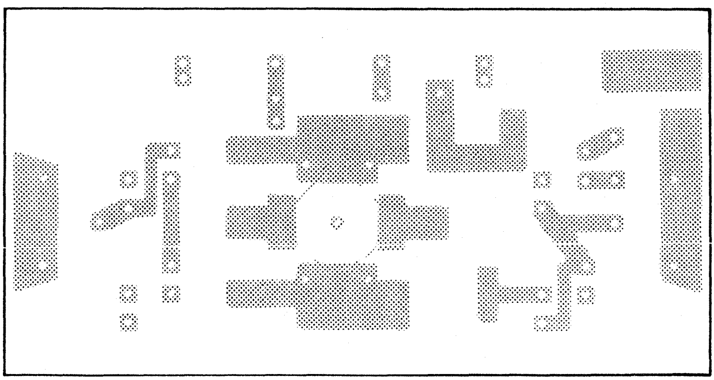
R1 = 10 Ω carbon resistor
R2 = 4,7 Ω carbon resistor

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Component lay-out and printed circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit.

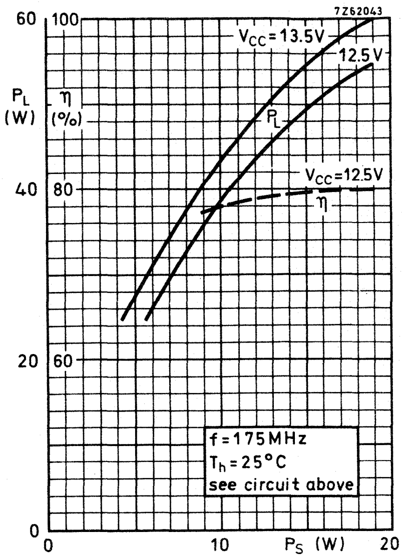


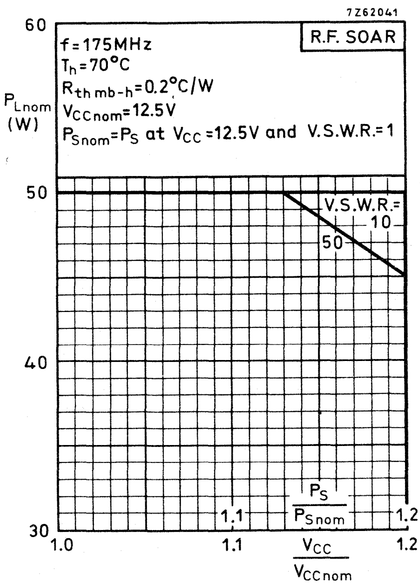




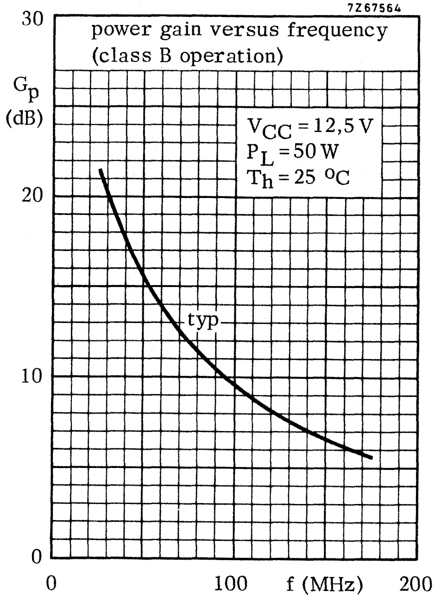
7Z67867

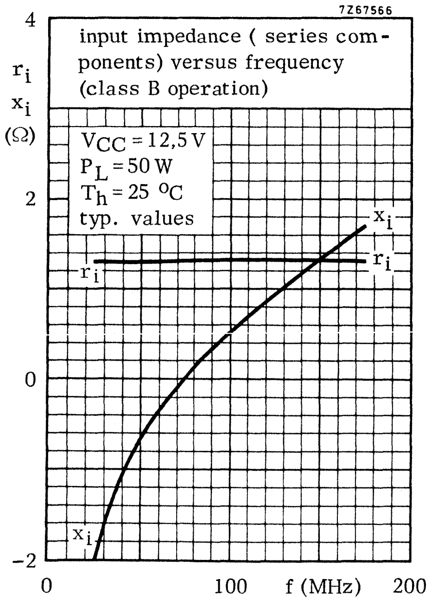
The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets.

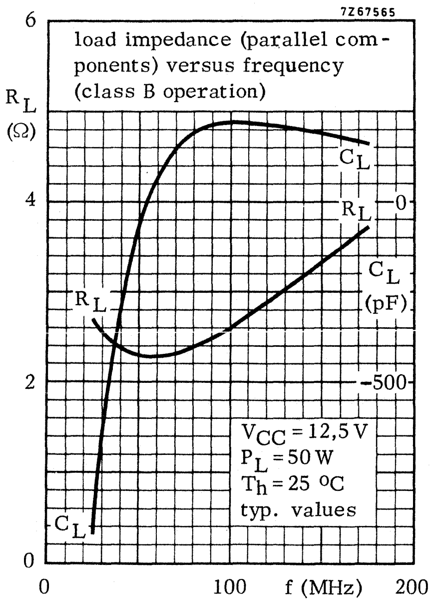




The transistor has been developed for use with unstabilized supply voltages. As the output power and drive power increase with the supply voltage, the nominal output power (P_{Lnom}) must be derated in accordance with the adjacent graph for safe operation at supply voltage other than the nominal. The graph shows the allowable output power under nominal conditions, as a function of the supply overvoltage ratio with V.S.W.R. as parameter. The graph applies to the situation in which the drive (P_S/P_{Snom}) increases linearly with supply overvoltage ratio (V_{CC}/V_{CCnom}).


7Z67564
power gain versus frequency
(class B operation)
G_p
(dB)
30
20
10
0
V_{CC} = 12,5 V
P_L = 50 W
T_h = 25 °C
typ
0
100
f (MHz)
200


7Z67566
input impedance (series components) versus frequency
(class B operation)
r_i
x_i
(Ω)
4
2
0
−2
V_{CC} = 12,5 V
P_L = 50 W
T_h = 25 °C
typ. values
x_i
r_i
r_i
x_i
0
100
f (MHz)
200


7Z67565
load impedance (parallel components) versus frequency
(class B operation)
R_L
(Ω)
6
4
2
0
C_L
R_L
0
C_L
(pF)
−500
R_L
C_L
V_{CC} = 12,5 V
P_L = 50 W
T_h = 25 °C
typ. values
0
100
f (MHz)
200

V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor for use in class-A, B and C operated mobile, industrial and military transmitters with a nominal supply voltage of 28 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions.

It has a ¼" capstan envelope with a moulded cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

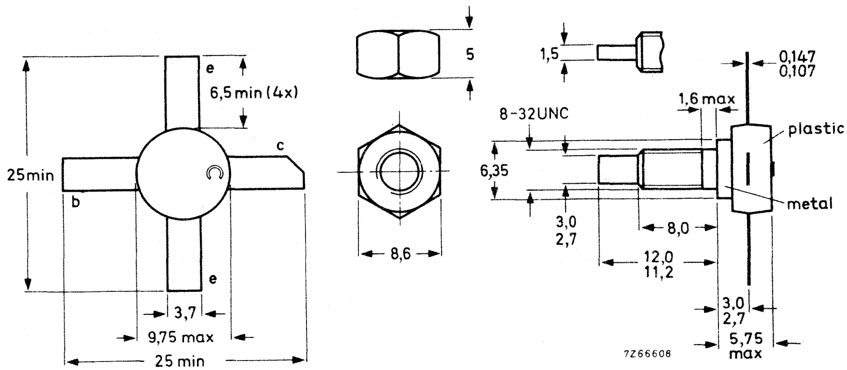
R.F. performance up to T_{mb} = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w.	28	175	8	> 12	> 65	1,8 + j0,7	18 − j20

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-48



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm
(7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm
(8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages

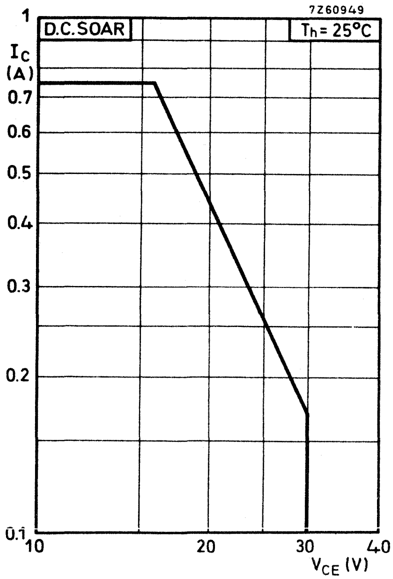
Collector-base voltage (open emitter) peak value	V_{CBOM}	max.	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	36	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V

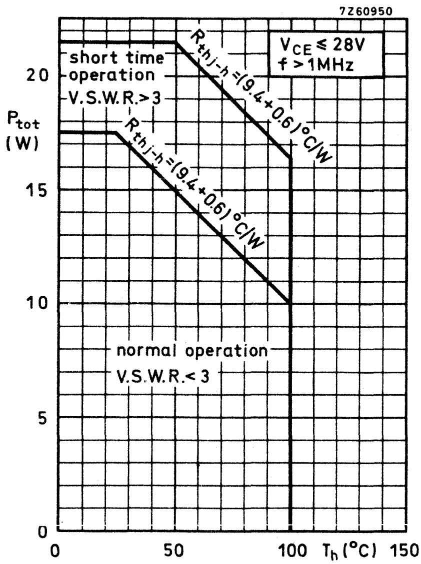
Currents

Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	0.75	A
Collector current (peak value) f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	2.25	A

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation up to T_h = 25 °C f > 1 MHz	P_{tot}	max.	17.5	W





Temperatures

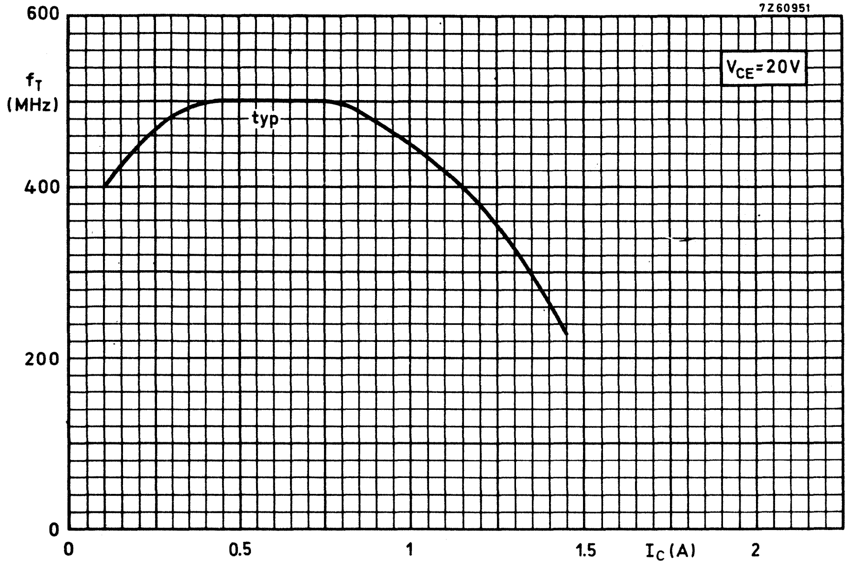
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−30 to +200		°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

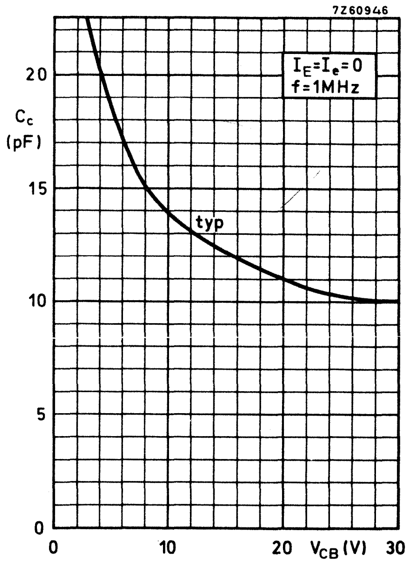
THERMAL RESISTANCE

From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb}$	=	9.4	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0.6	°C/W

CHARACTERISTICS T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector cut-off current				
$I_B = 0$; V_{CE} = 28 V	I_{CEO}	<	5	mA
Breakdown voltages				
Collector-base voltage open emitter; I_C = 1 mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage open base, I_C = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	36	V
Emitter-base voltage open collector; I_E = 1 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Transient energy				
L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz				
open base	E	>	0.5	mWs
$-V_{BE}$ = 1.5 V; R_{BE} = 33 Ω	E	>	0.5	mWs
D.C. current gain				
I_C = 500 mA; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}	>	5	
Transition frequency				
I_C = 400 mA; V_{CE} = 20 V	f_T	typ.	500	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_E = I_e = 0$; V_{CB} = 30 V	C_c	typ.	10	pF
		<	15	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
I_C = 50 mA; V_{CE} = 30 V	C_{re}	typ.	7.5	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2	pF


7Z60951
600
400
200
0
f_T (MHz)
V_{CE}=20V
typ
0
0.5
1
1.5
I_C (A)
2


7Z60946
20
15
10
5
0
C_c (pF)
I_E=I_e=0
f=1MHz
typ
0
10
20
V_{CB} (V)
30

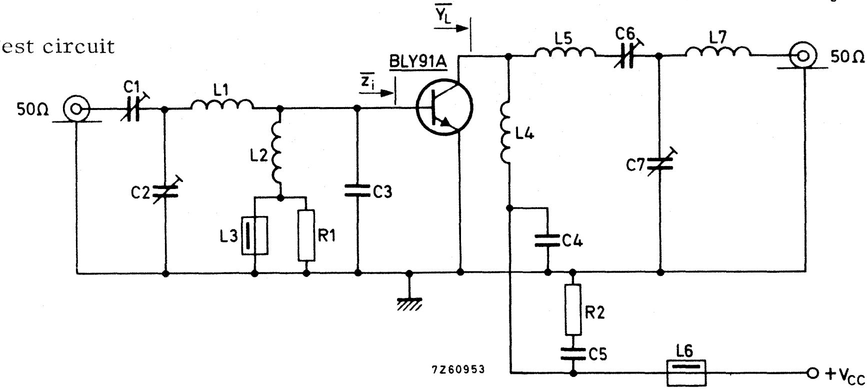
APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralised common-emitter class B circuit)

V_{CC} = 28 V; T_{mb} up to 25 °C

f(MHz)	P_S (W)	P_L (W)	I_C (A)	G_p (dB)	η(%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$ (mA/V)
175	< 0.50	8	< 0.44	> 12	> 65	1.8+j0.7	18−j20

Test circuit



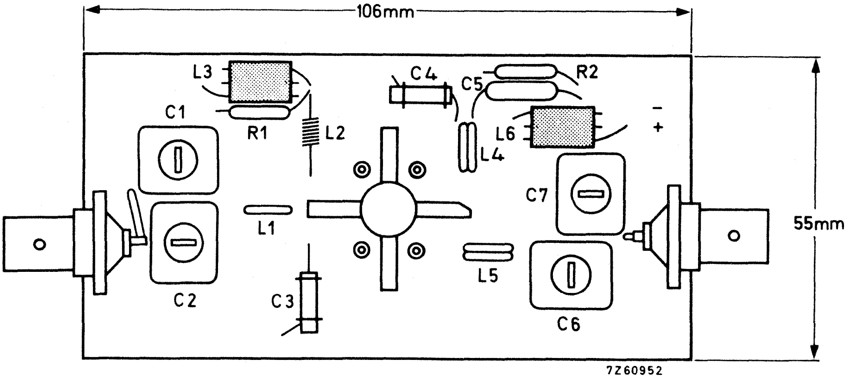
C1 = 2.5 to 20 pF film dielectric trimmer (code number 2222 809 07004)
C2 = C6 = C7 = 4 to 40 pF film dielectric trimmer (code number 2222 809 07008)
C3 = 47 pF ceramic
C4 = 100 pF ceramic
C5 = 150 nF polyester

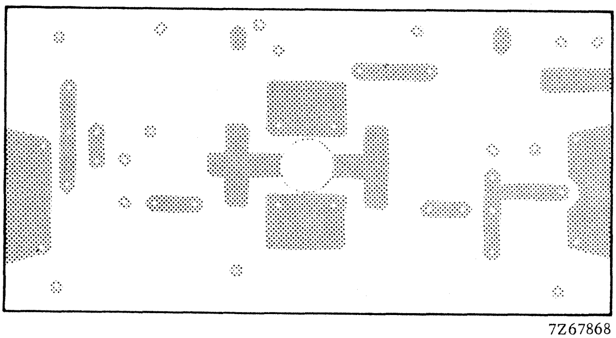
L1 = 0.5 turn enamelled Cu wire (1.5 mm); int. diam. 6 mm; leads 2 x 10 mm
L2 = 6.5 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0.7 mm); int. diam. 4 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L3 = L6 = ferroxcube choke (code number 4312 020 36640)
L4 = 7.5 turns enamelled Cu wire (0.7 mm); int. diam. 4 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L5 = 4.5 turns enamelled Cu wire (0.7 mm); int. diam. 6 mm; leads 2 x 7 mm
L7 = 3.5 turns enamelled Cu wire (0.7 mm); int. diam. 6 mm; leads 2 x 7 mm

R1 = R2 = 10 Ω carbon

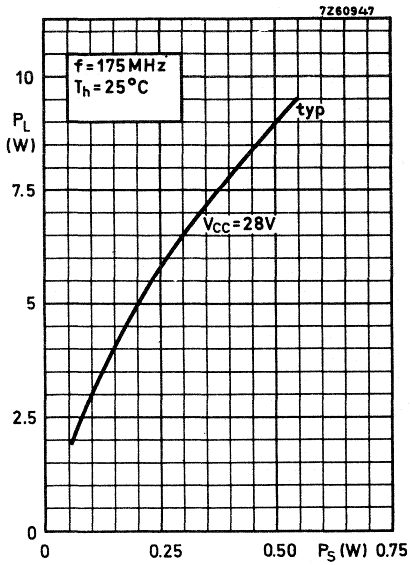
APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

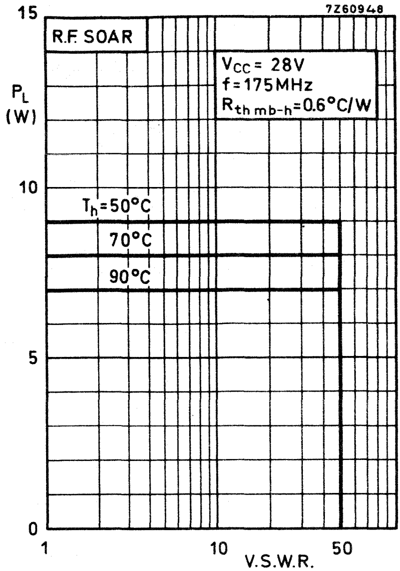
Component lay-out and printed circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit.





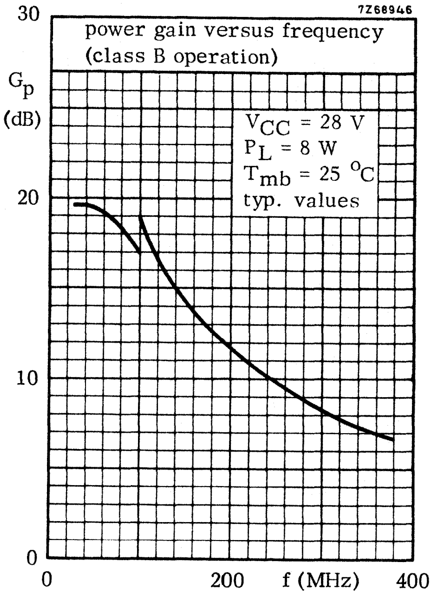
The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallised to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets.

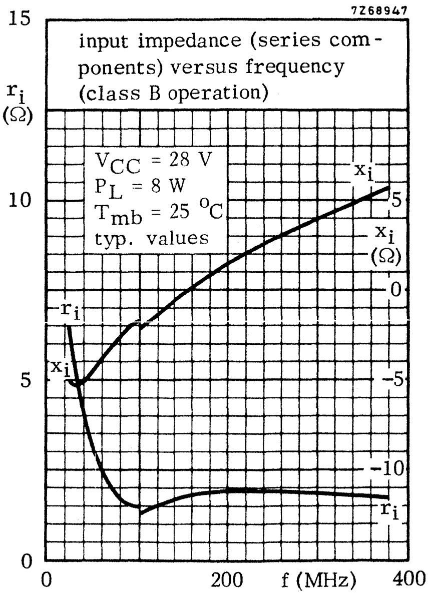


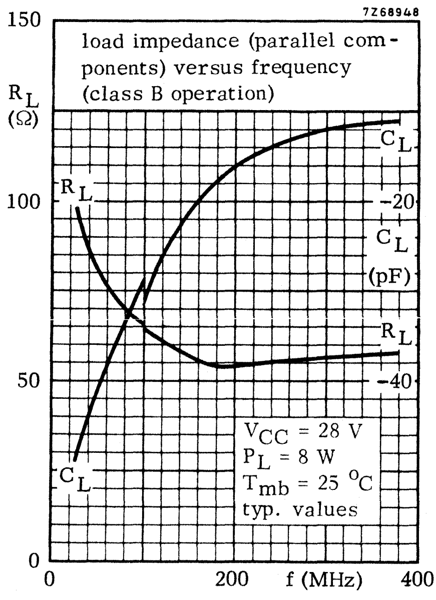


For high voltage operation, a stabilized power supply is generally used.
The graph shows the allowable output power under nominal conditions as a function of the V.S.W.R., with heat-sink temperature as parameter.

OPERATING NOTE Below 100 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 10 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation. This resistor must be effective for both d.c. and r.f.







V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor intended for use in class-A, B and C operated h.f. and v.h.f. transmitters with a nominal supply voltage of 28 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions.

It has a 3/8″ capstan envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

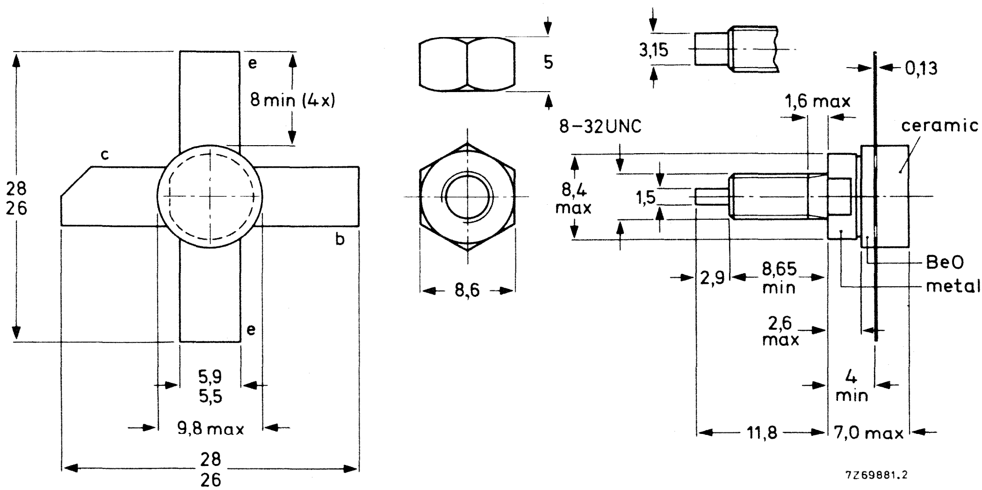
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit.

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w.	28	175	8	> 12	> 65	1,8 + j0,7	18 – j20

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-120.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm (8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage ($V_{BE} = 0$) peak value	V_{CESM}	max.	65 V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	36 V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4 V
Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	0,9 A
Collector current (peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	2,5 A
R.F. power dissipation (f > 1 MHz); T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{rf}	max.	20 W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to + 150 °C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200 °C

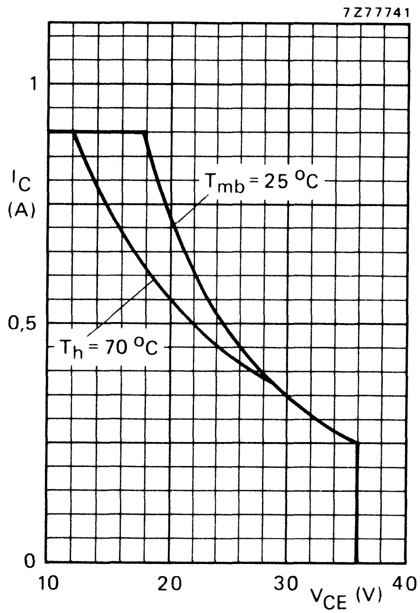


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

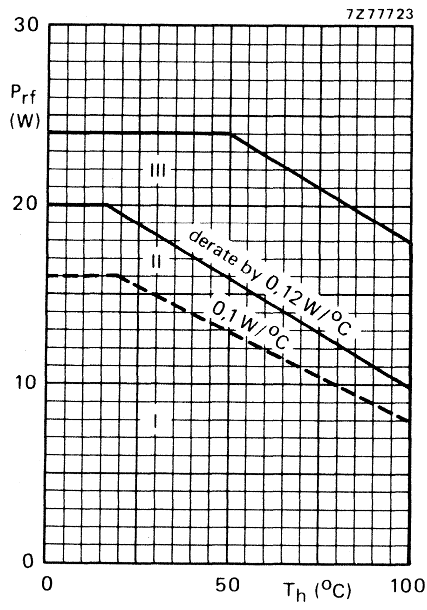


Fig. 3 R.F. power dissipation; $V_{CE} \leqslant 28$ V; f > 1 MHz.

I Continuous d.c operation

II Continuous r.f. operation

III Short-time operation during mismatch

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 8 W; T_{mb} = 73,6 °C, i.e. T_h = 70 °C)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	10,7 °C/W
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	=	8,6 °C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,45 °C/W

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage				
V_{BE} = 0; I_C = 2 mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	65	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage				
open base; I_C = 10 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	36	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage				
open collector; I_E = 1 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Collector cut-off current				
V_{BE} = 0; V_{CE} = 36 V	I_{CES}	<	1	mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz				
open base	E_{SBO}	>	0,5	mJ
R_{BE} = 10 Ω	E_{SBR}	>	0,5	mJ
D.C. current gain*				
I_C = 0,4 A; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}	typ.	50	
			10 to 100	
Collector-emitter saturation voltage*				
I_C = 1,25 A; I_B = 0,25 A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	0,8	V
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz*				
$-I_E$ = 0,4 A; V_{CB} = 28 V	f_T	typ.	600	MHz
$-I_E$ = 1,25 A; V_{CB} = 28 V	f_T	typ.	525	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
I_E = I_e = 0; V_{CB} = 28 V	C_c	typ.	10	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
I_C = 50 mA; V_{CE} = 28 V	C_{re}	typ.	7,1	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2	pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 200\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0{,}02$.

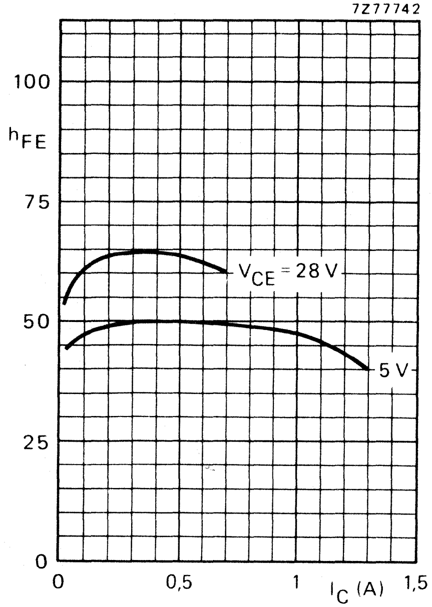


Fig.4 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

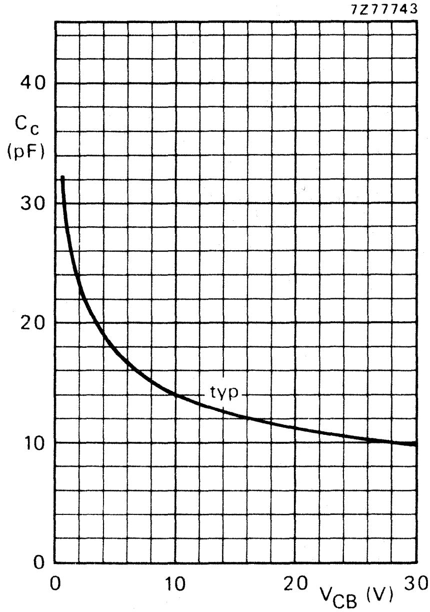


Fig. 5 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

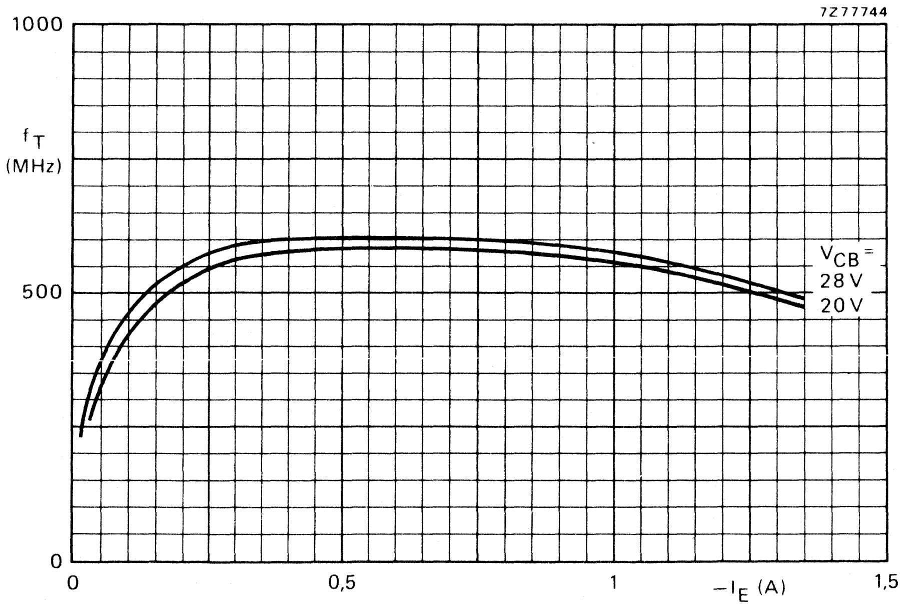


Fig. 6 Typical values; f = 100 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

T_h = 25 °C

f (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	P_L (W)	P_S (W)	G_p (dB)	I_C (A)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$ (mA/V)
175	28	8	< 0,5	> 12	< 0,44	> 65	1,8 + j0,7	18 − j20

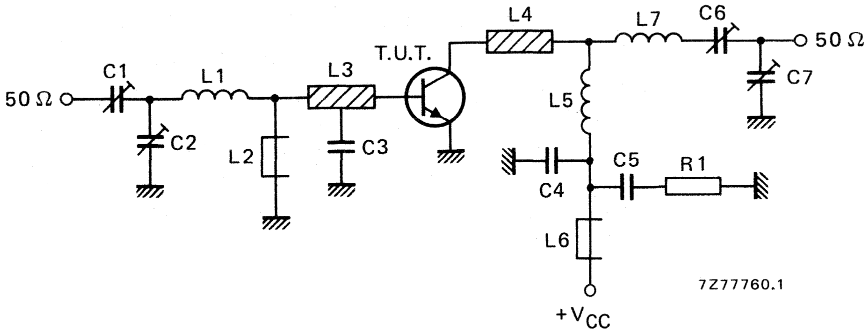


Fig. 7 Test circuit; c.w. class-B.

List of components:

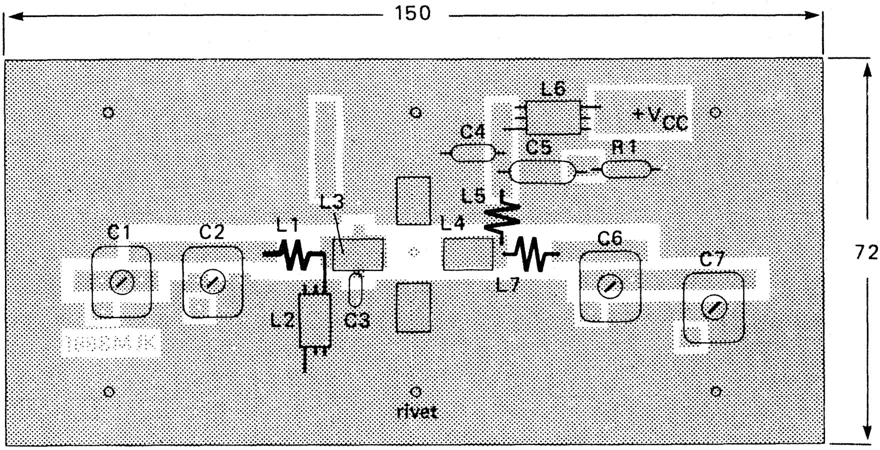
C1 = C7 = 2,5 to 20 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07004)
C2 = C6 = 5 to 60 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07011)
C3 = 27 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C4 = 120 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C5 = 100 nF polyester capacitor

L1 = 1 turn Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 8,4 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = 7 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,5 mm); int. dia. 3 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L3 = L8 = Ferroxcube wide band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L4 = L5 = strip (12 mm x 6 mm); tap for C3 at 5 mm from transistor
L6 = 3 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 9,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L7 = 3 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 8,2 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

L4 and L5 are strips on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with epoxy fibre-glass dielectric, thickness 1/16".

R1 = R2 = 10 Ω carbon resistor

Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit see Fig. 8.



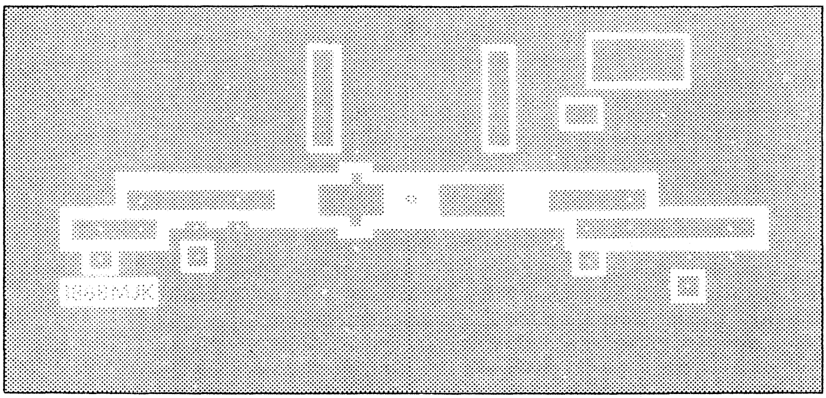


Fig. 8 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit.

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets, whilst under the emitter leads Cu straps are used for a direct contact between upper and lower sheets.

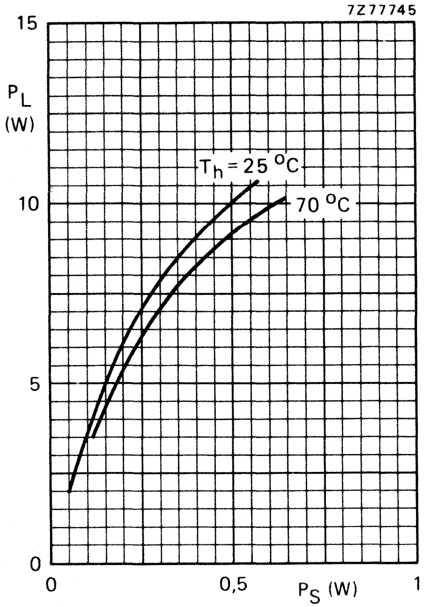


Fig. 9 Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V; f = 175 MHz.

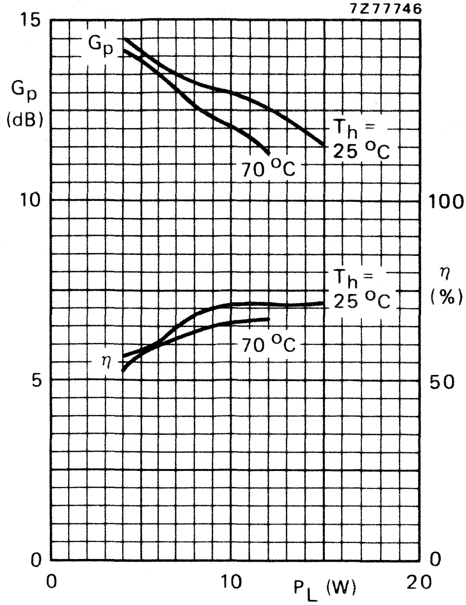


Fig. 10 Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V; f = 175 MHz.

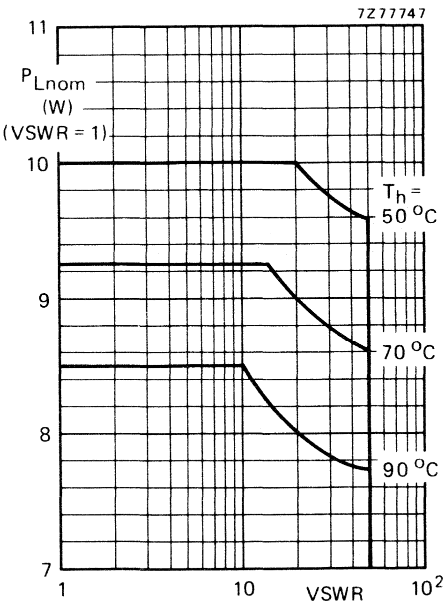


Fig. 11 R.F. SOAR; c.w. class-B operation; f = 175 MHz; V_{CE} = 28 V; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,45 °C/W. The graph shows the permissible output power under nominal conditions (VSWR = 1) as a function of the expected VSWR during short-time mismatch conditions with heatsink temperatures as parameter.

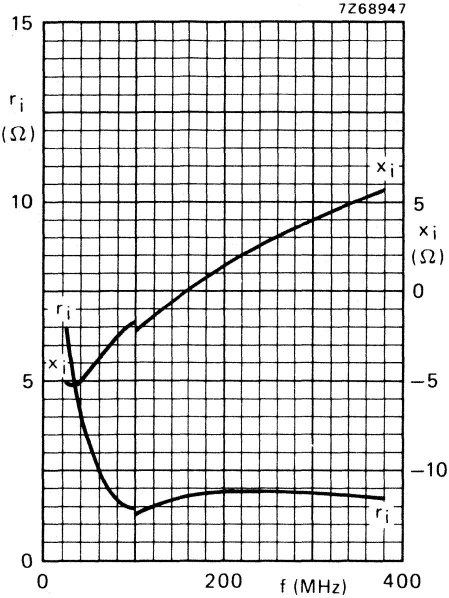


Fig. 12 Input impedance (series components).

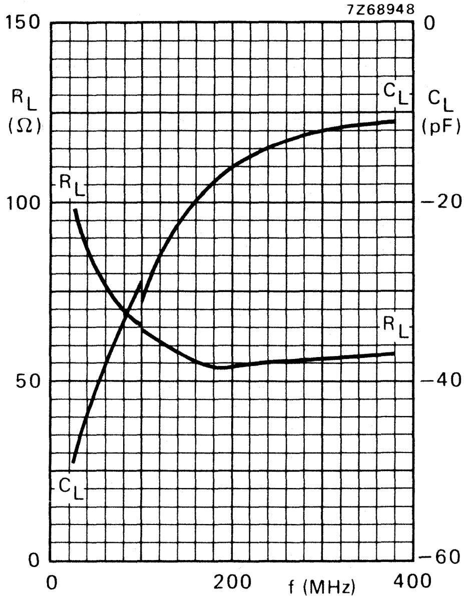


Fig. 13 Load impedance (parallel components).

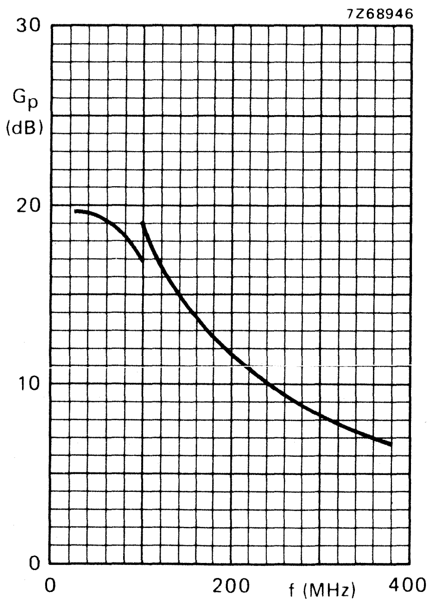


Fig. 14.

Conditions for Figs 12, 13 and 14.

Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V; P_L = 8 W; T_h = 25 °C.

OPERATING NOTE

Below 100 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 10 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation. This resistor must be effective for r.f. only.

V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor for use in class-A, B and C operated mobile, industrial and military transmitters with a nominal supply voltage of 28 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions.

It has a ¼" capstan envelope with a moulded cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

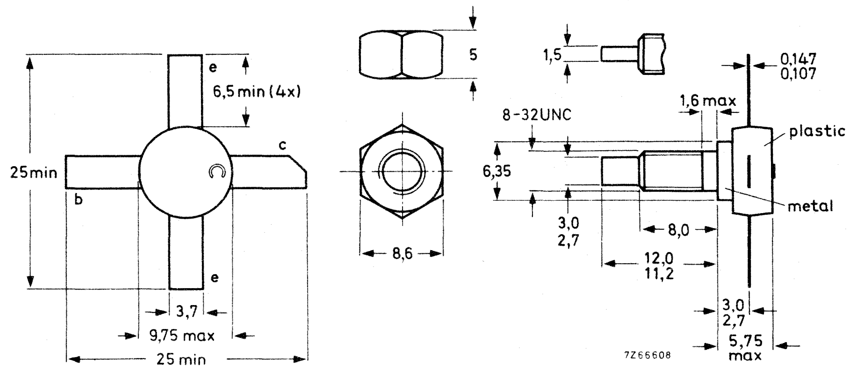
R.F. performance up to T_{mb} = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit

Mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w.	28	175	15	> 10	> 65	1,4 + j1,85	33 – j27,5

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-48.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm
(7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm
(8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages

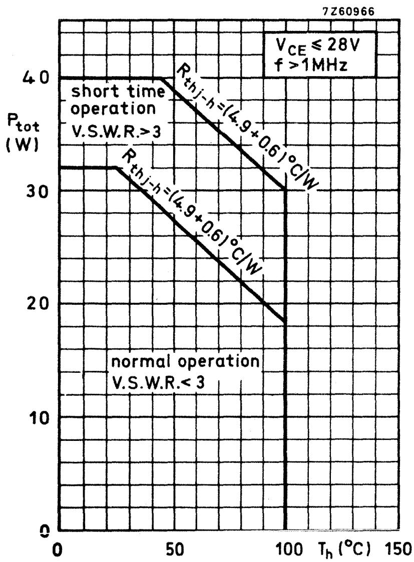
Collector-base voltage (open emitter) peak value	V_{CBOM}	max.	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	36	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V

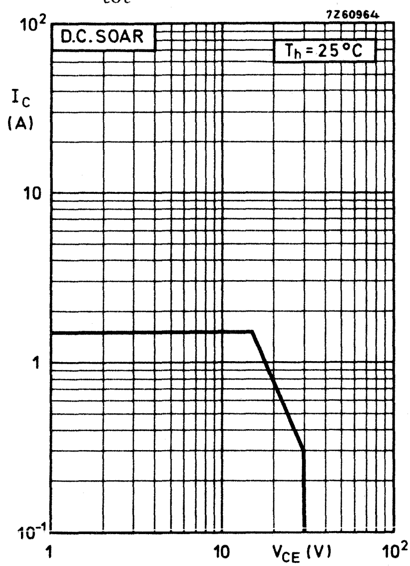
Currents

Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	1.5	A
Collector current (peak value) f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	4.5	A

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation up to T_h = 25 °C f > 1 MHz	P_{tot}	max.	32	W





Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−30 to	+200	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

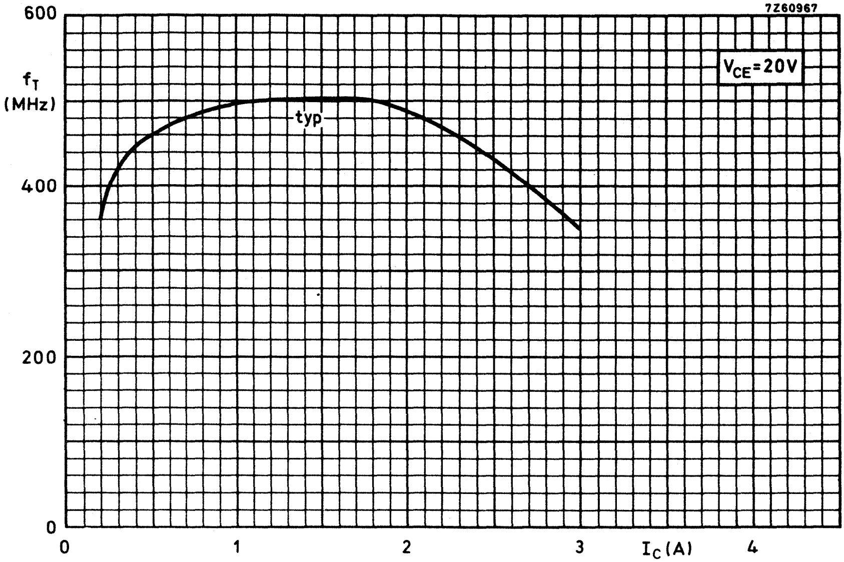
THERMAL RESISTANCE

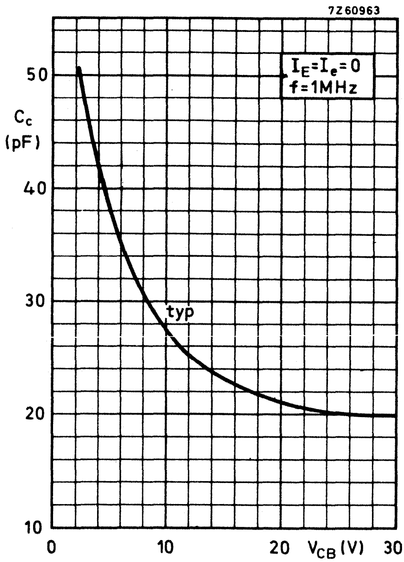
From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\ j-mb}$	=	4.9	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb-h}$	=	0.6	°C/W

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

Collector cut-off current				
I_B = 0; V_{CE} = 28 V	I_{CEO}	<	10	mA
Breakdown voltages				
Collector-base voltage open emitter, I_C = 3 mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage open base, I_C = 25 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	36	V
Emitter-base voltage open collector; I_E = 3 mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Transient energy				
L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz				
open base	E	>	2.0	mWs
$-V_{BE}$ = 1.5 V; R_{BE} = 33 Ω	E	>	4.5	mWs
D.C. current gain				
I_C = 500 mA; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}	>	5	
Transition frequency				
I_C = 600 mA; V_{CE} = 20 V	f_T	typ.	500	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
I_E = I_e = 0; V_{CB} = 30 V	C_c	typ.	20	pF
		<	30	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
I_C = 100 mA; V_{CE} = 30 V	C_{re}	typ.	15	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2	pF


7Z60967
600
400
200
0
f_T (MHz)
V_{CE}=20V
typ
0
1
2
3
I_C (A)
4


7Z60963
50
40
30
20
10
C_c (pF)
I_E=I_e=0
f=1MHz
typ
0
10
20
V_{CB} (V)
30

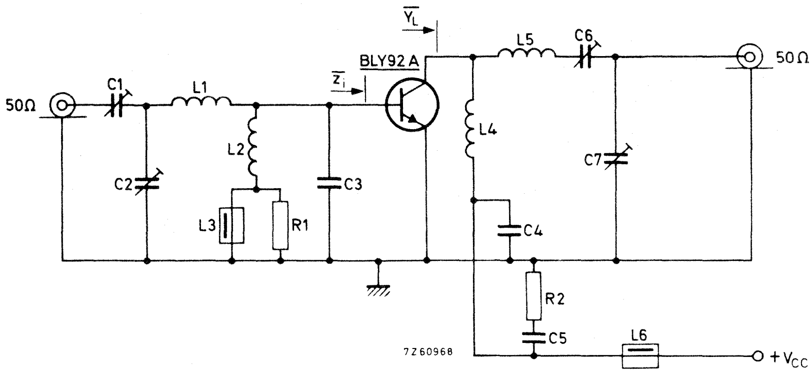
APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

V_{CE} = 28 V; T_{mb} up to 25 °C

f (MHz)	P_S (W)	P_L (W)	I_C (A)	G_p (dB)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$ (mA/V)
175	< 1,5	15	< 0,83	> 10	> 65	1,4 + j1,85	33 – j27,5

Test circuit: 175 MHz; c.w. class-B.



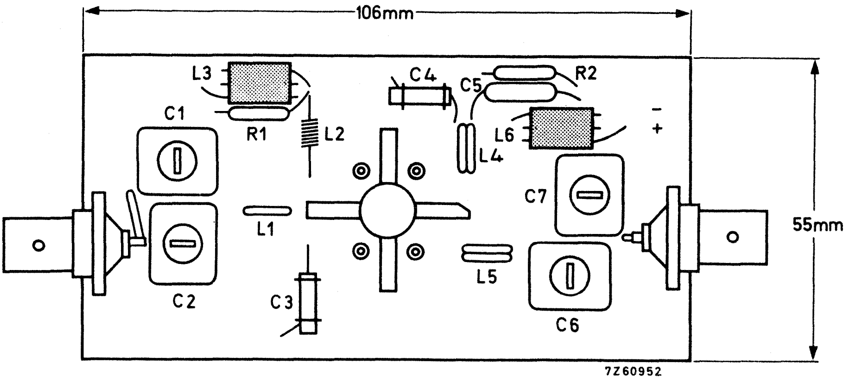
C1 = 2,5 to 20 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07004)
C2 = C6 = C7 = 4 to 40 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07008)
C3 = 47 pF ceramic capacitor
C4 = 100 pF ceramic capacitor
C5 = 150 nF polyester capacitor

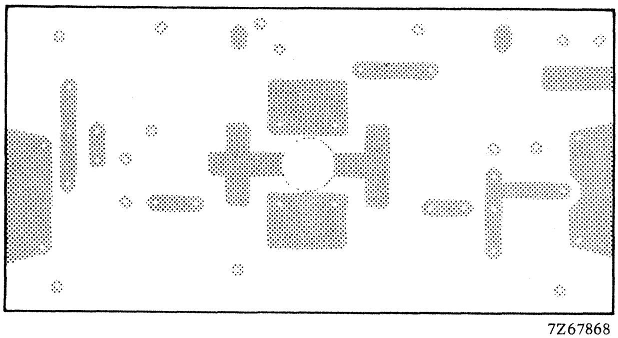
L1 = 0,5 turn enamelled Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 6 mm; leads 2 x 10 mm
L2 = 6,5 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,7 mm); int. dia. 4 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L3 = L5 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L4 = 2,5 turns enamelled Cu wire (0,7 mm); int. dia. 6 mm; leads 2 x 7 mm
L6 = 4,5 turns enamelled Cu wire (0,7 mm); int. dia. 6 mm; leads 2 x 7 mm

R1 = R2 = 10 Ω carbon resistor

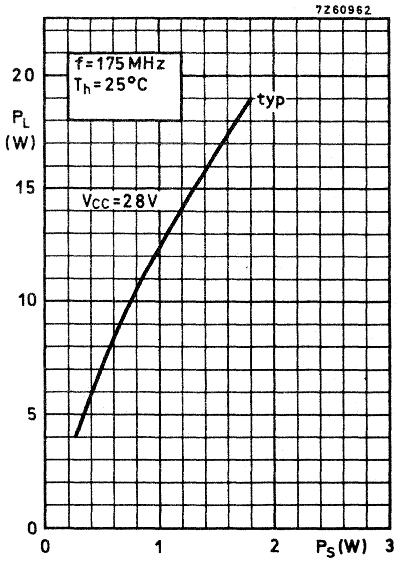
APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

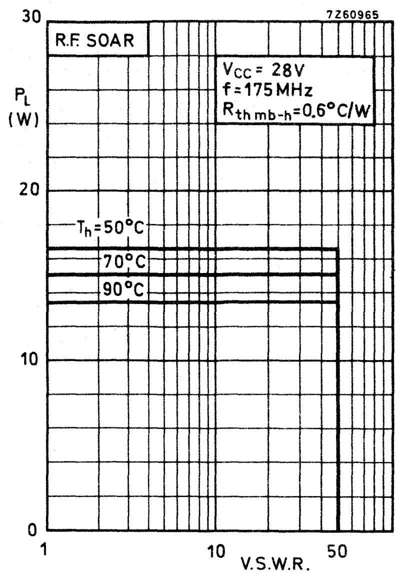
Component lay-out and printed circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit.





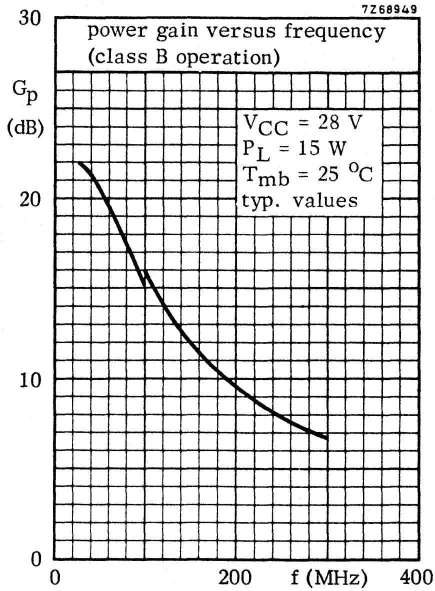
The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallised to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets.

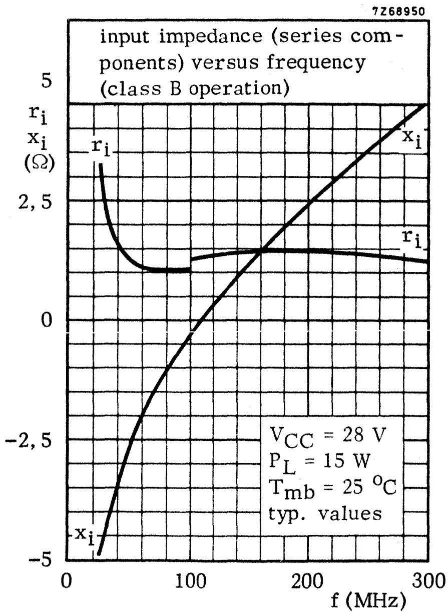


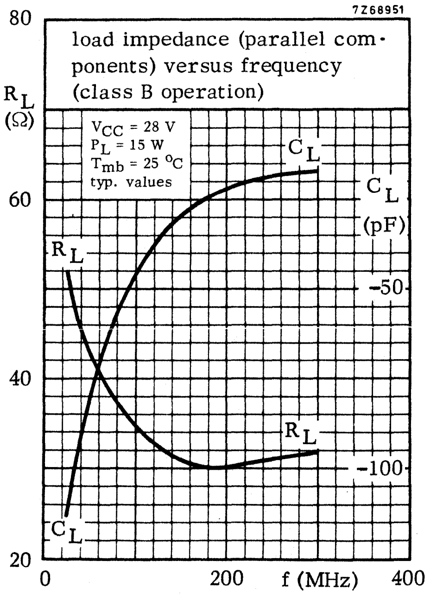


For high voltage operation, a stabilized power supply is generally used.
The graph shows the allowable output power under nominal conditions as a function of the V.S.W.R., with heat-sink temperature as parameter.

OPERATING NOTE Below 100 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 10 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation. This resistor must be effective for both d.c. and r.f.







V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor intended for use in class-A, B and C operated h.f. and v.h.f. transmitters with a nominal supply voltage of 28 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions.

It has a 3/8" capstan envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

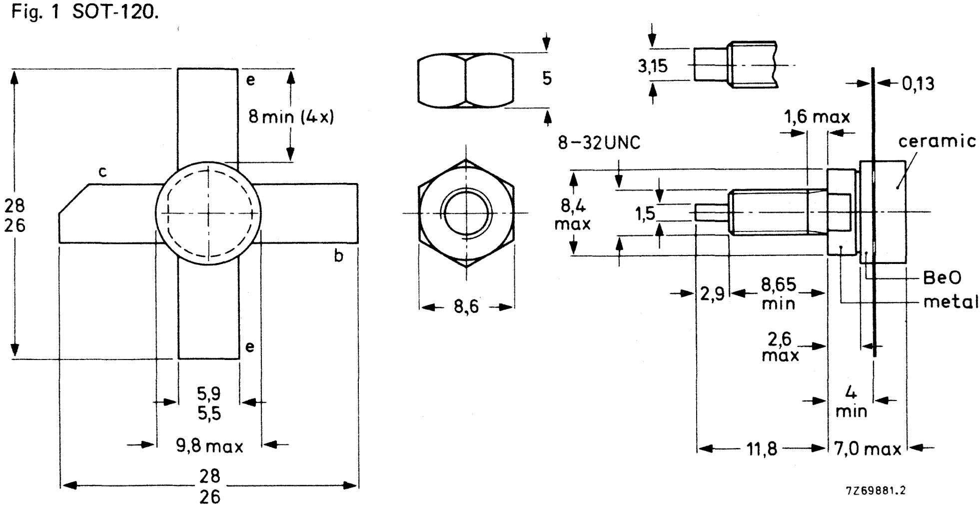
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w.	28	175	15	> 10	> 65	1,4 + j1,85	33 – j27,5

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-120.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm
(7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm
(8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage (V_{BE} = 0) peak value	V_{CESM}	max.	65 V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	36 V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4 V
Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	1,75 A
Collector current (peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	5,0 A
R.F. power dissipation (f > 1 MHz); T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{rf}	max.	36 W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to + 150 °C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200 °C

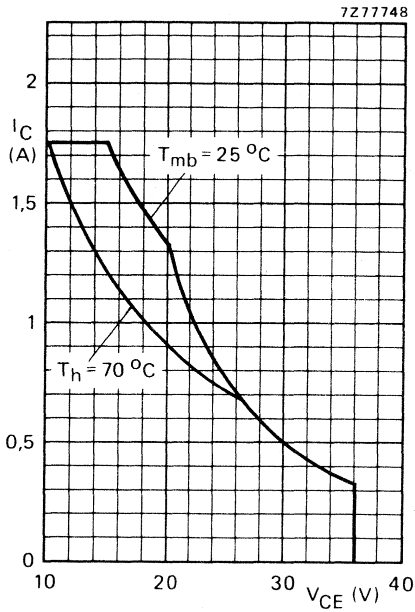


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

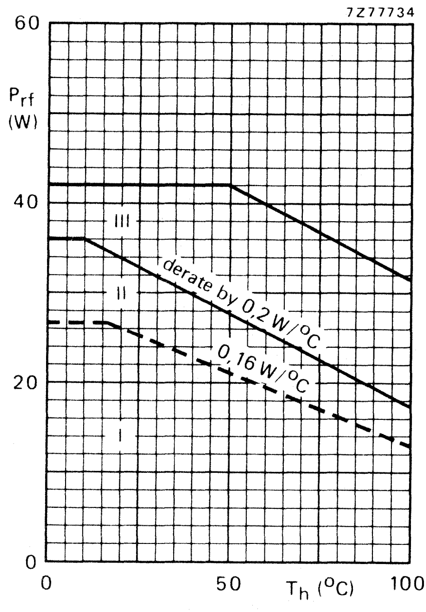


Fig. 3 R.F. power dissipation; $V_{CE} \leqslant$ 28 V; f > 1 MHz.
I Continuous d.c. operation
II Continuous r.f. operation
III Short-time operation during mismatch

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 15 W; T_{mb} = 77 °C, i.e. T_h = 70 °C)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(dc)}$	=	6,55 °C/W
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb(rf)}$	=	4,95 °C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,45 °C/W

CHARACTERISTICS

$T_j = 25\ ^oC$

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage				
$V_{BE} = 0$; $I_C = 5$ mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	65	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage				
open base; $I_C = 25$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	36	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage				
open collector; $I_E = 2$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Collector cut-off current				
$V_{BE} = 0$; $V_{CE} = 36$ V	I_{CES}	<	2	mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz				
open base	E_{SBO}	>	2,5	mJ
$R_{BE} = 10\ \Omega$	E_{SBR}	>	2,5	mJ
D.C. current gain*				
$I_C = 0,7$ A; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	h_{FE}	typ.	50	
			10 to 100	
Collector-emitter saturation voltage*				
$I_C = 2$ A; $I_B = 0,4$ A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	0,65	V
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz*				
$-I_E = 0,7$ A; $V_{CB} = 28$ V	f_T	typ.	650	MHz
$-I_E = 2$ A; $V_{CB} = 28$ V	f_T	typ.	625	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 28$ V	C_c	typ.	18	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_C = 100$ mA; $V_{CE} = 28$ V	C_{re}	typ.	12,8	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2	pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 200\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0,02$.

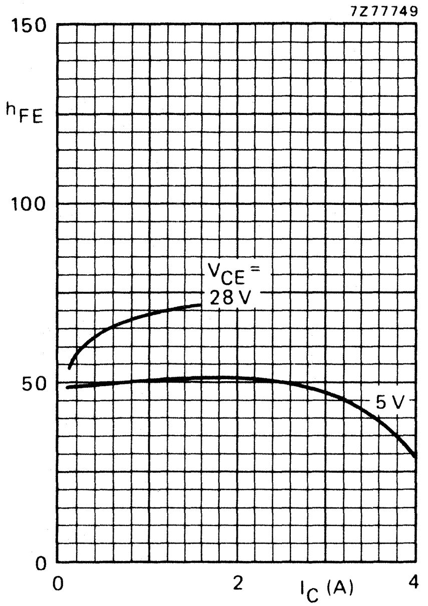


Fig. 4 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

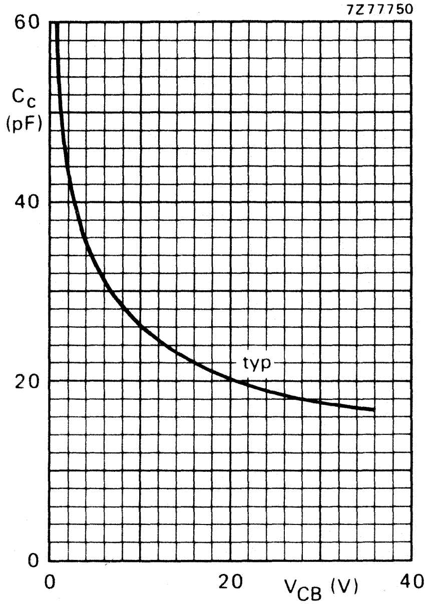


Fig. 5 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

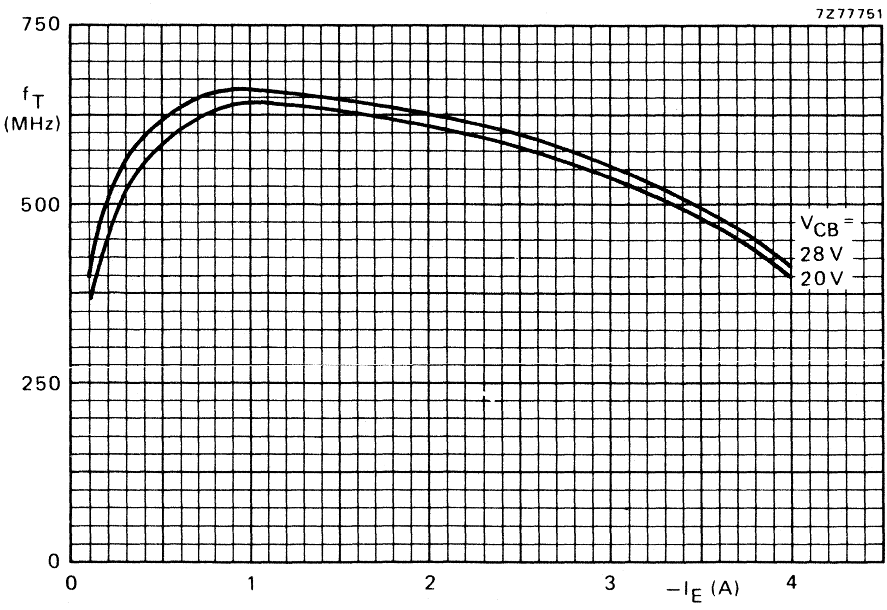


Fig. 6 Typical values; f = 100 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

$T_h = 25\ ^oC$

f (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	P_L (W)	P_S (W)	G_p (dB)	I_C (A)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$ (mA/V)
175	28	15	< 1,5	> 10	< 0,83	> 65	1,4 + j1,85	33 – j27,5

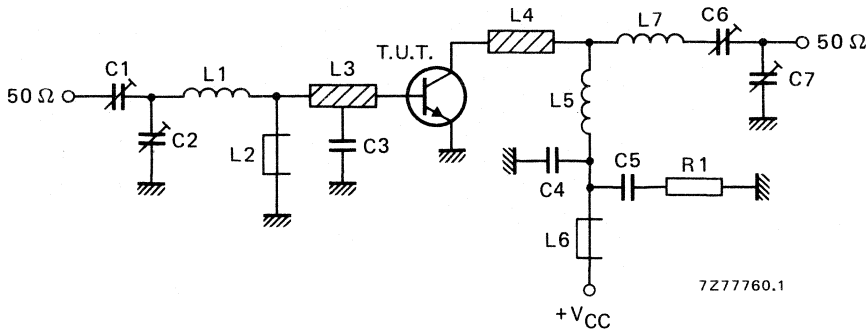


Fig. 7 Test circuit; c.w. class-B.

List of components:

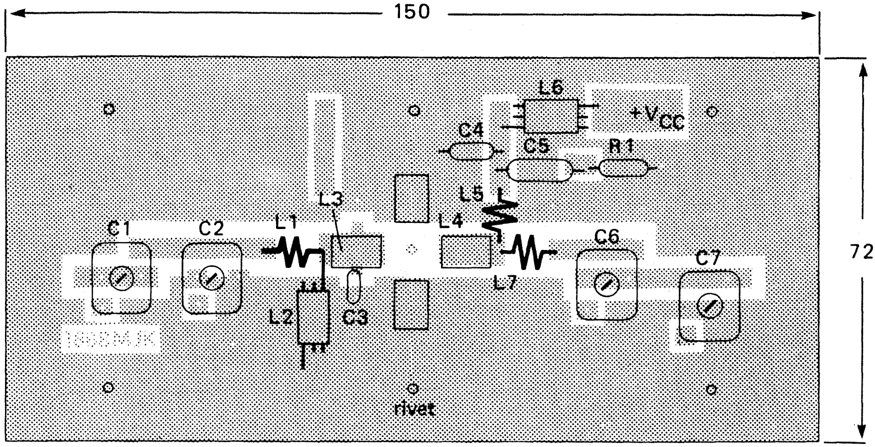
C1 = C7 = 2,5 to 20 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07004)
C2 = C6 = 5 to 60 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07011)
C3 = 27 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C4 = 120 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C5 = 100 nF polyester capacitor

L1 = 1 turn Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 8,4 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = 7 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,5 mm); int. dia. 3 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L3 = L8 = Ferroxcube wide band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L4 = L5 = strip (12 mm x 6 mm); tap for C3 at 5 mm from transistor
L6 = 3 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 9,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L7 = 3 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1,0 mm); int. dia. 8,2 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

L4 and L5 are strips on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with epoxy fibre-glass dielectric, thickness 1/16".

R1 = R2 = 10 Ω carbon resistor

Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit see Fig. 8.



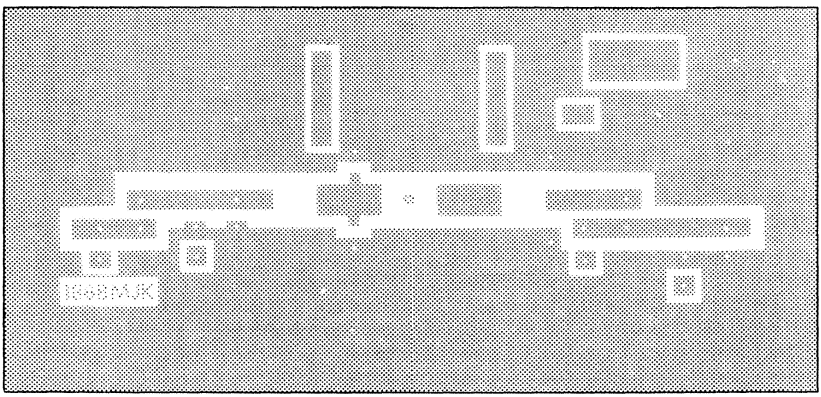


Fig. 8 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit.

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets, whilst under the emitter leads Cu straps are used for a direct contact between upper and lower sheets.

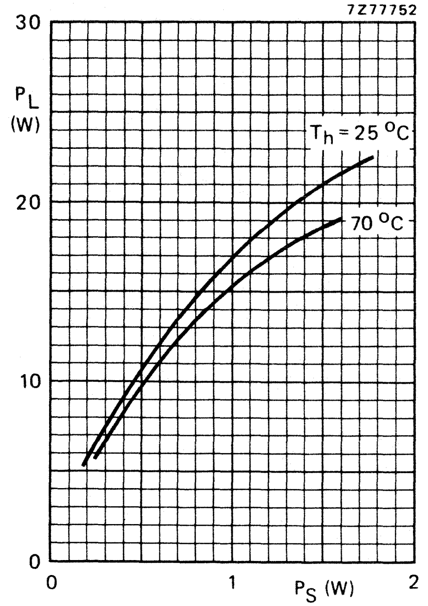


Fig. 9 Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V; f = 175 MHz.

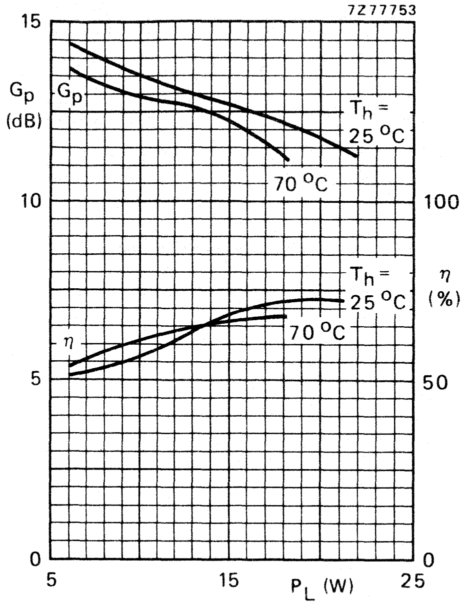


Fig. 10 Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V; f = 175 MHz.

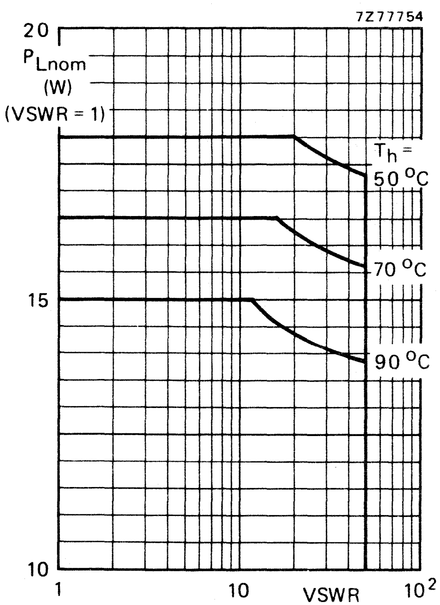


Fig. 11 R.F. SOAR; c.w. class-B operation; f = 175 MHz; V_{CE} = 28 V; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,45 °C/W. The graph shows the permissible output power under nominal conditions (VSWR = 1) as a function of the expected VSWR during short-time mismatch conditions with heatsink temperatures as parameter.

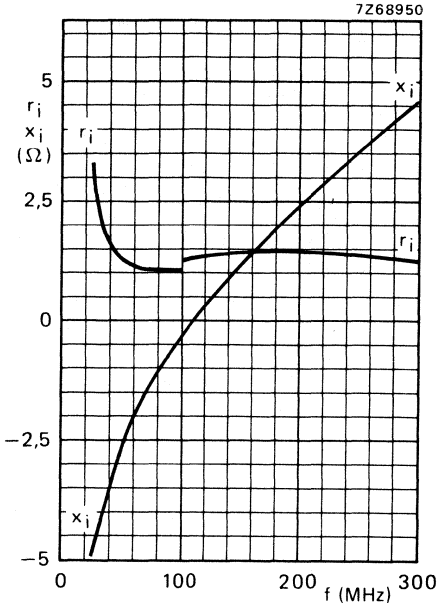


Fig. 12 Input impedance (series components).

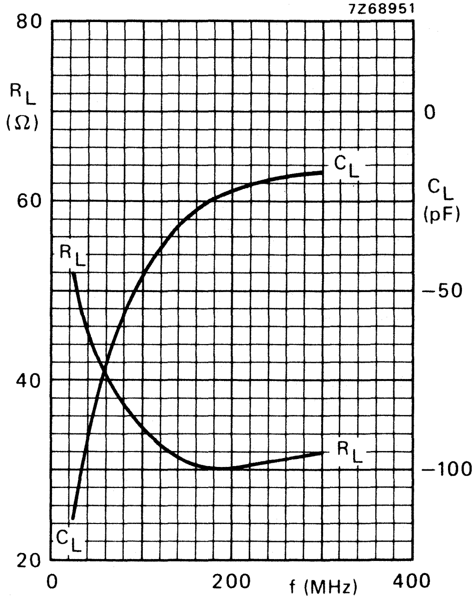


Fig. 13 Load impedance (parallel components).

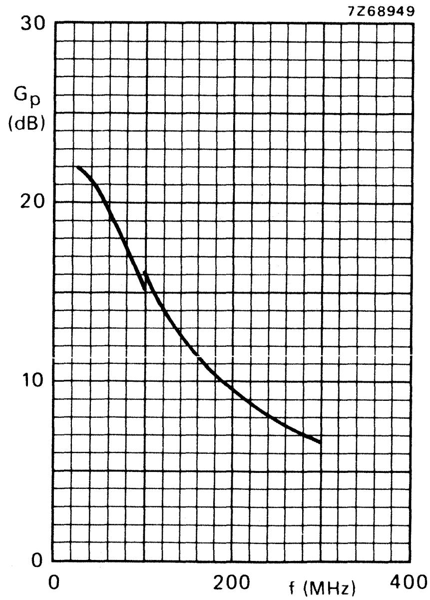


Fig. 14.

Conditions for Figs 12, 13 and 14.

Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V; P_L = 15 W; T_h = 25 °C.

OPERATING NOTE

Below 100 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 10 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation. This resistor must be effective for r.f. only.

V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N epitaxial planar transistor intended for use in class-A, B and C operated mobile, industrial and military transmitters with a supply voltage of 28 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized. Every transistor is tested under severe load mismatch conditions. It has a ¼" capstan envelope with a moulded cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

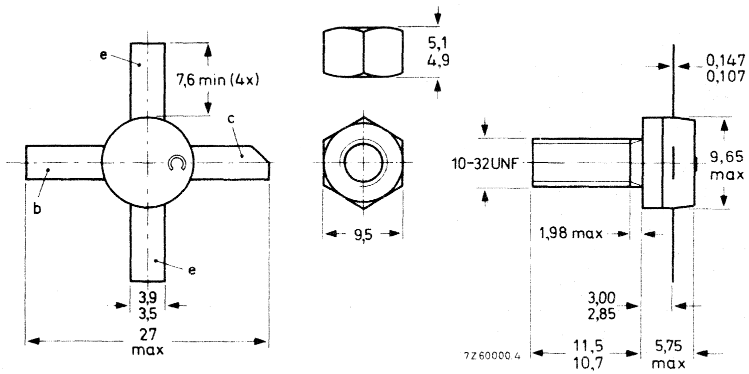
R.F. performance up to T_{mb} = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_S W	P_L W	I_C A	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w.	28	175	< 3,1	25	< 1,5	> 9	> 60	1,0 + j1,2	58,8 − j53,8

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-56.



Torque on nut: min. 1,5 Nm
(15 kg cm)
max. 1,7 Nm
(17 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,9 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Voltages

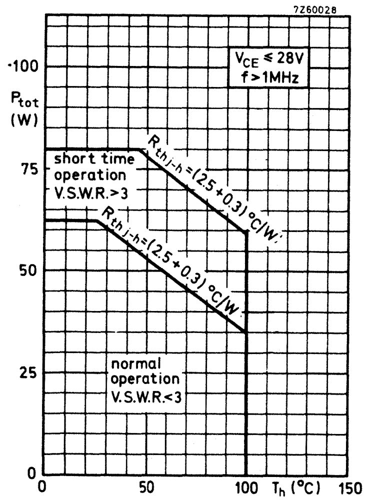
Collector-base voltage (open emitter) peak value	V_{CBOM}	max.	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	36	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V

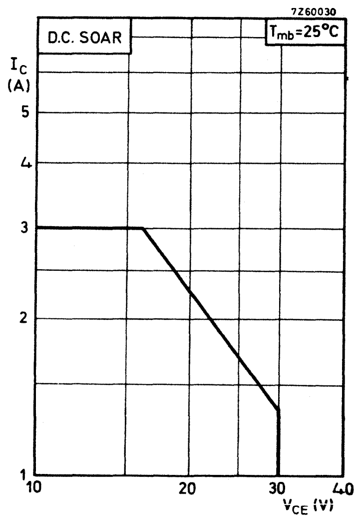
Currents

Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	3	A
Collector current (peak value) f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	9	A

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation up to T_{mb} = 25 °C f > 1 MHz	P_{tot}	max.	70	W





Temperature

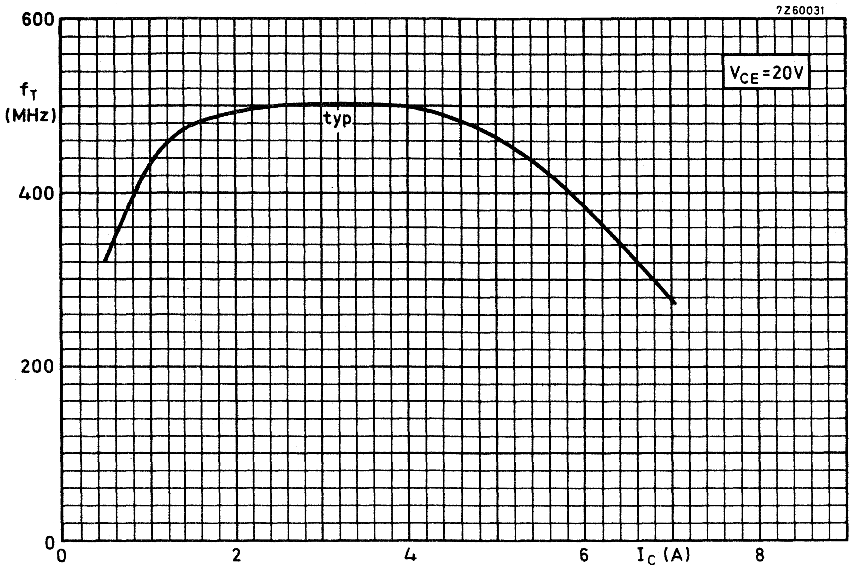
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−30 to +200		°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

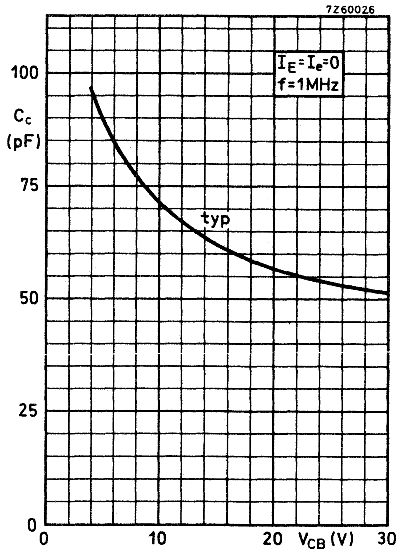
THERMAL RESISTANCE

From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\,j-mb}$	=	2.5	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\,mb-h}$	=	0.3	°C/W

CHARACTERISTICS $T_j = 25\,^{o}C$ unless otherwise specified

Breakdown voltages				
Collector-base voltage open emitter, $I_C = 50$ mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage open base, $I_C = 50$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	36	V
Emitter-base voltage open collector; $I_E = 10$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Transient energy				
$L = 25$ mH; $f = 50$ Hz				
open base	E	>	8	mWs
$-V_{BE} = 1.5$ V; $R_{BE} = 33\,\Omega$	E	>	8	mWs
D.C. current gain				
$I_C = 1$ A; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	h_{FE}	typ.	50	
		10 to	120	
Transition frequency				
$I_C = 3$ A; $V_{CE} = 20$ V	f_T	typ.	500	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 30$ V	C_c	typ.	50	pF
		<	65	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_C = 100$ mA; $V_{CE} = 30$ V	C_{re}	typ.	31	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2	pF


7Z60031
600
400
200
0
f_T
(MHz)
V_{CE} = 20V
typ
0
2
4
6
8
I_C (A)


7Z60026
100
75
50
25
0
C_c
(pF)
I_E = I_e = 0
f = 1MHz
typ
0
10
20
30
V_{CB} (V)

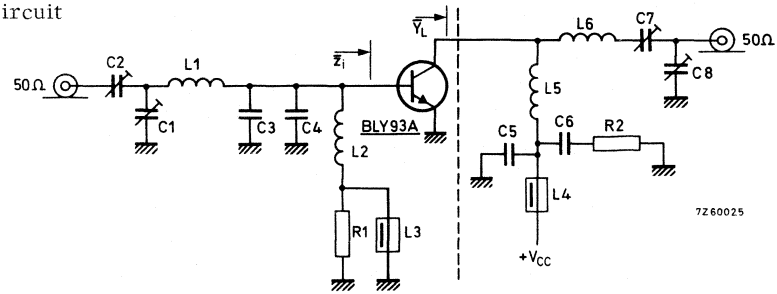
APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralised common-emitter class B circuit)

V_{CC} = 28 V; T_{mb} = 25 °C

f(MHz)	P_S (W)	P_L (W)	I_C (A)	G_p (dB)	η (%)	$\overline{z}_i$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y}_L$ (mA/V)
175	< 3.1	25	< 1.5	> 9	> 60	1.0+j1.2	58.8−j53.8

Test circuit



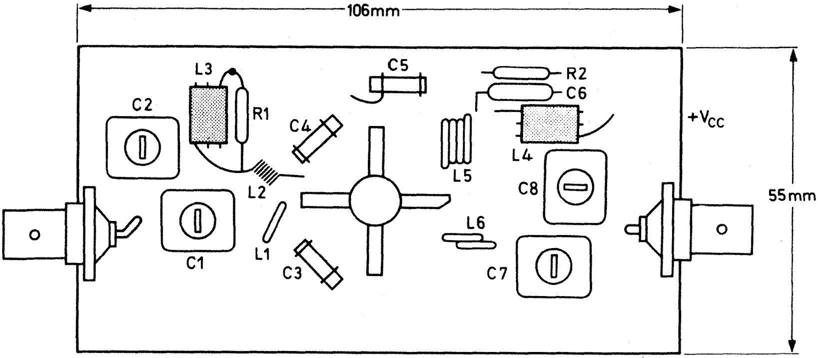
C1 = 4 to 44 pF film dielectric trimmer (code number 2222 809 07008)
C2 = 2 to 22 pF film dielectric trimmer (code number 2222 809 07004)
C3 = C4 = 47 pF ceramic
C5 = 100 pF ceramic
C6 = 150 nF polyester
C7 = 4 to 104 pF film dielectric trimmer (code number 2222 809 07015)
C8 = 4 to 64 pF film dielectric trimmer (code number 2222 809 07011)

L1 = 0.5 turn enamelled Cu wire (1.5 mm); int.diam.6 mm; leads 2x6 mm
L2 = 6 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0.7 mm); int.diam.4 mm; leads 2x4 mm
L3 = L4 = ferroxcube choke (code number 4312 020 36640)
L5 = 3.5 turns enamelled Cu wire (1.5 mm); int.diam. 6 mm; leads 2x6 mm
L6 = 1.5 turns enamelled Cu wire (1.5 mm); int.diam. 6 mm; leads 2x6 mm

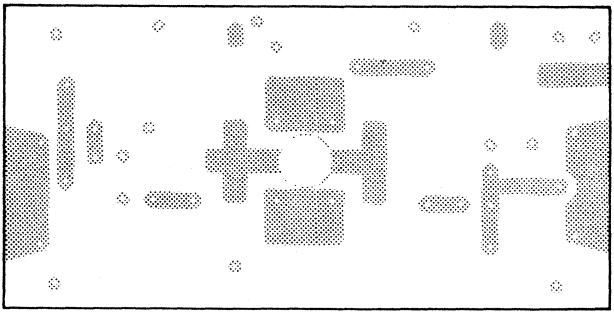
R1 = R2 = 10 Ω carbon

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

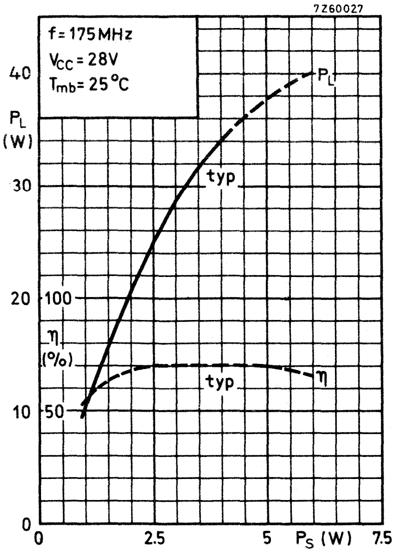
Component lay-out and printed circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit.

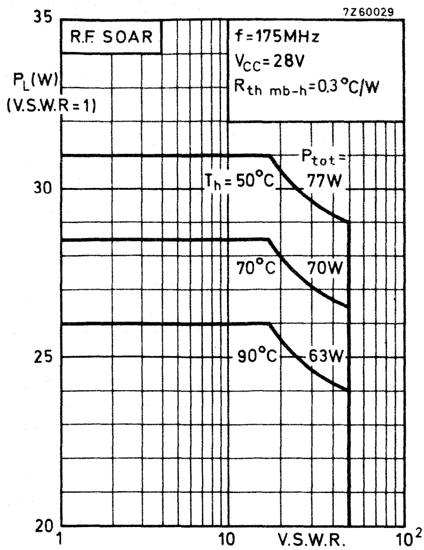


7Z60526


7Z67868

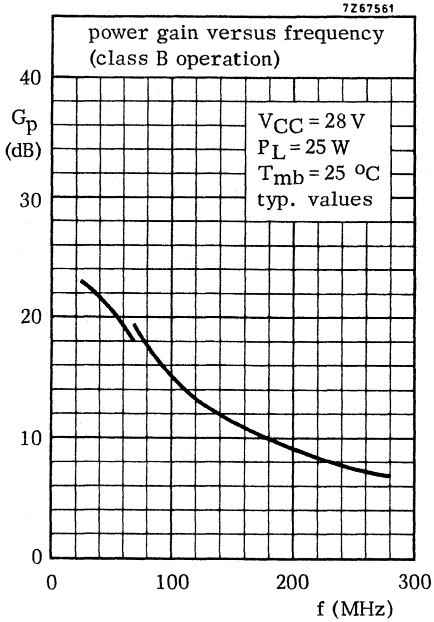
The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallised to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets.

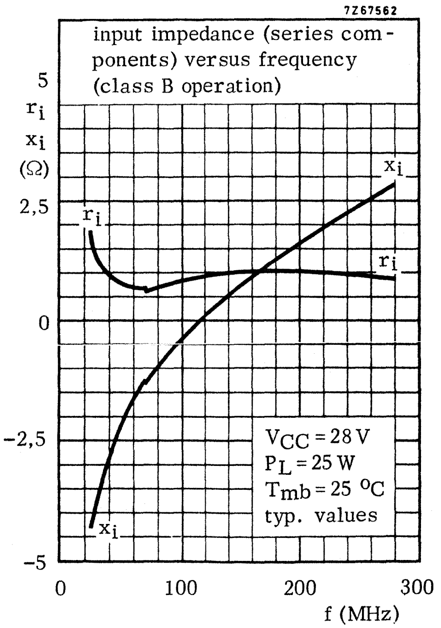


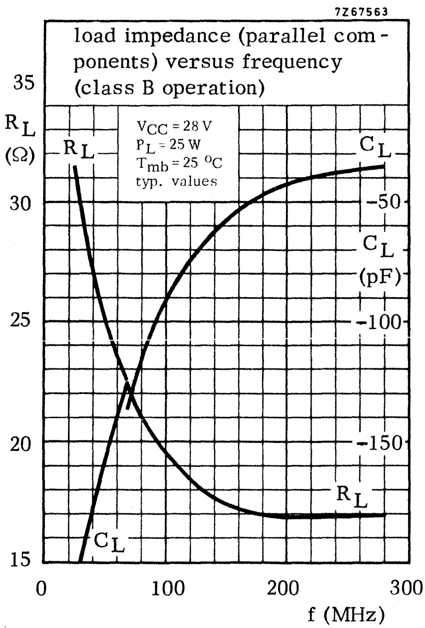


For high voltage operation, a stabilized power supply is generally used.
The graph shows the allowable output power under nominal conditions as a function of the V.S.W.R., with heat-sink temperature as parameter.

OPERATING NOTE Below 70 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 10 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation. This resistor must be effective for both d.c. and r.f.







V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N silicon planar epitaxial transistor intended for use in class-A, B and C operated h.f. and v.h.f. transmitters with a nominal supply voltage of 28 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized and is guaranteed to withstand severe load mismatch conditions.

It has a 3/8" capstan envelope with a ceramic cap. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

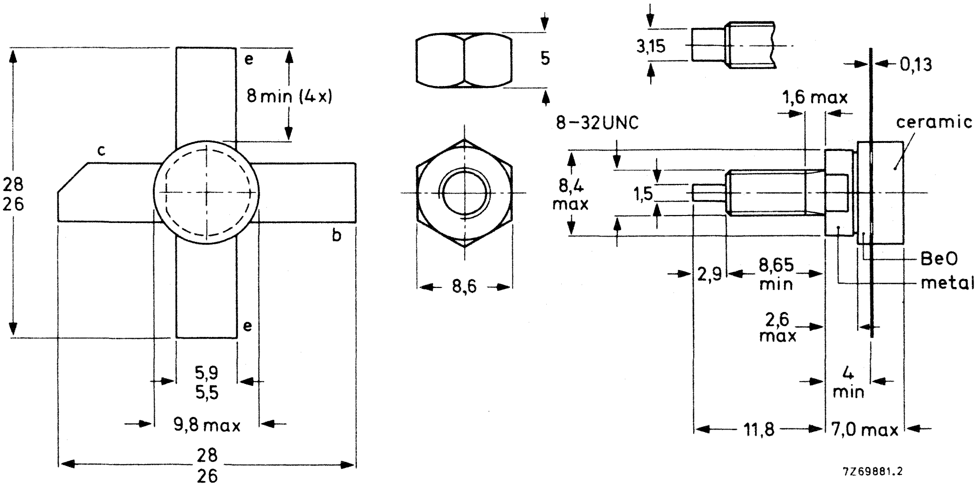
R.F. performance up to T_h = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_L W	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w.	**28**	**175**	**25**	**> 9**	**> 60**	**1,0 + j1,2**	**59–j54**

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-120.



Torque on nut: min. 0,75 Nm (7,5 kg cm)
max. 0,85 Nm (8,5 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 4,2 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-emitter voltage (V_{BE} = 0) peak value	V_{CESM}	max.	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	36	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V
Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	3	A
Collector current (peak value); f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	9	A
R.F. power dissipation (f > 1 MHz); T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{rf}	max.	70	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		–65 to + 150	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

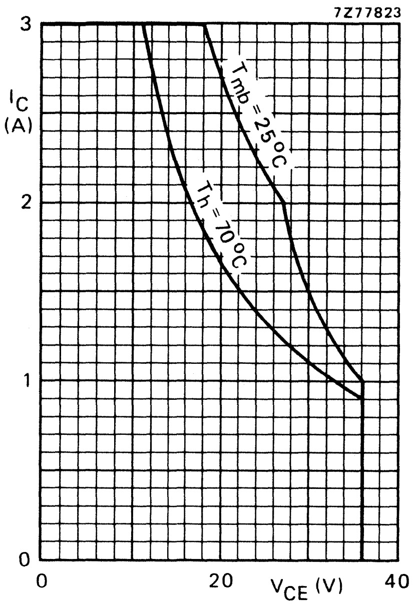


Fig. 2 D.C. SOAR.

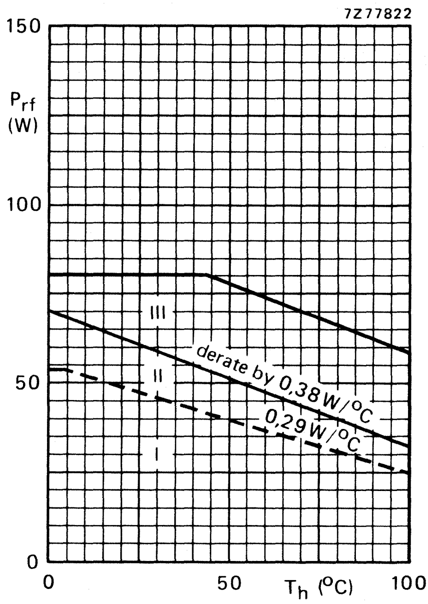


Fig. 3 R.F. power dissipation; $V_{CE} \leqslant$ 28 V; f $\geqslant$ 1 MHz.
I Continuous d.c. operation
II Continuous r.f. operation
III Short-time operation during mismatch

THERMAL RESISTANCE (dissipation = 20 W; T_{mb} = 79 °C, i.e. T_h = 70 °C)

From junction to mounting base (d.c. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb\ (dc)}$	=	3,1	°C/W
From junction to mounting base (r.f. dissipation)	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb\ (rf)}$	=	2,3	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0,45	°C/W

CHARACTERISTICS

$T_j = 25\ ^oC$

Collector-emitter breakdown voltage $V_{BE} = 0$; $I_C = 10$ mA	$V_{(BR)CES}$	>	65	V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage open base; $I_C = 50$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	36	V
Emitter-base breakdown voltage open collector; $I_E = 10$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Collector cut-off current $V_{BE} = 0$; $V_{CE} = 36$ V	I_{CES}	<	4	mA
Second breakdown energy; L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz open base	E_{SBO}	>	8	mJ
$R_{BE} = 10\ \Omega$	E_{SBR}	>	8	mJ
D.C. current gain * $I_C = 1,25$ A; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	h_{FE}	typ.	45	
			10 to 100	
Collector-emitter saturation voltage * $I_C = 3,75$ A; $I_B = 0,75$ A	V_{CEsat}	typ.	1,5	V
Transition frequency at f = 100 MHz * $-I_E = 1,25$ A; $V_{CB} = 28$ V	f_T	typ.	625	MHz
$-I_E = 3,75$ A; $V_{CB} = 28$ V	f_T	typ.	625	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 28$ V	C_c	typ.	45	pF
Feedback capacitance at f = 1 MHz $I_C = 100$ mA; $V_{CE} = 28$ V	C_{re}	typ.	28	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	2	pF

* Measured under pulse conditions: $t_p \leqslant 200\ \mu s$; $\delta \leqslant 0,02$.

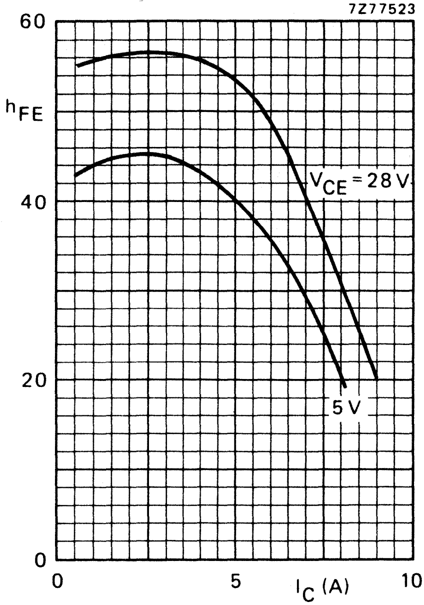


Fig. 4 Typical values; T_j = 25 °C.

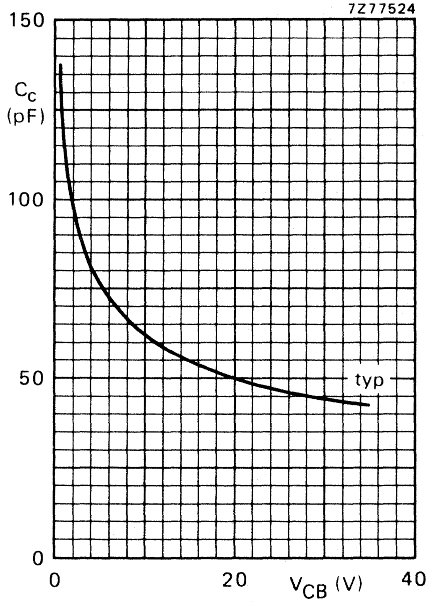


Fig. 5 $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

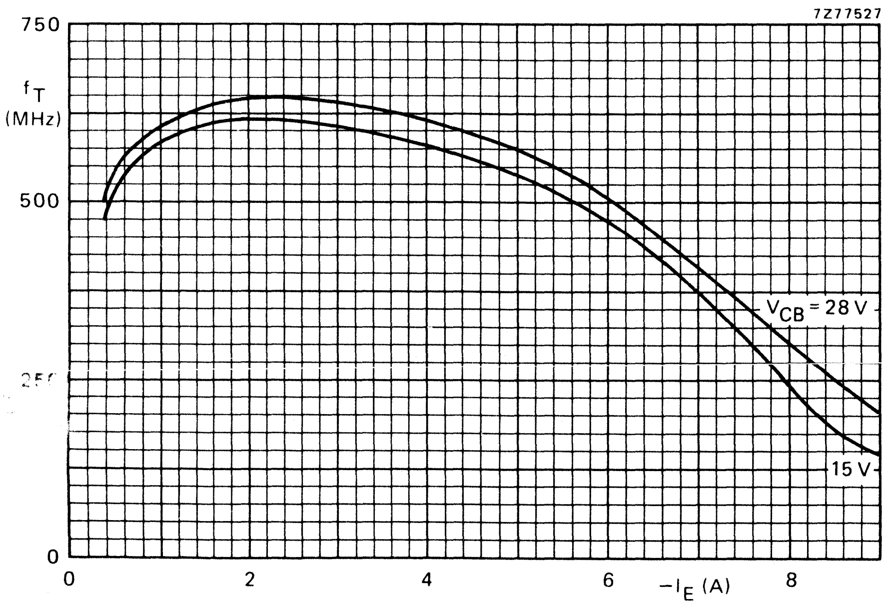


Fig. 6 Typical values; f = 100 MHz; T_j = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

R.F. performance in c.w. operation (unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit)

T_h = 25 °C

f (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	P_L (W)	P_S (W)	G_p (dB)	I_C (A)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$ (mA/V)
175	**28**	**25**	**<3,15**	**>9**	**<1,5**	**>60**	**1,0 + j1,2**	**59–j54**

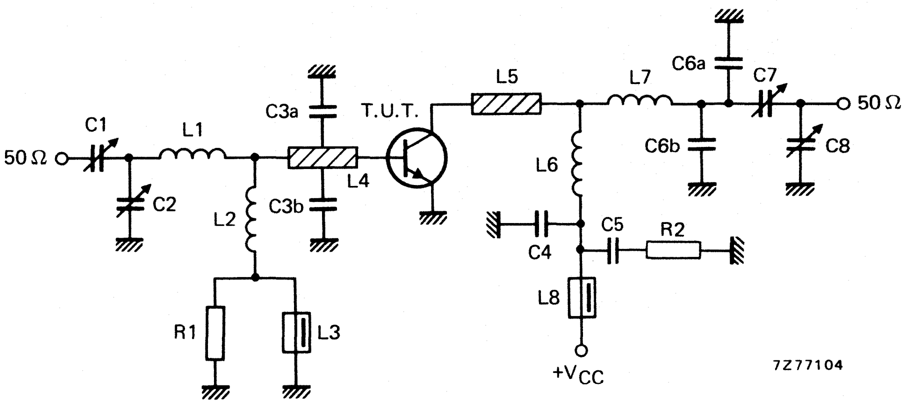


Fig. 7 Test circuit; c.w. class-B.

List of components

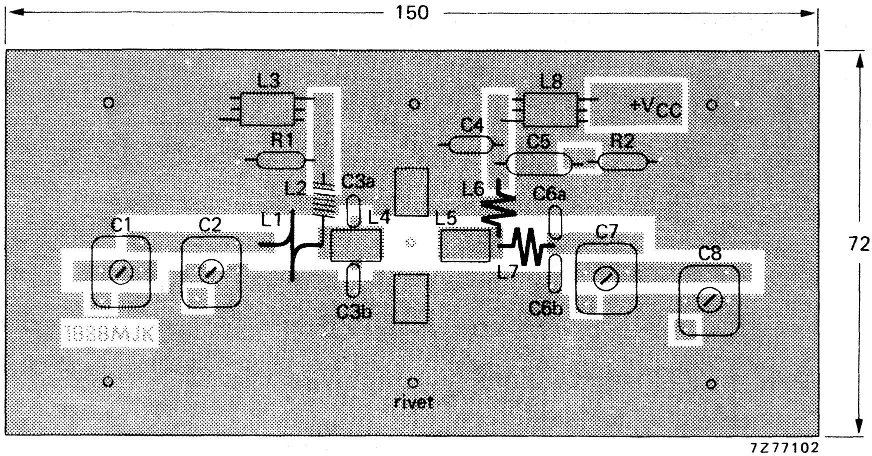
C1 = C7 = 2,5 to 20 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07004)
C2 = 5 to 60 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07011)
C3a = C3b = 47 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C4 = 120 pF ceramic capacitor
C5 = 100 nF polyester capacitor
C6a = 2,2 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C6b = 1,8 pF ceramic capacitor (500 V)
C8 = 4 to 40 pF film dielectric trimmer (cat. no. 2222 809 07008)

L1 = 14 nH; 1 turn Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 7,7 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L2 = 100 nH; 7 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0,5 mm); int. dia. 3 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L3 = L8 = Ferroxcube wide-band h.f. choke, grade 3B (cat. no. 4312 020 36640)
L4 = L5 = strip (12 mm x 6 mm); taps for C3a and C3b at 5 mm from transistor
L6 = 80 nH; 3 turns Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 9,0 mm; length 8,0 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm
L7 = 62 nH; 3 turns Cu wire (1,6 mm); int. dia. 7,5 mm; length 8,1 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

L4 and L5 are strips on a double Cu-clad printed-circuit board with epoxy fibre-glass dielectric, thickness 1/16".

R1 = R2 = 10 Ω carbon resistor (0,25 W)

Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit see Fig. 8.



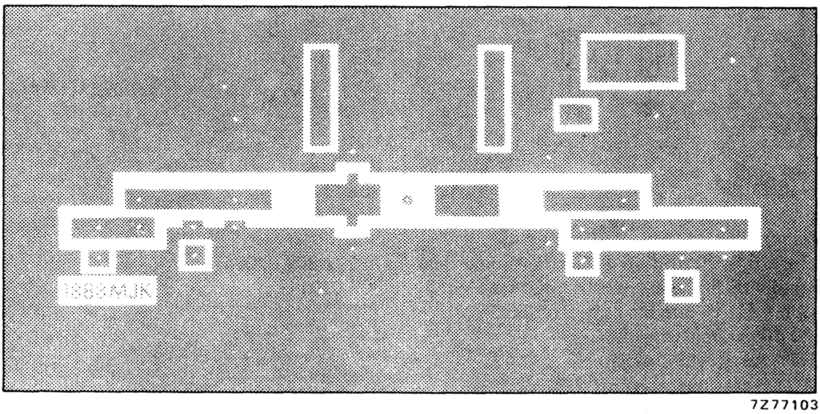


Fig. 8 Component layout and printed-circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit.

The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallized to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets, whilst under the emitter leads Cu straps are used for a direct contact between upper and lower sheets.

To minimize the dielectric losses, the ground plane under the interconnection of L7 and C7 has been removed.

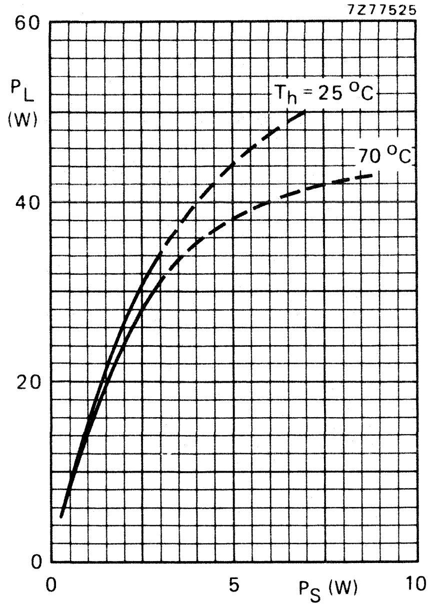


Fig. 9 V_{CE} = 28 V; f = 175 MHz; typical values.

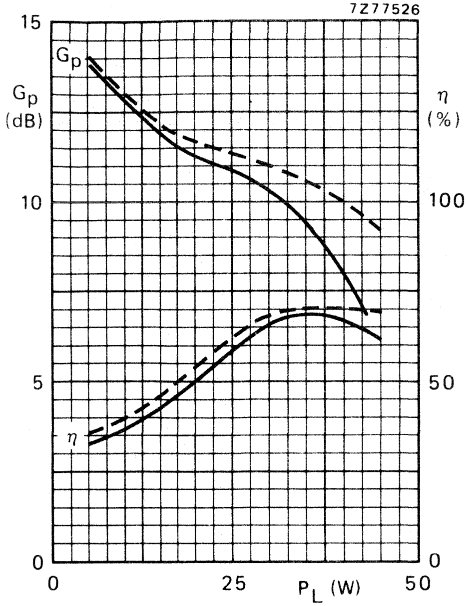


Fig. 10 V_{CE} = 28 V; f = 175 MHz; typical values; – – – T_h = 25 °C; ——— T_h = 70 °C.

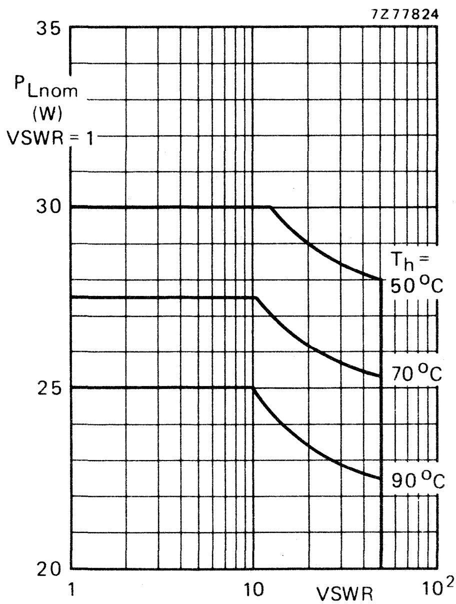


Fig. 11 R.F. SOAR; c.w. class-B operation; f = 175 MHz; V_{CE} = 28 V; $R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$ = 0,45 °C/W.

The graph shows the permissible output power under nominal conditions (VSWR = 1) as a function of the expected VSWR during short-time mismatch conditions with heatsink temperatures as parameter.

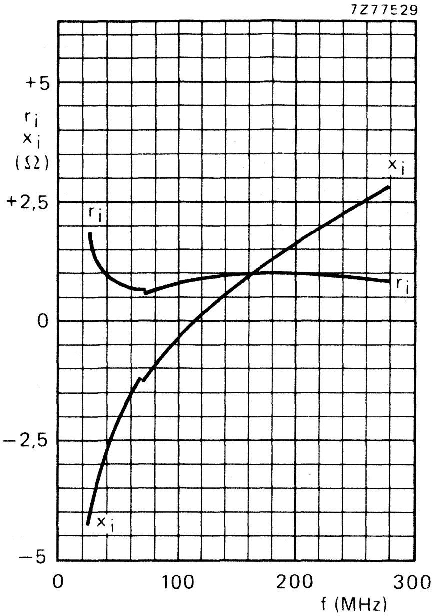


Fig. 12 Input impedance (series components).

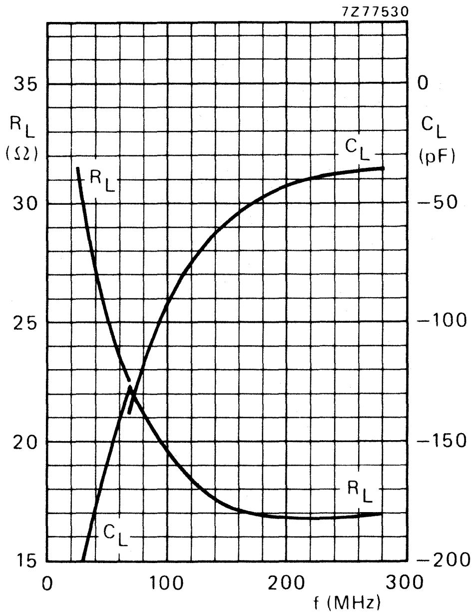


Fig. 13 Load impedance (parallel components).

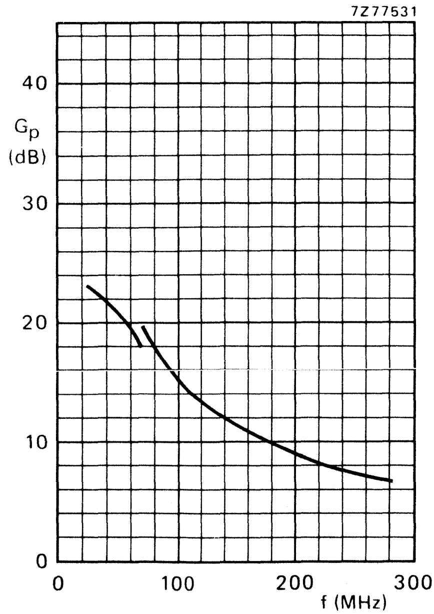


Fig. 14 Power gain versus frequency.

OPERATING NOTE

Below 70 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 10 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation. This resistor must be effective for r.f. only.

Conditions for Figs 12, 13 and 14:

Typical values; V_{CE} = 28 V; P_L = 25 W; T_h = 25 °C.

V.H.F. POWER TRANSISTOR

N-P-N planar epitaxial transistor intended for use in class-A, B and C operated mobile, industrial and military transmitters with a supply voltage of 28 V. The transistor is resistance stabilized. Every transistor is tested under severe load mismatch conditions. It has a plastic encapsulated stripline package. All leads are isolated from the stud.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

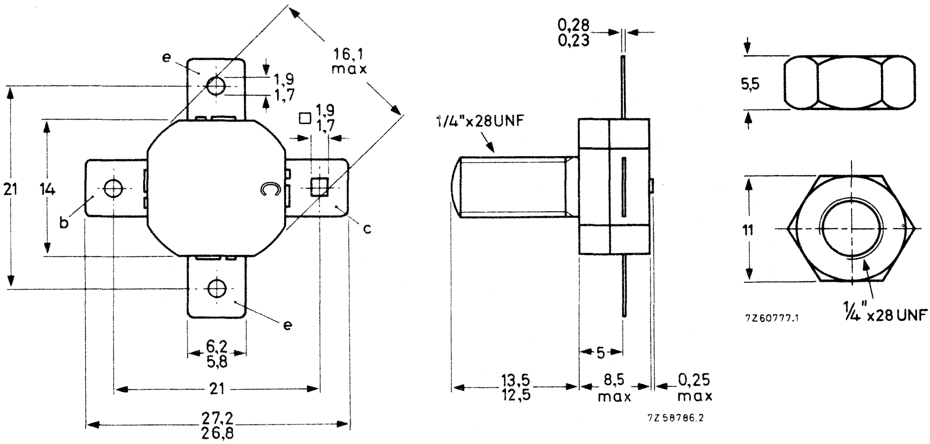
R.F. performance up to T_{mb} = 25 °C in an unneutralized common-emitter class-B circuit

mode of operation	V_{CE} V	f MHz	P_S W	P_L W	I_C A	G_p dB	η %	$\overline{z_i}$ Ω	$\overline{Y_L}$ mA/V
c.w.	28	175	< 10	50	< 2,75	> 7	> 65	0,8 + j1,45	125 − j66

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 SOT-55.



Torque on nut: min. 2,3 Nm
(23 kg cm)
max. 2,7 Nm
(27 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: max. 6,4 mm.
Mounting hole to have no burrs at either end.
De-burring must leave surface flat; do not chamfer or countersink either end of hole.

When locking is required an adhesive is preferred instead of a lock washer.

CAUTION This device incorporates beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The device is entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages

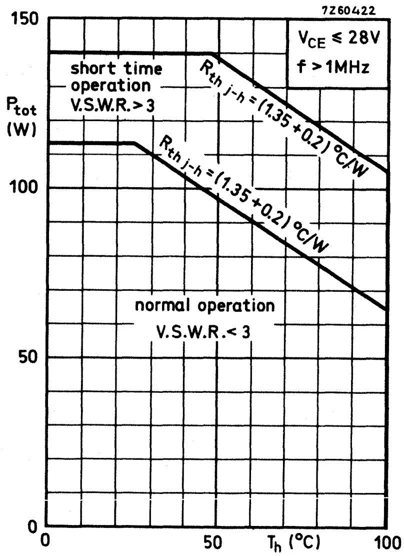
Collector-base voltage (open emitter) peak value	V_{CBOM}	max.	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	36	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	4	V

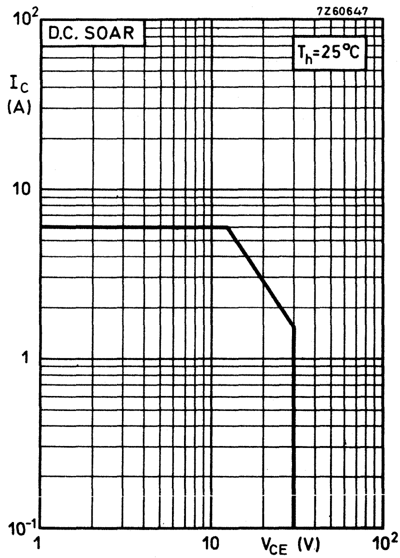
Currents

Collector current (average)	$I_{C(AV)}$	max.	6	A
Collector current (peak value) f > 1 MHz	I_{CM}	max.	12	A

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation up to T_{mb} = 25 °C f > 1 MHz	P_{tot}	max.	130	W





Temperature

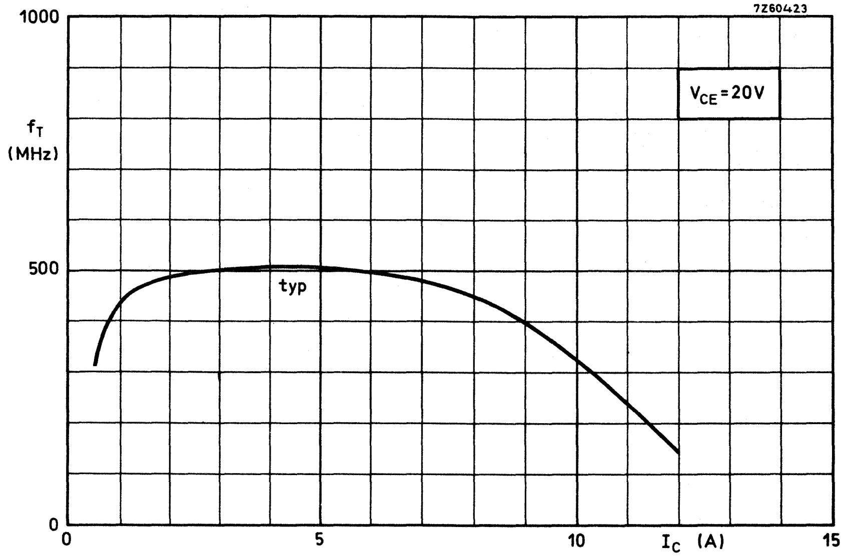
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to +200	°C
Operating junction temperature	T_j	max. 200	°C

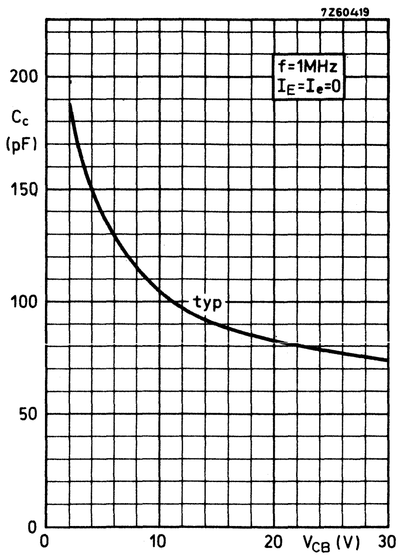
THERMAL RESISTANCE

From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb}$	=	1.35	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	0.2	°C/W

CHARACTERISTICS $T_j = 25\,^oC$ unless otherwise specified

Breakdown voltages				
Collector-base voltage open emitter, $I_C = 100$ mA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage open base, $I_C = 100$ mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	36	V
Emitter-base voltage open collector; $I_E = 25$ mA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	V
Transient energy				
L = 25 mH; f = 50 Hz				
open base	E	>	8	mWs
$-V_{BE} = 1.5$ V; $R_{BE} = 33\ \Omega$	E	>	8	mWs
D.C. current gain				
$I_C = 1$ A; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	h_{FE}	10 to 120		
Transition frequency				
$I_C = 6$ A; $V_{CE} = 20$ V	f_T	typ.	500	MHz
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz				
$I_E = I_e = 0$; $V_{CB} = 30$ V	C_c	typ. <	75 130	pF pF
Feedback capacitance				
$I_C = 100$ mA; $V_{CE} = 30$ V	C_{re}	typ.	47	pF
Collector-stud capacitance	C_{cs}	typ.	3.5	pF


7Z60423
1000
500
0
f_T
(MHz)
V_{CE} = 20 V
typ
0
5
10
I_C (A)
15


7Z60419
200
150
100
50
0
C_c
(pF)
f = 1MHz
I_E = I_e = 0
typ
0
10
20
V_{CB} (V)
30

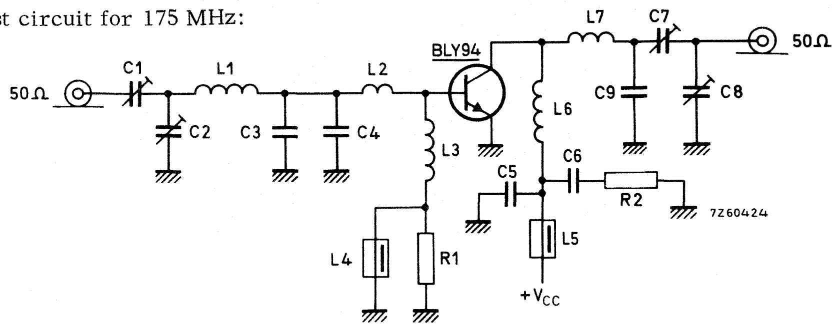
APPLICATION INFORMATION

R. F. performance in c. w. operation (unneutralised common-emitter class B circuit)

f = 175 MHz; T_{mb} up to 25 °C

V_{CC} (V)	P_S (W)	P_L (W)	I_C (A)	G_p (dB)	η (%)	$\overline{z_i}$ (Ω)	$\overline{Y_L}$ (mA/V)
28	< 10	50	< 2.75	> 7	> 65	0.8+j1.45	125 − j66

Test circuit for 175 MHz:



List of components:

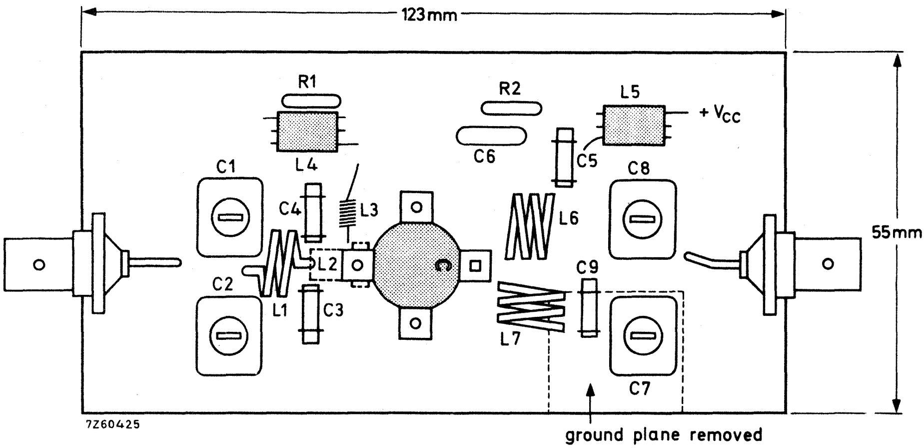
C1 = 2 to 20 pF film dielectric trimmer (code number 2222 809 07004)
C2 = 4 to 40 pF film dielectric trimmer (code number 2222 809 07008)
C3 = C4 = 56 pF ceramic
C5 = 100 pF ceramic
C6 = 100 nF polyester
C7 = 4 to 60 pF film dielectric trimmer (code number 2222 809 07011)
C8 = 4 to 100 pF film dielectric trimmer (code number 2222 809 07015)
C9 = 6.8 pF ceramic

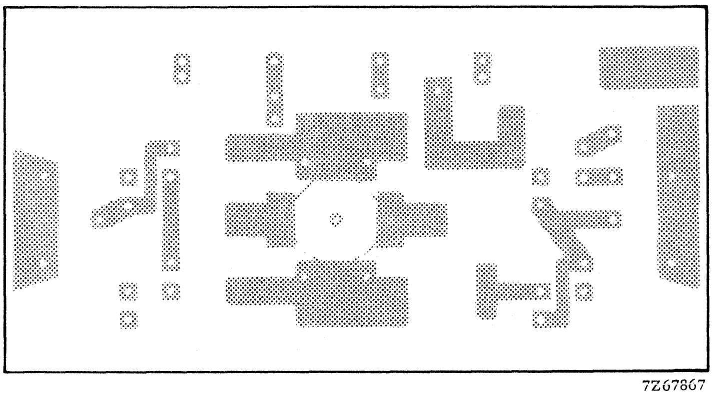
L1 = 36 nH; 2 turns enamelled Cu wire (1.5 mm); int. diam. 7 mm; length 5 mm; lead length 2 x 5 mm
L2 = formed by the metallization on the p.c. board; see component lay-out
L3 = 100 nH; 7 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0.5 mm); int. diam 3 mm; lead length 2 x 5 mm
L4 = L5 = ferroxcube choke (code number 4312 020 36640)
L6 53 nH; 2 turns enamelled Cu wire (1.5 mm); int. diam. 10 mm; length 5.2 mm; lead length 2 x 5 mm
L7 = 46 nH; 2 turns enamelled Cu wire (1.5 mm); int. diam. 9 mm; length 5.4 mm; lead length 2 x 5 mm

R1 = R2 = 10 Ω carbon

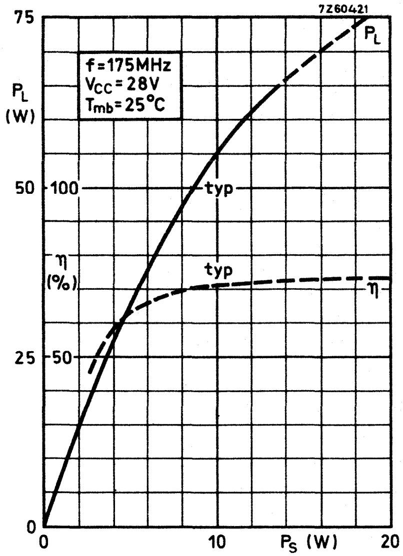
APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

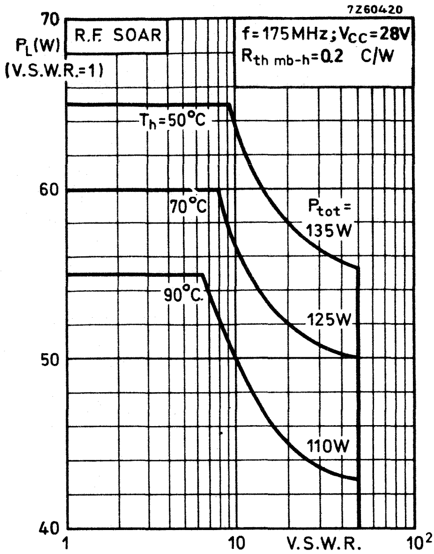
Component lay-out and printed circuit board for 175 MHz test circuit.





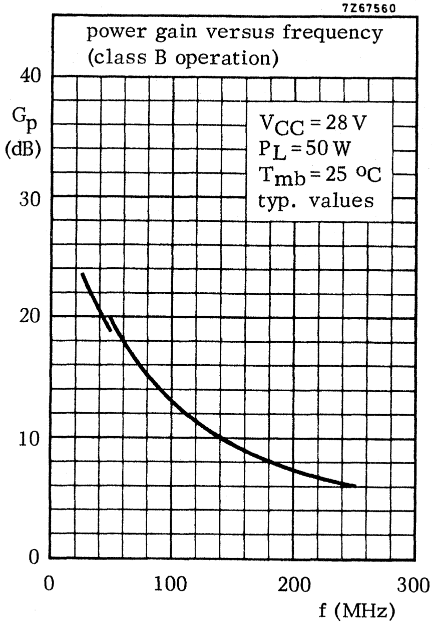
The circuit and the components are situated on one side of the epoxy fibre-glass board, the other side being fully metallised to serve as earth. Earth connections are made by means of hollow rivets.

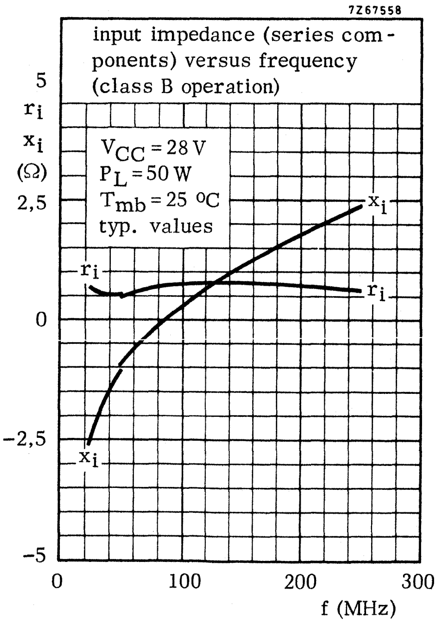


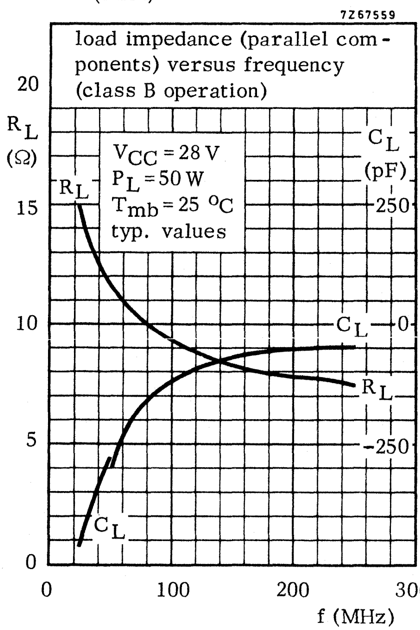


For high voltage operation, a stabilized power supply is generally used.
The graph shows the allowable output power under nominal conditions as a function of the V.S.W.R., with heat-sink temperature as parameter.

OPERATING NOTE Below 50 MHz a base-emitter resistor of 10 Ω is recommended to avoid oscillation. This resistor must be effective for both d.c. and r.f.







N-P-N SILICON PLANAR V.H.F. TRANSISTOR

For data of this transistor please refer to type BLY85.

SILICON EPITAXIAL PLANAR OVERLAY TRANSISTORS

The **2N3553** is an n-p-n overlay transistor in a TO-39 metal envelope with the collector connected to the case. The **2N3375** and the **2N3632** are n-p-n overlay transistors in TO-60 metal envelopes with the electrodes insulated from the studs.
The **2N3553** and the **2N3375** are intended for v.h.f./u.h.f. and the **2N3632** for v.h.f. transmitting applications.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

			2N3553	2N3375	2N3632	
Collector-emitter voltage $-V_{BE}$ = 1,5 V	V_{CEX}	max.	65	65	65	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	40	40	40	V
Collector current (peak value)	I_{CM}	max.	1,0	1,5	3,0	A
Total power dissipation up to T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{tot}	max.	7	11,6	23	W
Junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	200	200	°C
Transition frequency I_C = 125 mA; V_{CE} = 28 V	f_T	typ.	500	500	–	MHz
I_C = 250 mA; V_{CE} = 28 V	f_T	typ.	–	–	400	MHz

R.F. performance at V_{CE} = 28 V

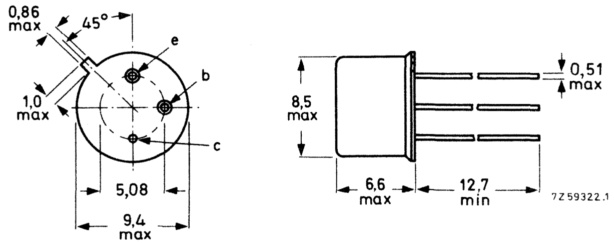
type number	f (MHz)	P_o (W)	P_i (W)	η (%)
2N3553	175	2,5	< 0,25	> 50
2N3375	100	7,5	< 1	> 65
2N3375	400	> 3	1	> 40
2N3632	175	> 13,5	3,5	> 70

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1a TO-39; collector connected to case.

2N3553



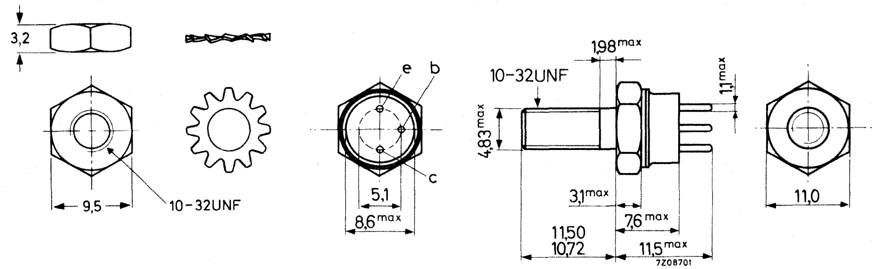
Maximum lead diameter is guaranteed only for 12,7 mm.

Accessories: 56245 (distance disc).

MECHANICAL DATA (continued) Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1b TO-60 (**2N3375** and **2N3632**).

The top pins should not be bent.



Torque on nut: min. 0,8 Nm (8 kg cm)
max. 1,7 Nm (17 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: 4,8 mm to 5,2 mm.

CAUTION These devices incorporate beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The devices are entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-base voltage (open emitter)	V_{CBO}	max.		65		V
Collector-emitter voltage						
$I_C \leqslant 200$ mA; $-V_{BE} = 1,5$ V	V_{CEX}	max.		65		V
(open base); $I_C \leqslant 200$ mA	V_{CEO}	max.		40		V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.		4		V
			2N3553	**2N3375**	**2N3632**	
Collector current						
d.c.	I_C	max.	0,35	0,5	1	A
peak value	I_{CM}	max.	1,0	1,5	3	A
Total power dissipation						
up to $T_{mb} = 25$ °C	P_{tot}	max.	7	11,6	23	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}			−65 to +200		°C
Junction temperature	T_j	max.		200		°C

THERMAL RESISTANCE

		2N3553	2N3375	2N3632	
From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\ j-mb}$ =	25	15	7.5	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb-h}$ =		0.6	0.6	°C/W

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

			2N3553	2N3375	2N3632	
Collector cut-off current						
$I_B = 0$; $V_{CE} = 30$ V	I_{CEO}	<	100	100	250	μA
Breakdown voltages						
$I_E = 0$; $I_C = 250$ μA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	65	65	65	V
I_C up to 200 mA						
$-V_{BE} = 1.5$ V; $R_B = 33\ \Omega$ [1]	$V_{(BR)CEX}$	>	65	65	65	V
$I_B = 0$ [1]	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	40	40	40	V
$I_C = 0$; $I_E = 250$ μA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	4	4	V
Base-emitter voltage						
$I_C = 250$ mA; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	V_{BE}	<	1.5			V
$I_C = 500$ mA; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	V_{BE}	<		1.5		V
$I_C = 1000$ mA; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	V_{BE}	<			1.5	V
Saturation voltage						
$I_C = 250$ mA; $I_B = 50$ mA	V_{CEsat}	<	1.0			V
$I_C = 500$ mA; $I_B = 100$ mA	V_{CEsat}	<		1.0		V
$I_C = 1000$ mA; $I_B = 200$ mA	V_{CEsat}	<			1.0	V

[1]) Pulsed through an inductor of 25 mH; $\delta = 0.5$; f = 50 Hz

CHARACTERISTICS (continued) T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

			2N3553	2N3375	2N3632	
D.C. current gain						
I_C = 125 mA; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}	>	15	15		
		<	200	200		
I_C = 250 mA; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}	>	10	10	10	
		<	100	100	150	
I_C = 1000 mA; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}	>			5	
		<			110	
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz						
$I_E = I_e = 0$; V_{CB} = 28 V	C_c	<	10	10	20	pF
Collector-case capacitance		<		6	6	pF
Transition frequency						
I_C = 125 mA; V_{CE} = 28 V	f_T	typ.	500	500		MHz
I_C = 250 mA; V_{CE} = 28 V	f_T	typ.			400	MHz
Real part of input impedance at f = 200 MHz						
I_C = 125 mA; V_{CE} = 28 V	$Re(h_{ie})$	<	20	20		Ω
I_C = 250 mA; V_{CE} = 28 V	$Re(h_{ie})$	<			20	Ω

R.F. performance at V_{CE} = 28 V

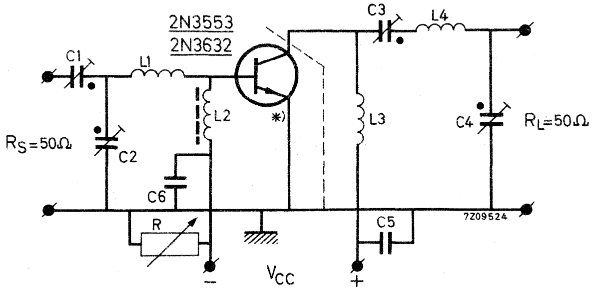
	f (MHz)	P_o (W)	P_i (W)	I_C (mA)	η %	Test circuit at page
2N3553	175	2.5	< 0.25	< 180	> 50	I
2N3375	100	7.5	< 1	< 410	> 65	II
2N3375	400	> 3	1	270	> 40	III
2N3632	175	> 13.5	3.5	690	> 70	I

NOTE

The transistors can withstand an output V.S.W.R. of 3:1 varied through all phases under conditions mentioned in the table above.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Test circuit I (with the 2N3553 or the 2N3632 at f = 175 MHz)



*) The length of the external emitter wire of the 2N3553 is 1.6 mm.
The emitter of the 2N3632 should be connected to the case as short as possible.

Components

C1 = C2 = C3 = C4 =	4 to 29 pF	air trimmer
C5 =	10 nF	polyester
C6 =	100 pF	ceramic

L1 = 1 turn Cu wire (1.0 mm); int. diam. 10 mm; leads 2 x 10 mm

L2 = Ferroxcube choke coil. Z (at f = 175 MHz) = 550 Ω ± 20% (code number 4312 020 **36640**)

L3 = 15 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0.7 mm); int. diam. 4 mm

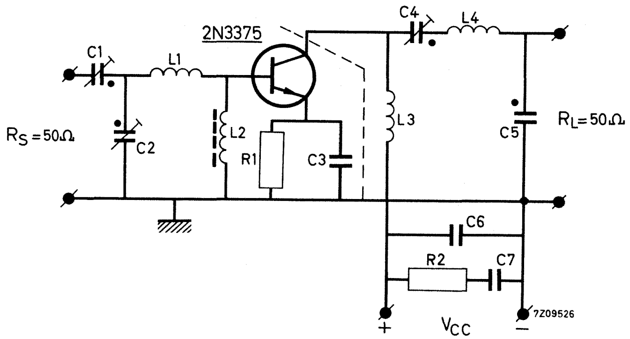
L4 = 3 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1.5 mm); int. diam. 12 mm; leads 2 x 20 mm

R = 0 for the 2N3553

R = 0 to 2 Ω for the 2N3632

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Test circuit II (with the 2N3375 at f = 100 MHz)



Components

C1 = C2 =	3.5 to 61.5 pF	air trimmer
C3 =	10 nF	polyester
C4 = C5 =	4 to 29 pF	air trimmer
C6 =	330 pF	ceramic
C7 =	10 nF	polyester

L1 = 2 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1.5 mm); int. diam. 10 mm; leads 2 x 10 mm

L2 = Ferroxcube choke coil. Z (at f = 100 MHz) = 700 Ω ± 20% (code number 4312 020 36640)

L3 = 23 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0.7 mm); int. diam. 6 mm

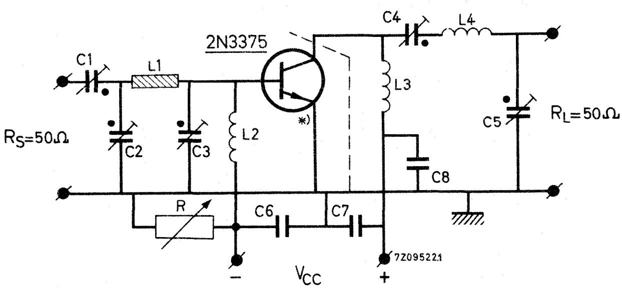
L4 = 5 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1.5 mm); int. diam. 12 mm; leads 2 x 10 mm

R1 = 1.35 Ω carbon

R2 = 10 Ω carbon

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Test circuit III (with the 2N3375 at f = 400 MHz)



*) The emitter should be connected to the case as short as possible.

Components

C1 = C2 =	0.7 to 6.7 pF	ceramic trimmer
C3 =	0.5 to 3.5 pF	ceramic trimmer
C4 = C5 =	3 to 19 pF	air trimmer
C6 = C7 =	15 pF	ceramic
C8 =	4700 pF	ceramic

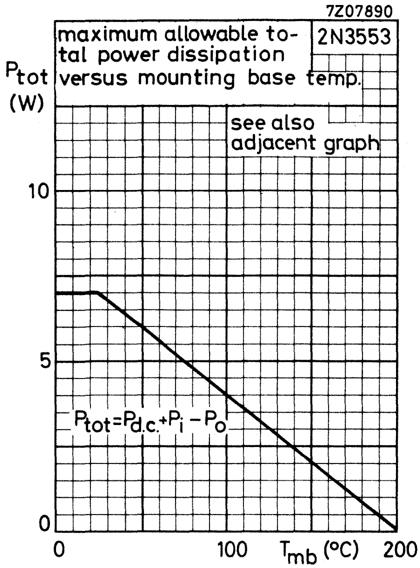
L1 = 20 mm straight Cu wire; diam. 1.5 mm; spaced 8 mm from chassis

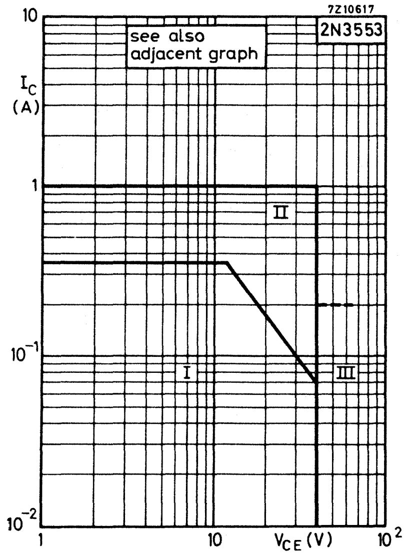
L2 = 17 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0.5 mm); int. diam. 3 mm

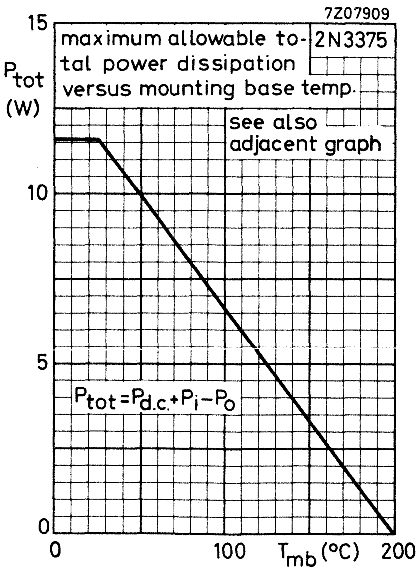
L3 = 7 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0.5 mm); int. diam. 3 mm

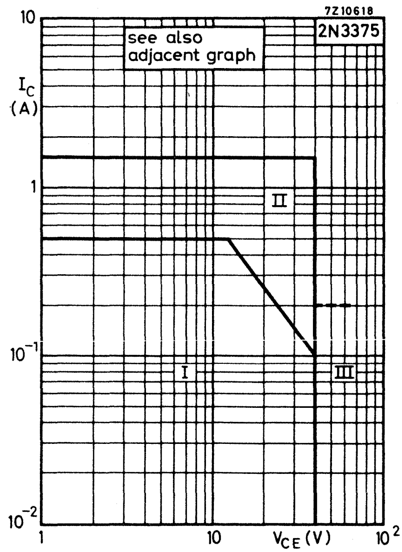
L4 = 1 turn Cu wire (1.5 mm); int. diam. 10 mm; leads 2 x 5 mm

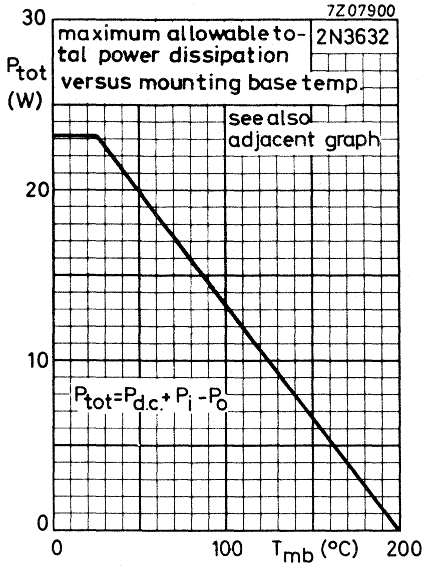
R = 0 to 5 Ω

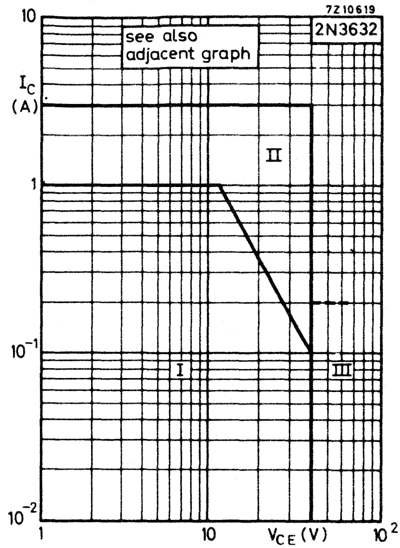

7Z07890
maximum allowable total power dissipation versus mounting base temp.
2N3553
P_{tot} (W)
see also adjacent graph
$P_{tot}=P_{d.c.}+P_i-P_o$
10
5
0
0
100
T_{mb} (°C)
200


7Z10617
2N3553
see also adjacent graph
I_C (A)
10
1
10^{-1}
10^{-2}
II
I
III
1
10
V_{CE} (V)
10^2


7Z07909
maximum allowable total power dissipation versus mounting base temp.
2N3375
P_{tot} (W)
see also adjacent graph
$P_{tot}=P_{d.c.}+P_i-P_o$
15
10
5
0
0
100
T_{mb} (°C)
200


7Z10618
2N3375
see also adjacent graph
I_C (A)
10
1
10^{-1}
10^{-2}
II
I
III
1
10
V_{CE} (V)
10^2

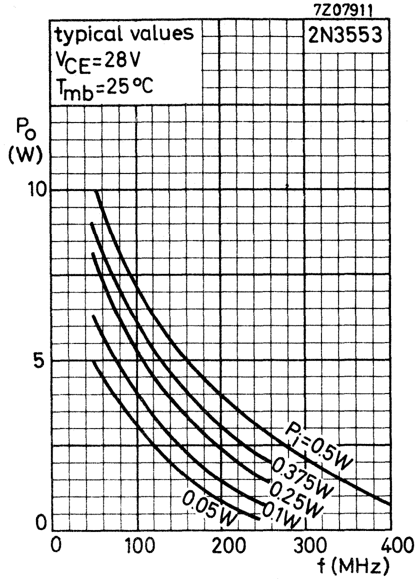


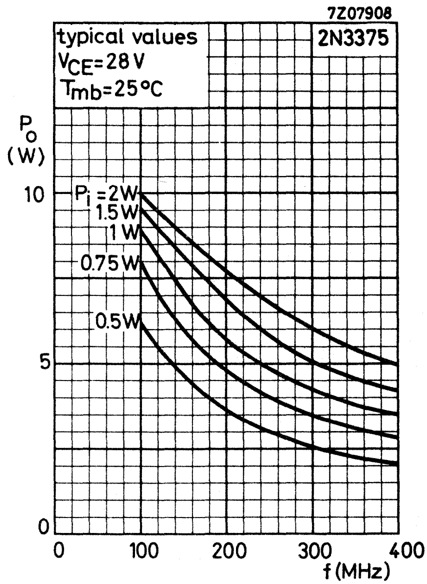


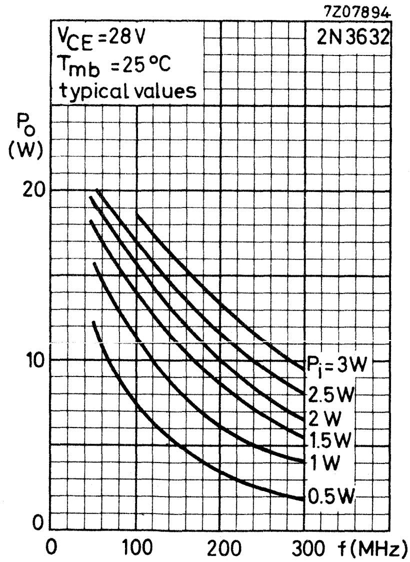
I Region of permissible operation under all base-emitter conditions and at all frequencies, including d.c.

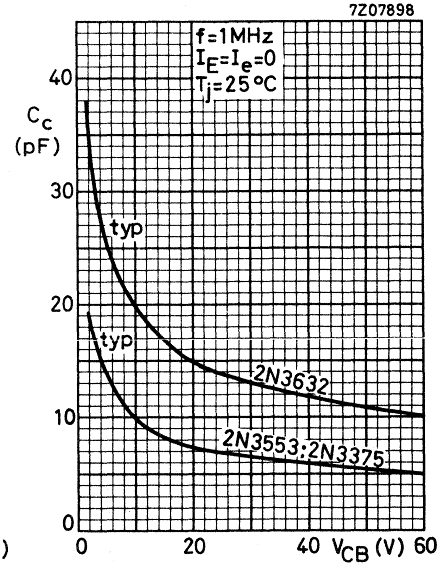
II Additional region of operation at $f \geq 1$ MHz.
Care must be taken to reduce the d.c. adjustment to region I before removing the a.c. signal. This may be achieved by an appropriate bias in class A, B or C.

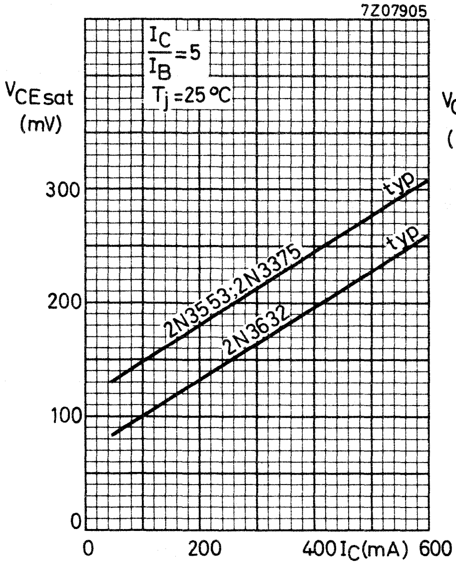
III Operating during switching off in this region is allowed, provided the transistor is cut-off with $-V_{BB} \leq 1.5$ V and $R_{BE} \geq 33\ \Omega$, $I_C \leq 200$ mA and the transient energy does not exceed 0.5 mWs.

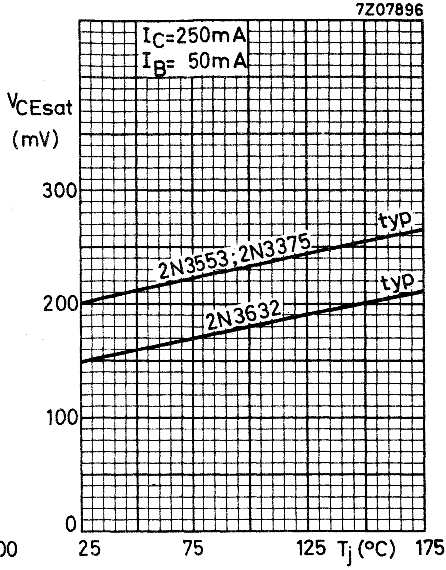

7Z07911
typical values
V_{CE}=28V
T_{mb}=25°C
2N3553
P_o (W)
10
5
0
P_i=0.5W
0.375W
0.25W
0.1W
0.05W
0
100
200
300
400
f (MHz)

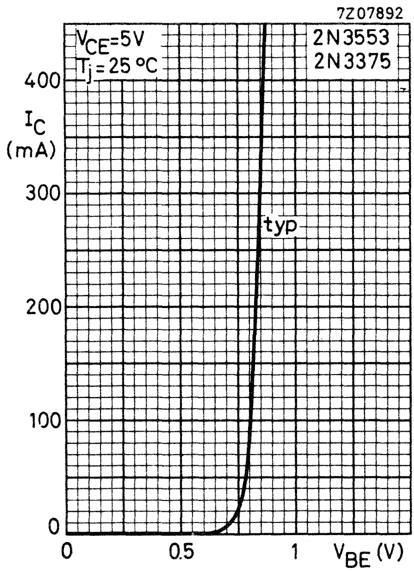

7Z07908
typical values
V_{CE}=28V
T_{mb}=25°C
2N3375
P_o (W)
10
5
0
P_i=2W
1.5W
1W
0.75W
0.5W
0
100
200
300
400
f (MHz)

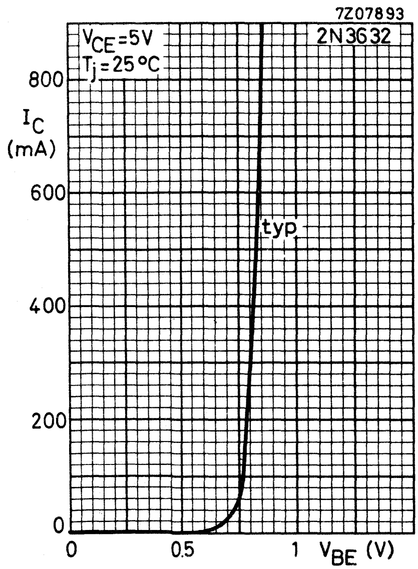

7Z07894
V_{CE}=28V
T_{mb}=25°C
typical values
2N3632
P_o (W)
20
10
0
P_i=3W
2.5W
2W
1.5W
1W
0.5W
0
100
200
300
f (MHz)

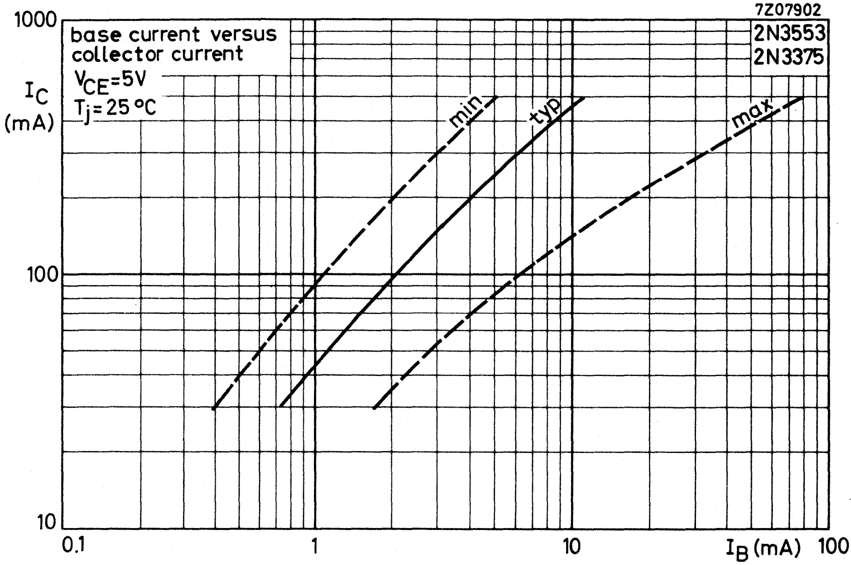

7Z07898
f=1MHz
I_E=I_e=0
T_j=25°C
C_c (pF)
40
30
20
10
0
typ
typ
2N3632
2N3553;2N3375
0
20
40
V_{CB} (V)
60

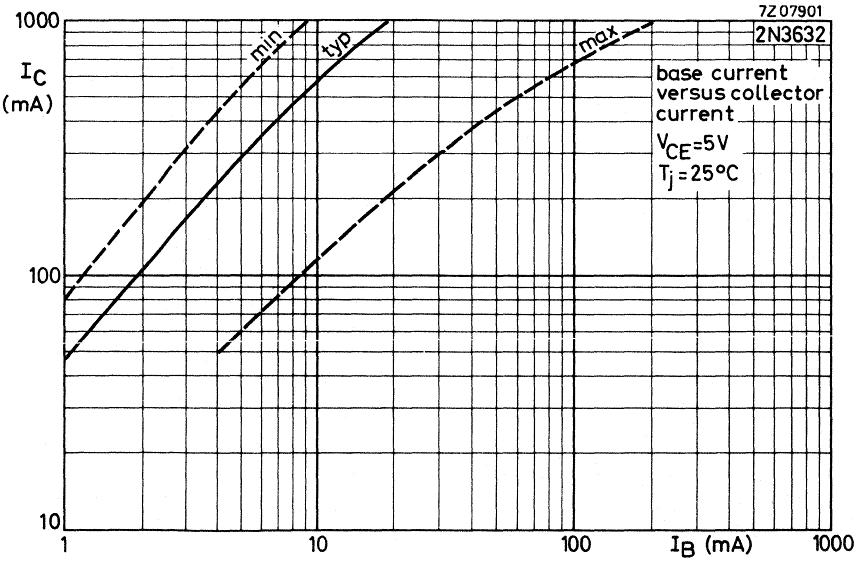

7Z07905
I_C/I_B = 5
T_j = 25 °C
V_{CEsat} (mV)
2N3553;2N3375
2N3632
typ
typ
0
100
200
300
0
200
400
600
I_C (mA)

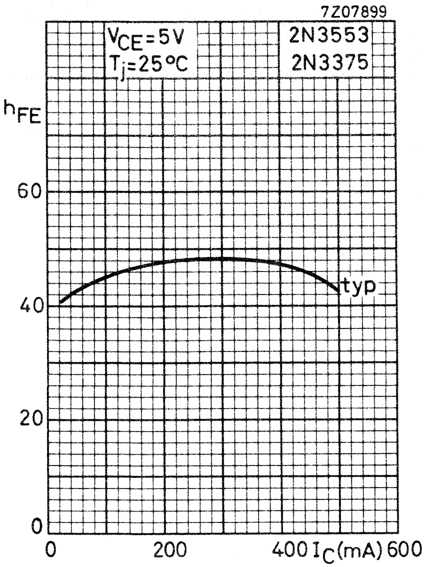

7Z07896
I_C = 250 mA
I_B = 50 mA
V_{CEsat} (mV)
2N3553;2N3375
2N3632
typ
typ
0
100
200
300
25
75
125
175
T_j (°C)

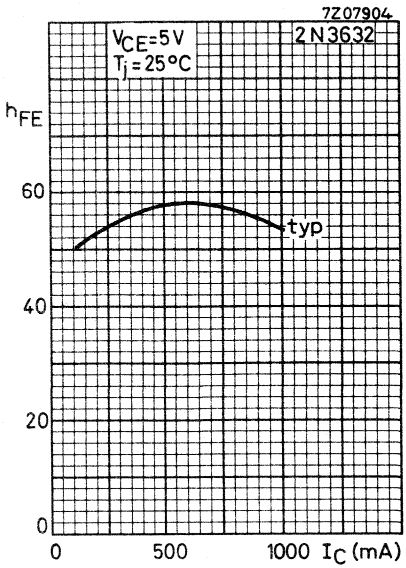

7Z07892
V_{CE} = 5 V
T_j = 25 °C
2N3553
2N3375
I_C (mA)
typ
0
100
200
300
400
0
0.5
1
V_{BE} (V)

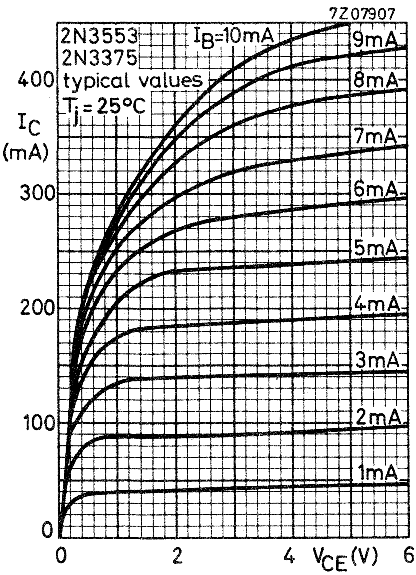

7Z07893
V_{CE} = 5 V
T_j = 25 °C
2N3632
I_C (mA)
typ
0
200
400
600
800
0
0.5
1
V_{BE} (V)

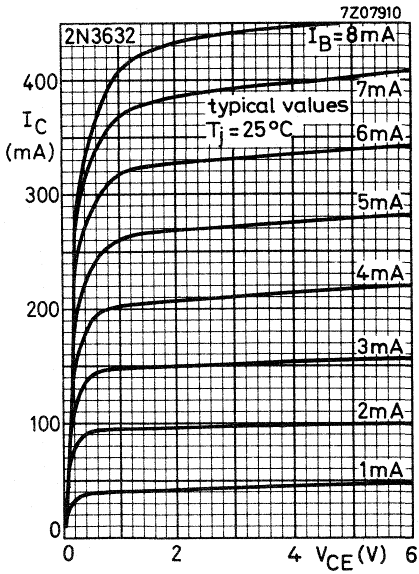

7Z07902
2N3553
2N3375
base current versus collector current
V_{CE}=5V
T_j=25 °C
I_C (mA)
1000
100
10
0.1
1
10
100
I_B (mA)
min
typ
max

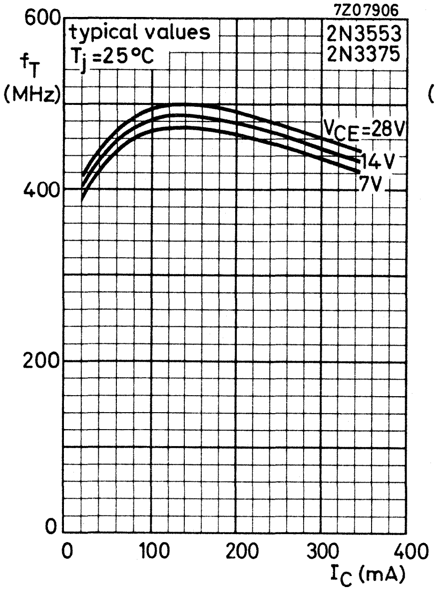

7Z07901
2N3632
base current versus collector current
V_{CE}=5V
T_j=25°C
I_C (mA)
1000
100
10
1
10
100
1000
I_B (mA)
min
typ
max

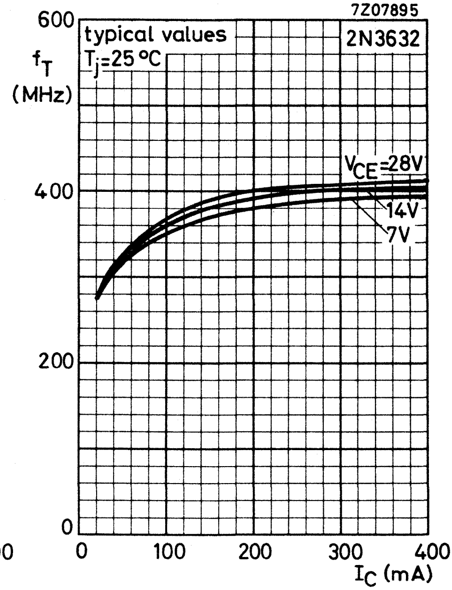

7Z07899
V_{CE} = 5 V
T_j = 25 °C
2N3553
2N3375
h_{FE}
typ
0
20
40
60
0
200
400
600
I_C (mA)

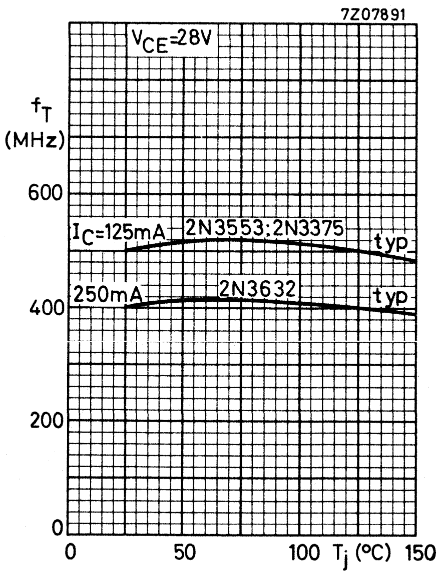

7Z07904
V_{CE} = 5 V
T_j = 25 °C
2N3632
h_{FE}
typ
0
20
40
60
0
500
1000
I_C (mA)


7Z07907
2N3553
2N3375
typical values
T_j = 25 °C
I_B = 10 mA
9mA
8mA
7mA
6mA
5mA
4mA
3mA
2mA
1mA
I_C (mA)
0
100
200
300
400
0
2
4
6
V_{CE} (V)

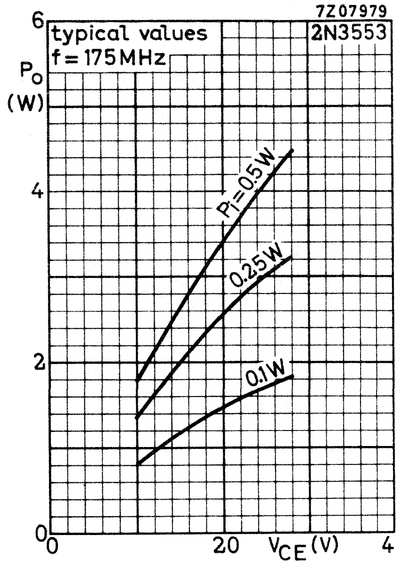

7Z07910
2N3632
I_B = 8 mA
typical values
T_j = 25 °C
7mA
6mA
5mA
4mA
3mA
2mA
1mA
I_C (mA)
0
100
200
300
400
0
2
4
6
V_{CE} (V)

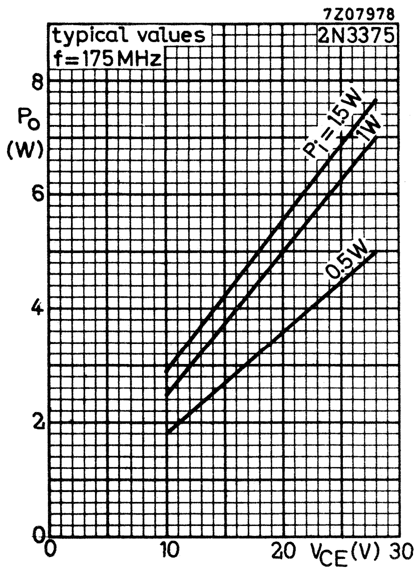

7Z07906
typical values
T_j = 25 °C
2N3553
2N3375
f_T (MHz)
600
400
200
0
V_{CE} = 28V
14 V
7V
0
100
200
300
400
I_C (mA)

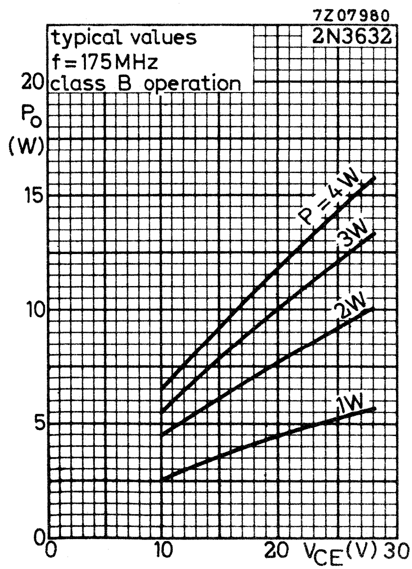

7Z07895
typical values
T_j = 25 °C
2N3632
f_T (MHz)
600
400
200
0
V_{CE} = 28V
14V
7V
0
100
200
300
400
I_C (mA)


7Z07891
V_{CE} = 28V
f_T (MHz)
600
400
200
0
I_C = 125mA
2N3553; 2N3375
typ
250mA
2N3632
typ
0
50
100
T_j (°C)
150

 June 1968


7Z07979
typical values
f = 175 MHz
2N3553
P_o (W)
P_i = 0.5 W
0.25 W
0.1 W
6
4
2
0
0
20
V_{CE} (V)
4


7Z07978
typical values
f = 175 MHz
2N3375
P_o (W)
P_i = 1.5 W
1 W
0.5 W
8
6
4
2
0
0
10
20
V_{CE} (V)
30


7Z07980
typical values
f = 175 MHz
class B operation
2N3632
P_o (W)
P_i = 4 W
3 W
2 W
1 W
20
15
10
5
0
0
10
20
V_{CE} (V)
30

SILICON PLANAR EPITAXIAL OVERLAY TRANSISTORS

N-P-N overlay transistors in TO-39 metal envelopes with the collector connected to the case. The devices are primarily intended for class-A, B or C amplifiers, frequency multiplier and oscillator circuits.

The transistors are suitable in output, driver or pre-driver stages in v.h.f. and u.h.f. equipment.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

			2N3866	2N4427	
Collector-emitter voltage R_{BE} = 10 Ω	V_{CER}	max.	55	40	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	30	20	V
Collector current (d.c. or averaged over any 20 ms period)	I_C	max.	0,4	0,4	A
Total power dissipation up to T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{tot}	max.	5	3,5	W
Junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	200	°C
Transition frequency I_C = 25 mA; V_{CE} = 15 V; f = 100 MHz	f_T	typ.	700	—	MHz
I_C = 25 mA; V_{CE} = 10 V; f = 100 MHz	f_T	typ.	—	700	MHz

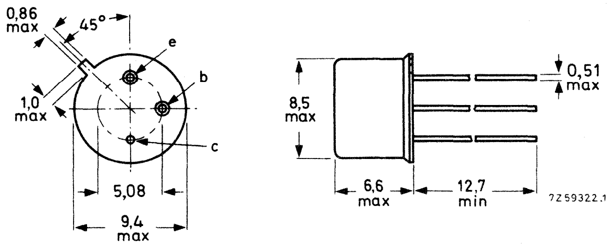
R.F. performance

type number	f (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	P_o (W)	P_i (W)	η (%)
2N3866	400	28	1	< 0,1	> 45
2N4427	175	12	1	< 0,1	> 50

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1 TO-39; collector connected to case.



Maximum lead diameter is guaranteed only for 12,7 mm.

Accessories: 56245 (distance disc).

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

			2N3866	2N4427	
Voltages [1]					
Collector-base voltage (open emitter)	V_{CBO}	max.	55	40	V
Collector-emitter voltage R_{BE} = 10 Ω	V_{CER}	max.	55	40	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	30	20	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	3.5	2.0	V
Currents [1]					
Collector current (d.c. or averaged over any 20 ms period)	I_C	max.	0.4	0.4	A
Collector current (peak value)	I_{CM}	max.	0.4	0.4	A
Power dissipation [1]					
Total power dissipation up to T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{tot}	max.	5	3.5	W

Temperatures				
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−65 to +200	°C
Junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	°C

THERMAL RESISTANCE

From junction to ambient in free air	$R_{th\ j\text{-}a}$	=	200	°C/W
From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb}$	=	35	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink mounted with top clamping washer of 56218	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	1.0	°C/W
top clamping washer of 56218 and a boron nitride washer for electrical insulation	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=	2.5	°C/W

1) See also graphs indicating areas of permissible operation.

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

			2N3866	2N4427	
Collector cut-off current					
$I_B = 0$; V_{CE} = 28 V	I_{CEO}	<	20		μA
$I_B = 0$; V_{CE} = 12 V	I_{CEO}	<		20	μA
Breakdown voltages					
$I_E = 0$; I_C = 100 μA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	55	40	V
I_C = 5 mA; R_{BE} = 10 Ω	$V_{(BR)CER}$	>	55	40	V
$I_B = 0$; I_C = 5 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	30	20	V
$I_C = 0$; I_E = 100 μA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	3,5	2	V
Collector-emitter saturation voltage					
I_C = 100 mA; I_B = 20 mA	V_{CEsat}	<	1,0	0,5	V
D.C. current gain					
I_C = 50 mA; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}		10 to 200		
I_C = 100 mA; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}			10 to 200	
I_C = 360 mA; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}	>	5	5	
Transition frequency					
I_C = 50 mA; V_{CE} = 15 V; f = 200 MHz	f_T		min. 500	500	MHz
Collector capacitance					
V_{CB} = 28 V; $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz	C_c	<	3		pF
V_{CB} = 12 V; $I_E = I_e = 0$; f = 1 MHz	C_c	<		4	pF

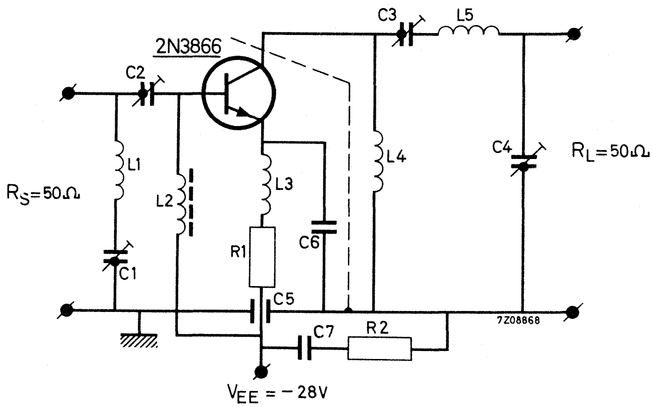
R.F. performance at T_{mb} = 25 °C

	f (MHz)	V_{CE} (V)	P_o (W)	Gp (dB)	I_C (mA)	η (%)	test circuit
2N3866	100	28	1,8	> 10	< 107	> 60	
2N3866	250	28	1,5	> 10	< 107	> 50	
2N3866	400	28	1,0	> 10	< 79	> 45	I*
2N4427	175	12	1,0	> 10	< 167	> 50	II*
2N4427	470	12	0,4	> 10	67	50	

* The transistor can withstand an output V.S.W.R. of 3 : 1 varied through all phases for conditions, mentioned in the table above.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Test circuit I (with the 2N3866 at f = 400 MHz)



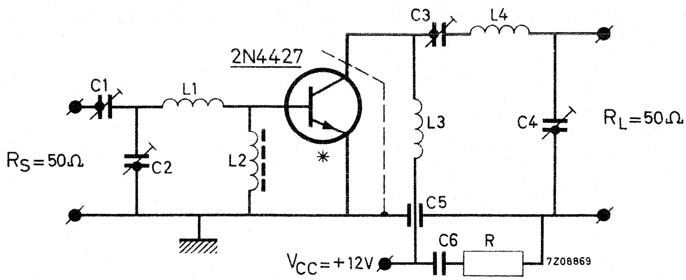
C1 = C2 = C3 = 4 to 29 pF air trimmer
C4 = 4 to 14 pF air trimmer
C5 = 1 nF feed through
C6 = 12 pF
C7 = 12 nF

R1 = 5.6 Ω
R2 = 10 Ω

L1 = 2 turns Cu wire (1 mm); int. diam. 6 mm; winding pitch 3 mm
L2 = Ferroxcube choke coil; Z (at f = 250 MHz) = 450 Ω (code number 4312 020 36690)
L3 = L4 = 6 turns enamelled Cu wire (0.5 mm); int. diam. 3.5 mm (100 nH)
L5 = 2 turns Cu wire (1 mm); int. diam. 7 mm; winding pitch 2.5 mm; leads 2x15 mm.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

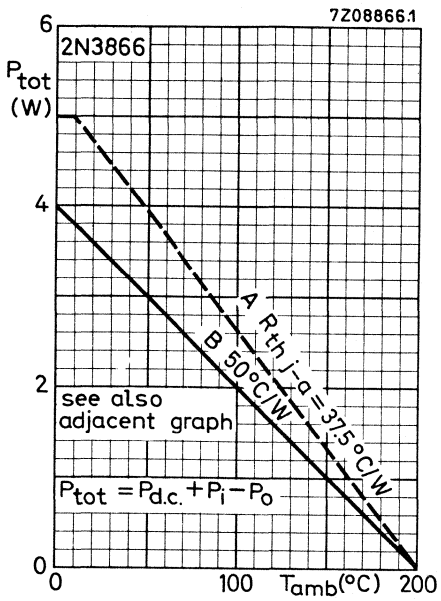
Test circuit II (with the 2N4427 at f = 175 MHz)

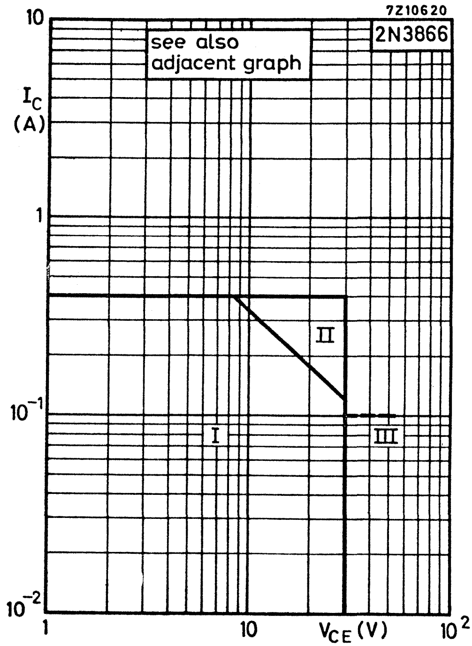


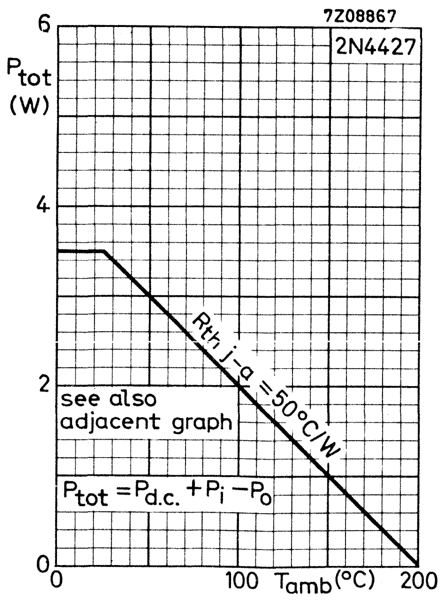
*) The length of the external emitter wire is 1.6 mm

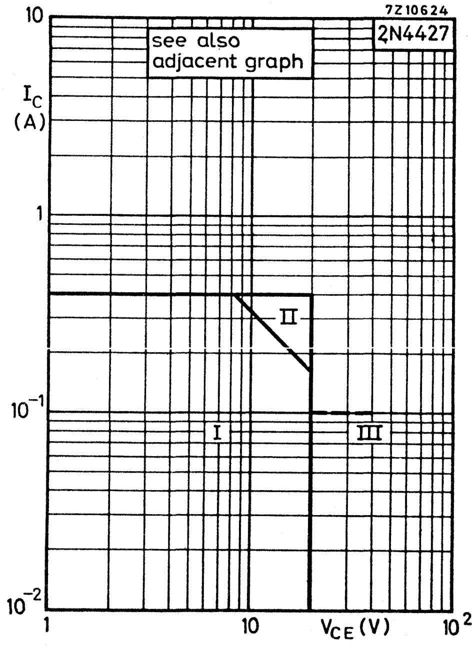
C1 = C2 = C3 = C4 =	4 to 29 pF	air trimmer
C5 =	1 nF	feed through
C6 =	12 nF	
R =	10 Ω	

L1 = 2 turns Cu wire (1 mm); int. diam. 6 mm; winding pitch 2 mm; leads 2x10 mm
L2 = Ferroxcube choke coil; Z (at f = 175 MHz) = 550 Ω (code number 4312 020 36640)
L3 = 2 turns Cu wire (1 mm); int. diam. 5 mm; winding pitch 2 mm; leads 2x10 mm
L4 = 3 turns Cu wire (1.5 mm); int. diam. 10 mm; winding pitch 2 mm; leads 2x15 mm


7Z08866.1
2N3866
P_{tot} (W)
A $R_{th\ j-a}$ = 37,5 °C/W
B 50°C/W
see also adjacent graph
$P_{tot} = P_{d.c.} + P_i - P_o$
T_{amb} (°C)


7Z10620
2N3866
see also adjacent graph
I_C (A)
I
II
III
V_{CE} (V)


7Z08867
2N4427
P_{tot} (W)
$R_{th\ j-a}$ = 50°C/W
see also adjacent graph
$P_{tot} = P_{d.c.} + P_i - P_o$
T_{amb} (°C)


7Z10624
2N4427
see also adjacent graph
I_C (A)
I
II
III
V_{CE} (V)

I Region of permissible operation under all base-emitter conditions and at all frequencies, including d.c.

II Additional region of operation at f ≥ 1 MHz.
Care must be taken to reduce the d.c. adjustment to region I before removing the a.c. signal. This may be achieved by an appropriate bias in class A, B or C.

III Operating during switching off in this region is allowed, provided the transistor is cut-off with $-V_{BB} \leq 1.5$ V and $R_{BE} \geq 33\ \Omega$, $I_C \leq 100$ mA and the transient energy does not exceed 0.125 mWs.

SILICON PLANAR EPITAXIAL OVERLAY TRANSISTORS

The **2N3924** is an n-p-n overlay transistor in a TO-39 metal envelope with the collector connected to the case. The **2N3926** and the **2N3927** are n-p-n overlay transistors in TO-60 metal envelopes with the emitter connected to the case.
The transistors are intended for v.h.f. transmitting applications.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

			2N3924	2N3926	2N3927	
Collector-emitter voltage $-V_{BE}$ = 1,5 V	V_{CEX}	max.	36	36	36	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	18	18	18	V
Collector current (peak value)	I_{CM}	max.	1,5	3,0	4,5	A
Total power dissipation up to T_{mb} = 25 °C	P_{tot}	max.	7	11,6	23	W
Junction temperature	T_j	max.	200	200	200	°C
Transition frequency I_C = 100 mA; V_{CE} = 13,5 V	f_T	>	250	250	–	MHz
I_C = 200 mA; V_{CE} = 13,5 V	f_T	>	–	–	200	MHz

R.F. performance at V_{CE} = 13,5 V; f = 175 MHz

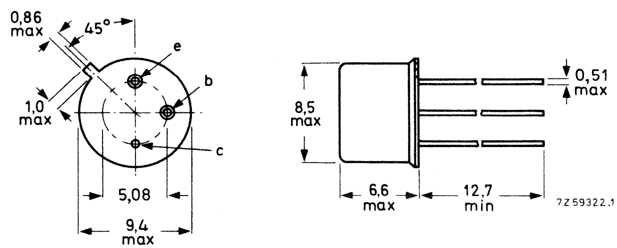
type number	P_o (W)	P_i (W)	η (%)
2N3924	4	< 1	> 70
2N3926	7	< 2	> 70
2N3927	12	< 4	> 80

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1a TO-39; collector connected to case.

2N3924



Maximum lead diameter is guaranteed only for 12,7 mm.

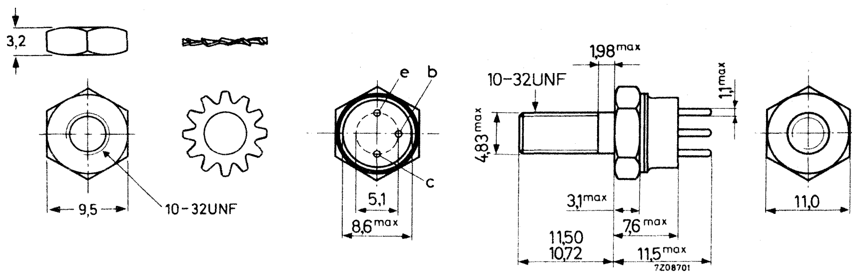
Accessories: 56245 (distance disc).

MECHANICAL DATA (continued)

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1b TO-60 (**2N3926** and **2N3927**).

Emitter connected to case.
The top pins should not be bent.



Torque on nut: min. 0,8 Nm (8 kg cm)
max. 1,7 Nm (17 kg cm)

Diameter of clearance hole in heatsink: 4,8 mm to 5,2 mm.

CAUTION These devices incorporate beryllium oxide, the dust of which is toxic. The devices are entirely safe provided that the BeO disc is not damaged.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Collector-base voltage (open emitter)	V_{CBO}	max.		36		V
Collector-emitter voltage						
$I_C \leqslant 400$ mA; $-V_{BE} = 1,5$ V	V_{CEX}	max.		36		V
(open base); $I_C \leqslant 400$ mA	V_{CEO}	max.		18		V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.		4		V
			2N3924	**2N3926**	**2N3927**	
Collector current						
d.c.	I_C	max.	0,5	1,0	1,5	A
peak value	I_{CM}	max.	1,5	3,0	4,5	A
Total power dissipation						
up to $T_{mb} = 25\ ^oC$	P_{tot}	max.	7	11,6	23	W
Storage temperature	T_{stg}			−65 to +200		^oC
Junction temperature	T_j	max.		200		^oC

/

THERMAL RESISTANCE

			2N3924	2N3926	2N3927	
From junction to mounting base	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb}$	=	25	15	7.5	°C/W
From mounting base to heatsink	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$	=		0.6	0.6	°C/W

CHARACTERISTICS

T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

			2N3924	2N3926	2N3927	
Collector cut-off current						
$I_E = 0$; $V_{CB} = 15$ V	I_{CBO}	<	100	100	**250**	μA
$I_E = 0$; $V_{CB} = 15$ V; $T_j = 150$ °C	I_{CBO}	<	5	5	**10**	mA
Breakdown voltages						
$I_E = 0$; $I_C = 250$ μA	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	>	36	36	36	V
I_C up to 400 mA						
$-V_{BE} = 1.5$ V; $R_B = 33\ \Omega$ [1]	$V_{(BR)CEX}$	>	36	36	36	V
$I_B = 0$ [1]	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	>	18	18	18	V
$I_C = 0$; $I_E = 250$ μA	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	>	4	4	4	V
Base-emitter voltage						
$I_C = 250$ mA; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	V_{BE}	<	1.5			V
$I_C = 500$ mA; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	V_{BE}	<		1.5		V
$I_C = 1000$ mA; $V_{CE} = 5$ V	V_{BE}	<			1.5	V
Saturation voltage						
$I_C = 250$ mA; $I_B = 50$ mA	V_{CEsat}	<	0.75			V
$I_C = 500$ mA; $I_B = 100$ mA	V_{CEsat}	<		0.75		V
$I_C = 1000$ mA; $I_B = 200$ mA	V_{CEsat}	<			1.0	V

[1]) Pulsed through an inductor of 25 mH; $\delta = 0.5$; f = 50 Hz

CHARACTERISTICS (continued) T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

			2N3924	2N3926	2N3927	
D.C. current gain						
I_C = 250 mA; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}	> <	10 150			
I_C = 500 mA; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}	> <		5 150		
I_C = 1000 mA; V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}	> <			5 150	
Collector capacitance at f = 1 MHz						
$I_E = I_e$ = 0; V_{CB} = 13.5 V	C_c	<	20	20	45	pF
Transition frequency						
I_C = 100 mA; V_{CE} = 13.5 V	f_T	>	250	250		MHz
I_C = 200 mA; V_{CE} = 13.5 V	f_T	>			200	MHz
Real part of input impedance at f = 200 MHz						
I_C = 100 mA; V_{CE} = 13.5 V	$Re(h_{ie})$	<	20	20		Ω
I_C = 200 mA; V_{CE} = 13.5 V	$Re(h_{ie})$	<			20	Ω

R.F. performance at V_{CE} = 13.5 V; f = 175 MHz

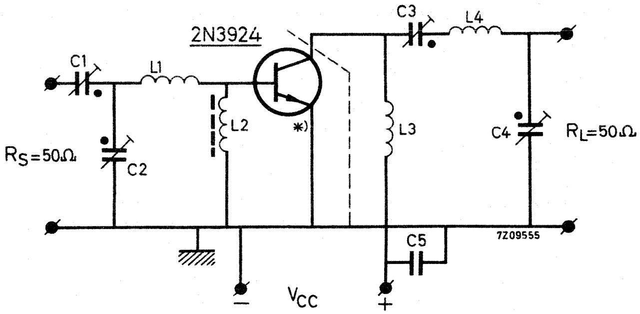
	P_o (W)	P_i (W)	I_C (mA)	η %	Test circuit
2N3924	4	< 1	< 420	> 70	I
2N3926	7	< 2	< 740	> 70	II
2N3927	12	< 4	< 1100	> 80	II

NOTE

The transistors can withstand an output V.S.W.R. of 3:1 varied through all phases under conditions mentioned in the table above.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Test circuit I (with the 2N3924 at f = 175 MHz)



*) The length of the external emitter wire of the 2N3924 is 1.6 mm.

Components

C1 = C2 = C3 = C4 = 4 to 29 pF air trimmer

C5 = 10 nF polyester

L1 = 1 turn Cu wire (1.0 mm); int. diam. 10 mm; leads 2 x 10 mm

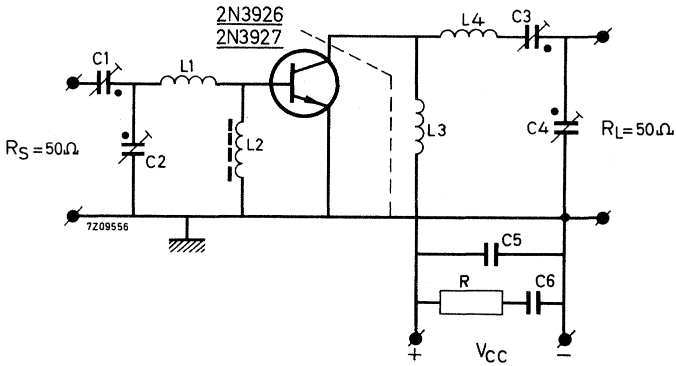
L2 = Ferroxcube choke coil. Z (at f = 175 MHz) = 550 Ω ± 20% (code number 4312 020 36640)

L3 = 15 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0.7 mm); int. diam. 4 mm

L4 = 3 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1.5 mm); int. diam. 12 mm; leads 2 x 20 mm

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Test circuit II (with the 2N3926 or 2N3927 at f = 175 MHz)



Components

C1 = C2 = C3 = C4 =	4 to 29 pF	air trimmer
C5 =	100 pF	ceramic
C6 =	10 nF	polyester

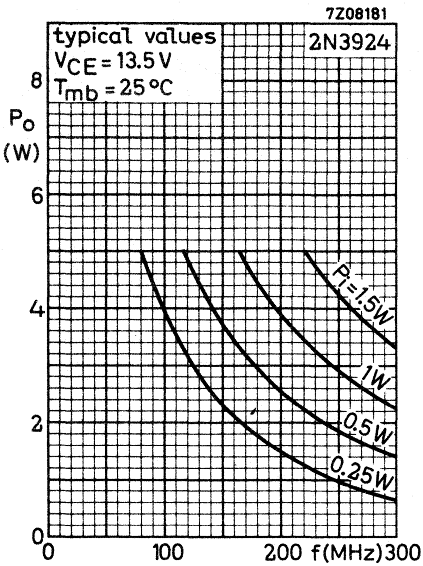
L1 = 1 turn Cu wire (1.0 mm); int. diam. 10 mm; leads 2 x 10 mm

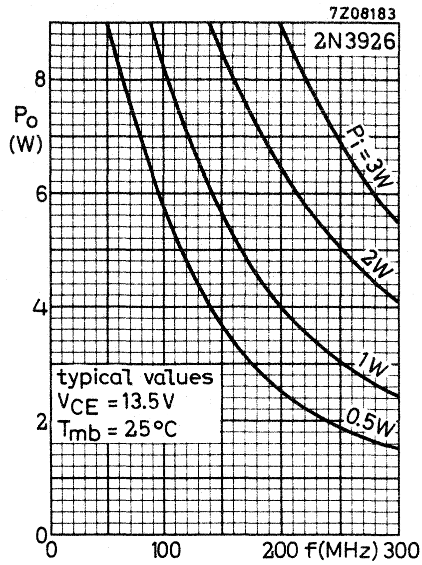
L2 = Ferroxcube choke coil. Z (at f = 175 MHz) = 550 Ω ± 20% (code number 4312 020 36640)

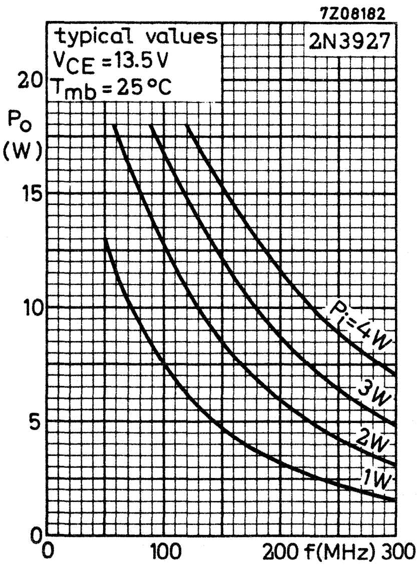
L3 = 15 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (0.7 mm); int. diam. 4 mm

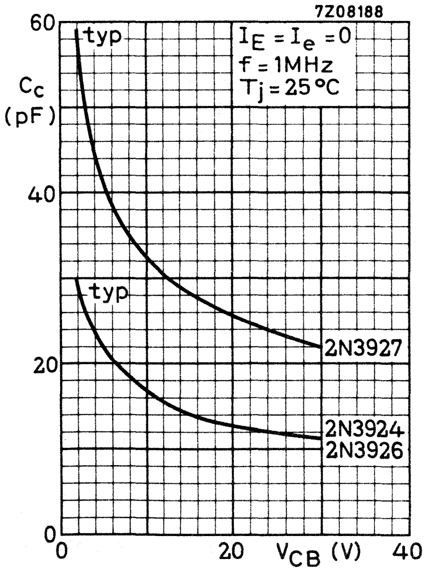
L4 = 2 turns closely wound enamelled Cu wire (1.5 mm); int. diam. 8.5 mm; leads 2 x 20 mm

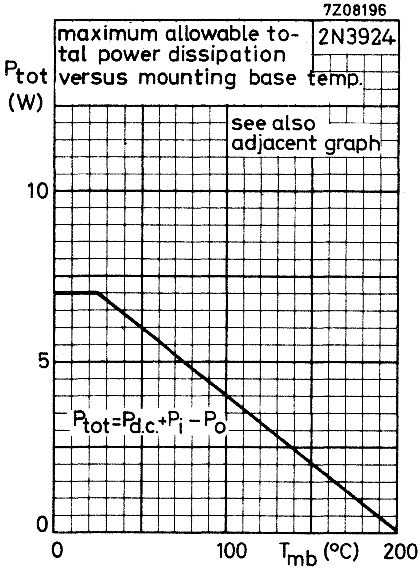
R = 10 Ω carbon

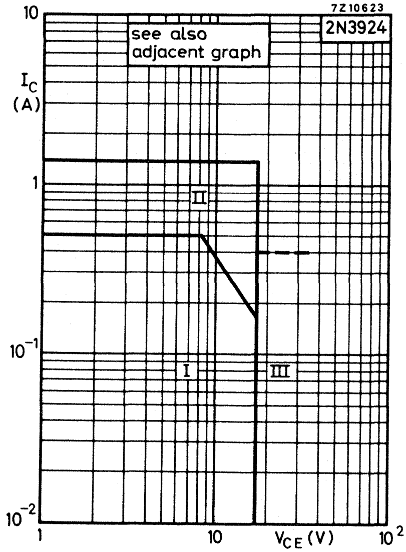

7Z08181
typical values
V_{CE} = 13.5 V
T_{mb} = 25 °C
2N3924
P_o (W)
P_i = 1.5W
1W
0.5W
0.25W
f (MHz)
0
2
4
6
8
100
200
300

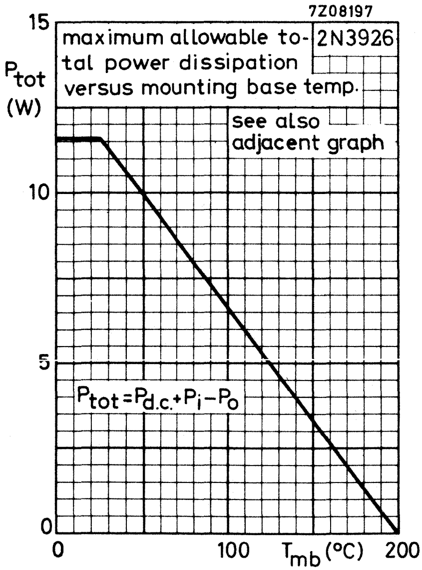

7Z08183
2N3926
P_o (W)
P_i = 3W
2W
1W
0.5W
typical values
V_{CE} = 13.5 V
T_{mb} = 25 °C
f (MHz)
0
2
4
6
8
100
200
300

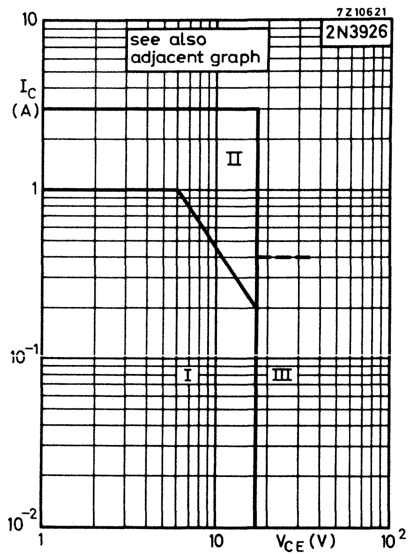

7Z08182
typical values
V_{CE} = 13.5 V
T_{mb} = 25 °C
2N3927
P_o (W)
P_i = 4W
3W
2W
1W
f (MHz)
0
5
10
15
20
100
200
300

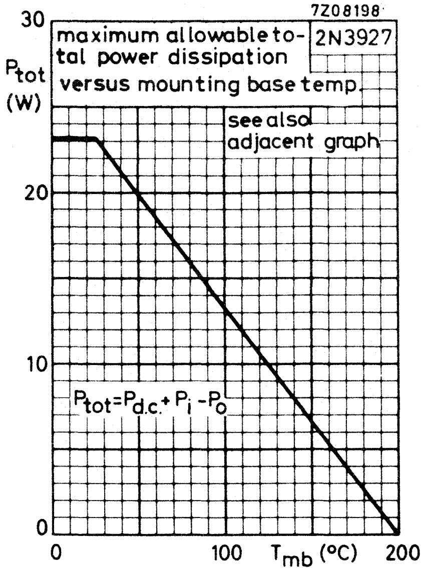

7Z08188
$I_E = I_e = 0$
f = 1 MHz
T_j = 25 °C
C_c (pF)
typ
typ
2N3927
2N3924
2N3926
V_{CB} (V)
0
20
40
60
20
40

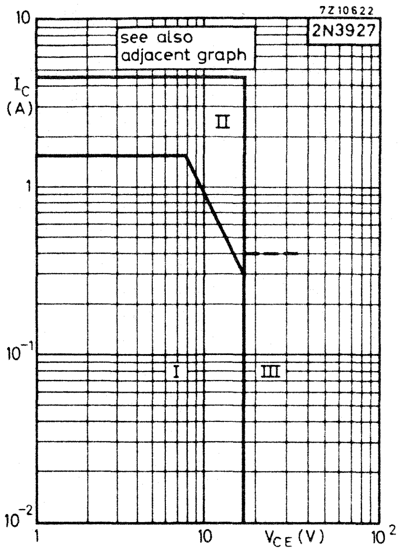

7Z08196
maximum allowable total power dissipation versus mounting base temp.
2N3924
P_{tot} (W)
see also adjacent graph
$P_{tot} = P_{d.c.} + P_i - P_o$
0
5
10
0
100
T_{mb} (°C)
200


7Z10623
2N3924
see also adjacent graph
I_C (A)
10
1
10^{-1}
10^{-2}
II
I
III
1
10
V_{CE} (V)
10^2


7Z08197
maximum allowable total power dissipation versus mounting base temp.
2N3926
P_{tot} (W)
see also adjacent graph
$P_{tot} = P_{d.c.} + P_i - P_o$
15
10
5
0
0
100
T_{mb} (°C)
200


7Z10621
2N3926
see also adjacent graph
I_C (A)
10
1
10^{-1}
10^{-2}
II
I
III
1
10
V_{CE} (V)
10^2

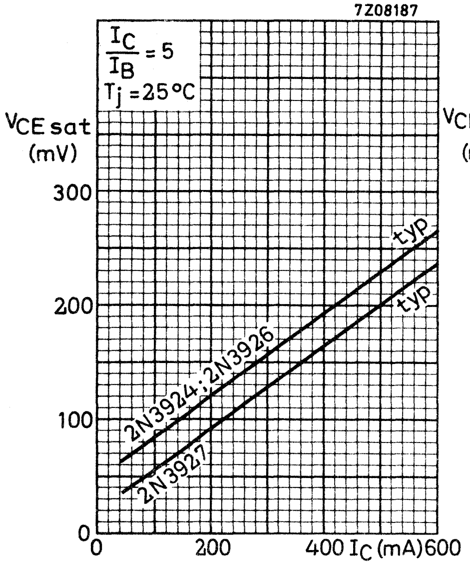


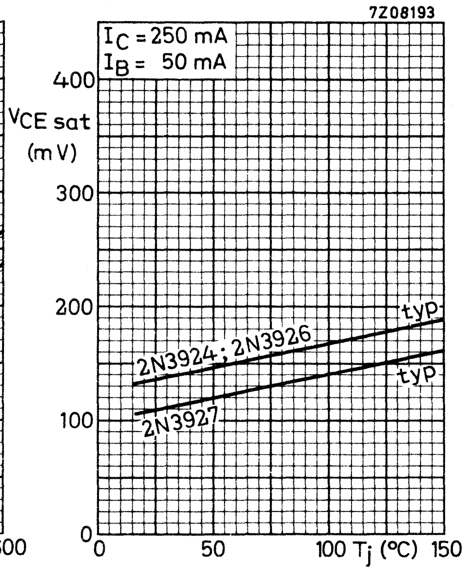


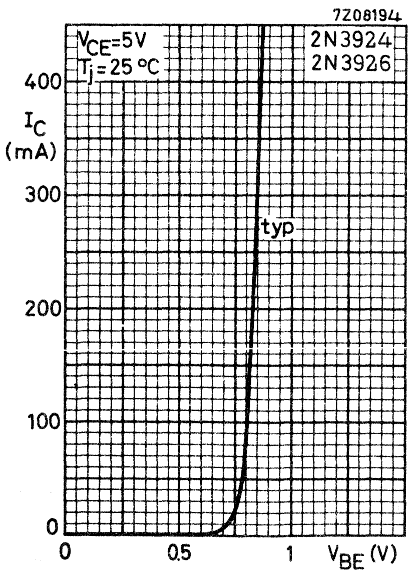
I Region of permissible operation under all base-emitter conditions and at all frequencies, including d.c.

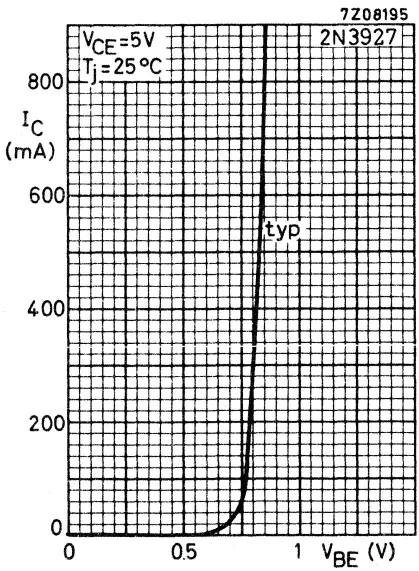
II Additional region of operation at f ≥ 1 MHz.
Care must be taken to reduce the d.c. adjustment to region I before removing the a.c. signal. This may be achieved by an appropriate bias in class A, B or C.

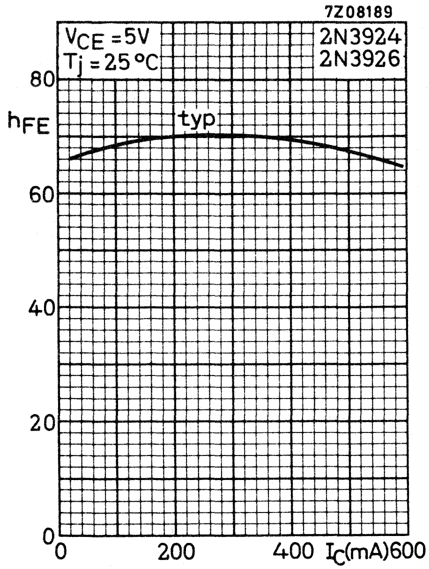
III Operating during switching off in this region is allowed, provided the transistor is cut-off with $-V_{BB} \leq 1.5$ V and $R_{BE} \geq 33\ \Omega$, $I_C \leq 400$ mA and the transient energy does not exceed 2 mWs.

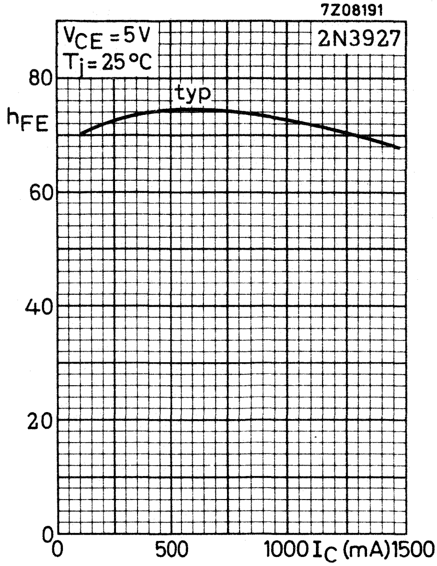

7Z08187
$\frac{I_C}{I_B} = 5$
$T_j = 25\,°C$
$V_{CE\,sat}$ (mV)
300
200
100
0
0
200
400 I_C (mA) 600
typ
typ
2N3924; 2N3926
2N3927

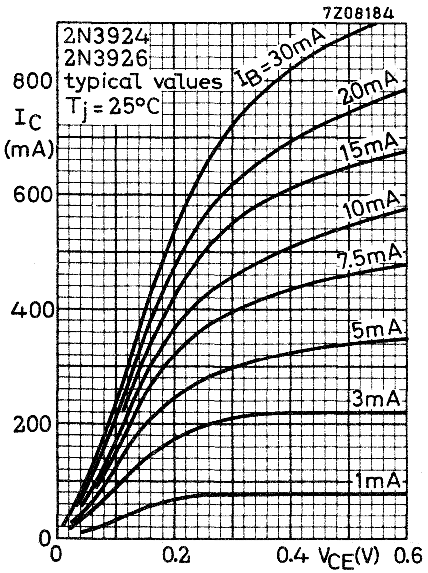

7Z08193
I_C = 250 mA
I_B = 50 mA
400
$V_{CE\,sat}$ (mV)
300
200
100
0
0
50
100 T_j (°C) 150
typ
2N3924; 2N3926
typ
2N3927

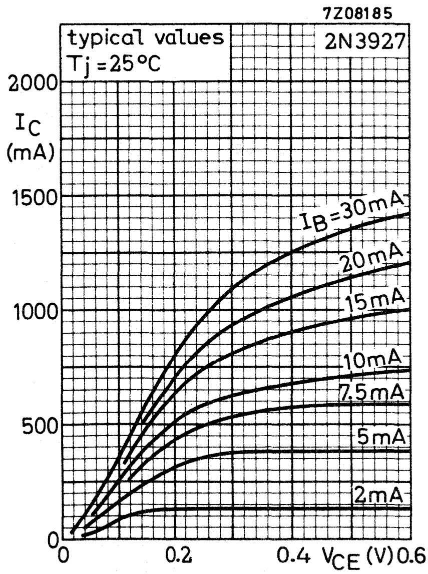

7Z08194
V_{CE}=5V
T_j = 25 °C
2N3924
2N3926
400
I_C (mA)
300
200
100
0
typ
0
0.5
1
V_{BE} (V)

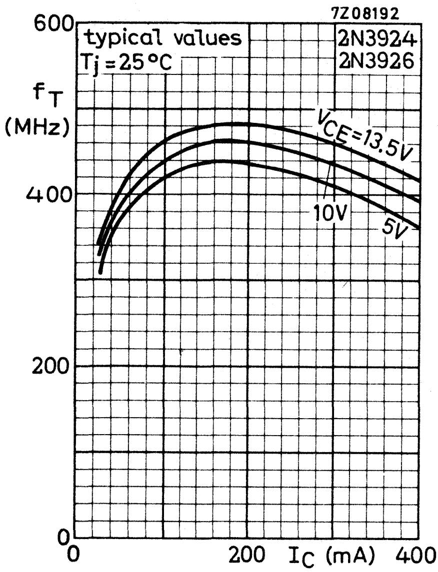

7Z08195
V_{CE}=5V
T_j = 25 °C
2N3927
800
I_C (mA)
600
400
200
0
typ
0
0.5
1
V_{BE} (V)

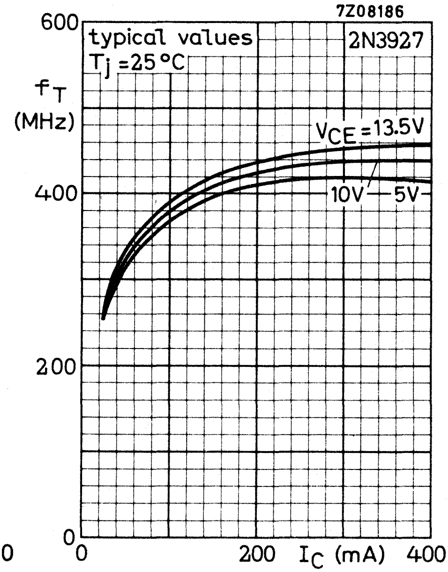

7Z08189
V_{CE} = 5V
T_j = 25 °C
2N3924
2N3926
h_{FE}
typ
80
60
40
20
0
0
200
400
I_C(mA)
600

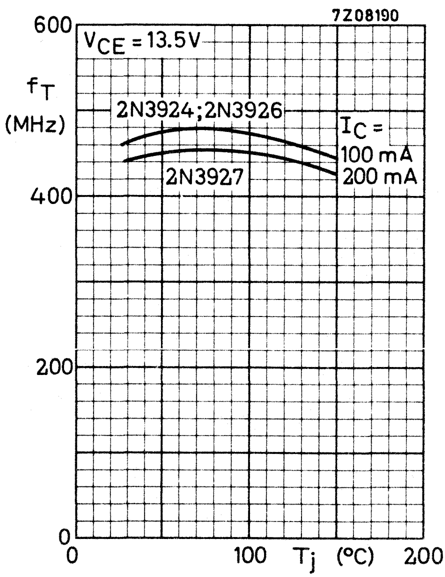

7Z08191
V_{CE} = 5V
T_j = 25 °C
2N3927
h_{FE}
typ
80
60
40
20
0
0
500
1000
I_C (mA)
1500


7Z08184
2N3924
2N3926
typical values
T_j = 25°C
I_C
(mA)
I_B=30mA
20mA
15mA
10mA
7.5mA
5mA
3mA
1mA
800
600
400
200
0
0
0.2
0.4
V_{CE}(V)
0.6


7Z08185
typical values
T_j = 25°C
2N3927
I_C
(mA)
I_B=30mA
20mA
15mA
10mA
7.5mA
5mA
2mA
2000
1500
1000
500
0
0
0.2
0.4
V_{CE} (V)
0.6


7Z08192
typical values
Tj = 25 °C
2N3924
2N3926
fT
(MHz)
VCE=13.5V
10V
5V
600
400
200
0
0
200
IC (mA)
400


7Z08186
typical values
Tj = 25 °C
2N3927
fT
(MHz)
VCE = 13.5V
10V
5V
600
400
200
0
0
200
IC (mA)
400


7Z08190
VCE = 13.5V
fT
(MHz)
2N3924;2N3926
2N3927
IC =
100 mA
200 mA
600
400
200
0
0
100
Tj (°C)
200

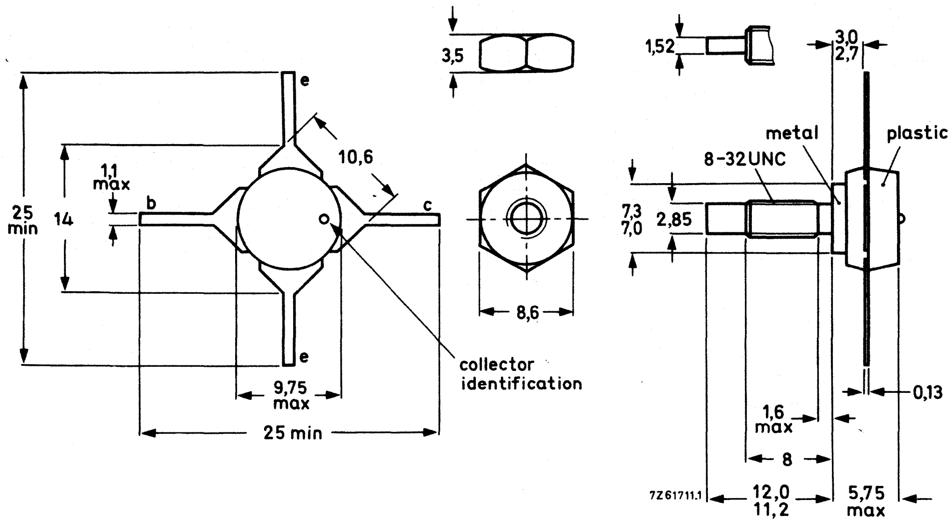
SILICON EPITAXIAL PLANAR OVERLAY TRANSISTOR

For data of this transistor please refer to type 2N3866

SOT-48/1

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

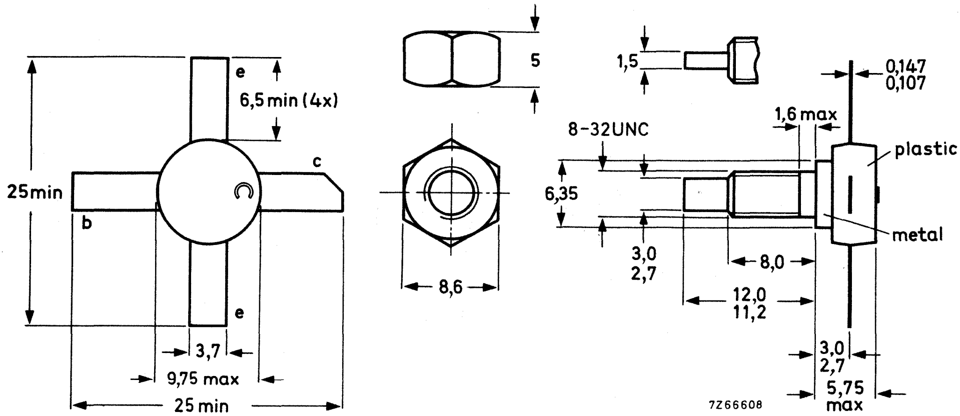


This envelope is also supplied with different collector identification (bevelled collector lead). (SOT-48/3)

SOT-48/2

MECHANICAL DATA

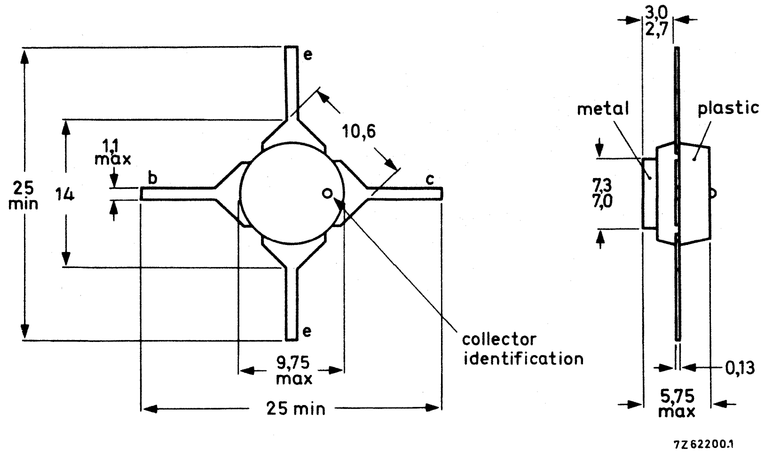
Dimensions in mm



SOT-48/4

MECHANICAL DATA

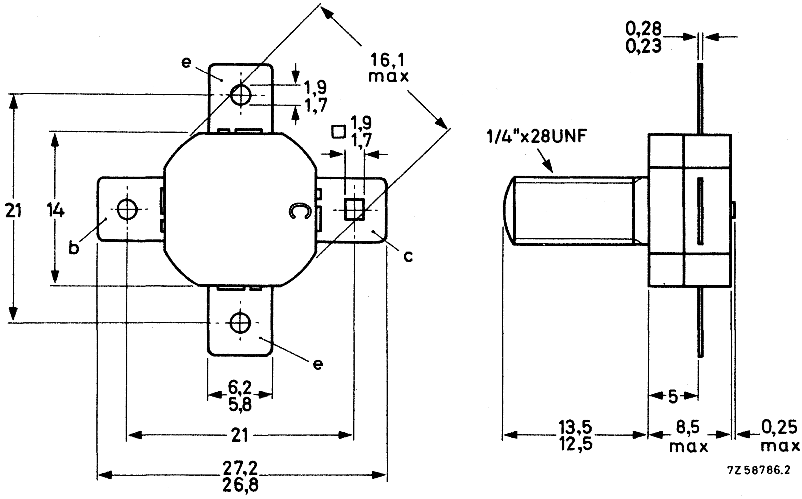
Dimensions in mm

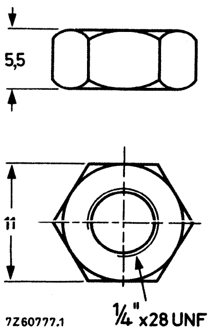


SOT-55

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



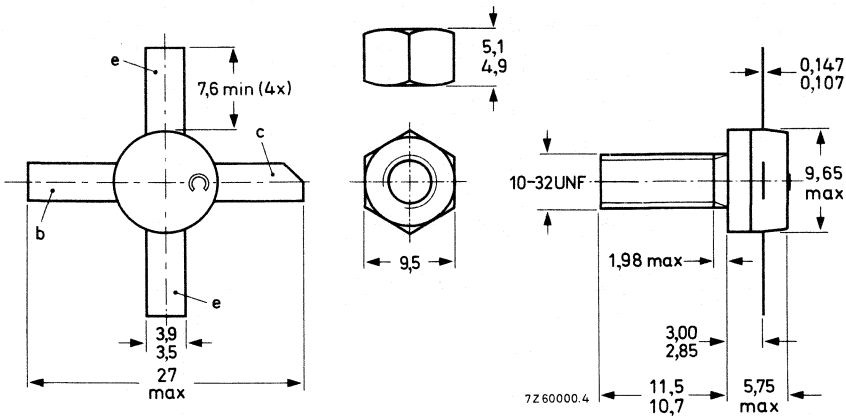


7Z60777.1

SOT-56

MECHANICAL DATA

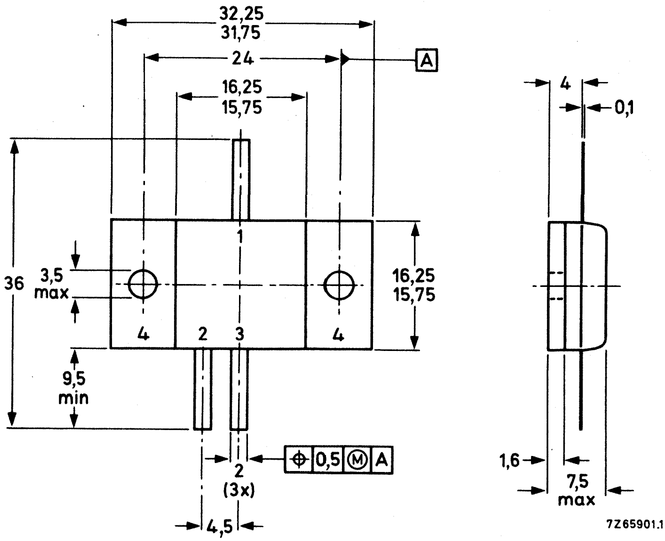
Dimensions in mm



SOT-75A

MECHANICAL DATA

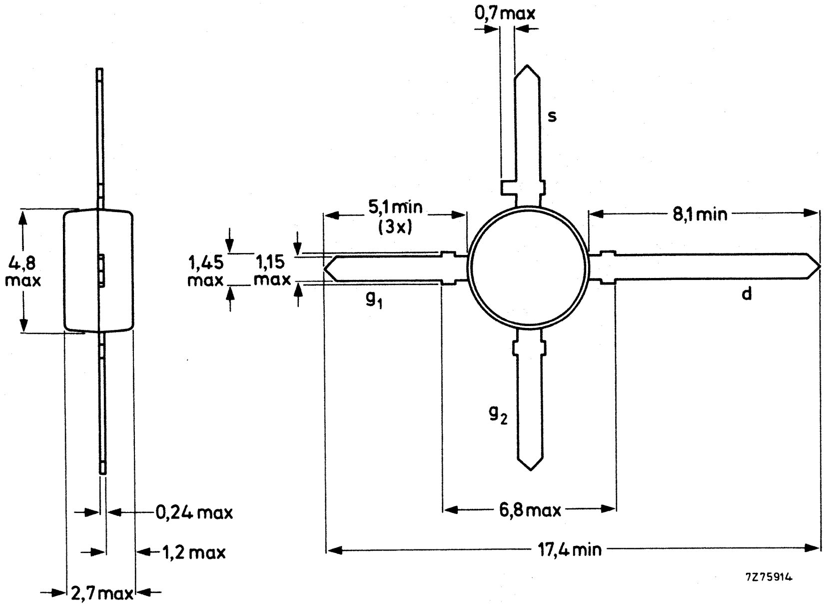
Dimensions in mm



SOT-103

MECHANICAL DATA

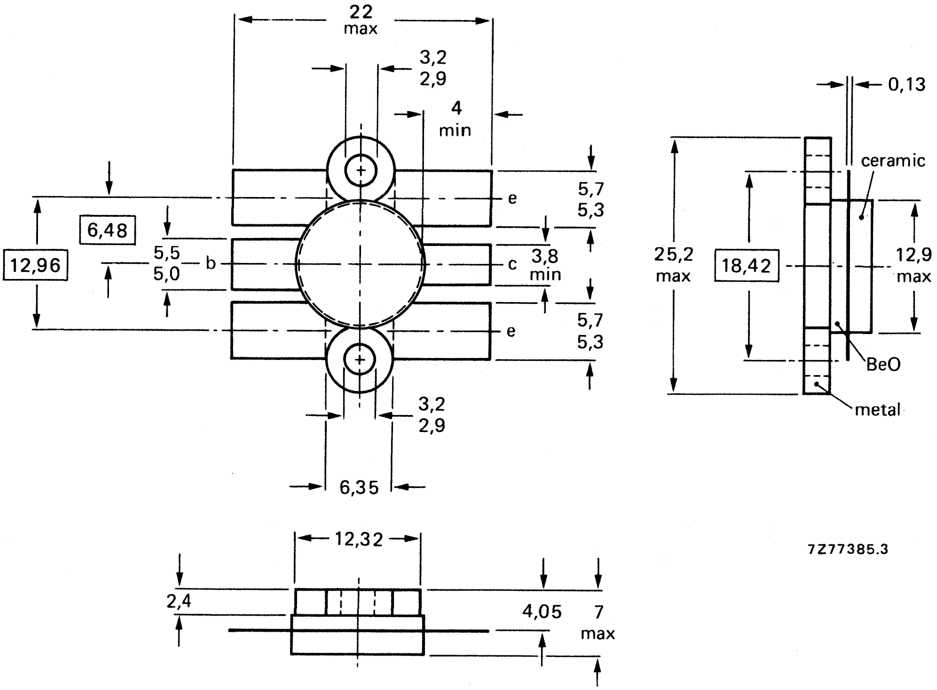
Dimensions in mm



SOT-119

MECHANICAL DATA

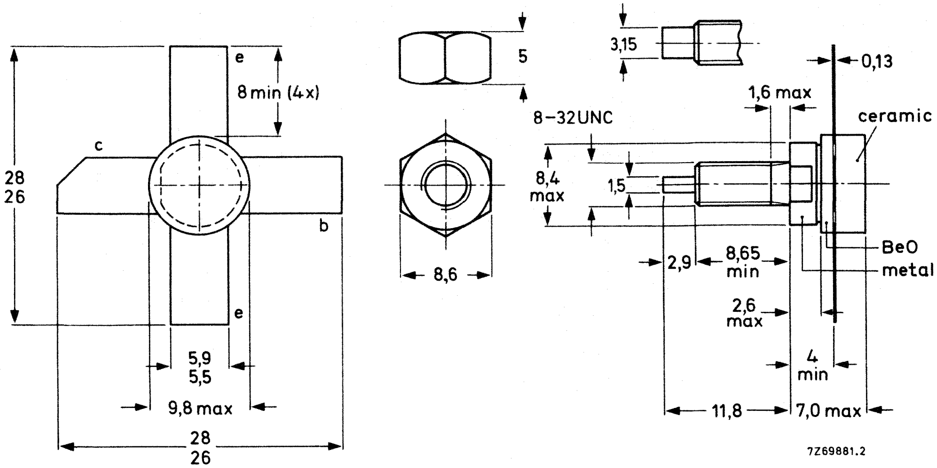
Dimensions in mm



SOT-120

MECHANICAL DATA

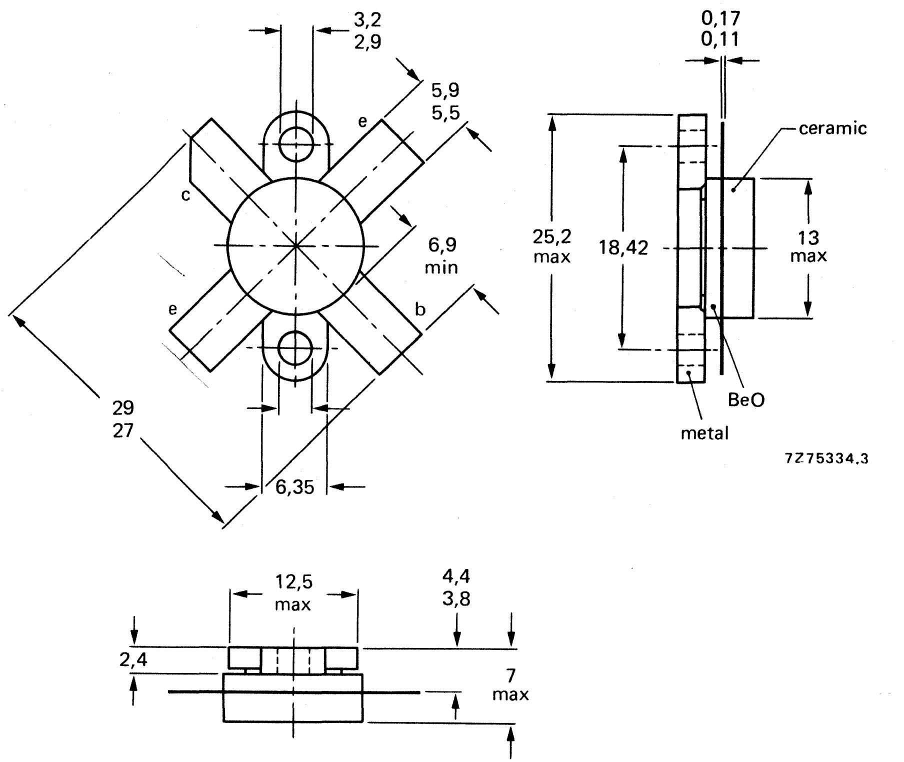
Dimensions in mm



SOT-121

MECHANICAL DATA

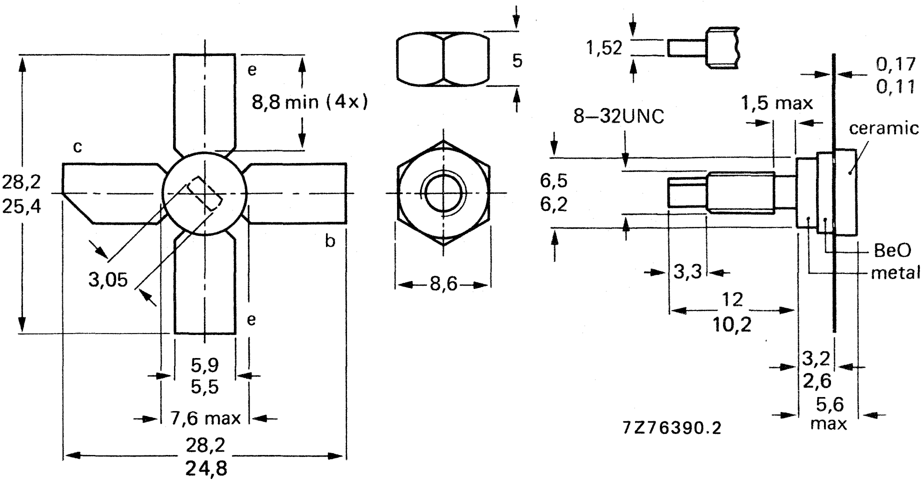
Dimensions in mm



SOT-122

MECHANICAL DATA

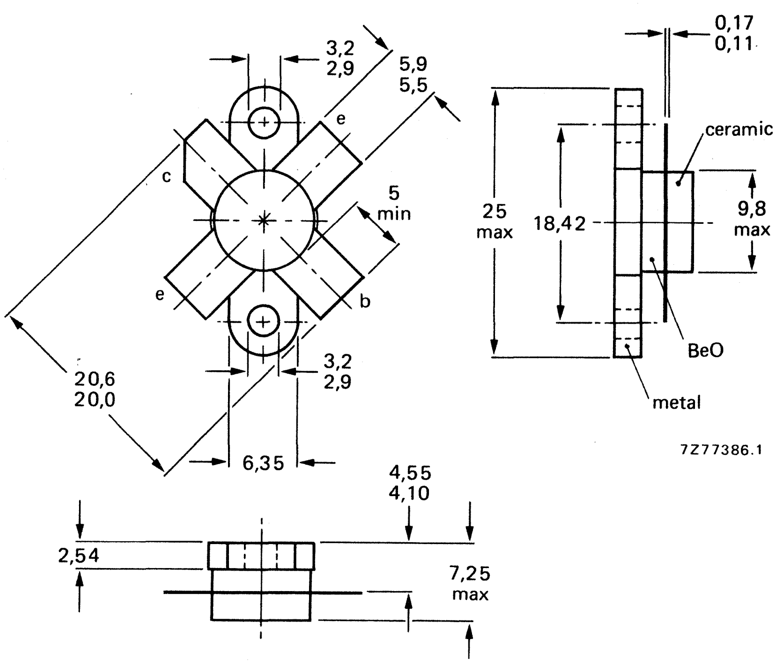
Dimensions in mm



SOT-123

MECHANICAL DATA

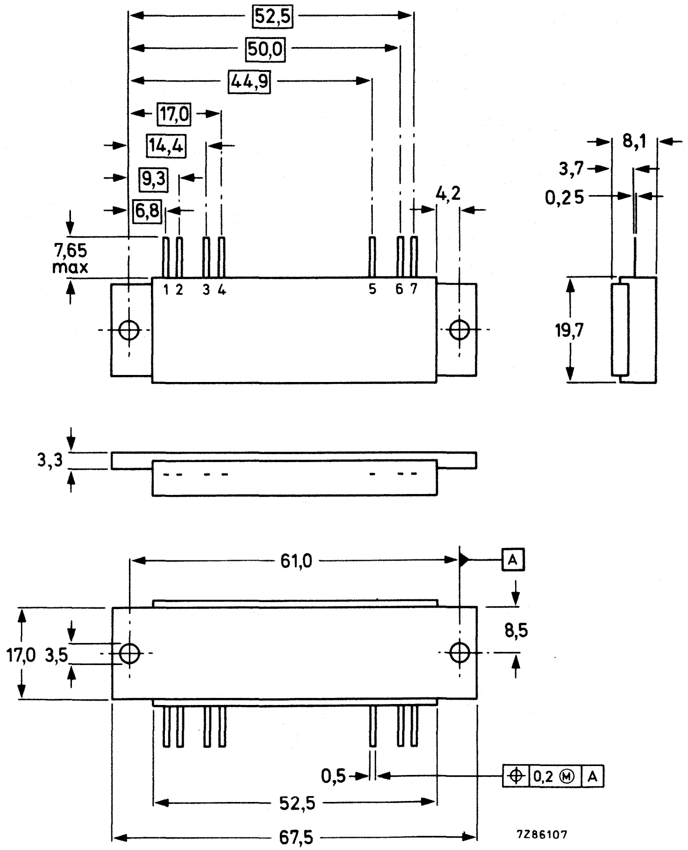
Dimensions in mm



SOT-132B

MECHANICAL DATA

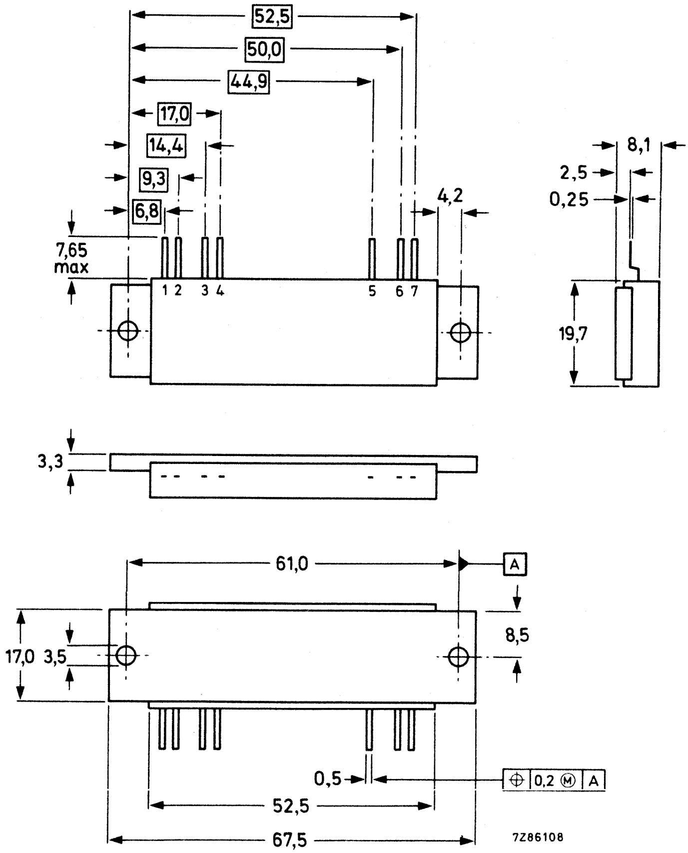
Dimensions in mm



SOT-132C

MECHANICAL DATA

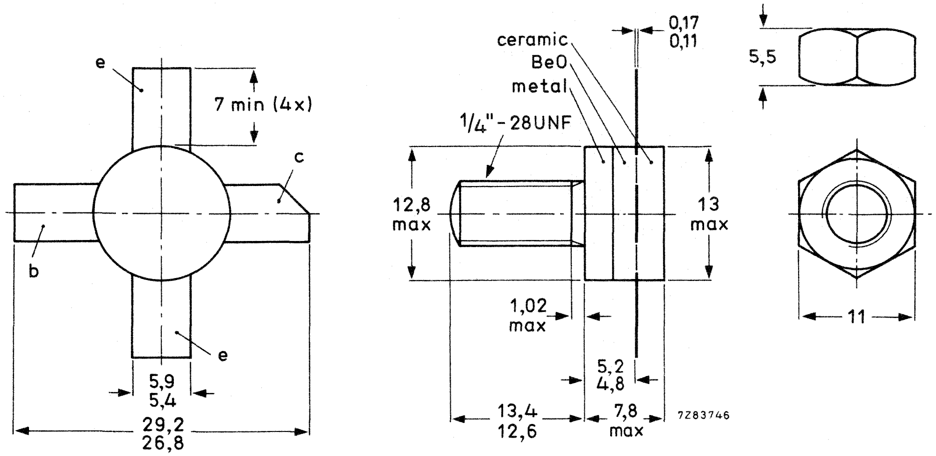
Dimensions in mm



SOT-147

MECHANICAL DATA

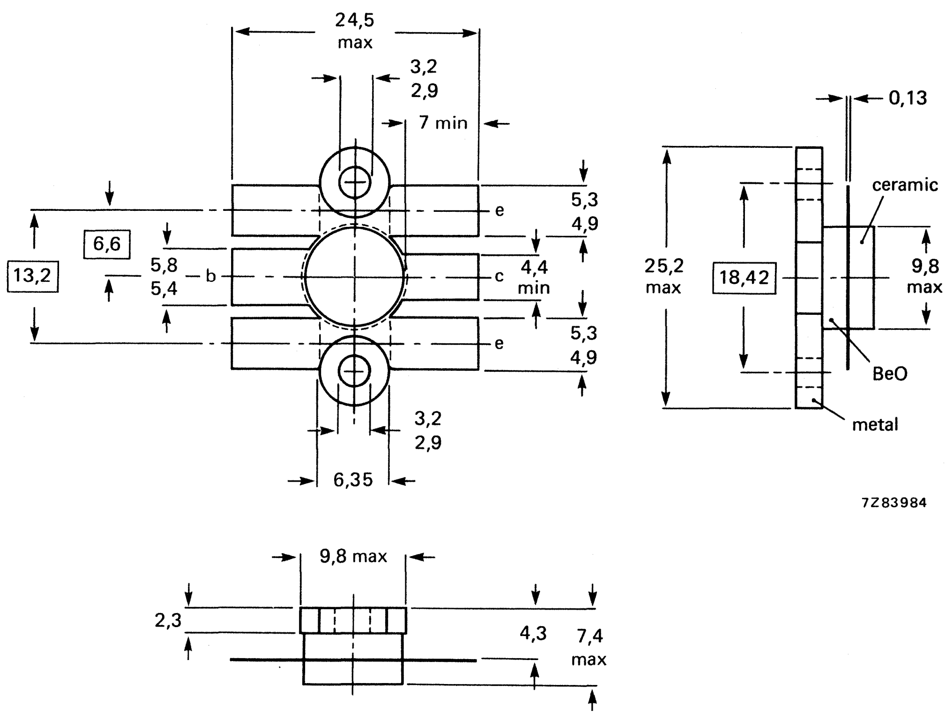
Dimensions in mm



SOT-160

MECHANICAL DATA

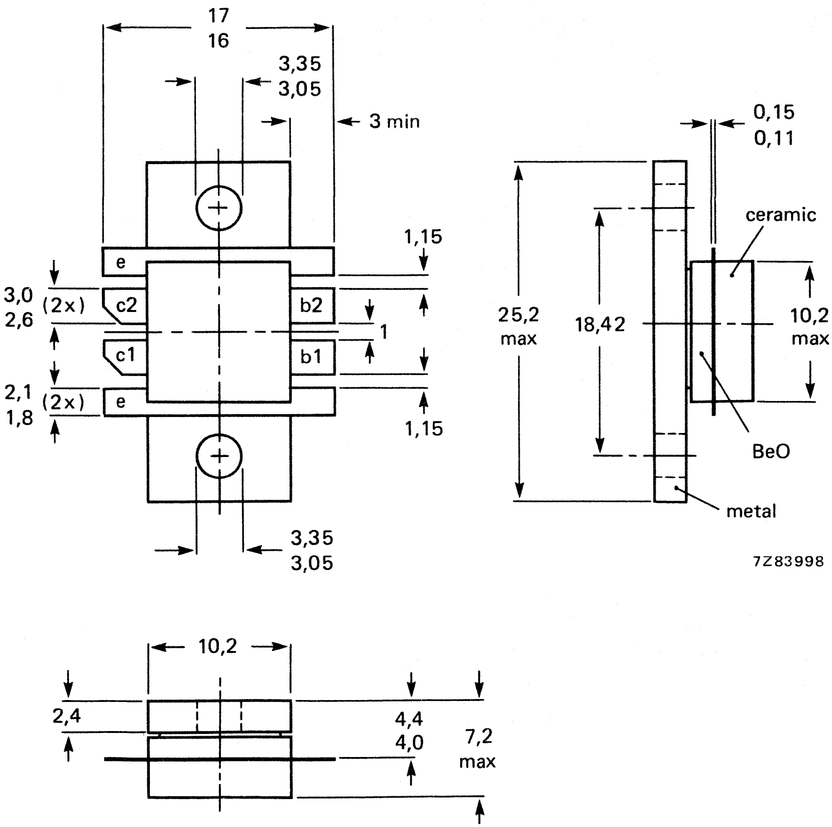
Dimensions in mm



SOT-161

MECHANICAL DATA

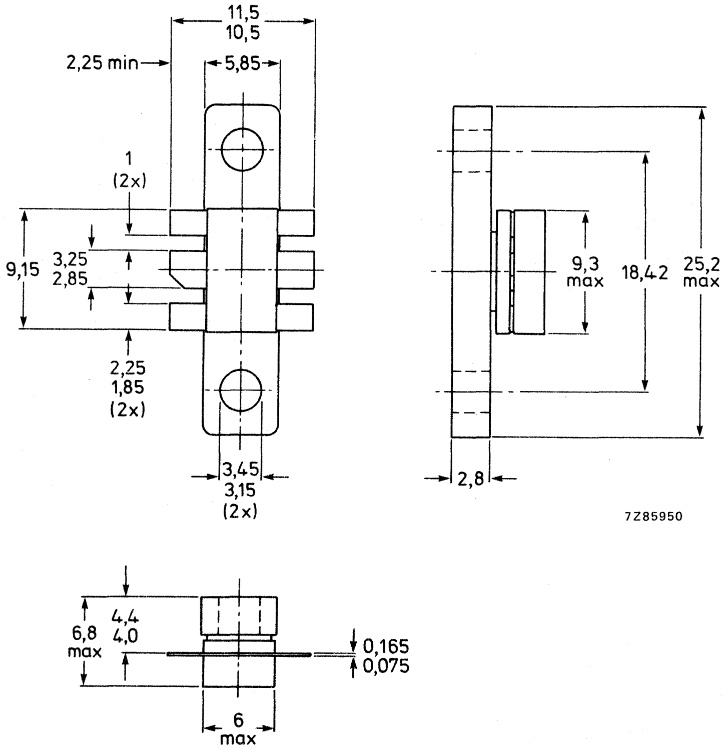
Dimensions in mm



SOT-171

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

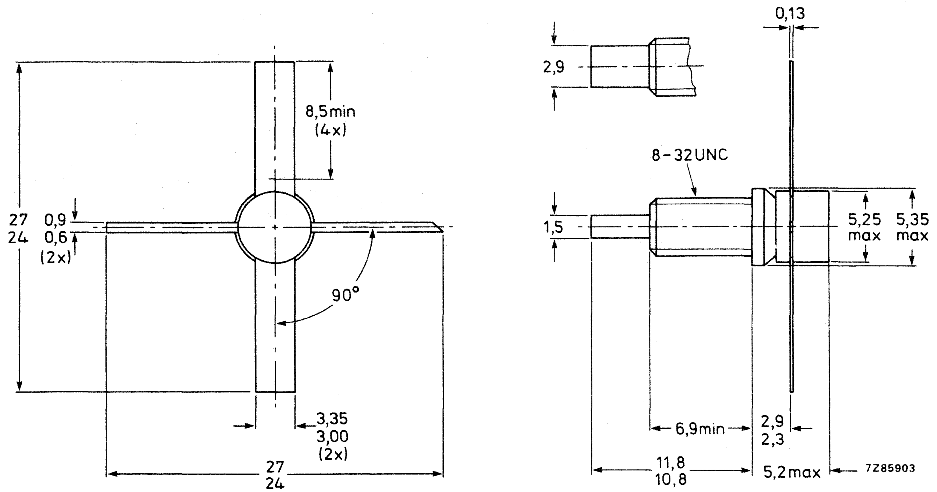


7Z85950

SOT-172A1

MECHANICAL DATA

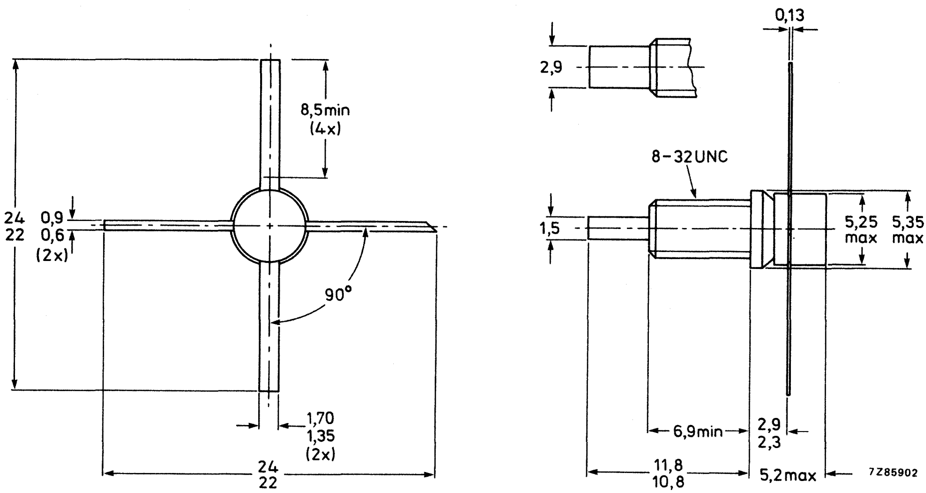
Dimensions in mm



SOT-172A2

MECHANICAL DATA

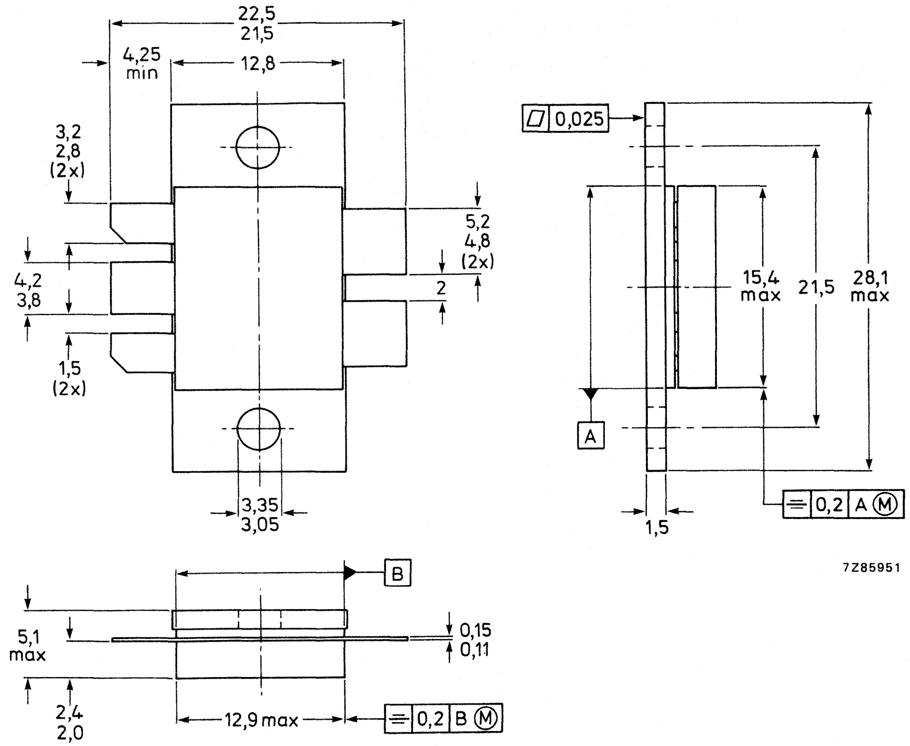
Dimensions in mm



SOT-179

MECHANICAL DATA

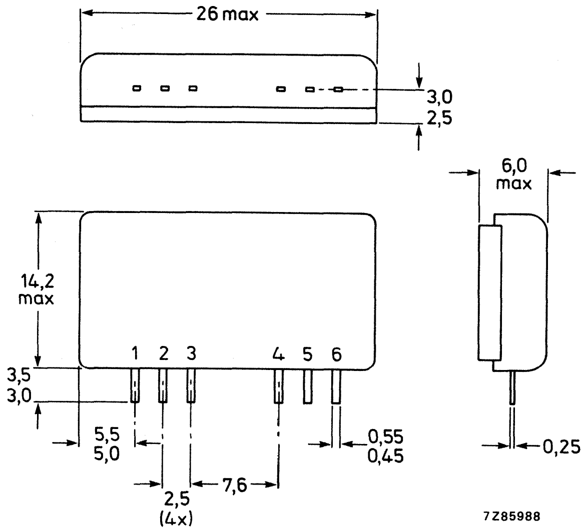
Dimensions in mm



SOT-181

MECHANICAL DATA

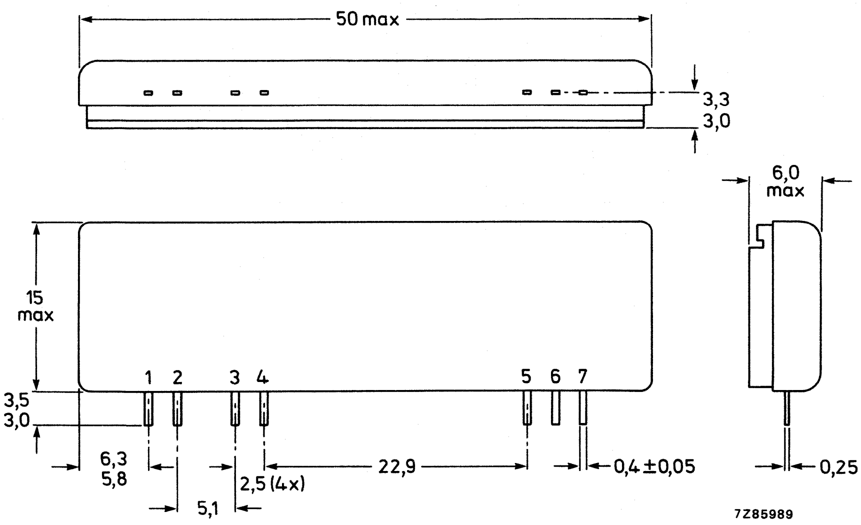
Dimensions in mm



SOT-182

MECHANICAL DATA

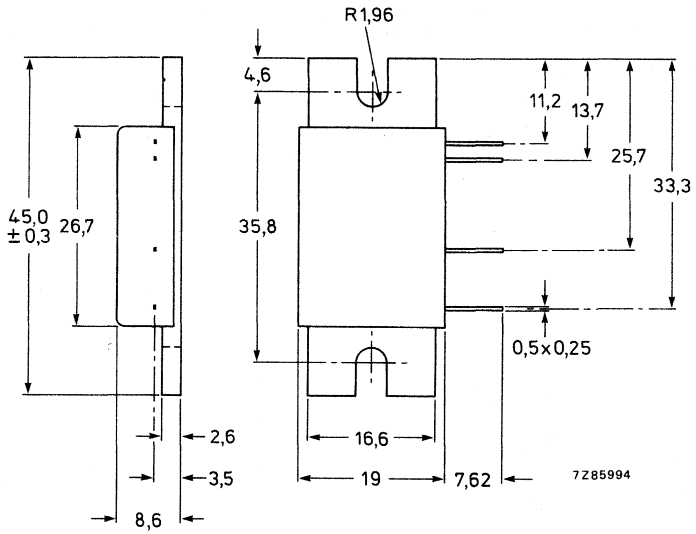
Dimensions in mm



SOT-183

MECHANICAL DATA

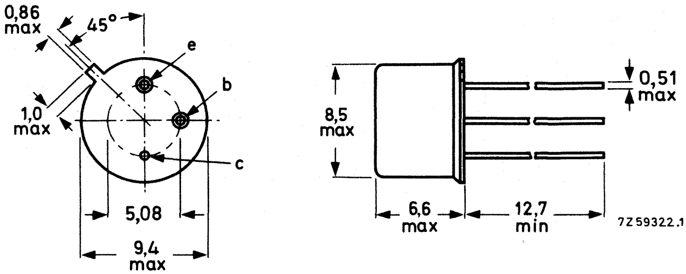
Dimensions in mm



TO-39

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

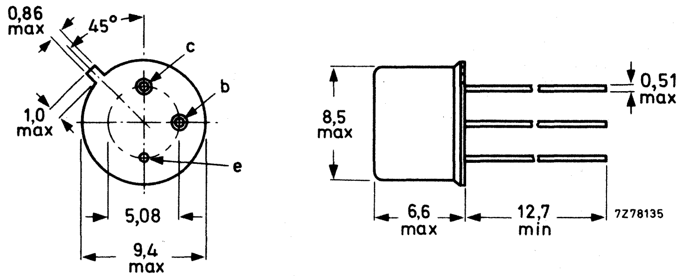


Collector connected to case.
(TO-39/1)

TO-39

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

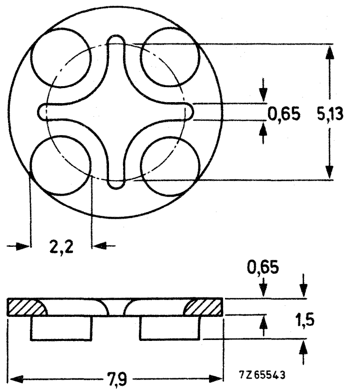


Emitter connected to case.
(TO-39/3)

56245

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



(Distance disc) for TO-39.

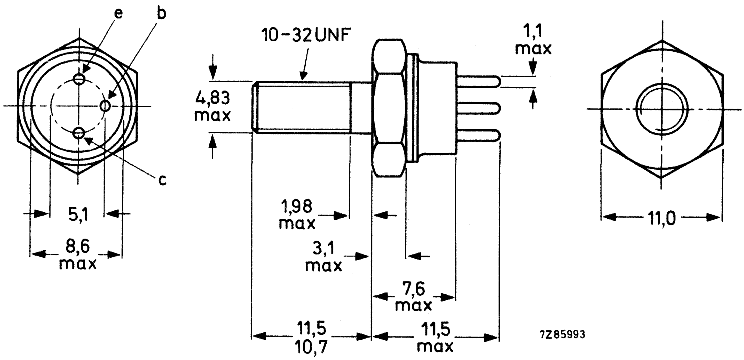
Insulating material.

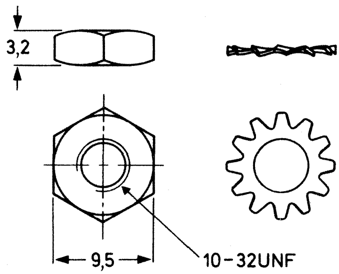
Maximum permissible temperature 100 °C.

TO-60

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm





INDEX OF TYPE NUMBERS

Data Handbooks S1 to S10

The inclusion of a type number in this publication does not necessarily imply its availability.

FET = Field-effect transistors
GD = Germanium diodes
Mm = Microminiature semiconductors for hybrid circuits
SD = Small-signal diodes
Sm = Small-signal transistors
Sp = Special diodes
T = Tuner diodes
Vrg = Voltage regulator diodes

* = series
FET = Field-effect transistors
Mm = Microminiature semiconductors for hybrid circuits
P = Low-frequency power transistors
Sm = Small-signal transistors

P = Low-frequency power transistors

P = Low-frequency power transistors
Sm = Small-signal transistors

type no.	book	section	type no.	book	section	type no.	book	section
BF200	S3	Sm	BF569	S7	Mm	BFG91A	S10	WBT
BF240	S3	Sm	BF579	S7	Mm	BFG96	S10	WBT
BF241	S3	Sm	BF620	S7	Mm	BFP90A	S10	WBT
BF245A	S5	FET	BF621	S7	Mm	BFP91A	S10	WBT
BF245B	S5	FET	BF622	S7	Mm	BFP96	S10	WBT
BF245C	S5	FET	BF623	S7	Mm	BFQ10	S5	FET
BF246A	S5	FET	BF660;R	S7	Mm	BFQ11	S5	FET
BF246B	S5	FET	BF689K	S10	WBT	BFQ12	S5	FET
BF246C	S5	FET	BF767	S7	Mm	BFQ13	S5	FET
BF256A	S5	FET	BF819	S4b	HVP	BFQ14	S5	FET
BF256B	S5	FET	BF820	S7	Mm	BFQ15	S5	FET
BF256C	S5	FET	BF821	S7	Mm	BFQ16	S5	FET
BF324	S3	Sm	BF822	S7	Mm	BFQ17	S7	Mm
BF370	S3	Sm	BF823	S7	Mm	BFQ18A	S7	Mm
BF410A	S5	FET	BF857	S4b	HVP	BFQ19	S7	Mm
BF410B	S5	FET	BF858	S4b	HVP	BFQ22	S10	WBT
BF410C	S5	FET	BF859	S4b	HVP	BFQ22S	S10	WBT
BF410D	S5	FET	BF869	S4b	HVP	BFQ23	S10	WBT
BF419	S4b	HVP	BF870	S4b	HVP	BFQ24	S10	WBT
BF422	S3	Sm	BF871	S4b	HVP	BFQ32	S10	WBT
BF423	S3	Sm	BF872	S4b	HVP	BFQ33	S10	WBT
BF450	S3	Sm	BF926	S3	Sm	BFQ34	S10	WBT
BF451	S3	Sm	BF936	S3	Sm	BFQ34T	S10	WBT
BF457	S4b	HVP	BF939	S3	Sm	BFQ42	S6	RFP
BF458	S4b	HVP	BF960	S5	FET	BFQ43	S6	RFP
BF459	S4b	HVP	BF964	S5	FET	BFQ51	S10	WBT
BF469	S4b	HVP	BF966	S5	FET	BFQ52	S10	WBT
BF470	S4b	HVP	BF967	S3	Sm	BFQ53	S10	WBT
BF471	S4b	HVP	BF970	S3	Sm	BFQ63	S10	WBT
BF472	S4b	HVP	BF979	S3	Sm	BFQ65	S10	WBT
BF480	S3	Sm	BF980	S5	FET	BFQ66	S10	WBT
BF494	S3	Sm	BF981	S5	FET	BFQ68	S10	WBT
BF495	S3	Sm	BF982	S5	FET	BFR29	S5	FET
BF496	S3	Sm	BF989	S7	Mm	BFR30	S7	Mm
BF510	S7	Mm	BF990	S7	Mm	BFR31	S7	Mm
BF511	S7	Mm	BF991	S7	Mm	BFR49	S10	WBT
BF512	S7	Mm	BF992	S7	Mm	BFR53;R	S7	Mm
BF513	S7	Mm	BF994	S7	Mm	BFR54	S3	Sm
BF536	S7	Mm	BF996	S7	Mm	BFR64	S10	WBT
BF550;R	S7	Mm	BFG90A	S10	WBT	BFR65	S10	WBT

FET = Field-effect transistors
HVP = High-voltage power transistors
Mm = Microminiature semiconductors for hybrid circuits
RFP = R.F. power transistors and modules
Sm = Small-signal transistors
WBT = Wideband hybrid IC transistors

* = series
FET = Field-effect transistors
Mm = Microminiature semiconductors for hybrid circuits
RFP = R.F. power transistors and modules
RT = Tripler
Sm = Small-signal transistors
ThM = Thyristor Modules
WBM = Wideband hybrid IC modules
WBT = Wideband hybrid IC transistors

Mm = Microminiature semiconductors for hybrid circuits
PDT = Photodiodes or transistors
RFP = R.F. power transistors and modules
Sm = Small-signal transistors
Th = Thyristors

* = series
FET = Field-effect transistors
Mm = Microminiature semiconductors for hybrid circuits

Sm = Small-signal transistors
SP = Low-frequency switching power transistors
Th = Thyristors
Tri = Triacs

* = series
PM = Power MOS transistors
R = Rectifier diodes
SP = Low-frequency switching power transistors

* = series
D = Displays
LED = Light-emitting diodes
Mm = Micro-miniature semiconductors for hybrid circuits
Ph = Photoconductive devices
PhC = Photocouplers
R = Rectifier diodes
TS = Transient suppressor diodes
Vrf = Voltage reference diodes
Vrg = Voltage regulator diodes

GD = Germanium diodes
I = Infrared devices
LED = Light-emitting diodes
P = Low-frequency power transistors
Ph = Photoconductive devices
R = Rectifier diodes
SD = Small-signal diodes
Sm = Small-signal transistors
St = Rectifier stacks
Vrf = Voltage reference diodes
WBM = Wideband hybrid IC modules
WBT = Wideband hybrid IC transistors

A = Accessories
DH = Diecast heatsinks
FET = Field-effect transistors
HE = Heatsink extrusions
I = Infrared devices
Ph = Photoconductive devices
RFP = R.F. power transistors and modules
Sm = Small-signal transistors

Electronic components and materials for professional, industrial and consumer uses from the world-wide Philips Group of Companies

Argentina: PHILIPS ARGENTINA S.A., Div. Elcoma, Vedia 3892, 1430 BUENOS AIRES, Tel. 541-7141/7242/7343/7444/7545.
Australia: PHILIPS INDUSTRIES HOLDINGS LTD., Elcoma Division, 67 Mars Road, LANE COVE, 2066, N.S.W., Tel. 427 08 88.
Austria: ÖSTERREICHISCHE PHILIPS BAUELEMENTE Industrie G.m.b.H., Triester Str. 64, A-1101 WIEN, Tel. 62 91 11.
Belgium: N.V. PHILIPS & MBLE ASSOCIATED, 9 rue du Pavillon, B-1030 BRUXELLES, Tel. (02) 242 74 00.
Brazil: IBRAPE, Caixa Postal 7383, Av. Brigadeiro Faria Lima, 1735 SAO PAULO, SP, Tel. (011) 211-2600.
Canada: PHILIPS ELECTRONICS LTD., Electron Devices Div., 601 Milner Ave., SCARBOROUGH, Ontario, M1B 1M8, Tel. 292-5161.
Chile: PHILIPS CHILENA S.A., Av. Santa Maria 0760, SANTIAGO, Tel. 39-4001.
Colombia: SADAPE S.A., P.O. Box 9805, Calle 13, No.51 + 39, BOGOTA D.E. 1., Tel. 600 600.
Denmark: MINIWATT A/S, Strandlodsvej 2, P.O. Box 1919, DK 2300 COPENHAGEN S, Tel. (01) 54 11 33.
Finland: OY PHILIPS AB, Elcoma Division, Kaivokatu 8, SF-00100 HELSINKI 10, Tel. 1 72 71.
France: R.T.C. LA RADIOTECHNIQUE-COMPELEC, 130 Avenue Ledru Rollin, F-75540 PARIS 11, Tel. 338 80-00.
Germany: VALVO, UB Bauelemente der Philips G.m.b.H., Valvo Haus, Burchardstrasse 19, D-2 HAMBURG 1, Tel. (040) 3296-0.
Greece: PHILIPS S.A. HELLENIQUE, Elcoma Division, 52, Av. Syngrou, ATHENS, Tel. 9215111.
Hong Kong: PHILIPS HONG KONG LTD., Elcoma Div., 15/F Philips Ind. Bldg., 24-28 Kung Yip St., KWAI CHUNG, Tel. (0)-24 51 21.
India: PEICO ELECTRONICS & ELECTRICALS LTD., Elcoma Div., Ramon House, 169 Backbay Reclamation, BOMBAY 400020, Tel. 221012.
Indonesia: P.T. PHILIPS-RALIN ELECTRONICS, Elcoma Div., Panim Bank Building, 2nd Fl., Jl. Jend. Sudirman, P.O. Box 223, JAKARTA, Tel. 716131.
Ireland: PHILIPS ELECTRICAL (IRELAND) LTD., Newstead, Clonskeagh, DUBLIN 14, Tel. 69 33 55.
Italy: PHILIPS S.p.A., Sezione Elcoma, Piazza IV Novembre 3, I-20124 MILANO, Tel. 2-6752.1.
Japan: NIHON PHILIPS CORP., Shuwa Shinagawa Bldg., 26-33 Takanawa 3-chome, Minato-ku, TOKYO (108), Tel. 448-5611.
(IC Products) SIGNETICS JAPAN LTD., 8-7 Sanbancho Chiyoda-ku, TOKYO 102, Tel. (03) 230-1521.
Korea: PHILIPS ELECTRONICS (KOREA) LTD., Elcoma Div., Philips House, 260-199 Itaewon-dong, Yongsan-ku, C.P.O. Box 3680, SEOUL, Tel. 794-4202.
Malaysia: PHILIPS MALAYSIA SDN. BERHAD, No. 4 Persiaran Barat, Petaling Jaya, P.O.B. 2163, KUALA LUMPUR, Selangor, Tel. 77 44 11.
Mexico: ELECTRONICA, S.A de C.V., Carr. Mexico-Toluca km. 62.5, TOLUCA, Edo. de Mexico 50140, Tel. Toluca 91 (721) 613-00.
Netherlands: PHILIPS NEDERLAND, Marktgroep Elonco, Postbus 90050, 5600 PB EINDHOVEN, Tel. (040) 79 33 33.
New Zealand: PHILIPS ELECTRICAL IND. LTD., Elcoma Division, 110 Mt. Eden Road, C.P.O. Box 1041, AUCKLAND, Tel. 605-914.
Norway: NORSK A/S PHILIPS, Electronica Dept., Sandstuveien 70, OSLO 6, Tel. 68 02 00.
Peru: CADESA, Av. Alfonso Ugarte 1268, LIMA 5, Tel. 326070.
Philippines: PHILIPS INDUSTRIAL DEV. INC., 2246 Pasong Tamo, P.O. Box 911, Makati Comm. Centre, MAKATI-RIZAL 3116, Tel. 86-89-51 to 59.
Portugal: PHILIPS PORTUEGESA S.A.R.L., Av. Eng. Duarte Pacheco 6, 1009 LISBOA Codex, Tel. 68 31 21.
Singapore: PHILIPS PROJECT DEV. (Singapore) PTE LTD., Elcoma Div., Lorong 1, Toa Payoh, SINGAPORE 1231, Tel. 25 38 811.
South Africa: EDAC (Pty.) Ltd., 3rd Floor Rainer House, Upper Railway Rd. & Ove St., New Doornfontein, JOHANNESBURG 2001, Tel. 614-2362/9.
Spain: MINIWATT S.A., Balmes 22, BARCELONA 7, Tel. 301 63 12.
Sweden: PHILIPS KOMPONENTER A.B., Lidingövägen 50, S-11584 STOCKHOLM 27, Tel. 08/7821000.
Switzerland: PHILIPS A.G., Elcoma Dept., Allmendstrasse 140-142, CH-8027 ZÜRICH, Tel. 01-488 22 11.
Taiwan: PHILIPS TAIWAN LTD., 3rd Fl., San Min Building, 57-1, Chung Shan N. Rd, Section 2, P.O. Box 22978, TAIPEI, Tel. (02)-5631717.
Thailand: PHILIPS ELECTRICAL CO. OF THAILAND LTD., 283 Silom Road, P.O. Box 961, BANGKOK, Tel. 233-6330-9.
Turkey: TÜRK PHILIPS TICARET A.S., EMET Department, Inonu Cad. No. 78-80. ISTANBUL, Tel. 43 59 10.
United Kingdom: MULLARD LTD., Mullard House, Torrington Place, LONDON WC1E 7HD, Tel. 01-580 6633.
United States: (Active Devices & Materials) AMPEREX SALES CORP., Providence Pike, SLATERSVILLE, R.I. 02876, Tel. (401) 762-9000.
(Passive Devices) MEPCO/ELECTRA INC., Columbia Rd., MORRISTOWN, N.J. 07960, Tel. (201) 539-2000.
(Passive Devices & Electromechanical Devices) CENTRALAB INC., 5855 N. Glen Park Rd., MILWAUKEE, WI 53201, Tel. (414)228-7380.
(IC Products) SIGNETICS CORPORATION, 811 East Arques Avenue, SUNNYVALE, California 94086, Tel. (408) 739-7700.
Uruguay: LUZILECTRON S.A., Avda Uruguay 1287, P.O. Box 907, MONTEVIDEO, Tel. 91 43 21.
Venezuela: IND. VENEZOLANAS PHILIPS S.A., Elcoma Dept., A. Ppal de los Ruices, Edif. Centro Colgate, CARACAS, Tel. 36 05 11

For all other countries apply to: Philips Electronic Components and Materials Division, International Business Relations, Building BAE-3, P.O. Box 218, 5600 MD EINDHOVEN, The Netherlands, Tel. +31 40 72 33 04, Telex 35000 phtc nl.

A39

Printed in The Netherlands

9398 124 30011